This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

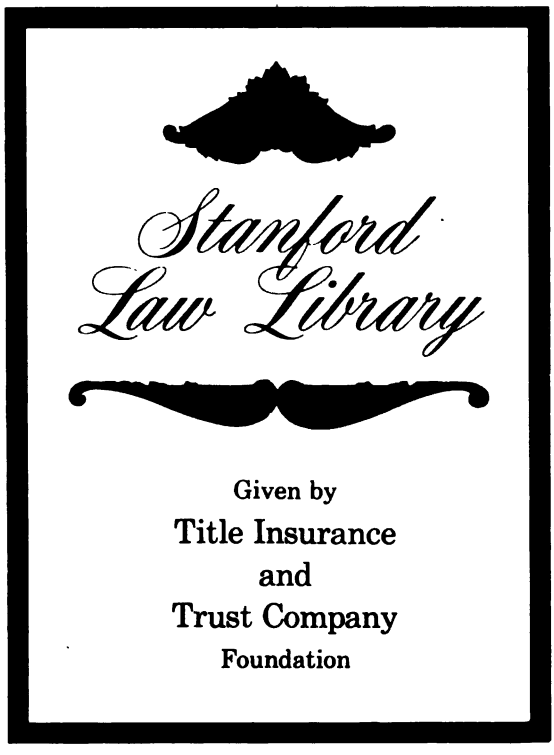
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`


Stanford
Law Library
Given by
Title Insurance
and
Trust Company
Foundation

DL
ADC
RE,+1

STANFORD LAW LIBRARY

DIMOND & SON,
95, WIMPOLE ST.
LONDON W.

A TREATISE

ON THE

Law and Practice

RELATING TO

VENDORS AND PURCHASERS

OF

REAL ESTATE.

By J. HENRY DART,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW, ONE OF THE SIX CONVEYANCING COUNSEL OF THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY.

THE FOURTH EDITION,

BY

THE AUTHOR, AND WILLIAM BARBER,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. II.

LONDON:

STEVENS AND SONS, 119, CHANCERY LANE,

Law Booksellers and Publishers.

1871.

CHAPTER XIII.

AS TO MATTERS RELATING TO THE COMPLETION OF THE PURCHASE.

1. *The execution of the conveyance:—by married women, &c.—conveyance of trust estates under the Trustee Act,* 1850.

2. *As to the discharge of incumbrances.*

3. *As to purchaser's liability to see to application of purchase-money.*

4. *As to the amount payable in respect of purchase-money—how increased or diminished.*

5. *As to execution by the vendor.*

6. *To whom and how the purchase-money shall be paid—and as to its reinvestment on sales to railway companies.*

7. *As to purchaser's right to deeds, attested copies, &c.*

8. *As to matters necessary to insure the full effect of executed conveyance;—registration, inrolment, &c.*

9. *As to stamps.*

10. *As to costs.*

Section 1.

The execution of the conveyance, &c.

Vendor must convey in person.

(1.) THE vendor must, if practicable, in person convey (*a*), or, as respects copyholds, surrender (*b*) the property: the purchaser need not unnecessarily rely upon a power of attorney, which, although irrevocable if given for valuable consideration (*c*), may have determined by the death of the principal (*d*); or may have been suspended by his mental

(*a*) 2 Ves. 681.

(*b*) *Mitchel* v. *Neale*, 2 Ves. 679; *Noel* v. *Weston*, 6 Mad. 50; see *Anon.*, cited 1 Esp. 116; *Richards* v. *Barton*, *ibid.* 269.

(*c*) *Suprà*, p. 288.

(*d*) *Wallace* v. *Cook*, 5 Esp. 117; see *Bailey* v. *Collett*, 18 Beav. 179; and *Webb* v. *Kirby*, 3 Jur. N. S. 73; 3 Sma. & G. 333; 7 De G. M. & G. 376.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

incapacity (*e*). Any assurance of a married woman's interest in real estate, executed under a power of attorney, seems to be inoperative (*f*). Where a deed is executed by attorney, the attorney executes in the name of his principal: the fact being noticed in the attestation. So also, apparently, in the case of the execution of a deed by the committee of a lunatic, on his behalf (*g*).

Conveyance of freeholds by married woman must be acknowledged under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74.

Where, on the sale of freeholds, a married woman joins in respect of her estate or interest not settled to her separate appointment or use, her acknowledgment of the deed under the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, is an essential part of the conveyance (*h*): so, where, being entitled to the proceeds of real estate devised in trust for sale, she joins in conveying this estate to the trustee (*i*); such concurrence being for the purpose of obviating some possible objection to the validity of the sale itself; and not merely to supply the want of a power in the trustee to give a sufficient discharge for the purchase-money: and the purchase-money should not be paid until such acknowledgment be perfected. So, a lease by husband and wife, seised in fee in right of the wife, should be acknowledged by her; but slight circumstances may constitute an adoption of it by the wife surviving her husband (*k*).

Except where the estate is settled to her separate use.

We have already seen that a married woman, who is not restrained from anticipation, has in Equity, in respect of her separate estate, the same power of disposition as if she were a *feme sole* (*l*). But it is only very recently that the limits of the doctrine of the wife's separate estate, as regards her power of dealing with it during coverture, have been precisely defined. Take the simple case of real estate devised to trustees in fee, upon trust for the sole and separate use of a

(*e*) *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Glynn*, 25 L. T. 171.

(*f*) *Graham* v. *Jackson*, 6 Q. B. 811.

(*g*) See 56 Gen. Order of 7th Nov. 1853, and 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, s. 134.

(*h*) *Billing* v. *Webb*, 1 De G. & S. 716; *Lassence* v. *Tierney*, 1 Mac. & G. 572.

(*i*) *Franks* v. *Bollans*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 717.

(*k*) *Toler* v. *Slater*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 42.

(*l*) *Suprà*, p. 9.

married woman and her heirs,—can she during coverture dispose of the whole equitable fee by an unacknowledged deed, or by will, or is her power of absolute alienation restricted to so much of her estate as is co-extensive with her own life; leaving the fee, if she wishes to part with it during coverture, to be disposed of by an acknowledged deed? In the recent case of *Taylor* v. *Meads* (*m*) in which the prior conflicting authorities (*n*) were fully considered, Lord Westbury held that a married woman, not restrained from anticipation, has, as incident to her separate estate, and without any express power, an absolute right of disposition over her equitable fee by deed, not acknowledged under the Act, or by will; and it would seem that the interposition of trustees is not necessary to give her this right (*o*). There must, however, be clear proof of an intention to annex the separate use to the whole fee, and not merely to the life estate (*p*).

Remarks on *Taylor* v. *Meads*.

The decision in *Taylor* v. *Meads*, though apparently the logical result of the doctrine, has not been universally approved; and in a later case (*q*), V.-C. Kindersley appears to have considered it the only binding authority for the proposition, that the *corpus* of real estate can be settled to the separate use of a married woman. There is certainly much to be said in favour of the view taken by Lord Romilly in *Lechmere* v. *Brotheridge* (*r*). If the original purpose of the doctrine is alone to be regarded, its operation may reasonably be restricted to the period of coverture; especially as a wider power of alienation, exerciseable by the married woman while under her husband's influence, may, in many cases, destroy

(*m*) 11 Jur. N. S. 166; 5 N. R. 348.

(*n*) *Lechmere* v. *Brotheridge*, 32 Beav. 353; *Buckell* v. *Blenkhorn*, 5 Ha. 131, 134; *Atchison* v. *Le Mann*, 23 L. T. 362; *Adams* v. *Gamble*, 11 Ir. Ch. Rep. 44, 269; 12 Ir. Ch. Rep. 102.

(*o*) *Hall* v. *Waterhouse*, 11 Jur. N. S. 361; 6 N. R. 20; a case of devise by the *feme covert*; but it is conceived she could only pass the *legal* fee, vested in her for her separate use, by a statute deed.

(*p*) *Troutbeck* v. *Boughey*, L. R. 2 Eq. 537; Lewin on Trusts, p. 553.

(*q*) *Troutbeck* v. *Boughey*, L. R. 2 Eq. 534, 537.

(*r*) 32 Beav. 353; see judgment.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

the protection which it was the primary object of the equitable doctrine to afford. But the sounder view is conceived to be that the capacity to hold as separate estate carries with it, as an essential incident of property, a right of absolute alienation. Upon principle, this right ought to be as complete where the separate use is annexed to the fee, as where it is annexed only to the life estate: and its exercise would practically be denied to the married woman, if she could only dispose of her equitable fee settled to her separate use, with the concurrence of her husband and with the formalities prescribed by the Statute.

Proposed alteration of the law.

A measure is now passing through Parliament to amend the law with respect to the property of married women. The proposed Act, as amended in Committee of the House of Commons, provides that a married woman shall be capable of holding, acquiring, alienating, devising and bequeathing real and personal estate as if she were a *feme sole*. She is not, however, to have power to dispose otherwise than by will of any freehold or copyhold hereditaments, or any future or reversionary interest in personalty, or to release or extinguish any power; but her capacity to dispose of such hereditaments and other property is to remain as at present.

Acknowledgment, by whom to be taken.

The acknowledgment is to be made before one of the Judges of the superior Courts at Westminster, or—before the abolition of the office—a Master in Chancery, or before a County Court Judge (*s*), or before two of the perpetual Commissioners appointed under the Act (*t*), or—where by reason of residence beyond seas, or ill-health, or any other sufficient cause, the married woman shall be prevented from so acknowledging the deed—before special Commissioners to be appointed by the Court of Common Pleas (*u*). Where a commission had issued to persons supposed to be near a particular locality up the country in India, and, in consequence of their removal, the acknowledgment was taken before strangers, the Court, under

Special commissioners appointed *nunc pro tunc*.

(*s*) 19 & 20 Vict. c. 108, s. 23.
(*t*) Sect. 79.
(*u*) Sect. 83.

the special circumstances, allowed the commission to be amended by inserting their names (*x*). When the Christian name of either the woman or the man is unknown, a commission may issue with the name in blank; but more than ordinary care must then be taken to verify the party by affidavit (*y*).

Certificate of acknowledgment to be made, verified, and filed.

The person or persons taking the acknowledgment must sign a memorandum and certificate in the forms prescribed by the 84th section of the Act. The certificate, with an affidavit verifying the same, is then to be filed in the Common Pleas; and thereupon, and not before (*z*), the deed will, as respects the married woman, take effect from the time of acknowledgment (*a*). The acknowledgment may, apparently, be taken at any time after execution; and in the case of a disentailing deed, it need not precede enrolment (*b*). When the certificate and affidavit are inconsistent with each other, the Court will not allow them to be filed (*c*): and therefore, of course, will not permit a certificate to be so amended as to make it vary from or alter the sense of the affidavit (*d*).

Defective certificate.

Where the certificate merely stated the belief of the Commissioners that the married woman was of full age at the date of the acknowledgment, instead of expressly certifying the fact, it was nevertheless allowed to be filed (*e*); and a description of the woman in the certificate as "Mary, the reputed wife of A. B., otherwise Mary S., spinster," has been held sufficient (*f*). The affidavit ought to be

(*x*) *In re Stubbs*, 5 Sc. N. R. 327.

(*y*) *In re Apperton* or *Atherton*, 1 C. B. 447; 3 Dowl. & L. 26; *In re Legge*, 15 C. B. 864.

(*z*) *Jolly* v. *Hancock*, 7 Exch. 820.

(*a*) Sects. 85 and 86.

(*b*) *Ex parte Taverner*, 1 Jur. N. S. 814; 24 L. T. Ch. 606; affirmed 1 Jur. N. S. 1194; 7 De G. M. & G. 627.

(*c*) *In re Dixon*, 4 C. B. 631.

(*d*) *In re Millard*, 5 C. B. 753; *Ex parte Witty*, 9 Dowl. P. C. 838: see, as to interlineations, erasures, or omissions in the affidavit, *In re Worthington*, 5 C. B. 511; *In re Fagan*, *ibid.* 436; *Re Bingle*, 15 C. B. 449; *Anon.* 16 C. B. 574; *Re Partridge*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1140; an erasure in the jurat is fatal: *Re Tierney*, 15 C. B. 761.

(*e*) *Ex parte Wallis*, 6 Jur. N. S. 201.

(*f*) *Ex parte Francis*, 5 C. B. 498.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

engrossed on parchment, but if written on paper will be accepted (*g*).

General Rules of Hilary Term, 1834.

The General Rules published by the Court of Common Pleas in Hilary Term, 1834, provide, that in case of an acknowledgment before Commissioners, one, at least, of such Commissioners shall be a person who is not interested in the transaction, or concerned therein as attorney, solicitor or agent, or clerk to any attorney, solicitor or agent so interested or concerned: and the Commissioners are to inquire of the married woman, separately from her husband and from the attorney or solicitor employed in the transaction, whether any provision is to be made for her in lieu of the interest which she gives up (*h*); and if so, are to satisfy themselves before taking the acknowledgment that such provision has been made by some deed or writing produced to them; or, if not made, then they are to require its terms to be reduced into writing, and verify the same by their signatures; and the affidavit (*i*) (which may be made by one of the Commissioners, although he be the solicitor employed in the transaction (*k*),) is to be in the form annexed to such General Rules. When the certificate is filed, the deed, under a later Act (*l*) ceases to be impeachable on the ground of interest in the parties before whom it was acknowledged.

Separate examination of married woman.

Certificate lost before being filed.

Where a married woman acknowledged a deed before a judge, and the certificate, duly signed, was lost before it was lodged with the proper officer for the purpose of being filed, the Court of Common Pleas considered that they had no power to direct the judge to make a fresh certificate; and expressed no opinion as to the validity of such a certificate if

(*g*) *Ex parte Carr*, 5 C. B. 496; see *In re Foster*, 7 C. B. 124.

(*h*) As to taking an acknowledgment from a deaf and dumb woman, *In re Harper*, 6 Man. & G. 732.

(*i*) The affidavit must speak positively to the fact of her having attained majority: *In re Coverley*, 8 Sc. 147; and see *Ex parte Wallis*, 6 Jur. N. S. 201.

(*k*) *In re Scholefield*, 8 Sc. 657; but see *Ex parte Jane Menhennet*, L. R. 5 C. P. 16.

(*l*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 75. The Act is retrospective. See *Re Ollerton*, 15 C. B. 781; and *Bancks* v. *Ollerton*, 10 Exch. 168, which gave rise to it.

given (*m*). It appears, from a subsequent report, that the married woman afterwards reacknowledged the deed (*n*).

Acknowledgment in consideration of money paid to married women, allowed.

The Court will allow the acknowledgment to be taken in consideration of a sum of money actually paid to the married woman, if the sum so paid be too small (*e. g.*, 40*l.*) to form the subject of a settlement (*o*): and the usual inquiry as to a provision is unnecessary on a compulsory sale to a public company (*p*).

As to the affidavit where acknowledgment is taken abroad.

When the acknowledgment has been taken abroad, the Court has refused to dispense with an affidavit of verification, sworn and authenticated according to the local law, unless it were distinctly shown that great inconvenience would result from a strict adherence to the ordinary rule (*q*): upon this principle, the Court has received an affidavit sworn before a British Consul, upon evidence either that he was, according to the *Lex loci*, competent to administer an oath (*r*), or that there was no local authority within reach who possessed such a power (*s*): so, also, it has received, under similar circumstances, affidavits sworn before the "Provisional British Consul at the Society Isles" (*t*): the "Minister of the British Chapel at Moscow" (*u*); a "Political Agent up the country in India" (*x*); and "the Chief Magistrate at Corfu" (*y*); and a certified copy of an Act of the "Imperial Royal Civil Tribunal of Milan" (*z*); but has refused to receive an affidavit sworn before the British Minister at Florence, it not appearing that there was no local authority competent to take the affi-

(*m*) *Re a Married woman*, L. R. 2 C. P. 511.

(*n*) L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 36.

(*o*) *Ex parte Webber*, 5 C. B. 179.

(*p*) *In re Foster*, 7 C. B. 120.

(*q*) *In re Crawford*, 4 C. B. 626; and see *In re Eady*, 6 Dowl. P. C. 615; *In re Pearsall*, 9 Dowl. P. C. 46; *Ex parte Shaw*, *ibid.* 839; *In re Schiff*, 1 Dowl. & L. 911; *Ex parte Way*, *ibid.* 950; *In re Street*, 2 C. B. 364.

(*r*) *In re Barber*, 4 Dowl. P. C. 640, does not seem to be an authority for the general power of a Consul. See *Ex parte Hutchinson*, 5 C. B. 499; *Ex parte Cooper*, 16 C. B. 225.

(*s*) *Davy* v. *Maltwood*, 2 Man. & G. 424; *Ex parte Daly*, 9 Dowl. P. C. 380.

(*t*) *In re Darling*, 2 C. B. 347.

(*u*) *In re Pickersgill*, 6 Man. & G. 250.

(*x*) *In re Stubbs*, 5 Sc. N. R. 327.

(*y*) *In re Hurst*, 15 C. B. 410.

(*z*) *In re Clericetti*, 15 C. B. 762.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

davit (*a*). A recent Act (*b*) has, however, enabled every British ambassador, envoy, minister, charge d'affaires, or secretary of embassy or of legation, exercising his functions in any foreign country, and every British vice-consul, acting consul, proconsul, or consular agent, as well as every consul-general or consul exercising his functions in any foreign place, to administer in such country or place any oath, or to take any affidavit. It is not essential that the affidavit should state where the acknowledgment was taken (*c*).

Where there has been delay in filing the certificate.

Although several years may have elapsed since the acknowledgment, the Court will, where the mistake has arisen from inadvertence, and no person is likely to be prejudiced (*d*), allow the certificate to be filed; but will require a fresh affidavit (*e*).

Mode of assuring married woman's interest in copyholds.

Upon a sale of copyholds, a surrender to the use of the purchaser, by the copyholder's wife, with his consent, after she has been privately examined, will bar her right to free-bench, if any exist by special custom; although, at the date of the surrender, the purchaser has no legal estate in the premises (*f*). Upon the sale of her copyhold property, if she have the legal estate, the conveyance must be by surrender: if her estate be merely equitable, a surrender by her and her husband, after she has been privately examined, is binding as if her estate were legal (*g*); or her equitable estate will pass by a mere deed acknowledged under the Act (*h*): so also as regards her equitable estate in customary freeholds (*i*).

As to her acknowledged

So, notwithstanding a doubt which has been entertained (*k*),

(*a*) *In re Dunsany*, 7 C. B. 119.
(*b*) 18 & 19 Vict. c. 42.
(*c*) *In re Partridge*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1140.
(*d*) *Re Edge*, L. R. 1 C. P. 533.
(*e*) *Ex parte Gardner*, 3 C. L. R. 341, 343; *In re Warne*, 15 C. B. 767.
(*f*) See *Wood* v. *Lambirth*, 1 Ph. 8.
(*g*) 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 90; her surrender may be taken by an *infant* deputy steward, *Eddleston* v. *Collins*, 3 De G. M. & G. 1.
(*h*) Sect. 77.
(*i*) *Torbuck* v. *Herviton*, 19 L. T. 348.
(*k*) *Hobby* v. *Collins*, 4 De G. & S. 289, reported as *Hobby* v. *Allen*, 20 L. J. N. S. 199, V.-C. K. B.; 15 Jur. 835; see an article in 15 Jur. pt. 2, p. 214; and Sug. Stat. 240.

deed passing her reversionary interest in proceeds of sale, &c.

it is clearly settled that an acknowledged deed will pass a married woman's reversionary interest in the proceeds of sale of real estate subject to a trust for sale, but remaining unsold (*l*); or in money subject to an absolute trust for investment in land (*m*.) So, her fine, or now her acknowledged deed, will bind her future interest and right of renewal in renewable leaseholds (*n*); and her contingent remainders (*o*). But acknowledgment is essential in order to bind her equitable interest not settled to her separate use: *e. g.*, a married woman *cestui que trust*, concurring in, but not acknowledging, the conveyance, upon a purchase by her own trustee for sale, is not bound (*p*).

As to her terms for years.

We have seen that an assignment, merely by the husband, of her legal terms for years, is sufficient; but that, as respects her equitable chattels real,—including even the equity of redemption in a legal term mortgaged by her husband in her right,—it is prudent to require that she shall join in and acknowledge the assignment (*q*): and when the husband purports to convey, for the continuance of the coverture, his wife's freeholds, a like precaution seems to be requisite if the legal estate be outstanding, or in reversion expectant on a term of years created for a limited purpose (*r*).

In *Wortham* v. *Pemberton* (*s*), it was held that the estate of a *feme covert*, tenant in tail in possession, subject to a jointure term, was equitable during the joint lives of herself and her husband, or during the continuance of the term, so as to entitle her to a settlement: the ground of this decision being, that the jointure term interposed such a legal estate as enabled the Court to deal with the property, while it remained

(*l*) See *May* v. *Roper*, 4 Sim. 360; 1 Jarm. on Wills, 568, n.; *Forbes* v. *Adams*, 9 Sim. 462.

(*m*) 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 77.

(*n*) *Dickens* v. *Unthank*, 1 Jur. N. S. 916.

(*o*) *Crofts* v. *Middleton*, 8 De G. M. & G. 192; overruling V.-C. Wood, 1 Jur. N. S. 1133; 2 K. & Jo. 194.

(*p*) *Frank* v. *Bollans*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 717.

(*q*) *Suprà*, p. 8.

(*r*) *Hanson* v. *Keating*, 4 Ha. 1; *Wortham* v. *Pemberton*, 1 De G. & S. 644; *Wilkinson* v. *Charlesworth*, 10 Beav. 324.

(*s*) 1 De G. & S. 644; and see Sug. 560.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

subject to the term; but it may be doubted whether this decision can be supported.

Concurrence of husband, when dispensed with.

By the 91st section of the Act, it is provided, that if a husband shall, in consequence of his being a lunatic, idiot, or of unsound mind, and whether he shall have been found such by inquisition or not, or shall from any other cause be incapable of executing a deed or making a surrender of lands held by copy of court roll, or if his residence shall not be known, or he shall be in prison, or shall be living apart from his wife, either by mutual consent (*t*) or by sentence of divorce, or in consequence of being transported beyond the seas, or from any other cause whatsoever, it shall be lawful for the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, by an order to be made in a summary way upon the application of the wife, and upon such evidence as to the Court shall seem meet, to dispense with the concurrence of the husband in any case in which his concurrence is required by the Act or otherwise: and all deeds, &c., by the wife, pursuant to such order, are to be executed, &c., by her, as if a *feme sole*; and when executed, &c., shall, but without prejudice to the husband's rights as then existing independently of the Act, be as good and valid as they would have been if he had concurred: but the provision is not to extend to cases in which the Lord Chancellor, or other the persons intrusted with the Great Seal, or the Court of Chancery, shall be protector of a settlement in lieu of the husband. This clause has been held to extend to copyholds, over-riding the 77th sect. (*u*): it does not appear to be so expressed as to render acknowledgment by the married woman unnecessary, although such was probably the intention. The order has been made in cases where the husband, having committed an act of bankruptcy, has absconded and gone abroad, and has not since been heard of (*x*); even although the wife

(*t*) As to what constitutes living apart by mutual consent, see *In re Alice Rogers*, L. R. 1 C. P. 47.

(*u*) *Ex parte Shirley*, 5 Bing. N. C. 226.

(*x*) *Ex parte Gill*, 1 Bing. N. C. 168; *Ex parte Stone*, 9 Dowl. P. C. 843; *Ex parte Denny*, 2 C. L. R. 1755; *Ex parte Hulme* and *Ex parte Cobham*, 3 C. L. R. 149; *Ex parte Lord*, *ibid.* 37; the affidavit must be made by the wife herself; *In re*

has married again (*y*); or where he is under transportation for felony (*z*); or is in prison abroad (*a*); or has left for Australia, in distress, and with no intention of returning (*b*): so, where, although not a lunatic (*c*), he was in a state of complete imbecility (*d*): so where he was living apart from his wife, and refused to concur in conveying property vested in her as a trustee (*e*); or in conveying her own property, either at all (*f*), or unless part of the purchase-money were paid to him (*g*): but the Court has refused an order in cases of, what appeared to be, his mere temporary absence from the country; as where the wife's affidavit stated that he had gone to New Zealand, and when last heard of, was employed in a Government vessel, and that she believed that he never intended to return (*h*): so, when it stated, that the husband, a seaman, had gone abroad, and that she had not heard of him for many years and believed him dead, no sufficient grounds for such belief being stated (*i*): so, where he was stated to be living separate from his wife, in London, with another woman (*j*).

And the disposing power of a married woman under the Married

Bruce, 3 Sc. N. R. 592; 9 Dowl. P. C. 840; *Ex parte Williams*, *ibid.* 72. As to erasures, &c., *vide suprà*, p. 525, n. (*d*).

(*y*) *Ex parte Yarnall*, 17 C. B. 189.

(*z*) *Ex parte Wimbush*, 3 C. L. R. 340.

(*a*) *Re Albinia*, 4 W. R. 208.

(*b*) *In re Kelsey*, 16 C. B. 197.

(*c*) As to what evidence of existing lunacy is sufficient, see *In re Turner*, 3 C. B. 166.

(*d*) *In re Woodall*, 3 C. B. 639.

(*e*) *In re Mirfin*, 4 Man. & G. 635.

(*f*) *Ex parte Snelling*, 3 C. L. R. 149; *In re Perrin*, 14 C. B. 420.

(*g*) *In re Woodcock*, 1 C. B. 437; *Re Trendry*, 5 W. R. 322. For form of order enabling wife to convey her own estate, see *Ex parte Duffill*, 6 Sc. N. R. 30; but the Court will not sanction any particular form of conveyance, but will only give a general authority to convey: *In re Woodall*, 3 C. B. 639.

(*h*) *Ex parte Gilmore*, 3 C. B. 967; *In re Smith*, 16 L. J., N. S., C. P. 168; but see *In re Kelsey*, 16 C. B. 197: *Re Spiers*, 17 C. B. 176; *In re Sophia Martin*, 4 Jur. 559.

(*i*) *Ex parte Taylor*, 7 C. B. 1. Of course the order was applied for as a means of avoiding the necessity of proving the death as a matter of title, and it was eventually made, on further evidence: but the affidavit must describe her as his "wife" and not his "widow;" *Ex parte Sparrow*, 12 C. B. 334.

(*j*) *Ex parte Parker*, 3 C. L. R. 148; *Re Squires*, 25 L. J. C. P. 55.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

above Act, is, by the 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, extended to contingent and other similar interests, and to rights of entry: and she is also thereby enabled to disclaim, by an acknowledged deed under the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, any estate or interest in tenements or hereditaments in England, of any tenure (*k*).

Married woman may by acknowledged deed convey contingent interests, and disclaim.

Malins' Act.

And by the 20 & 21 Vict. c. 57, her power of disposition by an acknowledged deed is extended to her reversionary interests in personalty under any instrument executed after the 31st December, 1857, and not being a settlement or agreement for a settlement made on her marriage. As we have already seen (*l*) a married woman, who is judicially separated from her husband, has the same power of disposition over her after-acquired property, as if she were a *feme sole*.

Married woman judicially separated.

As to assignment of terms for years by executors or administrators.

An assignment of leaseholds, or any other chattel interest in real estate, by one of several executors or administrators, is valid (*m*): so, also, is an assignment by an executor who dies before probate; but the will must eventually be proved; as the probate copy is the only evidence of the appointment of the executor (*n*): but an assignment by a person assuming to act as administrator, and who subsequently obtains letters of administration, is void (*o*).

Power for promoters of public undertakings to convey to themselves upon refusal or default of owners.

By the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, if, upon the deposit in the Bank of the purchase-money or compensation agreed or awarded to be paid in respect of lands purchased or taken by the promoters of the undertaking, the owners or statutory owners fail to convey the land upon request, the promoters are authorized to execute a deed-poll, which will have all the effect of a conveyance by the owners or statutory owners (*p*): similar powers are also conferred upon the promoters of the undertaking, in the several events of the owners (*q*)

(*k*) See sects. 6 and 7 of the Act.

(*l*) *Suprà*, p. 9.

(*m*) *Simpson* v. *Gutteridge*, 1 Madd. 609; *Sneesby* v. *Thorne*, 1 Jur. N. S. 536; affirmed *ib.* 1058.

(*n*) *Brazier* v. *Hudson*, 8 Sim. 67.

(*o*) Wms. on Executors, 6th ed. 390; *Morgan* v. *Thomas*, 8 Exch. 302.

(*p*) See sect. 75.

(*q*) *Quære*, whether this includes statutory owners. See Frend and Ware's Rail. Conv. 83, n.

refusing to convey, or failing to make a title, or not being discoverable (*r*).

Trustee bound to convey at request of *cestui que trust.*

Where a trustee of an outstanding legal estate refuses in a plain case to convey at the request of a party entitled to a conveyance, he will, if a bill be filed against him, be fixed with costs (*s*): so, where a trustee for sale with the consent of his *cestuis que trust*, refused without sufficient reason to concur in a sale which they had agreed upon, he was ordered to pay the costs of a suit for his removal from the trusteeship (*t*): and where a party has accepted a trust, he cannot, it is conceived, justify his refusal to convey on the ground that no estate is in fact vested in him. A trustee, however, when required to convey the estate on the ground of the trusts having terminated, is entitled to clear and satisfactory evidence of such being the fact (*u*). And he cannot be required from time to time to divest himself of different parcels of the trust estate, or to convey by other words and descriptions than those by which the conveyance was made to himself (*x*); and the same is the rule in the case of a mortgagee (*x*).

But only by description under which he himself took estate.

Concurrence of mortgagee should be obtained in conveyance of equity of redemption.

The concurrence of the mortgagee in the conveyance should, where possible, be obtained, even where the mortgage is intended to be kept on foot; for as a mortgagee with several securities on two different estates is entitled to hold both until full payment of all that is due to him, the purchaser of the equity of redemption of one estate may have to redeem the mortgage subsisting on the other (*y*).

Mortgagee, when bound to convey.

And a mortgagee cannot be compelled to re-convey before

(*r*) See sects. 76, 77. See, on the construction of a clause in a private Act, similar to the 76th section, *Doe* v. *Manchester, Bury, and Rosendale Rail. Co.*, 9 Jur. 949.

(*s*) *Willis* v. *Hiscox*, 4 Myl. & Cr. 197; *Hampshire* v. *Bradley*, 2 Coll. 34.

(*t*) *Palairet* v. *Carew*, 34 Beav. 564.

(*u*) *Holford* v. *Phipps*, 3 Beav. 434; See as to a protector, *Buttanshaw* v. *Martin*, Johns. 89.

(*x*) *Goodson* v. *Ellison*, 3 Russ. 594.

(*y*) *Farebrother* v. *Woodhouse*, 23 Beav. 18; *Tweedale* v. *Tweedale*, 23 Beav. 341; *Tassell* v. *Smith*, 2 De G. & Jo. 713; and see *Vint* v. *Padgett*, 1 Giff. 446; 2 De G. & Jo. 611, a strong case.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

the time fixed for redemption, although he be tendered his principal with interest up to that time (*z*): nor, if the day fixed for redemption be allowed to elapse, can he subsequently be compelled to convey without either six months' notice or six months' interest paid in advance. But an incumbrancer, although not a party to the contract, may so act as to bind himself to concur in a sale of part only of the property (*a*). Whether a stipulation purporting to postpone the mortgagor's right to redeem for a period of twenty years will have that effect seems to have been considered doubtful (*b*). And where a mortgagee has accepted a tender of his principal, interest and costs, from a person claiming to be entitled to redeem, he is bound to convey to him the legal estate and to deliver up the title deeds, although there may be other claimants of the equity of redemption (*c*).

Assignee in bankruptcy not consulted as to sale, held entitled to a reference as to its propriety.

Where a dormant assignee in bankruptcy had not been consulted as to the sale of part of the estate, and had reasonable cause to doubt whether it would be beneficial, it was held, that he could not be compelled to execute the conveyance, without a previous reference as to the propriety of the sale (*d*).

Conveyance of legal estates from trustees, &c., formerly procurable under 1 Will. IV. c. 60; repealed by "The Trustee Act, 1850."

Under which the Court

In many cases, a conveyance of the legal estate, which could not otherwise have been procured without suit, might, prior to the 1st November, 1850, have been obtained under the provisions of the 1 Will. IV. c. 60, the 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 23, and the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 69. These Acts (*e*) have been repealed, and their principal provisions have been re-enacted, along with considerable additions, by the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60 (cited as the Trustee Act, 1850). By this Act (*f*), as

(*z*) *Brown* v. *Cole*, 14 Sim. 427.

(*a*) See *Crosse* v. *Revy. Society*, 3 De G. M. & G. 712; *Rowe* v. *May*, 18 Beav. 613.

(*b*) *Cowdry* v. *Day*, 5 Jur. N. S. 1199.

(*c*) *Pearce* v. *Morris*, L. R. 8 Eq. 217.

(*d*) *Ex parte Underhill*, 3 Mon. & A. 660.

(*e*) As to the effect of which, see Hill on Trustees, 275, *et seq.*; and Coote on Mortgages, 3rd ed. 359, *et seq.*; and Sug. 225.

(*f*) See sect. 1 for the extended meaning given throughout the Act to the expressions "lands," "seised," "possessed," "contingent right,"

amended by the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, the Lord Chancellor sitting in lunacy, (as respects matters within that jurisdiction (*g*),) the Court of Chancery, and the local Courts of Lancaster and Durham (as respects lands within the palatinate jurisdiction (*h*),) are respectively enabled in the several cases of—

may, in the several cases of—

A lunatic, or person of unsound mind, or infant, being seised or possessed of any land upon any trust or by way of mortgage (*i*), or entitled to any contingent right in any lands upon any trust, or by way of mortgage (*k*);

a lunatic or infant, being a trustee or mortgagee;

Or of any person, solely or jointly with any other person or persons, seised or possessed of any lands upon any trust, or entitled to a contingent right in any lands upon any trust, being out of the jurisdiction, or not to be found (*l*);

or of a trustee, being out of jurisdiction or not to be found;

Or of its being uncertain which of several persons jointly seised or possessed of any lands upon any trust was the survivor (*m*);

or of its being uncertain which of several trustees was the survivor;

"convey," "conveyance," "trust," "trustee," "lunatic," "person of unsound mind," "devisee," and "mortgagee." The word "land" has been held to include rent-charges (Seton, 811, *Re Harrison*); an assignee of a bankrupt (*Re Joyce*, L. R. 2 Eq. 576), the executrix of a surviving trustee (*Re Ellis*, 24 Beav. 426), the heir of a deceased mortgagee (*Re Underwood*, 3 K. & J. 745,) and the husband of a feme covert trustee (*Re Wood*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 126), have been held to be "trustees." See Morgan's Chancery Acts, and orders for cases under this Act; and see the Extension Act, 1852.

(*g*) Which does not extend to lands in Ireland; *In re Davies*, 3 Mac. & G. 278. The Lords Justices sitting in lunacy can make the order; *Re Waugh*, 2 De G. M. & G. 279, and see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 87, s. 15.

(*h*) Sect. 21.

(*i*) Sects. 3 and 7: see as to lunatic vendors, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, s. 122. For cases under these sections, see *Re Sanmarez*, 4 W. R. 658; *Re Arrowsmith*, 6 W. R. 742; *Re Ormerod*, 3 De G. & Jo. 249, and cases there cited; *Re Porter's Trusts*, 2 Jur. N. S. 349.

(*k*) Sects 4 and 8. See cases cited in last note. The costs of proceedings under this Act rendered necessary by the mortgagee becoming of unsound mind must be borne by the mortgagee: *Hawkins* v. *Perry*, 25 L. J. Ch. 656: but the mortgagor is not entitled to his costs of appearance out of the lunatic's estate, *Re Phillips*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 629.

(*l*) Sects 9 to 12. See *Lechmere* v. *Clamp*, 31 Beav. 578; *Re Marquis of Bute's Will*, Johns. 15.

(*m*) Sect. 13, "Land," in this and the two following sections does not

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

Or (where one or more person or persons shall have been seised or possessed of any lands upon any trust) of its not being known whether the trustee last known to have been seised or possessed be living or dead (*n*);

or of its being uncertain whether last trustee be living or dead;

Or of any person seised of any lands upon any trust having died intestate as to such lands without an heir, or having died and its not being known who is his heir or devisee (*o*);

or of trustee dying without an heir;

Or of lands being subject to a contingent right in any unborn person or class of persons, who, upon coming into existence, would, in respect thereof, become seised or possessed of such lands upon any trust (*p*);

or of contingent right being claimable by unborn trustee;

Or of a person jointly or solely seised or possessed of any lands, or entitled to a contingent right therein upon any trust, being demanded by a person entitled to require a conveyance, assignment, or release of the same respectively, or his agent, to convey, release, or assign the same, but wilfully refusing or neglecting to convey or assign the said lands (*q*) for the space of twenty-eight days next after such demand (*r*): to make an order vesting such lands in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate, or releasing the lands subject to such contingent right therefrom, or disposing of the same, as the Court shall direct: and the order is in itself to operate as an assurance.

or of trustee refusing to convey, &c.; make a vesting or releasing order, which is to operate as an assurance.

And where any mortgagee shall have died without having entered into the possession, or into the receipt of the rents and profits (*s*) of the mortgaged lands, and the money due in

And may, under certain circumstances, make a vesting order in re-

include "leaseholds;" see *Re Harvey*, Seton, 819; but see *Re Mundel*, 8 W. R. 683.

(*n*) Sect. 14.

(*o*) Sect. 15. See *Wilks* v. *Groom*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1077.

(*p*) Sect. 16.

(*q*) "Or to release such contingent right," seems omitted.

(*r*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, s. 2, repealing ss. 17 & 18 of former Act; on which see *Rowley* v. *Adams*, 14 Beav. 130.

(*s*) Sect. 19. These words will, it is conceived, materially affect the utility of the clause.

respect of the mortgage shall have been paid to a person entitled to receive the same, or such last-mentioned person shall consent to an order for the reconveyance of such lands, the Court may make an order vesting such lands in such person or persons, in such manner, and for such estate as the Court shall direct, in case—

spect of mortgaged lands in cases of

An heir or devisee of such mortgagee shall be out of the jurisdiction, or cannot be found (*t*);

heir of devisee being out of jurisdiction or not to be found;

Or an heir or devisee of such mortgagee shall, upon a demand by a person entitled to require a conveyance of such lands, or his agent, have stated in writing that he will not convey the same; or shall not convey the same, for the space of twenty-eight days next after a proper deed for conveying such lands shall bave been tendered to him by a person entitled as aforesaid, or his agent;

or refusing to convey;

Or it shall be uncertain which of several devisees of such mortgagee was the survivor;

or of survivor of several devisees being unknown;

Or it shall be uncertain as to the survivor of several devisees of such mortgagee, or as to the heir of such mortgagee, whether he be living or dead;

or of its being uncertain whether heir or surviving devisee be alive;

Or such mortgagee shall have died intestate as to such lands, and without an heir; or shall have died, and it shall not be known who is his heir or devisee (*u*);

or of no heir or devisee existing or being known.

And the order is itself to have the effect of an assurance (*x*).

And the Court may, in every case, instead of making a

Court may

(*t*) See *Re Skitter's Mortgage Trusts*, 4 W. R. 791; *Re Lea's Trusts*, 6 W. R. 482; *Re Hewitt*, 27 L. J. Ch. 302.

(*u*) See *Re Minchin's Estate*, 2 W. R. 179.

(*x*) It was held that the Court cannot under these provisions vest the legal estate, subject to redemption, in the administrator of an intestate mortgagee in fee, whose heir is unknown, the debt remaining unpaid: *Re Meyrick*, 9 Ha. 116; but this has been overruled: *Re Boden*, 1 De G. M. & G. 57; *King's Mortgage*, 5 De G. & Sm. 644.

vesting or releasing order, appoint a person to make a conveyance, assignment, release, or disposition of the lands or contingent interest; which, when duly made, is to have the effect of a vesting or releasing order (*y*).

appoint a person to convey, &c., instead of making vesting order.

As respects copyhold or customary lands, a vesting order, if made with the consent of the lord or lady of the manor, is sufficient to pass the lands without surrender or admittance; and it appears that in practice such consent is always required by the Court (*z*); and where it appoints a person to convey such lands, such person may do all acts and execute all instruments for the purpose of completing the assurance (*a*), and which are to be effective accordingly.

As to copyholds.

And where any decree shall be made by any Court of Equity for the specific performance of a contract concerning any lands, or for the partition or exchange of any lands, or generally when any decree shall be made for the conveyance or assignment of any lands, either in cases arising out of the doctrine of election or otherwise, such Court may declare that any of the parties to the suit are trustees of such lands, or any part thereof, within the meaning of the Act: or may declare, concerning the interests of unborn persons who might claim under any party to such suit, or under the will or voluntary settlement of any person deceased who was during his lifetime a party to the contract or transactions concerning which such decree is made, that such interests of unborn persons are the interests of persons who, upon coming into existence, would be trustees within the meaning of the Act: and thereupon the estates, rights, and interests of such persons, born or unborn, may be dealt with by order under the Act (*b*).

Court may declare what parties are trustees of lands comprised in any suit for specific performance, &c.

Under the Bankruptcy Act, 1861, where the bankrupt

Where trustee

(*y*) Sect. 20. For form of conveyance, see *Ex parte Foley*, 8 Sim. 395; and as to the form of order, see *Seton*, 794, 799.

(*z*) See *Cooper* v. *Jones*, 2 Jur. N. S. 59; he must either appear and consent, or give a certificate of consent; which must be verified by affidavit, *S. C.*; and see *Ayles* v. *Cox*, 17 Beav. 584; and see *Cooper* v. *Jones*, *ubi suprà*.

(*a*) Sect. 28.

(*b*) Sect. 30.

becomes bankrupt.

was as trustee seised, possessed of, or entitled to any real or personal estate, the Lord Chancellor had power on the petition of the person entitled in possession to the receipt of the rents, &c., to order a conveyance or transfer by the assignees upon the trusts subsisting at the date of the bankruptcy (*c*). This enactment had no application where the property was vested in the bankrupt as a bare trustee, and consequently did not pass to his assignees; and the mere fact of bankruptcy was in some cases held an insufficient ground for appointing a new trustee in his stead under the Trustee Act, 1850 (*d*). But under the recent Bankruptcy Act, the operation of the 32nd section of the Trustee Act, 1850, is extended so as to authorize the Court of Chancery to appoint a new trustee in substitution for the bankrupt (whether voluntarily resigning or not) in cases where it appears expedient to do so (*e*).

Under the recent Act.

Certain allegations made evidence of facts alleged, if order made thereon.

And under the Trustee Act (*f*), whenever an order shall be made for the purpose of conveying or assigning any lands, or of releasing or disposing of any contingent right, and shall be founded on an allegation of the personal incapacity of a trustee or mortgagee, or on an allegation that a trustee or the heir or devisee of a mortgagee is out of the jurisdiction, or cannot be found, or that it is uncertain which of several trustees or which of several devisees of a mortgagee was the survivor, or whether the last trustee or the heir or last surviving devisee of a mortgagee be living or dead, or on an allegation that any trustee or mortgagee has died intestate without an heir, or has died, and it is not known who is his heir or devisee, then in any of such cases the fact of an order being made upon such an allegation shall be conclusive evidence of the matter so alleged, in any Court of Law or Equity, upon any question as to the legal validity of the order; but this is not to prevent the Court

(*c*) See 24 & 25 Vict. c. 134, Schedule G.; Lewin, 607.

(*d*) *Re Bridgman*, 1 Drew. & Sm. 104; but see *Harris* v. *Harris*, 29 Beav. 107.

(*e*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 117.

(*f*) Sect. 44: these provisions as to evidence do not seem to apply to orders by the Palatinate Courts.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

from directing a re-conveyance, &c., if the order is shown to have been improperly obtained.

No escheat of trust and mortgage estates.

And a subsequent section (*g*) re-enacts the 3rd and 5th sections of 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 23, preventing the escheat of property held upon trust or mortgage.

Stamp duty on vesting orders.

By section 13 of 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, vesting and releasing orders, operating as conveyances, are subjected to stamp duty as such.

Interests of vendor, how far capable of being dealt with under Act.

It was observed, in the two first editions of this work, that the words "trust" and "trustee," as defined in the interpretation clause of the Act, would include the case of a vendor who had entered into a valid and subsisting contract for sale, or his representatives; but that the 30th section (*h*) seemed to show that it is not intended that a vendor's interests shall be dealt with under the Act unless there have been a decree for specific performance, or an express declaration of trust (*i*): and this has been so decided (*k*): nor does the Act enable the Court to vest in a purchaser of leaseholds, from a mortgagee with a power of sale, a nominal reversion left in the mortgagor, when the mortgage contains a mere covenant that upon a sale being made the mortgagor will assign the reversion as the purchaser may require (*l*): but it is conceived that it is otherwise, where there is the usual express declaration of trust of the nominal reversion (*m*).

In one case, where a vendor, after tender of a conveyance

(*g*) Sect. 46.

(*h*) Cited *suprà*, p. 538.

(*i*) See *Re Dickinson*, 17 L. T. 231, V.-C. K. B.; and under the 1 Will. IV. c. 60, *Ex parte Williams*, 11 Sim. 54; *Re Weeding*, 4 Jur. N. S. 707; *Cust* v. *Middleton*, 9 W. R. 242.

(*k*) *Re Carpenter*, Kay, 418; and see *Re Burt*, 9 Ha. 289: and as to lunatics, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, s. 122; and see *Re Weeding* and *Cust* v. *Middleton*, *ubi suprà*, and cases cited, Seton, 892.

(*l*) *Re Propert*, 22 L. J. Ch. 948. It is singular that V.-C. Wood refers to this case (see Kay, 420), as if there had been an express declaration of trust, instead of a mere agreement to assign.

(*m*) See Dav. Conv. vol. ii. pp. 589, 590, and *Re Collingwood*, 6 W. R. 536; *Re Cuming*, L. R. 5 Ch. Ap. 72; but see remarks of V.-C. Wood, Kay, 420.

settled by the judge, refused either to convey or to receive the purchase-money, he was declared a trustee within the meaning of the Trustee Acts; and, on the purchaser paying his purchase-money into Court, his solicitor was to execute the conveyance for the vendor (*n*).

Cases where without suit the vendor or his heir has been held trustee for the purchaser.

Where, on a sale of copyholds, the vendor covenanted to stand seised thereof in trust for the purchaser, until the surrender should be made, he was held to be a constructive trustee within the Acts, without bill filed (*o*): so, also, the heir of a vendor who died before completion of a compulsory sale to a railway company (*p*): so, where an equitable reversionary interest in real estate had been sold and assigned to the purchaser, the legal interest, which had been improperly conveyed to the vendor, was, without suit, vested in the purchaser (*q*): so, where a testator directed his executors to sell and apply the proceeds, and afterwards himself contracted to sell, his heir was declared a trustee of the outstanding legal estate (*r*).

Heir of mortgagee held trustee for the legal personal representatives.

In a well-drawn mortgage, the power of sale usually provides that, if exercised by any person not seised of the legal estate, the person in whom the legal estate shall be vested shall convey as the person exercising the power shall direct. The effect of such a provision is to make the person seised of the legal estate a trustee for the parties entitled to the mortgage money: but, even without it, the executors of a mortgagee may obtain a vesting order as to the legal estate which has descended to his heir; and this, whether the mortgagee has or has not entered into possession (*s*).

On foreclosure

We may remark that in a foreclosure suit by an equitable

(*n*) *Warrender* v. *Foster*, V.-C. S., cited Seton, 892; and see *Ex parte Mornington*, 4 De G. M. & G. 537.

(*o*) *Re Collingwood*, 6 W. R. 536.

(*p*) *Re Russell*, 12 Jur. N. S. 224.

(*q*) *Re Wilkinson*, 12 W. R. 522.

(*r*) *Re Badcock*, 2 W. R. 386.

(*s*) See *Re Skitter's Trust*, 4 W. R. 791, under the 9th section; *Re Keeler*, 11 W. R. 62, under the 15th section; *Re Boden's Trust*, 1 De G. M. & G. 57; *Re Lea's Trust*, 6 W. R. 432, under the 19th section.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 1.

by equitable mortgagee.

mortgagee, the Court, in making the decree absolute, may add a declaration that the mortgagor is a trustee for the mortgagee, and make a vesting order (*t*); so, in a partition suit, an infant may be declared a trustee within the Acts of any estate and interest vested in him, in such portions as are allotted in severalty to the other parceners (*u*).

Section 2.

As to the discharge of incumbrances.

(2.) *As to the discharge of incumbrances.*

Vendor liable for incumbrances and defects of title until conveyance executed;

Until the conveyance is executed by all necessary parties, the vendor remains liable in respect to all defects in title. He must, for instance, refund the purchase-money, if the purchaser having paid it, even although having taken possession, be evicted by an adverse claimant (*x*). So, if incumbrances be discovered, he must discharge them, or the purchaser himself may pay them off out of the unpaid purchase-money (if any) (*y*): and a person to whom the vendor has, for valuable consideration and without notice of any particular incumbrance, assigned the unpaid purchase-money, takes subject to the purchaser's right so to apply the same (*z*): but the purchaser, of course, cannot retain any part of it as an indemnity against a contingent charge, against which he has agreed to accept the vendor's covenant (*a*).

and (in case of a married woman) acknowledged.

It is conceived that, for the purpose of the above rules, mere execution of the conveyance by a married woman is insufficient; for she has still a *locus pœnitentiæ:* and that until acknowledgment by her, the vendor's liability to discharge incumbrances, or make good defects in title, continues to subsist: but this liability, it is conceived, does not subsist between acknowledgment and the filing of the certificate; inasmuch as it may be filed by the grantee.

(*t*) *Lechmere* v. *Clamp* (No. 2), 30 Beav. 218; *S. C.* (No. 3), 31 Beav. 578; but see *Smith* v. *Boucher*, 1 Sm. & Giff. 72.

(*u*) *Bowra* v. *Wright*, 4 De G. & S. 265.

(*x*) *Cripps* v. *Reade*, 6 T. R. 606; *Johnson* v. *Johnson*, 3 Bos. & P. 162; *Jones* v. *Ryde*, 5 Taunt. 488, 494; *Aubry* v. *Keen*, 1 Vern. 472; Sug 549.

(*y*) Sug. 552.

(*z*) *Lacey* v. *Ingle*, 2 Phil. 413.

(*a*) *Vane* v. *Lord Barnard* (a case of a marriage settlement), Gilb. Eq. R. 6.

Retention of incumbrances out of unpaid purchase-money after conveyance executed.

And in some cases, a purchaser may, even after the conveyance is executed, retain, out of unpaid purchase-money, the amount of incumbrances which then come to his knowledge (*b*). And a purchaser, with notice of an incumbrance which he intends to be discharged, should take care that this is done, or that satisfactory security for its being done is given to him before he pays his money. Where, on a sale by the Court, a purchaser, with knowledge of an incumbrance, and without waiting to have his requisitions in respect of it answered, accepted the title and took his conveyance, it was held that he was not entitled to look to the purchase-money, which he had paid into Court, as available for the discharge of the incumbrance (*c*). We have seen (*d*) that judgments entered up against the vendor subsequently to the contract were a lien upon the amount remaining unpaid; and consequently affected the estate itself, considered as a security for such amount: and it may be doubted whether the case came within the 11th section of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15 (*e*).

As to succession duty.

The Succession Duty Act (*f*) has given rise to several questions in connection with the present subject. The first and most important one is, whether where land is in settlement, *e. g.*, limited to A. for life, with remainder to B. in fee, and A. and B. unite in selling the fee simple, the land will, in the hands of the purchaser, be subject to succession duty at the time at which B.'s estate in remainder would have become an estate in possession, had no sale been effected. This seems clearly the case, if the sale is effected by means of the concurrence of the remainderman, as above supposed; but not where the sale is made in exercise of a power overriding the limitations (*g*). Then comes the question, how, in the case above supposed, the duty must be borne as between the vendors and the purchaser. If the purchaser, when he entered into the contract, had no notice of the state of the title, it

(*b*) *Vide infrà*, Chapter XIV.
(*c*) *Miller* v. *Pridden*, 3 Jur. N. S. 78.
(*d*) *Suprà*, p. 233.
(*e*) *Suprà*, p. 435.
(*f*) 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51.
(*g*) See s. 42.

seems reasonably clear that he can insist on the duty being borne by the vendors; and even if he bought with notice of the property being in settlement, it seems to be doubtful whether if, as is usually the case, the contract were one entire contract for the purchase of the fee simple in possession—as distinguished from separate contracts for the purchase of the separate interests which in the aggregate make up the fee simple—the vendors might not still be required to discharge the duty. But if a purchaser contract for a reversionary interest, as such, he must be presumed to do so with a knowledge that he is buying a property which is *primâ facie* subject to the duty; and in such a case he cannot (*h*), in the absence of an express stipulation to the contrary in the contract, require the vendor to discharge it (*i*): and it is conceived that he may be called upon to covenant to pay it when due, and to indemnify the vendor against it. No duty binds the land in the hands of a purchaser under a power of sale, in respect of the extinction of an annual charge, even although not over-ridden by the power (*k*).

Implied application of purchase-money by purchaser of equity of redemption in possession.

Where a puisne incumbrancer contracted for the purchase of the estate free from incumbrances, and took possession, but did not pay his purchase-money, and afterwards bought in a prior incumbrance, it was held that he must, as in favour of the vendor's representatives, be considered to have applied the purchase-money, on the day on which he took possession, towards satisfaction of the incumbrances, *according to their priorities* (*l*): but this decision was reversed (*m*).

Quietus under 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11.

The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 10, provided for the registration of a *quietus*, and the discharge of the Crown debtor or accountant from all subsisting and future liability to the Crown, except as to the rents and covenants in leases; and now, under the

(*h*) *Cooper* v. *Trevoby*, 28 Beav. 194; and *vide suprâ*, p. 257.

(*i*) See and consider *Barraud* v. *Archer*, 2 Sim. 433; 2 Russ. & M. 751; *Bliss* v. *Putnam*, 7 Beav. 40; *Hales* v. *Freeman*, 1 B. & B. 391; *Farwell* v. *Seale*, 18 L. J. 189.

(*k*) *Dugdale* v. *Meadows*, 18 W. R. 310.

(*l*) *Greenwood* v. *Taylor*, 14 Sim. 505.

(*m*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Cox*, 3 H. L. C. 240.

23 & 24 Vict. c. 115, satisfaction of a registered Crown debt may be entered up by the Registrar, upon a certificate of the Commissioners, or of the principal officer of the public department holding the bond, being filed.

Discharge of incumbrances under the L. C. C. Act, 1845.

The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, enables promoters of undertakings to dispense with the concurrence of incumbrancers who refuse to receive their money, or to release, or who cannot make out a satisfactory title (*n*): and also provides for cases where part only of incumbered lands is required for the purposes of the undertaking.

(3.) *As to purchaser's liability to see to application of trust purchase-money.*

As to liability of purchaser from trustees to see to application of purchase-money.

Since the last edition of this work, there have been two important enactments, which have materially affected the law as to the liability of a purchaser from trustees to see to the application of his purchase money.

Lord St. Leonards' Act.

By Lord St. Leonards' Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 23, it is provided that "the *bonâ fide* payment to, and the receipt of, any person to whom any *purchase* or *mortgage* money shall be payable, upon any express or implied trust, shall effectually discharge the person paying the same from seeing to the application or being answerable for the misapplication thereof; unless the contrary shall be expressly declared by the instrument creating the trust or security."

Lord Cranworth's Act.

By Lord Cranworth's Act, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 29, it is provided that "the receipts in writing of any trustees or trustee for *any money* payable to them or him, by reason or in exercise of any trusts or powers reposed or vested in them or him, shall be sufficient discharges for the money therein expressed to be received; and shall effectually exonerate the persons paying such money from seeing to the application

(*n*) See s. 108, *et seq.*; 115, *et seq.*

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

thereof, or from being answerable for any loss or misapplication thereof;" but the powers given by the Act may be negatived by express declaration, and are restricted to instruments executed after the 28th August, 1860.

These statutory powers (which, it will be observed, are more comprehensive in the latter than in the former statute,) have for the future, in cases falling within their scope, rendered the subject which we are now considering of little practical moment: but, as neither of these Acts is retrospective, it is still necessary to consider in what cases, independently of legislative enactment, trustees are competent to give valid receipts.

The doctrine as to the liability of a purchaser from trustees to see to the application of his purchase-money cannot yet be precisely defined: but the general principles, which were enunciated by the author in former editions as the foundation of the rule, have been confirmed by later authorities, and are here again repeated.

Purchaser's exemption from liability to be tested by intention of author of trust.

Primâ facie, every purchaser from trustees is, in Equity, bound to see to the application of his purchase-money; and the question whether he is, in any particular case, exempt from this liability seems to be simply one of *intention* on the part of the author of the trust: or, in other words, the power of his trustees to give receipts depends solely upon the degree of confidence which he has, either expressly or impliedly, reposed in them.

As either expressed or implied.

This intention may, as before observed, be either expressed or implied. Expressed; as where the will or trust deed contains a clause which, in terms, empowers the trustees to give valid discharges for the purchase-money. Implied; as where the trusts are of such a nature as that a contrary intention cannot reasonably be attributed to the author of the trust.

Matters pos-

And if this intention be expressed, or can be implied, the

trustees, upon a sale apparently in pursuance of the trust, have, under all circumstances, a power to give receipts. Of course, it may be shown that the sale is in fact a breach of trust: but then the objection is to the sale itself, and is not a question of application of purchase-money.

terior to the creation of the trust neither take away,

And, on the other hand, where this intention is not expressed, and cannot be implied, the mere fact that the parties beneficially interested at the time of sale are infants, or unascertained, or any other similar circumstance, will not enable the trustees to give a valid discharge; but the purchaser must see to the application of the money.

nor confer a power to give discharges.

For instance,—to consider, first, the question of implied intention, and what sufficiently indicates it—where the trust (*o*) is for payment of debts generally, or for payment of debts generally in priority to or along with specified debts, legacies, or annuities, the trustees take, by implication, a power to give discharges; for no purchaser upon a sale during the existence of general debts, could be expected to take an account of them (*p*). So, where the trust is for payment to a person or persons who *may* be unascertained, or under age, or subject to any other incapacity or inability to receive the purchase-money; and a sale during the existence of such uncertainty, minority, incapacity, or inability, seems contemplated by the author of the trust: for, if the trustees cannot receive the money, there would, upon a sale under such contemplated circumstances, be *no* hand to receive it (*q*). So, where the money "is to be applied upon trusts which require time and

What circumstances attending the trust confer such a power by implication—trusts being for payment of debts;

or in favour of unascertained or incompetent *cestui que trust*;

or requiring time and discretion;

(*o*) Including under the term, a fiduciary power of sale, such as is created by a mere charge of debts, although subject thereto the estate be devised over: *Dolton* v. *Hewen*, 6 Madd. 9.

(*p*) *Johnson* v. *Kennett*, 3 Myl. & K. 624; *Eland* v. *Eland*, 4 Myl. & C. 420; *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 1 Ph. 717; *Page* v. *Adam*, 4 Beav. 269, 283; *Glynn* v. *Locke*, 3 Dru. & W. 11, 22; *Robinson* v. *Lowater*, 17 Beav. 592; affirmed, 5 De G. M. & G. 272; *Dowling* v. *Hudson*, 17 Beav. 248; *Re Langmead*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1058; 7 De G. M. & G. 353; and see *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, 1 De G. M. & G. 635.

(*q*) *Sowarsby* v. *Lacey*, 4 Madd. 142; *Lavender* v. *Stanton*, 6 Madd. 46; *Balfour* v. *Welland*, 16 Ves. 151; *Breedon* v. *Breedon*, 1 Russ. & M. 413.

discretion" (*r*); for no purchaser could be expected to involve himself therein. So, where the money is to be invested, it is sufficient if the purchaser see that this is done, and that a declaration of trust is executed (*s*).

or where money is to be reinvested.

So, executors can give good discharges;

So, executors can give a good discharge for the purchase-money of chattels real, although specifically bequeathed (*t*): for an appointment of an executor, is, in effect, a bequest to him of the personalty in trust to sell for the payment of general debts: and the same rule seems to apply to cases where executors take, either expressly or by implication, a power to sell freeholds or copyholds, and the proceeds of sale are to be applied by them in a mixed fund with the residuary personal estate (*u*): and, as respects chattels real, it has been held that any one of several executors can sell, and can give a good discharge for the entire purchase-money (*x*); although the power of either party to enforce specific performance of such a contract seems doubtful (*y*).

or any single executor.

In what cases no such power is implied.

But, on the other hand, where the trusts are for payment of the purchase-money, or some definite part of it, to some ascertained person or persons, whose incapacity or inability to receive the same at the time of sale does not appear to be contemplated by the author of the trust, there is no sufficient indication of an intention that the trustees shall give good discharges: and the purchaser is therefore bound

(*r*) Sug. 659; citing *Doran* v. *Wiltshire*, 3 Sw. 699.

(*s*) Sug. 660.

(*t*) See *Ewer* v. *Corbet*, 2 P. Wms. 148; *Burting* v. *Stonard*, *ibid.* 150; *Andrew* v. *Wrigley*, 4 Bro. C. C. 125. But as the executor's assent vests the term in the legatee, it is desirable to have the latter's concurrence in the sale: see *Thomlinson* v. *Smith*, 1 Rep. t. Finch, 378; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Potter*, 5 Beav. 164; affirmed 9 Jur. 241; but see Coote on Mortgages, 3rd. edit. p. 153, n. (*e*). As to evidence of assent, see *Trail* v. *Bull*, 1 Coll. 352; 22 L. J. 1082; and *Cole* v. *Miles*, 10 Ha. 179; *Fenton* v. *Clegg*, 9 Exch. 680. Where the executor is himself the legatee, the title is clearly good; *Taylor* v. *Hawkins*, 8 Ves. 209; unless he be apparently selling for an improper purpose, *Elliot* v. *Merryman*, Barn. 78, 81; *Cole* v. *Miles*, *suprà*.

(*u*) *Tylden* v. *Hyde*, 2 Sim. & St. 238; *Jones* v. *Price*, 11 Sim. 557.

(*x*) *Cole* v. *Miles*, 10 Ha. 179; *Sneesby* v. *Thorne*, 1 Jur. N. S. 586; affirmed, 1058; 7 De G. M. & G. 399.

(*y*) *Sneesby* v. *Thorne*, 7 De G. M. & G. 399, 403.

to see to the application of the whole or part (as the case may be) of the purchase-money.

Where trust is for definite payments to ascertained and competent parties.

For instance, where the trust (as respects the whole or some definite portion of the purchase-money) is to pay scheduled or specified debts only (*z*), or legacies only (*a*), or legacies and scheduled or specified debts only, or to divide it between two or more adults (*b*), in all these and similar cases, as nothing seems to be contemplated which would impose upon a purchaser any greater hardship than that of paying the whole, or a definite part (as the case may be), of his purchase-money, to A. the beneficial, rather than to B. the legal owner of the property, no intention can be implied of relieving the purchaser from his *primâ facie* obligation of seeing that his money reaches the hand substantially entitled to it.

The question is one of construction, not of convenience.

In any of the above cases, where the original incapacity of the trustees to give a good discharge is admitted, no judicial mind could, it is conceived, hold for a moment that such incapacity was removed by the mere accidental absence or incompetency of the *cestui que trust*; and this, if admitted, leads clearly to the conclusion that in the general class of cases under discussion, the question is one of construction, or intention, and not of convenience: for if convenience be the test, then the incompetency of a *cestui que trust* would always create competency in the trustee.

Subsequent events immaterial;

And it appears to be consistent with authority to say, that the power, or want of power, (as the case may be,) to give valid discharges, being dependent upon intention as evidenced in the instrument declaring the trust, is unaffected by any subsequent matter or event.

(*z*) *Lloyd* v. *Baldwin*, 1 Ves. S. 173; *Ithell* v. *Beane*, *ibid.* 215; *Binks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Madd. 227, 238; Sug. 658; see *Cotterel* v. *Hampson*, 2 Vern. 5, where the trust was to pay certain specified expenses, and invest the residue.

(*a*) *Johnson* v. *Kennett*, 3 Myl. & K. 630; *Horn* v. *Horn*, 2 Sim. & St. 448.

(*b*) 12 Sim. 546.

Chap. XIII. Sec. 2.

in cases where power to give receipt is expressed or implied;

This doctrine is, (it is believed,) generally admitted in cases where the intention is evidenced by an express power to give receipts (*c*): and, (it is submitted,) the result cannot be affected by the circumstance of the intention being evidenced by one rather than another set of expressions.

modern authorities.

Nor are authorities wanting in support of this view: for instance, where the trusts were for payment of debts, and for other purposes also requiring a sale, the non-existence of debts at the time of sale, although disclosed to the purchaser, has been held immaterial (*d*): so, where the trust was to sell and pay the debts of such creditors as should execute the deed within a specified period, it was held, that, upon a sale after the expiration of that period, and although the creditors were then ascertained, the receipt of the trustees alone was a good discharge; Sir W. Grant observed, "according to the frame of the deed the purchasers were, or were not, liable to see to the application of the money; and their liability could not depend upon any subsequent event" (*e*).

Remarks on *Balfour* v. *Welland*.

This last decision, it is conceived, goes the full length of the rule contended for. In *Page* v. *Adam* (*f*), *Johnson* v. *Kennet* (*g*), and *Eland* v. *Eland* (*h*), the rule was but partially recognised; inasmuch as (they being cases upon wills) it was only decided that the existence of debts at the death of the testator was sufficient: nor did the judgment even in *Forbes* v. *Peacock* (*i*) go any further. In fact, in all these cases, it was sufficient, for the purpose of deciding the question before the Court, to hold that the existence of debts at the death would sustain the power. It appears, however, from the reporter's note to the last case, that Lord Lyndhurst recognises

(*c*) *Keon* v. *Magawly*, 1 Dru. & W. 401.

(*d*) *Page* v. *Adam*, 4 Beav. 269; *Johnson* v. *Kennett*, 3 Myl. & K. 624; *Eland* v. *Eland*, 4 Myl. & C. 420; *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 1 Ph. 717; and see Rep. note, 722; and see judgment of Lord St. Leonards in *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, 1 De G. M. & G. 653, 654; Lewin on Trusts, 339.

(*e*) *Balfour* v. *Welland*, 16 Ves. 151; 156.

(*f*) 4 Beav. 269.

(*g*) 3 Myl. & K. 624.

(*h*) 4 Myl. & C. 420.

(*i*) 1 Ph. 717.

what is here contended for as the true principle; *viz.*, that the question is one of construction or intention;—a principle which has since been in terms recognised by Lord St. Leonards (*k*) and Sir James Parker (*l*)—and it is, of course, evident that in considering a will, upon a question of this nature, it must be held to speak from the date of its execution.

Attainment of majority by infant *cestuis que trust*, immaterial, *semble*.

So, if the trust were for immediate sale, and to divide the proceeds among infants, and a sale were not to take place, until some, or even all, of the infants attained majority, it is submitted, that the power of the trustees to give receipts would not be affected: the attainment of majority by the infants would be precisely the same, in principle, as the execution of the deed by the creditors in *Balfour* v. *Welland* (*m*). Until, however, the law is more settled, it would in such a case, be prudent to obtain, if possible, the concurrence of the adult *cestui que trust*.

Nor can subsequent events confer such a power.

And, on the other hand, if the intention to confide such a power to the trustees be not evidenced by the instrument creating the trust, subsequent events will not confer it on them: if, for instance, the trust be to sell and divide the proceeds between A. and B., and they so deal with their interests as to vest the beneficial estate in infants, or to make it the subject of contingent rights, so that a valid discharge by themselves or parties claiming under them becomes impracticable, this, it is conceived, would clearly not enlarge the powers of the trustees.

Distinction between the above cases and those in which, all the purposes of the trust being satisfied,

But cases where, as in *Forbes* v. *Peacock* (*n*), the trustees have power to sell for several purposes, and it is held to be immaterial that the purchaser has notice of the non-existence of that particular purpose, the contemplated existence of which alone indicated an intention to confer a power to give

(*k*) See 1 De G. M. & G. 653.
(*l*) See 5 De G. & S. 329.
(*m*) 16 Ves. 151.
(*n*) 1 Ph. 717; and *vide suprà*, p. 53.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

the sale is a breach of trust.

receipts, must be carefully distinguished from cases where a purchaser has notice that the *sole purpose* of the trust is satisfied. In the one case, the only question is, whether the trustees can give a good discharge for the money: and it has been held, and, (it is submitted,) properly held, that the confidence of the author of the trust is to be considered, not as varying, or temporary, but uniform and co-extensive with the duration of the trust. But, in the other case, *the trust for sale no longer exists:* so that if, in *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, the payment of debts had been the *only* object for which a sale was authorized, the purchaser, having implied notice that the debts were paid, would have also had notice that the sale itself was a breach of trust (*o*). So if, in dealing with an executor, the purchaser know that all the purposes, for the performance of which the Law empowers him to sell, have been already answered (*p*); or that he is selling not for the purposes of the trust (*q*); or that he is selling for his own private benefit, the sale will be impeachable in Equity (*r*): and a mortgagee or purchaser who has notice that the executor is dealing with the assets in part, but not altogether, for administration purposes, is bound, if the transaction come to be impeached, to show how much of the money raised was, in fact, properly raised (*s*): so, if a trustee sell to pay his own debts, or for any other unauthorized purpose, and the purchaser have notice that such is the case (*t*): but the mere fact of a beneficial devisee and executor, who has an estate subject to a charge of debts, selling it as his own, is no

Improper sale by executor to purchaser with notice confers no title.

Corser v. Cartwright 7 H.L. 731.

(*o*) 1 Ph. 721; *Watkins* v. *Cheek*, 2 Sim. & St. 199; 4 Myl. & C. 427. See 1 De G. M. & G. 651.

(*p*) *Ewer* v. *Corbet*, 2 P. Wms. 148.

(*q*) *Howard* v. *Chaffer*, 9 Jur. N. S. 767.

(*r*) *Elliott* v. *Merryman*, Barn. 78, 81; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 40; Sug. 661; Wms. on Exors. 877, *et seq.*, and cases there cited: *Chambers* v. *Howell*, 12 Jur. 905; *Miles* v. *Durnford*, 2 Sim. R. R. 234; 2 De G. M. & G. 641; *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, 1 De G. M. & G. 648; *Haynes* v. *Forshaw*, 11 Ha. 99; *Collinson* v. *Lister*, 2 Jur. N. S. 75; 20 Beav. 356; affirmed, 7 De G. M. & G. 634.

(*s*) *Carter* v. *Sanders*, 2 Dre. 248.

(*t*) See *Eland* v. *Eland*, 4 Myl. & C. 427; and see *Rogers* v. *Rogers*, 6 Sim. 364; *Braithwaite* v. *Britain*, 1 Keen, 206; *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, 1 De G. M. & G. 654; *M'Neillie* v. *Acton*, 4 De G. M. & G. 744; *Colyer* v. *Finch*, 5 H. L. Cas. 905; *Howard* v. *Chaffer*, 9 Jur. N. S. 767; *Walker* v. *Taylor*, 8 Jur. N. S. 681.

evidence of an intended breach of trust; for he is in truth the owner, subject to the charge, and it is his duty to satisfy the debts, which the sale may be the very means of enabling him to do (*u*): and where a trustee of lands charged with payment of debts mortgaged them, and included in the security property of his own, not derived under the testator's will, this was held insufficient to fix the purchaser with notice that the sale was being made not for the payment of debts (*x*). And where a trustee professedly sells for payment of debts, or for any other authorized purpose, he is not bound to prove the existence of debts, or to give any information respecting them (*y*).

Purchaser with notice that sale is unauthorised.

Where the purchaser has notice, or the circumstances are such that he must be presumed to have had notice, that the sale is being made for an unauthorized purpose, he takes the property subject to all the liabilities of the trust (*z*).

Voluntary conveyance by trustee to devisee.

It has, however, been held that where there is a general charge of debts and legacies, a voluntary conveyance (*a*) from the trustee and executor to the beneficial devisee, reciting that the debts and legacies are all paid, confers a good title (*b*). This decision seems to have rested on the unsatisfactory ground of the inconvenience of binding the purchaser from the devisee to see to the performance of an indefinite trust: such inconvenience being considered not as an element in deciding the true construction of the trust instrument, but with reference merely to circumstances as existing at the time of the sale.

Distinction between the above and

Somewhat similar in principle to the distinction above referred to is that which exists between cases where the

(*u*) *Eland* v. *Eland*, 4 Myl. & C. 428; and see *Higgins* v. *Shaw*, 2 Dru. & W. 356; *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, *suprà*; *Dowling* v. *Hudson*, 17 Beav. 248.

(*x*) *Barrow* v. *Griffith*, 11 Jur. N. S. 6.

(*y*) *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 1 Phill. 717; *Mather* v. *Norton*, 21 L. J. Ch., V.-C. P.; *Sabin* v. *Heape*, 27 Beav. 553.

(*z*) See *Walker* v. *Taylor*, 8 Jur. N. S. 681.

(*a*) But which could have operated only as a release: as he took no estate.

(*b*) *Storry* v. *Walsh*, 18 Beav. 559.

cases where object of the sale is to provide for deficiency in personal estate.

trustee is to sell, and apply the proceeds in making good a deficiency in the personal estate to answer debts and legacies, and those in which he is only authorised to sell in the event of the personal estate so proving deficient. In neither case is there any difficulty as to payment of the purchase-money to the trustee: for it cannot presumably have been intended that a purchaser should involve himself in the administration of the estate. And even in the second of the two cases, if there be a mere trust for sale, and a good title can, independently of its exercise, be made to the legal estate, a purchaser will, it appears, be protected from the necessity of ascertaining the existence of a deficiency, although the trust instrument do not (as it should do) contain a declaration to that effect (*c*). But if there be a *mere power* of sale, the title to the legal estate will depend upon the occurrence of the specified event (*d*): and the trustees' receipt clause will be ineffective unless it be so worded as in terms to enlarge the power (*e*).

Purchaser, when entitled to evidence of estates being sold in due rotation.

And where a testator devised estates A. and B., upon trust, if any debts remained unpaid, to sell first A., and then (if necessary) B., it was held that while estate A. remained unsold a good title could not be made to B., without clear evidence being adduced that the proceeds of A. would be insufficient for the purposes of the trust (*f*).

On death of vendor, purchase-money is payable to executor.

Where a testator himself contracted to sell the estate, the purchase-money must be paid to his executor; and the ordinary receipt clause in the will does not enable his trustees to give a discharge for it, although the estate be devised to them in trust to complete the contract (*g*).

Surviving trustees, when able to sell

It has been held, that where the instrument creating the trust *directs* that any vacancy in the trust shall be filled up

(*c*) Sug. 662.

(*d*) See *Dike* v. *Ricks*, Cro. Car. 335; *Culpepper* v. *Aston* or *Austin*, 2 Ch. Ca. 115, 221; Sug. 662.

(*e*) See Sug. 663. See a case of *Lord Rendlesham* v. *Meux*, 14 Sim. 249: where the opinion of the trustees was in terms made the test of the necessity for a sale.

(*f*) *Pierce* v. *Scott*, 1 Y. & C. 257.

(*g*) *Eaton* v. *Sanxter*, 5 Sim. 517.

and receive purchase-money.

within a specified period, which direction is not complied with, the surviving trustees can nevertheless sell and give a good discharge for the purchase-money under the usual receipt clause (*h*): but this doctrine should perhaps be cautiously acted on.

Sale by continuing trustees when trust instrument provides for appointment of new trustees.

In one case, where real estate was vested in three trustees upon trusts for sale, and the trust instrument contained a power for the appointment of new trustees, and "thereupon" the property was to be conveyed to the continuing and new trustees, and upon the appointment of a new trustee no conveyance was made, the two old trustees were held competent to convey, on the purchase-money being paid to them and the new trustee (*i*). So, where realty was devised in trust for sale, with power for "the trustee acting in the execution of the trusts" to give receipts, and the devisee and executor disclaimed; it was held that the heir of the testator, having taken out administration with the will annexed, could sell the estate, and give a valid discharge for the purchase-money (*k*).

Payment to trustees, some of whom are not duly appointed, whether valid.

It has also been held, that payment of money to three persons, nominally trustees, but only one of whom was competent to receive it, and a joint and several receipt was given by the three, sufficiently discharged the purchaser (*l*). This also it is conceived is a doctrine open to observation: it is clear that the effect of such a mode of payment might often be to bring the money under the sole eventual control of persons who had no right whatever to deal with it.

Coole v. *Crawford*.

In one case, which has been frequently questioned, but never overruled, where there was a devise of a fee simple estate to trustees, upon trust that they, or the survivors or

(*h*) *Warburton* v. *Sandys*, 14 Sim. 622.

(*i*) *Welstead* v. *Colville*, 28 Beav. 537.

(*k*) *Austin* v. *Martin*, 29 Beav. 523.

(*l*) *Miller* v. *Priddon*, 18 L. J. N. S. Ch. 226, V.-C. E., affirmed, on the ground that the trustees were well appointed, 1 De G. M. & G. 335.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

survivor of them, or the heirs of such survivor, should sell, without mentioning the "assigns," it was held that the devisees of the surviving trustee could not give a good title to a purchaser (*m*); the ground of this decision being that without an express authority the trust could not be delegated.

Where the trust is that the trustee, his heirs and "assigns" shall sell.

It seems to be now settled that where the devise is upon trust that the trustees or the survivor of them, his heirs and "assigns" shall sell, the surviving trustee, though he cannot transfer the trust by act *inter vivos*, may nevertheless devise it, and the devisee can make a good title (*n*); and it appears to be considered immaterial whether the instrument creating the trust does, or does not, contain a power to appoint new trustees. Where it does not contain such a power, no reasonable explanation of the use of the word "assigns" can be given, unless there is implied in the surviving trustee a capacity to transfer the trust by will (*o*). Where, however, such a power is expressly given, the use of the word "assigns" may be explained without any necessity for implying a right in the trustee to devise the trust estate, so as to confer on the devisee an authority to execute the trust; and in such a case the rule above stated is based on the assumption, that the settlor must have intended to provide a permanent machinery for the execution of the trust, and must be taken to have contemplated the possible incapacity of the heir of the surviving trustee; whence arises this reasonable inference that, by confiding the trust to the trustee, his heirs and "assigns," he intended to confer upon him a discretionary power of vesting the trust in a devisee (*p*).

All trustees

In the case of several trustees, all who have not effectually

(*m*) *Cooke* v. *Crawford*, 13 Sim. 91; and see a modern case at law, *Sterens* v. *Austen*, 7 Jur. N. S. 873. See, too, comments on *Cooke* v. *Crawford* in *Wilson* v. *Bennett*, 5 De G. & S. 475, 479; *Ashton* v. *Wood*, 3 Sm. & G. 436, 445; 3 Jur. N. S. 1164, 1167; and in *Sterens* v. *Austen*, *ubi suprà*.

(*n*) See and consider *Hall* v. *May*, 3 K. & Jo. 585; *Titley* v. *Wolstenholme*, 7 Beav. 425; but see *Ashton* v. *Wood*, 3 Jur. N. S. 1164; 3 Sm. & G. 436.

(*o*) See *Titley* v. *Wolstenholme*, *ubi suprà*.

(*p*) See judgment of V.-C. Wood in *Hall* v. *May*, *ubi suprà*.

must join in receipt.

disclaimed (*q*) must join in the receipt (*r*); although any one alone can give a valid discharge at Law (*s*): and in one case it appears to have been intimated by an eminent judge, that, even in Equity, payment to one of several trustees upon a receipt signed by all would discharge the purchaser (*t*); and, in another recent case, the Court seems to have held that such a receipt would discharge the purchaser, although the money were in fact paid not to the trustees, but, by their direction, to a stranger (*u*). Where the trustees have the estate and not a mere power of sale, the concurrence of a disclaiming trustee is unnecessary in Equity (*x*); even although the receipt clause specially refer to receipts by the trustees or the *survivor*, &c. (*y*): but a mere power of sale is strictly con-

(*q*) As to which see Hill on Trustees, 203, *et seq.*; Lewin, 349.

(*r*) See *Crewe* v. *Dickin*, 4 Ves. 97; Sug. 664.

(*s*) *Husband* v. *Davis*, 10 C. B. 645.

(*t*) See *Webb* v. *Ledsam*, 1 K. & J. 388.

(*u*) See and consider *Hope* v. *Liddell*, 21 Beav. 202, 203; but this is a principle which must be very cautiously acted on: see Lewin on Trusts, 351; *ride infrà*.

(*x*) *Crewe* v. *Dickin*, 4 Ves. 97, 100; *Nicloson* v. *Wordsworth*, 2 Sw. 375; *Hawkins* v. *Kemp*, 3 East, 410, 421, 434, 437.

(*y*) *Adams* v. *Taunton*, 5 Madd. 435. The fact of the receipt clause being so worded does not appear by the report, but it is stated in a MS. opinion of the late Mr. Duval, who caused the will to be searched for, with reference to Lord Eldon's observation on *Crewe* v. *Dickin*, in 2 Sw. 371. The following remarks, taken by permission from an opinion given by Mr. Hayes, are pertinent to the matters treated of in the text: "As a general rule, where the legal estate is vested in two or more as trustees for sale or other purposes, *the trust survives and devolves with the estate*, notwithstanding any loose expressions of a different tendency; which, in sound construction, ought to be rejected as informalities, or reconciled, with a due regard to the nature of the property and other circumstances. In such cases (*i. e.*, where the trust is created in respect of an estate vested in the trustees) it ought to be treated as wholly immaterial whether in point of form the trust is simply 'to sell &c.,' or 'that they the said trustees do and shall sell, &c.,' or 'that they the said trustees or the survivor, &c.,' or 'that they the said trustees, their heirs or assigns, *or* their heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns,' &c., &c., and so as to the power to give discharges, &c. It must be confessed, however, that this plain rule has been lost sight of in some of the later cases; and that, in deciding upon the effect of such expressions, *trusts* have been confused with *powers*, to an extent which renders it very difficult to advise upon titles which involve questions of this nature. Another sound rule is that trustees have impliedly all the powers of giving discharges, &c., which are requisite to enable them to execute the trusts with effect. But this rule has also been much broken in upon by decisions, which greatly embarrass its application in practice."

strued, and can only be exercised by the persons who are, expressly or by reference, designated as donees of the power, in the trust instrument (*z*); except where, in the case of executors, the disclaimer of some of them is remedied by statute (*a*). Where real estate was devised to trustees upon trusts for leasing and other trusts requiring discretion, it was held by Lord Westbury that after disclaimer by the trustees, the testator's heir could not, in purported execution of the trust, grant a lease (*b*).

Reference to power of sale in prior instrument, held not to extend to power to give receipts.

Where a testatrix purported to give to a tenant for life the same powers of sale and exchange as were given by her father's will to his trustees, this was held to confer no power to give receipts, although such a power was contained in the father's will (*c*).

Trustees appointed by the Court.

When the trust-instrument contains no power to appoint new trustees, trustees duly appointed by the Court, are, if competent to sell (*d*), competent also to exercise the power of giving discharges for the purchase-money (*e*); and also to exercise any discretionary powers given to the trustees or trustee for the time being (*f*); or which, by fair construction, may be considered to be annexed to the office (*g*): and, by a recent enactment, every trustee appointed by the Court, whether before or after the passing of the Act, has the same powers, authorities, and *discretions*, and may in all respects

(*z*) See *Townsend* v. *Wilson*, 1 B. & Ald. 608; *Hall* v. *Dewes*, Jac. 189, 193; *Wilson* v. *Bennett*, 5 De G. & S. 475; *Newman* v. *Warner*, 1 Sim. N. R. 457; and cases cited, and *Brassey* v. *Chalmers*, 16 Beav. 235; reversed, 4 D. G. M. & G. 528; *Lane* v. *Debenham*, 11 Ha. 188; *Hinde* v. *Poole*, 1 K. & J. 383; *Saloway* v. *Strawbridge*, 1 K. & J. 371; affirmed, 7 De G. M. & G. 594.

(*a*) 21 Hen. VIII. c. 4, s. 1, which gives the power to the acting executors.

(*b*) *Robson* v. *Flight*, 11 Jur. N. S. 147; 34 Beav. 110; but see *Austin* v. *Martin*, 29 Beav. 523.

(*c*) *Cox* v. *Cox*, 1 K. & J. 251.

(*d*) *Suprà*, n. (*y*) and (*z*).

(*e*) *Drayson* v. *Pocock*, 4 Sim. 283; *Newman* v. *Warner*, 1 Sim. N. R. 457, 461.

(*f*) *Bartley* v. *Bartley*, 3 Drew. 384.

(*g*) *Byam* v. *Byam*, 19 Beav. 58; where the discretionary power was given to "the *undersigned* trustees" of marriage articles, but was considered to be conferred upon them in their character of trustees, and not as individuals; see *ibid.* p. 66.

act, as if he had been originally nominated a trustee by the instrument creating the trust (*h*).

7 & 8 Vict. c. 76.

And we may here refer to the repealed (*i*) Act of 7 & 8 Vict. c. 76; under which, from the 1st January to the 30th September, 1845, inclusive, the *bonâ fide* payment to and receipt of any person to whom any money was payable upon any express or implied trust or for any limited purpose, were an effectual discharge to the person paying the same; and to the recent statutes above referred to, which have re-enacted and extended these provisions (*k*).

Power to lend on mortgage implies power to give receipts:

A power for trustees to lend upon mortgage appears to carry with it a power to give sufficient discharges to the borrowers of the money (*l*).

so also a power to vary securities, *semble*.

So, it is conceived, a power to vary securities will, as a general rule, authorize the trustees to give valid receipts on a change of investment: but in one case, where trustees of a will, with power to vary securities, and to give valid receipts, advanced the trust fund upon mortgage, with a proviso for redemption on the re-transfer of stock, and on a sale of part of the mortgaged property received the purchase-money in cash, it was held on a subsequent sale that a good title could not be made; for the trustees were not authorized to receive money instead of stock, and there was no evidence of any intention to invest it (*m*).

Investment in breach of trust; power of trustees to sell or release.

When, as frequently happens, trust moneys have, in breach of trust, been invested upon mortgage, or in the purchase of real estate, and the trust appears upon the title, a question often arises as to the competency of the trustees to deal with the property without the concurrence of their *cestuis que trust*. In the case of a mortgage, if the entire amount advanced is

(*h*) 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 27.
(*i*) See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 1.
(*k*) *Vide suprà*, p. 545.
(*l*) *Wood* v. *Harman*, 5 Madd. 368; *Lock* v. *Lomas*, 5 De G. & S. 326; and see Sug, 663.
(*m*) *Pell* v. *De Winton*, 2 De G. & Jo. 13; *sed quære*.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

cleared by the sale, no difficulty, it is conceived, can exist; as the trustees do only their duty in remedying the breach of trust and realising the fund. Even where less than the sum advanced is realised, it seems to be the opinion of some experienced equity lawyers, as well as conveyancers, that the purchaser acquires a good title. The practical inconvenience of a contrary doctrine is perhaps the strongest argument in favour of this conclusion. Where trustees had, in breach of trust, advanced the trust fund upon a third mortgage, and then joined with the mortgagor and first and second mortgagees in selling the property, but received no part of the purchase-money, which was insufficient to pay off the prior charges, opinions in favour of the title were given by eminent conveyancers. It was suggested that the power of the trustees to release might be considered to be analogous to the power of assignees in bankruptcy to disclaim in a foreclosure suit; but the title was sustained mainly on the broad principle that a trustee having, whether in due execution of the trust, or in breach of trust, advanced the trust money upon a security which proves to be insufficient, is not only justified in making, but is bound to make, the best of his position (*n*); and is therefore competent by all available means to realise the security; or, if it be worthless, then by abandoning it, to avoid litigation and costs. There seems, however, to be a difficulty in holding that the *cestuis que trust*, who have a lien on the improper security (*o*), can be bound by the trustee's *opinion* as to its worthlessness. Suppose an equity of redemption were mortgaged to A. in trust for B., an infant, and the first mortgagee were to file a bill to foreclose, A. could not by his mere disclaimer bind the infant: there must, it is conceived, be an inquiry whether such disclaimer would be for the infant's benefit. The case of assignees in bankruptcy was, perhaps, hardly analogous; as to them is confided the general administration and winding up of the bankrupt's estate.

So, in case of

In the case of an unauthorised *purchase* with trust funds,

(*n*) See *Collinson* v. *Lister*, 20 Beav. 366. (*o*) *Mant* v. *Leith*, 15 Beav. 524.

unauthorised purchase.

the right of the *cestuis que trust* (*p*) to elect to take the property as land instead of money, creates a serious difficulty in the way of a sale by merely the trustees : but where the whole amount originally invested is realised, a *cestui que trust* could scarcely be advised to impeach the sale ; unless he had been personally competent, and had previously claimed so to elect. And it may be contended that where there are several *cestuis que trust*, the concurrence of any one of them in the sale, or the personal incompetency of any one of them to elect to take the property as land, would render the sale valid, at any rate if the sum invested were realised; for the election to continue the property in its state of unauthorised investment must be the act of *all* (*q*).

Where a settlement contained a power to vary securities, a mere declaration that purchased realty should be considered personalty, has been held to give the trustees an implied power of sale (*r*).

Whether mortgage trustees can release without receiving purchase-money.

The competency of trustees, upon the sale of a portion only of the property comprised in their security, to release it from the mortgage debt, without receiving the purchase-money or an adequate proportion of it, is also a doubtful point; nor is it altogether clear that the question does not arise, even where the trust instrument contains the usual power to vary securities. Such a power, it may perhaps be contended, refers rather to a calling in of one mortgage and a putting out on another, &c., than to a mere *abandonment* of part of a security. Admitting that the transaction is unobjectionable, if the trustees in fact retain property, the value of and title to which are such that the Court would hold them justified had they originally accepted it as a security for the money, may not the purchaser's title depend upon this being the fact? It is sometimes urged that if the conveyance were to recite that the

(*p*) See *Wiles* v. *Gresham*, 2 Drew. 258, 270 ; *Garner* v. *Moore*, 3 Drew. 277.

(*q*) See *Holloway* v. *Radcliffe*, 3 Jur. N. S. 198.

(*r*) *Tait* v. *Lathbury*, 11 Jur. N. S. 991.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

vendor had, to the satisfaction of the trustees, secured the money by a mortgage of another estate, this would clearly be sufficient to discharge the purchaser: admitting this to be correct, it may yet be argued that in such a case there would be no ground for presuming that the new security was in any way inferior to the old: whereas this must necessarily be so where there is a mere release of part of the land. Borrowers seldom press too ample a security upon lenders; and it is not to be supposed that the caution exercised by the trustees upon the original advance was *excessive*. An evident increase in the value of the property would, of course, furnish an exceptive case. The preponderance of professional opinion, however, so far as the author has been able to ascertain it, is in favour of the absolute competency of trustees to release under such a power; and of the right of a purchaser of part of the land to assume that they use their power properly, and to abstain from making inquiries if there be nothing in the transaction suggestive of fraud: but the point cannot yet be regarded as settled. In the case of *Pell* v. *De Winton*, to which we have already referred (*s*), no question appears to have been raised as to the competency of trustees, with a power to vary securities, releasing part of the property from the mortgage, on being satisfied an adequate portion of their debt.

Trustees Relief Act—payment into Court under.

The difficulty arising from the inability of trustees, whether vendors or mere incumbrancers, to give discharges for the purchase-money, may generally be overcome by their receiving the money and paying it into Court under the Trustees Relief Act (*t*); or where the fund is under £500, into a post-office savings bank, under the recent Acts conferring an equitable jurisdiction on County Courts (*u*).

As to application of purchase-money

As respects moneys charged upon the estate by the author of the trust, there is a difference between charges the satis-

(*s*) 2 De G. & Jo. 13; and *vide supra*, p. 559.

(*t*) See *Cox* v. *Cox*, 1 K. & J. 251; and see Lewin on Trusts, 741.

(*u*) See 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 24.

faction of which by means of a sale appears to be contemplated, and those for which the estate seems intended to be a continuing security (*x*).

in payment of charges.

If, for instance, a legacy be charged upon the estate and made payable at a future period, (as where it is given to an infant and made payable, at twenty-one,) and there be nothing to show that the author of the trust intended the property to be sold before the arrival of the time for payment, and discharged from the legacy, no sale can in the interval be safely effected, except subject to the legacy (*y*): the same remarks apply to a life annuity charged upon the estate (*z*), which in fact stands on precisely the same reasoning, for a life annuity is merely a series of contingent legacies (*a*), payable at stated intervals and without interest: in all these cases the apparent intention of the charge is, that the estate shall remain a security for the money: in the case of portions for children it seems doubtful whether the estate can, except under special powers in the settlement, be discharged from any sums which have not become absolutely vested (*b*).

Distinction between cases where estate is intended to be a continuing security for legacy;

or annuity;

If, on the other hand, the moneys charged be made payable at the time appointed for sale, the charge seems to be merely equivalent to a trust for payment out of the proceeds of sale: so, as we have already seen (*c*), when the charge is subject to a prior trust for payment of debts or other general purposes, a purchaser is unaffected thereby (*d*).

and those where an immediate sale seems to be contemplated.

It may be useful here to remark that under a gift of a residue of real and personal estate in a will bequeathing legacies, such legacies are held to be charged on the real as

Residuary devise—is subject to legacies.

(*x*) See on a similar point, *Mills* v. *Osborne*, 7 Sim. 30.

(*y*) *Dickenson* v. *Dickenson*, 3 Bro. C. C. 19.

(*z*) *Elliot* v. *Merryman*, Barnard, Ch. R. 82.

(*a*) See *Heath* v. *Weston*, 3 De G. M. & G. 606.

(*b*) *Sheppard* v. *Wilson*, 4 Ha. 392; *et contrà Gillibrand* v. *Goold*, 5 Sim. 149; *Leech* v. *Leech*, 2 Dru. & W. 568.

(*c*) *Suprà*, p. 547.

(*d*) *Page* v. *Adam*, 4 Beav. 269.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

well as on the personal estate, although real estate has been previously devised (*e*); and so also as to debts (*f*).

Where there is a mere testamentary charge of debts.

We have hitherto been considering the case of trustees, who are authorised to sell, and who, by the expressed or implied intention of the author of the trust, are competent to give a valid discharge for the purchase-money. In close connection with, or rather forming part of, our present subject is the question as to who are the parties with whom a purchaser may safely deal, where, instead of an express trust for sale, there is a mere testamentary charge for the payment of debts, either with or without a devise of the estate.

Lord St. Leonards' Act. Devisees in trust subject to a charge may sell, &c., without express power.

For the future, the question has, by recent legislation, become of little practical importance. By Lord St. Leonards' Act (22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 14), where, by a will coming into operation after the passing of the Act, a testator charges his real estate with the payment of his debts, or any legacy or specific sum of money, and devises the estate so charged to any *trustee* or *trustees* for the whole of his interest, and does not make any express provision for the raising of such debts, legacy, or sum of money, the devisees or devisee in trust, notwithstanding any trusts actually declared by the testator, may raise the same either by absolute sale or by mortgage; and this power is, by the 15th section, extended to all persons taking the estate by survivorship, descent, or devise, or by appointment under the will, or by the Court of Chancery. By the 16th section, where the estate subject to the charge is not devised to trustees for the testator's whole interest, the *executor* or *executors* have a similar power of raising the amount of the charge by a sale or mortgage; but any sale or mortgage under the Act is to operate only on the estate and interest, whether legal or equitable, of the testator; and is not to render it unnecessary to get in any outstanding subsisting legal estate.

(*e*) *Bench* v. *Biles*, 4 Madd. 187; *Francis* v. *Clemow*, K. 435; *Gallimore* v. *Gill*, 2 Sm. & G. 158; affirmed, 2 Jur. N. S. 1178; *Preston* v. *Preston*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1040; *Wheeler* v. *Howell*, 3 K. & J. 198.

(*f*) *Carter* v. *Sanders*, 2 Dre. 248.

Purchasers or mortgagees are not bound to enquire whether these powers have been properly exercised (*g*); and, as we have already seen, the *bonâ fide* payment of the purchase or mortgage money to the person to whom it is payable, upon any express or implied trust, is made a sufficient discharge (*h*).

The above statutory provisions apply only to wills coming into operation after the 13th August, 1859, so that, in other cases of a testamentary charge of debts, it is still necessary to consider the principles on which the doctrine of the implied power of sale depends.

Charge, how created.

We may premise that such a charge is created by not only a direct expression of intention to that effect, but even a mere direction that the debts shall be paid (*i*); and the result is the same, although a time be fixed for their payment (*k*); but a direction that the debts shall be paid by the executors is insufficient to create the charge (*l*), unless the executors be also devisees of all the testator's interest in the land (*m*). Whether such a direction will charge the land, where the devise to the executor is only for life, appears doubtful (*n*); but it has no such operation where the devise is to *one* of several executors (*o*). In a recent case, where a testator directed his debts to be paid by his executrix, and gave her a life interest in his estate, with a power of mortgaging it for her maintenance and comfort, with a gift over at her death, it was held by Lord Romilly that the debts were not a charge upon the realty; and, on appeal, the point was considered so far doubtful, that the title could not be forced on a purchaser (*p*). In this case, the Master of the Rolls appears to have considered that the life interest of the executrix was subject to the charge.

(*g*) Sect. 17.

(*h*) Sect. 23, and *vide suprà*, p. 545.

(*i*) See 2 Jarm. Wills, 557, 3rd edit.

(*k*) *Mirehouse* v. *Scaife*, 2 My. & C. 695; 4 My. & C. 269; see 1 Ha. 351.

(*l*) 2 Jarm. Wills, 564, 3rd. edit.

(*m*) *Ibid*, p. 566.

(*n*) See *Harris* v. *Watkins*, Kay, 438, 447; but see *Cook* v. *Dawson*, *infrà*.

(*o*) *Keeling* v. *Brown*, 5 Ves. 359.

(*p*) *Cook* v. *Dawson*, 29 Beav. 123; 3 De G. & Jo. 127.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

Where a testator, after specifically bequeathing leaseholds which were not subject to any incumbrance, and after making other specific bequests, directed his trustees from the time of his death to receive and apply the whole of the rents of all his lands, &c., in payment of his debts, until the same were satisfied, it was held that the leaseholds specifically bequeathed were subject to the charge, and were liable to contribute rateably with the other portions of the estate to its satisfaction (*q*).

Executors can sell, when :

Where, instead of a mere charge, the testator, either in express terms or by equivalent expressions, directs the land to be sold in order that the proceeds of sale may be applied in the payment of debts only, or debts and legacies, or may form a general fund with the moneys arising from the conversion of the personal estate, and no person is named to carry his wishes in this respect into effect, and the land itself is not devised upon trusts, the executors seem to be the proper parties to sell and give receipts for the purchase-money; and they can make a good title even to the legal estate (*r*).

where there is a mere charge of debts.

So, where there is a mere charge of debts—either by express words of charge, or by virtue of a general direction that the debts shall be paid—and, subject thereto, the land is so limited by the will as to preclude the possibility or reasonable probability of any sale being effected except by means of a power in the executors, the executors seem to take, in Equity, an implied power to sell and give receipts: for otherwise the charge of debts would be equivalent to a direction by the testator to institute a chancery suit (*s*).

Mere lapse of time does not affect the authority to sell.

Nor does the lapse of a considerable time since the testator's death affect the authority of executors to sell under the power which is implied from a charge of debts. Thus, on a

(*q*) *Harper* v. *Munday*, *Horrocks* v. *Munday*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1197.

(*r*) *Bentham* v. *Wiltshire*, 4 Madd. 44; *Tylden* v. *Hyde*, 2 Sim. & St. 238; *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 11 M. & W. 637.

(*s*) *Robinson* v. *Lowater*, 5 De G. M. & G. 275.

sale of the testator's real estate by the executors of the original executor, the title was forced on the purchaser, notwithstanding that twenty-seven years had elapsed since the death of the testator, and seven since the death of the executor; and it was also held that the vendors were not bound to satisfy the purchaser of the existence of debts which rendered a sale necessary (*t*); so, where the real estate was charged with payment of debts, "in case the personal estate should be insufficient," it was held that a good title could be made by the surviving executor without the concurrence of the beneficiaries (*u*).

2 L. R. Ch. Ap. 480.

Whether the implied power of sale enables the executors to pass the legal estate.

At Law, it has been held that a mere charge of debts does not give the executor power to convey the *legal* estate (*x*); and the better opinion seems to be that the implied power in the case which we are considering is merely *equitable*, and that the concurrence of the heir or devisee in the conveyance is necessary to pass the legal estate (*y*). Where the person in whom the legal estate is vested is under any disability or refuses to concur, recourse must be had to the provisions of the Trustee Acts, 1850 and 1852.

Devisees in trust, sell,—when.

If, however, the land is devised to trustees, even upon trusts not in terms connected with the payment of debts, and the will contains a general direction to sell for payment of debts, &c., or a general charge of debts, the devisees are apparently the proper parties to sell:—for the testator has constituted them the fiduciary owners of the land for the purposes of his will; and the implied trust for sale may well be read as ingrafted on the expressed trusts (*z*); and if, by

(*t*) *Sabin* v. *Heape*, 27 Beav. 553; see too *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 1 Ph. 717, where twenty-five years, and *Wrigley* v. *Sykes*, 21 Beav. 337, where thirty-three years had elapsed; and *vide suprà*, p. 53. 2 L. R. Ch. Ap. 480.

(*u*) *Greetham* v. *Colton*, 34 Beav. 615; 11 Jur. N. S. 848.

(*x*) *Doe* v. *Hughes*, 6 Exch. 223.

(*y*) See and consider *Gosling* v. *Carter*, 1 Coll. 644; *Wrigley* v. *Sykes*, 21 Beav. 337; *Bolton* v. *Stannard*, 4 Jur. N. S. 576; *Eidsforth* v. *Armstead*, 2 Kay & Jo. 333; and see *Colyer* v. *Finch*, 5 H. L. Ca. 905; Lewin, 348.

(*z*) See and consider *Shaw* v. *Borrer*, 1 Keen, 559; *Ball* v. *Harris*, 4 Myl. & C. 264; *Doe* v. *Hughes*, 6 Exch. 231; *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, 1 De G. M.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

virtue of this implied trust, they sell the estate, it would seem that they are the proper persons to receive and apply the purchase-money, and that the concurrence of the executor is not necessary (*a*).

Whether beneficial devisee, subject to charge, can sell.

But the point of greatest difficulty and importance is that which arises when a will contains a charge of debts, and a devise of the land to A. B. in fee beneficially :—A. B. not being the executor (*b*). In such cases it has been the practice to accept titles from the devisee alone, without requiring evidence of the debts having been paid, or causing the executors to concur in the conveyance. Recent decisions, however (*c*), tend to raise a very serious question as to whether this practice has not been erroneous, and as to whether the sale should not have been by the executors, or, at any rate, with their concurrence; even the efficacy of such concurrence has been doubted by many practitioners, upon the ground that the power of the executors to sell, if it exists, is a collateral power, and is incapable of being released. On the other hand, it has been decided at Law (*d*), that as against the heir—and his case seems undistinguishable from that of a devisee—the executors have no power of sale.

In the reported cases the beneficial devisee has either been himself the executor, or the executor has concurred in the sale, so that the question whether the beneficial devisee *alone* can make a good title has, perhaps, never been decided. In *Colyer* v. *Finch* (*e*), it was laid down that the doctrine of an implied power of sale in the executors has no application to a case where the estate is devised to others charged with debts; and that, in such a case, the money must be raised through the

J.H.L. 731.

& G. 647; *Sabin* v. *Heape*, 27 Beav. 553; *Colyer* v. *Finch*, 5 H. L. Ca. 905; *Hodkinson* v. *Quinn*, 1 Johns. & H. 310.

(*a*) See *Hodkinson* v. *Quinn*, 1 J. & H. 310.

(*b*) See an article, 2 Jur. N. S. 68.

(*c*) *Robinson* v. *Lowater*, 17 Beav. 592; 5 De G. M. & G. 272; *Wrigley* v. *Sykes*, 21 Beav. 337; and see *Gosling* v. *Carter*, 1 Coll. 650; *Hodkinson* v. *Quinn*, 1 J. & H. 309; *Cook* v. *Dawson*, 29 Beav. 123; *Greetham* v. *Colton*, 34 Beav. 615.

(*d*) *Doe* v. *Hughes*, 6 Exch. 223.

(*e*) 5 H. L. Ca. 922.

instrumentality of a sale by the devisee, who is the person and the only person that can make a legal title. The same reasoning which is applicable to the case of a *fiduciary*, seems to apply with still stronger force to the case of a *beneficial* devisee; for where no express trust intervenes, a power of sale may more readily be implied. If such a power is to be implied from a mere charge of debts, the person who takes the estate so charged seems the proper person to exercise it. Executors, as such, have nothing to do with the administration of the proceeds of real estate; a direction that debts are to be paid by *them* is, as we have seen, insufficient to create a charge upon the realty, unless they are also devisees of the estate. Why should a general charge of debts, where they are not devisees, give them a power, which *a fortiori* ought to be implied where they are expressly directed to pay the debts? In a recent case (*f*), it was assumed as clearly established, that where there is a charge of debts, and no distinct provision as to the person by whom the sale is to be made, then the executors take an implied power to sell, though the persons beneficially interested are capable of concurring; but the general tendency of the later authorities (*g*) seems to warrant the conclusion at which we have arrived, *viz.*, that the owner of the estate, whether he hold it beneficially or in trust, is the only person whose duty it is to proceed to a sale, and to apply the fund under the power given to raise the charge (*h*).

However, in the present state of the authorities, the question cannot be regarded as finally settled; and in cases not coming within the operation of the 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35 (*i*), it will still be a wise precaution for a purchaser from the devisee to satisfy himself that all the debts have been paid, or to require the executors to authorize the proposed payment of the purchase-money to the vendor. As already intimated, it is not

10 L. R. Ch. Div. 466.

(*f*) *Hodkinson* v. *Quinn*, 1 J. & H. 309.

(*g*) See *Johnson* v. *Kennett*, 3 Myl. & K. 624; *Eland* v. *Eland*, 4 Myl. & Cr. 428; *Ball* v. *Harris*, 4 Myl. & Cr. 267; *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, 1 De G. M. & G. 550; *Ogden* v. *Laurie*, 25 L. J. Ch. 198; and *vide suprà*.

(*h*) See *Eidsforth* v. *Armistead*, 2 Kay & Jo. 333; and see Lewin, 334, and an article 2 Jur. N. S. 68.

(*i*) Sects. 14 to 18.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

perfectly clear that the latter plan is sufficient to perfect the title; but there are strong grounds for believing that such a title would be supported, if the case came before the Court; and that it would be held that the executor is competent to bind all parties claiming in respect of a right to have the moneys raised out of the land, which, if so raised, would have to pass through his hands for administration purposes. The point, in fact, seems to have been in effect decided by a case (*k*) already referred to; and which, even if not altogether satisfactory in itself, and although by no means universally approved of in the profession, is yet of great importance on the present question, by reason of its having been decided by the same learned judge whose decisions in *Robinson* v. *Lowater*, and *Wrigley* v. *Sykes*, have given rise to the existing difficulty. It must, however, be borne in mind, that in all cases where the legal title depends, or may eventually depend, upon the implying or not implying a legal power, the question is purely a legal one; and consequently the validity of the title will or may have to be decided in ejectment. The decisions of Courts of Law, therefore, must ultimately prevail on this question. And until it shall have been settled, by a satisfactory decision of a Court of Law, whether, under any given state of circumstances, a legal power does or does not exist, a title dependent upon the existence or non-existence of such a power will not be safe.

+ 7 H. L. 741.

But statutes making real estate assets for payment

The statutory power possessed by creditors upon taking proper proceedings for that purpose of obtaining payment of their debts out of the descended or devised real estate (*l*) in

(*k*) *Storry* v. *Walsh*, 18 Beav. 559; and see *Hope* v. *Liddell*, 25 L. J. Ch. 90; 21 Beav. 183.

(*l*) Before the late Wills Act it was well settled that general pecuniary legatees had a right of marshalling as against descended real estate, so that, if the personal estate proved insufficient for the payment of debts and legacies, the legatees were entitled to come upon the descended real estate to the extent that the personal estate had been exhausted by the creditors. But there was no such right as against real estate specifically devised; and, as a residuary devise could only pass real estate of which the testator was seised at the date of his will, it was immaterial, for the purposes of this rule, whether the devise was, in form, specific or residuary. It was for a long time doubted whether since the late Wills Act a residuary devise was still in substance specific.

do not amount to a charge of debts.

the hands of the heir or devisee (*m*), does not, in the absence of an express charge of debts, bar the widow's right to dower or freebench (*n*); and the statutory right may be defeated by a prior alienation for valuable consideration; and in the hands of the alienee the land is discharged, although the heir or devisee remains personally liable to the extent of the value of land alienated (*o*): therefore, since the land itself is free, the existence of debts does not relieve a purchaser from the devisee from the necessity of seeing to the payment of legacies, &c. (*p*): while, on the other hand, a purchaser, either from the heir or devisee, is not bound to see to the payment of either specialty or simple-contract debts (*q*): but he may, at the suit of creditors, be restrained by injunction from parting with the money (*r*).

Right of creditor as against equitable mortgagees of heir.

It has been held that the right of the creditor will prevail against parties claiming under the heir as equitable mortgagees by deposit (*s*); and their case seems to be undistinguishable from that of a purchaser, who has paid part of his purchase-money, but has not taken a conveyance.

In *Heneman* v. *Fryer*, L. R. 2 Eq. 627, V.-C. Kindersley, following his previous decision in *Dady* v. *Hartridge*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 236 (and see *Rotherham* v. *Rotherham*, 26 Beav. 465; *Bethell* v. *Green*, 34 Beav. 302), held that the effect of the 24th section, which makes a will speak as if it had been executed immediately before the testator's death, was that a devise residuary in form could no longer be treated as specific in substance. This decision, which was at variance with previous decisions by V.-C. Stuart, was reversed by Lord Chelmsford on appeal; L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 420; and see *Gibbins* v. *Eyden*, L. R. 7 Eq. 371; and it is now well settled that a residuary devise of real estate is still specific, and that, in the event of the personal estate proving insufficient for the payment of debts, the pecuniary legatees and the residuary devisee contribute rateably to make up the deficiency.

(*m*) 3 & 4 W. & M. c. 14; 47 Geo. III. c. 74, sect. 2; 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 104.

(*n*) *Spyer* v. *Hyatt*, 20 Beav. 621; *Jones* v. *Jones*, 4 K. & Jo. 361; and compare *Rowland* v. *Cuthbertson*, L. R. 8 Eq. 466.

(*o*) *Richardson* v. *Horton*, 7 Beav. 112; *Spackman* v. *Timbrell*, 8 Sim. 253; see *Pimm* v. *Insall*, 1 Mac. & G. 449; *Kinderley* v. *Jervis*, 22 Beav. 1; see too *Hynes* v. *Redington*, 13 Ir. Ch. Rep. 206.

(*p*) *Horn* v. *Horn*, 2 Sim. & St. 448; *Ball* v. *Harris*, 4 Myl. & C. 264, 268.

(*q*) Sug. 661; *Higgins* v. *Shaw*, 2 Dru. & W. 35.

(*r*) *Green* v. *Lowes*, 3 Bro. C. C. 217.

(*s*) *Carter* v. *Saunders*, 2 Drew. 248.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 3.

Receipt under usual powers of attorney on mortgage of a fund charged on land, whether a good discharge in Equity.

It has been doubted when a sum charged upon an estate is assigned by way of mortgage, with the usual power of attorney to receive and give discharges, whether, upon the estate itself being sold, and the sum being paid off out of the proceeds of sale, the assignee can, as against incumbrancers on the equity of redemption of the sum, give a good discharge for the same in Equity under the power of attorney; especially if the deed contain a power to sell the security, and the usual clause expressly making his receipts a good discharge in Equity, in respect of the proceeds of any sale under the power (*t*); but this doubt has been removed by later authorities (*u*).

Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845.

Upon a sale of superfluous lands under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, a receipt under the common seal of the undertaking, or under the hands of two of the directors or managers of the undertaking acting by the authority of the body, is a sufficient discharge for the purchase-money (*x*).

Section 4.

As to the amount payable in respect of purchase-money; how ascertained, increased, or diminished.

(4.) *As to the amount payable in respect of purchase-money;—how ascertained, increased, or diminished.*

Purchase-money determined by arbitration.

When the contract leaves the price to be fixed by arbitration, the arbitrators (*y*) must strictly pursue the terms of their authority (*z*): if directed to choose an umpire, they must do so by an exercise of discretion, and not by lot (*a*), or chance (*b*): nor can they, nor can the umpire, previously agree to adopt, although they may be assisted by and act upon, the opinion of a third person (*c*). Misconduct in

(*t*) *Brasier* v. *Hudson*, 9 Sim. 1.

(*u*) See *Desborough* v. *Harris*, 5 De G. M. & G. 439, 458; and see Dav. Conv. vol. ii, pt. 2, p. 598; Sugd. 665.

(*x*) See 8 Vict. c. 18, s. 131.

(*y*) The appointment of an arbitrator must be communicated to the other party within the time limited for making the appointment, *Tew* v. *Harris*, 11 Q. B. 7.

(*z*) See *Emery* v. *Wase*, 5 Ves. 846; *Milnes* v. *Gery*, 14 Ves. 400, 406; *Gourlay* v. *Duke of Somerset*, 19 Ves. see 432.

(*a*) *In re Hodson and Drewry*, 7 Dowl. P. C. 569; *Backhouse* v. *Taylor*, 2 Pr. R. 75.

(*b*) See *In re Greenwood and Titterington*, 9 Ad. & E. 671, 699.

(*c*) *Emery* v. *Wase*, 5 Ves. 848;

making the valuation will invalidate the award (*d*); but either party to the contract may, in Equity, bind himself by acquiescence in a voidable award (*e*): and mere irregularity in the proceedings, *e. g.*, the election by lot of an umpire, may, even at Law, be waived by the parties or their agents authorized to act in the matter of the reference (*f*): and where the parties have left the price to be determined between them by a sole valuer, the Court, in the absence of fraud or mistake, will enforce the contract, notwithstanding that the price fixed is exorbitant (*g*). Where, however, the arbitrator has, *upon his own shewing*, made a mistake, either as to the subject-matter of the reference or as to the legal principle on the basis of which the award was to be made, the award may either be set aside, or referred back to him (*h*); and his own evidence is admissible in explanation of the award (*i*). Where the award or valuation is made by two arbitrators, it should be signed by them both at the same time and place (*k*).

Under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act.

The 9th section of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act (*l*) provides that, in the case of a party under disability or incapacity, the purchase or compensation money payable to him shall not, except where the same shall have been determined by the verdict of a jury or by arbitration, or by the valuation of a surveyor appointed by two justices under the Act, be less than shall be determined by two able practical surveyors, one nominated by the promoters, and the other by the party under disability, or incapacity; with provision for the appointment of a third surveyor, in case the two originally named fail to agree. The requirements of this section must be

Hopcraft v. *Hickman*, 2 Sim. & St. 130; *Anderson* v. *Wallace*, 3 Cl. & F. 26.

(*d*) *In re Hawley*, 2 De G. & S. 83, affirmed p. 48.

(*e*) *Blundell* v. *Brettargh*, 17 Ves. see 241; *In re Elliott*, 2 De G. & S. 17; *Ex parte Harrison*, 13 Jur. 381, V.-C. E.

(*f*) *Backhouse* v. *Taylor*, 2 Pr. R. 70, and see p. 206, *suprà*.

(*g*) *Collier* v. *Mason*, 25 Beav. 200; and see *Fuller* v. *Fenwick*, 3. C. B. 705; *Hodgkinson* v. *Fernie*, 27 L. J. C. P. 66.

(*h*) *In re Dare Valley R. Co.*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 554; affirming V.-C. G., L. R. 6 Eq. 429.

(*i*) *Ibid.*

(*k*) *Wade* v. *Dowling*, 4 E. & B. 44.

(*l*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

strictly complied with; and, in a recent case, where a railway company agreed with a charitable corporation for the purchase of part of their lands, but there was no regular nomination of surveyors, nor any certificate from them as to the adequacy of the price, the Lords Justices held, affirming the decision of the Master of the Rolls, that there was no complete contract capable of being enforced in Equity (*m*).

How umpire is to be appointed.

In cases of arbitration under this Act, the umpire (*n*) may under sect. 31 be appointed by the arbitrators (*o*), after the expiration of the time within which they are themselves competent to make an award (*p*): if they cannot agree upon an umpire, and the time allowed to the Board of Trade (*q*) for appointing one has expired, the landowner is entitled to an assessment by jury, and may enforce his right by mandamus (*r*). The umpire, if appointed, may make his award at any time within three months after the duty devolves upon him (*s*): it need not assess different sums for the price of land and for damage by severance (*t*); but it must not deter-

(*m*) *Wycombe R. Co.* v. *Donnington Hospital*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 268.

(*n*) The umpire's declaration under s. 33, need not be taken, &c., before a justice of the particular locality in which the lands are situate; *Re Davis and South Staffordshire R. Co.*, 16 Jur. 1133, Q. B.; 2 Pr. R. 599.

(*o*) See as to the appointment by one party, of an arbitrator to act for both parties, *Bradley* v. *London and North-Western R. Co.*, 1 Pr. R. 597; 5 Exch. 769. An arbitrator ought not to be in the personal interest of the party appointing him; see *In re Elliot*, 2 De G. & S. 17. Time for application to set aside award not extended, because of illness of party; see *Guadiano* v. *Brown*, 2 Jur. N. S. 358. As to appointment of a surveyor under the 85th section, see now 30 & 31 Vict. c. 127, s. 36.

(*p*) *In re Bradshaw*, 12 Q. B. 562; 5 Rail. Ca. 482.

(*q*) See sects. 28 and 23 of Act.

(*r*) *In re South Yorkshire, &c. R. Co.*, 18 L. J. Q. B. 333; 14 Jur. 1093.

(*s*) *In re Bradshaw, ubi suprà*; *Skerratt* v. *North Staffordshire R. Co.*, 2 Ph. 476.

(*t*) *In re Bradshaw, ubi suprà*; so in cases where the amount is assessed by a jury; see *Corrigall* v. *London and Blackwall R. Co.*, 5 Man. & G. 219; and *In re London and Greenwich R. Co.*, 2 Ad. & E. 678; *Cobb* v. *Mid Wales R. Co.*, L. R. 1 Q. B. 342. See as to an omission to specify the interests of the claimants in the land, *In re North Staffordshire R. Co., Ex parte Landor*, 2 Exch. 255; 6 Rail. Ca. 17. And see, as to other cases of doubtful or bad awards under the Act, *Wilts, Somerset, &c. R. Co.* v. *Fooks*, 3 Exch. 728; *Lindsay* v. *Direct London, &c. R. Co.*, 1 Pr. R. 529; *Bradley* v. *London and North-Western R. Co.*, *ib.* 597; 5 Exch. 769; *In re North Staffordshire R. Co., Ex parte*

mine the one point, and leave the other undecided (*u*): nor can it be set aside on the ground of its being contrary to evidence (*x*): although this relief has been afforded, chiefly on the ground of an omission to allow one of the parties an opportunity of producing further evidence (*y*). The company are bound at their own expense to take up the award, and furnish a copy to the landowner (*z*). Where, land having been taken under the 68th section, the landowner gives notice of his claim, exceeding 50*l.*, and of his desire to have compensation assessed by a jury, he is not entitled to a notice from the company of their intention to issue a warrant to summon a jury (*a*).

Increase or diminution of purchase-money.

The amount originally fixed or subsequently ascertained to be *primâ facie* payable in respect of the purchase-money may in the several ways hereinafter noticed be increased or diminished.

Increased by interest;—rate of, if no agreement.

The most ordinary mode of increase is by the accrual of interest: as respects which, it will be convenient to consider, first, those cases where there is no special agreement as to interest; premising that, in such cases, interest, when payable, is payable at Law after such rate, not exceeding 5*l. per cent.*, as may be allowed by the jury (*b*); and in Equity (as a general rule) after the rate of 4*l. per cent.* (*c*) *per annum.*

Payable from

If, then, a time be fixed for completion of the contract, and

Wood, 6 Rail. Ca. 25; and see *In re Dare Valley R. Co.*, L. R. 6 Eq. 429; L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 554, (where the arbitrator admitted his mistake,) and cases there cited.

(*u*) *Wakefield* v. *Llanelly R. Co.*, 3 De G. J. & S. 11; 34 Beav. 245; and as to the finality of an award where one of the points referred is not specifically disposed of, see *Jewell* v. *Christie*, L. R. 2 C. P. 296.

(*x*) *In re Bradshaw, ubi suprà.*

(*y*) *In re Hawley*, 2 De G. & S. 33, 48.

(*z*) *Railstone* v. *York, &c. R. Co.*, 15 Q. B. 404; and see *Burnard* v. *Wainwright*, 19 L. J. 423, Q. B.

(*a*) *Reg.* v. *South Devon R. Co.*, 15 Jur. 464, Q. B.; 20 L. J. 145.

(*b*) 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 42, s. 28; see 17 & 18 Vict. c. 90, s. 3. As to whether compound interest can be claimed, see *Attwood* v. *Taylor*, 1 Mann. & G. 279, 332; *Stratton* v. *Symon*, 2 Mo. P. C. 125.

(*c*) Sug. 643. In Ireland, on a sale by the Court, only 3*l.* 10*s. per cent.* has been charged; *Hutchinson* v. *Cathcart*, 1 J. & C. 260, 268.

time fixed for completion, if delay rests with purchaser.

there be delay attributable to the purchaser, he must from that time pay interest upon his purchase-money, although it has been lying idle and appropriated to the purchase (*d*), and although he has not had possession of the estate, which (as in the case of a house bought for a residence) has therefore been unproductive; but he will be entitled to any actual profits arising from it (*e*).

From what time payable if delay rests with vendor.

If, on the other hand, (a time being fixed for completion,) there be delay attributable to the vendor, the purchaser, if he has been in actual possession, or in receipt of the rents and profits, of the estate, must pay interest, unless and until his money has been appropriated to the purchase and lying idle, and notice of such being the case has been given to the vendor (*f*); and, in one case, where, after notice of appropriation given to the vendor, the purchase-money had, through his default, lain idle, he was disallowed interest on the purchase-money, though held accountable for the rents (*g*): but it appears that, (if out of possession), he will be charged with interest only from the time when he might prudently have taken possession: *i. e.*, when a good title was shown (*h*) and verified (*i*): and although he may, if he please, in the interim, pay interest and take the rents and profits from the time fixed for completion, he is not bound to do so, where the interest exceeds the rents and profits (*k*). The vendor may, like a mortgagee, be made to account for not only what he actually

(*d*) *Calcraft* v. *Roebuck*, 1 Ves. J. 221; *Enraght* v. *Fitzgerald*, 2 Ir. Eq. 87; Sug. 628. See *Hyde* v. *Price*, 8 Sim. 593; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Corp. of Ludlow*, 1 Hall & T. 218. If the agreement fix the rate, any subsequent agreement for reduction will be construed strictly against the purchaser, *Attwood* v. *Taylor*, 1 Mann. & G. 279; and see *Minchin* v. *Nance*, 4 Beav. 332.

(*e*) *Suprà*, p. 229.

(*f*) *Powell* v. *Martyr*, 8 Ves. 146; *Roberts* v. *Massey*, 13 Ves. 561; *Howland* v. *Norris*, 1 Cox, 59, 62; Sug. 628.

(*g*) *Regent's Canal Co.* v. *Ware*, 23 Beav. 575; and see *Vickers* v. *Hand*, 26 Beav. 630.

(*h*) *Forteblow* v. *Shirley*, 2 Sw. 223, cited; *Binks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Sw. 222; *Jones* v. *Mudd*, 4 Russ. 118; *Monk* v. *Huskisson*, 4 Russ. 121. And see *Carrodus* v. *Sharp*, 20 Beav. 56.

(*i*) *Parr* v. *Lovegrove*, 4 Drew. 170.

(*k*) *Esdaile* v. *Stephenson*, 1 Sim. & St. 123; *Jones* v. *Mudd*, 4 Russ. 118, 123: see *Paton* v. *Rogers*, 6 Madd. 257; *Collard* v. *Roe*, 4 De G. & Jo. 525.

has, but for what he might, without wilful default, have received (*l*); but such a direction is not of course, but must be founded on a special case made against him (*m*).

Whether until title is shown, purchaser may appropriate his money and claim exemption from interest.

And, on the other hand, it has been held that a purchaser, if out of possession, is not justified in laying aside his purchase-money, and rendering it wholly or in part unproductive, until the time when a good title is shown by the vendor; and that if he do so, it will be at his own risk and loss (*n*): this doctrine, however, seems open to observation (*o*); and is opposed by a later decision (*p*), in which the rule as above stated was treated as well settled.

Interest payable by purchaser in possession notwithstanding ambiguity in contract.

And the cases seem to show, that when a purchaser is in actual possession or receipt of the rents and profits, he must pay interest upon his purchase-money (unless lying idle with notice of the fact to the vendor) from the time fixed for completion, even although the vendor delay to show a good title, and the contract do not in terms make the purchase-money payable until a good title is shown. For instance, where parties already in possession agreed to purchase land, the purchase-money to be paid on the 25th of March next "on a good and valid title being made and executed," and a title was not made until many years afterwards, but they continued in possession, and did not appropriate the purchase-money, they were held liable to pay interest from the above date (*q*).

Claim not confined by statute to six years' arrears.

And, inasmuch as, until a title is shewn, there is no right to either principal or interest, arrears of interest, not for six years only, but for an indefinite period, may be recovered when a title is shewn: the case in the interval not being within the Statute of Limitations (*r*).

(*l*) *Acland* v. *Gaisford*, 2 Madd. 28; *Wilson* v. *Clapham*, 1 Jac. & W. 36; see *Crosse* v. *Duke of Beaufort*, 5 De G. & S. 7.

(*m*) *Sherwin* v. *Shakspeare*, 5 De G. M. & G. 517.

(*n*) *De Visme* v. *De Visme*, 13 Jur. 1037; 1 Mac. & G. 336, stated, *infrà*, p. 585.

(*o*) *Vide infrà*, p. 586.

(*p*) *Dyson* v. *Hornby*, 4 De G. & S. 481.

(*q*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Christ Church*, 13 Sim. 214; *Powell* v. *Martyr*, 8 Ves. 149; *Pludyer* v. *Cocker*, 12 Ves. 25.

(*r*) *Toft* v. *Stephenson*, 5 De G. M. & G. 735.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

Agreement giving purchaser rents and interest.

And a special agreement purporting to give the purchaser both the rents and interest, will be narrowly scrutinized by a Court of Equity (*s*).

If no time fixed for completion, interest is payable from possession taken or title shown.

If no time be fixed for completion, the purchaser pays interest upon his purchase-money, unless lying idle with notice of the fact to the vendor, from (it is conceived), the date of the contract, if the purchaser be then in possession, &c. (*t*): or, if he be not then in possession, from the time of his taking possession (*u*); or from the time at which he might prudently have taken possession (*x*),—supposing it to have been offered to him;—*i. e.*, the time when a good title was shown.

Right to, how affected by production or non-production of evidence.

And a vendor's claim to interest from the time when a good title was actually shown, may be enforced, notwithstanding his having subsequently and unnecessarily adduced further evidence upon which the purchaser accepted the title (*y*). And the non-production of material evidence will not negative the vendor's claim to interest, if it has been occasioned by the purchaser's having taken and insisted on an untenable objection to the title, and has not in itself been a point in dispute (*z*).

Payment cannot be evaded by giving up possession.

And a purchaser taking possession subsequently to the contract, cannot, by giving up possession, escape his liability even to subsequent interest (*a*).

Wasting of particular estate on sale of reversion equivalent to possession.

Upon the purchase of a reversion, the mere wasting of the particular estate by lapse of time appears to be (for the purpose of the above rules,) equivalent to possession by the purchaser (*b*); and where an estate which has been long since

(*s*) *Birch* v. *Joy*, 3 H. L. C. 565.

(*t*) *Ex parte Manning*, 2 P. Wms. 410.

(*u*) *Fludyer* v. *Cocker*, and *Att.-Gen.* v. *Christ Church*, *ubi suprà*.

(*x*) 2 Sw. 226; and see *Portman* v. *Mill*, 3 Jur. 356.

(*y*) *Litchfield* v. *Brown*, 23 L. J. 176, V.-C. W.

(*z*) *Monro* v. *Taylor*, 3 Mac. & G. 713.

(*a*) See note (*x*).

(*b*) *Ex parte Manning*, *ubi suprà*; *Owen* v. *Davies*, 1 Ves. 82; *Child* v. *Lord Abingdon*, 1 Ves. jun. 94; *Dary* v. *Barker*, 2 Atk. 489, 490; *Trefusis* v.

let for a term, which has some years to run, at a rent originally representing its agricultural value, is sold as building land, subject to the term, the purchase may be considered as the buying of a reversion, within the stringency of the rule (*c*).

In a modern case, where delay had occurred in making out the title upon a sale by the Court of an estate subject to a lease for a life at a low rent, it was contended and acquiesced in, and subsequently arranged, that the purchaser, paying interest during the delay, should be allowed by way of compensation the difference between such interest and the sum of the rents received, and the increase in value of the reversion by the wearing out of the life, such increase being ascertained by an actuary; so that he was in effect, charged with, in lieu of interest, merely his actual receipts and the estimated improvement of the reversion; and this seems correct (*d*).

Mortgagee—interest set off on purchase by.

Upon a purchase by a mortgagee, the Court after the lapse of several years held that, in the absence of any express agreement, interest upon his mortgage debt must be set off against the interest of a corresponding portion of the purchase-money, from the time of his taking possession (*e*).

Interest upon valuation of timber, from

Interest upon the purchase-money of timber taken at a valuation is payable only from the date of the actual valua-

Lord Clinton, 2 Sim. 359; *Vesey* v. *Elwood*, 3 Dru. & W. 82; Sug. pp. 631, *et seq.*; *Hutchinson* v. *Cathcart*, 1 Jo. & C. 260, where there was a small present profit arising from the property; and see *Champernowne* v. *Brooke*, 3 Cl. & Fin. 4; and *Brooke* v. *Champernowne*, 4 Cl. & Fin. 589; where the vendor's *primâ facie* right to interest was excluded by the terms of the contract; and *Lewis* v. *Tucker*, 5 Jur. 1105; *Wallis* v. *Sarel*, 5 De G. & S. 429; *Bailey* v. *Collett*, 18 Beav. 179; but see also *Enraght* v. *Fitzgerald*, 2 Dru. & W. 43, where interest seems to have been allowed only from the time when a good title could have been made; and see *Blount* v. *Blount*, 3 Atk. 636; *Growsock* v. *Smith*, 3 Anst. 877. *Weddell* v. *Nixon*, 17 Beav. 160, seems to have been decided on the special wording of the contract, see p. 170.

(*c*) *Williams* v. *Glenton*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 200; affirming S. C. 34 Beav. 528.

(*d*) *Morris* v. *Wood*, 15 Nov. 1850, M. S.

(*e*) *Wallis* v. *Bastard*, 4 De G. M. & G. 251.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

what date payable.

Growing timber.

tion (*f*). This, however, it is conceived, can only apply to growing timber; the reason for the rule being, that its augmented value by growth is included in the valuation, and is an equivalent to interest: upon which Lord St. Leonards has remarked, "but this, which was a good reason during the war, will not, in all times, justify the withholding of interest: many cases have occurred, in which the augmented value by growth, between the time of entering into the contract and the completion of it, has not been equal to the depreciation in the market price of the timber during the same period." This remark, however, is omitted from the last edition of his lordship's work, and it seems to be scarcely pertinent to the principle upon which the rule may be supported with respect to young growing timber; *viz.*, that there is an increase (not in the market price, but) in the actual quantity or quality of the subject-matter of the contract. The case, in effect, is this: the vendor agrees to sell the timber as existing at the time of contract, *plus* its future increase up to the date of the valuation, upon being paid the then estimated value of such timber and increase. He takes the chance of a rise or fall in the market value of timber as a commodity: and a fall can, it is submitted, no more justify him in requiring interest prior to the valuation, (*i. e.*, in effect an increase of purchase-money,) than an unexpected rise would warrant the purchaser in claiming a reduction of the purchase-money, upon the ground of its being of larger amount than he had anticipated.

Principle which should determine the liability.

Timber arrived at maturity.

Nor does it appear that, in the case of timber which has arrived at maturity, interest ought, as a general rule, to be paid prior to the actual valuation; for there has been no increase, nor any advantage to the purchaser: the case might, however, probably be different, if he had been the cause of, or consenting to, the delay in the valuation; or if, the chief value of the timber consisting in its ornamental character, he had been in possession of the estate.

(*f*) See *Waldron* v. *Forester*, cited Sug. 631.

In all the above cases it must be assumed that the valuation has been delayed beyond the date at which it ought to have been made: *i. e.*, the time, if any, specified in the contract, or, if no such time be specified, then the time fixed for completion. Any claim to interest, or abatement in respect of the intermediate period, whether the timber be growing or decaying, may be negatived by the argument that the parties having elected upon the act of valuation for fixing the time at which the price is to be determined, must be deemed to have weighed all the consequences which would render the price, fixed at that time and in that manner, a fair equivalent for the transfer. If a vendor agreed to convey forthwith, in consideration of 1000*l.* to be paid at the expiration of two years, it could scarcely be contended that he would be entitled to interest in the mean time. If no time were originally fixed either for valuation or for completion, the time for valuation might it is conceived be fixed by notice from either party requiring it to be made immediately.

Interest upon valuation of fixtures—occupation rent in respect of;

The case of fixtures, agreed to be taken at a valuation, seems to be the converse of that of growing timber; they being a *deteriorating* property. Where they are of large value, the purchaser, if let into possession after the time at which the valuation ought to be, but before it is actually made, should, it is conceived, pay an occupation rent for the intermediate period: the case seems to be conversely within the principle of *Dyer* v. *Hargrave* (*g*), where it was decided that when, upon the sale of leaseholds, the vendor retains possession after the time fixed for completion, he must pay an occupation rent to the purchaser, and receive interest upon the purchase-money.

and of leaseholds.

Where price payable by instalments.

Where the price is payable by instalments, and nothing is said as to possession, it would appear that the purchaser is entitled to possession only from the time of paying the *last* instalment (*h*).

(*g*) 10 Ves. 510; and see *Cheetham* v. *Sturtevant*, 3 De G. & S. 468.

(*h*) *Kenney* v. *Wexham*, 6 Madd. 335, a case of an annuity.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

Vendors retaining possession of trade premises yet not held liable to occupation rent.

But where, upon a sale of the lease of a public house, and the stock in trade, the purchaser wrongfully refused to perform the contract, and the vendors retained possession and carried on the business, the purchaser was compelled to pay interest on his purchase-money, and also all sums which the vendors had laid out for the rent, taxes, and other necessary outgoings, with interest; and was not allowed to charge the vendors with an occupation rent (*i*). It may be observed of this case, that the vendors could not have discontinued the business without incurring the risk of the property being seriously depreciated while the completion of the contract yet remained uncertain: but it was, nevertheless, held on appeal, that they carried it on at their own risk, (and, it is presumed, for their own benefit,) subject to their liability to account to the purchaser for so much of the stock included in the contract as they had actually disposed of.

What a sufficient appropriation of purchase-money to relieve purchaser from interest.

The cases do not seem to define satisfactorily what is a sufficient appropriation of money by the purchaser to relieve him from the liability to interest. In *Winter* v. *Blades* (*k*), the purchaser, upon entering into the contract, paid into his general account at his banker's a sum less than the purchase-money, but which, together with his existing balance, exceeded the purchase-money: and until completion his balance was never less than the purchase-money, except for a period of three days; and the Court discharged him from payment of interest, in respect of the difference between his average balance for the period between the date of his notice to the vendor and completion, and his average balance for three years immediately preceding the contract: thus establishing (apparently,) two principles; *viz.*, first, that appropriation of a *part* of the purchase-money, coupled with the fact of the residue being immediately appropriable, relieves the purchaser from payment of interest *pro tanto*; and secondly, that payment into his general banking account is an appropriation: the latter (if not the former) of which seems to be disapproved

(*i*) *Dakin* v. *Cope*, 2 Russ. 176. (*k*) 2 Sim. & St. 393.

of by Lord St. Leonards (*l*); and both appear to be questionable.

Actual *bonâ fide* appropriation requisite.

Lord St. Leonards observes, "If the money was not actually and *bonâ fide* appropriated for the purchase, or the purchaser derived the least advantage from it, or in any way made use of it, the Court would compel him to pay interest." If, therefore, the purchaser pay the money into a bank at which he has an account, it is at least prudent to make the payment to a separate account. In many of the joint-stock banks interest, at a rate somewhat lower than the ordinary rate, is allowed upon sums deposited; and it is conceived, that, in such a case, if the money were payable at call or upon short notice, the purchaser upon giving the usual notice to the vendor would escape liability in respect of the difference of interest.

Payment into bank at call.

Purchaser acceding to delay cannot afterwards appropriate purchase-money.

When it appears that some considerable time must elapse before the title can be perfected, and the purchaser agrees to take possession and pay interest, he cannot, (unless there be great and unexpected delay,) by subsequently appropriating the purchase-money and giving notice, escape his liability to interest (*m*).

Rule where the condition provides for payment of interest.

At the date of the last edition of this work, the law upon the general subject, in its application to cases where there is a special condition as to the payment of interest on the unpaid purchase-money, had long been in an unsettled state; but recent authorities, to which we shall presently refer, have established the rule which was laid down by Sir John Leach in *Esdaile* v. *Stephenson* (*n*), that, where there is an express stipulation as to the payment of interest by the purchaser it applies to every delay, however occasioned; unless, of course, the delay is owing to the gross misconduct or wilful delay of

(*l*) Sug. 628; and see *Macdonnell* v. *Harding*, 7 Sim. 178.

(*m*) *Dickinson* v. *Heron*, Sugd. 630, n.

(*n*) 1 Sim. & Stu. 122; and see *Jones* v. *Mudd*, 4 Russ. 118; *Matson* v. *Swift*, 5 Jur. 645, R.

the vendor. In two subsequent cases, where the agreement was to pay interest during delay caused "by any unforeseen or unavoidable obstacles" (*o*), or "by any unavoidable obstacle" (*p*), it was held that the stipulation did not apply to delays in making out the title. Where, however, the agreement was to pay interest during delay arising "from any cause whatever except the wilful (*q*) default of the vendor" (*r*), or, simply, "from any cause whatever" (*s*), (an expression not so strong against the purchaser as the former one, inasmuch as, the particular exception of "wilful default" increased the stringency of the first part of the sentence,) it was held, that interest was payable during delays occasioned by the state of the title; but, in the latter case (*t*), the order was made without prejudice to any application by the purchaser for compensation; and a different decision was come to, when the expression was, "if from any cause whatever the purchase-money shall not be paid on, &c., the purchaser *making default* shall pay interest" (*u*); and, of course, a condition containing the words "any cause whatever," even without anything to qualify their effect, would not authorize wilful delay on the part of the vendor (*x*). In a later case, where the expression, upon a sale by the Court, was, "if the purchaser shall fail in making such payments at the time and in manner aforesaid, then, and in such case, from whatever cause the delay may have arisen," interest to be paid at 5*l. per cent.*, and no abstract was delivered until after the time fixed for completion, and the supplemental abstracts, showing a good title, were not delivered, although repeatedly applied for, until eighteen months after the time fixed for completion, and the purchaser

"Purchaser making default."

"Purchaser failing in making payment."

De Visme v. *De Visme.*

(*o*) *Monk* v. *Huskisson*, 4 Russ. 121, n., which cannot be reconciled with Sir J. Leach's previous decision in *Esdaile* v. *Stephenson*.

(*p*) *Birch* v. *Podmore*, Sug. 635.

(*q*) As to what is wilful default, see *Elliott* v. *Turner*, 13 Sim. 477; *Ex parte Bradshaw*, 16 Sim. 174; *In re the Windsor, Staines, and South Western R. Act*, 12 Beav. 522; *Gregory* v. *Wilson*, 9 Ha. 689, *infrd*, s. 10.

(*r*) *Ozenden* v. *Lord Falmouth*, Sug. 637.

(*s*) *Greenwood* v. *Churchill*, 8 Beav. 413.

(*t*) *S. C.*

(*u*) *Denning* v. *Henderson*, 1 De G. & S. 689; and see, at Law, *Perry* v. *Smith*. 1 Car. & M. 554; stated *suprd*, p. 117.

(*x*) See *Paton* v. *Rogers*, 6 Madd. 256.

at the commencement of the delay paid the purchase-money into a bank at a low rate of interest, and gave notice thereof to the vendors, and that he should require compensation, and then, upon the title being cleared up, obtained an order for a conveyance and for payment of his purchase-money into Court, without prejudice to his right (if any) to compensation, and the purchase was accordingly completed, a petition for compensation in respect of the loss of interest was dismissed by Sir J. Wigram, V.-C., with costs, upon the ground of the purchaser having completed the contract: but it seems to have been admitted that, while the contract remained incomplete, he might have obtained relief, or might probably have abandoned the contract (*y*): and the decision of the V.-C. was reversed by Lord Cottenham on appeal; his Lordship holding, either that interest did not begin to run until the delivery of an abstract showing a good title; or that, if the condition bound the purchaser to pay interim interest, he was entitled to compensation for the non-performance by the vendor of his part of the contract (*z*).

But, in the same case, it having been decided that the right to interest on the one hand, and to the income of the estate on the other, was not to commence until a good title was abstracted, the purchaser, when he applied for it, was refused compensation in respect of his money having been comparatively unproductive in the interim (it having, as before stated, been paid into a bank at a low rate of interest upon notice to the vendors). His lordship held that such a claim could not be sustained: that the vendors being in default, the delay having been occasioned by their not performing their part of the contract, were not to exact from the purchaser the payment of interest until the time they showed a good title on their abstract: but they were not, therefore, to make compensation for any loss not arising out of their contract; such

(*y*) *De Visme* v. *De Visme*, 13 Jur. 205.

(*z*) *S. C.* on appeal, 1 Mac. & G. 386; and see *Robertson* v. *Skelton*, 12 Beav. 363. In *Morris* v. *Wood*, *suprà*, p. 579, Lord Cranworth stated that he adopted the latter of Lord Cottenham's two alternatives.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

default on their part not making it, in his Lordship's opinion, necessary or proper for the purchaser to lay his money by and make it unproductive, for the purpose of throwing the loss of that unproductiveness on the vendors: and that it was carrying the principle out strictly, to postpone the time for paying the purchase-money till the time a good title was shown (*a*).

Remarks on *De Visme* v. *De Visme.*

This decision was generally disapproved of, and seems to be open to criticism. It may be admitted that when a purchaser has agreed to pay interest and take the profits from a specified day, notwithstanding delay arising from any cause whatever, there would be much hardship (at least in cases where personal possession of the property is essential to its due enjoyment) in holding this agreement to extend to a delay in showing such a title as would justify a prudent purchaser in accepting possession, and so receiving the equivalent for his interest. But if, on the ground of hardship, the strict words of the agreement (which are sufficiently large in terms, and are notoriously intended in practice, to extend to delays in making out the title) may be disregarded, surely, on the like principle, the purchaser (who may possibly have called in money upon the faith of the vendor's agreement to complete on a certain day) ought to be allowed to appropriate and re-invest it in such a manner as that it may produce some income and yet be ready when required, and to throw the loss of interest on the vendor (*b*). In the particular case, the purchaser, although he had the satisfaction of establishing a principle, seems practically to have been left in no better position than that in which he was placed by the decision of the Vice-Chancellor.

Recent decisions

Later decisions seem to have brought the doctrine back into much the same state as that in which it was before *De Visme* v. *De Visme, viz.*, that where there is neither vexatious conduct, dealing in bad faith, nor gross negligence (*c*) on the

(*a*) 1 Mac. & G. 353.

(*b*) See *Dyson* v. *Hornby*, 4 De G. & S. 481; where, however, there was a special condition.

(*c*) See 18 Jurist, 845.

part of the vendor, the special condition containing the expression "from any cause whatever," will extend to delays fairly arising from the state of the title (*d*). Thus, where a vendor died on the eve of completion, having devised the estate to an infant, which rendered a suit necessary, the purchaser was held liable to pay interest from the time originally fixed for completion (*e*): so, also, where, after the contract, a suit was found to be necessary in order to clear the title (*f*): and, in a very recent case, where there was a contract for the purchase of an undivided moiety of an estate subject to a lease, and, in consequence of the owner of the other moiety claiming the entirety, and refusing to produce the deeds, the vendor was compelled to file a bill for partition against him, but died pending the suit, having devised his estate to infants, and there was a delay of eleven years before a title was made, it was held by Lord Romilly that the purchaser was not under the circumstances compellable to complete, but that if he elected to do so, he must pay interest from the time fixed for completion (*g*). In this case the delay was not wholly caused by the difficulties of the title, but was partly attributable to the vendor. There had, however, been no appropriation of the purchase-money; and the purchaser, who was not prejudiced by the delay, had neither threatened to rescind the contract nor taken active measures to enforce completion. On appeal this decision was affirmed; and Lord Justice Turner appears to have considered that there was no obligation on a vendor to enter into litigation with an adverse claimant in order to perfect his title (*h*); but it is conceived that this observation must have been intended to apply only to cases where the vendor, at the time of entering into the contract, is not aware of any adverse claim which may probably give rise to litigation.

The mere fact of the abstracts delivered prior to the time

(*d*) See *Sherwin* v. *Shakspeare*, 5 De G. M. & G. 517; 17 Beav. 267.

(*e*) *Bannerman* v. *Clarke*, 3 Drew. 632; and see *Tewart* v. *Lawson*, 3 Sma. & Gif. 307; *Vickers* v. *Hand*, 26 Beav. 630.

(*f*) *Lord Palmerston* v. *Turner*, 33 Beav. 524.

(*g*) *Williams* v. *Glenton*, 34 Beav. 528; L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 200.

(*h*) *S. C.*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 208.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

fixed for completion having shown an imperfect title, or having been supported by insufficient evidence, will not negative the vendor's claim to interest (*i*), even in cases where a period is fixed for the delivery of the abstract (*k*); but the fact of the completion of the agreement having been intercepted by negotiations, which resulted in a variation of the agreement, has been considered material in fixing the period from which interest is to run (*l*).

The rule, however, as above propounded, affords ample scope for future litigation by leaving open the questions as to what, in any given case, may be considered to amount to "vexatious conduct," "bad faith," or "gross negligence." The omission to deliver any abstract whatever, until long after the time fixed for completion, is *primâ facie* gross negligence which avoids the condition (*m*): although even such an omission might, it is conceived, admit of a satisfactory explanation.

Conclusions to be drawn from the recent decisions.

From the cases cited above, it will be seen that the condition as to the payment of interest during delay in completion has been construed most strongly against the purchaser; and the rule, which in a former edition we ventured to suggest as that which should ultimately prevail, has in a great measure been adopted; *viz.*, that the condition—whether with or without the words "from any cause whatever"—should be held to apply only to the case of a vendor who, selling without the knowledge or reasonable suspicion of any fact, which will probably prevent completion within the time specified, subsequently uses all due diligence to procure completion within such time: and that the rule should not be broken in upon by exceptions based upon the use of doubtful expressions referring to "default" or "failure" on the part of

(*i*) *Rowley* v. *Adams*, 12 Beav. 476; *Coupe* v. *Bakewell*, 13 Beav. 421.

(*k*) See *Vickers* v. *Hand*, 26 Beav. 630.

(*l*) *Sherwin* v. *Shakspeare*, 5 De G. M. & G. 517; and see *Southby* v. *Hutt*, 2 My. & Cr. 207; Dav. Conv. vol. i. 456; as to what is a perfect abstract, see *Parr* v. *Lovegrove*, 4 Drew. 177; and *vide suprà*, p. 261, and cases there cited.

(*m*) *Wallis* v. *Sarel*, 5 De G. & S. 429.

the purchaser; expressions which in some cases have been resorted to, probably rather from a willingness to adopt any plausible ground for depriving the vendor of the benefit of that which proves to be an inequitable stipulation, than from any settled judicial conviction that they were intended to point to a dereliction of a duty, as distinguished from the mere non-performance of an act, by the purchaser. And in adopting such a rule, all technical distinctions between questions of title, and questions of evidence of title, and questions of conveyance, might well be disregarded. The actual or implied stipulations in every contract which fixes a time for completion are, that the vendor shall, by that time, do three distinct things, *viz.*, abstract a sufficient title, verify a sufficient title, and give a proper conveyance: the stipulation on the part of the purchaser is that he shall, on the specified day, pay the purchase-money, which, if not then paid, is to carry interest. If then the money is not so paid, the only pertinent inquiry seems to be, whether the purchaser was or was not, through the default of the vendor, so situated as to be unable prudently to make the payment. If the purchaser, being ready with his money, is, through the default of the vendor, obliged to keep it wholly or in part unproductive, it is difficult to see why the liability to interest should depend upon the circumstance of such default consisting in the non-performance of one rather than of another of the vendor's several stipulated duties.

A modern case (*n*), before the Court of Queen's Bench, deserves attention with reference to the present subject. It was that of a vendor selling an estate in mortgage, and stipulating that the purchase should be completed on a day earlier by some months, as he must have known, than the day on which the mortgagees were bound to receive their money: the common condition was held to apply; the existence of the incumbrance was not a question of *title*, and the purchaser was without remedy. Now in such a case the equitable arrangement would seem to be, that the purchaser

(*n*) *Savory* v. *Underwood*, 23 L. T. 141.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

should take a conveyance of the equity of redemption, with a covenant by the vendor to get in the incumbrances; and should retain the amount of such incumbrances out of the purchase-money, paying such interest thereon as the amount so retained may actually produce—and the vendor keeping down the interest on the incumbrances. To allow a vendor, who has contracted to do that which he must have known he could not perform, to escape all liability for his own default, and at the same time to enforce the performance by the purchaser of his reciprocal obligation, is merely to encourage chicanery in the preparation of contracts and conditions of sale.

Where the condition is for payment of interest according to an ascending scale.

A stipulation binding the purchaser to pay interest during delay in completion, according to an ascending scale, is not in the nature of a penalty from which he may be relieved, but a separate contract which may be enforced against him (*o*).

Delay caused by adverse claim.

Where, after the title had been accepted, long delay resulted from notice being given of an adverse claim which was subsequently ascertained to be unfounded, the purchaser was held liable to pay interest from the time fixed by the contract (*p*).

Agreement to take rents and profits.

An agreement which reserves to the vendor the rents and profits of the estate until actual completion, precludes any claim to interest on the purchase-money (*q*).

Acquiescence.

A purchaser's silence may amount to acquiescence in the vendor's claim to interest (*r*): so, too, a mere repudiation of liability to pay interest, not followed up by active measures of resistance (*s*).

(*o*) *Herbert* v. *Salisbury and Yeovil R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Eq. 221.

(*p*) *Grove* v. *Bastard*, 1 De G. M. & G. 79; and see *Williams* v. *Glenton*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 200, affirming *S. C.* 34 Beav. 528.

(*q*) *Brooke* v. *Champernowne*, 4 Cl. & Fin. 589; and see *Sweetland* v. *Smith*, 1 Cro. & Mee. 585, where a like effect was attributed to a condition providing for payment of expenses, but not referring to interest.

(*r*) *Ex parte Lord Hardwicke*, 1 De G. M. & G. 297.

(*s*) *Williams* v. *Glenton*, *ubi suprà*.

It was considered doubtful in one case whether the Court, upon a petition under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, has any jurisdiction to direct payment by the company of interest upon purchase-money which has been paid into Court, but has remained uninvested (*t*); and it has since been held that the Court has no such jurisdiction (*u*).

Deposit.

The vendor cannot claim from the purchaser interest upon the deposit for the time during which it has, through the latter's default, been retained by the auctioneer (*x*); but can claim interest upon purchase-money left in the purchaser's hands, to answer incumbrances payable at a future date (*y*). Whether the vendor can be compelled to pay interest on the deposit seems doubtful (*z*).

Income tax.

In paying the interest the purchaser may deduct income tax (*a*).

Increase of purchase-money in respect of excess in quantity.

The vendor may, occasionally, claim an increase of purchase-money, upon the ground of an excess in the actual quantity of the estate over that stated in the particulars.

As to quantity —Statutory Acre.

By the 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, ss. 1 & 2, the pole or perch is to contain in length five standard yards and a half; the rood, 1210 standard square yards; and the acre, 4840 standard square yards, being 160 square poles: and, by sect. 15, after the 1st May, 1825, "all contracts, bargains, sales, and dealings which shall be made or had within any part of the United Kingdom, for any work to be done, or for any goods, wares, merchandise, or other thing to be sold, delivered, done, or agreed for by weight or measure, where no special agreement shall be made to the contrary, shall be deemed, taken,

(*t*) See *Ex parte Lord Hardwicke*, 1 De G. M. & G. 304; in this case the company were ordered to pay interest, but the jurisdiction was given by consent.

(*u*) *Re Crystal Palace R. Co.*, 1 Jur. N. S. 995, V.-C. W.

(*x*) *Bridges* v. *Robinson*, 3 Mer. 694.

(*y*) *Hughes* v. *Kearney*, 1 Sch. & L. 134; *Comer* v. *Walkley*, Sug. 677, n.

(*z*) See Sugd. 638; but allowed in bankruptcy, see *In re Page*, 1 Dru. & Wal. 31.

(*a*) *Bebb* v. *Bunny*, 1 K. & J. 216.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

and construed to be had and made according to the standard weights and measures ascertained by the Act; and in all cases where any special agreement shall be made, with reference to any weight or measure established by local custom, the ratio or proportion which every such local weight or measure shall bear to any of the said standard weights or measures, shall be expressed, declared, and specified in such agreement, or otherwise such agreement shall be null and void."

Local measures abolished.

The 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, s. 6, enacts "that the measure called the Winchester bushel and the lineal measure called the Scotch ell, and all local customary measures (*b*), shall be abolished."

Customary variations in the acre.

Before the passing of these Acts, considerable diversity existed in the size of the acre (*c*); in some places (as in Cheshire) the customary acre contained nearly two statutory acres; while, occasionally, the variation was nearly as much the other way (*d*). The applicability of the 15th section of the Act of Geo. IV. to contracts for sale of land is not altogether clear (*e*); but, it is conceived, that, under the later Act, any quantities mentioned either in a contract or a conveyance would be referred to the standard measurement, without regard to any local custom (unless expressly referred to) (*f*).

Vendor's right to compensation is generally questionable.

Where there is no express agreement on the subject, and the contract in general terms includes property which it was not proposed to sell, Equity would not enforce it against the vendor, without at least giving him compensation (*g*); but we are not aware of any case establishing his general right to

(*b*) See on the construction of the Act, as to dry goods, *Hughes* v. *Humphreys*, 3 El. & B. 954; and weights, &c., *Jones* v. *Giles*, 10 Exch. 119.

(*c*) Owing to variations in the length of the pole or measuring rod, the acre always containing 160 square poles or rods.

(*d*) *Portman* v. *Mill*, 2 Russ. 570.

(*e*) Sug. 324.

(*f*) And see *Portman* v. *Mill*, 2 Russ. 570.

(*g*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Sitwell*, 1 You. & C. 559; *Marquis Townshend* v. *Stangroom*, 6 Ves. 328; see *Tyler* v. *Beversham*, Rep. t. Finch, 80; *Alvanley* v. *Kinnaird*, 2 Mac. & G. 1.

additional purchase-money, merely because the estate exceeds the quantity stated in the particulars: since, however, if it were sold professedly by the acre, the excess, if taken, must, it is conceived, clearly be paid for, it seems to follow, from the doctrine laid down in *Hill* v. *Buckley* (*h*) (*viz.*, that where the quantity is stated the price must be considered as fixed with reference thereto), that if called upon to fulfil the contract, he might, independently of agreement, refuse to complete unless he were allowed compensation; and this, at any rate as regards cases where the excess is considerable, seems to accord with what has fallen from the Courts on recent occasions (*i*).

Alleged under value from measurement being given in customary instead of statutory acres—no compensation.

A special condition for compensation has been, as respects different lots on the same sale, held to apply as well in favour of as against a vendor (*k*); but this was on a special case, and not in a suit. Where fields described as "fourteen acres more or less," were sold for 973*l.*, under an order of the Court, and with the usual condition as to misdescription, a petition stating that the fields in fact contained twenty-seven statutory acres, (the acres mentioned in the particulars being intended for customary acres), and that the real value was 1600*l.*, and praying that the purchaser might pay the difference, or that the property might be re-sold, was dismissed with costs (*l*). The decision, however, was chiefly on the ground of delay, four years having elapsed since the sale; and the case may, perhaps, be considered to differ in principle from cases where there is a misstatement of quantity, incapable of being explained by the difference between statutory and customary measurement; for, possibly, the purchasers at the sale might have bid under the full impression that the fourteen acres were in fact customary acres, and this was alleged to have really happened. Lord St. Leonards' comment (*m*) upon the

(*h*) 17 Ves. 394, 401.

(*i*) See *Leslie* v. *Tompson*, 9 Ha. 273; *Newby* v. *Paynter*, 17 Jur. 483.

(*k*) *Leslie* v. *Tompson*, 9 Ha. 268; and see *Painter* v. *Newby*, 11 Ha. 26.

(*l*) *Price* v. *North*, 2 Y. & C. 620; and *vide supra*, p. 128. See *Lethbridge* v. *Kirkman*, 25 L. J. Q. B. (N. S.) 89, where the misdescription was against the purchaser, and, being of a trivial character, was held to be covered by the condition.

(*m*) Sug. 326.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

case is, "that no doubt it would be difficult in such a case to make a *bonâ fide* purchaser buy an estate twice as large as that for which he had contracted, and pay double the amount of the purchase-money for it:" and it may be doubted whether a purchaser ought ever to be compelled, under such conditions, to pay a sum materially exceeding the contemplated amount of purchase-money; such an unexpected liability might, it is obvious, be often productive of the most oppressive and ruinous consequences: in the above case, the Court seems to have considered, that had any relief been granted, it must have consisted in avoiding the sale altogether; and thus nullifying the condition. There seems, however, to be no reason to doubt that such a condition can be insisted on by a vendor as defendant: but his right to enforce it as plaintiff has yet to be established.

Difficulty of forcing a more expensive purchase on a purchaser.

A condition that "the description and quantity stated are believed to be correct; and that the sale shall not be annulled or rendered voidable, neither shall any compensation be required by vendors or purchaser, in case any inaccuracy or omission shall be discovered therein," may bind the vendor, although there has been a gross error, shared in by all parties, as to the acreage. Thus in a curious unreported case of *Walker* v. *Barnett* (1864), in which the writer was counsel for the purchaser, a house and grounds near London, which belonged in moieties to an eminent London solicitor and to his client, was advertised for sale by private contract, by a well-known firm of London estate agents. There was a printed form of contract, with a lithographed plan, but no scale. The property was described as containing "about ten acres;" and there was a condition, in the terms above stated, as to misdescriptions. Upon inspecting the property, the intending purchaser was incredulous as to the acreage amounting to ten acres. After some correspondence on the point, which failed to satisfy him, an offer was made in writing to and accepted by him, for the sale of the property for 10,000*l.*, upon the terms of the printed contract; but subject to a stipulation that if, upon measurement, the land was found

Case of large excess of acreage, and condition against compensation.

to contain *less* than ten acres, the deficiency should be made up by a slice from adjoining land, also belonging to the vendors; nothing being provided in respect to the non-compensation clause, so far as such clause might operate against the vendors. The land was not measured until the surveyors on each side met for the purpose of setting out the compensation-slice; and was then found to contain not *less* than ten acres, but upwards of eighteen acres. The vendors, upon this, refused to complete, except at an advance in price: but, upon a bill being filed, a decree for a conveyance on payment of the 10,000*l.* was made against them, by V.-C. Stuart, with costs: and their advisers, although they expressed a strong disapproval of the decision—which may, to some extent, be attributable to the special nature of the property—did not venture to appeal against it.

Case of deficiency of acreage, and condition against compensation.

However, in a very recent case, where property, sold under a decree of the Court, was described in the particular as containing 753 square yards, but in fact contained only 573 square yards, and there was the usual condition against any compensation for misdescription being allowed by either vendor or purchaser, it was held that the condition was intended only to cover small unintentional errors, and that the purchaser was entitled to compensation (*n*).

Variations in quality of estate—no allowance *semble* in favour of vendor.

As to the right to compensation in respect of variations in the quality of the estate,—there does not appear to be any case in which a vendor has obtained an increase of purchase-money, upon the ground of the character of the property being better than he had himself described it. And, as we have seen (*o*), he cannot claim any allowance for his own unauthorised expenditure upon the property subsequently to the contract.

Purchase-money, how diminished.

On the other hand, the purchase-money is liable to be diminished by deductions, either in respect of proceeds of

(*n*) *Whittemore* v. *Whittemore*, L. R. 8 Eq. 603; and *vide suprà*, p. 128.

(*o*) *Suprà*, p. 230, n. (*o*).

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

the estate received, or which ought to have been received by the vendor, and which belong to the purchaser; or in respect of mere deteriorations to the estate; or of original defects in the estate.

By proceeds of estate received or which might have been received by vendor.

As to deductions of the first descriptions;—We have already seen that the entire inheritance belongs to the purchaser from the date of the contract (*p*); but that the profits or income belong to him only from the time fixed for completion. If, therefore, timber be blown down (*q*), or felled, or stone or materials be quarried or worked, after the date of the contract, the proceeds must be accounted for at completion: so, the vendor must account for such rents and profits as he has, or might, but for his wilful default (*r*), have received from the time appointed for completion up to such time as the purchaser has, or might safely have, taken possession (*s*): and, in one case, where many years' delay had occurred by the default of the vendor, who had received part of the purchase-money and retained possession of the estate, he was charged with interest at 4*l. per cent.* upon a proportionate part of the rents (*t*).

By amount of deteriorations to estate, through fault of vendor.

As to deductions of the second description;—The vendor from the date of the contract holds the estate in trust for the purchaser, subject to payment of the purchase-money; with a right, until the time fixed for completion, to receive the interim profits. If, therefore, by his wilful acts (*u*), or mere negligence (*x*), he cause or permit the property to deteriorate,—as by allowing hedges and fences to get out of repair, or the land to remain uncultivated (*y*), or by an improper course of husbandry (*z*), or by ejecting tenants, or acting so improvidently

(*p*) *Suprà*, p. 229.
(*q*) *Suprà*, p. 229.
(*r*) *Acland* v. *Gaisford*, 2 Madd. 28; *Wilson* v. *Clapham*, 1 Jac. & W. 36; see *Crosse* v. *Duke of Beaufort*, 5 De G. & S. 7; *vide suprà*, p. 577.
(*s*) *Vide suprà*, p. 576.
(*t*) *Burton* v. *Todd*, 1 Sw. 255. See the order, *ib.* 263, 264.
(*u*) 3 Madd. 395.
(*x*) See *Regent's Canal Co.* v. *Ware*, 23 Beav. 575.
(*y*) *Foster* v. *Deacon*, 3 Madd. 394; *Townsend* v. *Champernowne*, 3 Y. & C. 505, 508.
(*z*) *Lord* v. *Stevens*, 1 Y. & C. 222.

as to occasion their loss (*a*),—the purchaser is entitled to an allowance: and, of course, deterioration may be of such a nature, or to such an extent, as to relieve him from the contract (*b*): and the vendor must answer for deteriorations occasioned by the conduct of his tenant, even although the lease has expired (*c*): but not for deteriorations after the time fixed for completion, if the title shown were such that the purchaser ought to have taken possession (*d*).

Abatement in purchase-money in respect of original defects in estate.

So, also, compensation may be due to the purchaser out of the purchase-money in respect of original defects in the estate, either as respects its quantity, or quality, or the extent of the vendor's interest therein. It may be convenient here to consider those questions which relate merely either to the quantity or quality of the estate; reserving for separate discussion, under the head of specific performance, those questions which are in fact questions of title (*e*).

Abatement allowed for deficiency although land not professedly sold by the acre.

The purchaser will be entitled to compensation for a deficiency in quantity, even although the estate be not sold professedly by measurement (*f*): and although, of course, he could not claim compensation if it appeared that he contracted with a knowledge of the deficiency, such knowledge will not be assumed from the fact of his being intimately acquainted with the property (*g*), or even being the occupying tenant (*h*): nor is the right to compensation precluded by a condition that he shall not object to complete his purchase, if the quantity should turn out less than that stated in the particulars (*i*); nor by acts which amount to a waiver of objections to the title (*k*).

As to the

The above rule, where the estate is professedly bought by

(*a*) *Harford* v. *Purrier*, 1 Madd. 532.

(*b*) *Vide infrà*, Ch. XVIII.

(*c*) 3 Madd. 395.

(*d*) *Binks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Sw. 222, 226; *Minchin* v. *Nance*, 4 Beav. 332.

(*e*) *Vide infrà*, Ch. XVIII.

(*f*) *Hill* v. *Buckley*, 17 Ves. 394, 401; *King* v. *Wilson*, 6 Beav. 124.

(*g*) See *Shackleton* v. *Sutcliffe*, 1 De G. & S. 609.

(*h*) *King* v. *Wilson*, 6 Beav. 124.

(*i*) *Frost* v. *Brewer*, 3 Jur. 165.

(*k*) *Calcraft* v. *Roebuck*, 1 Ves. J. 221.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

effect of the expressions "by estimation," "more or less," &c.

the acre, or (which is the same thing) (*l*) where the quantity is stated, and there is nothing to rebut the ordinary presumption of price having been fixed with reference to quantity, may, it is conceived, be strictly enforced, where no words are introduced to qualify the statement as to quantity. The qualifying expressions, "by estimation," and, "be the same more or less," are, however, in very general use; and the cases do not seem to define their precise effect (*m*): they have been held to include a small adjoining strip of land over which the grantor had exercised acts of ownership, although the dimensions and boundaries of the property conveyed were stated in the description (*n*); so, on the other hand, they have been held to cover a deficiency of upwards of five out of forty-one acres (*o*); but not of 100 out of 349 acres (*p*); so, in a case of *Gell* v. *Watson* (*q*), similar expressions were not allowed to cover a deficiency of two acres in two closes forming part of a much larger estate, the quantity of the two closes being stated to be (*according to a specified plan*) 8 a. 1 r. 4 p.

What deficiency they will cover.

Cordingley v. *Cheeseborough.*

In a late case, on a sale by auction, the property was, by an unintentional error, described as containing "an area of 7683 square yards, or thereabouts," when in fact it contained only 4350 square yards. By the 10th condition it was provided that if the purchaser should make any requisition as to title, compensation, &c., which the vendor should be unwilling to comply with, the latter should have the usual power of vacating the sale; and by the 17th condition the admeasurements were "to be presumed correct," and no compensation allowed or required in respect of any inaccuracy. The purchaser, after having taken possession, and after the date fixed

(*l*) 17 Ves. 401.

(*m*) See *Marquis Townshend* v. *Stangroom*, 6 Ves. 328, 341; *Hill* v. *Buckley*, 17 Ves. 394; *Neale* v. *Parkin*, 1 Esp. 229; *Anon.*, cited Freem. C. C. 106; *Davis* v. *Shepherd*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 416, 418.

(*n*) *Dendy* v. *Simpson*, 6 Jur. N. S. 1197; 8 C. B. N. S. 1058; affirmed 7 Jur. N. S. 1058.

(*o*) *Winch* v. *Winchester*, 1 Ves. & B. 375.

(*p*) *Portman* v. *Mill*, 2 Russ. 570. N.B. In this case, the deficiency appears to have been in the cultivated land.

(*q*) Sug. 325; and see *Leslie* v. *Tompson*, 9 Ha. 268, 273.

for the completion of the contract, claimed compensation, whereupon the vendor elected to rescind the contract. On a bill by the purchaser for specific performance with a compensation, V.-C. Stuart held that he was bound by the 17th condition, laying great stress in the use of the word "presumed," as showing that the measurement was merely presumptively stated, and decreed specific performance, and payment of the purchase-money in full. On appeal, this decision was affirmed by Lord Westbury, but mainly on the ground that the vendor had a right to rescind under the 10th condition. With reference to the other point he observed, "I am not disposed to rest this case upon the interpretation of the 17th condition, because I think, although it is unnecessary to decide the matter, that the fair interpretation of a condition of this kind is that it is intended to apply to unintentional errors; that it is also intended to cover the consequences of inconsiderable errors; and I should undoubtedly, therefore, hesitate to hold, if it were a case of specific performance, that the vendor would be entitled to insist upon a specific performance against the purchaser, and compel him to take something which was little more than one half the quantity which he had a right to expect" (*r*). In a later case, where the contract was for the sale of an estate containing 21,750 acres, the actual acreage being afterwards ascertained to be only 11,814 acres, and the price appeared to have been fixed with reference to the rental, the Court refused, at the suit of the purchaser, to decree specific performance on payment of the purchase-money, less a proper compensation for the deficiency in quantity (*s*).

Semble—only deficiencies in the fractional parts of the acre, when the description particularises fractional parts.

Where land is described thus particularly, by stating not only the acres but also the roods, or roods and poles, the qualifying expressions "by estimation," "more or less," or "thereabouts," cannot, perhaps, by held to provide for more than inaccuracies in the roods or poles (*t*): and, of course, a

(*r*) *Cordingley* v. *Cheeseborough*, 8 Jur. N. S. 585, 755; *Whittemore* v. *Whittemore*, L. R. 8 Eq. 603; *supra*, pp. 128, 595.

(*s*) *Earl of Durham* v. *Legard*, 11 Jur. N. S. 706.

(*t*) 17 Ves. 401; 9 Jarm. C. by S. 37.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 4.

vendor cannot, in any case, rely upon such expressions, if he fraudulently misstate the quantity (*u*).

Purchaser's right confined to compensation.

The purchaser's right is strictly to compensation, and not necessarily to an abatement of purchase-money proportionate to the surface deficiency: thus, where, upon the sale of woodlands, the value of the timber was correctly stated, but the land was represented to contain more by twenty-six acres than the actual quantity, he was allowed, as compensation, the estimated value of twenty-six acres of woodland *minus* the wood (*x*): the case is valuable as illustrating a principle, but, as a decision between parties, its justice may be thought questionable: for it is clear that in purchasing woodland (unless there be no *growing timber*), the value of the estate depends, not only upon the present worth of the timber and of the land apart from it, but upon the two taken together, with reference to the relative situations of the trees being such as to afford them sufficient nourishment and full space to arrive at maturity.

Surface deficiency on sale of woods.

Abatement in purchase-money in respect of deficiency in quality may be claimed, when.

As respects the quality of the estate,—A purchaser, it appears, may claim compensation in respect of any deficiency which "admits of a certain estimation" (*y*): for instance, he may claim it for dilapidations of a house described as "in good repair" (*z*); or for the want of cultivation of land described as being in "a high state of cultivation" (*a*); or for the want of a natural water supply, where a manufactory in a place abounding in springs was described as well supplied with water, and there was in fact only an artificial supply on payment of a water rate (*b*); but not for that which does not admit of a pecuniary equivalent: for instance, it is doubtful whether compensation could be claimed in respect of the land lying dispersed, instead of within a ring fence, as

(*u*) 1 Ves. & B. 377; *Duke of Norfolk* v. *Worthy*, 1 Camp. 340; Sug. 325.

(*x*) *Hill* v. *Buckley*, 17 Ves. 394; see form of order, Seton, 619.

(*y*) 10 Ves. 508.

(*z*) *Dyer* v. *Hargrave*, 10 Ves. 505; *Grant* v. *Munt*, G. Coop. 178.

(*a*) *Dyer* v. *Hargrave*, *ubi suprà*.

(*b*) *Leyland* v. *Illingworth*, 2 De G. F. & J. 248.

described (*c*); although such a variation might be sufficient to avoid the sale: and he cannot claim compensation in respect of a misdescription known to him when he entered into the contract (*d*).

Interest on abatement.

If the vendor have received the purchase-money, he must, in refunding the amount of abatement, pay interest upon it (*e*).

Investment of purchase-money;—loss or gain on.

If the purchaser, without the vendor's sanction, invest the purchase-money, he of course takes all the risk of the investment, and is entitled to the profit, if any; but the risk and possible benefit of the investment are alike shifted to the vendor if it be made with his approval (*f*).

(5.) *As to execution by the vendor.*

Section 5.

As to execution by the vendor.

As a general rule, a purchaser may insist on having the conveyance executed in his own presence, or attested by a witness of his own selection (*g*): but the rule is not invariable; and, in the absence of special circumstances, ought not to be insisted on, where it cannot reasonably be complied with (*h*).

(6.) *To whom and how purchase-money should be paid.*

Section 6.

To whom and how purchase-money should be paid.

Agent or solicitor of vendor not

The agent (*i*) or solicitor (*k*) of the vendor, cannot, without special authority, receive and give a discharge for the purchase-money: and the usual indorsed receipt is, in Equity, no conclusive evidence of payment (*l*): the money, therefore,

(*c*) *S. C.*; *Fewster* v. *Turner*, 6 Jur. 144.

(*d*) See last note.

(*e*) *Ferguson* v. *Tadman*, 1 Sim. 530.

(*f*) *Burroughes* v. *Browne*, 9 Ha. 609, 613.

(*g*) *Viney* v. *Chaplin*, 4 Drew. 237; 2 De G. & Jo. 468.

(*h*) *S. C.*

(*i*) *Suprà*, p. 171.

(*k*) Sug. 667; and see *Re Fryer*, 3 K. & J. 317.

(*l*) *Winter* v. *Lord Anson*, 3 Russ. 488; *infrà*, Ch. XIV.; and see *Hawkins* v. *Gardiner*, 2 Sm. & G. 441;

authorised as such to receive purchase-money.

should in strictness be paid to the vendor personally, or upon his written authority; and it has been held that a purchaser may insist either on personal payment, or on the production of a written authority (*m*).

How the same should be paid.

To trustees.

In the case of a fiduciary vendor, care should be taken that the proposed mode of payment does not involve a breach of trust (*n*); *e.g.*, it is a breach of trust for trustees for sale to authorise their solicitor to receive the purchase-money (*o*): every trustee authorising such receipt will be liable; nor can the purchaser be considered safe. However, in a modern case, the Court held that where there is the usual declaration that the trustees' receipt shall be a good discharge, the purchaser is bound, upon the trustees signing the usual receipt, to pay the money as they direct; that such a payment is equivalent to a payment to the trustees themselves; and that the purchaser is exonerated from the consequences of misapplication of the money, unless he pays it under express notice that the proposed recipient is about to deal with it in such a manner as will amount to a breach of trust (*p*). So, in a later case, the same learned judge laid it down that "where a person is authorised by trustees to receive trust money, and receives it accordingly, the receipt of the money by the agent binds the trustees and discharges the person who pays it (*q*).

The opinions of eminent practitioners are understood to differ as to the soundness of this doctrine. Its practical convenience is unquestionable. Of course, the money cannot, except under a special power in the instrument creating the trust, be safely paid upon the receipt of fewer than the entire

nor is an endorsed receipt, even at Law, conclusive evidence of payment, see *Straton* v. *Rastall*, 2 T. R. 366.

(*m*) *Viney* v. *Chaplin*, 4 Drew. 237; 2 De G. & Jo. 468, 482.

(*n*) See *Webb* v. *Ledsam*, 1 K. & J. 385.

(*o*) See *Ghost* v. *Waller*, 9 Beav. 497; *Rowland* v. *Witherden*, 3 Mac. & G. 568; *Waugh* v. *Wyche*, 2 Dre. 326. See, however, as to assignees in bankruptcy, *Hughes* v. *Morris*, 9 Ha. 636, but note the grounds of the decision, p. 646; *Bourdillon* v. *Roche*, 27 L. J. Ch. 681.

(*p*) *Hope* v. *Liddell*, 25 L. J. Ch. 90; 21 Beav. 183; see Lewin, p. 351, 5th ed.

(*q*) *Robertson* v. *Armstrong*, 28 Beav. 123; *sed quære*.

body of trustees (*r*); and every trustee who joins in the receipt will be *primâ facie* responsible for the whole amount; and although he may discharge himself by showing that he joined merely for conformity, he will still be chargeable if he allow the money to remain unnecessarily in the hands of the actual recipient (*s*). It was remarked in a late case by an eminent judge, that he knew of no authority for holding a man liable to pay over again his purchase-money which he has paid to one of several trustees on a receipt signed by all (*t*): the point, however, was not decided, and seems to be questionable: and such a mode of payment can scarcely be recommended in practice. The opinion of Lord St. Leonards on the point may be surmised from his advising (*u*) that where all the trustees cannot be got together, the money should be paid into a bank, to their joint account, on their written authority; which seems to be an unexceptionable arrangement.

Liability of trustees *inter se*.

Where, on a sale by two trustees, a cheque for the proceeds was handed by one to the other, who misapplied it, both were held liable (*x*); but where a trustee obtains possession of the money by an act of dishonesty, and without the knowledge of his co-trustee, the latter is not liable for its misapplication (*y*). Of course, a receipt signed by one trustee on behalf of himself and his co-trustee, is not a sufficient discharge to the purchaser (*z*); and in one case, where property was in mortgage to three trustees, and a solicitor on behalf of his client prepared a transfer, which was executed by the mortgagor and two of the trustees, though no money was actually paid, the deed was held inoperative both as against the mortgagor and the trustees (*a*). Where trustees for sale employ one of their

(*r*) *Brice* v. *Stokes*, 11 Ves. 319; 2 Wh. & Tud. L. C. 638; *Hall* v. *Franck*, 11 Beav. 519; *et vide suprà*, p. 557.

(*s*) *Brice* v. *Stokes*, 11 Ves. 319; *Thompson* v. *Finch*, 22 Beav. 316.

(*t*) *Webb* v. *Ledsam*, 1 K. & J. 385.

(*u*) Sug. V. & P. 14th ed. 667.

(*x*) *Trutch* v. *Lamprell*, 20 Beav. 116; and see *Griffiths* v. *Porter*, 25 Beav. 236.

(*y*) *Barnard* v. *Bagshaw*, 9 Jur. N. S. 220. See as to trustee not being responsible for failure of the bank in which the purchase-money is temporarily invested, *Wilks* v. *Groom*, 2 Drew. 584.

(*z*) *Hall* v. *Franck*, 11 Beav. 519.

(*a*) *Griffin* v. *Clowes*, 20 Beav. 61.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 6.

own number as their solicitor in the transaction, payment of the purchase-money to him will be considered as made in his capacity of trustee, and not as solicitor (*b*).

Payment to agents.

When an agent is empowered to receive the money, there must be a *bonâ fide* payment; for instance, it cannot be set off against a private debt due from him to the purchaser (*c*), unless the vendor, being indebted to the agent, have authorised him not merely to receive, but to pay himself out of it (*d*): and where the same solicitors acted for both parties, being authorised by the vendors to receive the purchase-money, and by the purchaser to apply for that purpose money of his which they had in their possession, and the agents in their accounts with their respective clients credited the vendors and debited the purchaser with the amount, the latter, on the bankruptcy of the solicitors, was still held liable to pay the purchase-money, the vendors not having sanctioned that particular mode of payment (*e*). So, in a very recent case, where the purchaser's attorney was appointed for that turn deputy steward of a manor, for the purpose of taking the purchaser's admittance, and received from him payment of the lord's fine, steward's fees, and his own professional charges in a single cheque, which, on being paid into his bankers, was retained by them in part discharge of his over-drawn account, it was held in an action by the lord against the purchaser, that, even assuming that the steward had power to authorise, and had authorised, the deputy to receive the fine for the lord, this did not warrant his accepting payment otherwise than in cash (*f*). So, if an agent be authorised to

(*b*) *In re Fryer*, 3 K. & Jo. 317.

(*c*) *Young* v. *White*, 7 Beav. 506.

(*d*) *Barker* v. *Greenwood*, 2 Y. & C. 414; *Hanley* v. *Cassan*, 11 Jur. 1088, Exch. As to how the loss of money by the fraud of a person acting as agent for both parties, is to be borne, see *Vandaleur* v. *Blagrave*, 6 Beav. 565; on app. 11 Jur. 935; *Young* v. *Guy*, 8 Beav. 147; *Hiorns* v. *Holton*, 16 Beav. 259; *West* v. *Jones*, 1 Sim. N. R. 205; *Griffin* v. *Clowes*, 20 Beav. 61. As to the purchaser's liability for a fraudulent application of the purchase-money, to which his solicitor, acting also for the vendor, was privy, see *Doe* v. *Martin*, 4 T. R. 39, 66; see too *Hicks* v. *Morant*, 3 Y. & J. 286; *S. C.*, 2 Dow. & C. 414; *Bowles* v. *Stewart*, 1 Sch. & L. 222.

(*e*) *Wrout* v. *Dawes*, 25 Beav. 369.

(*f*) *Bridges* v. *Garrett*, L. R. 4

receive the money according to the contract, and it be paid to him in anticipation of the time therein named, the purchaser is liable for its due application (*g*).

Payment by cheque.

If a cheque be given for it, and, by reason of an unintentional non-compliance with the Stamp Act, be so drawn that no action could be maintained upon it, and the bankers upon whom it is drawn fail before payment, or if, (supposing it to be valid and to be presented within a reasonable time,) the bankers, upon receiving it with instructions to transmit the amount to London, on the same day, and before the usual hour for closing business, stop payment, the loss falls on the purchaser (*h*): so, if presentation of the cheque be delayed at his request, and the bank fail in the interval (*i*): so, if the cheque include moneys payable to other persons, and is not immediately available for the vendor as cash, the purchaser must take the risk (*k*). Of course, the vendor may decline to take a cheque (*l*). A mutual agent, upon whom a bill of exchange is, according to the contract, drawn by the purchaser in favour of the vendor, cannot, without the consent of the latter, enter the same to his credit before it arrives at maturity; so that if the agent fail in the interval, the loss falls on the purchaser, although the bill has been so entered, and might have been drawn against by the vendor (*m*).

Joint vendors.

Any one of several joint vendors can, at Law, give a discharge for the entire purchase-money (*n*); but this is not the rule in Equity: nor does it in Law extend to a case where

(*g*) *Parnther* v. *Gaitskell*, 13 East, 432; *Colman* v. *Orton*, 5 Jur. 142, C.; *et vide supra*, p. 177; *Hughes* v. *Morris*, 9 Ha. 646.

(*h*) *Bond* v. *Warden*, 1 Coll. 583; *Lord Ward* v. *Oxford, &c. R. Co.*, 2 De G. M. & G. 750; the Court will not compel the delivery up of a void cheque, *Carrington* v. *Pell*, 3 De G. & S. 512.

(*i*) *Lord Ward* v. *Oxford, &c. R. Co.*, 2 De G. M. & G. 750.

(*k*) *Bridges* v. *Garrett*, L. R. 4 C. P. 580.

(*l*) *Clarke* v. *King*, 2 Car. & P. 286.

(*m*) *Maxwell* v. *Deare*, 1 C. L. R. 776.

(*n*) See *Wallace* v. *Kelsall*, 7 M. & W. 264; *Husband* v. *Davis*, 10 C. B. 645.

Chap. XIII Sect. 6.

persons collectively entitled to an estate agree to sell under terms constituting several contracts in relation to their respective shares. And where an equitable charge is vested in two or more persons as joint tenants, the receipt by one of them of the whole money will not, as between vendor and purchaser, discharge the land (*o*).

Sale under power of attorney.

Where the conveyance is executed under a power of attorney, the proper course seems to be to let the purchase-money be invested in the names of trustees, at the expense and risk of the vendor, until satisfactory evidence is adduced of the validity of the power at the date of the execution of the conveyance.

On sale in bankruptcy.

Upon a sale in bankruptcy, under the former Law, the purchase-money was payable to the official assignee, unless the Court otherwise directed (*p*); but under the Act of 1861, it was the duty of the creditor's assignee to realise and recover the bankrupt's estate, and to convert the same into money (*q*); and the duty of the official assignee was confined to the collection and recovery of debts due to the estate not exceeding in each case the sum of 10*l.* (*r*). And now, under the recent Act, it is the duty of the trustee to sell the bankrupt's property, and he is competent to give receipts for the purchase-money (*s*).

Lien of third party advancing part of the purchase-money, as against purchaser's assignees in bankruptcy.

Where A., in ignorance of the purchaser being an uncertificated bankrupt, advanced part of the purchase-money, and paid it direct to the vendor, and the conveyance was handed over to him immediately after its execution, he was held to have a valid lien upon the property; although the purchaser at the same time signed a memorandum stating that he had deposited the deed with A. as a security for the advance (*t*).

(*o*) *Matson* v. *Dennis*, 10 Jur. N. S. 461.

(*p*) 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, s. 39.

(*q*) See 24 & 25 Vict. c. 134, s. 127.

(*r*) See sect. 128.

(*s*) See 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 25.

(*t*) *Meux* v. *Smith*, 11 Sim. 410; which see, as to the usual mode of payment for public houses. *Bonâ fide* payments by purchaser, after his secret act of bankruptcy, but before

Trustees Relief Acts.

A purchaser of land subject to a pecuniary *charge* cannot pay the amount into Court under the Trustees Relief Acts (*u*); but this course may be adopted as a mode of perfecting the title, when trustees have power to sell but no power to give receipts (*x*): so, also, which can rarely happen, if there be a charge payable to trustees who have no power to give a valid discharge for it: so, if by reason of adverse claims, or the disability of the mortgagor, a mortgagee, selling under his power, is unable to obtain a discharge for the surplus proceeds of sale (*y*). And the Acts afford a convenient means of securing the safe custody of money or stock appropriated as an indemnity against future or contingent incumbrances or liabilities.

Payment of consideration-money upon sale by statutory owners to railway companies, &c.

Upon a sale by a mere statutory owner, under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the entire purchase and compensation moneys, if amounting to 200*l.*, must be paid into the bank, or (if under 200*l.* but exceeding 20*l.*), into the bank or to trustees, and be applied in manner directed by the 69th and following sections of the Act: and no part thereof can be safely paid to such statutory owner. The above provisions extend to moneys agreed to be paid to him for assenting to or not opposing the passing of the bill authorising the taking of the lands; but the Court of Chancery or the trustees, as the case may be, may allot to him a portion of the sum so paid, as a compensation for personal injury, inconvenience or annoyance (*z*). Statutory vendors having pressed for and received the purchase-money, have been compelled, on the application of the purchasers, to bring it into Court (*a*).

How moneys

The moneys so paid into Court are to remain deposited

petition, were protected by 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, s. 138; and see now 32 & 33 Vict. c. 94.

(*u*) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 96; 12 & 13 Vict. c. 74; *Re Buckley*, 17 Beav. 110; Lewin, 741, n. (*a*); the County Courts have no jurisdiction where the sum exceeds £500; see 28 & 29 Vict. c. 99, s. 1; 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 24.

(*x*) *Cox* v. *Cox*, 1 K. & J. 254.

(*y*) *Roberts* v. *Ball*, 1 Jur. N. S. 585.

(*z*) Sect. 73; see *In re the Duke of Marlborough's Estates*, 13 Jur. 738; *Ex parte the Rector of Little Stepney*, 5 Rail. Ca. 207.

(*a*) *London and N. W. R. Co.* v. *Corp. of Lancaster*, 15 Beav. 22.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 6.

deposited are to be applied under the 69th section.

until applied in some one or more of the following purposes; *viz.*, the purchase or redemption of the land-tax, or the discharge of any debt or incumbrance affecting the land, or other lands settled to the same uses—the purchase of other lands to be settled to the same uses, &c., as the lands taken,—the removing and replacing of buildings and substituting others in their stead, where the money is paid in respect of any buildings taken—or the payment to any person becoming absolutely entitled to the money (*b*).

Cases on this section: as to the discharge of incumbrances, &c.;

This section has been liberally construed; thus it has been held that a tenant for life, who has redeemed the land-tax, may recoup himself out of the purchase-moneys paid into Court (*c*); so, the buying up of a quit-rent (*d*), or of a lessee's interest (*e*), and the enfranchisement of copyholds (*f*), have been held to be a discharge of incumbrances within the Act: so, too, the purchase-money of lands of a municipal corporation may be applied in redeeming incumbrances upon any other lands of the same corporation (*g*); and, in the case of a rector, may be applied in discharging his other lands from the expenses of an inclosure (*h*).

as to purchase of other lands;

The purchase-money of freehold or leasehold lands may be invested in the purchase of copyholds of inheritance (*i*); or in buying up the reversion in fee of other leaseholds belonging to the same parties (*k*); but the purchase-moneys of freehold and copyhold lands will not be re-invested in the purchase of leaseholds (*l*).

(*b*) 8 Vict. c. 18, s. 69.

(*c*) *Ex parte Lord Northwick*, 1 Y. & C. Ex. 166; and see *Re London, Brighton, and S. C. R. Co.*, 18 Beav. 608.

(*d*) *Ex parte Studdert*, 6 Ir. Ch. Rep. 53.

(*e*) *Re Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire R. Co.*, 21 Beav. 162; see also *Ex parte Bishop of London*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 14.

(*f*) *Dixon* v. *Jackson*, 25 L. J. Ch. 588.

(*g*) *Ex parte Corporation of Cambridge*, 6 Ha. 30.

(*h*) *Ex parte Lockwood*, 14 Beav. 158; *Ex parte Queen's College*, *ib.* 159, n.

(*i*) See *Re Liverpool Docks*, 1 Sim. N. S. 202; *Re Cann's Estate*, 15 Jur. 3. *Vide infrà*, p. 613.

(*k*) *Re Brasher's Trusts*, 6 W. R. 406.

(*l*) *Re Lancashire and Yorkshire R. Co.*, 2 W. R. 667.

as to expenditure on permanent improvements.

So, too, the purchase-moneys may be applied in effecting permanent improvements on other portions of the estate, as *e. g.*, by the drainage of glebe lands (*m*), or by the erection of a new parsonage-house (*n*), or erection of new farm-buildings in substitution for others rendered useless or less convenient by the proximity of the railroad (*o*); or by the re-building of houses upon other portions of the settled property which the Metropolitan Building Acts required to be reinstated (*p*); or by the erection of cottages upon a part of the estate, which was lying unproductive (*q*). But, in the absence of special circumstances showing that such a re-investment will be beneficial to the *cestuis que trust*, the Court will not allow the purchase-money to be laid out in buildings which will produce no income; thus, where a corporation was authorised to erect public offices and to levy rates for defraying the expense, L. J. Turner (*dissentiente*, L. J. Knight Bruce,) was of opinion that the purchase-money for a portion of the municipal property, not consisting of buildings, could not be applied in the erection of the public offices, as this would be an unproductive investment (*r*). Where, however, the effect of the construction of the line was to divert business from trade premises on another portion of the estate, and thus render them useless for trade purposes, part of the purchase-money was ordered to be applied in taking down the existing buildings and erecting dwelling-houses on their site (*s*); so, also, in the removal of a stack-yard, and the roofing with slate or tile farm-buildings which were rendered uninsurable by the proximity of the railroad (*t*).

Where balance

An order for the re-investment of part of the money in land

(*m*) *Re Vicar of Queen Camel*, 11 W. R. 503.

(*n*) *Re Incumbent of Whitfield*, 1 J. & H. 610.

(*o*) *Ex parte Melward*, 27 Beav. 571.

(*p*) *Re Davis' Estate*, 3 De G. & Jo. 144.

(*q*) *Re Dummer's Will*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 515; *dubitante* L. J. Knight Bruce. For other cases see *Re Wigan Glebe Act*, 3 W. R. 41; *Re Partington's Estate*, 1 N. R. 177; *Re St. Thomas's Hospital*, 11 W. R. 1018; *Re Lathropp's Charity*, L. R. 1 Eq. 467.

(*r*) *Ex parte Corporation of Liverpool*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 596.

(*s*) *Re Johnson's Settlements*, L. R. 8 Eq. 348.

(*t*) *Ibid.*

Chap. XIII. Sect. 6.

in court is less than 20*l.*

may also direct that the balance, if less than 20*l.*, be paid to the tenant for life (*u*); and, in one case, a balance of 30*l.*, remaining after the purchase of an estate, was ordered to be paid to the tenant for life, on his undertaking to apply it in permanent improvements (*x*); but where the balance was 20*l.* 10*s.*, the Court refused to order payment to the tenant for life in liquidation of extra costs beyond those allowed by the Act (*y*).

Apportionment of purchase-money on sale of leaseholds.

As between lessee and reversioner, the Court has no jurisdiction to order an apportionment of the corpus of the purchase-money (*z*). Where the estate was charged with an annuity, which the income of the purchase-money was insufficient to satisfy, a periodical sale of a sufficient part of the trust fund was directed to meet the accruing payments of the annuity (*a*). So, where the property is held under a lease, the tenant for life is entitled to the same income which he received prior to the sale, and if the dividends are insufficient, the corpus of the fund must make good the deficiency (*b*).

Where land *let* on lease.

Where land was demised by an ecclesiastical corporation, the Court directed that out of the dividends of the stock arising from the purchase-money, only the amount of the reserved rent should be paid to the corporation during the term, and that the residue of the dividends should be accumulated (*c*): and, as a general rule, it would seem that a tenant for life is only entitled to such a proportion of the dividends as will compensate for his loss of interest (*d*). Where, however, part of the consideration for the lease was a contemplated expen-

(*u*) See sect. 72. *Re Lord Egremont*, 12 Jur. 618; *Ex parte the Rector of Little Stepney*, 5 Rail. Ca. 207.

(*x*) *Ex parte Barrett*, 15 Jur. 3, V.-C. K. B.; but see *Re Bateman's Estate*, 21 L. J. Ch. 691.

(*y*) *Ex parte Vicar of Bredicot*, 5 Rail. Ca. 209.

(*z*) See sect. 74; and *Ex parte Ward*, 2 De G. & S. 4.

(*a*) *Ex parte Wilkinson*, 3 De G. & S. 633; and see *Re Tinkler*, 19 L. T 338.

(*b*) *Jeffreys* v. *Connor*, 28 Beav. 328; *Re Money*, 2 Dr. & Sm. 94. But see *Re Birch*, 10 Jur. N. S. 673.

(*c*) *In re Dean and Chapter of Gloucester*, 15 Jur. 239; *Ex parte Jesus College*, V.-C. P., Nov. 1851; *Ex parte Dean of Ch. Ch.*, 23 L. J. Ch. 149.

(*d*) See *Re Wotton's Estate*, L. R. 1 Eq. 589; *Re Mette's Estate*, L. R. 7 Eq. 72.

diture by the lessee in repairs and improvements, and a lower rent was for this reason reserved, the tenant for life was held entitled to the dividends on the whole fund (*e*).

Primâ facie right thereto of parties in possession of the land.

Where a Railway Act provided that where any question should arise upon the Act touching the title to any lands, &c., "the parties who should have been in possession or receipt of the rents or profits of such lands at the time of such purchase," &c., "should be deemed to have been lawfully entitled, &c., according to such possession until the contrary should be shown to the satisfaction of the Court," and the capital and income of the funds, &c., representing the purchase-money were to be paid and applied accordingly; it was held that the party in possession, but whose title was objected to by the company, was entitled to have the money paid out of Court on his own affidavit of title (*f*). The 79th section of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, contains provisions of a similar nature; but it has been held that this section was intended only as a direction to the Court how it should act in cases where, upon application for money deposited, it should be unable to arrive at a satisfactory conclusion as to what parties are lawfully entitled to the land (*g*); it being the object of the Legislature not to disturb the person in possession; unless it is clearly shown that he has no title (*h*): but where the title is proved to be doubtful, the Court is bound to try the question (*i*).

What affidavit

In all petitions under Acts of Parliament for sale of pro-

(*e*) *Re Steward*, 1 Drew. 636; and see as to a renewable lease, *Re Beaufoy*, 1 Sm. & G. 20. As to claims for compensation by ecclesiastical bodies in respect to loss of fines on renewal, see *Ex parte Bishop of Winchester*, 10 Ha. 137; *Ex parte Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's*, 1 Kay & J. 538; *Ex parte Dean and Chapter of Westminster*, 18 Jur. 1113; *Ex parte Archbishop of Canterbury*, 2 Eq. R. 728; *Re Dean and Chapter of Westminster*, 26 Beav. 214. For form of Order, see Seton, 1071.

(*f*) *Ex parte Grainge, Re Great Western Railway Acts*, 3 Y. & C. 62; and see cases cited, p. 66.

(*g*) See *Ex parte Freemen of Sunderland*, 1 Drew. 184, 191; 16 Jur. 370, 371. See too, remarks of V.-C. Wood, in *Re St. Pancras Burial Ground*, L.R. 3 Eq. 173, 183.

(*h*) *Re Perry's Estate*, 1 Jur. N. S. 917.

(*i*) See *Ex parte Freemen of Sunderland, ubi suprâ*.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 6.

necessary on petition for payment out of court.

perty for public purposes, when the purchase-money is directed by the Act to be paid into Court, the petitioners claiming to be entitled to the corpus of the money so paid in, must, personally, in addition to the usual affidavit verifying their title, make oath that they believe they have a good title, and are not aware of any right in any other person, or of any claim made by any other person, to the sum mentioned in the petition or any part thereof (*k*): and an affidavit to this effect will not be dispensed with, although the petitioner be aged and infirm, and the company have contracted with him, accepted his title, and consented to the prayer of the petition (*l*): and the affidavit of title is required where the application is merely for the dividends (*m*); but the party in possession of the land is *primâ facie* entitled to the dividends, although his title be doubtful (*n*). Where a person entitled to an aliquot share of a sum of money so brought into Court petitions for payment of his share, he need not give notice to the parties entitled to the other shares (*o*); nor, where an order has been made for the payment of the interest to a single woman, need the company be served with a petition for its payment to her and her husband on her marriage (*p*). Where trustees had power to sell after the death of A., and the money was paid into Court by reason of the purchase being made in his lifetime, it was upon his decease ordered, with the consent of the company, to be paid to the trustees, without notice to the *cestuis que trust* (*q*); but the company must pay the costs of trustees who have been served, and who appear (*r*).

As to service on incumbrancers.

Upon a petition by a tenant for life for the re-investment of the money paid into Court, it is necessary to serve incum-

(*k*) Letter of Lord Chancellor to Senior Registrar, dated 12th February, 1842; and see Consol. Orders xxxiv., Morgan, 543.

(*l*) *Ex parte Hollick*, 16 L. J., N. S., Ch. 71.

(*m*) See *Ex parte Warden of Winchester College*, 14 W. R. 788; overruling *Re Braye*, 9 Hare, App. vii.

(*n*) *Re Perry's Estate*, 1 Jur. N. S. 917.

(*o*) *In re the Midland Counties R. Co.*, 11 Jur. 1095, R.

(*p*) *Ex parte Hordern*, 2 De G. & S. 263.

(*q*) *Ex parte East*, 22 L. T. 197, V.-C. W.

(*r*) See *Re Duke of Cleveland's Harte Estates*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 48; *Henniker v. Chafy*, 35 Beav. 124.

brances upon the life estate (*s*): but not parties entitled in remainder (*t*); nor the tenant for life, where the incumbrance only affects his estate (*u*); unless the Court or the company require his appearance (*x*): but in other cases, incumbrancers must be served (*y*); except where the mortgage only affects land not taken by the company (*z*), or has been created since the purchase-money was paid into Court (*a*). Where the owner was tenant in tail, the purchase-money was paid out to him without his being required to execute a disentailing deed (*b*).

If there has been an order for temporary investment, the Vice-Chancellor who made it should also hear the petition for investment in land (*c*). In charity cases, it is not necessary to procure the sanction of the Charitable Trust Commissioners to the proposed investment (*d*).

What mode of re-investment thereof will be sanctioned by court.

The Court has refused to sanction the investment of money, so paid into Court, in the purchase of an equity of redemption (*e*): and has refused to interfere with the Master's decision who reported generally against the propriety of an investment on mortgage (*f*). An investment in land of a different tenure from that which produced the fund is generally improper (*g*): but the rule does not prevent the applica-

(*s*) *Ex parte Smith*, 6 Rail. Ca. 150.

(*t*) *Ex parte Staples*, 1 De G. M. & G. 294.

(*u*) *Ex parte Smith*, 6 Rail. Ca. 150.

(*x*) *Re Smith*, 12 W. R. 218; *Re Hungerford*, 1 K. & J. 413; 3 K. & J. 415.

(*y*) See *Ex parte Peyton*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1013; *Re Nash*, 25 L. J. Ch. 29; but see *Re Hadfield*, 29 Beav. 370.

(*z*) *Re Yeates*, 12 Jur. 279.

(*a*) See Morgan, 51.

(*b*) *In re S. E. R. Co.*, 30 Beav. 215; *Sowry* v. *Sowry*, 6 Jur. N. S. 337, where the fund was under 200*l.*; but see *Re Brooking*, *ib.* 441; *Re Watson*, 10 Jur. N. S. 1011; *Nottley* v. *Palmer*, 11 Jur. N. S. 968.

(*c*) *Re Harman's Estate*, 1 Eq. R. 246.

(*d*) *Re Lister*, 4 W. R. 156, C. A.

(*e*) *Ex parte Craven*, 17 L. J., N. S., Ch. 215, V.-C. E.; and see *Ex parte Metherell*, 16 Jur. 72; 20 L. J. 629; where all the necessary directions are embodied in a single order.

(*f*) *Ex parte Francklyn*, 1 De G. & S. 528; *Barry* v. *Marriott*, 2 De G. & S. 491.

(*g*) *Ex parte Macaulay*, 23 L. J. Ch. 815, where the Court disapproved of *In re Cann's Estate*, 19 L. J., Ch. 376, V.-C. K. B.; 15 Jur. 3; *In re*

Chap. XIII. Sect. 6.

tion of money arising from the sale of freeholds in enfranchising copyholds limited to corresponding uses (*h*), or in buying up a beneficial lease which forms an incumbrance on other freeholds settled to the same uses (*i*). The Court will ordinarily require the title to be approved in the usual way; *viz.*, under the present practice, by the conveyancing counsel of the Court: but the Court is at liberty to adopt any other mode of satisfying itself of the sufficiency of the title (*k*); and a strictly marketable title will not always be insisted on (*l*). Where the fund has arisen from land belonging to an ecclesiastical corporation sole, the income has been ordered to be paid to the petitioning incumbent, so long as he remained incumbent, and afterwards to the incumbent *for the time being* (*m*): so, in the case of a charity, the order has been for payment to any two of the trustees for the time being (*n*); but no payment of the proceeds of charity lands can be made to the trustees without the consent of the Charity Commissioners (*o*).

Practice on applications for re-investment.

The following is the present practice upon petitions for investment in land. The petition should be intituled in the matter of the particular will, or settlement, affecting the land, and of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, and the special Act (*p*). It should be supported by an affidavit, not only verifying the title of the petitioner, but also stating that he is not aware of any right in any other person, or of any claim

the Liverpool Dock Acts, 1 Sim. N. R. 202; and see *Re Brasher's Trusts*, 6 W. R. 406.

(*h*) *In re Cheshunt College*, 1 Jur. N. S. 995; *Dixon* v. *Jackson*, 4 W. R. 450; 25 L. J. Ch. 588.

(*i*) *In re Manchester Railway Co.*, 2 Jur. N. S. 31.

(*k*) *Re Jones*, 1 Jur. N. S. 817; *Ex parte Vicar of East Dereham*, 21 L. J. Ch. 677; and see *Re Hichin's Estate*, 1 W. R. 505. For modern forms of order for re-investment in land, see Seton, 1064.

(*l*) *Suprà*, p. 80.

(*m*) *In re the Archbishop of Canterbury*, 2 De G. & S. 365; *vide infrà* as to costs; and see *In re the Buckinghamshire Railways*, 5 Rail. Ca. 702.

(*n*) *In re Collins' Charity*, 20 L. J. 168, V.-C. K. B.; *Ex parte Shrewsbury Hospital*, 9 Ha. Appx. xlv.; *In re Lucas' Charity*, V.-C. W., 8th March, 1856; *Re Clinton*, 8 W. R. 492, V.-C. W. See as to evidence, *Re Lowndes' Trust*, 20 L. J. 422, V.-C. K. B.

(*o*) *Re Faversham Charities*, 10 W. R. 291.

(*p*) Seton, 1076; *Re Clarke*, 10 L. T., N. S. 366.

made by any other person to the sum mentioned in the petition, or to any part thereof (*q*). There should also be evidence as to the nature and fitness of the proposed investment, which should be supported by the affidavit of a surveyor or other qualified person, stating the value, rental, and outgoings, and other circumstances rendering the proposed investment desirable. If, on the hearing of the petition, the Court is satisfied with the evidence, the investment is approved of at once, and an order is made directing an enquiry, whether a good title can be made; and that if a good title can be made, then upon the execution of the proper assurances a sufficient part of the stock in Court to raise the requisite amount of purchase-money be sold, and the sum so raised be paid to such persons as shall be named in the chief clerk's certificate as entitled to receive the same, and in such proportions as therein mentioned, and that the costs of the petitioners be taxed and paid by the company (*r*). The order having been drawn up, passed, and entered, a copy is left at the chambers of the judge, and a summons to proceed with the inquiries is taken out. An abstract of title is then carried into the judge's chambers, with an affidavit by the solicitor's clerk that he has examined the abstract with the various documents therein abstracted (specifying them), and that the abstract contains a true and faithful abstract, description, or copy of each and every of such documents. The chief clerk thereupon, in ordinary cases, gives a note to the registrar, who fills it up with the name of the conveyancing counsel in rotation (*s*). The

(*q*) Ord. xxxiv. 3. For form of affidavit, see Daniell, vol. iii. 1983.

(*r*) For forms of orders, see Seton, 1063—1075.

(*s*) The reference to the conveyancing counsel is not, however, imperative: but the Judge may, by a personal examination of the papers, or in any other manner satisfactory to his own mind, assure himself of the sufficiency of the title. See *In re Jones*, 1 Jur. N. S. 817; *Chamberlain* v. *Chamberlain*, 1 Sm. & G. App. 28. So too, for special reasons, the reference is sometimes not to the counsel in rotation, but to one specially named. When, as not unfrequently happens, parties are anxious to secure a particular property for the purpose of bringing it into settlement, and are not in a position immediately to go to the Court, and they buy it, and accept the title under the opinion of one of the Court counsel, such opinion is usually, although not invariably, acted upon, if and when the purchase is subsequently adopted by the Court. The same practice pre-

Chap. XIII. Sect. 6.

abstract, affidavit, contract, &c., are then laid before the conveyancing counsel by the petitioner's solicitor. The counsel having approved of the title (*t*), settles a draft conveyance, which is approved by the judge, by the agency of his chief clerk; unless points of difficulty arise which demand his own personal decision. An ingrossment of the draft is then made, and verified by affidavit; and an affidavit is then made and carried in, that a search has been made for incumbrances, as directed by the counsel, and that none has been found. The chief clerk then gives his certificate that a good title has been shown to the hereditaments, and that an indenture has been settled and approved of by the judge as a proper conveyance of the said hereditaments, and that the purchase-money is payable to specified parties; which indenture is verified by the chief clerk's signature in the margin. The ingrossment is then executed, and an affidavit of the execution filed; upon the production of which, and of the certificate, the money in Court is paid to the persons named in the certificate as entitled thereto.

Where the Court is not in the first instance satisfied with the evidence as to the fitness of the proposed investment, the petition will be allowed to stand over for further evidence, or adjourned generally into chambers; or an inquiry will be directed as to the propriety of the intended purchase, with consequential directions for carrying it into effect if the investment is approved (*u*).

Death of petitioner, when a corporation sole.

A reference directed on the petition of an ecclesiastical corporation sole, may, notwithstanding his decease, be proceeded with by consent of his successor, without any supplemental order (*x*).

vails in other cases, particularly in those of settlements upon the marriage of infant wards of Court; in respect to which there is frequently a very inconvenient amount of pressure as regards time.

(*t*) As to the mode of verifying such approval, see *Re Caddick's Settlement*, 9 Ha. App. ix.; *Ex parte Rector of South Collingham*, *ib.* 12. As to the mode of reference, see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 80, ss. 40, 43; Cons. Ord. ii.; Morgan, 383. As to costs where purchaser employs his own private conveyancer in addition to conveyancing counsel, see *Re Jones' Estate*, 4 Jur. N. S. 887.

(*u*) Daniell, 1134; Seton, 492. As to costs of re-investment, *vide infrà*.

(*x*) *Ex parte the Rector of Lea*, 21 L. J. Ch. 776.

A conveyance to a charity, upon a re-investment in land of the purchase-moneys of their sold estate, requires enrolment under the Mortmain Act (*y*).

Conveyance to a charity on re-investment requires enrolment.

Where trustees, with power to sell and convert at request of tenant for life, join with him in conveying to a railway company, this is a conversion, and the money is personal estate, although the sale was compulsory, and the price was fixed by a jury (*z*); but, in the absence of any conveyance by the trustees in execution of their trust, the sale will be deemed to be effected under the compulsory powers; and the purchase-money will remain impressed with the character of realty (*a*).

Compulsory sales by trustees, under power, a conversion.

Where purchase-money has been paid into Court by a company, by reason of the vendors failing to make a title, and they subsequently make out a title to part only of the land, an order may be made for the apportionment of the fund in Court, and giving consequent directions (*b*).

Apportionment of fund in Court, if title shown to part of land.

The Court has no jurisdiction to give to the landowner interest on the amount which has been paid into Court by the company, as the value of land on the assessment of a jury (*c*).

Interest.

(7.) *As to purchaser's right to deeds, attested copies, &c.*

As to purchaser's right to deeds, attested copies, &c.

The purchaser, upon completion, is entitled (subject to the exceptions hereinafter noticed) to all deeds and other muniments of title, however ancient, which are in the possession or power of the vendor (*d*): and it is conceived that the vendor, (unless he retain property held under a common title,) has in general no right to keep copies of any documents

Purchaser's right to delivery of muniments of title.

(*y*) See *Ex parte Christ's Hospital*, 12 W. R. 669, V.-C. W.

(*z*) *Re Taylor's Settlement*, 9 Ha. 596.

(*a*) *Ib.*; and see *Re Horner*, 5 De G. & S. 483; *Re Stewart*, 1 Sma. & G. 32; *Re Harrop*, 3 Drew. 726.

(*b*) *Re Parks*, 1 Sm. & G. 545.

(*c*) *Re Divers*, 1 Jur. N. S. 995.

(*d*) Sug. 433; 1 Jarm. Conv. by S. 63; *Austin* v. *Croome*, 1 Car. & M. 653; *Smith* v. *Chichester*, 2 Dru. & W. 393. As to the destruction of the deeds, *vide suprà*, pp. 131, 379.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 7.

other than those which subject him to some future personal liability.

Where he purchases only part of the estate.

Where, however, the purchaser does not buy all the estate, but any portion, however small, remains in the vendor, it seems the better opinion that the latter has, in the absence of any stipulation, a right to retain the deeds on his covenanting to produce them (*e*). Either such must be the rule, or it must be held that the purchase of a single acre out of a large estate entitles the purchaser to the deeds, as against the vendor who retains the residue—(which could hardly be contended for:)—or, if the relative values of the part retained and of the part sold are to determine the right to the custody, then there must, in many cases, be a valuation—and if so, at whose expense?—of the part sold, or of the part retained.

Vendor having covenanted to produce deeds to other parties not therefore entitled to retain them.

Where the whole estate is sold to different purchasers, the practice (in the absence of agreement) is, for the purchaser of the portion of largest value (*f*) to take the deeds and covenant for their production. The fact of the vendor having already covenanted for production to a former purchaser, will not, in the opinion of Lord St. Leonards (*g*), justify him in refusing to deliver the deeds, if the second purchaser will allow notice of the covenant to appear in or upon his conveyance, and will covenant to perform the prior covenant: this covenant by the second purchaser would, of course, be entered into with the first purchaser, if the vendor's covenant was made determinable upon his procuring, or the first purchaser will accept, such a substituted covenant; or otherwise with the vendor himself, and would then take the shape of a covenant to produce the deeds, &c., and to indemnify him against liability under the former covenant.

Sale under a settlement.

Where property is sold under a trust for sale in a settlement, which goes on to declare trusts of the purchase-money

(*e*) But see Sugd. 434; and *vide infrà*.

(*f*) *Griffiths* v. *Hatchard*, 1 K. & J. 17.

(*g*) Sug. 435.

(whether the same is to continue money or to be re-invested in real estate), it is conceived that the existence of the trusts gives no right to the trustees to retain the settlement, unless they also retain part of the settled estate; but the purchaser must covenant to produce it, even although he buy the entire property. In order to avoid this difficulty, it is usual, where an absolute conversion is intended, to settle the money by a deed distinct from that containing the trust for sale. Possibly the proper rule in cases of several sales under a settlement may be, that, unless the trustees retain part of the estate, it should be deposited, for the benefit of all parties, until performance of the trusts; and then delivered to the largest purchaser upon his entering into covenants for its production: the right to the deed, considered as an instrument creating *terminable* trusts, may, perhaps, be considered as governed by a case (*h*) in which, upon the purchase of a part of an estate in lease, the Court thought that the counterpart of the lease ought to be deposited for the benefit of all parties.

Deposit of settlement until completion of trusts.

Of lease on purchase of reversion.

Where a mortgagee of distinct properties, belonging to distinct mortgagors, transfers the mortgage debts by one deed without their consent, he will have to pay for the necessary attested copies of the deeds which he has thus made common to the several titles, and of the necessary covenants for its production (*i*): so where he settles the debt in such a manner as to make the settlement part of the title (*k*).

Liability of mortgagee settling several mortgages by one deed.

And the purchaser, it appears (*l*), has no right either to the custody, or to a copy, of instruments produced merely as negative evidence to satisfy him that they contain nothing affecting the title (*m*); nor to any covenant for their production, unless they are in the custody or power of the vendor.

Purchaser not entitled to deeds used as negative evidence.

(*h*) *Shore* v. *Collett*, G. Coop. 234.

(*i*) *Capper* v. *Terrington*, 1 Coll. 103.

(*k*) *Dobson* v. *Land*, 4 De G. & S. 581; where the question whether the mortgagor could claim to hold the settlement, although waived, seemed to be concluded by the form of the decree. *Qy.* as to the general right in such a case?

(*l*) *Vide suprà*, pp. 298, 307.

(*m*) Sug. 436.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 7.

Purchaser's right to attested copies of originals not given up.

If the deeds themselves are not delivered, the purchaser (in the absence of stipulation (*n*)) may require attested copies at the vendor's expense (*o*). It has been observed by Lord Eldon, that purchasers set an undue value upon these copies; that, except as between the parties themselves, they are waste paper upon an ejectment (*p*). Nevertheless they are, it is conceived, of considerable practical importance, if the property is likely to be re-sold: for the ordinary condition, making them evidence without production of the originals, seldom damps a sale; whereas the absence both of originals and attested copies—supposing the former to have been subsequently lost or destroyed—might cause a serious deficiency in price.

Restriction upon such right.

The right, however, seems to be confined to such documents as are necessary to make out a marketable title (*q*): nor does it seem to extend to copies of Court Roll, or deeds enrolled under Statutes which require enrolment (*r*), or, in Lord St. Leonards' opinion, to "deeds enrolled for safe custody in a Court of Record," or "wills registered and accessible" (*s*); but the practice in this respect does not appear to be settled (*t*). If, however, the vendor is in possession of attested copies (*u*) of enrolled deeds, &c., the purchaser can claim them; unless other property, held by the same title, is retained by the vendor or sold to another purchaser (*x*).

Purchaser also entitled to covenant for production of originals.

And the purchaser, as respects deeds of which he can claim attested copies at the vendor's expense, is also entitled (at the like expense) to a covenant for the production of the originals, and also to a covenant for the production of such copies of Court Roll, and instruments on record, as are in the

(*n*) As to such a stipulation, see *Cotton* v. *Scudamore*, 1 K. & J. 321; *Boughton* v. *Jewell*, 15 Ves. 176; *Griffiths* v. *Hatchard*, 1 K. & Jo. 17.

(*o*) *Dare* v. *Tucker*, 6 Ves. 460; *Boughton* v. *Jewell*, 15 Ves. 176; *Berry* v. *Young*, 2 Esp. 640.

(*p*) 6 Ves. 460; see *Doe* v. *Brydges*, 7 Sc. N. R. 339.

(*q*) *Dare* v. *Tucker*, 6 Ves. 460; *Cooper* v. *Emery*, 1 Phill. 388.

(*r*) See *Cooper* v. *Emery*, *ubi suprà*; *Campbell* v. *Campbell*, Sug. 449.

(*s*) See Sug. 448.

(*t*) 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 10.

(*u*) *Suprà*, p. 375.

(*x*) Sug. 448.

vendor's possession or power (*y*): but the expenses of future production are borne by the purchaser (*z*).

In a case of sale in lots under order of the Court, where the purchasers had notice that the deeds would be delivered to the largest purchaser, who would enter into the usual covenants for production, it was held that, in the absence of any stipulation, each purchaser must bear the expense of his own deed of covenant (*a*).

Mortgagee holding deeds as owner of other land.

A mortgagee concurring in the sale, and retaining the deeds in respect of property of large value held by him as owner under the same title, would *primâ facie* be bound to covenant for their production (*b*).

Absence of copies of Court Roll and deeds where production cannot be enforced should be explained.

And it must be remembered, that although the purchaser cannot require the production of original copies of Court Roll, or enrolled deeds, &c., if not in the possession or power of the vendor, he yet may, and should in all ordinary cases, inquire into the reason of their non-production; that is, if their date and character warrant the supposition that they may be denied with an improper motive: for in the well-known case of *Whitbread* v. *Jordan* (*c*), the omission of a mortgagee to make inquiry on the subject was, under the particular circumstances, attributed to wilful blindness (*d*): and this doctrine has been recognized in later decisions (*e*).

Whitbread v. *Jordan.*

Section 8.

Registration, enrolment, &c.

(8.) *As to matters necessary to insure the full effect of the executed conveyance.—Registration, enrolment, &c.*

Conveyance should be entered in

If the property be subject to the operation of any of the local Registration Acts, a memorial of the conveyance should

(*y*) *Berry* v. *Young*, 2 Esp. 640, n.; *Cooper* v. *Emery*, 1 Phill. 388.

(*z*) *Berry* v. *Young*, 2 Esp. 640, n.

(*a*) *Strong* v. *Strong*, 4 Jur. N. S. 943.

(*b*) See *Yates* v. *Plumbe*, 2 Sm. & G. 174.

(*c*) 1 Y. & C. 303.

(*d*) 1 Phill. 255; and see a note on the subject in 4 Y. & C. 564.

(*e*) *Worthington* v. *Morgan*, 16 Sim. 547; *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, 9 Ha. 449, 458; *et vide infrà*, Ch. XV. s. 5.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 8.

local register (if any).

be registered as soon as practicable after execution; the register having (as before observed) been searched as closely as possible before completion. When dealing with respectable parties this rule as to immediate registration is often not very strictly attended to; but any departure from it is at the peril of the solicitor. By delay the purchaser is exposed to the risk not only of a subsequent fraudulent sale or mortgage by the vendor, (which may generally be considered merely nominal,) but also of prior unregistered incumbrancers (*f*), whose claims may perhaps be unknown even to the vendor, acquiring priority by registration between the execution and the registration of the conveyance.

Importance of immediate registration.

As to registration of an equitable charge.

In *Sumton* v. *Cooper* (*g*), the Court of King's Bench held, what appears to be sufficiently evident, *viz.*, that the local Registry Acts do not apply to the case of a mere equitable mortgage by deposit of deeds unaccompanied by any memorandum. And in *Wright* v. *Stansfield* (*h*) it was held by Lord Romilly that a memorandum of equitable charge on land in Middlesex, consisting merely in an undertaking to execute a legal mortgage, and containing no words of present charge, did not require registration: in a later case (*i*), the same learned Judge postponed an unregistered equitable memorandum of present charge to a subsequent registered mortgage; and distinguished the case before him from that of *Wright* v. *Stansfield*. In a later case (*k*), where the previous authorities were cited, it was distinctly laid down that a memorandum of equitable charge is a document requiring registration under the 9 Anne, and the distinction which was acted on by Lord Romilly was treated as unsatisfactory: and such seems to be the sounder opinion.

As to priority

Where two deeds are registered on the same day, and at the

(*f*) As in *Martinez* v. *Cooper*, 2 Russ. 198.

(*g*) 2 B. & Ad. 226.

(*h*) 27 Beav. 8.

(*i*) *Moore* v. *Culverhouse*, 27 Beav. 639.

(*k*) *Neve* v. *Pennell*, 2 H. & M. 170, 186.

same hour, the memorial which is denoted by the earlier number will, in the absence of direct evidence to the contrary, be presumed to have been first registered (*l*).

between deeds registered at the same time.

The exceptions in the Acts are of copyhold estates, leases at a rack-rent, and leases not exceeding twenty-one years where the actual possession and occupation go along with the lease.

What interests are excepted from Registration Acts.

The exception of copyholds is not considered in practice to extend to such leases as would require registration if the estate were freehold (*m*); and the registration of all such deeds affecting this description of property, as are not usually recorded by the steward of the manor, has been recommended (*n*).

Copyholds.

The exception of the greatest practical importance is that of leases at rack-rent: Lord St. Leonards considers it to be the better opinion that the assignment of a lease, held at what was originally a rack-rent, need not be registered in respect of its having become a valuable property: perhaps, however, this is a doctrine which should be cautiously received in practice (*o*). A lease which contains any *engagement* on the part of the lessee to build upon, or otherwise improve, the property, cannot, it is conceived, be considered as a lease at a rack-rent within the meaning of the exception; although the rent may be reserved from the date of the lease, and may exceed what would be the annual value of the property if let for any other purpose.

Leases at rack-rent—to what the exception of extends.

Whether to building or repairing leases.

Of the third exception it need only be observed, that the words "possession and occupation" are in the conjunctive (*p*): so that, in order to avoid registration, the purchaser must not only buy the present interest in the lease, but must actually become the occupier of the premises.

Leases for twenty-one years, or under

(*l*) *Neve* v. *Pennell*, *ubi suprà*.
(*m*) Sug. 732.
(*n*) Rigge on Registration, 88, n.
(*o*) Rigge, *ubi suprà*.
(*p*) Rigge, *ubi suprà*; see *Fury* v. *Smith*, 1 Hud. & B. 735, 751.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 8.

The Middlesex Act has no operation within the City of London (*q*).

London not affected by Registration Act.

As to registration of assignment of money charged on land.

Of deed of appointment.

It appears, that a deed assigning a legacy or other sum of money charged upon land, but not purporting to deal with the land itself, does not require registration (*r*); but registration is not rendered unnecessary by the circumstance of the conveyance operating as an appointment pursuant to a power in a registered instrument (*s*).

Of railway conveyances, &c.

Conveyances of lands taken under the provisions of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, are, it is believed, in practice registered in the local registers, in the same way as ordinary purchases; and this seems the proper course.

Of conveyances by Commissioners of Woods and Forests.

By the 16 & 17 Vict. c. 56, s. 6, any deed affecting crown lands in England or Wales to which the Commissioners of Woods and Forests are parties, and which has been enrolled in the office of Land Revenue Records and Enrolments, does not require registration in the local Registry.

Local registry superseded where title registered under Land Registry Act.

The local registries no longer apply to land which has been registered under the Indefeasible Title and Registry Act (*t*), so long as it continues so registered.

Of will.

Upon purchasing from a devisee, the will should be registered; and unless this has been or can be done within the period allowed by the Act, it would seem that a good title cannot be made without the concurrence of the heir (*u*). In a recent case under the East Riding Registry Act, it was held that a will, which was not discovered until the expiration of

(*q*) Sug. 732.

(*r*) *Malcolm* v. *Charlesworth*, 1 Keen, 63; see p. 73. But an assignment of a contract for a mortgage has been held to be within the Irish Act: *Gardiner* v. *Blesinton*, 1 Ir. C. R. 64, 79; and see *Bushell* v. *Bushell*, 1 Sch. & L. 90, and *Drew* v. *Lord Norbury*, 3 J. & L. 300, as to the registration of mere equitable contracts in Ireland; and *vide suprà*, p. 622, as to registration of equitable charges.

(*s*) *Scrafton* v. *Quincey*, 2 Ves. S. 413.

(*t*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 53, s. 104.

(*u*) See an article in 14 Jur. pt. 2, p. 267.

six calendar months from the testator's death, and where, in consequence, there had been no registration of the will, or of the impediment preventing registration, was void as against registered purchasers and mortgagees from the testator's heir (*x*). The East Riding Registry Act (6 Anne, c. 35, s. 15), is the only one which requires a memorial to be registered of the impediment to the registration of the will. The Middlesex Act (7 Anne, c. 20) and the North Riding Act (8 Geo. II., c. 6) both provide that the titles of purchasers and mortgagees shall not, in case of concealment or suppression of the will, be disturbed after the expiration of five years in the case of lands in Middlesex, and of three years in the case of lands in the North Riding.

Where will not registered within the prescribed period.

On a very recent proposal to invest part of the funds in Court under Carew's Estate Act, 1867, the author, advising on the title, brought this point under Lord Romilly's consideration, and his lordship wrote as follows:—"I am of opinion, that in the present state of the authorities on this subject, and having regard to the very distinct expression contained in the Registry Act for Middlesex, it is not safe to lend money on a title derived from the devisees of lands in Middlesex under a will not registered within the space of six calendar months after the death of a testator who died in Great Britain, and also that this investment cannot be sanctioned by the Court."

The practical inconvenience of the doctrine is very great; for both in Middlesex and in Yorkshire, the registration of a will within the time prescribed by the Acts has always been the exception, rather than the rule.

Title marketable if heir concur.

If the heir concur, or, which is the same thing, if the devisee be himself the heir, the title would appear to be marketable, although the will cannot be registered within the statutory period: so, also, if the statutory period of non-claim has elapsed since the death of the testator: so, also, if the sale

(*x*) *Chadwick* v. *Turner*, 34 Beav. 634; affid. L. R. 1 Ch. App. 310.

be of a leasehold estate by an executor or legatee: the presumption in every case being against the existence of suppressed documents: but it seems to be going too far to say with Lord St. Leonards (*y*) that, in these cases, registration of the will is *immaterial*; it may be unnecessary as regards the possibility of any subsequent alienation by the heir, devisee, executor, or legatee (as the case may be): but it would seem to be of some importance with a view to the possible existence of unregistered assurances by the deceased owner; which assurances could only, it is conceived, be displaced by a registered assurance from a person claiming under a duly registered will; or, possibly, by a registered assurance from the heir, in case of intestacy.

Memorial—its contents.

A statement of the contents of the memorial which are required by the Legislature, is given in Lord St. Leonards' work (*z*). In recent practice, however, a somewhat fuller statement of the contents and effect of the deed is required at the registration offices, where forms are supplied for the guidance of the public. The registrars, it appears, may be required to register a *lithographed* memorial (*a*).

Attestation of.

The memorial itself may be executed (*b*) either by the vendor or purchaser, or either of their heirs, executors, administrators, guardians, or trustees: but one of the two attesting witnesses to the memorial should be a witness who attested the execution of the deed by (it has been said) a *granting* party (*c*). Where the attesting witnesses are dead, re-execution of the deed in the presence of a witness for the purpose of registration is useless (*d*).

(*y*) Sug. V. & P. 676, 11th edit.

(*z*) Page 730, 14th edit.; and see *Reg.* v. *Middlesex Registrars*, 15 Q. B. 976, where the memorial was held insufficient: and as to Ireland, see *Gardiner* v. *Blesinton*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 79. The stamp under the late Act is reduced to 2*s.* 6*d.*

(*a*) *Ex parte Ivemey*, 9 Jur. 371, Q. B.; *Reg.* v. *The Middlesex Registrars*, 7 Q. B. 156.

(*b*) The seal of a corporation aggregate would seem to be sufficient: see *Doe* v. *Hogg*, 1 Bos. & P. N. R. 306.

(*c*) It was so decided in *Jack* v. *Armstrong*, 1 Hud. & B. 727, 732; but see 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 683, contending that it is sufficient if the witness attested the execution of the deed by *either party*; and see Sug. 730.

(*d*) *Essex* v. *Baugh*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 620.

Where deed operates as a conveyance of several shares or estates.

And it may perhaps deserve consideration whether the above doctrine, (which was first advanced by Lord St. Leonards,) does not admit of extension. His observation, (which gave rise to the decision in *Essex* v. *Baugh* (*e*),) is as follows, "One of the witnesses" (*i. e.* to the memorial) "must be a witness to the execution of the deed; and this must be understood to mean, not merely the execution by an unnecessary party, as the grantee, but the execution by the party from whom the estate moves." Now where the estate is conveyed by several owners, say A., B., and C., each seised of an undivided share, and whose execution of the conveyance is attested by different witnesses, a memorial, attested only by the witness who attested A.'s execution of the deed, is evidently not attested by any witness to the execution of the deed considered as a conveyance of the shares of B. and C., such shares possibly constituting the bulk of the estate. This will, perhaps, appear more obvious if we suppose a purchaser to take by a single deed a conveyance of several distinct estates from several owners. It would seem to be prudent in all such cases to have the memorial attested by a witness or witnesses to the execution of the deed by all the several owners (*f*).

Registration under Bedford Level Act.

As respects lands situate in the Bedford Level, it appears that conveyances omitted to be registered under the Bedford Level Act (*g*) are nevertheless valid for all purposes, except for entitling the grantees to the privileges conferred by the Act on the owners of lands within the Level, and for the other purposes of the Act (*h*).

Conveyance to charity trustee, as apparent beneficial owner, must be enrolled under Mortmain Act.

Where a conveyance was made to a purchaser apparently as the beneficial owner, but the purchase-money was in fact part of a charitable fund, and the nominal purchaser, by a subsequent deed, in execution of a power reserved by the conveyance, settled the property in favour of the charity, it was

(*e*) *Ubi suprà;* see now Sug. 730.
(*f*) But see 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 683.
(*g*) 15 Car. II. c. 17.
(*h*) *Willis* v. *Brown*, 10 Sim. 127.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 8.

held that both the conveyance and the subsequent settlement required to be enrolled in Chancery under the Statute of Charitable Uses (*i*).

Registration of Indian assurances.

By the Indian Registration Act, 1864, every deed of gift of immoveable property was to be registered within twelve months from its date; and a deed not so registered was made inadmissible in evidence. This enactment was repealed by the Indian Registration Act, 1866, which provides that no instrument of gift of immoveable property shall, unless registered, affect any property comprised therein; and the time for registration is limited to four months, extendible, in cases of unavoidable delay, to eight months from the date of execution. In a very recent case, where A., being resident in Madras, in 1865, conveyed land in India to B. by an unregistered deed, in which he covenanted for further assurance, and afterwards by a deed registered under the Act of 1866, mortgaged the same land to C., who had notice of the conveyance to B., a bill by B. against C. to enforce the covenant was dismissed (*k*).

As to enrolment of assurances omitted to be enrolled under Mortmain Act.

By the 24 & 25 Vict. c. 9, certain assurances, notwithstanding non-compliance with the requirements of the 9 Geo. II. c. 36, as to enrolment, were made valid, if enrolled within twelve months after the passing of the Act, and the provisions of this Statute have been recently extended (*l*). Under the 29 & 30 Vict. c. 57, any trustee, governor, director, or manager of a charity may, on application by summons, obtain from the Court of Chancery an order authorizing the enrolment of a deed conveying or charging land for charitable uses;

(*i*) 9 Geo. II. c. 36; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Gardner*, 2 De G. & S. 102; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Munro*, 2 De G. & S. 122: *quære*, as to the effect on the deed of the death of any subscriber within twelve months after its execution? See *Price* v. *Hathaway*, 6 Madd. 304; 2 De G. & S. 116; and, as to the attestation, *Doe* v. *Monro*, 12 Mee. & W. 845. As to the effect of non-enrolment, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Ward*, 6 Ha. 477, 482. As to the effect of the witnesses not signing the attestation clause, though present at the sealing and delivery of the deed, see *Wickham* v. *Marquis of Bath*, L. R. 1 Eq. 17.

(*k*) *Hicks* v. *Powell*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 741, affirming V.-C. Giffard.

(*l*) See 25 Vict. c. 17; 27 Vict. c. 13; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 57.

but he must satisfy the Court that the deed was *bonâ fide*, and for full value, and that the omission to enrol it has arisen from ignorance, inadvertence, or accident (*m*).

On sale of land already in mortmain, to a charity.

Assurances to a charity of land already in mortmain do not seem to require enrolment (*n*) : but a conveyance upon a reinvestment of the proceeds of the sale of charity lands compulsorily taken must be enrolled (*o*). A deed duly enrolled takes effect from the date of its execution (*p*).

Religious, &c. Buildings (Sites) Act, 1868.

By a very recent Statute (*q*), all conveyances or other dispositions, except by will, *bonâ fide* made after the passing of the Act to a trustee or trustees on behalf of any society or body of persons associated together for religious purposes, or for the promotion of education, arts, literature, or other like purposes of land for the erection of a building for such purposes, or whereon a building used, or to be used for such purposes shall have been erected, are exempted from the provisions of the Mortmain Acts ; but the piece of land must not, in each case, exceed two acres in area or extent (*r*). And by the same Act, acknowledgment of the deed, with a view to enrolment, is rendered unnecessary.

Enrolment on alienation of lands within Duchy of Cornwall.

By the provisions of the Duchy of Cornwall Management Act, 1863, every deed or instrument whereby any hereditaments forming parts of the Duchy are sold, leased, or disposed of, under the Act, must be enrolled in the office of the Duchy within six months from its date (*s*).

On sale by tenant in tail —disentailing

Where the vendor is tenant in tail, it is essential to the validity of the deed, as against the issue in tail and remainder-

(*m*) The application is by summons, see Daniell's Chancery Forms, 1933.

(*n*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Glyn*, 12 Sim. 84 ; *Walker* v. *Richardson*, 2 Mee. & W. 882.

(*o*) See *Ex parte Christ's Hospital*, 12 W. R. 669, V.-C. W.

(*p*) *Trye* v. *Corporation of Gloucester*, 14 Beav. 173.

(*q*) 31 & 32 Vict. c. 44.

(*r*) Sect. 1 ; and see the provisions of the Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 112.

(*s*) See 26 & 27 Vict. c. 49. See this Act as to the alienation of lands forming parts of the Duchy.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 8.

Deed to be enrolled.

men, that it should be enrolled in Chancery within six calendar months after its execution by the vendor (*t*): but, if so enrolled, it takes effect from the time of execution (*u*); except as against persons claiming for valuable consideration under a prior enrolled deed (although subsequently executed) and without express notice of the voidable estate created by the prior assurance (*x*). The enrolment may be made by either vendor or purchaser.

Consent of protector.

If there be a protector of the settlement, and his consent to the assurance be given by a separate deed, the consent-deed must be executed on or before the day on which the assurance is made by the tenant in tail; and must be enrolled in Chancery either at or before the time when the assurance is so enrolled (*y*). Where a married woman is protector in right of her separate estate, she can, without her husband's concurrence, consent to an absolute disposition by the tenant in tail (*z*). Where the tenant in tail in possession is a lunatic, the Lord Chancellor has a discretionary power under the Act to consent to the first tenant in tail in remainder barring the entail (*a*).

When a married woman.

When a lunatic.

Entries and enrolments on sale by legal or equitable tenant in tail, of copyholds.

A legal tenant in tail of lands held by copy of Court Roll may bar the entail by surrender: and an equitable tenant in tail may bar the entail either by surrender or by deed (*b*). If the assurance be by deed, the same must be entered on the

(*t*) 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 41.

(*u*) *Cattell* v. *Corrall*, 4 Y. & C. 228.

(*x*) See sects. 38 and 74.

(*y*) 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, ss. 42 and 46.

(*z*) *Kerr* v. *Brown*, Johns. 138. A bare trustee, who, under the 31st section of the Fines and Recoveries Act, is protector, can insist on retaining the legal estate only so long as the purposes of the trust exist; thus, where there was a devise to trustees upon trust for a married woman for life for her separate use, with remainder to the use of her children as tenants in common in tail, it was held that the tenant for life having become *discoverte* could compel a conveyance: *Buttanshaw* v. *Martin*, Johns. 89.

(*a*) See *Re Blewitt*, 6 De G. M. & G. 187, overruling a decision of Lord Brougham in the same case, see 3 My. & Ke. 250, and also a decision of Lord Cottenham, *Re Wood*, 3 My. & Cr. 266. See also as to the powers of the L. C. as protector, *Grant* v. *Yea*, 3 My. & Ke. 245; *Re Starkie*, *ib.* 247.

(*b*) Sect. 50.

Court Rolls of the manor (*c*); and, notwithstanding some ambiguity in the frame of the Act, it is now clearly settled that a deed barring an estate tail in copyholds must be entered in the Rolls of the manor within six calendar months after its execution (*d*). The consent of the protector (if any) may be given by deed, (whether the estate be legal or equitable,) or personally to the person taking the surrender (in those cases where the tenant in tail surrenders) (*e*).

Where tenant in tail is a bankrupt.

An order might be made by the Court of Bankruptcy under the Act of 1861, for vesting the copyholds of a bankrupt in such person and in such manner as the Court should see fit, so as to save the expense of two assurances (*f*). And, under the recent Act, where any portion of the bankrupt's estate consists of copyhold or customary property, or any like property passing by surrender or admittance or in any similar manner, the trustee is not to be compellable to be admitted, but may deal with such property in the same manner as if it had been capable of being, and had been in fact, duly surrendered to such uses as the trustee may appoint; and an appointee of the trustee is to be admitted or otherwise invested with the property accordingly (*g*). And, by a later section, the trustee may deal with any property to which the bankrupt is beneficially entitled as tenant in tail, in the same manner as the bankrupt might have dealt with the same; the provisions of the Fines and Recoveries Act being expressly extended to proceedings in bankruptcy (*h*).

Consent of protector to barring entail in copyholds.

If the tenant in tail convey by surrender, and the protector consent by deed, such deed must be executed and produced to the Lord of the Manor, his steward or steward's deputy, at or previous to the surrender; and he is to indorse thereon an acknowledgment (which is made *primâ facie* evidence of the fact) of the deed having been so produced; and is to enter

(*c*) See sect. 53.
(*d*) *Honywood* v. *Forster*, 30 Beav. 1; *Gibbons* v. *Snape*, 1 De G. J. & S. 621; 32 Beav. 130.
(*e*) See sects. 51, 52.
(*f*) 24 & 25 Vict. c. 134, s. 114.
(*g*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 22.
(*h*) *Ib.* sect 25.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 8.

the deed and indorsement on the Court Rolls; and then to indorse a memorandum of such entry upon the deed (*i*).

Where consent of protector not given by deed.

If the consent of the protector be not given by deed, it must be given to the person taking the surrender by the tenant in tail: and evidence of such consent is to be preserved on the Court Rolls, in manner provided in the 52nd section of the Act.

Must be by deed, if equitable tenant in tail disentailed by deed.

Where the equitable tenant in tail himself assures by deed, the consent of the protector must be given by deed; and if given by a deed distinct from the principal assurance, such deed must be executed on or before the day of the execution of such assurance by the tenant in tail, and must be entered on the Court Rolls (*k*): and an assurance by deed, by an equitable tenant in tail, is to be void against any person claiming for valuable consideration under any subsequent assurance,—(which would include a surrender,)—duly entered on the Court Rolls before the entry thereon of such deed of assurance (*l*)

Entail in land tax.

An entail in fee farm rents in the nature of land tax may be barred by deed acknowledged and enrolled or registered in manner directed by the 42 Geo. III. c. 116 (*m*).

Acknowledgment by married women.

We have already referred (*n*) to the necessity for the acknowledgment of conveyances by married women: and to the extended power conferred upon them by a modern Statute (*o*).

(*i*) Sect. 51.

(*k*) The Act does not say that the deed of consent must be entered on the Court Rolls at or before the time when the principal assurance is so entered; but such, it is conceived, is the intention, and it would be prudent so to enter it. The 53rd section of the Act does not seem to apply to customary freeholds; *Reg.* v. *Lord of the Manor of Ingleton*, 8 Dowl. P. C. 693; and see *Carlisle* v. *Towns*, 2 B. & Ad. 585.

(*l*) Sect. 53. Lord St. Leonards considers it probable that notice would not be held in Equity to supply the want of entry on the Court Rolls; V. & P. 471.

(*m*) Sect. 157; and see 38 Geo. III. c. 60, s. 40.

(*n*) *Suprà*, p. 522, *et seq.*

(*o*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, *suprà*, p. 532;

Statutory provisions for immediate entry on court rolls of copyholds assurances.

By the 89th section of the 4 & 5 Vict. c. 35, it is enacted "that after the 31st day of December, 1841, every surrender and deed of surrender which the lord shall be compellable to accept or shall accept, and also every will and codicil a copy of which respectively shall be delivered to the lord of the manor of which the lands affected by such surrender, deed of surrender, will and codicil, are parcel, or to his steward, or the deputy of such steward, either at any Court holden for such manor at which there shall not be any homage assembled, or out of Court, and also every grant and admission by the lord of any manor, or his steward, or the deputy of such steward, pursuant to this Act, shall be forthwith entered on the Court Rolls of the manor by such lord, or steward, or deputy; and every entry made on the Court Rolls of any manor pursuant to this present clause shall for all purposes whatsoever be deemed and taken to be an entry made in pursuance of a presentment made at a Court holden for such manor by the homage assembled thereat; and the steward, or his deputy, shall be entitled to the same fees and other charges for making such entry on the Court Rolls as he would have been entitled to in respect of such entry, in case the same had been made in pursuance of a presentment made at a Court holden for such manor by the homage assembled thereat."

Conveyance of contingent interest in copyholds under late Act.

The 6th section of the 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, appears to extend to contingent interests in copyholds (which previously to the passing of that Act were incapable of alienation except by way of contract in Equity) (*p*); and it is of course desirable, although not essential, that the deed of disposition should be entered upon the Court Rolls.

Assurance of copyholds taken under

Where lands of copyhold or customary tenure are taken under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the con-

and see 20 & 21 Vict. c. 57, as to the disposition of married women of their reversionary interests in personal estate.

(*p*) Scriven on Copyholds, 135.

As to the purchaser's power of compelling admittance by *mandamus*, see *ibid.* 525; admittance may now be granted out of Court, and out of the manor, 4 & 5 Vict. c. 35, s. 88.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 8.

the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, to be entered on court rolls.

veyance is to be entered by the steward of the manor upon the Court Rolls; and, upon payment to him of such fees as would be due to him on the surrender of the same lands to the use of a purchaser, he is bound to make such enrolment; and the conveyance, when so enrolled, is to have the effect in respect of such lands as if the same were of freehold tenure (*q*); but until the same are enfranchised (*r*), they are to continue subject to the accustomed fines, rents, heriots, and services. It has been held that, under this provision, the steward cannot claim the fee which would be due to him on the *admittance* of a purchaser (*s*).

Expediency (if land not in register county) of indorsing notice of conveyance on leading title deed if remaining with vendor.

Where the estate is not situate in a register county, and the title deeds are retained by the vendor, it is prudent to indorse a memorandum of the conveyance upon the leading document of title; that is, upon the document which he would have to produce in proof of his title were he to attempt to make any disposition of the estate inconsistent with the rights of the purchaser: but the purchaser, it is conceived, has no right, independently of agreement, to insist upon such an indorsement.

Form of notice.

Such a memorandum need only specify the date of, and parties to, the conveyance; and particularize the property therein comprised. It is, of course, important to the vendor, that this should be expressed in definite terms; for, if the memorandum were so worded as to leave any doubt as to the precise amount of property comprised in the conveyance, the production of such conveyance would be necessary upon any future dealing with the residue of the estate.

Propriety of giving notice to trustees on purchase of equitable interest.

And, as we have already seen, upon the completion of the purchase of an equitable interest in real estate, it is prudent to give notice of the transaction to the owners of the legal estate: but, as a general rule, a purchaser's priority is

(*q*) Sect. 95.

(*r*) See sects. 95 and 96.

(*s*) *Cooper* v. *Norfolk R. Co.*, 3 Exch. 546; 6 Rail. Ca. 94.

Importance of notice to mortgagee on purchase of equity of redemption.

not affected by his giving, or omitting to give, such notice (*t*). However, upon the purchase of an equity of redemption, such notice to the mortgagee who has the legal estate is material, inasmuch as any further advances which he may make to the mortgagor upon the security of the equity of redemption, in ignorance of the sale, will be valid as against the purchaser (*u*): but the mortgagee could not so tack a judgment debt (*x*).

Admittance to copyholds.

If the estate be copyhold, admittance is essential in order to perfect the legal title. Before admittance, the surrenderee has, at Law, no assignable interest (*y*): although the rule is of course different in Equity (*z*): and even if the assignee actually himself procure admittance, this will not vest in him the legal estate (*a*).

(9.) *As to the stamps.*

Section 9.

As to the stamps.

Stamps; deed not evidence without.

It is also necessary that the conveyance should be duly stamped: the want of a proper stamp does not, however, affect its validity, but merely renders it inadmissible in evidence (*b*): except in criminal proceedings (*c*); or for some collateral purpose, as, *e.g.*, to prove fraud (*d*), or an act of bankruptcy (*e*) consisting in the execution of the deed itself.

(*t*) *Suprà*, p. 415.

(*u*) *Goddard* v. *Complin*, 1 Ch. Ca. 119; *Blackston* v. *Moreland*, 2 Ch. Ca. 20; *Wrightson* v. *Hudson*, 2 Eq. Ca. Abr. 609, pl. 7; and see *Vint* v. *Padgett*, 2 De G. & Jo. 611; and *infrà*, Ch. XV. s. 6.

(*x*) *Simmons* v. *Pettit*, 8 Jur. 209; and see *Whitworth* v. *Gaugain*, Cr. & Ph. 325.

(*y*) *Matthew* v. *Osborne*, 13 C. B. 938.

(*z*) *Wainewright* v. *Elwell*, 1 Madd. 632.

(*a*) *Matthew* v. *Osborne*, *ubi sup.* Under the late Wills Act, copyholds and customary freeholds are devisable, notwithstanding that the testator may not have surrendered them to the use of his will, or have been admitted thereto; and the Act overrides any custom negativing the right to devise, and the want of any custom to devise; 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 3.

(*b*) *Robinson* v. *Macdonnell*, 5 Mau. & S. 228, 234; *Duck* v. *Braddyll*, 13 Pri. 455, 469; Tilsley on Stamps, 1st edit. 308; see *Browne* v. *Savage*, 4 Drew. 635; 5 Jur. N. S. 1020.

(*c*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83, s. 18.

(*d*) *Holmes* v. *Sexsmith*, 21 L. J. N. S. Exch. 312; 7 Exch. 302.

(*e*) *Ex parte Squire*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 47; *Ex parte Wensley*, 1 De G. Jo. & S. 273; *Ponsford* v. *Walton*, L. R. 3 C. P. 167.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 9.

Deed may be stamped after execution—penalty.

A deed not stamped, or insufficiently stamped, at the time of execution, might, formerly, be stamped at any subsequent period upon payment of the duty and a penalty (*f*); and, if brought to be stamped within twelve months after execution, the commissioners were empowered to remit all or any part of the penalty (*g*): but after the expiration of that time they had no such discretion (*h*). Under the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97 (*i*), a deed, or other unstamped instrument, may still be stamped after execution on payment of a penalty of 10*l.* and the unpaid duty; and if such duty exceed 10*l.*, then, by way of further penalty, interest at 5*l. per cent.* on its amount, calculated from the first execution of the instrument: but the sum payable for interest is not to exceed the amount of such unpaid duty. Payment of the penalty, duty, and interest is to be denoted by an appropriate stamp: and the Commissioners retain the power of remitting the penalty within twelve calendar months after the execution of the deed. The known want of proper stamps upon a lost deed cannot be supplied (*k*).

Payment of duties in Court, under 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125.

The 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125 (*l*), contains provisions under which, upon the trial of any cause, a document not stamped, or insufficiently stamped, and of such a nature as to admit of its being stamped on payment of the duty and a penalty, may be rendered admissible in evidence, *pro hâc vice*, on payment of the duty, the penalty required by the Stamp Acts, and an additional penalty of 1*l.*; and the document is to be subsequently stamped by the Commissioners, on request, and on production of the receipt given by the officer of the Court for the duty and the penalties.

Ad valorem

As we have already seen (*m*), the amount of *ad valorem*

(*f*) 37 Geo. III. c. 136, s. 2; *Rex* v. *Preston, Inhab. of*, 5 B. & Ad. 1028.

(*g*) 44 Geo. III. c. 98, s. 24.

(*h*) Tilsley, 304.

(*i*) Sec. 12. These provisions do not seem to apply to instruments executed before the passing of the Act.

(*k*) *Rippiner* v. *Wright*, 2 B. & Ald. 478; but see, as to agreements, *suprà*, p. 220, and as to presuming stamps, *suprà*, p. 303.

(*l*) Sects. 28 and 29.

(*m*) *Suprà*, p. 481.

duty—amount of, depends solely on consideration stated.

duty is determined solely by the consideration appearing on the face of the conveyance; and a mis-statement of the consideration neither avoids the deed, nor affects its admissibility in evidence (*n*); although it may be made the subject of severe penalties: and, where the full purchase or consideration money is not truly stated, the purchaser, or his representatives, may recover from the vendor or his representatives so much of it as is not so stated (*o*). The Commissioners may, upon an application being made to them respecting stamps, require an affidavit as to the consideration being truly stated, and as to the quantity of words in the deed (*p*).

Is payable, on what consideration.

The *ad valorem* duty is payable in respect of any money consideration (*q*), directly or indirectly paid or secured or agreed to be paid, or of a debt due to the purchaser and charged on the property, (which would include a registered judgment debt,) or of "any gross or entire sum of money to be afterwards paid by the purchaser" (*r*). It had been long considered that, on a sale of an equity of redemption, *ad valorem* duty must, under this provision, be paid upon the amount of the mortgage debt: and this was actually requisite where there was a stipulation that the purchaser should pay the debt (*s*): but where there was no such stipulation, and he was to be at liberty to pay it or not, as he pleased, it was held (*t*) that the duty did not attach. This, however, has been altered by the 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59 (*u*), which, as from the 11th October, 1853, imposes the duty upon the amount of any mortgage, bond, or other debt, or any gross or entire sum of money,

(*n*) Tilsley, 250; *suprà*, n. (*b*).

(*o*) *Vide suprà*, p. 481; 48 Geo. III. c. 149, s. 24; *Gingell* v. *Purkins*, 4 Exch. 720.

(*p*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83, s. 17.

(*q*) And as to stock, securities, &c., under the new Act, *vide suprà*, p. 483.

(*r*) See 48 Geo. III. c. 149, s. 22, and 55 Geo. III. c. 184, Schedule, tit. "Conveyance."

(*s*) A mere covenant to *indemnify* the vendor, would not, it is conceived, amount to such a stipulation: see and consider *Huntley* v. *Sanderson*, 1 Cro. & M. 467; and *Collinge* v. *Heywood*, 9 Ad. & E. 633: but a recital of an agreement to pay, followed by a covenant to indemnify, would let in the duty; see *Carr* v. *Roberts*, 5 B. & Ad. 78.

(*t*) *Marquis of Chandos* v. *Com. of I. R.*, 6 Exch. 464.

(*u*) Sect. 10.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 9.

subject to which the property may be sold and conveyed; and this, irrespectively of the question of liability on the part of the purchaser to pay such amount, or to indemnify the vendor, or any other person, against the same. A conveyance in discharge of a *bonâ fide* existing debt not charged upon the property hardly seems to come within the provisions of the Acts, although in practice it has been usual in such a case to affix the *ad valorem* stamp (*x*). Where timber, fixtures, or any other parts of the inheritance, or the goodwill of a business, if made the subject of assignment (*y*), are valued separately, the amount of valuation must be stated as part of the consideration: and the duty is payable upon all moneys which are agreed to be paid in all events and whose amount can be ascertained, although the payments may be deferred, and may in part take the name of interest. For instance, where the consideration is the payment of an annuity for an absolute term of years, the duty is (it is conceived) payable on the gross amount of the several payments (*z*); so, where the consideration is the grant of an annuity commencing from a day prior to the date of the conveyance, *ad valorem* duty must, it is conceived, be paid upon a proportionate part of the annuity up to the date of the conveyance; so, where the purchase-money is made payable by instalments, with interest upon the balance from time to time up to the dates of the several instalments, the duty is payable as well upon such interest as upon the principal (*a*).

On valuation of timber, fixtures, &c.

On all moneys absolutely agreed to be paid, although payable in future, or described as interest.

On life annuity, stock—several considerations.

Where the amount was incapable of being ascertained, (as where the consideration was a life annuity (*b*),) no *ad valorem* duty was formerly payable: but this, as respects an annuity, seems to have been altered by the 16 & 17 Vict. c. 63 (*c*), and 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83 (*c*), which impose *ad valorem* duties upon a conveyance in consideration of an annual sum payable "in

(*x*) And see *Gingell* v. *Purkins*, 4 Exch. 720.

(*y*) *Potter* v. *Com. of I. R.*, 10 Exch. 147.

(*z*) See and consider *Chillingworth* v. *Chillingworth*, 8 Sim. 404.

(*a*) See and consider *Beete* v. *Bidgood*, 7 B. & C. 453; *Lord Hatherton* v. *Bradburne*, 13 Sim. 599; and Sched. to 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, tit. "Conv."

(*b*) *Blandy* v. *Herbert*, 9 B. & C. 396.

(*c*) See Sched., tit. "Conveyance."

perpetuity, or for any indefinite period:" if, however, this annual sum be redeemable, the amount of the redemption-money or stock, &c., is to be considered the purchase-money, and to be charged with duty as such; and this, whether such redemption be optional or otherwise (*d*). So, formerly, no *ad valorem* duty attached when the consideration consisted of stock; but this, as we have seen (*e*), has been altered. So, on a sale of premises to which goodwill is attached, it was formerly considered, on the authority of a reported dictum of Lord Ellenborough, that no *ad valorem* duty was payable in respect of the value of the goodwill: but, on a case being stated by the Commissioners, the Court of Exchequer held that goodwill is property within the Stamp Acts (*f*); and, by the 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83, s. 19, past transactions were relieved against the penalties incurred in consequence of the mistake. A deed expressed to be made for several valuable considerations is chargeable with the appropriate duty in respect of each.

Purchase-money may be reduced to lessen duty.

The vendor might and may, if he please, *bonâ fide* accept a less sum than the amount originally agreed to be paid, although the reduction be little more than nominal, and the sole object be to avoid a higher duty (*g*).

Duty not payable on money paid as part of family arrangement.

And no duty is payable in respect of a sum not paid to, or for the benefit of, the person who conveys, or directs the conveyance of, the estate (*h*); but paid to, or settled upon, other parties, as part of a family arrangement (*i*).

Bankrupt's estate.

By the Bankruptcy Acts of 1849 and 1861, every deed, &c., relating to a bankrupt's estate remaining vested in him or in

(*d*) See 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59, s. 11; and see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, and as to the latter Act, *Re Gell*, 8 Exch. 876, which gave rise to it.

(*e*) *Suprà*, p. 483.

(*f*) *Potter* v. *Commissioners of I. R.*, 10 Exch. 147. And as to the stamp payable on a deed of dissolution, where the continuing partner purchases the retiring partner's interest, see *Christie* v. *Commissioners of I. R.*, L. R. 2 Exch. 46.

(*g*) *Shepherd* v. *Hall*, 3 Camp. 180; Sug. 570; Tilsley, 253.

(*h*) 4 B. & C. 246.

(*i*) *Denn d. Manifold* v. *Diamond*, 4 B. & C. 243; *Massy* v. *Nanny*, 3 Bing. N. C. 478; and *In re Kerrey Glazier*, cited in Tilsley, 246; *Wigmore* v. *Joyce*, 13 Ir. L. R. 164.

his assignee was exempted from stamp duty, except in respect of fees under the Acts (*k*); and the Act of 1869 contains a similar provision (*l*).

Assurances to friendly societies.

By the 10 Geo. IV. c. 56, s. 37, no bond *or other security* given to or on account of any friendly society established under the Act, nor any form of assurance authorized by the Act was to be liable to stamp duty (*m*). The 10 Geo. IV. c. 56, was repealed by the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, the 37th section of which enacted that no bond to be given to or on account of any friendly society, nor any "document whatever required or authorized by or in pursuance of the Act or the rules of the society," shall be liable to stamp duty. It has been recently held that these general words must be restricted to acts done immediately by the society as such, or by their trustees in that capacity, and that a transfer of a mortgage to the trustees, the money being advanced out of the funds of the society in pursuance of their rules, is not exempt from duty (*n*).

Duty payable on money paid by lessee to party holding agreement for lease.

It has been decided, that where a person having an agreement for a lease sells his interest, and procures the lessor to grant the lease direct to the purchaser, and himself joins in the lease as a directing party, the purchase-money is liable to duty, and must be set forth as the consideration on the face of the lease (*o*): and the result, it is conceived, must be the same although the holder of the original agreement be not made a party to the lease.

On building leases.

It has been generally considered that a building lease is chargeable only with *ad valorem* duty on the rent; but, in a very recent case, the Court of Exchequer has held that a lease

(*k*) 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, s. 138, and Schedule B. to 24 & 25 Vict. c. 134.

(*l*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 113.

(*m*) See sect. 4, and also sect. 8.

(*n*) *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society*, L. R. 5 Exch. 78. And see generally as to exemptions from stamp duty, Tilsley, 759, *et seq.*

(*o*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Brown*, 3 Exch. 662; see indemnity clause, 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, s. 10, in respect of penalties incurred under this doctrine, prior to the 20th March, 1850; see *Gingell* v. *Purkins*, 4 Exch. 720.

containing a covenant for the erection of houses by the lessee is a lease made upon a further, or other valuable, consideration within the 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83, s. 16, and requires to be also impressed with a 35*s.* stamp (*p*).

Duties payable under 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

The following scale of duties is payable under the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97 (*q*); *viz.*, where the purchase-money does not exceed 25*l.*, a duty of 2*s.* 6*d.*; where it exceeds 25*l.* and does not exceed 300*l.*, a duty of 2*s.* 6*d.* for every entire sum of 25*l.* and for any fractional part of such sum; where it exceeds 300*l.* and does not exceed 600*l.*, a duty of 5*s.* for every entire sum of 50*l.* and for any fractional part of such sum; and where it exceeds 600*l.*, a duty of 10*s.* for every entire sum of 100*l.* and for any fractional part of such sum; and by the same Act the lease for a year stamp, and the corresponding additional duty payable on a feoffment or bargain and sale are abolished (*r*); and, instead of the old progressive duty, every entire number of 1080 words after the first 1080 words is charged with the amount of the *ad valorem* duty (if not exceeding 10*s.*), or, if such *ad valorem* duty exceed 10*s.*, or if the deed be not liable to *ad valorem* duty, then with a progressive duty of 10*s.*

Commissioners may determine proper amount of duty.

And the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, empowers the Commissioners, on payment of a fee of 10*s.*, to state what in their opinion is the proper amount of duty; and if the same has already been or is then paid, to stamp the deed with a stamp denoting, and which is to be evidence, that the full amount of duty has been paid; and an appeal from their decision lies to the Court of Exchequer (*s*). And these provisions are extended by the 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59 (*t*), so as to meet the case of an instrument which is alleged to be altogether exempt from duty (*u*).

(*p*) *In re Bolton's Lease*, L. R. 5 Exch. 82. An indemnity in respect of past omissions is in progress.

(*q*) According to Mr. Tilsley, the old scale of duties is payable on deeds executed before, although not stamped until on or after, the 11th Oct. 1850 (Tilsley's New Stamp Act, 3), *sed qu.*: see 14 Jur. part 2, 382.

(*r*) Sects. 6 and 7.

(*s*) Sects. 14 and 15.

(*t*) Sect. 13.

(*u*) See *Moryan* v. *Pike*, 14 C. B. 734.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 9.

Certain conveyances exempted from increase of duty.

And (*v*) where any lands or other property shall have been actually and *bonâ fide* contracted to be sold prior to the 20th March, 1850, by any contract or agreement in writing duly stamped, or shall have been actually and *bonâ fide* sold under the decree of any Court made prior to the said 20th March, and shall be conveyed to the purchaser, or any other person, by his direction after the 10th October (*x*) and before or on the 31st March, 1851, the conveyance is to be exempt from any *ad valorem* duty of a greater amount than would have been payable under the old law; but the grounds of exemption are to be proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, and a certificate of the matter so proved is to be written on the deed, and signed by them or some or one of them.

Vesting orders, liable to duty.

By the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55 (*y*), vesting and releasing orders of the Court of Chancery, operating as conveyances, are subjected to the duties to which they would have been liable if they had been deeds.

Duty on single conveyance to joint purchasers.

Where the conveyances to several joint-purchasers are comprised in the same deed, duty is payable upon the aggregate of the several purchase-moneys (*z*).

In case of sub-sale—sub-purchaser alone considered the purchaser.

Upon a sub-sale by a purchaser who has not obtained a conveyance, such purchaser and his sub-purchaser are considered to be the vendor and purchaser within the meaning of the Stamp Acts; and the duty payable upon the conveyances to the sub-purchaser (although the original vendor join therein) is determined solely by the amount paid by such sub-purchaser; and if the original vendor do not join in the conveyance to the sub-purchaser, and the same is duly stamped, no *ad valorem* duty is payable upon any subsequent conveyance of the legal estate by the original vendor (*z*).

(*v*) Sect. 16.

(*x*) 1850 seems to be accidentally omitted.

(*y*) Sect. 13.

(*z*) See 1st Schedule to 55 Geo. III. c. 184, tit. "Conveyance."

On single conveyance of separate estates to sole purchaser.

And where a purchaser takes, by the same deed, conveyances, from several vendors, of properties separately contracted for, duty is payable upon the aggregate of the purchase-moneys (*a*).

None on deed of confirmation.

A deed executed by way of confirmation of a previous deed purporting to be a conveyance and which has paid the *ad valorem* duty, is not itself liable to such duty, although the former deed was inoperative (*b*).

Is payable on principal assurance.

Where there are several assurances, the *ad valorem* duty is payable on the principal assurance: and what is to be deemed such in certain specified cases is defined by the Acts: and where in any other case it is doubtful which assurance shall be considered the principal, the parties may determine for themselves which is to be so considered; and the other instruments may (if required) be impressed with stamps denoting payment of the duty (*c*).

Denoting stamp.

Stamps on collateral deeds of covenant.

And, under the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, any separate deed of covenant made on the sale of any freehold, leasehold, copyhold, or customary estate, or of any right or interest therein, (the same not being chargeable with *ad valorem* duty, as a conveyance,) for the conveyance, &c., of such estate, right, or interest, or for the title to or quiet enjoyment, freedom from incumbrances, or further assurance of the same, or otherwise by way of indemnity in respect of the same, or for the production of the muniments of title, or for all or any of those purposes, is charged with the *ad valorem* duty payable on the conveyance, if not exceeding 10*s.*, or if such *ad valorem* duty exceed 10*s.*, then with 10*s.*, and with progressive duty equal to the amount, not exceeding 10*s.*, so charged for *ad valorem* duty. And any duplicate or counterpart of any instrument is charged with the duty (exclusive of progressive duty) charged on the original, if not exceeding 5*s.*, or with the

And on duplicates.

(*a*) See 1st Schedule to 55 Geo. III. c. 184, tit. "Conveyance."

(*b*) *Doe d. Priest* v. *Weston*, 2 Q. B. 249.

(*c*) See note (*a*), *supra*.

amount of such duty, if under 5*s.*, and with a 2*s.* 6*d.* progressive duty.

Copies of court roll procured to be stamped by steward of manor.

Upon the sale of copyholds, the steward must, within four calendar months after the date of any surrender or admittance, deliver out the usual copy of Court Roll duly stamped: but he may insist on payment of his fees and the stamp duty, before accepting the surrender or granting the admittance (*d*).

Conveyance by several owners, what stamps are necessary.

Where persons having separate estates or interests in the same property join in the conveyance, only one set of stamps is necessary (*e*): but several stamps are requisite where several parties deal by one assurance with their separate interests in separate properties. Such questions can seldom, if ever, arise upon a conveyance liable to *ad valorem* duty, but may occasionally have to be considered with reference to collateral deeds. In a case (*f*), where five tenants in common of copyholds contracted to sell at an entire price, the Court of Queen's Bench determined that, although only one stamp was payable upon the surrender, the purchaser must be admitted separately to each of the five estates in common, and that a separate stamp was payable for each admittance.

Further duty when deed has a double operation:

And it is provided, by the 55 Geo. III. c. 184 (*g*), that "where any deed or instrument operating as a conveyance shall operate also as a conveyance of any other than the property sold by way of settlement or for any other purpose, or shall also contain any other matter or thing besides what shall be incident to the sale and conveyance of the property, or relate to the title thereto, the same shall be charged with such further duty as any separate deed containing the other matter would have been chargeable with, exclusive of the progressive duty."

(*d*) 48 Geo. III. c. 149, ss. 33 and 34.

(*e*) Sug. 567; *Wills* v. *Bridge*, 4 Exch. 193; *Doe* v. *Tidbury*, 14 C. B. 304.

(*f*) *The Queen* v. *Eton College*, 8 Q. B. 526.

(*g*) See Schedule, tit. "Conveyance;" see, too, Schedule to 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, tit. "Settlement."

As on a conveyance and mortgage.

Thus, where the conveyance operates also as a mortgage, the double duty is payable: however, in a case (*h*), where a purchaser of a copyhold estate from parties entitled thereto as equitable tenants in common, agreed with a third party for a loan upon a mortgage of the estate in order to enable him to complete the purchase; and the conveyance and mortgage were effected by the vendors surrendering the estate to the use of the mortgagee, and, subject thereto, to the use of the purchaser, (which surrenders, it is presumed, bore the proper *ad valorem* stamps,) a cotemporary deed, by which the vendors to the extent of their respective shares entered into covenants for title with the purchaser, and also separately with the mortgagee, and which contained the usual covenant by the purchaser with the mortgagee for payment of principal and interest, and to insure against fire, and a power of sale, was held to be sufficiently stamped with a single deed stamp and followers. The case, of course, was not within the above clause of the 55 Geo. III.; but it was contended that it was a multifarious deed, and fell within the general provisions of the 12 Anne, sess. 2, c. 9, s. 24 (*i*); but a contrary doctrine was laid down very broadly by the Court (*k*).

But not on a conveyance to uses directed by purchaser.

Lord St. Leonards (citing Mr. Coventry) remarks that the clause above cited from the 55 Geo. III. c. 184, "does not seem to affect a conveyance of the property sold to such uses as the purchaser may choose to direct" (*l*).

Matters which do not involve additional duty.

And a covenant to produce title deeds, or an assignment of a term in trust to attend, does not involve the payment of additional duty (*m*); nor is it payable in respect of an agreement for a lease of the property to the vendor being included in the conveyance, such agreement being considered as forming part of the contract (*n*).

(*h*) *Rushbrook* v. *Hood*, 5 C. B. 131; 11 Jur. 931; and see, as to conveyances not on sale, *Doe* v. *Fereday*, 12 Ad. & E. 23.

(*i*) See Tilsley, 357.

(*k*) 11 Jur. 932; see the observations of Maule, J., and Wilde, C. J.

(*l*) Sug. 570.

(*m*) Sug. 570; *Wolsley* v. *Cox*, 2 Q. B. 321; and see *Rushbrook* v. *Hood*, 5 C. B. 131.

(*n*) *Doe* v. *Phillips*, 11 Ad. & El.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 9.

Deed stamp unnecessary although *ad valorem* duty under 1*l.* 15*s.*

And a deed stamp is not necessary by reason of the *ad valorem* duty being less than the amount of a deed stamp (*o*).

Indorsed receipts, &c., count as part of deed.

In counting a deed for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of progressive duty, the schedules (if any) and indorsed receipt and indorsed attestation, are included: as are also the words and figures of any indorsed or annexed map or plan referred to in the deed; but not of a plan neither indorsed nor annexed but only referred to (*p*): and it is by the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, declared (*q*), retrospectively and prospectively, that progressive duty does not attach in respect of the contents of any deed or instrument liable to stamp duty and duly stamped, and which may be, or may have been, put or indorsed upon or annexed to the principal instrument, or in any manner incorporated with or referred to in or by the same. And the 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83 (*r*), contains similar provisions in respect to certain public maps and documents when merely referred to, and not indorsed on or annexed to a deed or other instrument liable to duty.

Stamps of adequate amount, but improper denomination, when sufficient.

An instrument bearing stamps of sufficient amount but improper denominations, is sufficiently stamped unless they have been specially appropriated to some other description of instrument (*s*): under this provision, the lease for a year stamp upon a conveyance or mortgage may often be applied to make good a deficiency in the progressive duty, upon the ground of the freehold having been in reversion, by reason either of an outstanding term for years or of a subsisting tenancy.

Presumption in favour of instruments having been stamped.

We have seen (*t*) that, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, the Courts will presume that a conveyance, which was duly executed, was also duly stamped.

796; *aliter* if there be an agreement for the sale of goods, *Clayton* v. *Burtenshaw*, 5 B. & C. 41.

(*o*) Sug. 571.

(*p*) 1 Jarm. Conv. by S. 726.

(*q*) Sect. 11.

(*r*) Sect. 22.

(*s*) See 55 Geo. III. c. 184, s. 10.

(*t*) *Suprà*, p. 303.

Fresh stamps not necessary if instrument altered while *in fieri*.

As to whether fresh stamps become necessary by reason of alterations in the instrument, the general rule appears to be (*u*), "that where, by reason of an alteration made in it, an instrument becomes a new one, a fresh stamp is requisite," but not in any other case. It has been held that where the only conveying party to a marriage settlement had executed it, and then, upon the objection of other parties, a clause was struck out, and the deed was re-executed by the conveying party, the execution was only *in fieri*, and no new stamp was necessary (*x*): and it appears that, where only some of the parties to a deed have executed it, the filling up of blanks, or even making alterations which solely affect the interests of the parties who have not executed, will not involve the payment of additional duty (*y*): but this would not extend to a substitution of the name of a sub-purchaser, in place of that of the original purchaser, after the conveyance had been executed by the vendor (*z*).

Conveyances of land in colonies.

Lastly, we may remark that duty attaches upon assurances of land in the colonies, or elsewhere, if executed in this country (*a*).

Section 10.

(10.) *As to the costs.*

As to the costs.

Costs of conveyance are borne by purchaser:

of execution by vendor.

The purchaser (in the absence of any express agreement) prepares, and pays for the preparation of, his conveyance (*b*): but the costs of perusal and execution by all necessary conveying parties fall on the vendor (*c*); including, it is conceived, the costs of all matters essential to the validity of the deed as a perfect conveyance; *e. g.*, the acknowledgment by married women and the filing of the certificate of acknowledgment, and the enrolment of a disentailing deed and deed of consent by the protector upon a sale by a tenant in tail:

(*u*) See Tilsley, 366.

(*x*) *Jones* v. *Jones*, 1 Cro. & M. 721.

(*y*) See Tilsley, 374, and cases cited.

(*z*) *London and Brighton R. Co.*, v. *Fairclough*, 2 Man. & Gr. 674.

(*a*) *Wright* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 25 L. J. C. P. 49.

(*b*) Sug. 261.

(*c*) *Ibid.*

Chap. XIII. Sect. 10.

nor will a condition throwing the expense of the conveyance, surrender, &c., on the purchaser, extend to the expense of procuring the concurrence of necessary parties; or, in the case of copyholds, of procuring their necessary previous admission on the Court Rolls, although rendered necessary by events subsequent to the contract (*d*); or of proceedings under the Trustee Act (*e*): but a purchaser always pays for the registration of his conveyance (*f*); as an unregistered deed is valid except as against adverse claimants under a registered instrument.

Of getting in legal estate from infant devisee of vendor.

Where will before contract.

Where will after contract.

Where a testator, having devised an estate in strict settlement, contracted to sell part and died before conveyance, the costs of the necessary suit for obtaining a conveyance under the 1 Will. IV. c. 60, s. 17, were directed to be paid out of the vendor's estate (*g*): but, in a recent case, where, on a purchase by a railway company under its compulsory powers the vendor died before conveyance, having by his will, made before the contract, devised his estate to his children, some of whom were infants, it was held that the company were not liable to pay the vendor's costs of a suit for specific performance (*h*); and it seems to be now well settled that where the suit is occasioned by a will made previously to the contract, no costs will be given on either side (*i*). Where, however, the vendor, after the date of the contract, devises the estate in strict settlement or to an infant, so that a suit is necessary to obtain a conveyance, his estate must bear the whole of the costs thus occasioned (*k*).

(*d*) *Paramore* v. *Greenslade*, 1 Sm. & G. 541.

(*e*) *Bradley* v. *Munton*, 16 Beav. 294; *Re South Wales R. Co.*, 14 Beav. 418. But see now *Re Liverpool Improvement Act*, L. R. 5 Eq. 282.

(*f*) See *Mittelholzer* v. *Fullarton*, 6 Q. B. 989, 1019.

(*g*) *Farrar* v. *Earl of Winterton*, 4 Y. & C. 472; and see *Heard* v. *Cuthbert*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 369.

(*h*) *London and S. W. R. Co.* v. *Bridger*, 10 Jur. N. S. 650.

(*i*) *Wortham* v. *Lord Dacre*, 2 K. & J. 437; *Bannerman* v. *Clarke*, 3 Drew. 632; where, however, it does not appear whether the will was before or after the contract.

(*k*) *Wortham* v. *Lord Dacre*, *ubi sup.*; *Purser* v. *Darby*, 4 K. & Jo. 41; *Sanderson* v. *Chadwick*, 2 N. R. 414; *Williams* v. *Glenton*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 200.

Of getting in legal estate from infant heir of vendor.

Where a vendor died intestate before conveyance, leaving an infant heir, the costs of the necessary suit, and of the conveyance being settled by the Master, were ordered by Shadwell, V.-C., to be paid out of the purchase-money (*l*): but in a later case, where the death occurred within two months after the contract, Knight Bruce, V.-C., refused to give costs, and suggested that there must have been some default on the part of the vendor in the case last referred to (*m*); and it is now well settled that, where the difficulty arises from a common calamity, no costs will be given on either side as between vendor and purchaser (*n*): but the infant heir, not disputing the contract, may be entitled to have his costs out of the purchase-money, on the ground that he is a mere trustee (*o*). Where, after the contract, one of several vendors became of unsound mind, no costs of a suit to obtain a vesting order were given on either side (*p*). But where at the date of the contract the legal estate is in an infant the expenses of having the conveyance settled by the Court must be borne by the vendor, although the purchaser bought with notice of the state of the title (*q*).

Purchaser of copyholds pays for surrender and admittance;

A purchaser of copyholds pays the fine on admittance, and the steward's fees, both on the surrender and admittance (*r*); but, of course, the vendor pays the private expenses of both himself and the other necessary parties to the surrender. An agreement to surrender and assure the estate at his own costs and charges will not render him liable to the fine payable upon admittance (*s*). It seems doubtful whether the steward has power to authorize his deputy to receive the fine for the lord (*t*).

(*l*) *Midland Counties R. Co.* v. *Westcomb*, 11 Sim. 57.

(*m*) *Hanson* v. *Lake*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 328; *Hinder* v. *Streeten*, 10 Ha. 18; *Armitage* v. *Askham*, 1 Jur. N. S. 227; *Re Manchester, &c., R. Co.*, 19 Beav. 365.

(*n*) See cases cited above, and *Barker* v. *Venables*, 11 Jur. N. S. 480.

(*o*) See *Barker* v. *Venables*, 11 Jur. N. S. 480.

(*p*) *Cresswell* v. *Haines*, 8 Jur. N. S. 208.

(*q*) *Browne* v. *Lake*, 15 L. J. N. S. Ch. 34.

(*r*) *Drury* v. *Man*, 1 Atk. 95, n., Saunders' edit.; Scriv. on Copyholds, 317. As to the charges in respect to several tenements, *vide suprà*, p. 521.

(*s*) *Graham* v. *Sime*, 1 East, 632.

(*t*) *Bridges* v. *Garrett*, L. R. 4 C. P. 580; and *vide suprà*, p. 605.

but vendor pays for his own admittance if necessary.

And if the vendor must himself be admitted and pay a fine before surrendering, he of course bears these additional expenses (*u*).

Fine not claimable before admittance.

The lord's right to the fine accrues only on actual admittance; so that the steward cannot refuse to admit until the fine is paid (*x*): and an agreement to pay the "costs and charges of admittance" does not extend to the fine (*y*). If copyholds are devised to uses to be declared by executors or trustees for sale, and the heir is admitted *quousque*, and then buys of the executors or trustees, who appoint to his use, he must be re-admitted, and pay a second fine (*z*).

Steward's fees on admittance to an allotment held under several titles.

Where an allotment under an Inclosure Act had been made generally in respect of the landowner's several copyhold tenements, and the custom of the manor was to pay the same fee on admission to part as on admission to the whole of a tenement, the steward, upon the subsequent admittance of a purchaser to part of the allotment, was held to be entitled to as many fees as the allottee had tenements at the time of the inclosure (*a*).

The lord is not entitled to any fine or compensation upon a conveyance by a copyholder under the 95th section of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act; or upon the enrolment of such conveyance (*b*).

Costs of lease.

Upon the grant of a lease the lessor's solicitor usually, but not invariably, prepares the lease; and the well-known practice is, for the lessee to pay both his own and the lessor's expenses. Where land is sold in consideration of a rent-charge, the assurance partakes of the natures of a conveyance

Of conveyance in consideration of rent-charge.

(*u*) See *Drury* v. *Man*, *ubi sup.*; and see *Paramore* v. *Greenslade*, 17 Jur. 1064; 1 Sma. & G. 541.

(*x*) *Reg.* v. *Wellesley*, 2 El. & B. 924.

(*y*) *Barrow* v. *Barrow*, 3 W. R. 587, V.-C. W.

(*z*) *Reg.* v. *Corbett*, 1 El. & B. 886.

(*a*) *Evans* v. *Upsher*, 16 M. & W. 675; *sed vide suprd*, p. 460.

(*b*) *Ecclesiastical Commissioners* v. *London and S. W. R. Co.*, 14 C. B. 743.

and a lease: upon this ground it is suggested in a work of considerable reputation (*c*) that the cost should be equally divided between the parties. If the vendor require a counterpart of the deed, he may, it is conceived, be fairly asked to pay for the counterpart: but (with this exception) it seems difficult to understand why the circumstance of his sustaining a mixed character of vendor and lessor should be a reason for his paying a proportion of costs which neither vendor nor lessor singly is ever liable to pay.

Purchasers pay vendor's costs on sale under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act.

Upon a sale under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the company must pay the vendor's costs, either under sect. 80 or sect. 82, according as the land has been taken in exercise of their compulsory powers, or by agreement with the landowner. By the latter section, which is applicable to purchases by agreement, the company must pay the vendors all their costs of the conveyance, and the costs of making out and proving their title (*d*); such costs (if the parties differ) to be taxed by the Master (*e*). This section provides simply for the legal expenses of making out the title to, and of conveying, the property; taking these expenses in their largest sense: but not for any costs of ascertaining what that is which is to be put into the document (*f*): thus, the costs of apportioning an entire ground-rent, between houses taken by the company and others retained by the vendor, have been held not to fall upon the company (*g*). As respects, therefore, such preliminary and other expenses of sale as are not provided for by this section, the vendor should either expressly stipulate for their payment, or he may make them a ground for claiming larger compensation if he goes before a jury. Unless the company have agreed to pay all the costs of and incidental to the conveyance (*h*), it has been held that they are not liable, under this section, to pay the costs of getting the legal estate out of the infant heir or devisees of the vendor (*i*):

As to costs of conveyance, &c., under section 82.

(*c*) 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 518.

(*d*) *Re Spooner's Estate*, 1 K. & J. 220.

(*e*) Sect. 83.

(*f*) PerV.-C. W. in *Ex parte Buck*, 1 H. & M. 519.

(*g*) *Ib.*

(*h*) *Lake* v. *Eastern Counties R. Co.*, 19 L. T. 323.

(*i*) *Armitage* v. *Askham*, 1 Jur.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 10.

but, in a late case (*k*), this rule was questioned; and the point can scarcely be regarded as settled. In the case just referred to, the costs of taking out administration, which was necessary in order to obtain a legal assignment of the property, were held to fall within this section. The vendor has no lien for the amount of his costs upon the moneys deposited under the 85th section (*l*).

General expressions whether sufficient to throw costs of reinvestment on purchasers.

It had been considered that general expressions referring to costs to be incurred in consequence of the sale, or the proposal for the sale, or the taking of the land, whether occurring in an Act of Parliament or a private agreement (*m*), would not throw upon the purchasers the costs of re-investment: but it has been decided that such costs are included in a provision for payment of costs "attending the application for re-investment" of money paid into Court (*n*).

As to costs under section 80.

Where the land is taken by the company in the exercise of their compulsory powers, and the purchase-money has been deposited in the bank under the provisions of the Act, the company is liable to pay the costs of the purchase or taking of the land, or which shall have been incurred in consequence thereof (other than such costs as are otherwise provided for by the Act); and the costs of the investments of such moneys in government or real securities; and of the re-investment thereof in the purchase of other lands; and also the costs of obtaining the proper orders for any of the above purposes; and of the orders for payment of income, and for payment out of Court of the principal, and of all proceedings relating thereto, except such as are occasioned by adverse claimants: but those cases are excepted where the moneys are so deposited by reason of the wilful refusal of the party entitled thereto to receive the

N. S. 277; *Re S. Wales R. Co.*, 14 Beav. 418; *Re Manchester & Southport R. Co.*, 19 Beav. 365.

(*k*) *Re Liverpool Improvement Act*, L. R. 5 Eq. 282.

(*l*) *Re London & S. W. R. Co.*, 16 Sim. 165; 2 Phil. 772; *Ex parte Great Northern R. Co.*, 16 Sim. 171.

(*m*) See *Re London Bridge Acts*, 13 Sim. 180.

(*n*) *Re Byron*, 4 De G. M. & G. 694; a case under a kindred Act; and see *Lake* v. *Eastern Counties R. Co.*, 19 L. T. 323.

same, or to convey or release the lands, or by reason of the wilful neglect of any party to make out a good title to the land required.

As to costs under the 80th section.

We may here refer, on the question of costs under this section, to what we have stated above, as to the re-investments which will be sanctioned under the 69th section (*o*); and, in addition to the cases there cited, we may remark that the costs payable by the company under the 80th section include costs of brokerage payable to the Accountant-general on the investment of the purchase-money in stock (*p*); of a power of attorney to get the money out of Court (*q*); of a disentailing assurance, where necessary (*r*); of enrolling a purchase-deed on re-investment (*s*); of apportioning the ground-rent on the sale of part of a leasehold estate (*t*); of a reference in lunacy (*u*); of the proceedings in a pending suit relating to the land, and not occasioned by adverse litigation (*x*), as, *e. g.*, where the land is the subject of an administration suit, and a reference as to the propriety of the proposed purchase and other proceedings is necessary (*y*); or of an enquiry for the purpose of ascertaining the parties entitled to the purchase-money paid into Court (*z*); of an abortive *bonâ fide* attempt to re-invest (*a*), except where it fails by reason of the Court disapproving the proposed purchase; of repeated applications for

(*o*) *Vide suprà*, p. 608, *et seq.*

(*p*) *Ex parte Braithwaite*, 1 Sm. & G. App. xv.; *Ex parte Corporation of Trinity House*, 3 Ha. 95.

(*q*) *Re Godley*, 10 Ir. Eq. Rep. 222; *Ex parte Incumbent of Guilden Sutton*, 8 De G. M. & G. 380.

(*r*) See *Re Brooking's Devisees*, 2 Gif. 31; *Ex parte Slater's Devisees*, 5 R. Ca. 200; but see *Ex parte Thoroton*, 17 L. J. Ch. 167. Later cases seem to show that a disentailing deed is not necessary; see *Re S. E. R. Co.*, 30 Beav. 215; *Re London & N. W. R. Co.*, 1 H. & M. 445; *Sowry* v. *Sowry*, 6 Jur. N. S. 337, and *vide suprà*, p. 613.

(*s*) *Re Governors of Christ's Hospital*, 12 W. R. 669.

(*t*) *Re London, Brighton, & S. C. R. Co., Ex parte Flower*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 599.

(*u*) *Re Taylor*, 1 Mac. & G. 210; *Re Walker*, 20 L. J. 474; 7 R. Ca. 129; *Re Briscoe*, 2 De G. J. & S. 249.

(*x*) *Haynes* v. *Barton*, 1 Drew. & Sm. 483; and see the cases cited in Morgan & Davey on Costs, p. 196, and *Hagnes* v. *Barton*, L. R. 1 Eq. 422.

(*y*) *Picard* v. *Mitchell*, 12 Beav. 486; *Henniker* v. *Chafy*, 28 Beav. 621.

(*z*) *Re Singleton*, 9 Jur. N. S. 941.

(*a*) *Ex parte Rector of Holywell*, 2 Dr. & Sm. 463; *Ex parte Copley*, 4 Jur. N. S. 297; and see *Ex parte Hardy*, 18 Jur. 370; *Ex parte Woolley*, 17 Jur. 850.

payment of dividends to successive incumbents of a living (*b*); of the transfer of the purchase-money from the account of the railway to that of a pending administration suit (*c*); of interim investments in stock (*d*); of successive re-investments in land (*e*); and the petitioners may select what land they please; and if by reason of litigation which is not occasioned by adverse claims, or by a suit to which the land when taken was subject, additional costs are incurred, the company must bear them (*f*).

Where there has been a re-settlement since the purchase.

So, where, after the purchase, but before re-investment, there was a re-settlement of the property in pursuance of a previously subsisting trust to re-settle, the company was ordered to pay all the costs of re-investment (*g*): and although it seems clear that a person, who at the time of purchase is absolute owner of the land, has no right to insist on having a re-investment at the expense of the company (*h*), it is doubtful whether the fact of a person becoming absolute owner subsequently to the purchase, relieves the company from the liability to pay the costs of re-invest-

(*b*) *Re Birkenhead R. Co.*, 2 Jur. N. S. 793.

(*c*) *Dinning* v. *Henderson*, 2 De G. & S. 485; and see *Melling* v. *Bird*, 22 L. J. Ch. 599; 17 Jur. 155.

(*d*) *Re Liverpool R. Co.*, 17 Beav. 322; *Re Gould*, 24 Beav. 442; but see *Re Lomax*, 34 Beav. 294; where a second investment on mortgage security was directed to be treated as a permanent investment as respects costs payable by the company.

(*e*) *Re St. Katherine's Dock Co.*, 3 R. Ca. 514; *Ex parte Trustees of St. Bartholomew's Hospital*, 4 Drew. 425; *Ex parte Bouverie*, 4 R. Ca. 229; *Brandon* v. *Brandon*, 11 W. R. 63. *In re Merchant Tailors' Co. and London Bridge Act*, 10 Beav. 485, where the costs of a fourth and last re-investment were allowed, the balance sought to be invested being only 63*l.*: *Ex parte the Rector of Loughton*, 14 Jur. 102, where the amount of the second investment was only 6*l.*, part of a balance of 20*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.*, and the Court directed the balance to be paid to the purchaser, and fixed the company with the costs: and *Jones* v. *Lewis*, 2 Mac. & G. 163, where it was held (reversing the decision of V.-C. K. B.) that the vendors were entitled to an unlimited number of re-investments, unless made vexatiously, or in an unreasonable exercise of the direction to invest: and the reasoning of the Court would seem to apply to cases within the Lands Clauses Act; and see Morgan's Chancery Acts, p. 52.

(*f*) *Carpmael* v. *Profitt*, 17 Jur. 875; *Eden* v. *Thompson*, 2 H. & M. 6; *Haynes* v. *Barton*, 1 Drew. & Sma. 483; L. R. 1 Eq. 422.

(*g*) *Re De Beauvoir*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 5.

(*h*) But see *Re Pick*, 10 W. R. 365.

ment (*i*). As a general rule, it may be laid down that, in doubtful cases, the Court leans towards making the company pay the costs (*k*); but, at the same time, such costs will not be allowed to be unnecessarily increased, as, *e. g.*, by the introduction of irrelevant matter into the petition (*l*); or by presenting a second petition by reason of a defect in the first (*m*); or by the investment of other moneys besides those paid by the company (*n*).

The rule that the company are not to bear the additional costs thus occasioned seems a very proper one, but its practical operation must vary with the state of the title to the land purchased. In the case of a large estate, held under the same title, the difference of stamp duty may fully represent the difference between the necessary expenses of a purchase of ten acres, and a purchase of 1000 acres: while on the other hand, where land is held under different titles, a small addition to the purchase-money may involve a very serious additional amount of costs.

The existence of a contract for a purchase by way of permanent re-investment, is no ground for refusing the costs of a temporary re-investment made pending such contract (*o*).

What costs are not within the 80th sect.

The fines payable on an investment in copyholds do not fall on the company (*p*); and it has been held that the costs

(*i*) See *Re De Beauvoir, ubi suprà.*

(*k*) See *Ex parte Marshall*, 1 Ph. 560; *Re Jones' Settled Estates*, 4 Jur. N. S. 581.

(*l*) *Ex parte Osbaldiston*, 8 Ha. 31.

(*m*) *Re London, Brighton, and S. C. R. Co.*, 18 Beav. 612; and see *Re Byron*, 5 Jur. N. S. 261; but *secus* where the defect is in the order made on the first petition, *Re Goe's Trusts*, 3 W. R. 129.

(*n*) *Re Braumer*, 14 Jur. 236; *Ex parte Hodge*, 16 Sim. 159; *Ex parte Lord Palmerston*, 4 Rail. Ca. 57, n.; and see *In re Elliott*, 17 L. T. 241, V.-C. C.; *Ex parte King's College*, 5 De G. & S. 621. See as to costs, which are not payable by the company, being paid out of the fund in Court, *Ex parte Newton*, 4 Y. & C. 518; *Ex parte Archbishop of Canterbury*, 1 Coll. 154; *Ex parte Bishop of Hereford*, 5 De G. & S. 265 (cases under the Copyhold Enfranchisement Act); *Re Woolley*, 17 Jur. 850; *Re Aubrey*, 17 Jur. 874; *Re Hardy*, 18 Jur. 370.

(*o*) See *Re Liverpool R. Co.*, 17 Beav. 392.

(*p*) *Ex parte Vicar of Saxston*, 4 Jur. N. S. 473.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 10.

of re-investment in the alteration of alms-houses, or in the erection of new farm buildings, are not within the section (*q*): but, in later cases, such an investment has been sanctioned (*r*). The costs of applying the money in paying off incumbrances affecting other parts of the settled estates are not expressly provided for by the Act. In several cases it has been held that such costs are not payable by the company (*s*); but if any portion of the land taken is subject to the mortgage, it would seem that the company must pay the costs of an application for the discharge of the incumbrance (*t*).

What is "wilful refusal."

The wilful refusal and neglect mentioned in the 80th section, which exempts the company from liability to payment of costs, is that which arises from mere will or caprice; and not from an exercise of reason (*u*), or where there is a *bonâ fide* legal doubt. Thus, where a landowner, being advised by counsel that certain commissioners were not entitled to take his land, refused to convey, and the purchase-money was paid into Court, it was held that he was not disentitled to his costs (*x*); so, where the vendor cannot convey, by reason of his inability to clear off incumbrances of greater amount than the value of the land taken, he will not be deprived of his costs (*y*). But where a vendor insisted on payment of his costs, as well as of his purchase-money, before giving up possession, and the purchase-money was paid into the bank under the 76th section, he had to pay his own costs of the petition for payment out (*z*);

(*q*) *Re Oxford W. & W. R. Co.*, 27 Beav. 571; *Re Bucks R. Co.*, 14 Jur. 1065: but see *Re Lathropp's Charity*, L. R. 1 Eq. 467.

(*r*) *Vide suprà*, p. 609.

(*s*) See *Ex parte Corporation of Sheffield*, 21 Beav. 162; *Ex parte Town Trustees of Sheffield*, 8 W. R. 602. See, upon similar clauses in private Acts, *Ex parte the Earl of Hardwicke*, 12 Jur. 508; *In re Yeates*, 12 Jur. 279; *Ex parte Trafford*, 2 Y. & C. 522; *Ex parte Northwick*, 1 Y. & C. 166.

(*t*) See *London and S. W. R. Co.*, 2 J. & H. 390.

(*u*) *Ex parte Bradshaw*, 16 Sim. 174; *In re the Windsor, &c. R. Act*, 12 Beav. 522; *Ex parte Railston*, 15 Jur. 1028, V.-C. K.; overruling *Elliott v. Turner*, 13 Sim. 477, 485; *Re Divers*, 1 Jur. N. S. 995.

(*x*) *Ex parte Dashwood*, 3 Jur. N. S. 103.

(*y*) *Re Divers*, 1 Jur. N. S. 995.

(*z*) *Re Turner's Estate*, 10 W. R. 128.

and he may, under special circumstances, even be ordered to pay the costs of the company (*a*).

What is "adverse litigation."

We have already seen that the existence of a pending administration suit, or other suit relating to the land taken, which necessitates service of the petition on other parties, or an enquiry as to the propriety of the proposed sale, or as to the parties entitled to the purchase-money, is not "adverse litigation" within the meaning of the 80th section (*b*). And in fact, in order to bring a case within the exception, there must be an actual *litis contestatio* (*c*).

In one case, it was held that the exception did not apply to a question of construction decided by the Court upon petition; but to a case where an action at law was necessary to decide the rights of the parties (*d*); and where the question of construction was argued between petitioners and respondents, the company had to pay only one set of costs (*e*): so, where one of two claimants of the fund abandoned his claim, the company was held not to be liable for the costs occasioned by the adverse claim (*f*). Where, however, the company took a conveyance from each of two adverse claimants, they had to pay the costs of both, on a petition for re-investment by the one, served on the other (*g*).

As to costs of service and appearance.

The rule which throws upon the Company the costs of the service of the petition upon all necessary parties, and of their appearance thereon, does not hold where the costs are vexatiously increased; as, *e.g.*, where parties, who ought to have appeared together, appear separately (*h*); or where parties

(*a*) See *Ex parte Hyde*, cited Seton, 1087.

(*b*) See *Haynes* v. *Barton*, 1 Drew. & Sma. 483; L. R. 1 Eq. 422; *Henniker* v. *Chafy*, 28 Beav. 621; and *vide suprà*, p. 653.

(*c*) *Re Longworth's Estate*, 1 K. & J. 1; *Re Spooner's Estate*, *ib.* 220; *Re Hungerford's Trusts*, *ib.* 413; *Re Singleton*, 9 Jur. N. S. 941; *Re Cant's Estate*, 1 De G. F. & J. 153; and for form of order see *Ex parte Hooper*, 1 Drew. 269; Seton, 1072.

(*d*) Per V.-C. K. in *Re Tookey's Trust*, 16 Jur. 1708; and see *Ex parte Palmer*, 13 Jur. 781.

(*e*) *Ex parte Styan*, Johns. 387.

(*f*) *Re English*, 13 W. R. 932.

(*g*) *Re Butterfield*, 9 W. R. 805.

(*h*) *Ex parte Baroness Braye*, 11 W. R. 333

Chap. XIII. Sect. 10.

unnecessarily appear (*i*); and where the application is merely that the fund may be transferred to the credit of the cause, it is unnecessary to serve all the parties to the suit; and, if they appear, they will not be allowed their costs (*k*); and, in a recent case (*l*), the company, although ordered to pay the costs of serving the respondents, had not to pay their costs of appearance. Where the application is for payment out or re-investment of the fund, all the parties to the suit (including those who have obtained leave to attend the proceedings) must be served, and they will, as a general rule, be allowed their costs of appearance (*m*); but, in one case, where the land taken formed part of an estate which was being administered in Court, and a petition for re-investment was presented by the tenant for life, it was laid down that the trustees and remaindermen, if they approved of the application, should either be made co-petitioners, or abstain from appearing (*n*).

Where no suit is pending.

Where no suit is pending, the petition of a tenant for life for re-investment need not be served on the remaindermen; and the company will not have to pay their costs of service and appearance (*o*); but, according to the present practice, trustees who have been served and who appear, will be allowed their costs against the company (*p*). After considerable conflict of the authorities, it appears to be now settled, that the company are bound to pay a mortgagee's costs of appearance (*q*); but not where the mortgage affects only the interest of the tenant for life (*r*), unless the company require the

(*i*) See *Ex parte Bishop of London*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 14.

(*k*) *Melling* v. *Bird*, 22 L. J. Ch. 599.

(*l*) *Sidney* v. *Wilmer*, 31 Beav. 338.

(*m*) *Haynes* v. *Burton*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 483; L. R. 1 Eq. 422; *Re Long*, 12 W. R. 460; *Bradshaw* v. *Fane*, 1 N. R. 159.

(*n*) *Wilson* v. *Foster*, 26 Beav. 398; and compare *Re Romney*, 3 N. R. 287.

(*o*) *Ex parte Staples*, 1 De G. M. & G. 294; and see *Re Legge's Estate*, 8 W. R. 559; *Re Bowes' Estate*, 4 N. R. 315; *Wilson* v. *Foster*, 26 Beav. 298.

(*p*) *Re Duke of Cleveland's Harte Estates*, 1 Drew. & Sm. 480.

(*q*) *Re Brooke*, 30 Beav. 233; *Ex parte Baroness Braye*, 11 W. R. 333; *Ex parte Peyton*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1013; *Re Nash*, 25 L. J. Ch. 29. See *contrà* *Re Hatfield's Estate*, 29 Beav. 370, which seems to be overruled.

(*r*) *Ex parte Smith*, 6 R. Ca. 150; and see *Re Webster*, 2 Sm. & G. App. vi.

incumbrancer to appear (*s*); or where the mortgage affects only part of the land, but not the part which is taken (*t*); or has been created subsequently to the payment of the purchase-money into Court (*u*).

How costs are borne where there are several companies.

Where land of the same owner is taken by several companies, they must pay in equal shares the costs of a petition for re-investment; but they pay *ad valorem* stamp and surveyor's fee in proportion to the amount of the purchase-money which they respectively contribute (*x*). The rule, however, is not inflexible, and will be departed from in a case of peculiar hardship (*y*); but not on the mere ground of the inequality of the sums paid into Court by the several companies (*z*). The order for payment out or re-investment may be obtained on one petition (*a*); and where the several companies have amalgamated since the payment into Court, they are, for the apportionment of the costs of petition, treated as separate companies (*b*).

The only uniform principle which can be traced in the authorities is, that the company is not to be needlessly burdened with costs; and the above rules must be regarded merely as examples of its application; what are necessary costs must depend, in each particular case, upon the special circumstances, and it would be inconvenient to lay down any inflexible rule (*c*).

(*s*) *Re Hungerford*, 1 K. & Jo. 413.

(*t*) *Re Yeates*, 12 Jur. 279.

(*u*) *Re Middle Level Commissioners*, June 23, 1864, V.-C. K. cited Morgan and Davey, p. 200.

(*x*) *Ex parte Bishop of London*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 14; *Ex parte Earl of Lonsdale*, 32 Beav. 397; *Re Merton College*, 33 Beav. 257; *Re Carlisle and Silloth R. Co.*, *ib.* 253; and as to surveyor's fee, see *Ex parte Corporation of London*, L. R. 5 Eq. 418. The cases of *Ex parte Governors of St. Thomas's Hospital*, 7 W. R. 425, and *Ex parte Christ Church*, 9 W. R. 474, are overruled.

(*y*) *Re Byron*, 1 De G. Jo. & S. 358.

(*z*) *Ex parte Governors of Christ's Hospital*, 2 H. & M. 166.

(*a*) *Re Lord Broke's Estate*, 1 N. R. 568.

(*b*) *Re Maryport and Carlisle R. Co.*, 1 N. R. 545; 32 Beav. 397.

(*c*) See as to costs under cognate private Acts, *Ex parte Marshall*, 1 Ph. 560; *Ex parte Molyneux*, 2 Coll. 278, and cases there cited; *Mitchell* v. *Newell*, 3 Rail. Ca. 515; *Ex parte Gore Langton*, 11 Jur. 686; *Ex parte Thoroton*, 12 Jur. 130; *Re Robertson*, 23 Beav. 433; *Re Land's Trust*, 4

Costs of arbitration under L. C. C. Act.

Upon an arbitration under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, the costs need not be incorporated in the award, but may be ascertained at any subsequent period by the persons or person (whether arbitrators or umpire) by whom the award is made (*d*). And by a very recent Statute, either party may require the costs of the arbitration to be settled by one of the taxing-masters of the Superior Courts of Law (*e*).

Vendor bears additional expenses when estate is incumbered, &c.

The purchaser, it appears, may generally (*f*), although not universally (*g*), require the vendor to get in, at his own expense, outstanding estates or incumbrances, by deeds distinct from the conveyance: or, if that course be not adopted, he may require him to bear the increased expense occasioned by the concurrence of trustees and incumbrancers in the conveyance. When, upon a large transaction, an estate was subject to incumbrances, which, to save expense, were got in by separate deeds, and paid off out of the purchase-money, the Court considered that the purchaser should have insisted

K. & Jo. 81; *Re Mouseley's Trust*, *ib.* 86; *Re Burnell's Estate*, 10 Jur. N. S. 1089; *Re Tiverton Market Act*, 26 Beav. 239; *Re Acker's Trust*, 9 Jur. N. S. 224; and see *Ex parte Crober*, 13 Jur. 481; *Ex parte Slater's Devisees*, 5 Rail. Ca. 700; *Ex parte the Rector of Loughton*, 14 Jur. 102; *In re Strachan's Estate*, 9 Ha. 185; *Re Laverick*, 18 Jur. 304. As to payment out of the fund in Court, of such costs as the purchasers under a private Act are not liable to pay, see *Ex parte Pasmore*, *Ex parte Layfield*, *Ex parte Towgood*, *Re London Bridge Acts*, 1 Y. & C. 75, 79, 588; *Re the Bishop of Salisbury*, 16 L. T. 122. Where a private Act omitted to provide for the costs consequent on payment of the money into Court by reason of the title being doubtful, the Court refused to throw such costs on a public body purchasing under the Act: *Ex parte Angell*, *Re Trinity House Lighthouse Act*, 4 Y. & C. 496. As to costs where old companies are amalgamated under an Act embodying the general Act: *Ex parte Eton College*, 15 Jur. 45, C.; 20 L. J. 1.; *Re Bristol Dock Co.*, 21 L. T. 17; *Re Ellison*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1155; but see *contrà*, *Re Holden*, 11 Jur. N. S. 995; *Re Neachell*, 25 L. T. 280. And see generally as to costs under similar private Acts, Seton, 1089, and as to costs under Defence Acts, *ib.* 1092.

(*d*) *Gould* v. *Staffordshire*, *&c.*, *Waterworks Co.*, 5 Exch. 214; 1 Pr. R. 264.

(*e*) 32 Vict. c. 18, sect. 1. And see the 3rd section as to compensation for lands in Westminster, which is now to be settled by the high bailiff, or his deputy. And see 30 & 31 Vict. c. 127, s. 37.

(*f*) Sug. 555; *Jones* v. *Lewis*, 1 De G. & S. 245; 11 Jur. 511; and *vide suprà*, Ch. XII. sect. 1.

(*g*) *Reeves* v. *Gill*, 1 Beav. 375; and see note to 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 30.

upon the vendor preparing the deeds, and furnishing an abstract of them (delaying the execution of them, it is presumed, until such abstract was approved and the engrossed deeds themselves were examined by the purchaser); and that the latter, having laid the drafts of these deeds before counsel to peruse and settle on his behalf, could not throw the expenses upon parties who were liable to pay his costs properly incurred (*h*). But such a requisition in ordinary cases, where the expense is inconsiderable, is unusual in practice, and is generally regarded as vexatious.

But not if purchaser keep incumbrances on foot as a protection.

If, however, a purchaser keep incumbrances on foot for his own protection (which he has a right to do, even where the contract is for the sale of the estate free from incumbrances (*i*), he cannot throw upon the vendor the costs of the necessary assignment; whether the same be effected by the principal conveyance or by a collateral deed (*k*).

In a solicitor, without special instructions, prepare the conveyance during the existence of a known impediment to completion, upon which the matter eventually goes off, he ordinarily cannot claim the costs of the conveyance (*l*).

Trustee acting as solicitor can only charge costs incurred.

If a solicitor, who is either alone or jointly with others a trustee for sale, acts professionally in the sale, he can in strictness charge only costs out of pocket (*m*); and if he procure another solicitor to transact the business on agency terms, the benefit thus secured will enure to the trust estate (*n*); and if the trustee is in partnership the same disability to make a profit out of the trust attaches to the firm. Under the recent Bankruptcy Act, the trustee of the bankrupt's property may not, without the consent of the committee of inspection, employ a solicitor or other agent, but if he be himself a solicitor, he may contract to be paid a certain sum by way of per-centage

(*h*) *Jones* v. *Lewis, ubi suprà.*
(*i*) *Cooper* v. *Cartwright*, Johns. 679.
(*k*) *Ib.*
(*l*) *Potts* v. *Dutton*, 8 Beav. 493.
(*m*) *Suprà*, p. 77.
(*n*) *Re Taylor*, 18 Beav. 165.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 10.

or otherwise, as remuneration for his professional and other services as trustee (*o*).

Taxation of conveyancing costs under 6 & 7 Vict. c. 73, s. 36.

And we may here refer to the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 73, by which a solicitor's bill of costs (*p*), although composed entirely of conveyancing charges, may be referred for taxation upon petition presented either to the Lord Chancellor or the Master of the Rolls. The order upon a petition presented within twelve months after delivery but before payment of the bill is of course (*q*); although part of the items be covered by a special agreement (*r*), or although the application be made by a third party liable to pay (*s*); and may be made by a Vice-Chancellor (*t*); but after twelve months from delivery, taxation will be ordered only under special circumstances (*u*). So, under special circumstances (*x*), the bill may be referred at any time within, but not after, twelve months *after payment* (*y*).

(*o*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, sect. 29.

(*p*) See sect. 36; and see, for fuller information, an article in 15 Jur., pt. 2, p. 379; and as to costs in respect of business done while the solicitor is uncertificated, see sect. 26, and *Re Jones*, L. R. 9 Eq. 63.

(*q*) See *In re Gaitskell*, 1 Phil. 576; *In re Pender*, 2 Phil. 73; *In re Steele*, 20 L. J. 562, M. R.: want of signature by the solicitor is immaterial on an application by the client for taxation, *S. C.*, *ib.* 69; *In re Gedye*, 14 Beav. 56: as to the principle on which a bill will be taxed, see *Cooper* v. *Ewart*, 2 Phil. 362; *In re Smith*, 9 Beav. 182; and where additional costs are added, and items disallowed, see *Re Reuben Hartley*, 2 Jur. N. S. 449.

(*r*) *In re Eyre*, 2 Phil. 367; *Re Mackrill*, 11 Beav. 42; and see also *Re Rhodes*, 8 Beav. 224; *Re Thompson*, *ib.* 237; and *Re Whitcombe*, *ib.* 121, 140.

(*s*) *In re Bracey*, 8 Beav. 338.

(*t*) See *In re Carew*, 8 Beav. 128; *In re Howard*, *ib.* 424.

(*u*) *In re Bush*, 8 Beav. 66; *In re Harper* v. *Jones*, 10 Beav. 284; *In re Gedye*, 14 Beav. 56; *In re Bagshawe*, 2 De G. & S. 205.

(*x*) As to which see *In re Drake*, 8 Beav. 123; *In re Wells*, *ib.* 416; *In re Bennett*, *ib.* 467; *In re Jones*, *ib.* 479; *In re Fyson*, 9 Beav. 117; *In re Colquhoun*, *ib.* 146; *In re Currie*, *ib.* 602; *In re Neate*, 10 Beav. 181; *In re Drew*, 10 Beav. 368; *In re Bagshawe*, 2 De G. & S. 205; *In re Gedye*, 14 Beav. 56; *In re Williams*, 15 Beav. 417; *In re Barnard*, 2 De G. M. & G. 359; *Ex parte Barton*, 4 De G. M. & G. 112; *Re Cattin*, 18 Beav. 508; *Re Rance*, 22 Beav. 177.

(*y*) See sect. 41; *In re Massey*, 8 Beav. 458; *Re Harper and Jones*, 10 Beav. 284, 290; *Re Rees*, 12 Beav. 256; but the Court, under its general jurisdiction, will enforce with costs a solicitor's undertaking to deliver his bill, although more than twelve months have elapsed since payment, it having been paid on the faith of such undertaking; *In re Foljambe*, 9 Beav. 402;

Such special circumstances are usually pressure by the solicitor (*z*), as when immediate payment is required at a time when delay in completing the business would seriously inconvenience the client (*a*); and secondly, error or overcharge in the bills. The overcharges may be such as of themselves to afford evidence of fraud, or quasi fraud,—as when they are in respect of business which, in the exercise of an honest and fair discretion, ought not to have been transacted (*b*)—and then very slight if any evidence of pressure is necessary to induce an order for taxation (*c*); but mere overcharge, unless of so gross a character as to be tantamount to fraud, is in itself insufficient (*d*), even although the bill was paid under protest (*e*): so, where the bill has been paid, it has been held, that pressure alone is insufficient, unless accompanied by overcharge (*f*); but, before payment, pressure alone without overcharge, or gross overcharge alone without pressure, will

see *In re Ker*, 12 Beav. 390. But the cases of taxation after payment are not to be extended; and an unexplained delay of nine months after payment in presenting the petition has been held fatal to the application. See *Re Browne*, 15 Beav. 61; 1 De G. M. & G. 322. And see as to mode of enforcing delivery, *Ex parte Bilton*, 25 Beav. 368.

(*z*) *Re Browne*, 15 Beav. 63; 1 D. G. M. & G. 322.

(*a*) See *Ex parte Wilkinson*, 2 Coll. 92; *In re Tryon*, 7 Beav. 496; see also *In re Jones*, 8 Beav. 479; *In re Harrison*, 10 Beav. 57; *In re Elmslie*, 12 Beav. 538; *In re Blackmore*, 13 Beav. 154.

(*b*) *In re Barrow*, 17 Beav. 547, 557.

(*c*) *In re Harding*, 10 Beav. 250, 252; *In re Sladden*, 10 Beav. 488; *In re Welchman*, 11 Beav. 319; *In re Hubbard*, 15 Beav. 251.

(*d*) *In re Stirke*, 11 Beav. 304; *In re Walsh*, 12 Beav. 490: specific items of overcharge must be alleged and proved, *In re Thompson*, 8 Beav. 237; *In re Vardy*, 20 L. J., Ch. 325, M. R.; *In re Browne*, 15 Beav. 61; see *S. C.*, 1 De G. M. & G. 331, *et* 333; *In re Foster*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 105; *et quære In re Williams*, 15 Beav. 417. See, however, *Re Dickson*, 3 Jur. N. S. 29, where an order of V.-C. Wood, directing taxation after payment was affirmed by the Court of Appeal (*dubitante* L. J. Knight Bruce) although no case of fraud or very gross overcharge was made out, but the clients were executors who ought not to be charged more than they would be allowed in passing their accounts in an administration suit. As to what charges are allowed for abstracts, *vide suprà*, p. 282, n.

(*e*) *In re Stirke, ubi suprà*; *In re Welchman*, 11 Beav. 319; *In re Harrison*, 10 Beav. 57; *In re Browne*, 15 Beav. 61: as to the meaning of the words "under protest," see 8 Beav. 462: but see *contrà* at Law. *In re Deardon*, 17 Jur. 993.

(*f*) *In re Hubbard*, 15 Beav. 251; *In re Finch*, 16 Beav. 585; 4 De G. M. & G. 108; *In re Bayley*, 18 Beav. 415; *In re Abbott*, 18 Beav. 393.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 10.

constitute special circumstances, so as to re-open the question of taxation; nor is it necessary to shew want of knowledge in the client, or previous opportunity for taxation (*g*).

Giving security equivalent to payment.

Giving security seems to be equivalent to payment (*h*): but mere retention of the amount of the bill out of moneys in the hands of the solicitor does not amount to payment, unless there is also a settlement of account (*i*): nor does a settlement by way of compromise, if effected under pressure (*k*), oust the jurisdiction (*l*); but the order must, in any case after payment, be obtained specially (*m*). The Court, however, upon a petition under the Act, can only ascertain by the ordinary rules of practice the amount payable: and cannot determine whether, prior to the business being done, any special agreement existed as to the manner in which the costs were to be charged, or the mode by which the amount should be ascertained (*n*); or in any way interfere with such special agreement (*o*): but an improper agreement will not preclude taxation (*p*).

"Third party" clause.

Under the 38th section, the right of referring the bill is given, not only to the immediate client, but also to any persons who, as between themselves and such client, may be liable to payment: but, in such a case, the bill must be taxed as between the solicitor and his immediate client (*q*);

(*g*) *Re Strother*, 3 K. & Jo. 518, 527, 528.

(*h*) *Re Boyle*, 23 L. T. 262; 5 De G. M. & G. 540.

(*i*) See *In re Cattlin*, 8 Beav. 121; *In re Bignold*, 9 Beav. 270; *In re Steele*, 20 L. J. 562, M. R.; *In re Hunt*, 18 L. T. 82: and, as to payment by a promissory note, see *Sayer* v. *Wagstaff*, 5 Beav. 415; *In re Currie*, 9 Beav. 602; see also *Re Harper and Jones*, 10 Beav. 284.

(*k*) *Aliter*, if no pressure, *Stedman* v. *Collett*, 17 Beav. 608.

(*l*) *In re Stephen*, 2 Phil. 562; see *In re Whitcombe*, 8 Beav. 140.

(*m*) *In re Hunt*, 18 L. T. 82, M. R.; *In re Winterbottom*, 15 Beav. 80.

(*n*) *In re Rhodes*, 8 Beav. 224; see 2 Ph. 575; and see *In re Thompson*, 8 Beav. 237; *In re Beale*, 11 Beav. 600; *Foley* v. *Smith*, 20 L. J. 621, M. R.; *In re Moss*, 17 Beav. 340.

(*o*) Seton, 833.

(*p*) *Re Ingle*, 21 Beav. 275.

(*q*) See *In re Jones*, 8 Beav. 479; *In re Fyson*, 9 Beav. 117; *In re Bignold*, 9 Beav. 269; *In re Harrison*, 10 Beav. 57; *In re Blackmore*, 13 Beav. 154.

so that if a purchaser has agreed to pay the vendor's costs, the vendor's solicitor, upon taxation on the petition of the purchaser, will be allowed costs properly incurred as between himself and the vendor, although they may have been improperly incurred as between the vendor and the purchaser: so also, as in an ordinary case, special circumstances must be proved if the bill has been paid, although the payment were by the immediate client (*r*); and the lapse of twelve months since payment precludes taxation under the Act (*s*); and a bill cannot be taxed at the instance of a person who, under no previous liability, voluntarily pays it (*t*). A bill when delivered is *primâ facie* binding on the solicitor for the purposes of taxation: and he is not entitled, as of course, either on the one hand to reduce the demand (*u*), or, on the other, to increase the rate of charges (*x*); but he may obtain leave to carry in an additional bill of items accidentally omitted (*y*). Where all the papers had been handed over, and the solicitor swore that he had no documents or memoranda from which he could make out a bill, the Court refused to order its delivery (*z*). It has been held that under this Act a country solicitor can procure the taxation of the charges of his town agent (*a*): but it does not authorize the taxation of the fees of the steward of a manor, (who is a solicitor,) in respect of matters in which he acts only as a steward (*b*). Interest, it appears, will not be allowed upon costs while under taxation (*c*).

Where solicitor, being trustee, pays his own bill.

Where the solicitor avails himself of some special fiduciary relation in which he stands to his client to pay his own bill of costs out of his client's moneys, which may happen to be in his hands, the lapse of time which, in an ordinary case would be sufficient, will not, it seems, bar the client's right

(*r*) *In re Bennett*, 8 Beav. 467.

(*s*) *In re Downes*, 5 Beav. 425; *In re Massey*, 8 Beav. 458; *In re Rees*, 12 Beav. 256.

(*t*) *Re Becke and Flower*, 5 Beav. 406.

(*u*) *In re Carven*, 8 Beav. 436.

(*x*) *S. C.*, and *In re Wells*, *ib.* 416; *In re Walters*, 9 Beav. 299.

(*y*) *In re Walters*, *ubi suprà*.

(*z*) *In re Ker*, 12 Beav. 390.

(*a*) *Smith* v. *Dimes*, 13 Jur., Exch. 518; and see Morgan & Davey on Costs, 305, *et seq.*

(*b*) *Allen* v. *Aldridge*, 5 Beav. 401.

(*c*) *In re Smith*, 9 Beav. 342.

Chap. XIII. Sect. 10.

to have the bill taxed. Thus, in a recent case, where a solicitor, in his capacity of executor, retained the whole amount of his bill for professional services rendered to his testator out of his client's assets, it was held, in a suit for the administration of the testator's estate, twenty-six years after his death, that the parties beneficially interested were entitled to question the amount of the bill of costs; and the taxing master was directed to state whether any of the items objected to were fair and proper to be allowed, and to what amount (*d*).

Taxation under general jurisdiction, if solicitor claim lien on papers.

And the Court may, under its general jurisdiction, order taxation of a bill consisting wholly or in part of conveyancing costs, if the solicitor refuse to deliver up deeds and papers in his possession except upon payment of the bill (*e*).

Costs of conveyance under 8 & 9 Vict. c. 119, how to be taxed.

The 8 & 9 Vict. c. 119 (*f*), enacts that in taxing any bill for preparing and executing any deed *under that Act*, it shall be lawful for the taxing officer, and he is thereby required, in estimating the proper sum to be charged for such transaction, to consider not the length of such deed, but *only* the skill and labour employed and responsibility incurred in the preparation thereof: an enactment which in principle is unexceptionable, but in theory throws a most heavy responsibility upon the taxing masters: it is, however, believed that their duties under the Act have practically been hitherto far from onerous.

Contract with unqualified conveyancer— is void.

Lastly, we may remark that the 41 Geo. III. c. 98, s. 14, imposes a penalty on unqualified persons acting as conveyancers: and that consequently any special contract by such persons for remuneration for their services, is illegal and void (*g*).

(*d*) *Allen* v. *Jarvis*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 616.

(*e*) *In re Murray*, 1 Russ. 519; *In re Rice*, 2 Ke. 181.

(*f*) As to which, *vide suprà*, p. 463.

(*g*) *Taylor* v. *Crowland Co.*, 10 Exch. 293.

CHAPTER XIV.

AS TO THE EFFECT OF THE CONVEYANCE ON THE RELATIVE RIGHTS OF VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

1. *Vendor's lien on estate for unpaid purchase-money.*
2. *Whether he has any remedy if estate has been sold at undervalue: or more has been conveyed than was intended.*
3. *His right of pre-emption under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act,* 1845.
4. *His remedies at Law and in Equity on purchaser's covenants.*
5. *Purchaser's remedies on vendor's covenants.*
6. *His remedy in Equity under special circumstances if title defective.*
7. *His right to pay off incumbrances out of purchase-money.*
8. *His remedy in Equity if he buy his own estate, &c.;—or if lands are omitted from conveyance—and as to further assurance in Equity and by Statute.*
9. *His general rights and liabilities under the conveyance.*

Section 1.

Vendor's lien on estate for unpaid purchase-money.

(1.) THE conveyance, if purporting to comprise "all the estate and interest" of a conveying party, will not be restricted in its operation by the circumstance of his having concurred in any particular and specified character (*a*).

Vendor has a lien on estate for unpaid purchase-money.

In the absence, however, of an express agreement, and of those circumstances from which the Court can imply a con-

(*a*) *Drew* v. *Earl of Norbury*, 3 J. & L. 267; *Stronge* v. *Hawkes*, 4 De G. M. & G. 186: and see *Johnson* v. *Webster*, 4 De G. M. & G. 488; *Beaumont* v. *Lord Salisbury*, 19 Beav. 198; see, as to general expressions in a decree, *Drought* v. *Jones*, 4 Dru. & W. 174; and *vide suprà*, p. 496.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 1.

trary intention, the vendor, notwithstanding the execution of a conveyance containing the above expressions and acknowledging payment of the purchase-money and bearing an indorsed receipt for the amount (*b*), and notwithstanding delivery of possession to the purchaser, retains an equitable lien (*c*) upon the estate, whatever may be its tenure, for so much of the purchase-money as in fact remains unpaid (*d*); and even, it has been held, for further advances made by him to the purchaser, for the purpose of improving the property, but without any agreement in writing (*e*). The lien is valid against volunteers, creditors, (whether claiming under a composition deed or in bankruptcy (*f*),) and sub-purchasers with notice, claiming under the first purchaser (*g*): and a sub-purchaser or mortgagee, even without notice, is postponed; unless he has the legal estate (*h*), or a better equity (*i*), or the title deeds (*k*). It has even been held, that a sub-pur-

Lien is valid as against whom.

(*b*) *Coppin* v. *Coppin*, 2 P. Wms. 291, 295; *Croly* v. *Callaghan*, 5 Ir. Eq. R. 25; *Hawkins* v. *Gardiner*, 2 Sm. & G. 441. Even at Law the *indorsed* receipt is not conclusive evidence of payment, *Straton* v. *Rastall*, 2 T. R. 366. See, as to its effect in Equity, under special circumstances, as tending to mislead one of several joint payers, *West* v. *Jones*, 1 Sim. N. R. 205.

(*c*) As to the mode of enforcing it, see *Rome* v. *Young*, 3 Y. & C. 199. As to the distinction between the vendor's lien and the right of stoppage *in transitu* on a sale of personal chattels, see *M'Ewan* v. *Smith*, 2 H. L. C. 309; and see *Spartali* v. *Benecke*, 10 C. B. 212; *Coventry* v. *Gladstone*, L. R. 4 Eq. 493; and as to the right of stoppage *in transitu*, and the jurisdiction in Equity to enforce it, see *Schotsmans* v. *Lanc. and Yks. R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 332; *Berndston* v. *Strang*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 588; and see generally as to the conditions on which the right of stoppage depends, *The Tigris*, 9 Jur. N. S. 361.

(*d*) See *Winter v. Lord Anson*, 3 Russ. 488; and see the judgment in *Mackreth* v. *Symmons*, 15 Ves. 336; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 194, where the earlier cases are cited; and see *Hawkins* v. *Gardiner*, *ubi suprà*.

(*e*) *Ex parte Linden*, 1 M. D. & De G. 428; *sed quære.*

(*f*) See *Fawell* v. *Heelis*, Amb. 724; *Blackburn* v. *Gregson*, 1 Bro. C. C. 420; *Bowles* v. *Rogers*, cited 6 Ves. 95; *Grant* v. *Mills*, 2 Ves. & B. 306, 309.

(*g*) 15 Ves. 337, 341.

(*h*) See *Mackreth* v. *Symmons*, 15 Ves. 329; *Frere* v. *Moore*, 8 Pri. 475.

(*i*) See *Rice* v. *Rice*, 2 Dre. 85.

(*k*) See Sug. 682, citing *Nairn* v. *Prowse*, 6 Ves. 752; *Stanhope* v. *Lord Verney*, 2 Eden, 81; Butler's note to Co. Litt. 290, b.; *Rice* v. *Rice*, 2 Dre. 73, 82: and compare *Perry Herrick* v. *Attwood*, 2 De G. & Jo. 21; *Lloyd* v. *Attwood*, 3 De G. & Jo. 614. In *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey*, 7 Jur. N. S. 359, the possession of the title deeds was held to give the holder no advantage which he could actively assert; and see *Manningford* v. *Poleman*, 1 Coll.

chaser or mortgagee acquiring the legal estate, but neglecting to ask for the deeds, is to be postponed to the original vendor who holds them as a security for his unpaid purchase-money (*l*). But the rule is now well settled that a mortgagee, having the legal estate, is not to be postponed, merely because he has not possessed himself of the title deeds: in order to deprive him of his priority, his non-possession of the deeds must be attributable to his own fraud, or gross negligence (*m*).

Does not protect title deeds at Law.

But if the vendor, after conveyance, retain the title deeds, the purchaser can recover them at Law, although the purchase-money be unpaid; unless he also retain part of the estate to which they show title, or unless the conveyance were executed as an escrow, to take effect on payment of the money (*n*); which may be shown by parol evidence (*o*).

Is not in nature of an express trust,

The lien is a charge, and not in the nature of an "express trust" within the 25th sect. of the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27; and is therefore barred by the 40th sect. after twenty years from the day fixed for payment; there having been no interim payment nor written acknowledgment of title (*p*).

670; *Thorpe* v. *Holdsworth*, L. R. 7 Eq. 139. But see now *Pease* v. *Jackson*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 576; *et vide infrà*, Ch. XV., s. 5, where this subject is more fully considered.

(*l*) *Worthington* v. *Morgan*, 16 Sim. 547; *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, 9 Ha. 449, 458: and see *Finch* v. *Shaw*, *Colyer* v. *Finch*, 19 Beav. 500; 5 H. L. Ca. 905.

(*m*) *Finch* v. *Shaw*, *Colyer* v. *Finch*, *ubi suprà*; and *vide infrà*, Ch. XV., s. 5, where this subject is more fully considered.

(*n*) *Goode* v. *Burton*, 1 Exch. 189; 11 Jur. 851, in which see the remarks made by the Court upon Mr. Justice Holroyd's dictum in *Esdaile* v. *Oxenham*, 3 B. & C. 229. The conveyance of the legal inheritance carries with it the right to the deeds: *Austin* v. *Croome*, 1 Car. & M. 653; *Harrington* v. *Price*, 3 B. & Ad. 170; *Wakefield* v. *Newbon*, 6 Q. B. 276; unless other property held under the same title is retained by the party making the conveyance; *Yea* v. *Field*, 2 T. R. 708; and see 6 Q. B. 446; and *vide suprà*, p. 618. See as to a mortgagee, *Davies* v. *Vernon*, 6 Q. B. 443, 447, which *qy.* As to whether the releasee to uses, or the *cestui que trust* (when a different person) is entitled, see *Reece* v. *Trye*, 1 De G. & S. 273.

(*o*) *Bowker* v. *Burdekin*, 11 M. & W. 128; *Gudgen* v. *Besset*, 3 Jur. N. S. 212.

(*p*) *Toft* v. *Stephenson*, 7 Ha. 1; 5 De G. M. & G. 735, which see as to interest.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 1.

nor within Locke King's Act;

but within the Amendment Act.

It was held not to be money charged on land "by way of mortgage" within the meaning of Locke King's Act (*q*), so as to deprive the heir or devisee of the purchaser of his right to have the unpaid purchase-money discharged out of the personal estate (*r*); but by the 30 & 31 Vict. c. 69, the word "mortgage," in the construction of these statutes, has been extended to any lien for unpaid purchase-money upon any lands or hereditaments purchased by a *testator;* and this provision does not appear to be limited to the case of a testator dying after the 31st December, 1867, when the Act came into operation. It will be observed that this extended meaning of the word "mortgage" does not apply to lien for unpaid purchase-money upon lands purchased by an *intestate;* and it would seem that, in such a case, the heir is still entitled to have the purchase-money satisfied out of the personal estate. A bequest of "securities for money" has been held not to include the lien (*s*).

Is assignable by parol.

The lien is assignable or chargeable by parol (*t*); but the assignee or incumbrancer takes subject to any prior equitable incumbrances created by the vendor (*u*). Where a vendor, between whom and his purchaser there were unsettled accounts, was allowed to retain the title deeds, and deposited them by way of equitable mortgage without notice, and became bankrupt, the equitable mortgage was upheld, to the extent of the unpaid purchase-money, against the purchaser who had not appropriated, in satisfaction of it, a balance which was due to him from the vendor on the unsettled accounts (*x*).

(*q*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 113.

(*r*) *Hood* v. *Hood*, 3 Jur. N. S. 684; and see *Barnwell* v. *Iremonger*, 1 Drew. & Sma. 255, which did not turn on the construction of the Act.

(*s*) *Goold* v. *Teague*, 5 Jur. N. S. 116; *sed quære.*

(*t*) *Dryden* v. *Frost*, 3 Myl. & C. 670; and see *Burn* v. *Carvalho*, 4 Myl. & C. 690; *Rodick* v. *Gandell*, 12 Beav. 325; 1 De G. M. & G. 763, and cases cited; *Ball* v. *L. and N. W. R. Co.*, 15 Beav. 548; *Morrell* v. *Wootton*, 16 Beav. 197; *Riccard* v. *Prichard*, 1 K. & J. 277.

(*u*) *Lacey* v. *Ingle*, 2 Ph. 313; and see *Mangles* v. *Dixon*, 1 Mac. & G. 437; 3 H. L. C. 702.

(*x*) *Rayne* v. *Baker*, 1 Gif. 241; and see *Peto* v. *Hammond*, 29 Beav. 91.

Is within Mortmain Act.

As we have seen (*y*), the lien is within the Statute of Charitable Uses; but not within the Judgment Act, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15 (*z*).

Marshalling for lien.

And it appears to be the result of the modern authorities (*a*) that where the vendor's claim is satisfied out of the personal estate of a deceased purchaser, Equity will, by marshalling the purchased estate and the personal estate, give the benefit of the vendor's lien to simple-contract creditors and legatees (*b*) of the purchaser, if he have died intestate as respects the purchased estate; and to simple-contract creditors (*c*) if the estate be devised. Whether legatees are entitled to this benefit, if the estate be devised, appears to be still doubtful (*d*).

Is lost by taking independent security.

When the vendor takes an independent security for payment, this will, as a general (*e*) but not universal rule (*f*), be evidence of his intention to abandon the lien: as when he takes a charge upon stock (*g*), or a mortgage of another estate (*h*): so, taking a mortgage of part of the sold estate is presumably an abandonment of his lien as respects the residue (*i*): so, if, by agreement with the purchaser, he retains the title deeds and the conveyance, as a security for the unpaid purchase-money, he is in the position of an equitable mortgagee, and his ordinary lien is lost (*k*); and taking a mortgage upon the estate for a part only of the unpaid pur-

(*y*) *Suprà*, p. 244.

(*z*) *Vide suprà*, p. 435.

(*a*) See Sug. 680.

(*b*) *Trimmer* v. *Bayne*, 9 Ves. 209; see 4 Russ. 339, n.; *Sproule* v. *Prior*, 8 Sim. 189, 193; and see 2 Myl. & K. 645.

(*c*) *Selby* v. *Selby*, 4 Russ. 336; see earlier cases, cited p. 338.

(*d*) *Wythe* v. *Henniker* 2 Myl. & Ke. 635, 645. See *contrà Lord Lilford* v. *Powys-Keck*, L. R. 1 Eq. 347, a case of specific devise; see too *Hensman* v. *Fryer*, L. R. 2 Eq. 627; reversed L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 420; *Gibbins* v. *Eyden*, L. R. 7 Eq. 371. Compare *Birds* v. *Askey*, 24 Beav. 618.

(*e*) Sug. 675.

(*f*) 15 Ves. 348; *Saunders* v. *Leslie*, 2 Ba. & B. 515.

(*g*) *Nairn* v. *Prowse*, 6 Ves. 752.

(*h*) See 6 Ves. 760. In *Dixon* v. *Gayfere*, 1 De G. & Jo. 655, Lord Cranworth appears to have thought that the lien is not necessarily lost by taking a real security; *sed quære*.

(*i*) *Capper* v. *Spottiswoode*, Taml. 21.

(*k*) See Sugd. 680, and cases there cited.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 1.

chase-money, is presumably an abandonment of his lien for the balance (*l*).

But not by taking note, bill, or bond;

although payment agreed to be deferred,

But he does not show an intention to abandon his lien by merely taking any document which only evidences, or facilitates the enforcement of, his claim against the purchaser; *e. g.*, a promissory note or bill of exchange (*m*), or bond (*n*): nor is it material that such document provides for the money remaining unpaid for a specified period, *e. g.*, the life of the vendor (*o*).

or third parties join in note or bill.

And as promissory notes and bills of exchange are considered merely as a mode of payment (*p*), the circumstance of a third person joining in them as surety, will not, it seems, affect the lien (*q*).

Whether affected by surety joining in bond.

Whether it would be affected by taking a bond or covenant from a third person, is undecided (*r*); but probably such would be the case (*s*).

Whether lost if conveyance be expressly in consideration of covenant,

Where the sale was expressed to be made in consideration of the purchaser's subsequent covenant to pay an annuity and a gross sum of 3000*l.* in the event of his own marriage, there was held to be no lien for the 3000*l.* (*t*). Upon this decision it may be remarked, that the nature of the consideration, and the fact of a covenant being taken, furnished strong arguments in favour of an intention to abandon the lien as respects the 3000*l.*: for the existence of a lien for a gross

(*l*) *Bond* v. *Kent*, 2 Vern. 281; a note was given for payment of the balance; and see *Hughes* v. *Kearney*, 1 Sch. & Lef. 132—135.

(*m*) Although it be negotiated, *Ex parte Loaring*, 2 Rose, 79; but see *contrà*, (in the case of goods,) *Bunney* v. *Poyntz*, 1 Nev. & M. 229.

(*n*) *Winter* v. *Lord Anson*, 3 Russ. 488, 490; see 6 Ves. 759.

(*o*) *Winter* v. *Lord Anson*, *ubi suprà*.

(*p*) 15 Ves. 349: see *Teed* v. *Carruthers*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 31.

(*q*) *Hughes* v. *Kearney*, 1 Sch. & L. 132, 136; *Grant* v. *Mills*, 2 Ves. & B. 306.

(*r*) 2 Ves. & B. 309.

(*s*) *Cood* v. *Cood*, 10 Price, 109; Sug. 673.

(*t*) *Clarke* v. *Royle*, 3 Sim. 499; and see *Stuart* v. *Ferguson*, 1 Hayes, 452, 467; and *Frail* v. *Ellis*, 16 Beav. 350.

the sum being payable upon an incalculable contingency.

sum, the payment of which might remain contingent during the life of the purchaser, and which depended upon an event the probabilities of which were not matters of calculation, and which could not have been guarded against by any scheme of insurance, would have left the estate in his hand inalienable except at a most serious sacrifice.

Or if conveyance be expressly in consideration of a bond.

So, where a daughter, on the eve of marriage, sold to her father her reversion of an estate, and the conveyance was expressed to be in consideration of the sum of 3000*l.* secured to her upon the terms mentioned in a bond of even date, and the indorsed receipt was for "a bond for the sum of 3000*l.*, being the full consideration within expressed to be given;" the bond being in fact for securing to her an annuity of 100*l.* during the joint lives of herself, her husband, and father, and for payment of a sum of 3000*l.* in certain contingencies depending upon lives and the existence of issue, and subject to a proviso avoiding the bond (as regarded the 3000*l.*) in the event of the father by deed or will making a certain specified provision for his daughter or her husband, it was held, that no lien upon the estate was intended to or did exist (*u*).

The doctrine considered.

Both these cases appear to have been rather cases of family arrangement than of ordinary sale and purchase: and they do not seem conclusively to show that the lien would be discharged by the mere fact of the conveyance being expressed to be in consideration of a bond or covenant for payment of a gross sum in all events; the sum being in fact so made payable. They may, however, perhaps, induce a doubt whether *Winter* v. *Lord Anson* (*x*) would be an authority for the existence of the lien where a vendor takes a bond for a future consideration, payable upon incalculable contingencies: thus distinguishing such a case from those where the consideration is payable upon a calculable contingency, where it appears, judging by those cases upon sales in consideration of an annuity

Calculable and incalculable contingencies.

(*u*) *Parrott* v. *Sweetland*, 3 Myl. & K. 655; and see *Dyke* v. *Rendall*, 2 De G. M. & G. 209.

(*x*) 3 Russ. 488.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 1.

next adverted to, that taking a bond or covenant for its payment would not affect the lien.

Lien for annuity consideration, is not affected by bond;

For the authorities show, that, in the absence of special circumstances (*y*), a vendor selling in consideration of even a life annuity, retains a lien upon the estate, although he take a bond or covenant for payment: this was decided in *Tardiffe* v. *Scrughan* (*z*); a case which, although it has been doubted (*a*), is considered by Lord St. Leonards to be an authority (*b*); and his opinion has been followed by Sir James Wigram, V.-C. (*c*), who, however, partly grounded his decision upon the fact of the purchaser having covenanted with the vendor to uphold the property; but the authority of *Tardiffe* v. *Scrughan* is now undisputed.

except under special circumstances.

Where, however, from the form of the transaction, or other circumstances, it appears that the bond or covenant is in fact given in substitution for the consideration money, the lien is lost. Thus, where an equity of redemption was sold in consideration of two annuities, which were granted and covenanted to be paid by a deed of even date with the conveyance, and the conveyance was expressed to be made by the mortgagor and mortgagee in consideration of the annuities having been so granted, and of the mortgage debt having been paid by the purchaser, it was held, that the circumstance of the separate deed being taken as a security for the annuities, and the mode in which the consideration was stated in the conveyance, evidenced an intention that there should be no lien (*d*).

Whether affected by bond in case of sale of reversion.

So, where a reversion was sold in consideration of immediate life annuities, which were secured by bond, Lord Eldon, looking to the nature of the estate, and the fact of a bond being taken, held, that there was no lien: the annuities might all determine

(*y*) As to which see *Dixon* v. *Gayfere*, 21 Beav. 118, and *vide infrà*.

(*z*) Cited 1 Bro. C. C. 423.

(*a*) See 15 Ves. 352; 3 Sim. 502; but see 13 Sim. 412.

(*b*) *Richardson* v. *M'Causland*, Beat. 457, 460; Sug. 676.

(*c*) *Matthew* v. *Bowler*, 6 Ha. 110.

(*d*) *Buckland* v. *Pocknell*, 13 Sim. 406; and see *Frail* v. *Ellis*, 16 Beav. 350.

before the reversion fell into possession; and this, coupled with the fact of the vendor taking the bond, showed that he did not intend the lien to subsist (*e*): but there were special circumstances in this case, which showed an intention on the vendor's part to rely merely on the personal security; and it cannot be (as it has sometimes been), regarded as an authority for the proposition that there can be no lien where the estate is sold in consideration of an annuity, secured by a bond or covenant (*f*).

Lien waived by special terms of contract.

In a modern case, where the contract was to sell in consideration of an annuity for three lives payable quarterly, and "to be secured by bond," it was held, that the land was free; though the vendor was entitled to have the annuity secured by a bond, before he could be called on to convey the estate. The Court did not dispute the authority of *Winter* v. *Lord Anson*; but considered that the terms of the contract, and the circumstance that the existence of such an annuity as a charge upon the property would have seriously interfered with alienation, rebutted the general presumption (*g*).

Where purchase-money payable by instalments secured by a bond, lien not lost.

Where the purchase-money was payable by instalments, which were secured by a contemporaneous bond, the lien was not lost (*h*).

Lien may subsist as to only part of unpaid money.

Lord Eldon decided (*i*), that the nature of the transaction may show that the lien is to subsist as to part of the unpaid purchase-money, but not as to the residue.

Presumable intention either way may be rebutted.

And as taking a substantive and independent security destroys the lien, not by virtue of any technical rule, but merely by indicating the intention of the vendor, the lien may, notwithstanding the security, be preserved, either by express agreement, or by any expressions negativing the

(*e*) See *Mackreth* v. *Symmons*, 15 Ves. 351.

(*f*) See Sug. V. & P. 869, 11th ed., and see 14th ed., p. 676, note.

(*g*) *Dixon* v. *Gayfere*, 21 Beav. 118; 1 De G. & Jo. 655, and see and consider judgment.

(*h*) *Collins* v. *Collins*, 31 Beav. 346.

(*i*) *Mackreth* v. *Symmons*, 15 Ves. 351; 1 Wh. & T. L. Ca. 194.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 1.

presumable intention to abandon it (*k*); *e. g.*, a stipulation that the estate shall not be sold until the money is paid, or unless with the consent of the vendor and the surety (*l*); or by parol evidence negativing such presumable intention (*m*): and this, although such intention be collected from the terms in which the consideration is stated on the face of the conveyance, and acknowledged in the indorsed receipt (*m*). And, on the other hand, the intention to abandon the lien, in cases where only a note or bond is taken, may be evidenced by a parol express agreement (*n*); or by expressions inconsistent with its continuance; *e. g.*, expressions referring to a re-sale of the property before the time fixed for payment of the amount due to the vendor (*o*): and the same would no doubt be the rule in a case where no security was taken.

Not lost by unauthorised payment to agent.

The lien is not lost by an unauthorised or improper payment to the vendor's agent (*p*).

Lien, how lost as against third parties.

Where a vendor joined in a deed by which the purchaser mortgaged the estate to a third party, who advanced part of the purchase-money, he, of course, was held to have, as against such mortgagee, no lien for the unpaid balance (*q*): so, where, upon a purchase by trustees, the vendor, knowing the money to be trust money, signed the usual indorsed receipt, but allowed part of it to remain in the hands of one of the trustees without the knowledge of his co-trustees, or *cestuis que trust*, he was held to have no lien (*r*). So, where a trustee purchased on behalf of his *cestui que trust*, and the recitals of the conveyance disclosed the trust, and contained a statement that a sufficient portion of the trust funds had been called in to provide the purchase-money, for the whole of which there was an indorsed receipt, the real fact being that part of the price

(*k*) See *Austen* v. *Halsey*, 6 Ves. 475, 483.

(*l*) *Elliot* v. *Edwards*, 3 Bos. & P. 181.

(*m*) *Frail* v. *Ellis*, 16 Beav. 350.

(*n*) 1 Sim. & St. 445.

(*o*) See *Ex parte Parkes*, 1 G. & J. 228.

(*p*) *Wrout* v. *Dawes*, 25 Beav. 369; and see *Wilson* v. *Keating*, 5 Jur. N. S. 815.

(*q*) *Cood* v. *Pollard*, 9 Pri. 544.

(*r*) *White* v. *Wakefield*, 7 Sim. 401.

was contributed by the trustee personally, and was secured by his bond and a deposit of the title deeds with the vendor, it was held that the latter had no lien on the deeds for the balance due to him (*s*).

None implied in favour of disqualified parties.

And no lien will be assumed in favour of parties who are, by law, disqualified from holding such an interest in real estate (*t*).

Lien merely equitable: vendor cannot at once sue at Law and in Equity.

A vendor's lien can be enforced only by suit in Equity; and he cannot, at the same time, sue in Equity, and bring an action at Law upon any bond or other security which he may have taken for payment of the money: but if he fail in one remedy he may resort to the other (*u*).

Is a protection against purchaser's judgment-creditors,—when.

Where the vendor conveys the estate to the purchaser, and takes a re-conveyance, by way of mortgage, for securing payment of part of the purchase-money, his lien appears to render the security unimpeachable by judgment creditors of the purchaser: but the validity, as against such creditors, of powers of sale and leasing, and other special powers in the mortgage, would probably depend upon their having been stipulated for, as part of the agreement for sale, or if subsequently thereto, then prior to the entering up of the judgments. Even when the conveyance and mortgage are embodied in the same instrument, which in this case may take the form of a covenant by the vendor to convey on payment of the balance, the validity of the powers would seem to depend upon either their having been previously stipulated for as above suggested, or upon the fact of the vendor having taken them as part of his security without notice of the judgments; which want of notice, if he came to exercise the powers, he could never conclusively prove as against an intending purchaser or lessee. The only safe course is to bargain in the original contract of sale for the insertion of the powers.

(*s*) *Muir* v. *Jolly*, 26 Beav. 143.
(*t*) *Suprà*, p. 405.
(*u*) *Barker* v. *Smark*, 3 Beav. 64.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 1.

Where a purchaser paid part of his purchase-money, and was let into possession, but took no conveyance, and the vendor obtained a decree against him for sale of the property, it was held, that a purchaser under the decree was not compellable to complete without the concurrence of the registered judgment creditors of the original purchaser, who were not parties to the suit, and whose judgments were prior to the decree (*x*).

Vendor has no claim for miscalculated interest.

Can sue on I O U.

A vendor, having given the usual release in the body of the conveyance for the purchase-money, cannot bring an action for interest which, through an error of calculation, has been omitted to be paid (*y*): but an action lies on an I O U given for purchase-money contemporaneously with the execution of the conveyance which, in the usual way, recites payment and releases the purchaser (*z*).

Illegal contract.

Where the original contract is tainted with illegality, this is a defence to an action by the vendor upon any security which may have been given for the balance of the purchase-money (*a*).

Vendor's lien for unpaid purchase-money on sale to a railway company.

We have already seen that the vendor to a railway company has no lien for his unpaid purchase-money upon the moneys deposited in Court under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act (*b*): he has, however, the ordinary vendor's lien upon the land taken; and, notwithstanding that the railway is actually made and ready, or even open, for traffic, he may, in default of payment, obtain an order for sale of the land (*c*): but the lien must be first declared by a decree of the Court (*d*); and

(*x*) *Re Governors of Grey-coat Hospital* v. *Westminster Imp. Commrs.*, 1 De G. & Jo. 531; and see *Knight* v. *Pocock*, 24 Beav. 436.

(*y*) *Harding* v. *Ambler*, 3 M. & W. 279.

(*z*) *Berry* v. *Storey*, 2 C. L. R. 815.

(*a*) *Fisher* v. *Bridges*, 3 El. & B. 642. As to illegal agreements, *vide suprà*, p. 221.

(*b*) *Vide suprà*, p. 652.

(*c*) *Wing* v. *Tottenham and Hampstead Jn. R. Co.*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 740; *Walker* v. *Ware, Hadham and Buntingford R. Co.*, L. R. 1 Eq. 195; where the line was actually opened for public use.

(*d*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Sittingbourne and Sheerness R. Co.*, L. R. 1 Eq. 636; *Bishop of Winchester* v. *Mid Hants R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 17.

the fact of a deposit and bond having been made under the 85th section, does not prejudice his lien for the excess of the purchase and compensation moneys over the sum deposited (*e*). It would seem that he cannot, upon an interlocutory application, restrain the company by injunction from using the land for the purposes of their undertaking; except perhaps where they are destroying the property, and irremediable damage is likely to ensue (*f*): but, in one case, where a decree was made against the company for specific performance of the contract, and for payment of the purchase-money within a limited period, leave was granted to the plaintiff to apply for an injunction in default of payment (*g*): and it seems clear that in such a case the landowner is entitled to have a receiver appointed (*h*).

(2.) *Whether the vendor has any remedy if the estate has been sold at an undervalue;—or more has been conveyed than was intended.*

Vendor has no claim in respect of mistake as to extent or value of the property,

The vendor, after conveyance, has no remedy, if the property prove to be, as respects either quantity or quality, more valuable than was imagined: for instance, where the residue of a lease, of which twenty years were in fact unexpired, was sold under the impression that only eight years were to run, and the price was fixed on that supposition, the vendors, although trustees, were held bound by the conveyance: Lord Cottenham, in affirming the decree of V.-C. K. Bruce dismissing the vendor's bill, observed, "Suppose a party proposed to sell a farm, describing it as 'all my farm of 200

(*e*) *Walker* v. *Ware, &c., R. Co., ubi suprà.*

(*f*) *Pell* v. *Northampton and Banbury Jn. R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Eq. 100; and see *Cosens* v. *The Bognor R. Co.*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 594, where on appeal an order of the M. R. granting an injunction was affirmed, *dissentiente*, Turner, L. J.

(*g*) *Bishop of Winchester* v. *Mid Hants R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 17.

(*h*) *Bishop of Winchester* v. *Mid Hants R. Co., ubi suprà*; but see *Pell* v. *Northampton and Banbury Jn. R. Co., ubi suprà*, where Turner, L. J., seems to have had some doubt upon the point. See as to appointment of a receiver against a railway company, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 127, s. 4; 31 & 32 Vict. c. 79.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

acres,' and the price was fixed on that supposition; but it afterwards turned out to be 250 acres, could he afterwards come and ask for a re-conveyance of the farm or payment of the difference? Clearly not; the only equity being that the thing turns out more valuable than either of the parties supposed. And whether the additional value consists in a longer term or larger acreage is immaterial" (*i*).

or the extent of his interest therein.

Nor, where several persons have joined in conveying an estate to a purchaser for a full consideration, can one of them be afterwards heard to say that he was under a misapprehension as to the extent of his interest in the property (*k*). In one case where a woman, who had a life interest settled to her separate use, joined with her supposed husband (who was in fact married to another woman) in assigning it to a purchaser, she was held bound by the assignment (*l*): but in this case it is difficult to see how any fair question could be raised; since the woman assigned the property not *qud* a feme covert, but as being, in regard thereto, a feme sole, in contemplation of a court of equity.

And, in the absence of express qualifying words, it will be presumed that each conveying party intended to pass all his different rights and interests in the property. But in one case (*m*), where a vendor was beneficially interested in one share, and was also trustee of another share, it was held by the House of Lords that the purchaser did not acquire the legal estate in the latter share, notwithstanding that the *cestui que trust* joined in the conveyance for the purpose of passing the beneficial interest; but this decision has been universally disapproved (*n*).

(*i*) *Okill* v. *Whittaker*, 2 Ph. 338; 1 De G. & Sm. 83.

(*k*) *Malden* v. *Merick* or *Menil*, 2 Atk. 8; *Marshall* v. *Collett*, 1 Y. & C. 232; *Evans* v. *Jones*, Kay. 29; and see also *Horne* v. *Barton*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1032.

(*l*) *Sturge* v. *Starr*, 2 Myl. & Ke. 195.

(*m*) *Faussett* v. *Carpenter*, 2 Dow. & Cla. 232.

(*n*) See *Carter* v. *Carter*, 3 K. & Jo. 635; Sug. 743.

Nor in respect of price paid to another, at his request.

And where the owner of an estate has sold and conveyed it in consideration of the purchase-money being, at his request, paid to a third person, he cannot afterwards impeach the sale upon the ground of such person having exercised undue influence over him:—unless he can clearly fix the purchaser with a *quasi*-fraudulent knowledge of such being the case (*o*).

Aliter, if property not intended to be dealt with is conveyed.

But the above cases must be distinguished from those where the conveyance, by mistake, comprises more than *either* party intended to deal with (*p*): as where, upon a contract for sale of farm A., the conveyance by mistake includes lands parcel of farm B.; or where the plan on the deed comprises more land than was intended to be conveyed (*q*); or where the words of conveyance are more comprehensive than the recitals as to the property to be conveyed (*r*); or where a clause is accidentally inserted in the deed contrary to the agreement (*s*): and if, in any other respect, the deed fails to carry out that which is proved to have been the common intention of all material parties, a Court of Equity will rectify the error (*t*); but the mistake must have been mutual (*u*); and the extent of the proposed alteration should be ascertained by evidence contemporaneous with, or anterior to, the deed (*x*).

In a recent case at Law, where A., being seised in fee of an undivided moiety of a messuage, and having a lease of the other moiety with a covenant not to assign without

(*o*) See and consider *Blackie* v. *Clark*, 15 Beav. 595, 601.

(*p*) *Tyler* v. *Beversham*, Rep. t. Finch, 80; *Thomas* v. *Davis*, 1 Dick. 301; see *Beaumont* v. *Bramley*, Turn. & R. 41; *Marquess* v. *Marchioness of Exeter*, 3 Myl. & C. 321; *Mortimer* v. *Shortall*, 2 Dru. & W. 363.

(*q*) *Harris* v. *Pepperell*, L. R. 5 Eq. 1.

(*r*) *Jenner* v. *Jenner*, L. R. 1 Eq. 361; and see *Rooke* v. *Lord Kensington*, 2 K. & J. 753.

(*s*) *Rob* v. *Butterwick*, 2 Pri. 190.

(*t*) *Wright* v. *Goff*, 22 Beav. 207.

(*u*) *Earl of Bradford* v. *Earl of Romney*, 30 Beav. 431; but see *Garrard* v. *Frankel*, *ib.*, 445; and see *Harris* v. *Pepperell*, L. R. 5 Eq. 1, where the Court rectified the vendor's error, giving the purchaser the option of declining the purchase; *sed quære*.

(*x*) *Earl of Bradford* v. *Earl of Romney*, 30 Beav. 431.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

licence, after reciting that he was seised in fee of the entirety, granted to B. by way of mortgage, all his estate and interest in the messuage, and by the same deed assigned other leasehold property of which he was possessed, it was held that only the moiety of which he was seised in fee passed by the deed (*y*). Stress was laid on the fact that the deed was only a security for a debt, and not an absolute purchase; but the only sufficient reason for the decision was that if the leasehold moiety was held to pass there would be a forfeiture. There can be no doubt that the fact of part of the messuage being held under a lease was overlooked, and that it was the intention of both parties that the whole should be included in the deed. The covenant in the lease was against assignment only; and if the question had come before a Court of Equity, the mortgagee would probably have been held entitled to require an underlease.

Distinction between cases where conveyance is rectified on ground of mistake and where vendor has no remedy.

The difference between cases where the conveyance is rectified on the ground of mistake, and cases where the vendor has no remedy for his own mistake in the conveyance as to the quantity or quality of the estate is this, *viz.*, that in the former the parties never intended to deal with the property which is conveyed; while, in the latter (*z*), the vendors do intend to sell all their remaining interest in the property, but by their own mistake they misdescribe what that interest is (*a*): so, in the case put by Lord Cottenham, the vendor would really intend to sell the entire farm, and the only mistake would be as to the quantity. We may here remark, that at Law, evidence cannot be received to contradict the conveyance by showing that property, which would, *primâ facie*, pass under general words, was not intended to be included in the purchase (*b*). But, although a conveying party may be unable to set up his own mistake to the prejudice of the grantee, he may not be bound thereby as between himself

(*y*) *Francis* v. *Minton*, L. R. 2 C. P. 543.

(*z*) *Okill* v. *Whittaker*, 2 Ph. 338.

(*a*) 2 Ph. 341; and see *Howkins* v. *Jackson*, 2 Mac. & G. 372.

(*b*) *Doe d. Norton* v. *Webster*, 4 Per. & Dav. 270.

and other parties to the assurance (*c*). In a recent case, where the plan on the conveyance comprised more land than the vendor intended to convey, the Court, in a suit by the vendor to rectify the deed, gave the purchaser the option of having the contract annulled, or of taking the conveyance in the form which the vendor intended; and this decision was rested on the ground that where the parties can be placed in the same position, as if no contract had been executed, the Court will interfere, provided the party aggrieved comes speedily for redress (*d*): but, after conveyance, the parties can seldom be restored to their original position; and it would seem the sounder doctrine that, in such a case, no relief should be granted, unless both parties have participated in the error. In the case just cited the purchaser appears to have been not altogether free from blame (*e*); and it cannot be regarded as an authority for the proposition that the Court will, to the prejudice of an innocent purchaser, rectify a conveyance merely on the ground of the vendor's mistake.

Or if vendor in fixing price rely on purchaser's information.

If, however, the vendor, in fixing the price, have altogether relied upon information furnished to him by the purchaser, and such information turn out to have been (even unintentionally) materially incorrect, this may entitle the vendor, even after conveyance, to relief in Equity (*f*).

Or if purchase were at undervalue from vendor ignorant of his rights, &c.

And relief has also been afforded, where a purchaser knowingly obtained, for an inadequate consideration, a conveyance from a vendor in humble circumstances and ignorant of his rights (*g*); and, in other cases, where advantage has been taken of the vendor's distress to procure an unfair bargain (*h*). And where a person who well knew the value of the property,

(*c*) See *Harryman* v. *Collins*, 18 Beav. 11.

(*d*) *Harris* v. *Pepperell*, L. R. 5 Eq. 5; the mistake was not discovered until three months after the execution of the conveyance.

(*e*) Each party had to pay his own costs.

(*f*) *Carpmael* v. *Powis*, 11 Jur. 158; 10 Beav. 36.

(*g*) *Evans* v. *Llewellyn*, 2 Bro. C. C. 150; see *Groves* v. *Perkins*, 6 Sim. 576; and *Sturge* v. *Sturge*, 12 Beav. 229.

(*h*) See *Pickett* v. *Loggon*, 14 Ves. 215, 231; *Murray* v. *Palmer*, 2 Sch. & L. 474, 486; *Wood* v. *Abrey*, 3 Madd. 417; *Gordon* v. *Crawford*,

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

obtained from a young man, a common sailor, lately come ashore, and much pressed for money, an estate for a grossly inadequate price, the Court, even as against the devisees of the purchaser, appointed a receiver before the hearing (*i*).

General rule as to distress.

It was laid down by Lord Langdale (*k*), that a man who is in distress may nevertheless contract; and if, being in distress, he procure other persons to consent to an agreement which he would not himself have requested or consented to if he had not been in distress, and afterwards successfully urges and obtains the performance of that agreement, and, after that, acquiesces for a length of time in the performance without any notice of dissatisfaction or complaint, he is not entitled to set aside the transaction on the mere ground of his poverty or distress, in the absence of any deception or fraud proved to have been practised on him.

Inadequacy of consideration, no general reason for setting aside conveyance.

We shall hereafter see (*l*) that, upon the purchase of an estate in possession, and where no fiduciary relation exists between the parties (*m*), mere inadequacy of consideration, unless shown to be the result of fraud, surprise, misrepresentation (*n*), or improper concealment on the part of the purchaser, will be no defence even to a suit for specific performance, unless the inadequacy be so great as in itself to furnish evidence of fraud (*o*): and a case sufficient as a defence to a suit for specific performance may be insufficient to enable the vendor to rescind the contract after conveyance (*p*).

cited Sug. 276. See *Curzon* v. *Belworthy*, 3 H. L. C. 742.

(*i*) *Stilwell* v. *Wilkins*, Jac. 280; see *Farmer* v. *Farmer*, 1 H. L. C. 724, where the vendor was deaf and dumb, but under the circumstances relief was refused.

(*k*) *Knight* v. *Marjoribanks*, 11 Beav., see p. 349.

(*l*) *Infrà*, Ch. XVIII.

(*m*) *Harrison* v. *Guest*, 8 H. L. Ca. 481; *Denton* v. *Donner*, 23 Beav. 285.

(*n*) See *Pickett* v. *Loggon*, 14 Ves. 215; *Reynell* v. *Sprye*, 8 Ha. 222; 1 De G. M. & G. 660.

(*o*) See *Rice* v. *Gordon*, 11 Beav. 265; *Drought* v. *Eustace*, 1 Moll. 328, 338.

(*p*) See Sug. 244; *Vigers* v. *Pike*, 8 Cl. & F. 645; *Playford* v. *Playford*, 4 Ha. 546; *Bellamy* v. *Sabine*, 2 Ph. 425; *Wilde* v. *Gibson*, 1 H. L. Ca. 617; *Falcke* v. *Gray*, 4 Dr. 661. Lord Eldon seems to have entertained a different opinion, see *Coles* v. *Trecothick*, 9 Ves. 234. As to a misstatement of the consideration in the conveyance, see *Gibson* v. *Russell*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 104; *Bowen* v. *Kirwan*,

Mutual ignorance.

And where both parties at the time of the contract, are equally in the dark as to the value of the property, (as where the sale was of an allotment under an Inclosure Act, which had not yet been set out), mere inadequacy of consideration is no defence to a suit for specific performance (*q*).

Uncertainty of amount of consideration.

A distinction has been made between cases where the consideration is for a stated sum, and where it is for an uncertain amount, as, *e. g.*, a life annuity. In the latter class of cases, it has been thought that while the contract is executory, the Court will entertain the question of the adequacy of the consideration: but it seems doubtful whether this distinction is sustainable. In all the cases where a contract for sale in consideration of an annuity, or other uncertain payment, has been set aside, there appears to have been some other ground for relief besides mere inadequacy of consideration, as, *e. g.*, fraud or undue influence (*r*).

Want of professional advice.

The non-employment of a solicitor on the vendor's behalf will not make a sale for undervalue impeachable, if the vendor were fully aware of the nature of the transaction (*s*). Thus, where the consideration was a provision of board and lodging for the vendor, a bed-ridden old man, during the rest of his life, and he refused all professional advice, and deliberately pressed the sale upon the purchaser, the transaction was upheld, notwithstanding the inadequacy of the consideration (*t*): but a purchase from a poor sick man, shortly before his death, partly in consideration of a weekly payment, under circumstances of great precipitation, and without proper protection, was set aside (*u*). So, also, where the consideration was an inadequate weekly payment, and the vendor, an old and

Ll. & G., t. Sug. 47, 65; *Ahearne* v. *Hogan*, 1 Dru. 310, 320, 326.

(*q*) *Anon.* 1 Bro. C. C. 158, cited 6 Ves. 24; see also *Baxendale* v. *Seale*, 19 Beav. 601.

(*r*) See *Davies* v. *Cooper*, 5 My. & Cr. 270; *Valentine* v. *Dickinson*, 7 Jur. N. S. 857; and *vide infrà*, Ch. XVIII.

(*s*) *Harrison* v. *Guest*, 8 H. L. Ca. 481; 6 De G. M. & G. 424.

(*t*) *Harrison* v. *Guest*, *ubi suprà*.

(*u*) *Clark* v. *Malpas*, 31 Beav. 80; affd. on appeal.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

infirm woman, was ignorant of the value of the property, and had no professional advice (*x*).

Distinction in cases of reversionary interests.

But, until a recent Statute, which we shall presently notice, there was a well-recognised distinction between sales of estates in possession and estates in reversion: and on sales of the latter description, if effected by private contract, mere inadequacy of consideration would enable the Court to decree a re-conveyance: and the *onus probandi* did not, as in ordinary cases, rest with the plaintiff seeking to impeach the sale, but with the defendant who upheld it (*y*); except where the vendor himself fixed the price (*z*).

Onus probandi was, till lately, on purchaser.

Except where vendor fixed the price.

The rule applied where the transaction was a mortgage.

And the rule was held to apply equally where the transaction was a mortgage or charge, and not an absolute sale (*a*); and it was not material, that the reversioner was of mature age, and fully cognizant of the nature and effect of the transaction (*b*); nor was it necessary for him to show that at the time he was in pecuniary distress (*c*); and, notwithstanding the most perfect *bona fides*, the transaction might be set aside, unless full value was given (*d*).

What interests are reversionary within the rule.

The relief was afforded where a small part of the property was in possession and the bulk was reversionary (*e*); in one case, where the value of the property in possession was 1331*l.*, and of that in reversion only 312*l.*, the purchase was nevertheless set aside for undervalue (*f*); but the rule did not apply where the tenant for life concurred with the immediate reversioner, so that the sale was, in effect, of an estate

(*x*) *Baker* v. *Monk*, 33 Beav. 419; affd. on appeal, 10 Jur. N. S. 691.

(*y*) See *Coles* v. *Trecothick*, 9 Ves. 246; *Gowland* v. *De Faria*, 17 Ves., see p. 24; *Hinckman* v. *Smith*, 3 Russ. 433; *Kendall* v. *Beckett*, 2 Russ. & M., see p. 90; *Addis* v. *Campbell*, 1 Beav., see p. 262.

(*z*) *Perfect* v. *Lane*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 369.

(*a*) *Bromley* v. *Smith*, 26 Beav. 644.

(*b*) *Ib. Emmet* v. *Tottenham*, 10 Jur. N. S. 1090.

(*c*) *Bromley* v. *Smith*, *ubi suprà*.

(*d*) *St. Albyn* v. *Harding*, 27 Beav. 11; *Foster* v. *Roberts*, 29 Beav. 467; see also *Salter* v. *Bradshaw*, 26 Beav. 161.

(*e*) *Lord Portmore* v. *Taylor*, 4 Sim. 182.

(*f*) *Nesbitt* v. *Berridge*, 32 Beav. 282; 9 Jur. N. S. 1044; affd. 10 Jur. N. S. 53.

in possession (*g*); nor where the sale was made by a vendor entitled to what was substantially, an estate in possession, and to the ultimate reversion, subject only to an intervening life estate (*h*); nor where the contract was entered into between a tenant and the person entitled to the reversion and to the rents during the term (*i*); nor where the transaction was in the nature of a family arrangement (*k*); nor where the sale was of a life estate in possession, subject to rent-charges which absorbed nearly the whole of the income (*l*).

Where their value depends on incalculable contingencies.

The relief was more sparingly afforded where the reversion was subject to an almost incalculable contingency; as where it was expectant on the death, without issue, of a tenant for life aged sixty-three and unmarried (*m*): but the fact that the reversion was dependent upon contingencies, which could not be estimated by actuaries, did not relieve the purchaser from the burden of showing that full value was given (*n*).

Relief given to vendors of reversions as well as to expectant heirs.

And the relief was afforded, as well to the mere owners of reversionary interests (*o*), as to heirs or devisees in remainder (*p*) dealing with their expectancies; although an extraordinary protection was afforded to the latter classes of vendors (*q*). A distinction would, however, probably have been drawn, between the owner of a reversion claiming by

(*g*) *Wood* v. *Abrey*, 3 Madd. 417; see *Cooke* v. *Burtchaell*, 2 Dru. & W. 165; and *Sibbering* v. *Earl of Balcarres*, 14 Jur. 758, V.-C. K. B.

(*h*) *Wardle* v. *Carter*, 7 Sim. 490.

(*i*) *Scott* v. *Dunbar*, 1 Moll. 459.

(*k*) *Talbot* v. *Staniforth*, 1 J. & H. 484.

(*l*) *Webster* v. *Cook*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 542.

(*m*) *Baker* v. *Bent*, 1 Russ. & M. 224; and see *Whichcote* v. *Bramston*, cited 4 Sim. 202; and *Sherwood* v. *Robins*, 1 Moo. & M. 194.

(*n*) *Talbot* v. *Staniforth*, 1 Jo. & H. 484; and see *Barnardiston* v. *Lingood*, 2 Atk. 133, 135; *Addis* v. *Campbell*, 4 Beav. 401; *Davies* v. *Cooper*, 5 Myl. & C. 270; *Boothby* v. *Boothby*, 1 Mac. & G. 604; *Woodroffe* v. *Allen*, 1 H. & J. 73; Sug. 277. Father and son, when dealing with a third person, need not be represented by separate solicitors, *S. C. Cooke* v. *Burtchaell*, 2 Dru. & W. 165.

(*o*) *Kendall* v. *Beckett*, 2 R. & M. 88; *Bawtree* v. *Watson*, 3 Myl. & K. 339; *Davies* v. *Cooper*, 5 Myl. & C. 270; *Edwards* v. *Browne*, 2 Coll. 100; see *Sewell* v. *Walker*, 12 Jur. 1041.

(*p*) See *Edwards* v. *Burt*, 2 De G. M. & G. 57.

(*q*) *Wiseman* v. *Beake*, 2 Vern. 121; *Cole* v. *Gibbons*, 3 P. Wms. see 293; Sug. 276; *King* v. *Savery*, 1 Sm. & G. 271.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

descent, devise, or settlement, and one who had himself acquired it by ordinary sale and purchase.

Relief afforded against sub-purchaser with notice, notwithstanding voluntary confirmation by reversioner.

And where a person bought a reversion, at a gross undervalue, from an heir in distressed circumstances, and re-sold it at a large profit to a sub-purchaser who had full notice of the original fraud, and the reversioner, being still in distress, was induced, by the original purchaser, to join in and confirm the re-sale, and to concur in suffering recoveries which were necessary to perfect the title, but nothing was paid or secured to him as a consideration for such concurrence, the transaction was set aside as against the sub-purchaser, on re-payment of the price paid on the first purchase (*r*): but the case would have been different if the sub-purchaser had had no notice of the original fraud, even although he might not have acquired the legal estate (*s*).

What circumstances will deprive heir of special protection—rules laid down in *King* v. *Hamlet*.

It was laid down by the Court, in deciding a modern case (*t*), First, that this extraordinary protection must be withdrawn from the heir, "if it shall appear that the transaction was known to the father or other person standing *in loco parentis*,—the person, for example, from whom the *spes successionis* was entertained, or after whom the reversionary interest was to become vested in possession,—even although such parent or other person took no active part in the negotiation, provided the transaction was not opposed by him, and so carried through in spite of him. Secondly, that if the heir flies off from the transaction, and becomes opposed to him with whom he has been dealing, and repudiates the old bargain, he must not, in any respect, act upon it so as to alter the situation of the other party, or his property; at least, that

(*r*) *Addis* v. *Campbell*, 4 Beav. 401; and see *King* v. *Savery*, 1 Sm. & G. 271; 5 H. L. Ca. 627; *Wright* v. *Vanderplank*, 2 Jur. N. S. 599.

(*s*) See *Nagle* v. *Baylor*, 3 Dru. & W. 60; see too *Sibbering* v. *Earl of Balcarres*, 3 De G. & S. 735; and at Law, *Stevenson* v. *Newnham*, 17 Jur. 600; but see *contrà*, where the property is an equitable *chose in action*, *Cockell* v. *Taylor*, 15 Beav. 103. See, however, *Barnard* v. *Hunter*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1213, where this decision was disapproved by Lord Cranworth.

(*t*) *King* v. *Hamlet*, 2 Myl. & K. see p. 473.

if he does so, the proof lies upon him of showing that he did so under the continuing pressure of the same distress which gave rise to the original dealing."

Lord St. Leonards' and V.-C. Wood's comments thereon.

The first of these propositions has been criticized by Lord St. Leonards, on the ground that the equity is that of the son, not of the parent: and in a late case V.-C. Wood considered its meaning to be, that where the heir deals not behind the back of his father, but with his sanction and assistance, he has all the protection which his father can give him, and is not entitled to the same relief as if the contract had been entered into without such parental protection (*u*). As to the second of the above propositions, Lord St. Leonards has observed, that without the concluding qualification it could not safely be acted upon (*x*).

Family arrangements not within the exceptional rule.

Family arrangements are exempt from the strict rules applicable to cases between ordinary vendors and purchasers (*y*); and a transaction of this nature between father (tenant for life) and son (tenant in tail) does not fall within the exceptional rule which we are now considering (*z*). But such arrangements are justly regarded with jealousy by the Court (*a*); especially when entered into shortly after the child attains majority, or the parent derives considerable benefit (*b*). At

(*u*) *Talbot* v. *Staniforth*, 1 Jo. & H. 484, 502.

(*x*) See comments on *King* v. *Hamlet*, Sug. 11th ed. App.

(*y*) *Tweddell* v. *Tweddell*, Turn. & R. 1, 13: see *Devey* v. *Devey*, 9 Ha. 230; *Houghton* v. *Lees*, 1 Jur. N. S. 862; see cases of such arrangements being set aside, *Sturge* v. *Sturge*, 12 Beav. 229; *Hoghton* v. *Hoghton*, 15 Beav. 278; *Lawton* v. *Campion*, 18 Beav. 87; *Bury* v. *Oppenheim*, 26 Beav. 594.

(*z*) See *Bellamy* v. *Sabine*, 2 Ph. 425; *Lord Aldborough* v. *Trye*, 7 Cl. & F. 436; *Cooke* v. *Burtchaell*, 2 Dru. & W. 165. See also, as to family arrangements generally, *Stapilton* v. *Stapilton*, 1 Atk. 2; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 593; *Neale* v. *Neale*, 1 Keen, 672, 684; *Farmer* v. *Farmer*, 1 H. L. C. 724; and *Persse* v. *Persse*, 7 Cl. & F. 279; *Wallace* v. *Wallace*, 2 Dr. & War. 452, 470; *Westby* v. *Westby*, 2 Dru. & W. 502; *Smith* v. *Pincombe*, 3 Mac. & G. 653; *Baker* v. *Bradley*, 2 Sm. & G. 531; reversed 25 L. J. Ch. 7; 7 De G. M. & G. 597; *Head* v. *Godlee*, Johns. 536; *Dimsdale* v. *Dimsdale*, 3 Drew. 556; *Berdoe* v. *Dawson*, 11 Jur. N. S. 254.

(*a*) *Tweddell* v. *Tweddell*, and *Hoghton* v. *Hoghton*, *ubi suprà*; and see *Wright* v. *Vanderplank*, 2 K. & Jo. 1; 8 De G. M. & G. 133.

(*b*) *Wright* v. *Vanderplank*, *ubi suprà*.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

the same time, if there is no misrepresentation or suppression (*c*), and the transaction is in the nature of a re-settlement for the common good of the family (*d*), it will be supported, notwithstanding the exercise of parental influence (*e*), or the non-employment of an independent professional adviser (*f*). Nor is it necessary in order to support such an arrangement, that it should be a compromise of doubtful or disputed rights; the preservation of the estate may be a sufficient motive: and, in such cases, the Court does not minutely weigh the *quantum* of the consideration (*g*). But the transaction must be strictly a family arrangement: thus, where a tenant for life purchased from his nephew the reversion in the family estate, without any provision for its re-settlement, the case was held to fall within the rule as to reversionary interests (*h*).

Adequacy of consideration, how determined.

The question of adequacy of consideration must be determined with reference to circumstances as existing at the date of the contract, and not to subsequent events (*i*). It was formerly held (*k*) sufficient to avoid the sale of a reversionary interest, that the price paid was not the estimated value according to the tables used by actuaries; but subsequent decisions and authorities established the more reasonable doctrine, that the market value, (which is generally about two-thirds of the estimated value (*l*),) was alone to be regarded (*m*):

(*c*) *Greenwood* v. *Greenwood*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 28; *Brooke* v. *Lord Mostyn*, *ib.* 373.

(*d*) *Baker* v. *Bradley*, 7 De G. M. & G. 597; *Talbot* v. *Staniforth*, 1 K. & Jo. 484.

(*e*) *Hartopp* v. *Hartopp*, 2 Jur. N. S. 794; 21 Beav. 259; see too *Wakefield* v. *Gibbon*, 1 Giff. 401.

(*f*) *Jenner* v. *Jenner*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 359.

(*g*) *Williams* v. *Williams*, 2 Dr. & Sm. 378; affirmed L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 294.

(*h*) *Talbot* v. *Staniforth*, 1 Jo. & H. 484; in this case there was a subsequent re-settlement by will, but it formed no part of the consideration.

(*i*) *Gowland* v. *De Faria*, 17 Ves. 20; *Boothby* v. *Boothby*, 2 H. & Tw. 214; natural love and affection may, it appears, if stated in the deed, (see *Willan* v. *Willan*, 2 Dow. 274,) aid an inadequate pecuniary consideration, *Whalley* v. *Whalley*, 3 Bli. 1.

(*k*) *Gowland* v. *De Faria*, *suprà*; and see *Peacock* v. *Evans*, 16 Ves. 512.

(*l*) See *Potts* v. *Curtis*, You. 543; Sug. 279; as to the value of surveyor's evidence, *vide ib.* 491; and see *Edwards* v. *Burt*, 2 De G. M. & G. 55; and as to small reliance being placed upon it, see *Waters* v. *Thorn*, 22 Beav. 547; *Foster* v. *Roberts*, 29 Beav. 470, 471.

(*m*) *Lord Aldborough* v. *Trye*, 7

and, on a *bonâ fide* sale by auction, under circumstances calculated to insure a fair sale, its result was considered in itself to fix the market value (*n*): so, on a sale by private contract, the circumstance of the bargain having been declined by various parties (*o*), or of the property having been valued by competent parties (*p*), was material. In one case, where the market value appeared to have been rather better than 1900*l.*, and the price paid was 1700*l.*, the Court held, that the inadequacy was sufficient to entitle the vendor to relief (*q*): so, where the value was assumed to be 580*l.*, and the price was 500*l.* and 50*l.* payable on a future contingency (*r*); so, where the value was 238*l.*, and the price 200*l.* (*s*); so, where the value was 400*l*, and the price 370*l.* (*t*); and the tendency of the latest decisions was to establish that unless a person gave much more than the value, it was impossible to purchase a reversionary interest with safety, except under a sale by auction (*u*). Where, however, bank stock was valued by actuaries at 200*l.* per cent, when its then market value was in fact 215*l.* per cent., this was not considered sufficient proof of a purchase at undervalue (*x*).

General remarks on the cases.

The cases which we have just cited abundantly prove the wisdom of the ordinary rule which refuses to set aside a conveyance on the mere ground of inadequacy of consideration. If undervalue, not so gross as to be indicative of fraud, and unaccompanied by pressure, is of itself to be a sufficient

Cl. & F. 436; *Hinckman* v. *Smith*, 3 Russ. see p. 435; *Headen* v. *Rosher*, 1 M'C. & Y. 89; *Potts* v. *Curtis*, You. 543; *Newton* v. *Hunt*, 5 Sim. 521; *Wardle* v. *Carter*, 7 Sim. 490; see *Sewell* v. *Walker*, 12 Jur. 1041.

(*n*) *Shelly* v. *Nash*, 3 Madd. 232; *Fox* v. *Wright*, 6 Madd. 111; *Lord Aldborough* v. *Trye*, 7 Cl. & F. 436.

(*o*) *Moth* v. *Atwood*, 5 Ves. 845; *Perfect* v. *Lane*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 369.

(*p*) *Edwards* v. *Burt*, 2 De G. M. & G. 63.

(*q*) *Edwards* v. *Browne*, 2 Coll. 100. Of course, the circumstance of a lot sold by auction being conveyed in the same deed with property purchased for an inadequate consideration by private contract, was no bar to the relief as respects the latter. *Newton* v. *Hunt*, 5 Sim. 511.

(*r*) And see *Edwards* v. *Burt*, 3 De G. M. & G. 62.

(*s*) *Jones* v. *Ricketts*, 31 Beav. 130; 8 Jur. N. S. 1198.

(*t*) *Foster* v. *Roberts*, 29 Beav. 467.

(*u*) See dictum of the M. R. in *Foster* v. *Roberts*, 29 Beav. 471.

(*x*) *Perfect* v. *Lane*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 369; 30 Beav. 197.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

ground for granting such relief, the question whether the undervalue is gross, or only trivial, cannot arise; and the Court must set aside the deed in every case, where the actual consideration falls short of the full value. The paternal care thus exhibited towards heirs and reversioners, not always the most deserving objects, overstepped the bounds of a legitimate protection; and rendered their expectant interests practically unsaleable, except in the comparatively rare instances where they were willing to encounter the publicity, delay, and additional expense of a sale by auction. It was therefore no matter of surprise that the Legislature interposed, and, by a recent Statute (*y*), provided that no purchase, made *bonâ fide*, and without fraud or unfair dealing, of any reversionary interest in real or personal estate shall in future be opened or set aside, merely on the ground of undervalue: but this enactment does not apply to any purchase concerning which a suit was pending on the 1st January, 1868. The rule as to non-interference after conveyance, on the mere ground of undervalue, is now the same whether the estate sold be in possession or a reversion; and, as in the former case, the inadequacy may be so great as of itself to furnish evidence of fraud, so, notwithstanding the late Act, the same rule will also, it is conceived, apply with equal, if not greater force, to the purchase of a reversionary interest.

Security for price of goods bought to resell and so raise money, supported.

It was held in a modern case, that where goods were sold to a person in distressed circumstances by a tradesman, who knew that they were bought merely with a view to raise money by selling them again, and they were charged at fair and reasonable prices, and the purchaser, by way of security for the price, mortgaged his reversionary interests as expectant heir, the Court would not set aside the securities (*z*). In an earlier case, a bond, given for silks taken up to sell to raise money, was allowed to stand as a security only for the sum really raised (*a*): but the decision turned upon the transaction

(*y*) 31 Vict. c. 4; see the extended meaning of the word "purchase."

(*z*) *King* v. *Hamlet*, 2 Myl. & K. 456; 9 Bli. 610: see Sir E. Sugden's remarks, Sugden's Law of Property, 65, *et seq.*

(*a*) *Barker* v. *Vansommer*, 1 Bro. C. C. 149.

being a loan at usurious interest; the transfer of goods being a shift or cloak for usury (*b*).

Sale fraudulent as against tenant in tail, when set aside at suit of remainderman.

It would seem that where fraud has been practised on a tenant in tail, and has been carried into effect by barring the entail, and he dies without issue, and without confirming the transaction, the next remainderman may file a bill to set it aside; but not if there were an independent intention to bar the entail, and the fraud applied only to some part of the transaction distinct from that object (*c*).

Terms on which vendor was entitled to relief.

When relief is given, the conveyance will, unless the transaction were merely colourable (*d*), stand as a security for the principal sum and simple (but not compound (*e*)) interest (*f*); and for moneys expended by the purchaser in lasting and valuable improvements, and interest (*g*); and, it would seem, that where interest has been charged to the expectant heir at an exorbitant rate, it will be reduced, notwithstanding the repeal of the usury laws (*h*).

Purchaser's rights on keeping up policies.

In one case where, on the sale of a reversionary interest, the purchaser took an assignment of life policies, which were then valueless, and kept them up at his own expense, he was held entitled to the moneys received in respect of the policies before the transaction was impeached (*i*); but in another case, a mortgagee was disallowed what he had paid for premiums on life policies included in his security, notwithstanding that the deed provided in the usual way for keeping the policies on foot (*k*): the contract as to paying the premiums was

(*b*) *Per* Lord Brougham, C., 2 Myl. & K. 485.

(*c*) See *Bellamy* v. *Sabine*, 2 Ph. 425; *Tarleton* v. *Liddell*, 17 Q. B. 390.

(*d*) *Wilkinson* v. *Fowkes*, 9 Ha. 592.

(*e*) *Gowland* v. *De Faria*, 17 Ves. 20; *Bellamy* v. *Sabine*, 2 Ph. 442.

(*f*) *Gowland* v. *De Faria, ubi suprà;* see the decree in *King* v. *Savery*, 1 Sm. & G. 316; 2 Jur. N. S. 503; 8 De G. M. & G. 311; 5 H. L. Ca. 627.

(*g*) *Murray* v. *Palmer*, 2 Sch. & L. 490; *Salter* v. *Bradshaw*, 26 Beav. 161. See, as to allowance for improvements of charity property, *Att.-Gen.* v. *Kerr*, 2 Beav. 420.

(*h*) *Croft* v. *Graham*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 155.

(*i*) *Foster* v. *Roberts*, 29 Beav. 467.

(*k*) *Pennell* v. *Millar*, 23 Beav. 172; see and consider this case.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

treated as altogether void; and both cases were rested on the principle that there was no obligation on the purchaser or mortgagee to keep up the policies; if he did so, and the result was favourable to himself, he might retain the benefit; if it turned out otherwise, he had no charge on the estate for payments voluntarily made (*l*). Where the policies are effected by the purchaser simply for his own security, and the vendor derives no benefit therefrom, the principle above stated seems to apply: but where, on the transaction being set aside, the vendor takes a re-assignment of the policies, and keeps them on foot for his own benefit, he clearly ought to re-pay what has been expended by the purchaser for premiums.

Terms on which sale is set aside.

Where the transaction is set aside the purchaser will be charged with what he has actually received, and interest: and, in one case, where he had received from the vendor interest on the purchase-money, such payments were held to have been in reduction of the principal, and he himself was charged with interest upon them (*m*): but he will not, like a mortgagee, be charged with what without wilful default he might have received (*n*). Where inadequacy of price is the *sole* ground for the interference of the Court, he may be allowed his costs (*o*), except those of the reference as to value (*p*); but slight additional circumstances will induce the Court to refuse them (*q*). If a bill filed by the heir of a deceased vendor allege that the purchase-money is in part unpaid, the personal representative must be made a party, as being interested in maintaining the validity of the contract (*r*).

Costs.

(*l*) See and consider *Nesbitt* v. *Berridge*, on appeal, 10 Jur. N. S. 53; reversing the M. R., 9 Jur. N. S. 1044.

(*m*) *Murray* v. *Palmer*, 2 Sch. & L. 488.

(*n*) See Sug. 254; Seton, 639; and the judgment in *Murray* v. *Palmer*, 2 Sch. & L. 489, against such liability, but see *contrà* the decree, *ib.*, 490.

(*o*) *Bawtree* v. *Watson*, 3 Myl. & K., see p. 341; see Sug. 326.

(*p*) *Boothby* v. *Boothby*, 15 Beav. 212.

(*q*) *Wood* v. *Abrey*, 3 Madd., see p. 424; *Newton* v. *Hunt*, 5 Sim. 523.

(*r*) *Wilkinson* v. *Fowkes*, 9 Ha. 193.

Right to reconveyance lost by acquiescence or confirmation.

And, of course, long delay (*s*) and clear (*t*) acquiescence on the part of the vendor,—(and this notwithstanding his poverty,)—or his advised confirmation of the sale (*u*),—which confirmation may be as well by will as by deed (*x*)—will bar the right to relief (*y*): nor will relief be given to the prejudice of a *bonâ fide* sub-purchaser without notice (*z*). It has been held, that in the case of the sale of a reversion for undervalue, time does not begin to run against the vendor until the reversion falls into possession (*a*). We may here remark, that the statement of consideration in the conveyance is not conclusive; but any additional consideration, not inconsistent with the terms of the deed, may be established by parol evidence (*b*).

Conveyance, when reformed in Equity.

And, as a general rule, where it is clearly shown that through mutual mistake, or by reason of fraud, the conveyance fails to express the intention of the parties, and what that intention really was (*c*), a Court of Equity will rectify it (*d*): but will not supply terms which have been intentionally omitted under the mistaken notion of their illegality (*e*).

(*s*) *Moth* v. *Atwood*, 5 Ves. 845; *Wright* v. *Vanderplank*, 2 K. & Jo. 1; 8 De G. M. & G. 133; *Willoughby* v. *Brideoake*, 11 Jur. N. S. 706; *Lord Clanricarde* v. *Henning*, 7 Jur. N. S. 1113.

(*t*) See *Gerrard* v. *O'Reilly*, 3 Dru. & W. 414; see too *Sibbering* v. *Earl of Balcarres*, 3 De G. & S. 735.

(*u*) *Lyddon* v. *Moss*, 4 De G. & Jo. 104; but there is no confirmation, unless the vendor is fully aware of the voidability of the transaction.

(*x*) *Stump* v. *Gaby*, 2 De G. M. & G. 623.

(*y*) *Cole* v. *Gibbons*, 3 P. Wms. 290, 294; *vide suprà*, pp. 41, 42; *infrà*, sect. 6; and see *Knight* v. *Marjoribanks*, 11 Beav. 322; *Farmer* v. *Farmer*, H. L. C. 724; *Sibbering* v. *Earl of Balcarres*, 3 De G. & S. 735.

(*z*) *Thomas* v. *Davis*, 1 Dick. 301; *Cobbett* v. *Brock*, 20 Beav. 524; and see, at Law, *Parker* v. *Patrick*, 5 T. R. 175; *Load* v. *Green*, 15 M. & W. 219; *White* v. *Garden*, 10 C. B. 919; *Stevenson* v. *Newnham*, 17 Jur. 600, Exch. C.

(*a*) *Salter* v. *Bradshaw*, 26 Beav. 161; where the transaction was set aside after the lapse of forty years.

(*b*) *Clifford* v. *Turrell*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 138; affd. 9 Jur. 633; *Nixon* v. *Hamilton*, 2 Dru. & Wal. 364, 387; *Keenan* v. *Handley*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 283.

(*c*) *Brougham* v. *Squire*, 1 Dre. 151.

(*d*) *Marquis of Breadalbane* v. *Marquis of Chandos*, 2 Myl. & C. 711; *infrà*, sect. 8. Where marriage settlement rectified, see *Bold* v. *Hutchinson*, 5 De G. M. & G. 558; *Rogers* v. *Earl*, 1 Dick. 294; Sug. 172. Where rectification refused, see *Elwes* v. *Elwes*, 7 Jur. N. S. 747.

(*e*) *Infrà*, Ch. XVIII. s. 8.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 2.

Court preserves property pending litigation.

The Court will, if necessary, in a suit to set aside a conveyance, make an order to preserve the property pending litigation: *e. g.*, in case of an advowson, by restraining the defendant from presenting to a vacancy; and this, even although he be a sub-purchaser for value, and deny notice of the original fraud (*f*).

Illegal motive of purchaser does not avoid conveyance.

We may remark, that if a grantee fraudulently conceal and subsequently act on an intention of using the premises for an immoral and illegal purpose, this will not prevent the estate from passing to him at Law under the executed assurance (*g*).

As to power of Divorce Court to alter marriage settlements.

Lastly, we may remark, as connected with the present subject, that under the 22 & 23 Vict. c. 61, s. 5, the Court of Divorce may, after a final decree of nullity of marriage or dissolution of marriage, inquire into the existence of ante-nuptial or post-nuptial settlements made on the parties whose marriage is the subject of the decree; and may make such orders with reference to the application of the whole, or a portion, of the property settled, either for the benefit of the children of the marriage, or of their respective *parents*, as to the Court shall seem fit. It has been held, that the Court has no jurisdiction, under this section, to make an order as to the application of the property unless there is issue of the marriage living at the time when the order is applied for (*h*).

Section 3.

(3.) *Vendor's rights of pre-emption under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act,* 1845.

Rights of pre-emption, &c., of vendors under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, in respect of superfluous lands.

By the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the promoters of the undertaking authorised by the special Act, are required, within the periods thereby prescribed, or, if no period be prescribed, within ten years after the expiration of the time thereby limited for the completion of the works, to

(*f*) *Greenslade* v. *Dare*, 17 Beav. 502.

(*g*) *Feret* v. *Hill*, 15 C. B. 207.

(*h*) *Thomas* v. *Thomas*, 2 Sw. & Tr. 89; *Bird* v. *Bird*, L. R. 1 P. & D. 231; *Corrance* v. *Corrance*, *ib.*, 495; *Graham* v. *Graham and Griffith*, *ib.*, 711.

sell such lands as shall not be required for the purposes of the undertaking. Such superfluous lands, unless they be situate in a town, or be lands built upon or used for building purposes, are to be first offered to the person then entitled to the lands, if any, from which the same were originally severed: or if he refuse, or for six weeks neglect, to signify his wish to purchase the same, or cannot be found, then to other immediately adjoining owners: and unless a sale be made either to such person, or adjoining owners, or some other person, the superfluous lands remaining unsold at the expiration of such period are to vest in and become the property of the owners of the land adjoining thereto; in proportion to the extent of their lands respectively adjoining the same (*i*).

Cases where the right of re-purchase arises.

These sections have been held to apply to lands of which the company has only acquired the reversion, subject to a term (*k*). The right of re-purchase is not merely personal to the original proprietors, but devolves upon future owners of the estate from which the superfluous lands were severed (*l*); and may be exercised, even within the prescribed period of ten years, if the company attempt to sell the lands to some other person (*m*). It would seem probable that, where the land is taken by the company for other than the authorized purposes, the landowner may, on re-payment of a proportionate price for the land, claim a re-conveyance (*n*).

Cases where it does not arise.

The right of re-purchase does not, however, arise, where the company, having abandoned its original undertaking, uses the land for some new purpose, for which they have obtained the sanction of the legislature (*o*); nor where the enterprise is entirely abandoned (*p*); in which case, under the 218th section of 6 Will. IV. c. 75, the abandoned railway, at

(*i*) See sects. 127, 128, and 129.

(*k*) *Moody* v. *Corbett*, L. R. 1 Q. B. 510.

(*l*) *Lord Carington* v. *Wycombe R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Eq. 825; affd. L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 377.

(*m*) *Ibid.*

(*n*) *Per* Lord Cairns, *ib.*

(*o*) *Astley* v. *Manchester, Sheffield, and L. R. Co.*, 2 De G. & Jo. 453.

(*p*) *Smith* v. *Smith*, L. R. 2 Exch. 282; and see as to abandoned lines, 13 & 14 Vict. c. 83, s. 27.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 3.

the end of three years from the date of the abandonment, passes to the owners for the time being of the adjoining land on either side. In a recent case, where the company used a narrow strip, part of land purchased from A., for the purpose of providing B. with a means of access to his severed lands, it was held that this was an accommodation work within the meaning of the Act, and that A. had no right of re-purchase as regards the narrow strip (*q*).

Meaning of the word "town" in these sections;

The word "town" has been held to mean, the space on which the dwelling-houses are collected so near each other that they may be said to be continuous; so also, an open space, occupied as a mere accessory to the convenience of a dwelling-house, would seem to come within the term (*r*); but lands situate within the limits of a borough, but beyond the mass of houses forming the town, have been held not to be within the section (*s*).

of lands "used for building purposes;"

Lands actually laid out for building purposes, or, it would seem, let on building leases, are lands "used for building purposes" within this section; but land which is merely fit to be used for such purposes, even though it may be unsuited to any other purpose, is not within the term (*t*).

of "adjoining owners."

A lessee whose land was separated from the superfluous land by a private road, of which during his tenancy he had the exclusive right of user, has been held to be an immediately adjoining owner within the section (*u*). Where there are several owners whose properties immediately adjoin the superfluous land, it is divisible among them rateably, in proportion to the frontage of each property; that is "the length

(*q*) *Lord Beauchamp* v. *G. W. R. Co.*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 745.

(*r*) *Elliot* v. *South Devon R. Co.*, 5 Rail. Ca. 500; see *Ex parte the Incumbent of Brompton*, 5 De G. & S. 626.

(*s*) *Lord Carington* v. *Wycombe R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Eq. 825; affd. L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 377. See too *Coventry* v. *London, Brighton, and S. C. R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 104, where land in a suburban district was held not to be in a "town." The exception is omitted from some of the private Acts.

(*t*) *Coventry* v. *London, Brighton, and S. C. R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 104.

(*u*) *Coventry* v. *London, Brighton, and S. C. R. Co., ubi suprà.*

of the line of contact of each property, if such line was made straight from the point of intersection of the boundaries on one side, to the point of intersection of the two boundaries on the other side" (*x*).

The right of pre-emption above noticed would seem not to affect a contract entered into with a third party for the sale of superfluous land, if the offer to the parties entitled to pre-emption be made and rejected before conveyance (*y*).

(4.) *Vendor's remedies at Law and in Equity on purchaser's covenants.*

Section 4.

Vendor's remedies at Law and in Equity on purchaser's covenants.

We have already seen that covenants are occasionally entered into as well by the purchaser with the vendor, as by the vendor with the purchaser; and that such covenants will, in Equity, bind a purchaser who accepts the benefit of a conveyance, although he do not execute it (*z*).

Purchaser's covenants, how classified.

Covenants entered into by purchasers are of three descriptions: first, such as relate to interests possessed or acquired by the covenantee in the purchased land, independently of the covenant—*e. g.*, a covenant to pay a rent-charge issuing out of the land, or to maintain a road or other easement over it. Secondly, such as are not connected with any such interests in the purchased land, but which restrict or limit its mode of enjoyment by the purchaser and his representatives,—*e. g.*, that the land shall not be built upon or planted, or shall be built upon or planted only in a particular manner—and thirdly covenants relating to the production and custody of the title deeds (*a*).

As respects

As respects covenants of the first class it is not perfectly

(*x*) *Per curiam*, in *Moody* v. *Corbett*, L. R. 1 Q. B. 510. See too *Smith* v. *Smith*, L. R. 3 Ex. 282, 287.

(*y*) *London and Greenwich R. Co.* v. *Goodchild*, 8 Jur. 455, V.-C. E.

(*z*) *Suprà*, p. 516.

(*a*) See Third Report of Real Property Commissioners, and Dav. Conv. vol. i., 3rd edit., p. 116, where the Report is given *in extenso*; and see p. 137, *et seq.*

Chap. XIV. Sect. 4.

covenants of the first class.

clear (*b*) whether they run with the land, so as to be enforceable by the vendor or his representatives against each successive owner. The hardship and inconvenience which would, in many cases, result from holding that an alienee is to be bound by a covenant, of the very existence of which he may have been ignorant, is frequently alleged as a reason why the burthen of such a covenant should not be held to run with the land. Upon the whole, however, it seems the sounder opinion that such a covenant, if it be reasonable, may be enforced against the successive owners of the land, even though "the assigns" are not expressly named (*c*): but in order that it may have this effect, it is essential that the alienee, against whom the covenant is sought to be enforced, should have the estate of the original purchaser (*d*). Where this is not the case—as where, in a conveyance to A. in fee, to such uses as B. shall appoint, and, in default of appointment, to the use of B. in fee, B. covenants, for himself his heirs and assigns, with the vendor for payment of a rent-charge issuing out of the land, and afterwards, in exercise of his power, appoints to C.—it is settled that no action upon the covenant will lie against the alienee (*e*). In the case just put, C. takes, not as transferee of A.'s estate, to which the liability to pay the rent-charge was annexed; but as appointee under a power, the exercise of which defeated A.'s estate.

Legal privity essential in order that they may be enforceable at Law. *Semble.*

Further, in order that covenants of the first class may be legally enforceable against the alienee of the purchaser, it would seem to be essential that they should be entered into with a legal owner (*f*). For example, on the sale of an

(*b*) *Ibid.*

(*c*) See as to this the first resolution in *Spencer's case*, 1 Sm. L. C., p. 45, 6th edit.; *Minshull* v. *Oakes*, 2 H. & N. 793; *Morland* v. *Cook*, L. R. 6 Eq. 252.

(*d*) Sug. 580.

(*e*) *Roach* v. *Wadham*, 6 Ex. 289; see comments on this case in *Child* v. *Douglas*, 2 Jur. N. S. 950, 952; and see Sug. 580. As to whether the alienee of only a part of, or an undivided interest in, the land would incur a proportionate liability, see and consider *Merceron* v. *Dowson*, 5 B. & C. 479; *Curtis* v. *Spitty*, 1 Bing. N. C. 756, 760.

(*f*) *Webb* v. *Russell*, 3 Term. Rep. 395. This was the case of a lease, but the same principle seems to apply to the ordinary case of vendor and purchaser.

equity of redemption, the purchaser's covenants entered into with the mortgagor would, for the want of privity of estate between him and the purchaser, be mere covenants in gross, and not binding on successive owners of the land (*g*).

As respects covenants of the second class.

As respects covenants of the second class it appears to be extremely doubtful (*h*) whether they can, at Law, be enforced against an alienee, although "assigns" be expressly named in the covenant (*i*); and the extreme subtlety of the distinction

(*g*) Sugd. 584; and see further, on the subject of privity of estate, *infrà*, p. 713.

(*h*) See Third Report of Real Property Com.; 2 Myl. & K. 545; and *Ex parte Ralph*, 1 De G. 219.

(*i*) *Sed aliter* in the case of a demise, *Spencer's case*, 5 Rep. 16; 1 Sm. L. C. p. 45, 6th edit. It seems very difficult to support the second resolution in *Spencer's case, viz.*, that a covenant which would bind the assignee of a lease, if he were named, does not where he is not named, and the covenant relates to something not *in esse* at the date of the demise, as the erection of a wall upon the land. If, where the covenant relates to "a thing in existence parcel of the demise," the assignee, though not named, is bound by reason of the privity of estate, he ought, for the same reason, to be bound where the covenant relates to a thing not in existence, but which, when it comes into existence, will be annexed to the land; in either case, as he takes the benefit, so ought he also to bear the burthen of the lease. The distinction, however, though the authority for it has frequently been questioned, is too well settled to be easily abolished: see *Minshull* v. *Oakes*, 2 H. & N. 793; 4 Jur. N. S. 169. It has been decided that a covenant by a lessor to build a house on the demised land, *or* to indemnify the lessee against specified liabilities will not, at Law, bind the assignees of the reversion if not expressly named; *Doughty* v. *Bowman*, (in error), Exch. Ch., affirming the judgment of the Q. B., 11 Q. B. 444; nor *semble*, even if named; see judgment: but a covenant by lessee to repair binds the assignees, although not named; *Martyn* v. *Clue*, 18 Q. B. 661; 22 L. J. Q. B. 147; even where it is in form a covenant to repair buildings not erected at the date of the demise; *Minshull* v. *Oakes, ubi suprà*; so, also, a covenant to repair, renew, and replace tenant's fixtures, *Williams* v. *Earle*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 739; (in this case the "assigns" were named, but the decision was not rested on this ground;) so, a covenant to keep buildings situated within the bills of mortality insured against fire, inasmuch as by aid of the 14 Geo. III, c. 78, the covenant for insurance was tantamount to a covenant to repair existing buildings; so, a covenant against a specified user of the land, *Wilkinson* v. *Rogers*, 12 W. R. 119; so, a covenant not to assign without licence, *Williams* v. *Earle, ubi suprà*; see also *West* v. *Dobb*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 634; and see other cases cited in notes on *Spencer's case*, Sm. L. C. p. 45, 6th edit. A condition of re-entry, if the lessee, his executors, administrators, or assigns, should be convicted of an offence against the game laws, does not run with the land so as to enable an assignee of the reversion to maintain ejectment: *Stevens* v. *Copp*, L. R. 4 Exch. 20; compare *Hooper* v. *Clark*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 200. A covenant by

Chap. XIV. Sect. 4.

which is drawn between covenants which do, and those whose do not, run with the land at Law, and the little recourse which has been had to the legal remedy of an action upon the covenant, have tended to increase the doubt. Upon the whole, the better opinion seems to be that covenants of the second class, even where not wholly repugnant to the policy of the law, as creating a perpetuity, or as in undue restraint of trade, do not run with the land so as to be enforceable against an alienee of the purchaser.

Equity will restrain a breach by the alienee;

It was at one time even doubted whether a Court of Equity could give to a covenant of this description a more extensive operation than was allowed to it at Law, so as to bind an alienee who was affected with notice of it (*k*): but it is now well settled, that though the covenant may not run with the land at Law, and may not even purport to bind the assigns,

if he have notice of the covenant;

the Court will restrain a breach by the alienee (*l*); on the ground that he ought not to be permitted to use the land in a manner inconsistent with the contract into which his vendor entered, and with notice of which he has himself purchased: and the liability, in Equity, of the alienee does not depend upon any question of the technical distinction between covenants which do, and those which do not, run with the land at Law (*m*).

even though

Nor will Equity refuse to interfere, even though the cove-

the lessor of a public-house, not to build or keep any house for the sale of spirits, &c., within a specified distance of the demised premises, has been recently held not to run with the reversion so as to be enforceable by an assignee of the lease: *Thomas* v. *Hayward*, L. R. 4 Exch. 311.

(*k*) *Collins* v. *Plumb*, 16 Ves. 454, 460; *Keppell* v. *Bailey*, 2 Myl. & Ke. 517.

(*l*) *Whatman* v. *Gibson*, 9 Sim. 196; *Mann* v. *Stephens*, 15 Sim. 377. affirmed on appeal, 379; *Tulk* v. *Moxhay*, 11 Beav. 571; 2 Ph. 774; *Patching* v. *Dubbins*, Kay, 1; affirmed by C. A., *Coles* v. *Sims*, K. 56; 5 De G. M. & G. 1; and see *Hemingway* v. *Fernandes*, 13 Sim. 228; *Bristow* v. *Wood*, 1 Coll. 480; see also *Schreiber* v. *Creed*, 10 Sim. 9; *Hodson* v. *Coppard*, 29 Beav. 4; *Parker* v. *Whyte*, 1 H. & M. 167; *Robson* v. *Flight*, 13 W. R. 195; *Wilson* v. *Hart*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 463; 2 H. & M. 551; *Catt* v. *Tourle*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 654.

(*m*) *Tulk* v. *Moxhay*, 2 Ph. 774, 777; *Keates* v. *Lyon*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 218, 222.

nant may be invalid at Law, as creating a perpetuity, or as being in unreasonable restraint of trade. Thus, where a brewer sold a piece of freehold land, and the purchasers covenanted that the vendor, his heirs and assigns, should have the exclusive right of supplying beer to any public-house erected upon it, but there was no covenant by the vendor to supply the beer, an alienee of the purchaser was restrained from supplying his own beer to a public-house which he had erected upon the land (*n*).

it may be invalid at Law.

A question not unfrequently arises, on the sale of a building estate, as to the devolution of the benefit and burthen of covenants of this description. Where the estate is already laid out for building purposes, and the contemporaneous purchasers enter into mutual restrictive covenants, it is clear that all who take under them with notice are equally bound (*o*); so, where on the sale of a building estate in lots, each purchaser covenants only with the vendor, it would seem that the latter is a trustee in respect of the covenants for the benefit of all the purchasers, and that each has an equity to compel their observance (*p*).

As to restrictive covenants on sale of a building estate.

In *Child* v. *Douglas*, Vice-Chancellor Wood appears, at first, to have considered that where land in settlement is sold, the purchaser's covenants of this description are analogous to a reservation, and enure to the benefit of all parties interested under the settlement (*q*): and that subsequent purchasers of other parts of the estate may enforce them, although they buy in ignorance of their existence. This opinion was expressed upon the granting of an interim injunction, which was afterwards, though on other grounds, dissolved by the Court of Appeal (*r*). At the final hearing, the Vice-Chancellor, referring to his former decision, seems to have enter-

Are not in the nature of a reservation to the vendor.

(*n*) *Catt* v. *Tourle*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 654.

(*o*) *Whatman* v. *Gibson*, 9 Sim. 196; *Coles* v. *Sims*, Kay, 56; and see *Western* v. *McDermott*, L. R. 1 Eq. 499; 2 Ch. Ap. 72; and see *Morland* v. *Cook*, L. R. 6 Eq. 252, a case of partition.

(*p*) *Eastwood* v. *Lever*, 12 W. R. 195.

(*q*) *Child* v. *Douglas*, Kay, 560.

(*r*) *S. C.*, 5 De G. M. & G. 739.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 4.

tained a doubt as to what are the mutual rights of parties, each of whom has covenanted with the vendor, but who have not covenanted with each other, nor taken any covenant from the vendor to themselves (*s*). In a very recent case (*t*) the subject was considered, and the prior authorities reviewed, by the Court of Appeal; and it was laid down, that restrictions of this sort are not in the nature of a reservation to the vendor, devolving on his subsequent purchasers as attached to the property; but are enforceable in Equity, as entirely depending on the contract and intention of the parties; and only, it would seem, where they relate to a dealing with the land, according to some prescribed plan; as where they form part of an existing building scheme: and this seems the sounder view. In the case just referred to, A. sold part of an estate to B., who entered into restrictive covenants with A., as to the buildings to be erected thereon, but there were no similar covenants by A. in respect of the land retained; nor did it appear that there was any general building scheme affecting the property at the date of B.'s conveyance: A. subsequently sold other portions of the estate to different purchasers, and afterwards bought back from B. the lot which he had sold to him. It was held, in a suit for specific performance, that the benefit of B.'s covenants did not pass to A.'s other purchasers; and that persons claiming through A. could make a good title to the re-purchased land, discharged from the covenants. In this case, there was no evidence to shew whether the other purchasers bought with notice of B.'s restrictive covenants, or were themselves similarly bound.

Constructive notice of the covenant sufficient to bind the alienee in Equity.

But, in order that an alienee may be bound in Equity, it is not necessary that he should have formal notice of the covenant. Mere constructive notice will be sufficient to bind him (*u*); and an omission on his part to satisfy himself as to the nature of his vendor's title, may render him liable for an unconscious breach of the covenant. In a recent case (*x*), a

(*s*) *S. C.*, 2 Jur. N. S. 950, 952.

(*t*) *Keates* v. *Lyon*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 218.

(*u*) *Parker* v. *Whyte*, 1 H. & M. 167; *Robson* v. *Flight*, 13 W. R. 195.

(*x*) *Wilson* v. *Hart*, 2 H. & M. 551;

yearly tenant, without express notice that his landlord was bound by a covenant not to use it as a beer-shop, was restrained from doing so; upon the ground that, although only a yearly tenant, he was as much bound to inquire into his landlord's title, as if he had been the purchaser of a larger interest (*y*). So, too, an underlessee has been held to be bound by covenants in the original lease of which he had no actual notice, on the ground that he ought to have satisfied himself as to his lessor's title (*z*): and, in a very recent case, where a purchaser of the fee simple entered into restrictive covenants as to the user of the land, and afterwards granted a lease which did not contain any similar prohibition, the lessee, though he had no actual notice of the covenants, was restrained at the suit of the original vendor from committing a breach (*a*).

Damages may now be awarded under Lord Cairns' Act.

The primary equitable remedy is, as we have seen, an injunction to restrain a breach of the covenant; but now, by Lord Cairns' Act (21 & 22 Vict. sect. 2), the Court may, in all cases where it has jurisdiction to entertain an application for an injunction against a breach of covenant, or against the commission or continuance of any wrongful act, award damages to the party injured, either in addition to, or in substitution for, such injunction; and such damages may be awarded, even though not specifically charged (*b*): but not after a decree has been already made (*c*). But, unless the Court had jurisdiction to entertain a suit for injunction at the time when the bill was filed (*d*), it is now well settled that it cannot give damages (*e*): and it would seem to be discretionary with the Court, whether it will award damages, or leave the

affd. L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 463; in this case the tenant appears to have known that there was *some* restriction.

(*y*) See too *Clements* v. *Welles*, L. R. 1 Eq. 200; *Morland* v. *Cook*, L. R. 6 Eq. 252; *Feilden* v. *Slater*, L. R. 7 Eq. 523.

(*z*) *Parker* v. *Whyte*, 1 H. & M. 167; and see *Wilson* v. *Hart*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 463; 2 H. & M. 551; and *Clements* v. *Welles*, *ubi suprà*.

(*a*) *Feilden* v. *Slater*, *ubi suprà*.

(*b*) *Calton* v. *Wyld*, 32 Beav. 266.

(*c*) *Corporation of Hythe* v. *East*, L. R. 1 Eq. 620.

(*d*) See *Davenport* v. *Rylands*, L. R. 1 Eq. 302, where an infringed patent expired pending the litigation.

(*e*) *Hindley* v. *Emery*, L. R. 1 Eq. 52; *Durell* v. *Pritchard*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 244; *Lewers* v. *Earl of Shaftesbury*, L. R. 2 Eq. 270.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 4.

plaintiff to obtain them at Law (*f*). Where the plaintiff is entitled to an injunction, the Court will, in addition, award damages in respect of past breaches of the covenant (*g*); or in substitution, where, since the filing of the bill, an injunction has become impossible (*h*); or where the plaintiff has been guilty of laches (*i*); or where damages are the more appropriate remedy (*k*).

No remedy by injunction in the County Courts.

We may here remark, that the power of the County Courts, under the recent Acts, to issue orders in the nature of injunctions, is confined to cases where an injunction is requisite for granting relief under their other heads of equitable jurisdiction (*l*): so that, even in cases where the injury sustained by a breach of covenant is merely nominal, the proper remedy is still by a suit in the High Court of Chancery.

When the Court will refuse relief.

The Court will not, in general, grant an injunction where it is evident that no real damage is likely to be sustained, or where the circumstances which were contemplated when the covenant was entered into no longer exist. Thus, the Court has refused to enforce specific performance of a covenant against the erection of buildings, where the plaintiff had himself erected buildings, the effect of which was to destroy those very advantages which the covenant was intended to maintain: so, where the leases of an estate contained covenants by the lessees which were intended to be for the general benefit of the property (*e. g.*, covenants to build upon an uniform plan), and the landlord let loose some of his tenants, the Court would not interfere to prevent a similar infringement of the covenants by the others: so, where a lease of a house contained a covenant by the lessee to use it as a private dwelling-house only, with a proviso that, if any of the adjoining houses of the lessor should be turned into shops, the lessee might convert the demised premises to a similar

(*f*) *Durell* v. *Pritchard, ubi suprà.*
(*g*) *Hindley* v. *Emery, ubi suprà.*
(*h*) *Calton* v. *Wyld*, 32 Beav. 266.
(*i*) *Senior* v. *Pawson*, L. R. 3 Eq. 330, not a case under a covenant.
(*k*) *Martin* v. *Headon*, L. R. 2 Eq. 425. As to the mode of assessing damages, see sect. 2, and Morgan's Ch. Acts, 264, 265.
(*l*) See 28 & 29 Vict. c. 99, s. 1.

use, and one of the adjoining houses was subsequently let to a photographer, who, without making any structural or architectural alterations in the building, used the front ground-floor room for the display and sale of photographs and albums, it was held that this was a conversion into a shop, and that the lessee was discharged from his covenant (*m*). So, where on the sale of a building estate in lots, the purchasers entered into restrictive covenants with the vendor, and also *inter se*, and the vendor permitted, without interference, material breaches of the covenant to be committed by some of the purchasers, it was held that he could not enforce them against a purchaser who bought *after* the breaches had been committed; and the fact that there were mutual covenants between the purchasers was not considered material (*n*).

In doubtful cases.

Restrictive covenants of this kind, being as against common right, are in doubtful cases construed favourably to the covenantor. Thus, where the covenant was not to use the building "as a public-house for the sale of beer, wine, malt liquors, or spirits," it was held that the sale of beer by retail, under a licence not to be drunk on the premises, was not a breach of the covenant (*o*). So, a covenant not to be engaged in a specified trade, "or in any matter relating thereto," within a given district, does not prevent the covenantor lending money to persons engaged in that trade within the prohibited limits; even though the mortgagor's only means of re-payment are out of the profits of the trade (*p*). But a covenant in a lease of cellars under a chapel, that they shall be used "as and for wine-cellars only, and *not for interment or burial*," has been held to be broken by their user for the storage and sale of beer and spirits (*q*).

Where there

Acquiescence, or even participation, in trivial breaches of

(*m*) *Wilkinson* v. *Rogers*, 2 De G. J. & S. 62.

(*n*) *Peek* v. *Matthews*, L. R. 3 Eq. 515.

(*o*) *Pease* v. *Coats*, L. R. 2 Eq. 688, which see, as to the meaning of the word "public-house;" see, too, *Feilden* v. *Slater*, L. R. 7 Eq. 523.

(*p*) *Bird* v. *Lake*, 1 H. & M. 338.

(*q*) *Turner* v. *Marriott*. V.-C. K., 31 July, 1866. As to covenants in restraint of trade, see *Leather Cloth Co.* v. *Lorsont*, L. R. 9 Eq. 345.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 4.

has been acquiescence.

the covenant, will not of itself deprive a person injured by a substantial breach, of his equitable remedy. Thus, in a recent case, where each of several owners of houses in a row had entered into restrictive covenants with the owner of the building estate, as to building or planting trees upon their properties, an injunction was granted at the suit of the owner of one house restraining a breach of the building covenants, notwithstanding that the plaintiff and the other owners had committed breaches of the covenants as to planting, which had not been interfered with (*r*); and it was held that he might obtain relief without bringing the other owners before the Court (*s*). What degree of acquiescence will be a sufficient bar to relief, must, in each case, depend upon the nature of the breach; as, *e. g.*, whether it is incurable, or merely temporary (*t*). In one case, where the covenant was not to use the house "as a public-house," and the breach was manifest, a delay of nearly six months did not deprive the vendor of his relief (*u*). But this case depended on special circumstances; and where there is a substantial breach, as, *e.g.*, where, in contravention of the covenant, a noxious trade is being carried on, or a new building is being erected, or a structural or architectural alteration is being made in an existing building, a far shorter period will suffice to bar the title to relief.

Whether they can be released.

It seems to be the better opinion that a lessor or vendor cannot effectually release covenants of this class to the prejudice of intermediate lessees or purchasers of other parts of the estate; nor, *à fortiori*, to the prejudice of prior lessees or purchasers who have stipulated for the insertion of such provisions in future leases or conveyances (*x*).

(*r*) *Western* v. *McDermott*, L. R. 1 Eq. 499; affd. 2 Ch. Ap. 72. See this case as to the covenants running with the land, *et quære.*

(*s*) But see *Eastwood* v. *Lever*, 12 W. R. 195; and see *Thompson* v. *Hakewill*, a case at Law.

(*t*) See *Kemp* v. *Sober*, 1 Sim. N. R. 517; and compare *Duke of Bedford* v. *Trustees of British Museum*, 2 Myl. & Ke. 552; *Roper* v. *Williams*, Turn. & R. 18; *Peek* v. *Matthews*, L. R. 3 Eq. 515.

(*u*) *Mitchell* v. *Steward*, L. R. 1 Eq. 543.

(*x*) *Child* v. *Douglas*, Kay, 572; 5 De G. M. & G. 739; 2 Jur. N. S. 950, 952. But see *Keates* v. *Lyon*, L. R 4 Ch. Ap. 218; *et vide sup.*, p. 704.

Relief granted though the damage sustained is trivial.

And, although the Court will not entertain frivolous applications, it yet will, in any doubtful case, restrain a violation of a deliberate engagement: thus, where an agreement had been entered into between neighbouring landowners as to their mutual user of rights of water, the Court restrained a clear violation of the contract by one of the parties, without entertaining the question as to how far or whether the other was prejudiced thereby (*y*): and in another case, the Court, with reference to an infringement of a covenant by using adjoining premises as a school, well observed that "the feeling of anxiety is damage" (*z*); and it must be clear that there is no appreciable or, at all events, no substantial damage, before the Court will, merely on the ground of the smallness of the damage, withhold its hand from enforcing the covenants (*a*).

Covenants of third class—remedies upon.

As to covenants of the third description, *viz.*, relating to title deeds, the right to enforce them at Law against an alienee (as with covenants of the first kind) may perhaps depend upon his having the estate of the original covenantor (*b*): but an alienee who bought with notice of the covenant would be bound in Equity to produce the deeds (*c*); and it seems probable that the benefit of such a covenant by a purchaser would at Law run with the land retained by the vendor (*d*).

Covenantor and his repre-

The covenantor and his real and personal representatives

(*y*) *Dickinson* v. *G. J. C. C.*, 15 Beav. 260; *Tipping* v. *Eckersley*, 2 Kay & J. 264.

(*z*) *Kemp* v. *Sober*, 1 Sim. N. R. 520. As to keeping a school being a breach of a covenant to use the premises as a private dwelling-house only, see also *Wickenden* v. *Webster*, 2 Jur. N. S. 590; *Johnstone* v. *Hall*, *ib.* 780; 2 K. & J. 414.

(*a*) *Per* L. J. Turner in *Lloyd* v. *London, Chatham, and Dover R. Co.*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 580; see, too, *Western* v. *McDermott*, L. R. 1 Eq. 499. See *Johnstone* v. *Hall*, 2 K. & Jo. 414, where relief was refused in a suit by a remainderman, no special damage being proved.

(*b*) As to which, *vide infrà*, p. 712; and see Sug. 453, n., and the remarks on *Barclay* v. *Raine*, 1 Sim. & S. 449; and see 9 Jarm. Conv. 98, 356.

(*c*) See Sug. 453; and, as to the general equitable right to production, independently of any covenant, *vide suprà*, Ch. IX., s. 2.

(*d*) See Mr. Jarman's note, 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 356, *et seq.*; and Third Rep. of Real Prop. Com. 52; but see Sug. 453.

sentatives liable on covenants in gross.

may, even after alienation (*e*), be sued upon covenants of any of the above kinds, although they may not bind the alienees of the land (*f*).

Assignee liable on covenant simply collateral.

Upon a covenant simply collateral to the land—*e. g.*, to pay a sum of money or to make compensation for damage—the assignee of the covenantor is not liable although expressly named (*g*): nor can the assignee of the covenantee sue on such a covenant (*h*).

Liability of covenantee, how affected by bankruptcy;

By the 145th section of the Bankrupt Law Consolidation Act, 1849 (*i*), which was not repealed by the Act of 1861, it was provided that when the assignees of any bankrupt, who was entitled to land, under a conveyance to him in fee, or under an agreement for such a conveyance, subject to any perpetual yearly rent thereby reserved, should elect to take the land or the benefit of the conveyance or agreement, the bankrupt was not to be liable to pay any rent accruing after the issuing of the fiat or filing of the petition, or to be sued in respect of any subsequent non-observance or non-performance of the conditions covenants and agreements in the conveyance or agreement: and if the assignees declined to take the land or the benefit of the conveyance or agreement, he was not to be liable if, within fourteen days after notice of their having so declined, he delivered up the conveyance or agreement to the person then entitled to the rent, or having so agreed to convey: and if the assignees did not elect on request, any person entitled to the rent, or having so conveyed or agreed to convey, or any person claiming under him, might apply to the Court: and the Court might order them to elect and

(*e*) *Millar* v. *Small*, 1 Macq. H. L. C. 345; and see *King's Coll., Aberdeen*, v. *Hay*, *ib.* 526.

(*f*) See and consider *Stokes* v. *Russell*, 3 T. R. 678.

(*g*) *Spencer's case*, 5 Rep. 16.

(*h*) *Canham* v. *Rust*, 8 Taunt. 227; *Milnes* v. *Branch*, 5 Mau. & S. 411. As to joint and several covenants, see *Bradburne* v. *Botfield*, 14 M. & W. 559, 574; *Martyn* v. *Williams*, 1 H. & N. 817; 26 L. J. (Ex.) 117; *Thompson* v. *Hakewill*, 11 Jur. N. S. 732; *Hooper* v. *Clark*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 200; *Thomas* v. *Hayward*, L. R. 4 C. P. 311; and see Platt on Leases, 133, 135.

(*i*) 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106; and see 24 & 25 Vict. c. 134, s. 131.

deliver up such conveyance or agreement, in case they should decline the same, and the possession of the premises: or might make such other order therein as it should think fit.

under the recent Act.

Under the recent Act, as we have already seen, where the property of the bankrupt consists of land of any tenure burdened with onerous covenants, the trustee may within a limited time disclaim it, notwithstanding prior acts of ownership; but any person injured by the disclaimer is to be deemed a creditor of the bankrupt to the extent of such injury; and his debt is made proveable in the bankruptcy (*k*).

Not affected by alienation.

Where land is sold in consideration of a perpetual rent-charge which the purchaser covenants to pay, he and his estate remain for ever liable under the covenant, although the land itself be sold and conveyed, *cum onere*, to a sub-purchaser (*l*).

Section 5.

(5.) *Purchaser's remedies on vendor's covenants.*

Purchaser's general remedies for defects after conveyance depend on vendor's covenants.

With some few special exceptions (*m*), a purchaser, after the conveyance is executed by all necessary parties, has no remedy at Law or in Equity in respect of any defects either in the title (*n*) to, or quantity, or quality (*o*) of, the estate, which are not covered by the vendor's covenants.

(*k*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, ss. 23, 24; and *vide suprà*, p. 75.

(*l*) *Millar* v. *Small*, 1 Macq. H. L. C. 345; *King's Coll., Aberdeen*, v. *Hay*, *ib.* 526.

(*m*) *Infrà*.

(*n*) See *Lysney* v. *Selby*, Lord Raym. p. 1119; *Bree* v. *Holbech*, Dougl. 632 (case of an innocent transfer of a forged security); *Cottam* v. *E. C. R. Co.*, 1 J. & H. 243, a purchase under a deed partially forged; *Ex parte Swan*, 30 L. J. N. S. C. P. 113; *Taylor* v. *Midland R. Co.*, 28 Beav. 287, where the person whose name was forged in a transfer of shares obtained relief against the company; see, too, *Cripps* v. *Reade*, 6 T. R. 606; *Serjeant Maynard's case*, Freem. C. C. 1; *Anon.*, *ibid.* p. 106; *Thomas* v. *Powell*, 2 Cox, 394; *Wakeman* v. *Duchess of Rutland*, 3 Ves. 233, 235; *M'Culloch* v. *Gregory*, 1 K. & J. 291; case of error in abstract.

(*o*) *Newham* v. *May*, 13 Pri. 749; case of rental misstated, yet bill for compensation dismissed. But see *Bos* v. *Helsham*, L. R. 2 Ex. 72, where compensation was allowed; and *vide infrà*.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

And to consider first the legal rights of the purchaser and his representatives under the covenants for title.

Alienees not bound.

Such covenants, it may be observed, bind only the covenantor and his representatives; and not alienees as such: it is therefore only necessary to consider who are entitled to the benefit of them.

Benefit of covenants for title runs with seisin,

Such covenants may be enforced at Law, not only by the covenantee and his representatives, but by alienees who claim under the seisin vested in the original covenantee, or, as it is expressed, in privity of estate (*p*): for instance, if A. convey land to B. and his heirs to certain specified uses, or to such uses as C. shall appoint, and covenant for title with B. and his heirs, the right to sue upon the covenants will go with the seisin to the persons from time to time claiming under the uses limited by the conveyance, or under any appointment by C. under his power (*q*): so, if the conveyance were to B. and his heirs, to such uses as C. shall appoint, and in default of appointment to the use of C. in fee, and A. covenant with C. and his heirs, and C. (instead of exercising his power of appointment) convey the estate limited to him in default of appointment, his alienee, it appears, can sue upon A.'s covenants (*r*): so, if C., in exercise of his power, appoint the land to the use of D., and covenant with him and his heirs for title, C.'s covenants can be sued upon by the alienees of D.: and in the two former cases, the right to sue upon A.'s covenants, and, in the last case, the right to sue upon C.'s covenants, will go with the land to all successive owners (*s*): and the heir or assignee although not named in the covenants for title may nevertheless sue thereupon (*t*).

to *cestui que use* and his aliences.

So covenants with *cestui que use* will run with his estate.

But cannot be sued on by alienee not

But, in the case last supposed, D.'s alienee, although he might sue upon C.'s covenant, could not sue upon A.'s; as

(*p*) 3 T. R. 402.

(*q*) See Sug. 578.

(*r*) See Sug. 579, where the point is held to be free from doubt; but see Third Report of Real Prop. Com. 52.

(*s*) See Sug. 578, *et seq.*

(*t*) *Spencer's case*, 5 Rep. 16; *Lougher* v. *Williams*, 2 Lev. 92; see 2 Bac. Abr. 349.

claiming in privity of estate.

he would not take the estate of A.'s covenantee (*u*): so, if C., instead of appointing to the use of D., were to appoint to such uses as D. should appoint, D.'s appointee could not sue upon C.'s covenant: for he would not take the estate of C.'s covenantee.

Whether there must be privity of estate, as well with covenantor as covenantee.

Lord St. Leonards suggests a doubt (*x*) whether the doctrine of privity of estate may not apply as well to covenantor as to covenantee; that is, whether, in order that the alienee may sue, he must not only claim the estate of the covenantee, but also claim it under a conveyance or appointment by the covenantor; which, in a large proportion of conveyancing transactions, is not the case. The Real Property Commissioners consider that the doubt is set at rest by authority (*y*); and this conclusion is usually (it is believed) acted on in practice.

Covenants run with leaseholds or copyholds.

Privity at date of covenant, whether essential.

And the benefit of the covenants will go with the estate of the original covenantee, although leasehold (*z*), or copyhold (*a*): nor is it clearly essential that the estate should be actually vested in the covenantee at the date of the covenant. Where, as is frequently the case on a sale of copyholds, the covenants for title were contained in the deed of covenant to surrender, V.-C. Shadwell seems to have entertained no doubt that the covenants would run with the land; inasmuch as the covenant to surrender, and the surrender, are parts of the same transaction (*b*). But this doctrine seems open to remark, and is not always relied on in practice (*c*).

Benefit of covenants apportioned with land and estate.

Where land is divided, the benefit of attendant covenants will, it seems, go to each alienee in respect of the portion of land taken by him (*d*): so, where the *estate* is divided, as

(*u*) *Roach* v. *Wadham*, 6 East, 289.

(*x*) Sug. 581.

(*y*) See Third Rep. p. 52, and 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 356; Smith's L. C. 3rd edit. 30.

(*z*) *Noke* v. *Awder*, Cro. El. 436, and *Lewis* v. *Campbell*, 8 Taunt. 715; *Campbell* v. *Lewis*, 3 B. & Ald. 392.

(*a*) See *Riddell* v. *Riddell*, 7 Sim. 529.

(*b*) *Ibid.* 534, 535, and Sug. 579.

(*c*) See Dav. Conv. vol. i. p. 111; vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 159.

(*d*) See Sug. 586, 592; and 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 366; and *Twynam* v. *Pickard*, 2 B. & Ald. 105.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

where it becomes vested in A. for life, remainder to B. in fee, and the breach of covenant affects the entire inheritance, the owner of each portion of the inheritance can sue for damages proportioned to the extent of his estate (*e*): so, where the estate is cut up into undivided shares (*f*).

In case of partition.

In a very recent case (*g*), on a partition of land lying below the sea level, the deed contained mutual covenants by the parceners to contribute, in a rateable proportion, to the expense of maintaining a sea-wall then in existence; but the "assigns" were not named: and the question was raised, but not decided, whether the covenant ran with the land.

Will run with incorporeal hereditaments.

Covenants will run with tithes as with land (*h*); and, in this respect, there seems to be no distinction between tithes and other incorporeal hereditaments (*i*). In a very recent case, where there was a lease of a right of shooting, with a covenant by the lessee to leave the land well stocked with game at the end of the term, the assignee of the reversion was held entitled to sue, in his own name, for breach of the covenant (*k*).

Remedy on covenants in conveyance of equitable estate.

Where the estate is merely equitable, there can be no assignee at Law, and the covenants cannot be enforced at Law by an equitable assignee; so, if the conveyance, although intended so to do, do not in fact pass any legal estate, the assignee cannot sue (*l*); but in either case, the assignee, although unable to sue in his own name, would probably be entitled to sue in the name of the original covenantee (*m*).

Assignee may sue in name of covenantee.

Remedy in Equity.

Equity will assist a covenantee who has lost his legal

(*e*) See 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 404; *Noble* v. *Cass*, 2 Sim. 343.

(*f*) *Badeley* v. *Vigurs*, 4 El. & B. 71.

(*g*) *Morland* v. *Cook*, L. R. 6 Eq. 252.

(*h*) *Bally* v. *Wells*, 3 Wils. 25; *Martyn* v. *Williams*, 1 H. & N. 817; *Earl of Egremont* v. *Keene*, 2 Jones's Ex. Rep. (Ireland) 307, a case of tolls.

(*i*) See 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 360; and Sug. 591.

(*k*) *Hooper* v. *Clark*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 200.

(*l*) 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 366.

(*m*) See *Riddell* v. *Riddell*, 7 Sim. 529.

remedy by the contrivance of the covenantor (*n*); but it will not, as a mode of enforcing the covenant for quiet enjoyment, interfere by injunction against an illegal distress by the vendor after conveyance (*o*).

As to breach of covenants for title.

In considering what amounts to a breach of the several usual covenants for title, it may be premised, that, as respects the covenants for seisin in fee, (or, in the case of a lease, that the lease is valid,) and for right to convey, surrender, or assign, and also the usual trustee's covenants against incumbrances, the same, if broken at all, are necessarily broken immediately upon the execution of the assurance which contains them (*p*); so that the Statute of Limitations immediately begins to run in favour of the covenantor: and this, although the covenantee be in ignorance of the breach (*q*); and be kept in such ignorance by the fraud of the covenantor (*r*). Whereas the usual covenants, that the purchaser shall enjoy the estate (*s*) free from incumbrances (*t*), and for further assurance, can only be broken by subsequent events; and the Statute does not begin to run until there is an actual breach, and then only in respect of that particular breach (*u*).

Statute of Limitations runs, from what time.

Covenants for seisin and right to convey, how broken.

A covenant that the vendor is seised in fee of an estate conveyed as freehold, is, of course, broken, if the estate be copyhold (*x*); and a covenant that the vendor and another conveying party have good right to convey, is broken, if such other party, although having the estate, be personally incompetent to transfer it (*y*).

(*n*) *Thornton* v. *Court*, 3 De G. M. & G. 293, C. A.

(*o*) *Drake* v. *West*, 22 L. J. 375, V.-C. W.

(*p*) See *Salman* v. *Bradshaw*, Cro. Jac. 304: as to whether recitals of the vendor's title in the conveyance can estop the purchaser, *vide suprà*, p. 480.

(*q*) *Short* v. *M'Carthy*, 3 B. & Ald. 626.

(*r*) *Imperial Gas Co.* v. *London Gas Co.*, 10 Exch. 39.

(*s*) See *Ireland* v. *Bircham*, 2 Sc. 207.

(*t*) *Vane* v. *Lord Barnard*, Gilb. 6, 8.

(*u*) See 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 402.

(*x*) *Gray* v. *Briscoe*, Noy, 142; the word "not" in the report is evidently a clerical error: see context.

(*y*) *Nash* v. *Aston*, Sir T. Jones, 195.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

How usually restricted.

The covenant for seisin or right to convey is usually restricted to the acts of the covenantor where he has acquired the estate by purchase, and to the acts of himself, his ancestors or testators, where he claims by descent or devise; and, so qualified, is merely a warranty on his part "that he sells the estate in the same plight that he received it, and not in any degree made worse by him" (*z*). Even without express words of restriction, the form of the deed may show that the covenant was intended to be qualified.

May be qualified, without express words.

Purchaser may sue before eviction.

The purchaser may, if he please, bring an action immediately on discovering the defect in title, without waiting to be evicted or disturbed (*a*); or may wait until eviction (*b*).

Covenant for quiet enjoyment and freedom from incumbrances.

The common covenant for quiet enjoyment (*c*) is broken by a suit in Equity, although equitable disturbances be not specified (*d*); or by the obstruction of a necessary right of way (*e*), or a verbal notice to tenants to pay rent to the adverse claimant (*f*), or a claim in respect of subsequent arrears of a quit rent incident to the tenure of the property (*g*).

How broken.

The covenant, if general, is not broken by a *wrongful* claim or eviction (*h*), unless it be the act of the covenantor himself or his heirs or executors (if named) (*i*); in which case the wrongful act, if intended as a claim to title (*k*), is a breach even of a covenant against lawful disturbances (*l*): and a

(*z*) Per Lord Eldon, in *Browning* v. *Wright*, 2 B. & P. 22.

(*a*) Sug. 610.

(*b*) See *King* v. *Jones*, 5 Taunt. 418, 428.

(*c*) As to a clause of warranty being equivalent thereto, see *Williams* v. *Burrell*, 1 C. B. 402.

(*d*) *Hunt* v. *Danvers*, T. Raym. 370; and see 2 Ventr. 214; Sug. 600.

(*e*) *Andrews* v. *Paradise*, 8 Mod. 318; *Morris* v. *Edyington*, 3 Taunt. 24.

(*f*) T. Raym. 371.

(*g*) *Hammond* v. *Hill*, Com. R. 180 (the covenant *specified* rents and rentcharges).

(*h*) See *Kirby* v. *Hanscker*, Cro. Jac. 315; *Dudley* v. *Folliott*, 3 T. R. 584.

(*i*) See 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 376; *Forte* v. *Vine*, 2 Rol. R. 21 (misprinted).

(*k*) See *Penn* v. *Glover*, Cro. El. 421; *Morgan* v. *Hunt*, 2 Vent. 213; *Lloyd* v. *Tomkies*, 1 T. R. 671; and Lord Ellenborough's remarks in *Seddon* v. *Senate*, 13 East, 72.

(*l*) *Lloyd* v. *Tomkies*, *ubi supra*.

covenant in terms extending to pretended claims (*m*), or a general covenant against disturbances by specified individuals (*n*), or by claimants in general (with a specified exception) (*o*), is broken by a wrongful disturbance. It was held in one case (*p*), that covenants for seisin in fee, and good right to convey free from incumbrances, were not broken when parties were, at the date of the conveyance, in actual possession of part of the estate under leases made by a stranger under a mistake: but the decision seems to be of very doubtful authority (*q*).

Meaning of particular expressions—"acts;" "means;"

The word "acts" means something done by the person against whose acts the covenant is made; and the word "means" has a similar meaning, *viz.*, something proceeding from the person covenanting (*r*) or the person against whose acts, &c., the covenant is made. Where A. procured a fine to be levied to himself and his wife and his own heirs, an entry by the widow was held to be a breach of his covenant with a lessee for quiet enjoyment against himself (A.) and all persons claiming by his "means" (*s*).

"claiming under;"

So, a covenant for quiet enjoyment against all persons claiming "under" the covenantor, is broken by an entry by his widow (*t*), or by a person claiming under the prior exercise by the covenantor of a power of appointment, although the estate was never vested in the covenantor (*u*); or under a joint appointment by the covenantor and A. B. (*x*); or by mortgagees of a term which was created with his concurrence, though the estate did not move from him (*y*): but a covenant

(*m*) *Chaplain* v. *Southgate*, 10 Mod. 384.

(*n*) *Foster* d. *Wilson* v. *Mapes*, Cro. El. 212; *Perry* v. *Edwards*, 1 Str. 400; *Nash* v. *Palmer*, 5 Mau. & S. 374; *Fowle* v. *Welsh*, 1 B. & C. 29.

(*o*) *Woodroff* v. *Greenwood*, Cro. El. 518.

(*p*) *Jerritt* v. *Weare*, 3 Pri. 575.

(*q*) See Sug. 601.

(*r*) *Per Cur.* in *Spencer* v. *Marriott*, 1 B. & C. 459.

(*s*) *Butler* v. *Swinerton*, Cro. Jac. 657.

(*t*) *Anon.* Godb. 333.

(*u*) *Hurd* v. *Fletcher*, Doug. 43; *Evans* v. *Vaughan*, 4 B. & C. 261, 267.

(*x*) *Calvert* v. *Sebright*, 15 Beav. 156.

(*y*) *Carpenter* v. *Parker*, 3 C. B. N. S. 206; 27 L. J. N. S. C. P. 78.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

for quiet enjoyment against persons claiming "by, from, or under" him, seems not to extend to persons claiming by title paramount in respect of his mere default (*z*); although it may be otherwise where the paramount title is brought into operation by his "acts" (*a*).

"default;"

A covenant for quiet enjoyment against persons claiming "by or through his default," would, it appears, be broken by an entry by parties whose title he had it in his own power to bar;—*e. g.*, if he were tenant in tail in possession, and the entry were made by remaindermen (*b*);—and such a covenant has been held to extend to claims in respect of arrears of quit rent, although they accrued due before he acquired the estate (*c*): the decision, however, is disapproved of by Lord St. Leonards (*d*). But the omission by the covenantor to acquire from other parties a valid title, although he knew the defect, is not a "neglect or default" within the meaning of such a covenant (*e*).

"neglect or default;"

"permitted or suffered;"

A covenant that the covenantor has not knowingly or willingly "permitted or suffered" (*f*) any act, &c., does not extend to a defect in title occasioned by the act of God, *e. g.*, the death of the *cestui que vie* (*g*); or to an act by others which the covenantor was a party to, but had no power to prevent; *e. g.*, a mortgage in which he (as trustee to bar dower) has concurred (*h*): but, of course, in such a case, the

(*z*) *Stanley* v. *Hayes*, 2 G. & Dav. 411; 3 Q. B. 105: a case of distress for land tax which the covenantor ought to have paid; but see *Ireland* v. *Bircham*, 2 Sc. 207.

(*a*) See a note to 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 380, where the learned editor, coming to a different conclusion, contends that for this purpose acts and defaults are identical, as to which, query; and see Sug. 603, where the decision in *Stanley* v. *Hayes* is approved of.

(*b*) *Lady Cavan* v. *Pulteney*, 2 Ves. J. 544.

(*c*) See *Howes* v. *Brushfield*, 3 East, 491.

(*d*) Sug. 602.

(*e*) See *Woodhouse* v. *Jenkins*, 9 Bing. 431; *Ireland* v. *Bircham*, 2 Sc. 207.

(*f*) As to the word "suffer," having a passive, and not an active, signification, see *Roffey* v. *Bent*, L. R. 3 Eq. 759; see, too, a case of mistake in parcels, *Wild* v. *Hillas*, 4 Jur. N. S. 1166.

(*g*) *Stannard* v. *Forbes*, 6 Ad. & E. 572.

(*h*) *Hobson* v. *Middleton*, 6 B. & C. 295; 9 D. & R. 249.

covenant would have been broken had it proceeded in the usual form, "or been party or privy to" (*i*).

"party or privy to."

In a recent case, where a house was sold with all easements, &c., and certain lights which had been actually used for upwards of the statutory period, were apparently subsisting easements at the time of sale, it was held that the fact of the vendor having signed a memorandum which prevented the Statute from running, did not amount to a breach of the ordinary covenant: inasmuch as such covenant referred only to actual and not to apparent easements (*k*).

Acknowledgement which has prevented apparent from becoming real easement.

It seems doubtful whether covenants for title would be held to extend to a defect known to the purchaser at the time of their being entered into (*l*): and it has been suggested (*m*) that such a defect should be particularly specified, and that, unless it be apparent on the face of the conveyance, the covenant should be entered into by a separate instrument. If, however, the defect be not so apparent, it is conceived that a memorandum, signed by the covenantor and admitting that the defect was known, and intended to be provided for by the covenants, would be sufficient: for as the covenantor, seeking to escape the general terms of the covenant, must then, by evidence, dehors the deed, show that the covenantee had notice of the defect, so the covenantee might, in like manner, show that the defect, though known, was not intended to be excepted (*n*): but the defect, if apparent on the conveyance, should be specified in the covenants.

As to covenants against known defects.

It has been held, in the case of a lease, that the effect of a covenant for quiet enjoyment as against parties claiming under the lessor is not restricted by the introduction into the words of demise of the qualification "so far as in his power

Qualification in words of grant.

(*i*) See 6 B. & C. 303.

(*k*) *Thackeray* v. *Wood*, 5 Best & Smith, 325; affirmed, 6 B. & S. 766; *S. C.* 10 Jur. N. S. 877; *sed quære.*

(*l*) See Butler's note to Co. Litt. 384 a; *Ogilvie* v. *Foljambe*, 3 Mer. 53.

(*m*) Butler's note, *ubi suprà*; Sug. 573; and 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 381.

(*n*) See 1 Sim. & S. 445.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

lies or as he lawfully can or may;" there being nothing else on the face of the lease to intimate that there was any doubt as to the title (*o*).

Case of wrongful eviction.

It is well settled that a general covenant for quiet enjoyment is confined to a lawful, and does not extend to a wrongful, eviction (*p*): but when the covenant is against the acts of particular persons, it extends to all their acts, whether lawful or not (*q*).

Covenant for further assurance—what acts not comprised in.

The ordinary covenant to do all "reasonable" acts for further assurance, or all such acts, &c., as the purchaser shall reasonably require, is not broken by a refusal to do an unnecessary act (*r*); or by a refusal occasioned by the act of God; *e. g.*, the insanity (*s*), death, or severe illness of the party whose further assurance is required (*t*); or by a refusal to give a bond for quiet enjoyment (*u*); or, according to some authorities, a covenant for production of title deeds (*x*); or, perhaps, to enter into fresh covenants for title (*y*). And a Court of Equity has refused, in a suit for the specific performance of the covenant for further assurance, to compel a mortgagor, tenant in tail, to execute a disentailing assurance; there being no evidence of any intention to enlarge the estate conveyed from a base fee to a fee simple absolute (*z*).

What are comprised in.

But such covenant will be broken by a refusal to convey any interest acquired in the estate, even by purchase for

(*o*) *Calvert* v. *Sebright*, 16 Beav. 156.

(*p*) *Dudley* v. *Folliott*, 3 Term R. 584.

(*q*) *Nash* v. *Palmer*, 5 M. & S. 374.

(*r*) *Warn* v. *Bickford*, 9 Pri. 43.

(*s*) *Pet and Cally's case*, 1 Leon. 304.

(*t*) See *Nash* v. *Aston*, Sir T. Jones, 195; and *Anon.*, Sir F. Moore, 124, where sickness was held a valid reason for a married woman not levying a fine: and the Court agreed that the case would be the same, "*si la feme soit grosement enseint sic ut ne poit traveller.*"

(*u*) *Staynroyde* v. *Locock*, Cro. Jac. 115.

(*x*) See *Hallett* v. *Middleton*, 1 Russ. 243; Sug. 613; but see *Fain* v. *Ayers*, 2 Sim. & St. 533, 535, *et quære.*

(*y*) *Coles* v. *Kinder*, Cro. Jac. 571. but the point is not clear; see Sug. 614; and 9 Jarm. Conv. by S. 401, n.; *Lassels* v. *Catterton*, 1 Mod. 67.

(*z*) *Davies* v. *Tollemache*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1181; but see the special circumstances of this case, and query.

valuable consideration (*a*); or to remove a judgment or other incumbrance (*b*): or to execute a duplicate of the conveyance, if the original has been burnt (*c*); or (*semble*) handed over to a sub-purchaser of part of the estate (*d*): but, in such cases, the conveyance should bear an indorsement expressing that it is a duplicate (*e*).

Time allowed to party required to execute further assurance.

The party called upon to execute the further assurance may claim a reasonable time in which to procure professional assistance (*f*); and, according to modern practice, which the Courts would doubtless recognise, a draft of the proposed assurance is furnished to him, that he may submit it to his legal advisers (*g*): and his costs ought, in strictness, to be tendered to him along with the assurance (*h*).

Covenants for title, how restricted.

A vendor's covenants for title are, as we have seen, generally limited to the acts of himself, his ancestors, devisors, grantors, or donors (if he have taken the estate otherwise than by purchase for value,) and persons claiming by, through, under or in trust for him or them respectively. It, however, frequently happens either that some of the covenants are general and others limited, or that the limited covenants are not consistent in their restrictions: in such cases, questions arise as to how far the restrictions in one covenant affect another.

Only by clearly expressed intention.

A covenant, general in terms, will be so construed, unless a contrary intention clearly appear (*i*): this, however, may be evidenced by any part of the instrument (*k*).

(*a*) *Taylor* v. *Debar*, 1 Ch. C. 274; 2 Ch. C. 212; *Otter* v. *Lord Vaux*, 2 K. & J. 650; 6 De G. M. & G. 638; but see *Davies* v. *Tollemache*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1181, a case of mortgage.

(*b*) *King* v. *Jones*, 3 Taunt. 418, 427.

(*c*) *Bennett* v. *Ingoldsby*, Finch, 962; Sug. 438, 613.

(*d*) *Napper* v. *Lord Allington*, 1 Eq. Ca. Ab. 166.

(*e*) *Ibid.*

(*f*) *Bennet's case*, Cro. El. 9.

(*g*) See Sug. 614.

(*h*) *Heron* v. *Treyne*, Lord Raym. 750.

(*i*) See Sug. 605; *Cooke* v. *Founds*, 1 Lev. 40; *Barton* v. *Fitzgerald*, 15 East, 530, 541.

(*k*) See 2 Bos. & P. 22, 25; *Brown* v. *Brown*, 1 Lev. 57; and see *Delmer* v. *McCabe*, 14 Ir. Com. Law. Rep. 377.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

Covenants for title, how classified.

Before considering the effect of restrictive words in the covenants themselves, we may remark, that the five usual covenants may be divided into three classes, having distinct objects: *viz.*, first, the covenants for seisin and right to convey, which are strictly covenants for title; secondly, the covenants for quiet enjoyment, and *that* free from incumbrances, (not a covenant that the estate *is free* from incumbrances, but merely that there shall be no disturbance by incumbrancers); and thirdly, the covenant for further assurance: and that the first class may be broken without there being any breach of the second or third; for the purchaser, although not acquiring a marketable title, may be undisturbed in the possession, and may never require any further assurance, or may obtain what he does require: also that, if either of the second class be broken (unless the covenant be so worded as to extend to wrongful disturbances), there must have been a breach of the first class: and lastly, that the covenant for further assurance may be broken without there being any breach of any of the other covenants.

Restrictive words, effect of; Lord St. Leonards' propositions respecting:

Upon this subject the four following propositions are laid down by Lord St. Leonards: *viz.*, first, that "where restrictive words are inserted in the first of several covenants having the same object, they will be construed as extending to all the covenants, although they are distinct" (*l*): secondly, that "where the first covenant is general, a subsequent limited covenant will not restrain the generality of the preceding covenant, unless an express intention to do so appear, or the covenants be inconsistent" (*m*); thirdly, that "as on the one hand a subsequent limited covenant does not restrain a preceding general covenant, so, on the other hand, a preceding general covenant will not enlarge a subsequent limited covenant" (*n*); and fourthly, that "where the covenants are of divers natures, and concern different things, restrictive words added to one shall not control the generality of the others" (*o*).

(*l*) Sug. 605.
(*m*) Sug. 607.
(*n*) Sug. 608.
(*o*) Sug. 609; see *Crayford* v. *Crayford*, Cro. Car. 106; *Hughes* v. *Bennett*, *ibid.* 495, where the covenants

how far maintainable.

Of the above propositions, the first, if read in connection with the above classification of the covenants and of their separate objects, seems to be warranted by the authorities (*p*). The second proposition (which together, or rather as connected, with the first, has been disputed (*q*),) is, perhaps, hardly accurate; for, although a prior general covenant will not, it appears, be restrained by a subsequent limited covenant having a different object (*r*), yet where two covenants relate to the same object, restrictive words in the second may, it seems, control the generality of the first (*s*). The third and fourth propositions seem to be unimpeachable.

Grammatical construction generally determines connection of covenants.

And, of course, restrictive words occurring in one covenant may extend to another, if the grammatical connection of the two require, and no inconsistency would result from, such a construction (*t*): "and the Court will endeavour to ascertain the intention of the parties from an attentive consideration of the whole deed, or construe the covenants either as independent or as restrictive of each other, according to such apparent intention" (*u*): and Equity will relieve against general covenants entered into contrary to the intention of the parties (*x*).

were for seisin notwithstanding any act, &c., and that the lands were of a stated value; *contrà*, where the covenants were that the lands were of a stated value, and should so continue, notwithstanding any act, &c., *Lady Rich* v. *Lord Rich*, Cro El. 43; *Young* v. *Raincock*, 7 C. B. 310; *Crossfield* v. *Morrison*, 7 C. B. 286.

(*p*) See *Nerrin* v. *Munns*, 3 Lev. 46; *Browning* v. *Wright*, 2 Bos. & P. 13; *Foord* v. *Wilson*, 2 J. B. Moore, 592; as controlled by *Howell* v. *Richards*, 11 East, 633; *Stannard* v. *Forbes*, 6 Ad. & E. 572.

(*q*) See Jarm. C. by S., vol. ix., p. 383.

(*r*) *Barton* v. *Fitzgerald*, 15 East, 530; *Gainsford* v. *Griffith*, 1 Saund. 58; *Smith* v. *Compton*, 3 B. & Ad. 189.

(*s*) See *Nind* v. *Marshall*, 1 Bro. & B. 319; 3 J. B. Moore, 703, 717; but not necessarily, see *Hesse* v. *Stevenson*, 3 Bos. & P. 565; *Saward* v. *Anstey*, 10 J. B. Moore, 55; see also *Martyn* v. *M'Namara*, 4 Dru. & W. 411, where Sugden, C., appears to have considered that a general covenant with A. might be cut down by restrictive words in a covenant entered into upon the same subject-matter with B. upon the same instrument.

(*t*) *Broughton* v. *Conway*, Dy. 240; *Peles* v. *Jervies*, Dy. 240, n.; and see 6 Ad. & E. 587; *Lady Rich* v. *Lord Rich*, Cro. Eliz. 43.

(*u*) 1 Saund. R. n. p. 60.

(*x*) *Coldcot* v. *Hill*, 1 Ch. Ca. 15; *Fielder* v. *Studley*, Rep. t. Finch, 90, cited by Lord Eldon, 2 Bos. & P. 26; and by Lord Alvanley, 3 Bos. & P. 575.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

Whether real or personal representative of covenantee may sue for breach.

Upon the death of a covenantee, or other person entitled to the benefit of covenants for title which run with the land, and have been broken in his lifetime, the right of action, so far as any actual damage has been sustained by him, belongs to his executors or administrators (*y*); but, except to the extent of such actual damage, the right to sue descends with the land, if freehold or copyhold, to the heir or devisee (*z*); or, if leasehold, to the executors or administrators; or, (if specifically bequeathed,) to the legatee (after the assent of the personal representative to the bequest).

Customary heir may sue before admittance, *semble*.

The customary heir of a copyholder in fee might, it is conceived, sue upon the covenants before admittance: "being a complete tenant against all persons but the lord" (*a*): but this probably would not be so where the admittance is in terms merely for the life of the tenant, with a mere customary right of renewal in the heir (*b*).

Damages, what amount of recoverable where no eviction.

Where the title is defective, and an action is brought upon the covenants before eviction, there seems to be no general rule by which the amount of damages should be determined. Where the purchaser has acquired an indefeasible estate, but of a less extent than that which he contracted for, the amount, (if he choose to retain the estate,) would seem to be, the difference between the estimated values of the two estates; as if, for instance, the land prove to be copyhold instead of freehold (*c*). Lord St. Leonards seems to consider (*d*) that where the title is defective within the covenant, the purchaser, before eviction, may offer to re-convey the estate and claim the entire purchase-money; but no authority is cited for this proposition, which appears to be untenable; the extent of the damnification being the difference between that which the covenantee has and that which he ought to have: but possibly

(*y*) *Lucy* v. *Levington*, 2 Lev. 26.

(*z*) *Kingdon* v. *Nottle*, 1 M. & S. 355; *S. C.*, 4 M. & S. 53; *King* v. *Jones*, 5 Taunt. 418; *Jones* v. *King*, 4 M. & S. 188.

(*a*) Scriv. on Cop. 290.

(*b*) See *Doe* v. *Thompson*, 13 Q. B. 670.

(*c*) *Gray* v. *Briscoe*, Noy, 142; see *Wace* v. *Bickerton*, 3 De G. & S. 751.

(*d*) Sug. 611.

such an action might lie, if the alleged breach consisted in a refusal by the defendant to perfect the title (*e*).

Where a reversionary lease was granted to a lessee in possession by a tenant for life who had no power to make such a demise, the lessee was held entitled, under the covenant for quiet enjoyment, to recover, not merely the premium paid and the costs of the void lease, but also the difference between the value of the lease which was professed to be granted, and that of a lease which he actually obtained from the reversioners for a shorter term and at an increased rent (*f*).

What amount of, recoverable where there is eviction.

Where there has been actual eviction, the purchaser may, under the name of damages, recover interest or mesne profits for the time during which he has been out of possession (*g*). Upon the same principle, he would be entitled to interest upon any charge on the estate which he has been compelled to satisfy: it seems, however, to be doubtful whether he could recover it for such period as he had, without reasonable excuse, neglected to sue upon the covenant (*h*).

Moneys paid by way of compromise, and costs, when recoverable.

So if he, without communicating with the vendor, compromise an adverse claim or suit, he may recover the amount paid by him, and his costs of suit as between attorney and client, subject only to the right of the vendor to show, either that the claim was wholly, or in part, unfounded, or that better terms might have been procured (*i*): and it would appear that, if the vendor, upon notice given to him of a suit within the terms of his covenant for quiet enjoyment, refuse to defend it, he could not, as against the purchaser, dispute the validity of the claim (*k*): it does not, however, appear,

(*e*) See 5 Taunt. 428.

(*f*) *Lock* v. *Furze*, L. R. 1 C. P. 441; in the Exch. Ch., affirming a decision of the C. P., 6 New Rep. 340; and see comments in judgment on *Flureau* v. *Thornhill*, 2 W. Bl. 1078; *Hopkins* v. *Grazebrook*, 6 B. & C. 31; *Sikes* v. *Wild*, 4 B. & S. 421.

(*g*) *King* v. *Jones*, 5 Taunt. 418; see 422.

(*h*) See *Anderton and another* v. *Arrowsmith*, 2 P. & D. 408.

(*i*) *Smith* v. *Compton*, 3 B. & Ad. 189, and 407.

(*k*) See *Duffield* v. *Scott*, 3 T. R. 377

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

that the latter could safely defend an action without giving notice to the vendor or the party liable upon his covenants (*l*), and obtaining his directions, if the defence is apparently hopeless (*m*); and if he disregards the notice, and the purchaser, acting on his own judgment, defends the action and has to pay damages and costs, the latter has been held entitled to recover in an action on the covenant the amount so paid, and also the expenses which he had himself incurred in defending the action (*n*).

Whether the value of improvements.

It has been considered doubtful whether, in any case, the purchaser could recover the expenses of improvements, although stated as special damages in his declaration (*o*): but there seems to be a difference between improvements consisting in additions to the property,—*e. g.*, expensive buildings erected upon the land,—and mere improvements of the land itself (*p*). A distinction may also, it is conceived, be made between the amount recoverable in an action on the covenants for seisin or right to convey—which in their terms refer merely to things as existing at the date of the conveyance, and if broken at all are broken immediately—and the amount recoverable in an action on the covenant for quiet enjoyment, which is, in its very terms, prospective: in the latter case, it seems difficult to understand why the full value of the property as existing at the time of the breach of covenant, should not be recoverable; especially when (*q*) the property has been professedly bought for the purpose of being improved by building on or otherwise. In a recent case, it was laid down that the measure of damages in the event of eviction is the amount expended in converting the land to the purpose for

(*l*) See 3 B. & Ad. 408; *Lewis* v. *Peake*, 7 Taunt. 153; and see *Smith* v. *Howell*, 6 Exch. 730.

(*m*) See *Gillett* v. *Rippon*, 1 Mood. & M. 406; *Short* v. *Kalloway*, 11 Ad. & E. 28.

(*n*) *Rolph* v. *Crouch*, L. R. 3 Exch. 44; and see cases there cited.

(*o*) *Lewis* v. *Campbell*, 8 J. B. Moore, 35; 8 Taunt. 715.

(*p*) See 3 J. B. Moore, 52, 54, 57; and see *Bunny* v. *Hopkinson*, *infrà*; and Ch. XVII

(*q*) See *Hadley* v. *Baxendale*, 9 Exch. 341, 354; and see *Hochsten* v. *De Latour*, 22 L. J. Q. B. 455; *Walker* v. *Broadhurst*, 21 L. T. 68; *Fletcher* v. *Tayleur*, 17 C. B. 21; *Cory* v. *Thames Shipbuilding Company*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 181.

which it was bought; and that the purchaser may recover, not merely the value of the land, but also the amount spent in the erection of houses subsequent to his conveyance (*r*).

As to restricting the liability of tenants in common, &c., upon covenants for title.

It is not an unfrequent practice on a sale by tenants in common, or other persons having partial interests in the estate, to restrict their liability under the covenants for title, not to their respective interests in the estate, which is a proper restriction, but to the amount of their respective shares of the purchase-money. This practice, however, is scarcely defensible; and seems to be founded on the erroneous notion that the measure of damages, in case of eviction, is merely the amount of the purchase-money; which can never be the case where there has been an expenditure in improvements of the property.

Bankruptcy and certificate were no defence to action.

Bankruptcy and a certificate were, under the old law, no defence to an action for breach of covenants for title, happening before the bankruptcy; the demand not being a liquidated debt (*s*). But, by the 153rd section of the Act of 1861 (*t*), if any bankrupt was at the time of adjudication liable, by reason of any contract, to a demand in the nature of unliquidated damages, the Court of Bankruptcy had power to assess the damages; and, when assessed, they were provable as if a debt due at the time of bankruptcy: but this section only applied where the contract had been broken before the date of the adjudication, or the act of bankruptcy (*u*). Where a bankrupt, prior to his bankruptcy, fraudulently professed to sell, as free from incumbrances, an estate which he had already mortgaged, the covenantee was allowed to prove in the bankruptcy for the amount of the principal and interest which he

(*r*) *Bunny* v. *Hopkinson*, 6 Jur. N. S. 187; 27 Beav. 585; and see and consider *Duckworth* v. *Ewart*, 10 Jur. N. S. 214; and the judgment of Blackburn, J.

(*s*) *Hammond* v. *Toulmin*, 7 T. R. 612; and see *Mills* v. *Auriol*, 1 H. Bl. 433.

(*t*) 24 & 25 Vict. c. 134; and compare 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, s. 178.

(*u*) *Ex parte Mendel*, 1 De G. Jo. & S. 330.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

had paid to the incumbrancer, and also for the costs incurred in defending a suit for foreclosure (*v*).

Trustee under late Bankruptcy Act may disclaim.

Under the Act of 1869, the trustee of the bankrupt's property may, within a limited period, by writing under his hand, disclaim any such property, where it consists of any land burdened with onerous covenants, or where it is unsaleable, or not readily saleable, by reason of its binding the possessor thereof to the performance of any onerous act, or to the payment of any sum of money; and any person injured by such disclaimer is to be deemed a creditor of the bankrupt to the extent of such injury, and is entitled to prove the same as a debt under the bankruptcy (*x*). The Act does not specify how the damages are to be assessed; but, it is conceived, the provisions of the 153rd section of the Act of 1861 will still apply.

Mortgagee cannot release covenants as against mortgagor.

A mortgagee cannot, in Equity, without the consent of the mortgagor, release covenants for title entered into by the vendor from whom the mortgagor purchased (*y*).

Formerly no action of covenant against devisee.

If the covenantor died before the 16th July, 1830, no action for a breach of covenants for title, or of any other covenant, would lie against his devisee (*z*); whether the breach occurred before (*a*) or after the decease: but if the covenant had been for payment of a sum by way of liquidated damages, and "heirs" were named in the covenant, the devisee would have been liable, jointly with the heir, in an action of debt, in respect of a breach occurring in the lifetime of the covenantor (*b*); although, if there were no heir, no action would have lain against the devisee alone (*c*): the heir, if named in

(*v*) *Ex parte Elmes*, 12 W. R. 779; See too, *Re Frankau*, 5 L. T. N. S. 697; *Re Barnard, ibid.* 806; breaches of covenant to repair.

(*x*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, ss. 23, 24.

(*y*) *Thornton* v. *Court*, 3 De G. M. & G. 293.

(*z*) *Wilson* v. *Knubley*, 7 East, 128; and see *Dilkes* v. *Broadmead*, 6 Jur. N. S. 289; affirmed 7 Jur. N. S. 56.

(*a*) *S. C.*

(*b*) See *Jenkins* v. *Briant*, 6 Sim. 603, 607; *Coope* v. *Cresswell*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 112.

(*c*) *Hunting* v. *Sheldrake*, 9 M. & W. 256.

the covenant, is liable to the amount of descended assets, whether the breach occur before or after the death of the covenantor (*d*).

Alteration effected by 1 Will. IV. c. 47.

And under the 1 Will. IV. c. 47 (*e*), devisees are, to the extent of the devised assets, rendered liable to be sued upon the covenants of their testators, jointly with the heir taking assets by descent, or solely if there be no such heir.

Damages for breach of covenant, when claimable as debt in administration suit.

And it has been held, in a modern case (*f*), that damages upon covenants for title, in which the heir was named, for breaches happening after the covenantor's decease, will, even as against the devisee, be considered as within the meaning of a testamentary charge of *debts:* and it seems that a claimant for unliquidated damages in respect of a breach of covenant may himself institute a suit for the administration of the covenantor's estate (*g*): but the devisee, or (it is conceived) the heir, in an administration suit, is not bound by the result of proceedings by the covenantee against the personal representatives of the covenantor; but may have the question determined in an action to which he is himself a party (*h*): nor can interest be claimed prior to the amount of damages being so determined: but where devisees, having insisted on this right, were unsuccessful in the action, the covenantee was allowed the amount of the damages assessed upon the trial, his costs of defending the ejectment upon which he had been evicted, and of an action brought by him against the personal representatives of the covenantor, and by the result of which the devisees had refused to be bound, of the action to which the devisees were parties, and of the suit in Equity, and also interest on the damages and costs, to be computed from the time when the amount was ascertained and judgment entered up in the action against the devisees (*i*).

(*d*) See Shep. Touch. 177.

(*e*) See ss. 2, 3, 4, and 8. The Act came into operation on the 16th July, 1830.

(*f*) *Morse* v. *Tucker*, 5 Ha. 79; *Bermingham* v. *Burke*, 2 J. & L. 699.

(*g*) *Burch* v. *Coney*, 14 L. T. 414; 14 Jur. 1009.

(*h*) *Morse* v. *Tucker*, *ubi suprà*: and see *Cox* v. *King*, 9 Beav. 530; *Norman* v. *Stiby*, 9 Beav. 560.

(*i*) 5 Ha. 79.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 5.

No apportionment of damages in favour of remainderman.

A remainderman has no equitable claim upon damages recovered by the tenant for life upon breach of covenants for title (*k*); as he himself can bring an action for the injury (if any) sustained by him as owner of the reversion.

Covenants relieved against in Equity.

A vendor selling, at a great undervalue, an estate with a title which proved bad, has been relieved in Equity against an action on the covenants for title, upon the terms of his refunding the price and interest and being charged with the mesne profits (*l*); but the contract is described as a "catching bargain" on the part of the purchaser; and, of course, no such relief would be afforded where the lowness of price could be referred to the known state of the title.

Conveyance set aside for fraud,—on what terms as against innocent sub-purchaser.

Where a bill was filed to set aside a conveyance as fraudulent, and the defendant, *pendente lite*, sold parts of the estate to parties who had no notice of the fraud, and died, and a supplemental bill was filed against his representatives and the purchasers; the latter, being evicted, were held entitled in the suit to repayment of their purchase-money by his representatives; and, as against the plaintiff, to an allowance for lasting repairs and substantial improvements (*m*).

Purchaser's remedies on vendor's covenants other than for title.

The rights arising under a vendor's covenants (other than covenants for title), appear to be subject to the same rules as have been already considered with reference to a purchaser's covenants (*n*).

Need not execute conveyance before suing.

Lastly, we may here remark that, where the conveyance contains covenants by the purchaser, his non-execution of the deed would not, at Law, be any defence to an action by him for breach of the vendor's covenants (*o*).

(*k*) *Noble* v. *Cass*, 2 Sim. 343.

(*l*) *Zouch* v. *Swaine*, 1 Vern. 320.

(*m*) *Trevelyan* v. *White*, 1 Beav. 588.

(*n*) *Vide suprà*, sect. 4, and authorities cited; and see *Brewster* v. *Kitchen* or *Kidgil*, Ld. Raym. 317, 322, and 5 Mod. 369; and *Holmes* v. *Buckley*, 1 Eq. Ca. Abr. 27; and the remarks on these decisions in Smith L. C. vol. i., 32, *et seq.*

(*o*) See *Morgan* v. *Pike*, 14 C. B. 473; *Northampton G. L. C.* v. *Parnell*, 15 C. B. 630.

Section 6.

Purchaser's remedy, &c., in respect of defects.

(6.) *Purchaser's remedy under special circumstances, in respect of defects* (*p*).

Purchaser accepting defective title through fraud of vendor, relieved in Equity.

A purchaser, after conveyance and payment of his purchase-money, may obtain relief in Equity against a vendor, who, by fraudulent misrepresentation, has induced him to accept a defective title (*q*); nor need he wait until eviction, but may, at once, claim to have the contract rescinded (*r*); and he should be prompt in applying to the Court (*s*). In a modern case in the House of Lords (*t*), it was laid down that in order to entitle the purchaser to relief, the misrepresentation must be of an existing fact, and not of a mere intention. This doctrine was strongly disapproved by Lord St. Leonards (*u*): nor is it easy to see why the declaration of an intention to do or abstain from doing some act, which has the effect of inducing a purchaser to complete, (as, *e. g.*, where a vendor states his intention not to enforce a charge which he has upon the property) should not, in Equity, be equally binding upon the party making it, as the misrepresentation of an actual existing fact (as, *e. g.*, where a vendor untruly alleges that he has no charge upon the estate). In a recent case (*x*), where A., a lessee, pending negotiations for an underlease to B., stated that the sea-view from the property could not be interfered with, inasmuch as he was restrained by the covenants of his lease from building on the land where alone an obstruction could be caused, and the underlease was accepted and the property dealt with, on the faith of this representation, A., having surrendered his old lease and

(*p*) *Vide suprà*, p. 94.

(*q*) *Edwards* v. *M'Leay*, G. Coop. 308, 312; 2 Sw. 287; *Berry* v. *Armistead*, 2 Ke. 221; *Lovell* v. *Hicks*, 2 Y. & C. 46; *Roddy* v. *Williams*, 3 J. & L. 1; see *Jillard* v. *Edgar*, 3 De G. & S. 507: *Money* v. *Jorden*, 2 De G. M. & G. 318, and 15 Beav. 372: reversed, 23 L. J. Ch.; 5 H. L. Ca. 185; *Hutton* v. *Rossetter*, 7 De G. M. & G. 9.

(*r*) G. Coop. 318; 2 Ke. 221.

(*s*) *Suprà*, p. 41, 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 24; and see *Jennings* v. *Broughton*, 5 De G. M. & G. 126.

(*t*) *Jorden* v. *Money*, 5 H. L. Ca. 185.

(*u*) *Ibid.* 248.

(*x*) *Piggott* v. *Stratton*, Johns, 341; affd. 1 De G. F. & Jo. 33; and see observations in judgment on *Jorden* v. *Money*.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 6.

obtained a fresh lease,—without the restrictive covenants,—was, on a bill filed by B., restrained from building so as to obstruct the sea-view.

Contract founded on misrepresentation rescinded *in toto*.

And where a person has been induced to enter into a contract with another by his material misrepresentation, he is entitled not merely to have the misrepresentation made good, but to have the whole contract avoided (*y*); and the burden of proving that the misrepresentation was not relied on lies upon the party making it: but the misrepresentation must be material, and not merely conjectural, in order to set aside a purchase (*z*).

So in case of fraudulent concealment.

Even a fraudulent concealment, by the vendor, of a material fact which the purchaser has no sufficient means of discovering (*a*), may entitle the purchaser to relief (*b*). Thus, in a modern case, where a purchaser in possession was fraudulently induced by the vendor and his solicitor, in the absence of his own professional adviser, to pay the purchase-money and execute covenants for the production of title deeds, while the title to part of the property was under investigation with reference to a known defect, he was held entitled to rescind the contract, to recover his purchase-money with his costs, charges, and expenses, and to have the deeds of covenant delivered up to be cancelled (*c*). So, where a vendor, seemingly from mere mistake, erroneously stated that a will, forming part of the title, had been proved, the purchaser, after conveyance, obtained a decree that the will should be deposited with the Master, and the vendor was fixed with costs (*d*). So, a vendor of an equity of redemption, misrepre-

(*y*) See *Rawlins* v. *Wickham*, 3 De G. & Jo. 304; and see *Re Nicol*, *ibid.* 387.

(*z*) *Jennings* v. *Broughton*, 5 De G. M. & G. 126; and see Seton, 651.

(*a*) See *Conybeare* v. *New Brunswick, &c., R. Co.*, 1 De G. F. & Jo. 578; *New Brunswick, &c., R. Co.* v. *Muggeridge*, 1 Drew. & S. 363. *Aliter*, if the defect be patent; *suprà*, p. 83; and see *Lowndes* v. *Lane*, 2 Cox, 363.

(*b*) See G. Coop. 312; *Early* v. *Garrett*, 4 M. & R. 687, 690; and see 2 Y. & C. C. C. 577; and the judgment in *Small* v. *Attwood*, You. 455; and *S. C.*, 6 Cl. & F. 232.

(*c*) *Berry* v. *Armistead*, 2 Ke. 221.

(*d*) *Harrison* v. *Coppard*, 2 Cox, 318.

senting the amount of incumbrances, will be bound to make good his mis-statement (*e*).

General doctrine as to how far vendor is responsible for his agent.

The general doctrine as to the responsibility of a vendor for the acts of an agent, whom he has either expressly authorised, or by his conduct, adopted, is well established both at Law and in Equity; but it is extremely difficult to define what sort or degree of misrepresentation on the part of the agent will entitle the purchaser to avoid a conveyance, which has been already executed. We have already (*f*) referred to this subject in treating of the relative duties of vendors and purchasers before entering into an agreement for sale; and we shall again refer to it more fully in treating of the grounds of defence to a suit for specific performance. The remarks there made are applicable here; with this qualification, *viz.*, that a misrepresentation by the vendor, or his agent, which will avail the purchaser as a defence, may yet not be sufficient to entitle him as plaintiff to have his conveyance set aside.

Cases in which the vendor has been held responsible.

In a case, which has often been the subject of comment, where a public way over the estate had been so blocked up under a mere temporary arrangement that it could not be discovered by the purchaser, and the vendor's solicitor (the vendor herself having no personal knowledge of its existence,) omitted to disclose the same, or to produce the deed establishing it; but not, as the Court considered, "with any intention to do or sanction anything he thought wrong;" and the conditions of sale required the purchaser to build a wall which in fact interfered with such right of way, it was held, that this was such implied fraud in the vendor as enabled the Court to decree a reconveyance (*g*). The bill, however, which rested the purchaser's case upon the ground of personal fraud, was, on appeal, dismissed by the Lords (*h*); they being of opinion

(*e*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Cox*, 3 H. L. C. 240.

(*f*) *Suprà*, p. 84.

(*g*) *Gibson* v. *D'Este*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 542.

(*h*) *Wilde* v. *Gibson*, 1 H. L. C. 605. See Lord St. Leonards' remarks on the case, in his treatise on the Law of

Chap. XIV. Sect. 6.

that she had no actual knowledge of the circumstances, and that the agent's knowledge could not sustain a charge of personal fraud against the principal; and that the plaintiff, putting his case on the ground of personal fraud, could not rest it on any other ground: and Lord Cottenham cited, and seemed to approve of, a case (*i*), where a lessor having informed his intended lessee (in answer to an inquiry on the point), that no public right of way existed over the estate, a bill to rescind the executed lease on the ground of the ascertained existence of such right of way, was dismissed, there having been no wilful misrepresentation.

Purchaser must show wilful misrepresentation, *semble*.

It may be remarked of one of the above cases (*k*), that the misrepresentation evidently resulted from mere carelessness in not ascertaining whether certain mark-stones denoted the centre or the side of the way; and, of the other (*l*), that the lessor had grounds for believing his statement to be correct. In each case the misrepresentation, if discovered in time, would probably have been a sufficient reason for refusing to complete the contract. But, as observed by Lord Cottenham (*m*), there is a marked distinction made by Courts of Equity between what is necessary to resist a suit for specific performance of a contract, and what is necessary to support a suit to set aside a deed executed and an arrangement completed. It seems that, in such cases, the principal would, as a general rule, be bound by the fraud of the agent (*n*); but not by his mere non-communication of his constructive knowledge, or of knowledge acquired by him otherwise than as agent (*o*).

Principal bound by fraud of agent.

Property: but see also V.-C. Wood's remarks in *Parr* v. *Jewell*, 1 K. & J. 673.

(*i*) *Legge* v. *Croker*, 2 Ba. & B. 506.

(*k*) *Gibson* v. *D'Este*, *ubi suprà*.

(*l*) *Legge* v. *Croker*, *ubi suprà*.

(*m*) *Vigers* v. *Pike*, 8 Cl. & F. 645.

(*n*) See *Wilson* v. *Fuller*, 3 Q. B. 68, 77; Sug. 248; 1 H. L. C. 615; and see *Cornfoot* v. *Fowke*, 6 Mee. & W. 358; see *suprà*, p. 84; *Conybeare* v. *New Brunswick R. Co.*, 1 De G. F. & Jo. 578; *National Exchange Coy. of Glasgow* v. *Drew*, 2 Macq. 103; *Barry* v. *Croskey*, 2 J. & H. 1. As to corporations, see *Ranger* v. *Gt. Western R. Co.*, 5 H. L. C. 86.

(*o*) *Wilde* v. *Gibson*, 1 H. L. C. 605; and see *Alvanley* v. *Kinnaird*, 2 Mac. & G. 1, 6.

Case of *bonâ fide* misstatement by agent.

Nor, it is conceived, will a misrepresentation of the agent, made *bonâ fide* and in ignorance of the true facts, entitle a purchaser to have his conveyance set aside; though, as we have already seen (*p*), it may be a good defence to a suit for specific performance of the contract, if the vendor, being aware of some nuisance affecting the estate, employs an agent who is ignorant of it, and who, on being asked by the purchaser, innocently denies its existence.

Excessive price no ground for relief.

A purchaser after completion could not, it is conceived, in the absence of fraud, obtain relief on the ground of the price having been unreasonable (*q*).

Terms on which purchaser is relieved in Equity.

Where a reconveyance is decreed, the purchaser, it appears, will be credited, in addition to his purchase-money, not only with necessary outgoings in respect of the estate, but also with the amount of repairs and improvements, if executed before the discovery of the defect in title, and if their repayment is specially prayed by the bill (*r*): and, probably, of necessary repairs executed during or pending litigation, if specially prayed (*s*). He will also be allowed his costs of the purchase and conveyance (*t*), and interest upon all these several sums at the rate of 4*l.* (*u*) *per cent.* from the times of their respective payments or expenditure; and will be debited with such rents and profits as he has, or without wilful default (*x*) might have, received; and with an occupation rent in respect of any part of the estate which has been in his own possession (*y*). He would also, it is conceived, be compelled to reinstate premises which he had materially altered; *e.g.*, a private house converted into a shop (*z*). Where a

(*p*) *Suprà*, p. 84, and cases there cited.

(*q*) See *Small* v. *Attwood*, You. 407; 6 Cl. & Fin. 232; *Pike* v. *Vigers*, 2 Dru. & W. 1, 252; *Cockell* v. *Taylor*, 15 Beav. 115.

(*r*) See *Edwards* v. *M'Leay*, 2 Sw. 289; and see Seton, p. 645.

(*s*) See Sug. 254.

(*t*) 2 Sw. 289. See the decree.

(*u*) See 2 Y. & C. C. C. 581; 5*l.* *per cent.* was formerly allowed, see Jac. 166.

(*x*) See the decrees in *Gibson* v. *D'Este*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 581; *Wilde* v. *Gibson*, 1 H. L. Ca. 636; and *Murray* v. *Palmer*, 2 Sch. & L. 490; but see, *contrà*, the judgment, *ibid.* 489; and see Seton, 639.

(*y*) See 2 Y. & C. C. C. 581.

(*z*) See Jac. 165.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 6.

purchase was set aside for fraud on the part of the purchaser, and the rents exceeded the interest of the purchase-money, annual rests were directed until the principal should be liquidated (*a*): but a special case must be shown to warrant such a direction (*b*).

Allowed to follow purchase-money, *semble.*

In one case the purchaser, obtaining a decree for rescinding a purchase on the ground of fraud, was allowed to follow the stock in which part of the purchase-money had been invested (*c*); but the decree rescinding the purchase was subsequently reversed; and it became unnecessary to prosecute an appeal to the House of Lords which had been lodged by the holders of the stock. Lord St. Leonards remarks that this is the only case in which Equity has, under such circumstances, followed the purchase-money, and that the order, if the appeal had been prosecuted, could hardly have been maintained (*d*).

Bill for compensation not attainable.

A bill filed, after conveyance, simply for compensation in respect of defects in the estate, will be dismissed (*e*); although such defects, if accompanied by fraudulent misrepresentation or concealment, may be a ground for rescinding the executed contract.

Action on the case.

And a purchaser may, after conveyance, bring an action on the case for a fraudulent misrepresentation of the property (*f*) or the title; although it be made not directly to the purchaser, but to a person in treaty for the property, and who communi-

(*a*) *Donovan* v. *Fricker*, Jac. 165.

(*b*) See *Neesom* v. *Clarkson*, 4 Ha. 97.

(*c*) *Small* v. *Atwood*, You. 507; 6 Cl. & Fin. 232; *Ernest* v. *Croysdill*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 175; see pp. 188, 197.

(*d*) Sug. 256.

(*e*) *Newham* v. *May*, 13 Pri. 749; and see *Leuty* v. *Hillas*, 2 De G. & Jo. 110. The Court has no jurisdiction under Lord Cairns' Act, to give compensation after conveyance.

(*f*) *Dobell* v. *Stevens*, 3 B. & C. 623; *Mummery* v. *Paul*, 1 C. B. 316; *Gerhard* v. *Bates*, 2 El. & B. 476; *Fuller* v. *Wilson*, 3 Q. B. 58, 68; although made by an agent, *S. C.*: but see, *contrà*, Lord Campbell's dictum, 1 H. L. C. 615, as to the distinction, in this respect, between actions on the contract and on the case.

cates it to the purchaser (*g*): or may recover the purchase-money, if the circumstances of the case entitle him to rescind the contract (*h*).

(7.) *As to purchaser's right to pay off incumbrances out of the unpaid purchase-money.*

Section 7.

As to purchaser's right to pay off incumbrances, &c.

Whether he can, after conveyance, retain incumbrances out of unpaid purchase-money.

After the conveyance has been executed, the purchaser may (*i*) discharge out of any purchase-money which remains unpaid, (although secured,) any incumbrances which either have been created by the vendor himself, or are covered by his covenants for title; but not incumbrances paramount his title, and not covered by his covenants (*k*): and this right, it is conceived, would not, where security has been given for the purchase-money, prevail, as against an assignee for valuable consideration and without notice, and who, previously to taking the assignment, had ascertained from the purchaser the existence of the debt; otherwise, no one could safely take a transfer of a mortgage by a purchaser to a vendor for securing part of the purchase-money. The case seems to be within the principle of one where it was decided, that, where a tenant for life with power of sale had sold an estate, and covenanted that it was free from incumbrances, and the money had been paid to the trustees of the settlement and invested, the purchaser, on discovering the existence of incumbrances, had no claim upon the vendor's life-interest in the money as against an annuitant, to whom, for valuable consideration, and without notice of the fraud committed by the vendor, the trustees of the stock had, at the vendor's request, given an irrevocable power of attorney to receive the

(*g*) *Pilmore* v. *Hood*, 5 Bing. N. C. 97; and see *Langridge* v. *Levy*, 2 M. & W. 519, 532.

(*h*) *Early* v. *Garrett*, 4 Man. & R. 687.

(*i*) See *Serjeant Maynard's case*, Freem. Ch. R. 1; *Anon.*, *ib.* 107. A payment made by the purchaser to an incumbrancer on the estate is *primâ facie* in discharge of the incumbrance, although the latter may have other claims on the purchaser; *Brett* v. *Marsh*, 1 Vern. 468; *Heyward* v. *Lomax*, *ibid.* 24; *Smith* v. *Smith*, 9 Beav. 80; *Peters* v. *Anderson*, 5 Taunt. 596.

(*k*) *Thomas* v. *Powell*, 2 Cox, 394.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 7.

dividends (*l*): and Lord Thurlow, on appeal, intimated an opinion, (which, however, was extra-judicial,) that (irrespectively of the claim of the annuitant) the purchaser could not have followed the money when deposited with the trustees. The case is cited by Lord St. Leonards as an authority for the proposition that, notwithstanding incumbrances have been fraudulently concealed, "the purchaser has no lien on the purchase-money after it is appropriated by the vendor" (*m*).

Out of purchase-money paid to solicitor as common agent.

But where the same solicitor, acting for both parties, had received the purchase-money, with, as alleged by the purchaser, the knowledge of an incumbrance, the Court held that he had so received it as agent of the vendor, and the purchaser's petition to have it applied in discharge of the incumbrance was dismissed with costs (*n*).

Purchaser buying up incumbrances.

A purchaser buying up incumbrances which the vendor is bound to satisfy, can charge, as against the latter, only the price actually paid for them (*o*).

Section 8.

Purchaser's remedy in Equity, &c.

(8). *Purchaser's remedy in Equity if he buy his own estate—or if lands are omitted from conveyance—and as to further assurance in Equity and by Statute.*

Purchaser buying his own estate relieved in Equity.

If it appear that the estate belonged to the purchaser, he can, in Equity, and probably at Law (*p*), recover his purchase-money; although he might have discovered his right from the abstract of title (*q*): nor is it clear that the absence of fraud in the vendor will bar the relief (*r*).

(*l*) *Cator* v. *Lord Pembroke*, 1 Bro. C. C. 301; 2 Bro. C. C. 282.

(*m*) Sug. 553.

(*n*) *Tylee* v. *Webb*, 14 Beav. 14.

(*o*) *Cane* v. *Lord Allen*, 2 Dow. 289, 296.

(*p*) See *Strickland* v. *Turner*, 7 Exch. 208.

(*q*) *Bingham* v. *Bingham*, 1 Ves. 126; *Cochrane* v. *Willis*, L. R. 1 Ch. App. 58; and see, as to cases of compromise of doubtful rights, *Lansdown* v. *Lansdown*, Mos. 364; *Leonard* v. *Leonard*, 2 Ba. & B. 171; *Stewart* v. *Stewart*, 6 Cl. & F. 911.

(*r*) *Bingham* v. *Bingham*, *ubi supra*.

Whether so if he buy estate which has no existence:

And it has been held (*s*), that a purchaser who, without any fault on the part of the vendor, buys an estate which in fact has no existence, (*e.g.*, a remainder expectant on an estate tail which has been barred,) can obtain relief in Equity. The principle has been doubted by Lord St. Leonards (*t*): but it has been decided that, even at Law, an action lies in such a case to recover the purchase-money as money paid without consideration:—as where a life annuity is sold after the death of the *cestui que vie* (*u*).

or known to the vendor to be utterly worthless.

In a late case, where a creditor of an insolvent firm, one of the members of which was also separately insolvent and *non compos*, in order to procure a title to the separate interest of the *non compos* partner, issued an execution against him, and sold by the sheriff, with the intention of himself purchasing, so as to facilitate dealings with the partnership estate, but it was knocked down to a stranger, the purchaser was relieved from his purchase, with costs against the vendor; on the ground that the property was utterly worthless, within the vendor's knowledge; and that the execution and sale were entirely under his control (*x*).

Purchaser may claim in Equity lands shown to him, or accidentally omitted.

If lands shown to a purchaser are excepted in the conveyance under a name by which he did not know them, he can claim them in Equity; and by getting in an outstanding legal estate may hold them, even as against a subsequent purchaser for valuable consideration and without notice (*y*); and he could, doubtless, enforce a conveyance of them, as against the vendor, or volunteers. He has also, it would appear, the same rights as respects lands accidentally omitted from the conveyance, if shown to him as part of his purchase (*z*),

(*s*) *Hitchcock* v. *Giddings*, 4 Pr. 135; *Ridgway* v. *Sneyd*, Kay, 635; and see *Stent* v. *Bailis*, 2 P. Wms. 217, 220; the judgment in which contains evidently bad law.

(*t*) See Sug. 247.

(*u*) *Strickland* v. *Turner*, 7 Exch. 208; and see *Barr* v. *Gibson*, 3 M. & W. 399; *Hastie* v. *Couturier*, 9 Exch. 102; *Gompertz* v. *Bartlett*, 2 El. & B. 849; *Chapman* v. *Speller*, 14 Q. B. 621.

(*x*) *Smith* v. *Harrison*, 3 Jur. N. S. 287; 26 L. J. N. S. 412.

(*y*) *Oswick* v. *Brockett*, 1 Eq. C. Ab. 355.

(*z*) See *Cass* v. *Waterhouse*, Prec. Ch. 29.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 8.

or if he can prove an agreement for their purchase sufficient within the Statute of Frauds (*a*). And, as a general rule, where the conveyance is executed for the purpose of giving effect to and executing the agreement, and by fraud, accident, or mistake, it gives to the purchaser less than he is entitled to under the agreement, he may call upon the Court to rectify the defective conveyance, and give him all that the agreement comprehended (*b*): but not where the omitted property has in the meantime been conveyed to another purchaser without notice; and in such a case, it would seem that no compensation can be given (*c*).

When relief afforded.

And relief upon a defective instrument is the more readily afforded when the party to be charged thereon is himself the person who prepared or perfected it (*d*). But where the original agreement is of doubtful construction, and the conveyance is definite and unequivocal, it is not easy to avoid the conclusion that the latter may be the best evidence of the terms of the actual agreement (*e*). If the purchaser's bill in such a case is dismissed, and the purchase-money has been paid by him into Court, and not invested, he must pay interest upon it to the vendor, although it has been unproductive (*f*). Of course, the Court will not interfere if the agreement was, in the technical sense of the word, inequitable (*g*).

May require vendor to convey subsequently acquired interests.

So, also, he may in Equity, under the covenant for further assurance, although not running with the land (*h*), require the vendor to perfect a defective title: even by conveying any interest in the estate which he may have subsequently

(*a*) *S. C.*, and see *Nelson* v. *Nelson*, Nels. Ch. R. 7 (which, however, was a case between principal and agent); and *Calverley* v. *Williams*, 1 Ves. J. 210.

(*b*) *Vide suprà*, p. 695.

(*c*) *Leuty* v. *Hillas*, 6 W. R. 51: reversed, *ib.* 217: 2 De G. & Jo. 110, upon the ground that the particulars did not warrant the purchaser's belief. This case does not seem to fall within Lord Cairns' Act.

(*d*) See *Ex parte Wright*, 19 Ves. 257; *Collett* v. *Morrison*, 9 Ha. 176. In some parts of the West of England, there is a pernicious practice of stipulating that the vendor or his solicitor shall prepare the purchaser's conveyance.

(*e*) Per V.-C. Wigram, *Humphries* v. *Horne*, 3 Ha. 277, 278.

(*f*) *S. C.*

(*g*) *Johnson* v. *Nott*, 1 Vern. 271.

(*h*) See *Spencer* v. *Boyes*, 4 Ves. 370.

acquired for valuable consideration (*i*): and the right seems to exist independently of such a covenant (*k*); and may be enforced against the vendor's representatives, and parties claiming under him for valuable consideration with notice (*l*); and the rule seems to be the same even when he has no estate in the land at the date of the conveyance. It was, however, decided in an old case (*m*), that such an equity could not be enforced against the heir: but there seems to be no good ground for such a distinction, and it has been judicially disapproved of by Lord St. Leonards (*n*). So, the assignees of a bankrupt tenant in tail, who has professedly aliened the fee simple, may be required to bar the entail (*o*).

Where a man conveyed his contingent remainder in fee by way of mortgage, and covenanted for further assurance; and the remainder was afterwards destroyed by his mother, the tenant for life, (who was also the reversioner in fee,) he was held liable in Equity to perfect the security out of an interest in the estate which he took under her will (*p*). So, where a man who was supposed to have a reversion in fee, but in fact had no estate in the land, executed what purported to be a conveyance of the same for valuable consideration, he was held liable, under his covenant for further assurance, to convey the estate on its subsequently coming to him as heir at law (*q*). The cases seem, as observed by Lord St. Leonards, C. (*r*), "to establish this, that if a man sells an estate, and the title is afterwards defeated, but subsequently he acquires the same lands under another title, there is an equity arising out of the contract to fasten it upon the new title:" but, in applying this rule, the word *estate* must be

(*i*) *Taylor* v. *Debar*, 1 Ch. C. 274; 2 Ch. C. 212; *Otter* v. *Lord Vaux*, 1 K. & J. 650; 6 De G. M. & G. 638.

(*k*) See 3 Sim. 116; *Seabourne* v. *Powel*, 2 Vern. 11.

(*l*) *Jennings* v. *Blincorne*, 2 Vern. 609.

(*m*) *Morse* v. *Faulkner*, 1 Anst. 11.

(*n*) See 1 Dru. & W. 159.

(*o*) *Pye* v. *Daubuz*, 3 Bro. C. C. 595; *Ex parte Fripp*, 1 De G. 293; (in each case there was a covenant for further assurance); and see judgment in *Davies* v. *Tollemache*, *infrà*.

(*p*) *Noel* v. *Bewley*, 3 Sim. 103.

(*q*) *Smith* v. *Baker*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 223.

(*r*) See *Jones* v. *Kearney*, 1 Dru. & W. 159.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 8.

strictly construed, for evidently no such equity could exist where the contract had been for the purchase of a professedly contingent interest at a price fixed with a view to the contingency. And in one case, where a tenant in tail in remainder, by an unenrolled deed, mortgaged the land, for his life "and all other his estate and interest" therein, and entered into the usual covenant for further assurance, it was held that this did not bind him subsequently to execute a disentailing assurance. But the Court admitted that such right would have existed if the tenant in tail had professed to convey the fee (*s*).

But a purchaser cannot claim the *subsequently acquired* interest of a person who is present at and assents to the purchase, but is no party to the conveyance (*t*).

Although the sale were of a mere expectancy, *semble*.

It seems probable that the purchaser could come into Equity for further assurance, even in the case of a conveyance by a mere expectant heir professedly selling the estate in the lifetime of his ancestor (*u*).

But cannot require further evidence.

A purchaser cannot, it would seem, file a bill to enforce the production of evidences of title which at the time of completion he treated as unimportant (*x*).

No estoppel by doubtful recital.

A conveyance by lease and release, containing no precise recital of the vendor's seisin, but only a recital that he is "legally or equitably entitled to the property," cannot operate by way of estoppel so as to pass the after-acquired legal estate (*y*): but a particular recital of title has the effect of an estoppel (*z*): unless contradicted by other parts of the same

(*s*) *Davies* v. *Tollemache*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1181.

(*t*) *Thompson* v. *Simpson*, 2 J. & L. 110.

(*u*) 1 Fonb. on Eq. b. i. ch. 4, s. 2; *Wethered* v. *Wethered*, 2 Sim. 183; *Harwood* v. *Tooke*, 2 Sim. 192; but see *Carleton* v. *Leighton*, 3 Mer. 667; *Jones* v. *Roe*, 3 T. R. 93. An equitable charge upon an expected legacy was supported in *Bennett* v. *Cooper*, 9 Beav. 252.

(*x*) See *Hallett* v. *Middleton*, 1 Russ. 243, 256.

(*y*) *Right* v. *Bucknell*, 2 B. & Ad. 278; and see Sug. 739, n.; and *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 4 Dru. & W. 354.

(*z*) *Beasley* v. *Burdon*, 2 Sim. & St.

deed (*a*). So, a mortgagor who has attorned tenant to his mortgagee, is estopped from disputing his title, or his right to distrain (*b*); and this doctrine of estoppel, which depends on the agreement between the parties to create the relation of landlord and tenant, has, at Law, been recently applied to a case where it was apparent on the face of the deed, which was not executed by the mortgagee, that there was no legal reversion to support the right to distrain (*c*).

Voidable estate created by tenant in tail; confirmation of by subsequent assurance.

Where a voidable estate has, either before or after the passing of the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, been created by a tenant in tail in favour of a purchaser for valuable consideration, any subsequent assurance under the Act, (other than a lease not requiring enrolment,) whatever may be its object or the extent of estate intended to be thereby created, confirms the previous voidable estate to the extent to which the tenant in tail alone, or the tenant in tail with the consent of the protector, (if there be one, and he consent to such subsequent assurance,) could confirm the same under the Act: but this is not to affect any purchaser for valuable consideration, to whom such subsequent assurance may be made, without express notice of the previous voidable estate (*d*). So, before the Act, a fine by a tenant in tail confirmed his previous voidable conveyance (*e*).

Verbal agree-

Equity, it appears, will, after conveyance, enforce a verbal

519; on appeal, 8 L. J. Ch. 85. This case is said to be overruled by *Right* v. *Bucknell*, see 4 Dru. & W. 369, *sed qu.* See *Carpenter* v. *Buller*, 8 M. & W. 209; *Doe* v. *Stone*, 3 C. B. 176; *Wiles* v. *Woodward*, 20 L. T. 261, Exch.; *Horton* v. *Westminster I. Commissioners*, 7 Exch. 780; *Fawcus* v. *Porter*, 3 Car. & K. 309.

(*a*) *Crofts* v. *Middleton*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1133, V.-C. W.; 2 K. & J. 194; 8 De G. M. & G. 192.

(*b*) *Jolly* v. *Arbuthnot*, 4 De G. & Jo. 224.

(*c*) *Morton* v. *Woods*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 658; affirmed in the Exchequer Chamber, L. R. 4 Q. B. 293.

(*d*) 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 38; and see, as to bankruptcy of a tenant in tail who has created a voidable estate, sect. 62 of Act; and see, as to confirmation of the voidable estates of purchasers under the bankruptcy of a tenant in tail, sects. 60, 61, and 65 of Act; and 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, sect. 208; not repealed by the Act of 1861. See *Sturgis* v. *Morse*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 223.

(*e*) *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 4 Dru. & W. 354.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 8.

ment for indemnity enforced.

agreement, entered into by a purchaser of leaseholds, before the sale, to indemnify the vendor against the rent and covenants (*f*).

Fire policies —right to.

Poole v. *Adams.*

In a modern case it was decided that a mortgagee was entitled in Equity to a policy of insurance against fire; although not noticed in the mortgage. Much of the reasoning in the judgment seems to apply equally to a purchase out and out (*g*). However, in a later case in Equity, it was decided by an eminent and most conscientious judge, that in the absence of any express provision in the contract, a purchaser is not entitled to the benefit of an existing insurance against fire; and that if, in the interval between the contract and the conveyance, the buildings are burned down, he must bear the loss (*h*); although the amount of the insurance has been paid to the vendor. That is to say, that the vendor may, if he can get it, take his purchase-money twice over: once from the insurance office, and again from the purchaser; and Equity, although it will not enforce payment by the purchaser, who gets nothing, will not relieve him from the legal consequences of the contract, and of subsequent events. Had the former case been cited, it may be supposed that the Court would have seen its way to the adoption of the reasonable doctrine: *viz.*, that although, in the absence of stipulation, a vendor is not bound to keep up, or perhaps even to assign, a fire policy, yet that, as regards any money which he may actually receive under it, for damage done to the inheritance subsequently to the date of the contract, he holds such money upon an implied trust to make good the damage. It is obvious that no honest man could, for his own benefit, act in accordance with the decision in *Poole* v. *Adams.*

(*f*) *Pember* v. *Mathers*, 1 Bro. C. C. 52. As to the liability, under an implied contract, of each successive assignee of a lease to indemnify the original lessee, notwithstanding an express covenant to indemnify the immediate assignor, see *Moule* v. *Garrett*, L. R. 5 Exch. 132.

(*g*) *Garden* v. *Ingram*, 23 L. J. Ch. 478.

(*h*) See *Poole* v. *Adams*, 12 W. R. 683, V.-C. K.

Section 9.

As to the general rights and liabilities of purchaser under the conveyance.

Purchaser's right to rent, if property in lease, &c.

(9.) *As to the general rights and liabilities of purchaser under the conveyance.*

If the conveyance be executed during the existence of a tenancy, the purchaser of the reversion, although merely for years (*i*), thereupon becomes entitled to the accruing (*k*) and future rent, whether reserved at short periods or half yearly (*l*); and may recover it by action, or (after giving notice of the conveyance) by distress (*m*): but he cannot recover arrears due before the conveyance (*n*), or subsequent rent which the tenant, in ignorance of the conveyance, has paid to the vendor (*o*). So, it would appear, the purchaser of a part only of a rent-charge, may, after conveyance, distrain for his proportionate part (*p*): but a severance of the reversion destroys the right to distrain for by-gone rent (*q*). The Act for the apportionment of rents (*r*) does not appear to apply to the case of a sale; or, as between vendor and purchaser, to affect the latter's right to accruing rents (*s*).

(*i*) *Harmer* v. *Bean*, 3 Car. & K. 307.

(*k*) *Flight* v. *Bentley*, 7 Sim. 149; and a parol agreement for apportionment is invalid, *Flinn* v. *Calow*, 1 Mann. & G. 589.

(*l*) *Hughes* v. *Wells*, 1 Dav. C. 2nd edit. 513.

(*m*) *Moss* v. *Gallimore*, Doug. 266; although the rent was due at the date of the notice; *Rogers* v. *Humphreys*, 4 Ad. & E. 299; and see *Cadle* v. *Moody*, 7 Jur. N. S. 1249.

(*n*) *Flight* v. *Bentley*, 7 Sim., see p. 151.

(*o*) 4 Anne, c. 16, s. 10; *Birch* v. *Wright*, 1 T. R., see p. 385.

(*p*) *Rivis* v. *Watson*, 5 M. & W. 255.

(*q*) *Stavely* v. *Alcock*, 16 Q. B. 636; see *Beer* v. *Beer*, 12 C. B. 60.

(*r*) 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 22.

(*s*) See and consider *Browne* v. *Amyot*, 3 Ha. 173; *Beer* v. *Beer*, 12 C. B. 60. For decisions under the Act, see *Knight* v. *Boughton*, 12 Beav. 312; *Lock* v. *De Burgh*, 4 De G. & Sm. 470, deciding that rents are apportionable as between the real and personal representatives, where the lease is granted *after*, but under a power created *before* the Act came into operation; see also *Re Clulow's Estate*, 3 K. & Jo. 689: but a devisee for life is not entitled, as against the remainderman, to apportionment upon parol leases from year to year created by the testator, and not determined by himself by act *inter vivos*; *Cattley* v. *Arnold*, 1 Johns. & H. 651: and it seems now well settled that the Act applies to all cases where either the lease reserving the rent, or the deed creating the life interest, are subsequent in date to the Act; *Plummer* v. *Whitelap*, Johns. 585; *Llewellyn* v. *Rous*, L. R. 2 Eq. 27. Dividends declared by joint-stock companies are not apportionable; *Re Maxwell's Trusts*, 1 H. & M. 610;

Chap. XIV. Sect. 9.

And to sue for breach of covenant.

So, if the tenancy be under a lease by deed (*t*), for a term which is subsisting at the date of the conveyance, the purchaser of the reversion may sue upon breaches of covenants which occurred before the conveyance (*u*); but not, it would seem, if the lease be determined before the conveyance, although the tenancy continue (*x*). His right to sue exists, although he have purchased the reversion only of part, or even of only an undivided part (*y*), of the demised premises (*z*); and, although the term may, as respects the residue of the premises, have merged in the reversion (*z*): but he cannot enter in respect of a breach of condition which occurred prior to the conveyance of the reversion (*a*); nor, until the recent Statute (*b*), could he enter for conditions broken, unless he had the reversion in the entirety (*c*). An entry might, however, be made by the purchaser of the immediate part of the reversion in the entirety; *e. g.*, if a termor underlet to A., and then assigned to B. the whole of the demised premises for the residue of the original term wanting one day, B. might and may enter for condition broken by A. (*d*) subsequently to the assignment (*e*). And in none of the above cases is it necessary that the tenant should attorn to (*f*), or otherwise acknowledge the title of, the purchaser. Where the lease is by writing not under seal, the right to sue upon it as a contract does not pass with the reversion; and the lessor may, after conveying

To re-enter.

Bates v. *Mackinley*, 31 Beav. 280; unless, perhaps, the dividends are payable on certain precise days. Orders of the Court are not instruments in writing within the meaning of the Act; see *Re Lawton's Estate*, L. R. 3 Eq. 469; *Jodrell* v. *Jodrell*, L. R. 7 Eq. 461; but an award of the Tithe Commissioners has been held to be so; *Heasman* v. *Pearse*, L. R. 8 Eq. 599.

(*t*) *Standen* v. *Christmas*, 10 Q. B. 135.

(*u*) Sug. 181.

(*x*) See *Johnson* v. *St. Peter's, Hereford*, 6 Nev. & M. 106, 115.

(*y*) *Badeley* v. *Vigars*, 4 El. & B. 71.

(*z*) *Twynam* v. *Pickard*, 2 B. & Ald. 106.

(*a*) *Crane* v. *Batten*, 23 L. T. 220; and see *Hunt* v. *Remnant*, 9 Exch. 635.

(*b*) 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, sect. 3, and *vide infrà*, p. 747.

(*c*) *Wright* v. *Burroughes*, 4 D. & L. 438, see p. 448; 32 Hen. VIII. c. 34.

(*d*) *Wright* v. *Burroughes*, *ubi suprà*.

(*e*) *Crane* v. *Batten*, *ubi suprà*.

(*f*) See 4 Anne, c. 16, s. 9; Doug 269: reporter's note to *Browne* v. *Storey*, 1 Mann. & G. 128. See *Doe* v. *Brown*, 2 El. & B. 331.

the reversion, sue the lessee in respect of breaches of agreement (*e. g.*, to repair the premises), committed during the tenancy but subsequently to the conveyance of the reversion (*g*): but the assignee of the reversion may maintain *assumpsit* against the tenant for use and occupation (*h*).

Next estate is now the reversion.

Under a modern Act, where the immediate reversion on a lease is surrendered or merged after the 1st of October, 1845, the next estate is to be deemed the reversion as respects both rights and liabilities (*i*); and this clause is retrospective (*k*).

And, under a late Act, where the reversion on a lease is severed, and the rent is *legally* apportioned (*l*), the assignee of each part of the reversion has, in respect of his apportioned rent, the benefit of the original conditions or powers of re-entry for non-payment (*m*). And, by the same Statute, a licence, or partial licence, to do any act which, without such licence, would create a forfeiture, or give a right to re-enter, does not destroy the right of re-entry in respect of any subsequent breach of condition by the licensee, or any breach by his co-lessee (*n*): and, by a supplemental statute, the effect of an actual waiver is confined to the particular breach to which the waiver specially relates (*o*).

Tenancy continues until determined.

A subsisting tenancy will continue after the purchase, upon the same terms as previously; until it be regularly determined by either the purchaser or the tenant (*p*).

Purchaser's rights and liabilities, as lessee, cease on conveyance.

Where the purchaser is himself lessee, the execution of the conveyance at once determines all the covenants in the lease which subsisted between himself and the vendor as

(*g*) *Bickford* v. *Parson*, 5 C. B. 920; *Standen* v. *Christmas*, 10 Q. B. 135.

(*h*) *S. C.*

(*i*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 9.

(*k*) *Upton* v. *Townend*, 17 C. B. 50. As to the remedies of remaindermen or reversioners on leases granted under powers, see *Greenway* v. *Burt*, 18 Jur. 449, Q. B.

(*l*) As to apportionment, see Dav. Conv. vol. i. p. 472, *et seq.*

(*m*) 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 3.

(*n*) Sects. 1 & 2.

(*o*) 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, s. 6.

(*p*) *Greenwood* v. *Bairstow*, 5 L. J. N. S. Ch. 179.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 9.

lessee and lessor (*q*). So, the purchase by a lessee of part only of the demised land, will destroy his right of pre-emption over the residue (*r*).

Vendor retaining possession, not liable for use and occupation.

Encroachments.

It has been held, that the mere retention by the vendor of the actual possession of the property, subsequently to the execution of the conveyance, will not subject him to an action by the purchaser for use and occupation (*s*). If he make encroachments, these will presumably be for the benefit of the purchaser (*t*).

Purchaser's will, how affected by conveyance.

We have seen (*u*) that, under the old law, where a testator, having entered into a contract for purchase which was not binding on the vendor, devised the estate, such devise was inoperative on any interest which he subsequently acquired in the property; although a case of election might, in some cases, be raised against the heir: so, also, if, having contracted for an estate, he devised it, and then took a conveyance in terms inconsistent with the contract, the devise was thereby revoked; but that a devise contained in a will coming within the provisions of the recent Act of 1 Vict. c. 26, will pass to the devisee the rights, whatever they may be, acquired by the testator under the subsequent conveyance (*x*).

Purchase of equity of redemption, whether real or personal estate liable to mortgage debt.

Upon the purchase of an estate in mortgage, the debt as between the purchaser's real and personal representatives, *primâ facie*, and in the absence of evidence of a contrary intention, and in cases not affected by Locke King's Act (*y*), remains primarily charged on the land. Such intention is not evidenced by a mere covenant with the *mortgagor* to pay the debt (*z*); nor does such a covenant create any personal

(*q*) 1 Bli. 69.

(*r*) *Sparrow* v. *Cooper*, 1 Hay & J. 404; *et vide suprà*, p. 252.

(*s*) *Tew* v. *Jones*, 13 M. & W. 12; *vide suprà*, p. 404.

(*t*) *Doe* v. *Tidbury*, 14 C. B. 304.

(*u*) *Suprà*, p. 247.

(*x*) *Sed vide suprà*, p. 249.

(*y*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 113; and see now the Amendment Act, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 69.

(*z*) *Tweddell* v. *Tweddell*, 2 Bro. C. C. 101, 152; *Evelyn* v. *Evelyn*, 2 P. Wms. 664; *Butler* v. *Butler*, 5 Ves. 534; *Barham* v. *Earl of Thanet*, 3 Myl. & K. 607, 624; *Barry* v. *Har-*

liability to the mortgagee (*a*), nor come within the operation of a charge of debts in the purchaser's will (*b*): a similar covenant with the *mortgagee* may, perhaps, be sufficient for the purpose (*c*); but the authorities do not clearly warrant this proposition in cases where the covenant is unaccompanied by a variation of the original contract for payment (*d*). A distinction, not altogether satisfactory, has been made between a contract for the purchase of the equity of redemption, and a contract for the purchase of the unencumbered estate at a price out of which the debt is eventually allowed in abatement; the personalty being, in the latter case, considered the primary fund (*e*): but, in one case, where the estate was proposed to be conveyed free from the mortgage, and the mortgagee was made a party to the conveyance, but did not execute it or receive his money, the debt was held to be primarily charged on the land (*f*).

Where part of purchase-money is borrowed and secured by mortgage of the estate.

It is clear, however, that a sum borrowed in order to complete the contract, even for paying off existing charges, and secured by a contemporaneous mortgage of the estate, is *primâ facie* payable primarily out of the personalty (*g*): and the same rule prevails when the consideration is an annuity, secured by a charge on the estate and by the purchaser's covenant (*h*).

Locke King's Act.

The general rule, as above stated, in respect to mortgage debts, was altered by Locke King's Act (*i*); which provides that in the case of any person dying after the 31st December,

ding, 1 J. & L. 475, 485; see, too, *Bond* v. *England*, 2 K. & J. 44; *Bagot* v. *Bagot*, 10 Jur. N. S. 1169.

(*a*) *Forrester* v. *Leigh*, Amb. 173; *Butler* v. *Butler*, 5 Ves. 534.

(*b*) *Duke of Ancaster* v. *Mayer*, 1 Bro. C. C. 454; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 415; *Hamilton* v. *Worley*, 2 Ves. J. 62; *Butler* v. *Butler*, 5 Ves. 534.

(*c*) *Woods* v. *Huntingford*, 3 Ves. 128; *Lord Oxford* v. *Lady Rodney*, 14 Ves. 417; *Waring* v. *Ward*, 5 Ves. 670; 7 Ves. 332.

(*d*) And see Coote on Mortgages, 3rd edit. 479.

(*e*) *Parsons* v. *Freeman*, Amb. 115; 2 P. Wms. note to 664 (Cox's edit.); *Belvedere* v. *Rochfort*, 5 B. P. C. 299; *Cope* v. *Cope*, 2 Salk. 449.

(*f*) *Barry* v. *Harding*, 1 J. & L. 475, 485.

(*g*) *Waring* v. *Ward*, 5 Ves. 670; 7 Ves. 332.

(*h*) *Yonge* v. *Furse*, 24 L. J. Ch. 643.

(*i*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 113.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 9.

1854, seised of or entitled to any land or hereditaments, which at the time of his death are subject to the payment of any sum or sums of money by way of mortgage, and who shall not by his will, or by deed or other instrument, have expressed any contrary or other intention, the heir or devisee shall, as between the different persons claiming through the deceased, be primarily liable to the payment of the mortgage debt: but this provision is not to affect or diminish the rights of the mortgagee; nor the rights of any person claiming under a will, deed, or document, prior to the 1st January, 1855.

Cases within the Act.

In order to bring a case within the Act, the charge must be for a specified sum, and on a specified estate; a mere general charge by a testator on real estate in aid of his personalty is insufficient (*k*). The Act has been held to apply to the case of an equitable charge by memorandum and deposit of title deeds (*l*), and this decision does not appear to have been rested on the ground of there being an undertaking to execute a legal mortgage (*m*); so that, in principle, it would seem to apply to every case of equitable charge, although not strictly a mortgage. But a vendor's lien for unpaid purchase-money was held not to be a sum charged by way of mortgage within the Act, so as to entitle the heir or devisee to have it satisfied out of the personal estate (*n*). The Act applies to copyholds (*o*), but not to leaseholds (*p*).

Where the estate is a collateral security.

The Act provides that every part of the mortgaged land, according to its value, shall bear a proportionate part of the mortgage debts charged upon the whole; but, of course, this

(*k*) *Hepworth* v. *Hill*, 30 Beav. 476.

(*l*) *Pembrooke* v. *Friend*, 1 J. & H. 132; *Coleby* v. *Coleby*, L. R. 2 Eq. 803.

(*m*) In *Coleby* v. *Coleby*, there was such an undertaking; but this does not appear to have been the case in *Pembrooke* v. *Friend*.

(*n*) *Hood* v. *Hood*, 3 Jur. N. S. 684; *Barnwell* v. *Iremonger*, 1 Drew. & Sma. 255; but see *Lord Lilford* v. *Powys Keck*, L. R. 1 Eq. 347; and see now the Amendment Act, *infrà*.

(*o*) *Piper* v. *Piper*, 1 J. & H. 91.

(*p*) *Solomon* v. *Solomon*, 10 Jur. N. S. 331.

does not throw the primary liability on a security which is merely collateral (*q*).

The statute does not operate against the Crown where there are no next of kin.

As against the Crown claiming in default of next of kin, the devisee is not entitled to have the mortgage debt satisfied out of undisposed of personal estate (*r*).

As to the exceptions in the Act.

Where a testator, by a will made in 1847, devised his mortgaged real estate, and directed his debts to be paid out of his personalty, and by a testamentary instrument in 1861 merely gave a pecuniary legacy, but did not refer to the former will, it was held that the will must be treated as already made at the date of the Act; and that the devisee was entitled to have the mortgage debt satisfied out of the personal estate (*s*); so, the heir of an intestate, who before the 1st January, 1855, executed a mortgage, reserving the equity of redemption to himself and his heirs, is not within the exception (*t*); and an heir taking by descent an estate, the devise whereof has lapsed, is not a person "claiming under or by virtue of a will," within the Act (*u*).

What is proof of "a contrary intention."

As might have been anticipated, there have been numerous decisions as to what is evidence of a "contrary or other intention" within the meaning of the Act; but these have been rendered of little practical importance by the recent Amendment Act. It will be sufficient to remark that, a trust or general direction for the payment of debts has been held sufficient evidence of an intention to exonerate the realty (*x*); so, also, a devise of other real estate upon trusts for sale and payment of debts (*y*); but not a trust for the payment of debts out of the testator's personal estate (*z*); or "by his

(*q*) *Stringer* v. *Harper*, 26 Beav. 33.

(*r*) *Dacre* v. *Patrickson*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 186.

(*s*) *Rolfe* v. *Perry*, 9 Jur. N. S. 853.

(*t*) *Piper* v. *Piper*, 1 Johns. & H. 91.

(*u*) *Nelson* v. *Paige*, L. R. 7 Eq. 25.

(*x*) *Stone* v. *Parker*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 212.

(*y*) *Newman* v. *Wilson*, 31 Beav. 33.

(*z*) *Moore* v. *Moore*, 1 De G. J. & S. 602; *Woolstencroft* v. *Woolstencroft*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 347; and see cases cited *suprà*. See *contrà*, *Rowson* v. *Harrison*, 31 Beav. 207.

Chap. XIV. Sect. 9.

executors out of his estate" (*a*); or generally "out of his estate" (*b*).

Amendment Act, 1867.

But now by the recent Act it is provided, that in the construction of the will of any person dying after the 31st day of December, 1867, a general direction that all his debts shall be paid out of his *personal* estate is not to be deemed to be a declaration of an intention to exonerate the realty, unless such intention be further declared by words, expressly, or by necessary implication, referring to mortgage debts (*c*): and in the construction of Locke King's Act, and of the Amendment Act, the word mortgage is extended to a lien for unpaid purchase-money upon any lands or hereditaments purchased by a testator (*d*). It is unfortunate that this opportunity was not embraced for expressly extending the meaning of the word to all equitable charges, which are as much within the mischief sought to be remedied, as mortgages properly so called. It will be observed that the Act does not meet the case of a testator directing his debts to be paid out of his residuary real and personal estate; and in such a case, it is conceived, the specific devisee of an estate subject to a mortgage would be entitled to have it exonerated.

Conveyance of equitable estate, why requisite.

Even in the case of a mere equitable estate, a conveyance seems to be necessary to enable the purchaser to enforce, as against third parties, any equities attaching to the property (*e*).

Conveyance with power of redemption,—when not a mortgage.

And we may here remark, that if a *bonâ fide* sale and absolute conveyance are accompanied by a power reserved to the vendor to re-purchase the property, this will not turn the

(*a*) *Woolstencroft* v. *Woolstencroft*, *ubi suprà*.

(*b*) *Brownson* v. *Lawrance*, L. R. 6 Eq. 1. For other cases on this Act, see *Greated* v. *Greated*, 26 Beav. 621: *Lady Langdale* v. *Briggs*, 8 De G. M. & G. 391; *Mellish* v. *Vallins*, 2 J. & H. 194, 199; *Allen* v. *Allen*, 30 Beav. 395; *Eno* v. *Tatham*, 9 Jur. N. S. 482; *Maxwell* v. *Hyslop*, L. R. 4 Eq. 407.

(*c*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 69, s. 1.

(*d*) Sect. 2. This section seems to be retrospective; but not to apply to the case of lands purchased by an intestate; *vide suprà*.

(*e*) See *Tasker* v. *Small*, 3 M. & C. 70; *per* Lord Cottenham, *suprà*, p. 228.

transaction into a mortgage, if such does not appear to have been the intention of the parties. Thus, where A. sold a life estate to B., and there was a contemporaneous deed giving to A., who paid all the costs of the transaction, the right of re-purchase at the price paid, and B. entered into possession, and, after keeping up an insurance on A.'s life, had a surplus income from the property of about 6*l.* per cent. on his purchase-money, it was held that the transaction was a sale, and not a mortgage; and that A. was not entitled to an account of the rents and profits received by B. (*f*). Nor does the circumstance that the parties already stand in the relation of mortgagor and mortgagee preclude the former from making an absolute sale to the latter of the equity of redemption, coupled with a right of re-purchase (*g*). The best general test of the intention of the parties in these cases seems to be the existence or non-existence of a power in the original purchaser to recover the sum named as the price for such re-purchase: if there is no such power there is no mortgage (*h*). A right of re-purchase must, as we have already observed (*i*), be exercised in its literal terms (*k*): and be promptly enforced (*l*).

Purchaser's remedy for injury to property through prior act of vendor.

It has been held, that a lessee can recover damages against the lessor for injury which, after the execution of the lease, is sustained by the property, through the prior negligent construction by the lessor of a sewer upon adjoining property retained by him (*m*): and the same right would exist in case of a sale.

(*f*) *Alderson* v. *White*, 2 De G. & Jo. 97. The decision was rested on the true ground, *viz.*, the intention of the parties as appearing on the face of the instruments; but query whether the transaction was not intended and treated as a mortgage.

(*g*) *Gossip* v. *Wright*, 9 Jur. N. S. 592; *Ensworth* v. *Griffith*, 5 Bro. P. C. 184.

(*h*) See *Perry* v. *Meddowcroft*, 4 Beav. 197, affirmed 203; *Williams* v. *Owen*, 5 M. & C. 303; *Verner* v. *Winstanley*, 2 Sch. & L. 393; *Neal* v. *Morris*, Beat. 597; but see *Fee* v. *Cobine*, 11 Ir. Eq. R. 406; *Ogden* v. *Battoms*, 1 Jur. N. S. 791.

(*i*) *Suprà*, p. 194.

(*k*) *Barrell* v. *Sabine*, 1 Vern. 268; *Ensworth* v. *Griffith*, 5 Bro. P. C. 184; *Davis* v. *Thomas*, 1 Russ. & M. 506; *Joy* v. *Birch*, 4 Cl. & F. 57, 89. See *Pegg* v. *Wieden*, 16 Beav. 239; *Brooke* v. *Garrod*, 3 K. & J. 608; affirmed 2 De G. & J. 82.

(*l*) See *Chesterman* v. *Mann*, 9 Ha. 206.

(*m*) *Alston* v. *Grant*, 3 El. & B. 128.

CHAPTER XV.

AS TO THE EFFECT OF THE CONVEYANCE ON THE ADVERSE RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES.

1. *Purchaser without notice, protected by legal estate against prior claimants.*

2. *With mere equitable title, postponed to prior equitable claimants.*

3. *How far protected against defective execution of powers —against prior claimants who have encouraged him to purchase —and by Statute in various cases.*

4. *As to priority under the Registration Acts.*

5. *As to notice—what it is—how it may be proved—and its effect—of void or voidable estates, and fraudulent or voluntary conveyances—equitable relief against purchasers with notice.*

6. *As to contribution to paramount charges.*

7. *Rights of third parties after conveyance in various cases.*

Section 1.

Where equities are equal, legal estate prevails.

(1.) WHERE two persons have, in conscience, an equal claim to the same property, Equity will not interfere against the one who acquires a legal right to hold it; even although his equitable title be of later date than that of his opponent (*a*). The rule is subject to no exception—not even in favour of charities (*b*).

Purchaser buying, without notice, protected by legal estate;

Now no person can have an equity of a higher kind in respect to property, than that which arises from his having fairly bought and paid for it. The execution of a conveyance vesting the legal estate in *a bonâ fide* purchaser for valuable

(*a*) *Oxwick* v. *Plumer*, Bac. Abr. Mortgage, (E.) s. 3.

(*b*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Wilkins*, 17 Beav. 285.

consideration, or in his trustee, will, therefore, under the above rule, render his title indefeasible as against all equitable claimants, even for valuable consideration, of whose claims he had no notice prior to the execution of the conveyance (*c*), and actual payment of the purchase-money (*d*). Of course, if the purchaser knows of an incumbrance, either before (*e*) or after the execution of his conveyance, but before the payment of the whole of his purchase-money, he will be liable to such incumbrancer, to the extent of any purchase-money which he subsequently, without his consent, pays to the vendor.

in what cases;

Where the contract has been completed by a conveyance which proves defective, by reason of some prior conveyance, charge, or incumbrance, the purchaser may, at any subsequent period, get in any outstanding legal estate (*f*), (unless held expressly in trust for an adverse claimant (*g*), or unless the party holding it has notice of some express prior trust or incumbrance (*h*),) and use it against all parties of whose claims he had no notice at the time of the completion of his purchase (*i*). Where the conveyance is executed and the

(*c*) *Wigg* v. *Wigg*, 1 Atk. 382, 384; *sed vide infrà*, p. 760.

(*d*) *Tourville* v. *Naish*, 3 P. Wms. 307; (where the money being secured by bond was held insufficient;) *Jones* v. *Stanley*, 2 Eq. Ca. Abr. 685, pl. 9; *Story* v. *Lord Windsor*, 2 Atk. 630; *Frere* v. *Moore*, 8 Pri. 475, 489; see *Davies* v. *Thomas*, 2 Y. & C. 234. Under the Irish Registration Act, the legal estate and want of notice are no protection against an equity arising under a prior registered instrument, *Hill* v. *Mill*, 12 Ir. Eq. R. 107; 3 H. L. C. 828; and all unregistered deeds, though prior in date, are absolutely void as against the registered deed; *Carlisle* v. *Whaley*, L. R. 2 E. & Ir. Ap. 391. The equity applies to purchasers as well of personal as of real estate; *Dawson* v. *Prince*, 2 De G. & Jo. 41.

(*e*) See *Rayne* v. *Baker*, 1 Giff. 241; 6 Jur. N. S. 366.

(*f*) *Basset* v. *Nosworthy*, Finch, 102; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 1; and this notwithstanding the inadequacy of the consideration.

(*g*) *Saunders* v. *Dehew*, 2 Vern. 271.

(*h*) *Carter* v. *Carter*, 3 K. & J. 617, and *vide infrà*, p. 758.

(*i*) *Stanhope* v. *Earl Verney*, 2 Ed. 81; and Mr. Butler's note to Co. Litt. 290, b., n.; *Willoughby* v. *Willoughby*, 1 T. R. 763; and see *Jones* v. *Smith*, 1 Ha. 43; and 1 Ph. 244. As to the priority acquired by registration, *vide infrà*. As to the equitable right of a person to bar known existing adverse claims by fine and nonclaim under the old law, see *Langley* v. *Fisher*, 9 Beav. 90.

Chap. XV. Sect. 1.

purchase-money is secured, he may come into Equity to have it employed in discharge of newly discovered incumbrances (*k*), if created by the vendor or covered by his covenants for title (*l*): and where the conveyance has been executed, and part only of the money paid, before notice, he may, it is conceived, clearly avail himself of the legal estate as a security to the extent of the sum so paid.

although procured by fraud of a stranger.

And the circumstance of the execution of the assurance having been procured by the fraud of a third party, will not, in Equity, operate to the prejudice of the innocent purchaser without notice;—the deed remaining unimpeached at Law (*m*).

Where the fraud is by a person in a fiduciary character.

Where a trustee of two different settlements, misapplied the trust funds under one, and transferred the trust funds of the other to make good the misappropriation, it was held that the transfer was, in effect, an alienation for value without notice; and that the *cestuis que trust* under the latter settlement could not follow the trust funds into the hands of the transferee (*n*). But where A. procured a mortgage from B., without any consideration, and then deposited it as a security for money advanced to him by C., who had no knowledge of the circumstances under which the deed was originally obtained, it was held that C. could stand in no better position than A.; and the deed, being void as to A., was also void as to C. (*o*). So, where a solicitor procured his client to execute a mortgage to himself, on the pretence that it was only a covenant for production of deeds like several which he had previously executed, and afterwards transferred the mortgage to a *bonâ fide* holder for value, the transferee was ordered to deliver up the deed at the suit of the client (*p*). In the cases just cited, no inquiry was made of the mortgagor before taking the security.

(*k*) 3 P. Wms. 307.

(*l*) *Suprà.* p. 737.

(*m*) *Hiorns* v. *Holtom*, 16 Beav. 259.

(*n*) *Thorndike* v. *Hunt*, 3 De G. & Jo. 563. See also *Case* v. *James*, 29 Beav. 512; 3 De G. F. & J. 256.

(*o*) *Parker* v. *Clarke*, 30 Beav. 54; *sed quære.*

(*p*) *Vorley* v. *Cooke*, 1 Giff. 230.

Where vendor's title depends on a forged instrument.

And, for the above purposes, it has been considered immaterial that the vendor had no equitable interest in the property:—a bare trustee, or a vendor whose apparent equitable title depends upon a forged instrument (*q*), or a false representation of facts (*r*), can make a good title to a purchaser paying his money without notice, and then or subsequently, acquiring the legal estate; but where the vendor's title depends upon a forged instrument, the defence of purchase for value without notice is not available, where the vendor has not been in possession as apparent owner (*s*).

Notice of another having better right to call for legal estate, is notice of all his equities.

But the legal estate will not protect a purchaser against the claims of persons whose prior right to its protection was known to him before the completion of the purchase, even although the *extent* of such claims was unknown: for instance, where A., knowing that B. had a charge on the property, accepted a mortgage of the estate, relying on the mortgagor's covenants, and then got in an old outstanding term for years, it was held, that B., having, in respect of A.'s notice of the first incumbrance, a preferable right to require an assignment of the term, was entitled to priority, not only in respect of such first incumbrance, but also in respect of a subsequent charge of which A. had no notice at the date of his advance (*t*). So, where a purchaser bought a leasehold messuage, which was subject to three mortgages, two only of which were disclosed to him, and took an assignment, and paid the purchase-money by cheque, but shortly afterwards, having some misgivings, stopped the cheque, and then, for the first time, had actual notice of the third incumbrance, but eventually, under a threat of legal proceedings, allowed the cheque to be paid to the vendor, it was held that he was not a purchaser without notice, and that he was bound to redeem the third mortgagee (*u*). In one case, a transfer of shares to a mortgagee,

(*q*) See *Jones* v. *Powles*, 3 M. & K. 581; and *Bowen* v. *Evans*, 1 T. & L. 284.

(*r*) *Young* v. *Young*, L. R. 3 Eq. 801.

(*s*) *Ogilvie* v. *Jeaffreson*, 6 Jur. N. S. 970; 2 Giff. 353.

(*t*) *Willoughby* v. *Willoughby*, 1 T. R. 763.

(*u*) *Tildesley* v. *Lodge*, 3 Sma. & G. 543.

Chap. XV. Sect. 1.

who had no notice of a trust affecting them, was upheld, notwithstanding that he received notice before the transfer was registered (*x*).

Legal estate got in from unsatisfied incumbrancer, available against subsequent incumbrancers.

It is clear that a purchaser by paying off, and getting in a legal estate from, an unsatisfied mortgagee, may hold it as against all mesne incumbrances of which he had no notice at the time of completion; and this may be done *pendente lite*, at any time before a decree to settle priorities (*y*). Thus, in the recent case of *Bates* v. *Johnson*, which well exemplifies the rule, where there were successive mortgagees (the first taking the legal estate,) of property subject to a prior trust, which was fraudulently concealed by the mortgagor, it was held that the last mortgagee might, after he had received notice of the trust, and pending a suit by the *cestuis que trust* for the redemption of the first mortgage, pay off the several prior incumbrancers, and, having obtained the legal estate, hold it until he was paid in full (*z*). In this case the claim of the first mortgagee was still unsatisfied when he parted with the legal estate, and the decision was quite in accordance with the earlier authorities. But whether the legal estate will afford a similar protection, when it is acquired from a *satisfied* mortgagee, who has notice of an intervening incumbrance, appears somewhat doubtful. The point was fully considered in *Carter* v. *Carter* (*a*); and the same learned judge, who afterwards decided the case of *Bates* v. *Johnson*, after remarking on the absence of any precise authority, laid it down that, although a purchaser, who bought without notice, may get in, and insist upon, an outstanding legal estate, which he acquires

(*x*) *Dodds* v. *Hills*, 2 H. & M. 424.

(*y*) *Belchier* v. *Renforth*, 5 Bro. P. C. 292; *Marsh* v. *Lee*, 2 Vent. 337; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 406; *Brace* v. *Duchess of Marlborough*, 2 P. Wms. 491; *Robinson* v. *Davison*, 1 Bro. C. C. 63; *Barnett* v. *Weston*, 12 Ves. 130; and see 11 Ves. 619; *Spencer* v. *Pearson*, 24 Beav. 266: the general doctrine will probably eventually be destroyed by a General Registration Act.

(*z*) *Bates* v. *Johnson*, Johns. 304; and see cases there cited, and *Carter* v. *Carter*, 3 K. & J. 617; *Prosser* v. *Rice*, 28 Beav. 68; *Young* v. *Young*, L. R. 3 Eq. 801; see too *Pease* v. *Jackson*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 576.

(*a*) 3 K. & Jo. 617; see and consider the judgment.

from a dry trustee, or a satisfied mortgagee, who has no notice of the intervening incumbrance, yet when the latter has such notice, he is constructively a trustee, and may not therefore transfer the protection of the legal estate.

Remarks on the cases.

There seems, however, to be no solid ground for this distinction. A mortgagee, whether his incumbrance is satisfied or not, is, in a sense, a trustee of the legal estate for the parties entitled to redeem him. If, when he is paid off, he may not, by reason of his being a constructive trustee, transfer the legal estate to the prejudice of an intervening incumbrancer, of whose claim he has notice, it is equally his duty, while his debt remains unpaid, to offer the opportunity of redeeming, and the consequent protection of, the legal estate, to the persons who are successively entitled to redeem him, according to their several priorities. It is too late to question the rule which permits a purchaser who bought without notice, at any time before decree, to pay off a first mortgagee who has notice of an intervening incumbrance, and, after thus obtaining, to insist upon the legal estate: and, upon the whole, there seems to be no sufficient reason why he should not be entitled to a similar protection where the legal estate is acquired from a mere dry trustee. or from a mortgagee whose debt has been previously satisfied (*b*).

Where the holder of the outstanding legal estate is an express trustee.

But, of course, if the trustee has executed a declaration in favour of the incumbrancer, or if his trust involves the discharge of active duties, he can only transfer the property subject to the trusts upon which he holds it. Thus, where the person having the legal estate, holds it in the character of trustee for several successive incumbrancers, he may not create a priority by transferring it to any of them (*c*); and wherever the purchaser has notice of the existence of such a

(*b*) See Lord Hadwicke's judgment in *Willoughby* v. *Willoughby*, 1 T. R. 763, 771; *Peacock* v. *Burt*, 13 L. J. 35; and compare *Ex parte Knott*, 11 Ves. 613.

(*c*) *Sharples* v. *Adams*, 32 Beav. 213; see too *Colyer* v. *Finch*, 19 Beav. 500; 5 H. L. Ca. 905.

Chap. XV. Sect. 1.

trust at the time of getting in the legal estate, he will lose the benefit of its protection (*d*).

Notice before conveyance, whether sufficient.

It has been held that notice to a purchaser, after payment of his purchase-money, but before execution of the conveyance, is sufficient to deprive him of the benefit of the legal estate (*e*). The particular facts do not clearly appear by the report; and the point is one which will, it is conceived, require much consideration when it again arises. There may be a difference between getting in the legal estate from the vendor himself, supposing him to have been privy to the prior charge, and getting it in from a bare trustee or mortgagee. In the latter case it seems difficult, consistently with the general rule now under discussion, to deny the purchaser's right to protection: nor does there seem to be any sufficient reason for denying it even in the former case.

Best right to call for legal estate, a protection in Equity.

And where a purchaser, not having got in an outstanding legal estate, has nevertheless the best right to call for it, he will in Equity be entitled to its protection (*f*). But this proposition in fact presupposes that the purchaser has a better equity than the other claimants; and therefore does not come within the true principle of the general doctrine now under consideration; which is simply this, *viz.*, that when a party sets up the legal estate, the Court will not deal with it, to his prejudice, unless a superior equity be shown. And although the Court holds that priority will give equity, yet it does not hold that it gives so superior an equity, as between several incumbrancers or purchasers, as to enable the anterior claimant to wrest the legal estate from the person who has obtained it without notice of the anterior claim (*g*).

(*d*) *Saunders* v. *Dehew*, 2 Vern. 271; *Allen* v. *Knight*, 5 Ha. 272, affirmed 11 Jur. 527. And see the judgments in *Carter* v. *Carter*, and *Bates* v. *Johnson*, *ubi suprà*.

(*e*) *Wigg* v. *Wigg*, 1 Atk. 382; and see *Davies* v. *Thomas*, 2 Y. & C. Exch. 234.

(*f*) See *Blake* v. *Hungerford*, Prec. Ch. 158; *Wilker v. Bodington*, 2 Vern. 599; *Willoughby* v. *Willoughby*, 1 T. R. 763, 768; *Charlton* v. *Low*, 3 P. Wms. 328; *Ex parte Knott*, 11 Ves. 618; *Bowen* v. *Evans*, 1 J. & L. 264; *Parker* v. *Carter*, 4 Ha. 410.

(*g*) See *Rooper* v. *Harrison*, 2 K. & J. 86, 108.

Equity will not in general act against *bonâ fide* purchaser without notice.

And, as a general rule, a Court of Equity will not, by compelling the delivery (*h*) or discovery (*i*) of title deeds, or superseding a commission of bankruptcy (*k*), or otherwise (*l*), act adversely to a *bonâ fide* purchaser who has taken what purported to be a conveyance of the legal and equitable estates; or, perhaps, of such an equitable estate as apparently gave him an absolute and indefeasible right, (either immediately, or upon payment of a subsisting incumbrance,) to call for the legal estate; and has paid his purchase-money without notice of adverse claims (*m*).

Where the adverse claimant has a legal title.

The rule, however, has been held to be different where the adverse claimant has a legal title (*n*); but this doctrine has been disapproved of, and is opposed to later decisions (*o*). Thus, in a late case at Law, it was held that the demandant in an action of dower cannot, under the Common Law Procedure Act, 1854, compel production of the conveyance to her husband, when it is in the hands of a purchaser for value without notice of the right to dower (*p*).

In the case of *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey* (*q*), V.-C. Wood

(*h*) *Joyce* v. *De Moleyns*, 2 J. & L. 374; see and consider *Newton* v. *Newton*, L. R. 6 Eq. 135, and *vide infrà*.

(*i*) *Bassett* v. *Nosworthy*, Finch, 102; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 1; *Bishop of Worcester* v. *Parker*, 2 Vern. 255; *Hall* v. *Adkinson*, *ibid.* 463; *Jerrard* v. *Saunders*, 2 Ves. J. 454, 457; *Burlace* v. *Cooke*, Freem. C. C. 24; *Millard's case*, *ibid.* 43.

(*k*) *Ex parte Edwards*, 10 Ves. 104; *Ex parte Leman*, 13 Ves. 271; *Ex parte Rawson*, 1 Ves. & B. 160, 164.

(*l*) 2 Ves. J. 458; *Wallwyn* v. *Lee*, 9 Ves. 24. See 3 K. & J. 638; *Turner* v. *Buck*, 22 Vin. Ab. 21.

(*m*) See and compare *Jerrard* v. *Saunders*, 2 Ves. J. 454; *Gait* v. *Osbaldeston*, 1 Russ. 158; *Head* v. *Egerton*, 3 P. Wms. 281; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Backhouse*, 17 Ves. 290; *Jackson* v. *Rowe*, 4 Russ. 514; and V.-C. K. B.'s judgment in *Penny* v. *Watts*, 13 Jur. 459; 2 De G. & S. 501; 1 Mac. & G. 150; *Lane* v. *Jackson*, 20 Beav. 535.

(*n*) See *Williams* v. *Lambe*, 3 Bro. C. C. 264; *Collins* v. *Archer*, 1 Russ. & M. 284.

(*o*) See *Payne* v. *Compton*, 2 Y. & C. 461; *Bowen* v. *Evans*, 1 J. & L. 178, 264; *Joyce* v. *De Moleyns*, 2 J. & L. 374; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Wilkins*, 17 Beav. 285; *Finch* v. *Shaw*, 18 Jur. 936; 19 Beav. 500; 5 H. L. Ca. 905; *Colyer* v. *Finch*, 20 Beav. 555; *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey*, 1 J. & H. 721. But see *Titley* v. *Davies*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 399.

(*p*) *Gomm* v. *Parrott*, 3 Jur. N. S. 1150.

(*q*) 1 J. & H. 721; see the judgment.

Chap. XV. Sect. 1.

qualified the doctrine that no relief will be given as against a purchaser for value without notice; and made a declaration and order in favour of a prior equitable claimant of whom the purchaser had no notice: and in the recent case of *Phillips* v. *Phillips* (*r*) the sufficiency of a plea of purchase for valuable consideration without notice as against an adverse equitable title, was further questioned by Lord Westbury. In that case, the plaintiff claimed a reversionary rent-charge, secured in the usual way, which did not fall into possession until long after the estate on which it was charged had been conveyed by the grantor to a purchaser for value without notice of the annuity, who bought subject to a legal mortgage in fee which had been created prior to the grant of the annuity, and was still outstanding when the suit was instituted. No payment of the annuity having ever been made, a bill was filed by the annuitant, seeking an account of what was due in respect of the annuity, and the usual consequential relief. The purchaser, by his answer, claimed the benefit of the 27 Eliz., and of the Statute of Limitations, but did not plead that he was a purchaser for value without notice; and it was held by Lord Westbury, affirming V.-C. Stuart, that the defence not having been pleaded, was not available at the hearing: but his lordship's decision was mainly rested on the ground that, inasmuch as the legal estate was outstanding, the annuitant and the purchaser were in the position of mere equitable claimants, and that they must therefore rank according to the dates of their equitable titles. The rule here adopted is applicable to cases where the equities of the rival equitable claimants are in all respects equal except in point of time; but the ground on which the Court refuses to interfere, at the suit of a non-purchaser, as against a purchaser without notice, is that the latter has a superior equity; and whether he has, or has not, the legal title, cannot, it is conceived, affect the equitable doctrine. The decision has been strongly disapproved by Lord St. Leonards (*s*), who remarks that this is

Phillips v. *Phillips*.

(*r*) 8 Jur. N. S. 145; affirming V.-C. Stuart, 7 Jur. N. S. 1094. See too *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey*, 1 J. & H. 721.

(*s*) V. & P. 796, 798.

apparently the first case in which the validity of this defence as against an equitable title has been questioned.

Defence must be raised by answer.

Since the case of *Phillips* v. *Phillips*, it must be taken to be settled that a purchaser cannot avail himself of this defence, unless he sets it up by his answer (*t*).

Purchaser whether compelled to produce deeds.

We have already remarked (*u*) that a Court of Equity will not, as a general rule, interfere against a purchaser without notice by compelling him to deliver up or discover the title deeds which are in his possession. But a distinction has lately been drawn between cases where the sole object of the suit is the recovery of the title deeds, and cases where the Court is called upon to establish, and does establish, a prior equitable title to the estate. In the former class of cases (*x*), the Court will not deprive the purchaser without notice of the advantage which he has gained by the possession of the deeds; and which, where the other equitable rights are equal, may turn the scale in his favour: but in the latter, it will not permit its decree that a prior equitable claimant is entitled to the possession of the estate (which of itself confers the right to the possession of the deeds (*y*)), to be deprived of its full efficacy, by allowing them to remain in the hands of a defendant, who claims under an adverse title which the Court has declared to be invalid (*z*).

In a recent case (*a*), V.-C. Giffard, having decided against the claim of an incumbrancer without notice to the possession of the estate, felt himself constrained by the authorities of *Wallwyn* v. *Lee*, and *Joyce* v. *De Moleyns*, not to deprive him

(*t*) See *Phillips* v. *Phillips*, *ubi suprà*; but see *Lyne* v. *Lyne*, 21 Beav. 318, where the defence was held available, though not raised by the answer.

(*u*) *Suprà*, p. 761.

(*x*) *Wallwyn* v. *Lee*, 9 Ves. 24; *Joyce* v. *De Moleyns*, 2 J. & Lat. 374; and see cases cited in *Newton* v. *Newton*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 143.

(*y*) *Smith* v. *Chichester*, 2 D. & War. 402.

(*z*) *Newton* v. *Newton*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 143; L. R. 6 Eq. 135; and see *Frazer* v. *Jones*, 17 L. J. Ch. 353; *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey*, 1 J. & H. 721.

(*a*) *Thorpe* v. *Holdsworth*, L. R. 7 Eq. 139.

Chap. XV. Sect. 1.

of the custody of the deeds, but ordered him to produce them for the purposes of a sale of the property.

General remarks on the doctrine.

The obvious tendency, if not the actual result, of the recent decisions has practically been to limit the efficacy of a plea of purchase for value without notice to cases where the purchaser has acquired the legal estate, and has therefore little need of the protection. If the rule which obtains as to the purchase of equitable *choses in action* is also to prevail as to the acquisition of equitable estates in land, the question of priorities can seldom arise; for each equitable claimant will take subject to all prior equities. Such a doctrine rests on the simple ground that the conveyance of a mere equitable interest is innocuous, and that the equitable owner can only pass the estate subject to the prior equities affecting it; but it is not in accordance with the principle on which the earlier cases were decided; and, if generally adopted, would, by destroying the confidence hitherto felt by equitable purchasers without notice of any pre-existing incumbrance, seriously impede the free circulation of land. It seems probable, notwithstanding some old authorities to the contrary, that when a *bonâ fide* purchaser subsequently resorts to *fraud* in order to perfect his title, Equity will interfere for the purpose of depriving him of the advantage he has thus acquired: but, as we have already seen (*b*), he will not be prejudiced by the fraud of a stranger.

Subsequent fraud by *bonâ fide* purchaser.

Section 2.

(2.) *Purchaser with mere equitable title, is postponed to prior equitable claimants.*

Purchaser with mere equitable title, is postponed to prior equitable claimants.

As between mere equitable claimants, prior title prevails.

Where the purchaser has neither taken a conveyance of the legal estate, nor taken such a conveyance of the equitable estate as would seem to give him an absolute and indefeasible right to call for the legal estate, the ordinary rule of Equity, "*Qui prior est tempore potior est jure*," will be allowed to operate in favour of an adverse claimant having, in other

(*b*) *Suprà*, p. 756.

respects, an equal equity (*c*). In a very recent case, in which the prior authorities were fully reviewed, the rule was thus stated: "as between equitable incumbrancers, relief will be given to the incumbrancer prior in point of date, unless he has lost his priority by his own act or neglect; and relief will not be refused to him, as against a subsequent incumbrancer, on the sole ground of the latter being a purchaser for value without notice, unless he has the legal estate, or the best right to call for it" (*d*). Thus, where a mortgagee lent money upon a conveyance of what he knew to be a mere equity of redemption, it was held by Lord Thurlow, that he must be postponed to mesne incumbrancers of whom he had no notice (*e*); and the decision has been several times recognised by Lord Eldon (*f*): so, where bankers took an equitable mortgage by deposit of title deeds of an estate which was subject to a secret trust of which they had no notice, it was held, that such trust must prevail against their security (*g*): so, a purchaser of a legacy takes subject to the liability to refund for payment of debts (*h*): and, as a general rule, the purchaser of an equitable *chose in action* takes it subject to all prior equities (*i*): and the rule applies even in cases where the purchase is made in market overt, and in the ordinary course

Mortgagees by deposit, bound by secret trust.

(*c*) *Rice* v. *Rice*, 2 Dr. 85; *Lane* v. *Jackson*, 20 Beav. 535, case of mortgagee and judgment creditor, and see *Thorpe* v. *Holdsworth*, *infrà*, and cases there cited.

(*d*) Per V.-C. Giffard in *Thorpe* v. *Holdsworth*, L. R. 7 Eq. 139; and see *Rooper* v. *Harrison*, 2 K. & Jo. 86; *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey*, 1 J. & H. 721.

(*e*) *Beckett* v. *Cordlay*, 1 Bro. C. C. 353.

(*f*) See 1 Gl. & J. 243; 6 Ves. 192; 2 Russ. 214; and see *Jones* v. *Jones*, 8 Sim. 642; and *Tourville* v. *Naish*, 3 P. Wms. 308.

(*g*) *Manningford* v. *Toleman*, 1 Coll. 670; and see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Flint*, 4 Ha. 156; *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey*, 1 J. & H. 721.

(*h*) *Jennings* v. *Bond*, 2 J. & L. 720; but see *contrà* as to legacy duty, *Farwell* v. *Seale*, 3 De G. & S. 359.

(*i*) *Priddy* v. *Rose*, 3 Mer. 86; *Morris* v. *Livie*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 380; *Molloy* v. *French*, 13 Ir. Eq. 261; *Barnett* v. *Sheffield*, 1 De G. M. & G. 371; *Cockell* v. *Taylor*, 15 Beav. 103; *Smith* v. *Parkes*, 16 Beav. 115; *Ford* v. *White*, 16 Beav. 123; *Cole* v. *Muddle*, 10 Ha. 186; *Mangles* v. *Dixon*, 3 H. L. C. 702, 735; *Clack* v. *Holland*, 19 Beav. 262; *Irby* v. *Irby*, 4 Jur. N. S. 989; *Brandon* v. *Brandon*, 7 De G. M. & G. 365; *Athenæum Life Assurance Society* v. *Pooley*, 3 De G. & Jo. 294; *Rolt* v. *White*, 31 Beav. 520; *In re Natal Investment Company*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 355.

Chap. XV. Sect. 2.

of business (*k*): but a prior incumbrancer, seeking the aid of Equity against a *bonâ fide* purchaser without notice, should be prompt in his proceeding (*l*).

In a recent case (*m*), where A., an owner of railway bonds, entered into a contract with B., who falsely represented himself to be the vendor's agent, for the purchase of an estate to be paid for by means of the bonds, and one of them was transferred in part payment to B., who assigned it over for value to C., who had no notice of the fraud, it was held that A. could not sustain a suit against C. for the delivery of the bond. The deposit of the bond was treated as merely giving a right of action against the depositee in case the purchase fell through, and not as constituting him a trustee for the purchaser, so as to attach any equity to the bond.

On purchase of equitable interest in land, no priority acquired by notice to owner of legal estate.

And it has been decided in several cases (*n*), that, as respects equitable estates in land, the priority of a purchaser or incumbrancer is not affected by his giving, or neglecting to give, notice of his purchase or security, to the trustees, mortgagees, or other persons in whom the legal estate may happen to be vested; and that the ordinary rule, as to notice of assignments of *choses in action*, does not apply. But the rule holds good in respect to the proceeds of sale of real estate vested in trustees upon trusts for sale; although no sale may have been effected (*o*).

We may remark that notice of an equitable assignment of a *chose in action*, given *before* the fund has come into the

(*k*) *Athenæum Life Assurance Society* v. *Pooley*, 3 De G. & Jo. 294.

(*l*) See *Sibson* v. *Fletcher*, 1 Ch. R. 32; *Wallace* v. *Marquis of Donegal*, 1 Dru. & Wal. 461, 488.

(*m*) *Ashwin* v. *Burton*, 9 Jur. N. S. 319.

(*n*) *Peacock* v. *Burt*, Coote on Mortgages, 569; *Jones* v. *Jones*, 8 Sim. 633; *Wiltshire* v. *Rabbits*, 14 Sim. 76; *Wilmot* v. *Pike*, 5 Ha. 14; *Bugden* v. *Bignold*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 392; *Rooper* v. *Harrison*, 2 K. & J. 105: but see *Cathrow* v. *Eade*, 21 L. T. 179: and as to judgment debts, *Stocks* v. *Dobson*, 17 Jur. 539; and see *Consolidated Investment, &c., Company* v. *Riley*, and V.-C. Stuart's comments on *Wiltshire* v. *Rabbits*, 1 Giff. 371; 5 Jur. N. S. 1283.

(*o*) *Lee* v. *Howlett*, 2 K. & J. 531; *Re Hughes' Trusts*, 2 H. & M. 89; *Consolidated Investment, &c. Company* v. *Riley*, 1 Giff. 371; 5 Jur. N. S. 1283.

hands of the trustee or stakeholder, does not affect the question of priorities (*p*): thus, an equitable assignee, who gave notice before the fund was parted with, was held entitled to priority over a subsequent assignee who had given earlier notice (*q*).

Concealed incumbrance thrown wholly on puisne equitable purchaser.

Where the property is subject to a concealed incumbrance it seems that a purchaser of part, having merely the equitable estate, may throw the entire charge upon a subsequent innocent purchaser of the equitable estate in the residue (*r*).

Rule as to priority, how far applicable as against charities.

Incumbrances in favour of a charity seem to be subject to the same rules as those in favour of a private individual; except that notice to the first purchaser is said to bind subsequent purchasers without notice (*s*): but if the incumbrance be merely equitable, it seems that the purchaser without notice is not affected by it (*t*). We may remark here that before the late Statute of Limitations, mere length of possession was no protection, in Equity, to a purchaser who bought with notice of the charitable trust (*u*): but it would seem that a purchaser with notice of the charitable trust is only liable for the rents and profits which have accrued since his purchase (*x*).

(*p*) *Webster* v. *Webster*, 31 Beav. 393; *Somerset* v. *Cox*, 33 Beav. 634.

(*q*) *Buller* v. *Plunkett*, 1 J. & H. 441.

(*r*) See *Hartley* v. *O'Flaherty*, Llo. & G. tem. Pl. 208, 216; *Averall* v. *Wade*, Llo. & G. tem. Sug. 252; *Handcock* v. *Handcock*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 444, 474; *Hughes* v. *Williams*, 3 M. & G. 683.

(*s*) *East Grinsted case*, Duke's Charitable Uses, 640: *sed qy.*; and see *Commissioners of Charitable Donations* v. *Wybrants*, 2 J. & L. 194.

(*t*) Sug. 722; Tudor's Charitable Trusts, p. 333.

(*u*) *Att.-Gen* v. *Mayor of Coventry*, 2 Vern. 399; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Christ's Hospital*, 2 Myl. & K. 344: as to the effect of the statute, *vide suprà*, p. 353.

(*x*) Tudor's Charitable Trusts, p. 333.

Section 3. (3.) *Purchaser, how far protected against defective execution of powers;—against prior claimants who have encouraged him to purchase;—and by Statute in various cases.*

Purchaser, how far relieved against defective execution of powers.

Equity will supply the defective execution of a power, if the defect consist merely in the non-observance of some required formality (*y*); but not if such formality be positively required by the Legislature (*z*): nor can it supply a defect which goes to the species of the power; as where a power to appoint by will is attempted to be executed by deed (*a*): and the Legislature has expressly excluded the interference of Equity, where a contract by a tenant in tail is not perfected in manner required by the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74 (*b*).

22 & 23 Vict. c. 35.

By the 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35 (*c*), a deed executed in the presence of, and attested by, two or more witnesses in the usual way, is, so far as respects the execution and attestation thereof, to be a valid execution of a power of appointment by deed, or by any instrument in writing not testamentary, notwithstanding that any additional or other formalities may have been expressly imposed upon an exercise of the power: but this provision does not dispense with any consent, or with the performance of any act, not relating to the mode of execution or attestation, which may be required by the instrument creating the power; nor does it prevent the donee from exercising it conformably to the power by writing, or otherwise than by an instrument executed and attested as an ordinary deed. We may also refer here to the provisions of the late Wills Act (*d*); by which an appointment by a will, executed in the ordinary form, is made valid, although all the formalities

(*y*) See Sug. Pow. 8th edit. pp. 530, *et seq.* But see 6 Mann. & G. 429, n. See as to married women, *Hughes* v. *Wells*, 9 Ha. 749.

(*z*) Sug. 501, 742.

(*a*) *Reid* v. *Shergold*, 10 Ves. 370; *Archibald* v. *Wright*, 9 Sim. 161.

(*b*) See sect. 47. And see on this point, *Pryce* v. *Bury*, 2 Drew. 11; and compare *Davis* v. *Tollemache*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1181; and see Lord St. Leonards' comments, Sug. V. & P. 468.

(*c*) See sects. 12 and 13.

(*d*) 1 Vict. c. 26, sect. 10.

prescribed by the instrument creating the power have not been observed.

Relieved against incumbrancers, &c., who encourage purchase of the property.

The purchaser will also be protected in Equity against any person, (even an infant or married woman,) who having a prior interest in the property, encourages, or permits him to complete his purchase in ignorance of its existence (*e*): and if a married woman, having the opportunity, does not repudiate her fraudulent act committed under her husband's coercion, she will be bound by it as against a purchaser who bought without notice. Thus, where a woman, shortly after her marriage, under threats from her husband, wrote and signed a paper, dated before the marriage, whereby she purported to give him her reversionary interest in a sum of stock, which the husband subsequently sold to a purchaser who had no notice of the fraud, and the wife, on being applied to on his behalf, and not being then under duress, stated that she had before her marriage made over her interest to her husband, it was held that, as against the purchaser, she had lost her equity to a settlement when the fund fell into possession (*f*). So, where a married woman fraudulently concealed a settlement, in order to induce a mortgagee to advance his money, and the mortgage was completed, but before the deed was acknowledged by the married woman, the mortgagee received notice of the settlement, it was held that her estate was bound, and that she could not defeat the mortgage (*g*).

Misrepresentation.

A misrepresentation will bind the party making it, although

(*e*) See *Watts* v. *Cresswell*, 2 Eq. Ca. Abr. 515; *Savage* v. *Foster*, 9 Mod. 35; *Ibbottson* v. *Rhodes*, 2 Vern. 554; *Draper* v. *Borlace*, *ib.* 370; *Berrisford* v. *Milward*, 2 Atk. 49; *Govett* v. *Richmond*, 7 Sim. 1; *Clare* v. *Earl of Bedford*, 13 Vin. Ab. 536; *Boyd* v. *Belton*, 1 J. & L. 730; *Thompson* v. *Simpson*, 2 J. & L. 110; *Overton* v. *Banister*, 3 Ha. 503; *Nicholson* v. *Hooper*, 4 Myl. & C. 179; *Hammersley* v. *De Biel*, 12 Cl. & F. 45, 62, 88; see further as to infants, *Stikeman* v. *Dawson*, 1 De G. & S. 90; *Esron* v. *Nicholas*, *ib.* 118; *Wright* v. *Snowe*, 2 De G. & S. 321; *In re King*, 3 De G. & Jo. 63; *Nelson* v. *Stocker*, 4 De G. & Jo. 458; *Sharpe* v. *Foy*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 35; fraud by married woman; and see *Re Lush's Trusts*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 591; and *vide suprà*, pp. 8, 10.

(*f*) *Re Lush's Trusts*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 591.

(*g*) *Sharpe* v. *Foy*, L.R. 4 Ch.Ap. 35.

Chap. XV. Sect. 3.

he make it in ignorance or mistake, if he might have known the truth (*h*): and, where it is material, the purchaser may elect either to have it made good or the purchase set aside (*i*): but a mortgagee, it appears, need not answer an inquiry as to the extent of his claims, unless the intended purchaser be entitled and offer to redeem him (*k*); nor need he voluntarily communicate his claim to a person whom he knows to be about to purchase (*l*); unless he have reason to believe that a fraud is contemplated by the vendor (*m*). Nor will mere assent to a purchase bind the assenting party's subsequently acquired interest in the property (*n*).

Subsequent expenditure on the property.

The purchaser will also be protected in Equity against any person who, knowing his own title, encourages, or fraudulently permits the former, in ignorance of it, to lay out money in improving the property (*o*): but when a party has once given a distinct notice of his claim, and the purchaser subsequently lays out money, it lies on him to show that the other has abandoned, or given reason to believe that he has abandoned, his claim (*p*); and this, whether the claim extend to the entirety, or only an undivided part of the estate (*q*). Nor need the notice disclose the particulars of the claimant's title; nor, if the claim exceed what he is entitled to, is the party in possession therefore justified in disregarding it (*r*). But though a general notice of the claimant's title, as *e.g.*, of the deed under which he claims, may be sufficient, it will be otherwise where it is accompanied by an imperfect or

(*h*) See *Pearson* v. *Morgan*, 2 Bro. C. C. 388; and *West* v. *Jones*, 1 Sim. N. R. 205, *suprà*, p. 96, where the rule is laid down yet more generally; *Hammersley* v. *De Biel*, 12 Cl. & F. 88; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Stephens*, 1 K. & J. 749; *Crofts* v. *Middleton*, 2 K. & J. 209; but see Sug. p. 744, n., where Lord St. Leonards seems inclined to restrict the operation of this rule to the case of fraud.

(*i*) *Rawlins* v. *Wickham*, 3 De G. & Jo. 304.

(*k*) *Suprà*, p. 414.

(*l*) *Osborn* v. *Lea*, 9 Mod. 97.

(*m*) *Vide suprà*, p. 414.

(*n*) *Thompson* v. *Simpson*, 2 J. & L. 110; *Mangles* v. *Dixon*, 3 H. L. C. 733; see *Money* v. *Jorden*, 15 Beav. 372; 2 De G. M. & G. 318; 5 H. L. C. 185.

(*o*) *Kenney* v. *Browne*, 3 Ridg. P. C. 518.

(*p*) See *Clare Hall* v. *Harding*, 6 Ha. 297; *Crosse* v. *Revy. Co.*, 3 De G. M. & G. 712.

(*q*) See *Clare Hall* v. *Harding*, 6 Ha. 296.

(*r*) *S. C.*, *ibid*, 273.

erroneous statement of its contents (*s*); and where a purchaser acquires merely a temporary or partial interest in the land, his expenditure, being referrible to that interest, will give him no additional rights as against the reversioner or joint owner (*t*). Thus a tenant building on his landlord's property does not, except under special circumstances, acquire any right to prevent the landlord from taking possession of the buildings at the end of the term; but if, being mere tenant at will, he builds in the belief that this will entitle him to a lease, and the landlord, being aware of his error, takes no steps to correct it, Equity will, it seems, interfere to compel the grant of a lease (*u*).

Reversioners, whether bound.

The acquiescence of a mere tenant for life, &c., cannot bind the reversioner: but it has been held that the purchaser of a reversion, buying under conditions which recognized the future user by other parties of an easement over the estate, could not afterwards dispute the right of user, although the reversioner himself had never previously recognized it (*x*).

Possession of title deeds, how far material.

The mere fact of a purchaser or mortgagee not having possession of the title deeds, will not, in the absence of other circumstances indicative of fraud, affect his legal title as against *subsequent* purchasers or incumbrancers (*y*): even the fact of a mortgagee having *returned* the deeds to the mortgagor, will not, in itself, necessarily have this effect (*z*): and the same would hold good in the case of a purchaser, if a plausible reason were given for his assenting to what would, *primâ facie*, be an unreasonable and suspicious request: but,

(*s*) *Re Bright's Trusts*, 21 Beav. 430.

(*t*) *Pilling* v. *Armitage*, 12 Ves. 78; *Clare Hall* v. *Harding*, 6 Ha. 273; *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Patrick*, 17 Beav. 75.

(*u*) *Ramsden* v. *Thornton*, L. R. 1 E. & Ir. Ap. 129.

(*x*) *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Patrick*, 17 Beav. 79.

(*y*) See *Evans* v. *Bicknell*, 6 Ves. 174; *Harper* v. *Faulder*, 4 Madd. 129; *Martinez* v. *Cooper*, 2 Russ. 198; *Stevens* v. *Stevens*, 2 Coll. 20; *Allen* v. *Knight*, 5 Ha. 272; affirmed 11 Jur. 527; *Farrow* v. *Rees*, 4 Beav. 21; *Finch* v. *Shaw*, 19 Beav. 500; *Colyer* v. *Finch*, 5 H. L. Ca. 905; Sug. 444; *vide suprà*, pp. 380, 668, 669.

(*z*) See *Martinez* v. *Cooper*, and *Stevens* v. *Stevens*, *ubi suprà*; *Waldron* v. *Sloper*, 1 Dr. 193; *Dowle* v. *Saunders*, 2 H. & M. 242.

Chap. XV. Sect. 3.

if deeds are borrowed for a temporary purpose, they should be diligently reclaimed (*a*). If they are handed over to the mortgagor for the purpose of enabling him to mortgage for a specified amount in priority to the first mortgagees, he can confer a good title on a mortgagee without notice, whatever may be the amount advanced (*b*).

General principle as to postponement.

The true principle deducible from the authorities seems to be, that mere indiscretion or inactivity is insufficient to postpone a purchaser or mortgagee, who has the legal estate; there must, to have this effect, be an intent to facilitate a fraud, or a wilful indifference to a fraud which there was good reason to suspect was about to be committed (*c*): and the omission to make any inquiry respecting the deeds, is, in itself, evidence of this wilful and fraudulent indifference (*d*); but where the contest lies between parties having mere equities, *cæteris paribus*, negligence or indiscretion in the one, will give the other, although his equity be posterior in creation, a better claim on the assistance of the Court (*e*).

As to custody of deeds.

Where, in answer to a *bonâ fide* inquiry for the deeds, a reasonable excuse is given for their non-delivery, their absence does not affect a purchaser with constructive notice that they have been deposited as a security (*f*): so, where only the earlier title deeds were deposited, the omission to call for the later deeds, which alone showed any title in the mortgagor, was held insufficient to postpone the incumbrancer to a depositee of the later deeds (*g*).

Assignees of insolvent, not asserting their

It has been even held, that the omission of the assignees of an insolvent for nineteen years to sell or take possession

(*a*) *Waldron* v. *Sloper*, 1 Dr. 200.

(*b*) *Perry Herrick* v. *Attwood*, 2 De G. & Jo. 21; *Lloyd v. Attwood*, 3 De G. & Jo. 614; *Smith* v. *Evans*, 28 Beav. 59.

(*c*) See *Hewitt* v. *Loosemoore*, 9 Ha. 449, 458; *Rooper* v. *Harrison*, 2 K. & J. 105; *Dowle* v. *Saunders*, 2 H. & M. 242.

(*d*) *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, *suprà*.

(*e*) *Waldron* v. *Sloper*, 1 Dr. 200; *Rice* v. *Rice*, 2 Dr. 83; *Layard* v. *Maud*, L. R. 4 Eq. 397.

(*f*) *Espin* v. *Pemberton*, 3 De G. & Jo. 547.

(*g*) *Roberts* v. *Croft*, 2 De G. & Jo. 1; and see *Thorpe* v. *Holdsworth*, L. R. 7 Eq. 479, and cases there cited.

of his copyhold property, or of the copies of Court Roll, or to enter their title upon the Court Rolls, whereby the insolvent is enabled to retain the property as if owner, and mortgage it for value to a person without notice of the insolvency, is no sufficient ground for giving the mortgagee a charge in priority to the title of the assignees (*h*).

rights for nineteen years, yet not postponed.

By the 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106 (*i*), all payments really and *bonâ fide* made to or by a bankrupt, and conveyances executed by him before the date of the fiat, or the filing of a petition for adjudication, and all contracts, dealings and transactions by and with him really and *bonâ fide* made and entered into before the date of the fiat or the filing of such petition, were protected, if the other party had no notice (*k*) of a prior act of bankruptcy (*l*). The same Act (*m*) also provided (*n*), that no person should be liable to become bankrupt by reason of any act of bankruptcy committed more than twelve months before the fiat (*o*), or filing of the petition; and also that no purchase from any bankrupt *bonâ fide* and for valuable consideration, where the purchaser had notice of a prior act of bankruptcy, should be impeached by reason thereof, unless a fiat or petition for adjudication should have been sued out or filed within twelve months after such act of bankruptcy: and the "Gazette" was made conclusive evidence of the bankruptcy,

Purchaser, how far protected against vendor's assignees in bankruptcy and insolvency.

(*h*) *Cole* v. *Coles*, 6 Ha. 517, affirmed on appeal, see p. 524.

(*i*) See sect. 133, not repealed by the Act of 1861; and see 6 Geo. IV. c. 16, s. 82; see now 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, ss. 94, 95.

(*k*) As to which see *Willis* v. *Bank of England*, 4 A. & E. 21; *Bird* v. *Bass*, 6 Man. & G. 143; by sect. 87 notice affects corporations aggregate and companies if given to their accredited agent.

(*l*) The validity of such payment, if made before the Act came into operation, seems to depend upon the provisions of the 6 Geo. IV. c. 16; see *Turquand* v. *Vanderplank*, 10 M. & W. 180, 194; Sug. 724; and see, as to cases within the former Act, *Shaw* v. *Batley*, 4 B. & Ad. 801; *Willis* v. *Bank of England*, 4 Ad. & E. 21; *Cannan* v. *Denew*, 10 Bing, 292, 296; *Wright* v. *Fearnley*, 5 Bing. N. C. 89, 94.

(*m*) Which repealed the 2 & 3 Vict c. 29, and so much of the 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, as related to Bankruptcy; see Schedule A.

(*n*) Sects. 88. and 134; not repealed by the Act of 1861.

(*o*) And see under the old law, 6 Geo. IV. c. 16, s. 86, *Earl Granville* v. *Danvers*, 7 Sim. 121. Fiat sent by post to district court, held to *issue* at the time of posting the letter: *Hernaman* v. *Coryton*, 5 Exch. 453.

Chap. XV. Sect. 3.

unless the bankrupt proceeded to dispute the fiat or petition within twenty-one days (*p*) after the advertisement of the bankruptcy appeared in the "Gazette," (if he was within the United Kingdom at the date of the adjudication;) or within three months, (if he was then in any other part of Europe;) or within twelve months: (if he was then in any other part of the world (*q*):) and no title to any real or personal property sold under any bankruptcy, was to be impeached by the bankrupt, or any person claiming under him, in respect of any defect in the fiat or petition for adjudication, or in any of the proceedings under the same, unless the bankrupt should, within the time allowed by the Act, have commenced proceedings to dispute, dismiss, or annul the fiat, petition, or adjudication, and have duly prosecuted the same (*r*). The Act also contains provisions, protecting, in the event of a fiat, petition, or adjudication, being superseded, annulled, or dismissed, any person who may *bonâ fide*, whether under compulsion or otherwise, and without notice of the institution of proceedings to dispute or annul such fiat, &c., have paid to the assignees any money due to the bankrupt's estate (*s*): and if, before the time has elapsed within which the bankrupt may dispute the bankruptcy, his assignees commence any action or suit for money due to his estate, the debtor is authorized to pay the money into Court, which payment is to be valid as against the bankrupt (*t*). Where a conveyance of the bankrupt's property would require to be registered, the certificate of appointment of assignees was to be registered: and if not so registered within (as regards Great Britain and Ireland) two months from the appointment, the same was not to affect the title of a purchaser for valuable consideration, without notice, claiming under a deed registered prior to the registration of

(*p*) Extended to two months by the 17 & 18 Vict. c. 119, s. 24.

(*q*) Sect. 233.

(*r*) Sect. 131. It was held in *Gould* v. *Shoyer*, 6 Bing. 788, that a similar provision in the 6 Geo. IV. c. 16 (see s. 87), did not protect a purchaser, under a commission which was afterwards superseded, from the claim of the assignees under a subsequent commission.

(*s*) Sect. 155.

(*t*) Sect. 158: and see 5 & 6 Vict. c. 122, ss. 24 and 25.

such appointment (*u*). Other Acts (*x*) contain similar provisions for the registration of the certificates of appointment of assignees of insolvents.

Under the recent Act.

Under the Act of 1869 (*y*) all payments, made in good faith and for value received, to any bankrupt, and all contracts or dealings with him made in good faith and for valuable consideration, by a person not having at the time of such payment, contract, or dealing, notice of any act of bankruptcy (*z*) committed by the bankrupt and available against him for adjudication, are not to be rendered invalid by the Act; and subject and without prejudice to certain provisions which we shall presently notice (*a*), any disposition, or contract with respect to the disposition, of property (*b*) by conveyance, transfer, charge, delivery of goods, payment of money, or otherwise made by any bankrupt, in good faith and for valuable consideration, and any execution or attachment against the land or goods of the bankrupt executed in good faith by seizure of the land, or by seizure and sale of the goods before the date of the order of adjudication, is to be valid notwithstanding any prior act of bankruptcy, if the person to or with whom such disposition or contract was made, or on whose account such execution or attachment was issued, had not at the time notice of any act of bankruptcy committed by the bankrupt, and available against him for adjudication (*c*). No person is to be adjudged a bankrupt on any of the grounds specified in the Act, unless the act of bankruptcy on which the adjudication is grounded has occurred within six months before presenting the petition (*d*); and the bankruptcy is to have relation back to, and to commence at the time of, the act of bankruptcy on which the order of adjudication is made (*e*).

(*u*) Sect. 143; see 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 56, s. 27.

(*x*) 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 46; 5 & 6 Vict. c. 116, s. 8.

(*y*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, sect. 94.

(*z*) As to acts of bankruptcy, see sect. 6.

(*a*) *Vide infrà.*

(*b*) As to the meaning of the word "property," see sect. 4.

(*c*) Sect. 95.

(*d*) Sect. 6; which also see as to who may present the petition.

(*e*) Sect. 11; which also see as to

Chap. XV. Sect. 3.

It has been decided under the former Bankruptcy Acts, that unless a purchaser or mortgagee of a reversionary interest in personalty, or of a *chose in action*, gave notice of his purchase or mortgage, he was not protected against the subsequent bankruptcy of his vendor or mortgagor, upon the ground of his having left the property within the order and disposition of the bankrupt (*f*); but, in order to bring a case within the operation of this rule, the property must have been left within the order and disposition of the bankrupt "with the consent of the true owner," or there must have been such laches on his part that his consent would be presumed. Thus, where a bankrupt, on the occasion of a previous insolvency, omitted from his schedule an equitable reversionary interest to which he was entitled, and it did not appear that the assignee in insolvency was aware of the fact, or that he had been guilty of any laches, the assignee in insolvency was held entitled to it as against the assignee in bankruptcy, notwithstanding that no notice of the insolvency had been given to the trustees in whom the property was vested (*g*). In a recent case, where one of two partners allowed the other to carry on the business ostensibly as his own, it was held, on the bankruptcy of the latter, that the share of the dormant partner in the stock in trade did not, according to the doctrine of reputed ownership, vest in the assignees: the decision of a majority of the judges being rested on the ground that, in order to bring a case within the operation of the rule, the bankrupt must be one person and the true owner another; whereas in a partnership there is a community of property in the goods (*h*).

Under the recent Act (*i*), the property of the bankrupt, divisible among his creditors, is to include all goods and

the commencement of bankruptcy, where there are more acts of bankruptcy than one.

(*f*) *Bartlett* v. *Bartlett*, 1 De G. & Jo. 130; *Ex parte Boulton*, *ibid.* 163; *Day* v. *Day*, *ibid.* 144. See too, *Thompson* v. *Tomkins*, 8 Jur. N. S. 185; *Rickards* v. *Gledstanes*, 3 Giff. 298; see 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, s. 125.

(*g*) *Re Rawbone*, 3 K. & Jo. 476.

(*h*) *Reynolds* v. *Bowley*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 474.

(*i*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, sect. 15.

chattels which, at the commencement of the bankruptcy, are in his possession, order, or disposition, by the consent and permission of the true owner, of which goods and chattels the bankrupt is reputed owner, or of which he has taken upon himself the sale or disposition as owner; but this provision is expressly confined to the case of a trader, and is not to extend to *choses in action*, other than debts due to him in the course of his business.

Purchaser of equitable interest, when protected against prior insolvency or bankruptcy,

It has been decided by Lord St. Leonards, that the title of an assignee for value of an equitable *chose in action*, who buys without notice of a prior insolvency, and is first to give notice of his claim to the trustee of the fund, is good as against the assignee in the insolvency (*j*); and assignees in bankruptcy, omitting to give such notice, have been postponed to a subsequent purchaser for value, who gave due notice of his assignment (*k*). And although express actual notice is not absolutely necessary, yet it ought in every case to be given. Thus, where a trustee acquired his sole information of his *cestui que trust's* insolvency by reading an advertisement, it was at first held that a subsequent incumbrancer, who gave formal notice to the trustee, thereby acquired priority over the assignee in insolvency (*l*); but, on appeal, this decision was reversed (*m*). Upon the same principle, the title of a *bonâ fide* purchaser of an equitable interest in land, buying without notice of the vendor's insolvency, and subsequently getting in the legal estate, would, it is conceived, be good as against the assignees.

in case of conveyance to creditor for value;

A conveyance to a creditor, for a valuable consideration sufficiently strong in itself to influence the debtor to make it, was held not to be "voluntary" within the meaning of the Insolvent Acts, although the consideration consisted in part of a pre-existing debt (*n*).

(*j*) *Re Atkinson*, 2 De G. M. & G. 140.

(*k*) *Bartlett* v. *Bartlett*, 1 De G. & Jo. 130; *Ex parte Boulton*, *ib.* 163; *Day* v. *Day*, *ib.* 144; *Rickards* v. *Gledstanes*, 3 Giff. 298; *Thompson* v. *Tomkins*, 8 Jur. N. S. 185.

(*l*) *Lloyd* v. *Banks*, L. R. 4 Eq. 222; *Re Brown's Trusts*, L. R. 5 Eq. 88.

(*m*) *Lloyd* v. *Banks*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 488, and *vide infrà*.

(*n*) *Margereson* v. *Saxton*, 1 Y. & C.

Chap. XV. Sect. 3.

or against his judgment creditors,

We have already taken a general view of the law relating to judgments, and have adverted to the 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, which preserves to *bonâ fide* purchasers without notice (*o*), all those means of defence which were avilable before the passing of the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110; and to the 3 & 4 Vict. c. 82, which, in effect, provides that notice (*o*) of an unregistered judgment shall not subject a purchaser to the extended remedies given to a creditor by the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110; also to the provisions of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15; and to the 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, which provides that no judgment shall affect land as to a *bonâ fide* purchaser or mortgagee, even with notice, unless a writ of execution has been issued and registered, and put in force within three months from registration (*p*).

It may be further remarked, that an equitable incumbrancer or purchaser will, in Equity, be protected against a creditor under a subsequent judgment, although the latter may have acquired the legal seisin and possession of the land under an *elegit*, without notice of the mortgage or purchase (*q*): but, as we have seen, the purchaser, after notice of the subsequent judgment, could not, without the consent of the creditor, safely pay to the vendor any part of the purchase-money which happened to remain unpaid.

or against defects in fines or recoveries.

The 14 Geo. II. c. 20, and the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74 (*r*), contain provisions for giving, in certain specified cases, validity to defective fines and recoveries, either generally, or as in favour of purchasers: and the 5 Vict. c. 32 (*s*), contains

525; see *Stuckey* v. *Drewe*, 2 M. & K. 190; *Arnell* v. *Bean*, 8 Bing. 87.

(*o*) As to Palatinate judgments, *vide suprà*, p. 447.

(*p*) *Vide suprà*, p. 445, *et seq.* The 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, by providing that a judgment shall not affect land, until it has been actually delivered in execution, has, in the case of judgments entered up after the passing of the Act, rendered the question of notice immaterial.

(*q*) See *Whitworth* v. *Gaugain*, 1 Ph. 728; and cases there cited; see too, *Cooke* v. *Wilton*, 29 Beav. 100.

(*r*) See sects. from 4 to 12; see *Wickens* v. *Windus*, 14 Jur. 836, V.-C. P.; *Lockington* v. *Shipley*, 1 Bing. N. C. 355; *Totton* v. *Vincent*, 5 Bing. N. C. 626; *Nicholas* v. *Davies*, 17 L. T. 64.

(*s*) See sects. 2 and 3; *Doe* v. *Price*, 16 M. & W. 603.

provisions for giving, in certain specified cases, validity to fines and recoveries levied and suffered in the now abolished Courts of Great Session in Wales; and of Session in Cheshire; and the 11 & 12 Vict. c. 70, supplies the want of proclamations, as respects fines levied at Westminster (*t*). The 11 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 38, s. 7, sets up previous conveyances which have been made by any provisional assignee in insolvency to the creditor's assignee by order of the court (*u*). The 54 Geo. III. c. 173 (*x*), and the 57 Geo. III. c. 100 (*y*), contain provisions for confirming, in certain specified cases, defective titles to land tax. The 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 87, remedies defective titles under Inclosure Acts in specified cases. By the 2 Vict. c. 11, purchasers, without express notice, are protected against future obligations to the Crown, and against any *lis pendens*, unless the same respectively are registered as directed by the Act; and there must be re-registry every five years (*z*); and the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, s. 13, protects purchasers claiming under paid-off mortgagees, against the obligations of such mortgagees to the Crown. By the 48 Geo. III. c. 47, defective titles in Ireland are, in the cases therein specified, rendered valid as against the Crown.

Title in insolvency.

Error in sales of land tax.

Inclosure.

Lis pendens.

Crown debts.

The 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, s. 52, protects *bonâ fide* purchasers, in certain cases, against claims by the Crown in respect to succession duty. And the 10 Geo. IV. c. 50, contains provisions (ss. 46 and 73) for the protection of parties taking conveyances or leases from the Commissioners of Woods and Forests; and the 26 & 27 Vict. c. 43, contains similar provisions on any sale, exchange, or lease of land by the Postmaster-General. So, on the sale of land forming part of the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, purchasers are

Succession duty.

Sales by Commissioners of Woods and Forests.

(*t*) Sect. 1; see sect. 3.

(*u*) See *Doe* v. *Story*, 7 Ad. & E. 909.

(*x*) See sect. 12.

(*y*) See sects. from 22 to 26; *Doe* v. *Phillips*, 1 Q. B. 84; 4 Per. & Dav. 562; and see as to sales by rector for redemption of land-tax, *Doe* v. *Woodward*, 1 Exch. 273; *Beaden* v. *King*, 9 Ha. 499. As to merger of land-tax, *vide suprà*.

(*z*) *Vide suprà*, p. 456.

Chap. XV. Sect. 3.

expressly exempted from the necessity of seeing that the provisions of the Duchy Management Act have been complied with (*a*).

Section 4.

(4.) *As to priority under the Registration Acts.*

As to priority under the Registration Acts.

Or against unregistered deeds in register counties.

Prior registration conclusive at Law but not in Equity.

The existing Registry Acts (*b*) purport to render any deed affecting either the legal or equitable estate, void as against a purchaser or mortgagee claiming under an instrument of an earlier date of registration. At Law, notwithstanding notice, mere priority of registration absolutely determines the right to the property as between parties claiming under adverse registered instruments purporting to pass the legal estate (*c*): but, in Equity, registration is no protection against an unregistered assurance of which the party claiming under the registered instrument had notice prior to the completion of his purchase or security (*d*): and his assignee for value and without notice, is in no better position, if the interest assured be merely equitable, and he do not get in the legal estate (*e*): nor does registration of an equitable incumbrance prevent the person who then has, or subsequently acquires, the legal estate, from using it for the protection of any equitable interest which he may acquire in the property without notice of the registered incumbrance (*f*): and it has been held that a purchaser advancing his money and taking a conveyance without notice of a prior deed unregistered (*g*), or which has been imperfectly registered, may, upon acquiring notice of it, register

(*a*) See 26 & 27 Vict. c. 49, s. 19.

(*b*) West Riding, 5 Anne, c. 18, and 6 Anne, c. 35; East R. and Kingston-on-Hull, 6 Anne, c. 35; North R., 8 Geo. II., c. 6; Middlesex, 7 Anne, c. 20; see Report on the Middlesex Registry of the Land Transfer Commission, 1870.

(*c*) *Doe* v. *Allsop*, 5 B. & Al. 142.

(*d*) *Cheval* v. *Nichols*, Stra. 664; *Le Neve* v. *Le Neve*, 3 Atk. 646; see p. 651; *Sheldon* v. *Cox*, Amb. 624; *Tunstall* v. *Trappes*, *Gosling's case*, 3 Sim. 301; and see *Jolland* v. *Stainbridge*, 3 Ves. 478; *Davis* v. *Earl of Strathmore*, 16 Ves. 419.

(*e*) See *Ford* v. *White*, 16 Beav. 120.

(*f*) See *Morecock* v. *Dickins*, Amb. 678; *Bedford* v. *Bacchus*, *ibid.* 680, cited, *Wrightson* v. *Hudson*, 2 Eq. Ca. Abr. 609; *contrà*, in Ireland, *Hill* v. *Mill*, 12 Ir. Eq. R. 107, 3 H. L. C. 828.

(*g*) *Elsey* v. *Lutyens*, 8 Hare, 159.

his own deed, and so gain priority (*h*); but, if at the time when he registers his deed, he has notice of a prior unregistered deed or incumbrance, he does not, by such registration, acquire priority in a Court of Equity (*i*).

Priorities *inter se* of judgments on local register.

As respects land situate in a register county, the priorities of judgments *inter se* depend on the order of their registration in the local register (*k*).

Where deeds are registered at the same time.

Where two deeds are registered on the same day, and at the same hour, the document denoted by the earlier number will be presumed to have been first registered (*l*).

Notice immaterial under Ship Registry Acts.

Under the Ship Registry Acts, notice is immaterial; and the registered title always prevails, except perhaps in cases of positive fraud (*m*). In one case it was doubted by V.-C. Wood, whether, since the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 (*n*), the Court can recognise equitable rights as against the registered owner (*o*); and, in a later case (*p*), an equitable mortgage of a ship was declared invalid, as being contrary to the scope and intention of the Act.

Under Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

By sect. 70 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, a mortgagee is not to be deemed the owner, except so far as may be necessary for the purposes of his security: in one case, where a ship was seized by a judgment creditor, after a mortgage had been registered, but not indorsed on the certificate of the ship's register, it was held that the property in the ship was

(*h*) *Essex* v. *Baugh*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 620.

(*i*) See *Lee* v. *Green*, 6 De G. M. & G. 155; *Benham* v. *Keane*, 1 J. & H. 685; affd. 3 De G. F. & J. 318; and *vide suprà*, p. 442.

(*k*) *Neve* v. *Flood*, 33 Beav. 666; and see *Benham* v. *Keane*, *ubi suprà*; *Westbrooke* v. *Blythe*, 3 Ell. & B. 737; *Hughes* v. *Lumley*, 4 Ell. & B. 685.

(*l*) *Neve* v. *Pennell*, 2 H. & M. 170.

(*m*) *M'Calmont* v. *Rankin*, 2 De G. M. & G. 403; *Coombes* v. *Mansfield*, 3 Dre. 193.

(*n*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 104.

(*o*) *European, &c. Royal Mail Co.* v. *Royal Mail, &c. Co.*, 4 K. & J. 676; 5 Jur. N. S. 310; see too *Orr* v. *Dickinson*, 1 Johns. 1.

(*p*) *Liverpool Bank* v. *Turner*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 502; 1 J. & H. 159; as to the rights of parties interested in a foreign ship purchased in this country, see *Hooper* v. *Gumm*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 282.

Chap. XV. Sect. 4.

vested in the mortgagee; and he was protected against the claims of the judgment creditor (*q*).

Purchaser's title, how impeachable under Register Acts.

With the probable exception of a purchaser claiming under a devisee where the will has not been registered within the period prescribed by the Acts—in which case it seems that a registered conveyance for value by the heir will prevail against the registered title of the purchaser from the devisee (*r*); subject, of course, to the equitable doctrine of notice,—it may be laid down, as a general rule, that a purchaser can be evicted under the Registration Acts, only by a person claiming under an instrument executed by the party under whom the two adverse titles are derived or parties taking under him by act in Law, and whose conveyance is registered prior to the registration of the document which forms the root of the purchaser's adverse title. For instance, if A. convey first to B. who does not register, and then to C. who does not register, and then C. convey to D. who registers, D. acquires no title against B. unless he can procure a conveyance from A. to C. to be duly registered (*s*); which would, it is conceived, be impracticable if A. and the witnesses attesting his execution of his original conveyance to C. were dead (*t*): so, where a lease is unregistered, no statutory title is acquired against the owner of the reversion by registering an assignment of the lease (*u*): but if A. (a woman), after conveying to B., marry, and her husband convey the estate which he takes *in jure mariti* to C. who registers before B.'s conveyance is registered, C. thereby acquires priority, (as intimated by the terms of the above proposition) (*x*): and the same rule would, it appears, prevail, if A., after conveying to B., were to die intestate, and

(*q*) *Kitchin* v. *Irving*, 5 Jur. N. S. 118.

(*r*) See *Chadwick* v. *Turner*, 34 Beav. 634; affd. L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 310; and see an article, 14 Jur. pt. 2, p. 267, *suprà*, p. 624.

(*s*) *Jack* v. *Armstrong*, 1 Hud. & Bro. 727; *Fury* v. *Smith*, *ib.* 735.

(*t*) *S. C.*, and *Essex* v. *Baugh*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 620; *vide suprà*, pp. 626, 627, as to the necessity for the memorial being attested by a witness to the execution of the deed by the grantor.

(*u*) *Honeycomb* v. *Waldron*, 2 Stra. 1064; and see *Battersby* v. *Rochfort*, 2 J. & L. 431.

(*x* See *Warburton* v. *Loveland*, 2 Dow. & C. 480.

her heir-at-law were to convey to C., who were to register before any registration by B. (*y*).

So, if A. convey to B., who does not register, and then B. convey to D., who registers merely his own conveyance, and then A. convey to C., who registers, D., it is conceived, has no title as against C. and parties claiming under him: for the registered conveyance to C. displaces B.'s title under his unregistered conveyance; and this being gone, the conveyance to D. goes with it: and, in such a case, a person searching the register could not search as to B., and would have no reason to suppose that the property conveyed by B. to D. had ever been held by A.: nor, as respects parties claiming under C., would it make any difference that the assurances by C. were unregistered (*z*). But the case would probably be different if A. were made a party to the conveyance from B. to D. (*a*).

Priorities under Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act.

We have already referred to the provisions in the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, as to the priorities of parties claiming under disentailing assurances, both of freeholds and copyholds (*b*).

Section 5.

As to notice, &c.

(5.) *As to notice—what it is—how it may be proved—and its effect—of void or voidable estates and voluntary or fraudulent conveyances—equitable relief against purchaser with notice.*

Purchaser only affected by actual notice of unregistered assurance or judgment.

Notice of an unregistered security must, in order to affect a purchaser claiming under a registered instrument, be actual notice affecting him with fraud (*c*): so, also, notice of an un-

(*y*) See *S. C.*

(*z*) See *S. C.*

(*a*) See *Hunter* v. *Kennedy*, 13 Ir. Eq. 148, M. R.; affd. 1 Ir. Ch. R. 225.

(*b*) *Vide suprà*, p. 630, *et seq.* We may remark here that the consequence of avoiding an unregistered bill of sale by execution is not merely to neutralize it, so far as the execution creditor is concerned, but to displace it altogether; *Richards* v. *James*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 285; *Hue* v. *French*, 26 L. J. Ch. 317.

(*c*) See *Hine* v. *Dodd*, 2 Atk. 275; *Jolland* v. *Stainbridge*, 3 Ves. 478, 486; *Wyatt* v. *Barwell*, 19 Ves. 435; *Buckley* v. *Lanauze*, Ll. & G. Rep. t. Pl. 327, 341; *Nixon* v. *Hamilton*, 2 Dru. & Wal. 364, 388; *Wallace* v. *Marq. of Donegal*, 1 Dru. & Wal. 461, 488.

registered judgment must, it would seem, be actual in order to affect a purchaser (*d*).

As to notice to trustees.

Notice to one of several trustees is, as a general rule, notice to all (*e*): but not where the trustee, to whom alone notice is given, has an interest adverse to that of his co-trustees; as, *e. g.*, where he has a beneficial interest which he has secretly incumbered (*f*). So, where one of several executors took an assignment from a *cestui que trust* of his expectant share in a residue, without disclosing the circumstance to his co-executors, a subsequent purchaser of the same share, who gave due notice to the surviving executor, was held entitled to priority (*g*). Actual notice to the solicitor of the trustees, or to the solicitor, or agent in the transaction, is actual notice to all the trustees, or to the client or principal (*h*): but notice to the solicitor is not notice to the client, when the person giving the information knows, or has good reason to believe, that it will not be communicated to the client (*i*). Where the principal is affected with personal knowledge, it is, of course, immaterial whether he acquired it in one or another character (*k*).

Notice to solicitor is notice to client.

Actual notice, when, by whom, and how to be given.

Actual notice, according to Lord St. Leonards (*l*), "must be given by a party interested in the property (*m*), and in the course of the treaty for the purchase:" and he also cites a remark made by the Master of the Rolls, in *Jolland* v. *Stainbridge* (*n*), intimating a doubt whether a general notice of title

(*d*) See *Tunstall* v. *Trappes, Gosling's case*, 3 Sim. 301; and see *Benham* v. *Keane*, 1 J. & H. 685, 704; 3 De G. F. & Jo. 318.

(*e*) *Ex parte Rogers*, 8 De G. M. & G. 271; *Willes* v. *Greenhill*, 29 Beav. 387.

(*f*) *Brown* v. *Savage*, 4 Drew. 635.

(*g*) *Timson* v. *Ramsbottom*, 2 Keen, 35.

(*h*) *Willes* v. *Greenhill, ubi suprà*; *Rickards* v. *Gledstanes*, 8 Jur. N. S. 455; and see *Tunstall* v. *Trappes, Gosling's case, ubi suprà*, and *Le Neve* v. *Le Neve*, 3 Atk. 646; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 21; and see *Davis* v. *Earl of Strathmore*, 16 Ves. 419; *Sheldon* v. *Cox*, 2 Eden. 224; *Nixon* v. *Hamilton*, 2 Dru. & Wal. 391, 393.

(*i*) *Sharpe* v. *Foy*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 35.

(*k*) See *Meux* v. *Bell*, 1 Ha. 88.

(*l*) Sug. 755; and see 1 J. & L. 442.

(*m*) See *Wildgoose* v. *Wayland*, Goulds. 147.

(*n*) 3 Ves.; see p. 486.

is sufficient, and whether it is not necessary to specify the instrument under which the claimant is entitled.

General remarks on the doctrine.

Perhaps all these points should be cautiously acted on in practice (*o*). It is one thing to say that mere "flying reports" (*p*) are not notice, and another to affirm that a purchaser could not be affected by a deliberate and particular statement of an adverse claim unless made by a party interested. The credibility of the informant must surely be considered (*q*). Nor does there seem to be any reason why, where notice has been given to the purchaser prior to the commencement of the treaty, the Court should not consider whether, (as in the case of an agent or solicitor,) such notice must not have been present to his mind during the treaty. Of the case cited by Lord St. Leonards in support of the unqualified proposition (*r*) it may be remarked, that considering its date (*s*), and the cautious character of the Judge, (Lord Keeper Coventry,) an unwillingness to do anything which might be construed as a breach of parliamentary privilege may have influenced the decision: which was, that a member of the House of Commons was not to be considered as affected with notice of what came to his knowledge as parliamentary business within the walls of the House. But general reputation cannot be constructive notice of any fact in proof of which such reputation would be inadmissible in evidence (*t*).

So, the doctrine hinted at in *Jolland* v. *Stainbridge* seems to be at variance with a later case, where it was held that a purchaser having notice that A. had a judgment or warrant of attorney affecting the estate, was bound in Equity, although the incumbrance was in fact a mortgage (*u*): so, a general recital in a deed that there were mortgages on the estate, has

(*o*) See, as to the first and third, *Butcher* v. *Stapely*, 1 Vern. 363; and *Fry* v. *Porter*, 1 Mod. 311.

(*p*) Goulds. 147.

(*q*) But see *Barnhart* v. *Greenshields*, 2 Eq. R. 1217; P. C., recognising the rule.

(*r*) *East Grinsted case*, Duke's Charitable Uses, 640.

(*s*) A.D. 1633.

(*t*) *Greenslade* v. *Dare*, 1 Jur. N. S. 294; 20 Beav. 284.

(*u*) *Taylor* v. *Baker*, 5 Pri. 306; and see 1 Ha. 58.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

been held, by Lord Langdale, to amount to notice of a mortgage not specified in such deed (*x*); but where two charges were contained in one deed, and one only was specified in the notice, this was held not to be notice of the other (*y*).

In a recent case (*z*), where a trustee had only indirect notice of his *cestui que trust's* insolvency, the assignee, having omitted to give formal notice, was postponed to a subsequent incumbrancer, who gave due notice of his claim; but, on appeal, this decision was reversed, as inconsistent with the established principles of the Court; and it was laid down by Lord Cairns that if the trustee can be shown to have in any way acquired a knowledge which would operate upon the mind of any rational man, or man of business, and make him act with reference to the knowledge so acquired, then there is fixed upon the conscience of the trustee, and through that upon the trust fund, a security against its being parted with in any way which would be inconsistent with the claim of the incumbrancer (*a*).

Purchaser, whether affected by notice of construction of doubtful instrument.

It seems probable that a purchaser having notice of an executory instrument,—(*e. g.*, marriage articles,)—of doubtful meaning, would, as a general rule, be bound to take notice of the construction which would be put upon it by a Court of Equity; and must, therefore, see, that any instrument which may have been executed in pursuance thereof, and which is material to the title, has been framed in accordance with such construction (*b*): but, where a long period has elapsed since the sale, the Court may decline to fix upon a purchaser a difficult construction of a doubtful instrument, although it might have granted relief as between the parties thereto if there had been no sale (*c*).

(*x*) *Farrow* v. *Rees*, 4 Beav. 18; and see *Lacey* v. *Ingle*, 2 Ph. 413; *Gibson* v. *Ingo*, 6 Ha. 124.

(*y*) *Re Bright's Trusts*, 21 Beav. 430; *vide infrà*, pp. 787, 800.

(*z*) *Lloyd* v. *Banks*, L. R. 4 Eq. 222, M. R.; and see *Re Brown's Trusts*, 5 Eq. 88, V.-C. M.

(*a*) *Lloyd* v. *Banks*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 488.

(*b*) See Sug. 781; *Davies* v. *Davies*, 4 Beav. 54.

(*c*) *Thompson* v. *Simpson*, 1 Dru. & W. 459.

Constructive notice— nature of.

Constructive notice, (which, in its general effects, is similar to actual notice (*d*),) has been defined to be, "evidence of notice, the presumptions of which are so violent that the Court will not allow even of its being controverted" (*e*). This, perhaps, scarcely conveys a satisfactory notion of the nature of the doctrine; the reported decisions upon which clearly show, that constructive notice is often held to exist in the absence of any idea by the Court of the existence of actual personal knowledge. If, for instance, a purchaser, having notice of a deed as being one which affects the property, is induced to rely upon the vendor's representation of its contents, the Court will hold him bound by those contents, even although it were satisfactorily shown from the nature of the transaction that he placed implicit and *bonâ fide* confidence in the good faith of the vendor (*f*); nor will it merely fix him with notice of the contents, whether the deed is produced or not, but also with notice of everything which might reasonably be learnt from requiring production of the deed, as, *e. g.*, that it has been deposited as a security (*g*). So in *Jackson* v. *Rowe* (*h*), Sir John Leach, M. R., says, "Although he, (the purchaser,) may, in fact, have been ignorant of the settlement, yet, in Equity, he must be fixed with all the knowledge which it was reasonable he should acquire." Constructive notice may, perhaps, be rather considered to consist in those circumstances under which the Court concludes, either that the party, (personally or through his agent,) has fraudulently abstained from acquiring actual notice, or has been guilty of such negligence in not availing himself of the means of acquiring it, as, if permitted, might be a cloak to fraud; and which, therefore, the common interests of society require should, in its consequences, be treated as equivalent to actual notice. What degree of negligence is sufficient for this purpose remains to be considered.

(*d*) *Sheldon* v. *Cox*, Amb. 626.

(*e*) 2 Anstr. 438; and see Sug. 755.

(*f*) See 1 Ph. 253; see *Re Bright's Trusts*, 21 Beav. 430, where notice of a deed accompanied by an erroneous statement of its contents was held not to be sufficient notice.

(*g*) *Peto* v. *Hammond*, 30 Beav. 495; 8 Jur. N. S. 550; and *vide infrà*, p. 799.

(*h*) 2 Sim. & St. 475; and see *Espin* v. *Pemberton*, 3 De G. & J. 547, 554.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

Propositions of Wigram, V.-C., as to constructive notice,

In a case, before V.-C. Wigram, it was asserted by the Court, that the cases in which constructive notice has been established resolve themselves into two classes; first, cases in which the party charged has had actual notice that the property in dispute was, in fact, charged, incumbered, or in some way affected; and the Court has, thereupon, bound him with constructive notice of facts and instruments, to a knowledge of which he would have been led by an inquiry after the charge, incumbrance, or other circumstance affecting the property, of which he had actual notice; and, secondly, cases in which the Court has been satisfied, from the evidence before it, that the party charged had designedly abstained from inquiry, for the very purpose of avoiding notice (*i*); and is therefore guilty of wilful ignorance, which is not to be distinguished in its equitable consequences from actual knowledge (*k*). And, in a later case, the V.-C., with reference to his previous judgment, repudiates the notion, (which had been attributed to him,) "that there may not be a degree of negligence so gross that a Court of Equity may treat it as evidence of fraud—impute a fraudulent motive to it—and visit it with the consequences of fraud, although (morally speaking) the party charged may be perfectly innocent;" and further remarks, "Negligence, as I understand the term, supposes a disregard of some fact known to the purchaser, which, at least, indicated the existence of that fact, notice of which the Court imputes to the purchaser" (*l*).

are capable of extension—*semble.*

The propositions of the V.-C. seem, however, scarcely to provide for those cases in which a purchaser is affected with constructive notice, not through his personal knowledge of any fact leading him to actual notice, but by his neglect of the usual and recognised means for acquiring such knowledge or notice (*m*). For instance, a public Act of Parliament is

Mere negligence may have the effect of notice.

(*i*) *Jones* v. *Smith*, 1 Ha.; see p. 55.

(*k*) *Owen* v. *Homan*, 17 Jur. 861.

(*l*) *West* v. *Reid*, 2 Ha. 257, 259.

(*m*) See *Ware* v. *Lord Egmont*, 22 L. T. 210; 18 Jur. 371; 3 Eq. R. 1; 4 De G. M. & G. 460; *Jones* v. *Williams*, 24 Beav. 47; *Boursot* v. *Savage*, L. R. 2 Eq. 134.

notice to all the world (*n*): so is a *lis pendens* (*o*), if registered under the Act of 2 Vict. c. 11 (*p*), or a deed or will registered in a registered county or entered on Court Rolls (if the purchaser search over the period within which the instrument is registered (*q*) or the entry is made); or a judgment entered at the Common Pleas, if the purchaser search the register: so, if a person being referred for information to another, neglect to apply to him, he will be held to have had notice of what he might have learnt on inquiry (*r*): so, if a purchaser, without any fraudulent intention (*s*), (the absence of which might be evidenced by his payment of a full price for the property,) were to accept a conveyance without any previous investigation of title, relying on the mere assurance of the vendor that he was absolute owner, he would, nevertheless, be held to have constructive notice of any defect appearing on the title (*t*); although he could be scarcely said to have actual notice of any fact indicating the existence of such defect.

(*n*) Sug. 758; although it be a local Act, *Barraud* v. *Archer*, 2 Sim. 433; *S. C.*, 2 Russ. & M. 751. *Quære*, as to a private Act made public; Sug. *ubi suprà*.

(*o*) *Ibid.* Whether it is actual notice, so as to prevail against a registered instrument, *quære*; *Wallace* v. *Marquis of Donegal*, 1 Dru. & Wal. 461, 488.

(*p*) See sect. 7. But it is said to be only notice of what is charged on the bill, and not of equities which may possibly arise out of the matters in question in the suit; see *Shallcross* v. *Dixon*, 5 Jarm. Conv. by S. 493; *Bull* v. *Hutchins*, 9 Jur. N. S. 954; see as to Ireland, 7 & 8 Vict. c. 90; *Jennings* v. *Bond*, 2 J. & L. 720, *et quære*. A special case filed under the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35, is a *lis pendens* (sect. 17); so is an administration suit, as respects estates sold under the decree, *Drew* v. *Earl of Norbury*, 3 J. & L. 267: filing of the bill and not service of the subpœna, is the commencement of a *lis pendens*, *S. C.* A petition for winding up a public company under the Act of 1862 was, by the 114th section, made a *lis pendens*; which, however, only affected the company in its corporate character, and not the individual contributories; see *Ex parte Thornton*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 171. But this section has been recently repealed; see 30 & 31 Vict. c. 47: and as to the doctrine of *lis pendens* being notice, see *Bellamy* v. *Sabine*, 1 De G. & Jo. 566, and *infrà*, p. 796.

(*q*) *Hodgson* v. *Dean*, 2 Sim. & St. 221; see, as to the extent to which a memorial is notice, *Rochard* v. *Fulton*, 1 J. & L. 413.

(*r*) *Wason* v. *Waring*, 15 Beav. 151.

(*s*) See *Procter* v. *Cooper*, 2 Dre. 1; affd. 1 Jur. N. S. 149.

(*t*) See Lord Lyndhurst's remarks on *Jackson* v. *Rowe*, in 1 Ph. 255; and see to the same effect Sir J. Wigram's remarks in *Neesom* v. *Clarkson*, 2 Ha. 173, and *West* v. *Reid*, 2 Ha, 260.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

Purchaser having notice of a particular fact or instrument held to have notice of connected facts and instruments.

To consider, however, the cases falling within the rules laid down by V.-C. Wigram, and which, with the above exceptions, seem to comprise the authorities on the subject. It has been held, that notice of a postnuptial, and apparently voluntary, settlement is constructive notice of the antenuptial agreement on which it is founded (*u*): that actual notice to a purchaser, of an instrument as one affecting the estate, is constructive notice of all instruments to which an examination of the first would have led him (*x*); even although such prior instruments are not actually recited, but there is only a recital that the property is subject to limitations which in fact correspond with the limitations thereby created (*y*): that actual notice of a deed is constructive notice of everything which might be learnt from requiring its production,—as, *e. g.*, that it was deposited as a security (*z*):—and that notice of a prior conveyance, and of the then vendor's title, is notice of his lien for unpaid purchase-money (*a*): so, an inaccurate recital of a will has been held to be notice of its real contents (*b*): so, a recital that the property was held upon such trusts for the use of A., B., and C. (parties to the conveyance) "for such estates in possession, reversion, or remainder as they became entitled to after the death of D.," was held to be notice of *prior* trusts in favour of other parties, which would have been discovered by an examination of the instrument creating the trusts which were referred to in the recital (*c*): so, notice of an equitable claim, as affecting an unspecified portion of the property, is notice of the claim as in fact affecting the entirety (*d*).

So, a purchaser of a house has been held to have notice of

(*u*) *Ferrars* v. *Cherry*, 2 Vern. 384; as to the authority of the case which has been questioned, see Mr. Raithby's note, 3rd edit.

(*x*) *Coppin* v. *Fernyhough*, 2 Bro. C. C. 291; *Bisco* v. *Earl of Banbury*, 1 Ca. in Chan. 287, 291; *Tanner* v. *Florence*, *ibid.* 259, 260.

(*y*) *Neesom* v. *Clarkson*, 2 Ha. 163; see p. 165.

(*z*) *Peto* v. *Hammond*, 30 Beav. 495; 8 Jur. N. S. 550.

(*a*) *Davies* v. *Thomas*, 2 Y. & C. 234. See *Cator* v. *Earl of Pembroke*, 1 Bro. C. C. 301, 302; Sug. 553; and *Butler* v. *Lord Portarlington*, 1 Dru. & W. 20; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Hall*, 16 Beav. 388; and see cases cited, *suprà*, n. (*t*).

(*b*) *Hope* v. *Liddell*, 21 Beav. 183.

(*c*) *Malpas* v. *Ackland*, 3 Russ. 273.

(*d*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Flint*, 4 Ha. 147.

an agreement to grant a smoke easement to an adjoining owner, from the mere fact of there being fourteen chimney pots on the top of the chimney-stack, and only twelve flues in the house (*e*).

Notice from physical condition of the property at time of sale.

So, if the condition of the property at the date of the contract is such as to suggest inquiry, the purchaser may be fixed with constructive notice of rights of way, or other easements affecting it: thus, where A. purchased from B. a house, part of an estate agreed to be let to B. on a building agreement, and the house was built partly over an archway leading to mews in the rear, but not then forming the only means of access thereto, it was held that A. had constructive notice that when the building scheme was completed, the road under the archway would be the only approach to the mews, and that a right of way, though not expressly reserved in the assignment to A., was reserved by implication (*f*).

Notice from dealing with rightful owner in possession.

So, where a rightful owner is in possession of corporeal hereditaments, a purchaser, dealing for any interest in the property, is presumed to have notice of the title under which such possession is held: thus, where the purchasers of mines entered into possession under the agreement, but never took a conveyance, a subsequent purchaser of the land, without any exception of the minerals, was held to have notice of the agreement (*g*).

Notice of occupier's interests from fact of occupation.

So, notice of the land being in the occupation of a person other than the vendor, has been held to be notice of the occupier's interests (*h*); and not only of interests connected with the tenancy, but also of interests under collateral agreements; *e. g.*, an agreement for the sale to him of the fee simple (*i*): and although this has been considered an extreme

(*e*) *Hervey* v. *Smith*, 22 Beav. 299; 2 K. & Jo. 389; *sed quære.*

(*f*) *Davies* v. *Sear*, L. R. 7 Eq. 427.

(*g*) *Holmes* v. *Powell*, 8 De G. M. & G. 572; and see the remarks of L. J. Knight Bruce, pp. 580, 581.

(*h*) *Allen* v. *Anthony*, 1 Mer. 282; *Taylor* v. *Stibbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 437, 440; *Hiern* v. *Mill*, 13 Ves. 120; *Meux* v. *Maltby*, 2 Sw. 281.

(*i*) *Daniels* v. *Davison*, 16 Ves. 249; 17 Ves. 433, and *Douglas* v. *Whitterwronge*, 16 Ves. 254, cited.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

case (*k*), its principle has been recognised and followed (*l*). So, notice that the occupier holds as tenant to A., is notice of A.'s title (*m*). So, notice that the rents are received by A., is notice of A.'s title, and of the instrument under which he claims (*n*), and of the character in which he receives them (*o*). So, notice that receipts have been given to, and accepted by, the vendor for an annual payment as "rent," but which the vendor and the purchaser claiming under him subsequently contend was in fact a rent-charge, is notice to the purchaser of the payee's title to the freehold (*p*).

But in a recent case, a demise of property "as the same was late in the occupation of H. C." was held not to be notice of an easement to which it was subject during H. C.'s tenancy (*q*). So, a statement in the particular of sale, that "the property is now, or lately was, in the occupation of H. R. and others," the conditions providing that upon completion the purchaser was to be let into receipt of rents, was held not to be notice of the property being let on leases for lives at low rents (*r*); but in this case there was a suppression equivalent to misrepresentation.

Notice of legal estate being outstanding, its effect.

So, notice of the legal estate being outstanding, is notice of the trusts on which it is held (*s*): and notice that the title deeds are in the possession of a third party, is notice of any charge he has upon the property (*t*): so, notice that the title is a mortgage title, seems to be notice of any dealings by the

And see *James* v. *Lichfield*, L. R. 9 Eq. 51.

(*k*) Per V.-C. Wigram, 1 Ha. 62; and see 2 Russ. & M. 629, and Sug. 762; but see also *Penny* v. *Watts*, 1 Mac. & G. 150.

(*l*) *Bailey* v. *Richardson*, 9 Ha. 734; *Barnhart* v. *Greenshields*, 2 Eq. R. 1217; P. C.

(*m*) *Bailey* v. *Richardson*, 9 Ha. 734.

(*n*) *Knight* v. *Bowyer*, 23 Beav. 640.

(*o*) *S. C.*, 2 De G. & Jo. 421.

(*p*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Stephens*, 1 K. & J. 750; reversed on other points 4 W. R. 189; 6 De G. M. & G. 111.

(*q*) *Martyr* v. *Lawrence*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 261; *dissentiente* L. J. Knight Bruce, and *quære:* see too, *Polden* v. *Bastard*, L. R. 1 Q. B. 156.

(*r*) *Hughes* v. *Jones*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 307.

(*s*) *Anon.*, Freem. Ch. Rep. 137.

(*t*) *Hiern* v. *Mill*, 13 Ves.; see p. 122; *Dryden* v. *Frost*, 3 Myl. & C. 670; and see 1 Ha. 61; *Worthington* v. *Morgan*, 16 Sim. 547; see Sug.

mortgagee with the mortgagor which may have kept alive the equity of redemption (*u*).

Purchaser held to have notice of facts which he ought to have known.

So, where a person, entitled only for life, represented that she was seised in fee, and conveyed as if so seised, a person claiming under her for valuable consideration was held to be affected with notice; the settlement being the only document under which she could claim the estate (*x*). And, as observed by Lord Lyndhurst (*y*), no one could find fault with that decision; for either the party did or he did not investigate the title; if he did not, he was guilty of great negligence; if he did, he must have seen that the party conveying to him had only a life estate. So a lessee (*z*), or a sub-lessee (*a*), has notice of the title of the immediate, and (in the case of a sub-lessee) original lessor (*b*).

Where deed is executed in an unusual manner.

So, a person has been held to be affected with notice of a fraud affecting a deed, and which the unusual manner in which it was executed ought to have suggested to his solicitor (*c*): so, where a family solicitor, who had prepared a marriage settlement, became the apparent purchaser of the estate under a fictitious exercise of the usual power of sale, and subsequently executed instruments purporting to vest the estate in the husband, and then, as the husband's solicitor, applied for a loan on mortgage, and delivered an abstract of the title as above referred to, and indorsed in the usual way with his name as solicitor, it was held that the purchaser had implied

772. In order to create a good equitable mortgage by deposit, it is not necessary that all the material title deeds should be deposited. *Lacon* v. *Allen*, 3 Drew. 579; *Roberts* v. *Croft*, 2 De G. & Jo. 1.

(*u*) See *Hansard* v. *Hardy*, 18 Ves.; see p. 462.

(*x*) *Jackson* v. *Rowe*, 2 Sim. & St. 472 and 475; and see *Roddy* v. *Williams*, 3 J. & L. 1; and see *Peto* v. *Hammond*, 30 Beav. 405.

(*y*) 1 Phil. 255; and see V.-C. Wigram's remarks in *Neesom* v. *Clarkson*, 2 Ha. 173.

(*z*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Backhouse*, 17 Ves. 293; *Butler* v. *Lord Portarlington*, 1 Dru. & W. 20; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Hall*, 16 Beav. 388.

(*a*) *Steedman* v. *Poole*, 6 Ha. 193; and see *Cosser* v. *Collinge*, 3 Myl. & K. 283.

(*b*) See as to affording a sufficient opportunity for examination, *Brumfit* v. *Morton*, 3 Jur. N. S. 1198.

(*c*) *Kennedy* v. *Green*, 3 Myl. & K. 699; *Greenslade* v. *Dare*, 20 Beav. 284.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

notice of his having been the solicitor who prepared the settlement, and of the irregularity of the nominal purchase (*d*);

Where purchaser, having notice of claim, abstains from inquiry.

so, where a purchaser had notice of another person having a judgment or warrant of attorney affecting the estate, and refrained from making any inquiry, he was held bound; although the incumbrance was in fact a mortgage (*e*): and, as a general rule, if a person knows that another has or claims an interest in the property for which he is dealing, he is bound to inquire what that interest is; and if he omit to do so, he will be bound, although the notice was inaccurate as to the particulars or extent of such interest (*f*): so, a purchaser, having notice that a legatee had released the executrix from a legacy, and that, *in lieu thereof*, the latter had by will devised a freehold estate to such legatee, was held to have notice of such devise being pursuant to a written agreement between the parties (*g*): so, where a mortgagee or purchaser is informed that there are charges on the property, and he is aware of the existence of certain charges, but neglects, without any fraudulent motive, to make further inquiry, he is fixed with notice of all charges the existence of which he might have learnt if he had made the inquiry (*h*): so (*i*), a mortgagee not inquiring for the deeds was postponed to a prior equitable incumbrancer, upon the ground (*k*) of his having purposely abstained from making inquiry, the mortgage being for securing a pre-existing debt; that, in short, there was wilful blindness: and it has been held, in late cases, that the mere omission to ask for the deeds may be sufficient to postpone a mortgagee or purchaser to the equitable lien of the actual holder (*l*); although the case is different if a *bonâ fide* inquiry is made, and a reasonable excuse given, for their non-production (*m*): so, mortgagees who allowed the mortgagor to

Where he omits to inquire for the title deeds.

(*d*) *Robinson* v. *Briggs*, 1 Sm. & G. 188.

(*e*) *Taylor* v. *Baker*, 5 Pri. 306.

(*f*) See *Gibson* v. *Ingo*, 6 Ha. 124.

(*g*) *Penny* v. *Watts*, 1 Mac. & G. 150, 158.

(*h*) *Jones* v. *Williams*, 24 Beav. 47, 59.

(*i*) *Whitbread* v. *Jordan*, 1 Y. & C. 303.

(*k*) 1 Ph. 255.

(*l*) *Worthington* v. *Morgan*, 16 Sim. 547; *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, 9 Ha. 449, 458; *Peto* v. *Hammond*, 30 Beav. 861; 8 Jur. N. S. 550.

(*m*) *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, *ubi suprà*; *Espin* v. *Pemberton*, 4 Drew. 333; 3 De G. & Jo. 547; *Hopgood* v. *Ernest*,

retain the deeds, in order to enable him to raise a specified sum, in priority to their mortgage, were postponed to a subsequent incumbrancer beyond the specified limit, who obtained possession of the deeds without notice of the prior claim (*n*): so, a mortgagee having notice that a bill, which formed part of the consideration for the purchase of the estate by the mortgagor, remained unpaid, has been held bound to inquire whether the vendor has any lien on the estate; the deed of conveyance leaving the point doubtful (*o*): so, a purchaser dealing with trustees for sale at a time or under circumstances suggestive of the probability of the sale being a breach of trust, is bound to inquire and see whether any such breach is in fact being committed (*p*): so, a purchaser, buying under special conditions, has been held to be affected with notice of a vendor's lien under a sale prior to the stipulated commencement of his short title (*q*): so, the mere omission, on the part of a lessee to inquire whether there are any restrictive covenants affecting the property, has been held sufficient, even in the case of a mere yearly tenant, to fix him with notice of the existence of such a covenant (*r*). Whether the circumstance that a bill of exchange is made payable to the order of a married woman is notice that it relates to her separate estate, appears doubtful (*s*).

Where he has reason to suspect a breach of trust.

But, on the other hand, a private Act of Parliament, or a private Act made public (*t*), is not, in itself, notice to a purchaser; nor is registration of a deed, &c., in a county register (*u*), nor registration of a judgment at the Common

Cases in which a purchaser is not affected with notice.

3 De G. Jo. & S. 116; and *vide infrà* p. 799.

(*n*) *Lloyd* v. *Attwood*, 3 De G. & Jo. 614; *Smith* v. *Evans*, 28 Beav. 59; and see *Carter* v. *Carter*, 3 K. & Jo. 646; *Stackhouse* v. *Lady Jersey*, 1 J. & H. 721.

(*o*) *Frail* v. *Ellis*, 16 Beav. 350.

(*p*) *Stroughill* v. *Anstey*, 1 De G. M. & G. 635.

(*q*) *Peto* v. *Hammond*, 30 Beav. 508; 8 Jur. N. S. 550; *Morland* v. *Cook*, L. R. 6 Eq. 252. See *Smith* v. *Evans*, 28 Beav. 59, as to how the lien may be lost by the vendor's acquiescence.

(*r*) *Wilson* v. *Hart*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 463; and see *Parker* v. *Whyte*, 1 H. & M. 167, and *suprà*, p. 703.

(*s*) *Dawson* v. *Prince*, 2 De G. & Jo. 41.

(*t*) 3 Bos. & P. 578; Sug. 758; see *Dawson* v. *Paver*, 5 Ha. 415.

(*u*) *Hodgson* v. *Dean*, 2 Sim. & St. 221; affirmed, see Sug. 761. *Query*, the remark *contrà*, in *Ford* v. *White*, 16 Beav. 124.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

Pleas (*x*), nor the entry of a document on the court rolls of a manor (*y*), notice, unless he make a search extending over a period comprising the entry in the register or court rolls (as the case may be): nor is a commission of bankruptcy, nor a vesting order in insolvency, in itself notice (*z*), although gazetted (*a*); nor is a decree in a Court of Equity (*b*), nor a *lis pendens*, unless registered in the Court of the Common Pleas (*c*): although in all these cases the purchaser has the means of acquiring notice.

As to *lis pendens*. *Bellamy* v. *Sabine*.

The general doctrine of *lis pendens* has already been referred to; but requires to be more carefully considered. In *Bellamy* v. *Sabine* (*d*), the principles on which the doctrine depends were fully discussed. The circumstances were shortly these: In 1827, A., a tenant for life, sold his life estate to B., tenant in tail in remainder; shortly afterwards, B. suffered a recovery, and sold the estate to C. in fee; in 1828 B. died, leaving D. his heir-at-law, who, if no recovery had been suffered by B., would have been next tenant in tail. D., in 1830, filed a bill against A. and C. to set aside both sale transactions, on the ground of fraud; pending the suit, and before a decree was made, C. mortgaged part of the estate to E. In 1835 a decree was made, dismissing the bill against A., but setting aside the sale to C. as fraudulent, and directing a reconveyance from C. to D. free from incumbrances, on payment of what should be found due from D. to C. Subsequently, A., who had not received his purchase-money, filed a bill against D., C., and C.'s incumbrancers, for specific performance of his contract, and the question was as to the right of priority between A.

(*x*) See and consider 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 5.

(*y*) *Bugden* v. *Bignold*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 377; and see *Lane* v. *Jackson*, 20 Beav. 535.

(*z*) See *Hitchcox* v. *Sedgwick*, on appeal, Sug. 762; *Re Atkinson*, 2 De G. M. & G. 140; *Cannan* v. *South E. R. Co.*, 7 Exch. 843: and see, as to notice, *Pike* v. *Stephens*, 12 Q. B. 465; *Pennell* v. *Stephens*, 7 C. B. 987; *Green* v. *Laurie*, 1 Exch. 335; *Re Barr's Trusts*, 4 K. & Jo. 219, and cases cited: notice to a solicitor's clerk held insufficient.

(*a*) *Sowerby* v. *Brooks*, 4 B. & Ald. 523.

(*b*) Sug. 760.

(*c*) 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 7.

(*d*) 3 Jur. N. S. 943; 1 De G. & Jo. 566.

for his unpaid purchase-money, and E. the mortgagee *pendente lite* for his mortgage debt. V.-C. Wood, on the ground that a person who buys pending a suit is to be bound by the result in the same way as if he had been a party to it (*e*), postponed the claim of E. to that of A.: but, on appeal to the full Court, Lord Cranworth, after reviewing the earlier authorities, rested the doctrine, not on the ground of implied notice, the consequence of which might be that the person affected with notice is affected with notice of everything reasonably deducible from or appearing in the suit, but on the ground that a litigant party cannot, pending the litigation, confer any right to the property in dispute, so as to prejudice the opposite party; and held that the pendency of D.'s suit against A. and C. did not amount to notice of the equitable rights of A. against C.: and Lord Justice Turner also laid it down that the doctrine is not founded upon any of the peculiar tenets of a Court of Equity as to implied or constructive notice; but that it is a doctrine which prevails alike both at Law and in Equity, resting on this foundation, *viz.*, that it would be impossible that any action or suit could be brought to a successful termination, if alienation *pendente lite* were permitted to prevail.

Remarks on the doctrine.

This case seems to have established the rule, that *lis pendens* does not affect a defendant with notice of the plaintiff's rights, other than those asserted in the pending litigation. Of course, where the plaintiff claims no interest in the property, as in an interpleader suit, the pendency of the suit will protect the interests of the defendants *inter se*. In a later case (*f*), where the deficiency of a testator's personal estate was raiseable out of two real estates separately devised to A. and B., and an order was made in 1846, in a creditor's administration suit, for the sale of A.'s estate alone without prejudice to his right of contribution against B.'s estate, and in 1852 the suit was registered as a *lis pendens*, and shortly afterwards B. mortgaged to C.

(*e*) See shorthand writer's note of the V.-C.'s judgment, 3 Jur. N. S. 943.

(*f*) *Tyler* v. *Thomas*, 25 Beav. 47.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

who had notice of A.'s claim, it was held that there was a *lis pendens* as regarded A.'s rights, and that C.'s claim must be postponed thereto. But in this case the Court had made a decree in favour of one defendant as against his co-defendant, before the registration of the *lis pendens* and the creation of the mortgage; which sufficiently distinguishes it from *Bellamy* v. *Sabine;* and justifies Lord Romilly's decision, that a purchaser having notice of a registered *lis pendens,* must be taken to have notice also that the Court had made a decree, that one defendant had a right to stand in the place of another (*g*).

Notice of a past tenancy;

of a lease.

So, notice of a past tenancy is no notice of the tenant's equitable interests (*h*); nor is a purchaser from a derivative lessee affected with constructive notice of peculiar and unusual covenants in the original lease (*i*); nor, although a purchaser of a lease is bound to know from whom the lessor derived his title, is he affected with notice of all the circumstances under which he so derived it (*k*); but if he buy under an engagement not to call for his lessor's title, he will have imputed to him all the knowledge, which, by prudent inquiry, he might have obtained (*l*): nor, *semble,* is notice of a lease notice of collateral facts mentioned in the lease (*m*): and in order to fix notice, there ought to be a reasonable opportunity for examining the lease (*n*).

What inquiry should be made on purchasing from trustees.

Nor, where a sale by fiduciary vendors is apparently regular, need a purchaser inquire into collateral questions—such as the mode in which the sale has been conducted (*o*),—although he will be affected with notice of a breach of trust clearly

(*g*) But see Lord St. Leonards' comments, Sug. V. & P. 760.

(*h*) *Miles* v. *Langley,* 1 Russ. & M. 39; and see *Martyr* v. *Lawrence,* 2 De G. Jo. & S. 261; and *vide suprà,* pp. 416, 792.

(*i*) See *Hanbury* v. *Litchfield,* 2 Myl. & K. 633, and 1 Ha. 62; *Wilbraham* v. *Livesey,* 18 Beav. 209.

(*k*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Backhouse,* 17 Ves. 293.

(*l*) *Robson* v. *Flight,* 11 Jur. N. S. 147; 34 Beav. 113.

(*m*) See *Darlington* v. *Hamilton,* Kay, 556.

(*n*) *Brumfit* v. *Morton,* 3 Jur. N. S. 1193.

(*o*) See *Borell* v. *Dann,* 2 Ha. 440, 450. So, as regards a purchase by trustees; see *Ware* v. *Lord Egmont,* 4 De G. M. & G. 460.

deducible from facts appearing on the face of the assurance (*p*) or suggesting inquiry (*q*): nor is notice of a tenancy constructive notice of the lessor's title (*r*): nor, where the vendor is himself the tenant, and has acknowledged payment of the purchase-money both in the body of the conveyance and by the usual indorsed receipt, is the tenancy notice of his lien for any part thereof which may in fact remain unpaid (*s*): nor will a *bonâ fide* purchaser, otherwise without notice, be affected by the mere circumstance of the vendor having been out of possession for many years (*t*): nor does the mere absence of the title deeds seem in itself to be notice of the interest of the person holding them (*u*); although it may be otherwise if their absence is not explained or accounted for (*x*): nor does notice of the preparation of a draft seem in itself to be notice of the executed deed (*y*): nor, on the purchase of A., one of two adjoining estates belonging to the same owner, is notice of building covenants entered into by such owner with a mortgagee of the adjoining estate B., notice of the expenditure on both estates of money which, under the covenant, ought to have been expended on B. exclusively (*z*).

Absence of title deeds, how far notice.

It can hardly be doubted, that the mere fact of attesting the execution of a deed will not fix the witness with notice of its contents (*a*); nor where a purchaser is informed of the existence of an instrument which may, but does not necessarily, affect the property, and he is assured that the instru-

Attesting witness not fixed with notice of contents of deed.

(*p*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Pargeter*, 6 Beav. 150; and *Ker* v. *Lord Dungannon*, 1 Dru. & W. 509, 542.

(*q*) *Boursot* v. *Savage*, L. R. 2 Eq. 134.

(*r*) Sug. 762. *Barnhart* v. *Greenshields*, 2 Eq. R. 1217: see and distinguish *Bailey* v. *Richardson*, 9 Ha. 734.

(*s*) See *White* v. *Wakefield*, 7 Sim. 401.

(*t*) See *Oxwick* v. *Plumer*, Bac. Ab. Mortgage (E.), s. 3; and see 1 Ha. 63.

(*u*) *Plumb* v. *Fluitt*, 2 Anstr. 432; *Evans* v. *Bicknell*, 6 Ves. 174; and see 1 Ha. 63, and 5 Ha. 279.

(*x*) *Worthington* v. *Morgan*, 16 Sim. 547; *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, 449, 458; see *Dryden* v. *Frost*, 3 Myl. & C. 670; *Atterbury* v. *Wallis*, 2 Jur. N. S. 343; reversed, *ibid.* 1177; *Peto* v. *Hammond*, 30 Beav. 495; 8 Jur. N. S. 550; and *vide suprà*, p. 795.

(*y*) See *Cothay* v. *Sydenham*, 2 Bro. C. C. 391.

(*z*) *Harryman* v. *Collins*, 18 Beav. 19.

(*a*) *Beckett* v. *Cordley*, 1 Bro. C. C. 357; *Welford* v. *Beezely*, 1 Ves. S. 7; Sug. 781; *Small* v. *Currie*, 2 Dre. 115.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

ment does not affect that property, but relates to other property, and he, acting fairly and honestly, believes such statement, and it turns out that he is misled, and that the instrument does relate to the property, will he be fixed with a notice of its contents (*b*); and, even where he is aware that the instrument affects the property, and he has not availed himself of the opportunity of examining it, it has been held that he is not affected with notice, if he, in good faith, relies on the vendor's statement of its contents (*c*): but it is the clear duty of the purchaser in such a case to satisfy himself, by having the deed examined on his behalf; and this decision must be cautiously followed (*d*).

Recitals, how far notice.

Nor will a purchaser be affected by an ambiguous recital (*e*); though, as we have seen, an erroneous recital of an instrument may fix him with knowledge of its true contents, if he has had the opportunity of testing it (*f*); nor is he bound by circumstances inducing merely a suspicion of fraud (*g*); or by the usual trusts of a term assigned to attend the inheritance (*h*), where no reference is made to any particular instrument or course of limitations: so, notice of there being a change in the solicitors who are professionally to represent a particular interest, is not, in itself, notice of a change in the ownership of such interest (*i*); so, although mere general notice of an instrument is sufficient to fix the purchaser with notice, it will be otherwise where it is accompanied by an erroneous specific statement of its contents (*k*).

General notice of a document, when insufficient.

In a modern case, where the legatee of a legacy charged on land, assigned it for value, and then, without the concurrence

(*b*) See *Jones* v. *Smith*, 1 Ph. 244, 253; and see *West* v. *Reid*, 2 Ha. 260; *Atterbury* v. *Wallis*, 2 Jur. N. S. 343; reversed, *ibid.* 1177.

(*c*) *Cox* v. *Coventon*, 31 Beav. 378, *sed quære.*

(*d*) See 1 Ph. 253; and *vide suprà*, p. 794.

(*e*) *Kenney* v. *Browne*, 3 Ridg. P. C. 512; and see 2 Ha. 175.

(*f*) See *Hope* v. *Liddell*, 21 Beav. 183; and *vide suprà*, p. 790.

(*g*) Sug. 779; *M'Queen* v. *Farquhar*, 11 Ves. 467; and see *Cockroft* v. *Sutcliffe*, 2 Jur. N. S. 323.

(*h*) Sug. 779.

(*i*) *West* v. *Reid*, 2 Ha. 249.

(*k*) *Re Bright's Trusts*, 21 Beav. 434, and *vide suprà*, p. 786.

of the assignee, joined in mortgaging the estates first to A. and then to B., the latter mortgage being expressed to be, "subject to prior incumbrances," but B. had no notice of the assignment of the legacy, and the mortgagors did not appear to have intended to include it among "prior incumbrances," B. was held to have priority of the assignee (*l*).

Purchaser, whether bound to use excessive caution.

And it appears that, as a general rule, the mere omission to pursue inquiries to the extent to which a prudent, cautious, and wary person would ordinarily extend them, is not, in itself, sufficient to fix a *bonâ fide* purchaser with notice of what he might have ascertained by pursuing such inquiries (*m*): the fact of the conveyance being in consideration of a pre-existing debt, would, of course, induce a doubt whether the purchaser were acting *bonâ fide;* and it has been held that the omission to inquire after the title deeds of a property must be attributed to a suspicion that the inquiry if made would lead to disclosures affecting the title (*n*).

Whether his omitting to examine the deeds sufficient to postpone him.

Where A., a solicitor, mortgaged property to B., his client, and handed over to him a bundle of documents which he falsely represented to be the title deeds of the property, and afterwards sold the property to C., and delivered to him the title deeds which he had fraudulently retained, it was held that B.'s negligence in not examining the parcel of deeds was not sufficient to postpone him to C. (*o*): so, where the earlier title deeds were deposited with A., and the later with B., as securities for moneys severally advanced by them, A.'s deposit being prior in point of time, it was held that A.'s omission to call for the later deeds, which alone showed any title in the mortgagor, did not postpone his security to that of B. (*p*): so, the omission of a transferee of a mortgage to give notice of

(*l*) *Greenwood* v. *Churchill*, 6 Beav. 314.

(*m*) See 1 Phil. 257; 1 J. & L. 441; Sug. 772, 775.

(*n*) *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, 9 Ha. 458; and see *Worthington* v. *Morgan*, 16 Sim. 547; and *Penny* v. *Watts*, 1 Mac. & G. 150.

(*o*) *Hunt* v. *Elmes*, 28 Beav. 631; affirmed, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 578; and *vide suprà*, p. 794.

(*p*) *Roberts* v. *Croft*, 2 De G. & Jo. 1.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

the transfer to the mortgagor, who has, for want of such notice, dealt with the original mortgagees as if they were still his creditors, has been held not to prejudice the transferee's right of foreclosure (*q*).

Notice to counsel, solicitor or agent is notice to purchaser.

The purchaser, (although an infant purchasing under the sanction of a Court of Equity (*r*),) is bound by notice to his counsel (*s*), solicitor, or agent (*t*), or, perhaps, trustee (*u*), if acquired either in the same transaction (*x*), or in a prior transaction, but under circumstances which satisfy the Court that the notice must have been recollected (*y*). The presumption against such recollection, would, no doubt, be stronger in the case of counsel than of a solicitor (*z*); and, even as respects a solicitor, there seems to be a difficulty in holding that a purchaser, employing one who has not acted for the vendor, can be affected by notice acquired by him previous to retainer (*a*). In a recent case, where an annuity deed was prepared by the grantee's solicitor, containing a covenant by the grantor that the property was free from other incumbrances, the grantee was held not to have constructive notice of an undisclosed mortgage which his solicitor, in conjunction with other persons, had upon the property (*b*).

Although

In the last edition of this work it was stated that, as a

(*q*) *Withington* v. *Tate*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 288.

(*r*) *Toulmin* v. *Steere*, 3 Mer. 210.

(*s*) *Sheldon* v. *Cox*, Amb. 624.

(*t*) *Toulmin* v. *Steere*, *ubi suprà*, *Cookson* v. *Lee*, 23 L. J. Ch. 473; *Wilkins* v. *Sibley*, 9 Jur. N. S. 888.

(*u*) *Wise* v. *Wise*, 2 J. & L. 403.

(*x*) *Brotherton* v. *Hatt*, 2 Vern. 574; *Lowther* v. *Carlton*, 2 Atk. 242; *Wilde* v. *Gibson*, 1 H. L. C. 614, 624; *Twycross* v. *Moore*, 13 Ir. Eq. R. 250.

(*y*) *Hargreaves* v. *Rothwell*, 1 Ke. 154; *Brothers* v. *Bence*, Fitz. 118; *Perkins* v. *Bradley*, 1 Ha. 219, (in which two cases the solicitor was his own client in the later transaction); *Fuller* v. *Bennett*, 2 Ha. 394; *Nixon* v. *Hamilton*, 2 Dru. & Wal. 391, 393; *Lenehan* v. *M'Cabe*, 2 Ir. Eq. 342, 352; *Gerrard* v. *O'Reilly*, 3 Dru. & W. 414, 431; and see *Tylee* v. *Webb*, 6 Beav. 552.

(*z*) See 5 Jarm. Conv. by S. 490; *Brine* v. *Featherstone*, 4 Taunt. 873.

(*a*) See *Fuller* v. *Bennett*, 2 Ha. 394, 404, and Lord Cottenham's remarks as to Mr. Wightwick's evidence in *Wilde* v. *Gibson*, 1 H. L. Ca. 614, 624; *Lane* v. *Jackson*, 20 Beav. 535, as to notice to corporations, &c., through agent, of acts of bankruptcy, *vide suprà*, p. 773, n. (*k*).

(*b*) *Thompson* v. *Cartwright*, 33 Beav. 178; affirmed 9 Jur. N. S. 1215; 2 De G. Jo. & S. 10.

solicitor, &c., is employed by both parties, or is himself the vendor.

general rule, the purchaser is equally affected with notice, although the solicitor, &c., be also employed by the vendor (*c*), or be himself the vendor (*d*); but recent decisions have somewhat modified this rule. Thus, the mere fact of the mortgagor being a solicitor and himself preparing the deed, and of the mortgagee employing no independent professional adviser, has been held insufficient to fix the latter with notice of a prior incumbrance known to the solicitor (*e*): the mortgagee or purchaser may not desire to employ a solicitor, but if he knowingly constitute the relation of solicitor and client between himself and the solicitor of the party with whom he is dealing, he will, of course, be affected with notice of any prior incumbrances of which the solicitor is cognizant (*f*): and though a purchaser is not necessarily to be held to have employed his vendor's solicitor, because he employed no other, yet if he employ no solicitor, he must be held to have exactly the same knowledge, and be liable for negligence to the same extent, as if he had employed one (*g*).

Client, how far affected with notice of fraud by his solicitor.

It was decided by Lord Brougham, in opposition to the opinion of Sir J. Leach, that a client is not to be affected with notice of a prior *fraud* committed by his solicitor, which the latter would, of course, conceal (*h*). This decision may, perhaps, be thought to be inconsistent with others, in which it has been held, that a mortgagee, employing the mortgagor as his counsel or solicitor, is affected with notice of a prior, and, *as against the client-mortgagee*—which is sufficient to bring the case within Lord Brougham's reasoning—*fraudulent* incumbrance created by such mortgagor (*i*). Thus, where a

(*c*) *Le Neve* v. *Le Neve*, 3 Atk. see p. 648; *Dryden* v. *Frost*, 3 M. & C. 670; *Sharpe* v. *Foy*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 35.

(*d*) *Sheldon* v. *Cox*, Ambl. 624; *Dryden* v. *Frost*, *ubi suprà*; *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, 9 Ha. 449; *Robinson* v. *Briggs*, 1 Sm. & G. 188; *Spencer* v. *Topham*, 22 Beav. 573.

(*e*) *Espin* v. *Pemberton*, 4 Drew. 333; 3 De G. & Jo. 547.

(*f*) *S. C.*; and see *Perry* v. *Holl*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 38.

(*g*) Per Lord Romilly, in *Atterbury* v. *Wallis*, 2 Jur. N. S. 344, 1177; 8 De G. M. & G. 454.

(*h*) *Kennedy* v. *Green*, 3 Myl. & K. 699; *Atterbury* v. *Wallis*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1177; *Willes* v. *Greenhill*, 29 Beav. 387; *Ex parte Rogers*, 8 De G. M. & G. 271.

(*i*) *Sheldon* v. *Cox*, Amb. 624; *Marjoribanks* v. *Hovenden*, 6 Ir. Eq. R. 238; but see *Kendall* v. *Hulls*,

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

solicitor took a mortgage of an equity of redemption, which he submortgaged, and afterwards joined with the first mortgagee and the mortgagor in a new mortgage of the property, acting as the solicitor of all parties in the transaction, but not disclosing the existence of the submortgage, it was held that the new mortgagee was affected with the solicitor's knowledge, and his security was to that extent displaced (*k*). So, where a purchaser employed one of three fiduciary owners as his solicitor in the transaction, he was fixed with constructive notice of the trust (*l*).

Notice to town agent of solicitor.

Notice to a town or country agent, would, in general, be notice to the principal solicitor (*m*): but, probably, the mere fact of the purchaser's solicitor allowing (from motives of private friendship,) the vendor's solicitor to transact, for his own benefit, the principal part of the business which is usually done by the former, would not be sufficient to constitute an agency (*n*).

Professional confidential communications, notice not to be proved by.

For the purpose of fixing a purchaser with notice, the evidence of his counsel, solicitor (*o*), or (probably) certificated conveyancer (*p*), respecting confidential (*q*), professional communications, is inadmissible: and the rule includes the clerk of the professional adviser (*r*), and the agent (*s*) or accountant (*t*) employed by the solicitor; and also, according to a modern decision in Equity, a person whom the client

11 Jur. 864: *Hewitt* v. *Loosemore*, 9 Ha. 457; *Hopkins* v. *Amery*, 2 Giff. 292; 6 Jur. N. S. 1047.

(*k*) *Atterbury* v. *Wallis*, 8 De G. M. & G. 454; see too *Roberts* v. *Croft*, 2 De G. & Jo. 1; *Hunt* v. *Elmes*, 28 Beav. 631; 2 De G. F. & Jo. 578; *Ogilvie* v. *Jeaffreson*, 2 Giff. 353; 6 Jur. N. S. 970; cases of *subsequent* fraud by the solicitor.

(*l*) *Boursot* v. *Savage*, L. R. 2 Eq. 134.

(*m*) See and consider *Norris* v. *Le Neve*, 3 Atk. 37; Sug. 756.

(*n*) See *Kendall* v. *Hulls*, 11 Jur. 864.

(*o*) See *Parkhurst* v. *Lowten*, 2 Sw. 194; *Volant* v. *Sayer*, 13 C. B. 231.

(*p*) See *Cromack* v. *Heathcote*, 2 Bro. & Bing. 4; Gresley on Ev. 380, 2nd edit.

(*q*) *Walsh* v. *Trevanion*, 15 Sim. 577.

(*r*) *Taylor* v. *Forster*, 2 Car. & P. 195; *Foot* v. *Hayne*, Ry. & Mo. 165; *Chant* v. *Brown*, 9 Ha. 794.

(*s*) *Steele* v. *Stewart*, 1 Ph. 471; *Lafone* v. *Falkland Islands Coy.*, 4 K. & J. 34.

(*t*) *Walsham* v. *Stainton*, 2 H. & M. 1.

consults as, and supposing him to be, a solicitor, but who is not so in fact (*u*): but not (it would appear) an unprofessional agent employed by the purchaser himself (*x*), unless he be used merely as the medium of communication with the professional adviser (*y*): and the privilege extends to communications made through an unprofessional agent to the professional adviser (*z*).

Who are within the rule.

But the rule does not include a solicitor whom the purchaser consults, not professionally, but as a friend, agent, or steward (*a*); nor, where the same solicitor is employed by both parties, does it extend to communications which the purchaser makes to him as solicitor for the vendor (*b*): nor to communications made to the solicitor from collateral quarters (*c*); nor to a map of the estate which the owner leaves with his solicitor for the purpose of effecting a sale (*d*); nor to matters which have come to his knowledge unprofessionally (*e*); nor to communications between co-defendants (*f*), or between the solicitors of adverse parties (*g*); nor to cases of fraud or other criminality (*h*): but it extends to all communications which take place between the purchaser and his solicitor (as such) with reference to the purchase (*i*),

Who are not within the rule.

(*u*) *Calley* v. *Richards*, 19 Beav. 404; see *contrà*, at Law, *Fountain* v. *Young*, 6 Esp. 113.

(*x*) *Kerr* v. *Gillespie*, 7 Beav. 572; and see 1 Ph. 693; *Glyn* v. *Caulfield*, 3 Mac. & G. 463.

(*y*) *Reid* v. *Langlois*, 1 Mac. & G. 627.

(*z*) *Carpmael* v. *Powis*, 1 Ph. 687; *Russell* v. *Jackson*, 9 Ha. 387.

(*a*) See *Wilson* v. *Rastall*, 4 T. R. 753, 759; *Hughes* v. *Biddulph*, 4 Russ. 190; *Greenlaw* v. *King*, 1 Beav. 137; and see *Blenkinsopp* v. *Blenkinsopp*, 10 Beav. 277; reversed on further evidence, 2 Phil. 607; *Goodall* v. *Little*, 1 Sim. N. R. 155; *Ex parte Hawley*, 20 L. T. 258.

(*b*) See *Perry* v. *Smith*, 9 M. & W. 681.

(*c*) *Sawyer* v. *Birchmore*, 3 Myl. & K. 572. As to documents being privileged on the ground of their political character, see *Wadeer* v. *The East India Coy.*, 2 Jur. N. S. 407. As to illegal secrets, see *Gartside* v. *Outram*, 3 Jur. N. S. 39.

(*d*) *Doe d. Marriott* v. *Lord Hertford*, 13 Jur. 632.

(*e*) *Dwyer* v. *Collins*, 7 Exch. 639.

(*f*) *Goodall* v. *Little*, 1 Sim. N. R. 155; *Glyn* v. *Caulfield*, 3 Mac. & G. 463.

(*g*) *Gore* v. *Harris*, 15 Jur. 1168, V.-C. P.; *S. C.*, as *Gore* v. *Bowser*, 5 De G. & S. 30.

(*h*) *Reg.* v. *Avery*, 8 C. & P. 596; *Gartside* v. *Outram*, 3 Jur. N. S. 39; *Follett* v. *Jefferyes*, 1 Sim. N. S. 3; *Charlton* v. *Coombes*, 9 Jur. N. S. 534.

(*i*) See *Clagett* v. *Phillips*, 2 Y. &

and to documents belonging to the purchaser which he leaves with his solicitor (*k*): nor does the privilege cease by reason of the professional adviser acquiring a personal interest in the property to the title of which the confidential communication related (*l*); or of his having ceased to practise (*m*).

To whom the privilege extends.

The privilege is for the protection of the client, not for the benefit of the solicitor; and it is good as against all persons claiming adversely to the client; but not as between persons claiming under him (*n*). In a recent case, it appears to have been considered doubtful whether the privilege does not cease on the death of the client (*o*).

Nor will purchaser be obliged to produce cases, opinions, &c.

It appears that even the purchaser himself will not, if a suit be instituted against him, be bound to produce letters written, or cases stated, for the opinion of counsel, either by himself or his solicitor, with a view either to that suit or even to a suit with third parties, if respecting the same matter and involving the same question to which such letters and cases relate; nor *d fortiori*, the opinions obtained on such letters and cases (*p*); and, according to recent decisions, the same privilege seems to exist in favour of cases laid before counsel and letters written to a solicitor for legal advice with reference to a known defect in title, although not with any view to threatened litigation (*q*): but, of course, an opinion which in

C. C. C. 82; *Carpmael* v. *Powis*, 1 Ph. 692; *Herring* v. *Cloberry*, 1 Ph. 91; *Jones* v. *Pugh*, 1 Ph. 96: as to forms of the demurrer, see *Walsh* v. *Trevanion*, 15 Sim. 577.

(*k*) Sug. 785; but where land was recovered in ejectment, the solicitor of the defendant was held bound in Equity to state to whom he had on behalf of his client delivered the title deeds; *Banner* v. *Jackson*, 1 De G. & S. 472. So, at Law, the solicitor of a mortgagee has been compelled to show a deed for the mere purpose of identification; *Phelps* v. *Prew*, 3 El. & B. 430.

(*l*) *Chant* v. *Brown*, 7 Ha. 79.

(*m*) *Calley* v. *Richards*, 19 Beav. 404.

(*n*) See *Gresley* v. *Mousley*, 2 Jur. N. S. 156; 2 K. & Jo. 288; *Russell* v. *Jackson*, 9 Ha. 387.

(*o*) *Charlton* v. *Coombes*, 9 Jur. N. S. 534.

(*p*) *Holmes* v. *Baddeley*, 1 Ph. 476: and see earlier cases there cited. *Brown* v. *Oakshott*, 12 Beav. 252; *Thompson* v. *Falk*, 1 Dre. 21; *Wright* v. *Vernon*, 1 Dre. 344; *Jenkyns* v. *Bushby*, L. R. 2 Eq. 547.

(*q*) See *Pearse* v. *Pearse*, 1 De G. & S. 12; *Herring* v. *Cloberry*, 1 Ph. 91; *Holmes* v. *Baddeley*, *ib.* 476; *Lord Walsingham* v. *Goodricke*, 3 Ha. 122;

effect was taken for the joint benefit of the party seeking and the party refusing production is not protected (*r*). An opinion taken by another party in the same interest, and confidentially communicated to the purchaser, the latter not only need not produce, but is actually bound to conceal (*s*).

Effect of notice.

As to the effect of notice when established:—It may be laid down as a general rule, that a purchaser with notice, is, in Equity, "bound to the same extent, and in the same manner as the person was of whom he purchased" (*t*): for instance, he will be bound by a trust, or incumbrance, or by any agreement respecting the estate, of which he has notice, and which would have bound the estate in the hands of the vendor (*u*).

Notice of void or voidable estates, agreements, &c., how far binding.

The consideration of how far the purchaser is bound by notice of an executory or executed agreement, which is, either wholly or in part, void or voidable, gives rise to questions of greater difficulty.

Purchaser from tenant for life and remainderman held

Where A., seised in fee, in consideration of his son's marriage settled the estate on himself for life, with remainder to his son for life, with the usual limitations in strict settlement

Reece v. *Trye*, 9 Beav. 316; *Penruddock* v. *Hammond*, 11 Beav. 59, 61; *Hawkins* v. *Gathercole*, 1 Sim. N. R. 150; *Manser* v. *Dix*, 1 K. & J. 451; *Calley* v. *Richards*, 19 Beav. 401; *Manby* v. *Bewicke*, 8 De G. M. & G. 476; but see *Beadon* v. *King*, 17 Sim. 34; *Flight* v. *Robinson*, 8 Beav. 22. As to cases of fraud, see *Addis* v. *Campbell*, 1 Beav. 258; *Bassford* v. *Blakesley*, 6 Beav. 131, and cases there cited; *Kelly* v. *Jackson*, 13 Ir. Eq. R. 129; *Swift* v. *M'Ternan*, 13 Ir. Eq. R. 119; *Follett* v. *Jefferyes*, 1 Sim. N. R. 1; 13 Jur. 465; on appeal, 972; *Reynell* v. *Sprye*, 10 Beav. 51; 11 Beav. 618; 15 Jur. 1046, C. A.; 21 L. J. 13; *Chadwick* v. *Chadwick*, 16 Jur. 1060. The mere connection of the documents with the acts impeached by the bill is no ground for their production, see 13 Jur. 972; and see *Russell* v. *Jackson*, 9 Ha. 387; *Stainton* v. *Chadwick*, 13 Beav. 320; 3 Mac. & G. 575.

(*r*) *Reynell* v. *Sprye*, 10 Beav. 51; and see *Warde* v. *Warde*, 3 Mac. & G. 365; a case of husband and wife: and *Tugwell* v. *Hooper*, 10 Beav. 348, where the solicitor taking the opinion was a trustee for both the litigants; *Deraynes* v. *Robinson*, 20 Beav. 42.

(*s*) *Enthoven* v. *Cobb*, 5 De G. & S. 597, and 2 De G. M. & G. 632: and see *Few* v. *Guppy*, 13 Beav. 457.

(*t*) Sug. 749; *Taylor* v. *Stibbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 439.

(*u*) See *Dowell* v. *Dew*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 345; *Rose* v. *Watson*, 10 H. L. Ca. 672.

bound to give effect to agreement by former for grant of unauthorized lease: *sed qu.*

on his son's issue, with remainder to himself (A.) in fee; and with power for A. to lease, and with his son to sell the estate; and A. agreed to grant a lease exceeding the power; and then A. and his son sold the estate, the purchaser, who had notice of the agreement, was compelled to perform it at the suit of the intended lessee (*x*). Lord Rosslyn thought that A.'s agreement bound the estate except as against the son and other remaindermen claiming under the settlement, and that the sale took the estate out of the settlement and left it indefeasibly impressed with the agreement (*y*). Lord Redesdale has expressed an opinion that the purchaser, except to the extent of A.'s life estate and remainder in fee, ought not to have been bound (*z*). Lord St. Leonards seems to consider (*a*) that the decision can be supported on the ground that the purchaser was bound to indemnify the vendor against his liability to damages under the contract; and he refers to a case (*b*) where a copyholder having granted a lease renewable with the lord's licence, and the lord having, in the name of a trustee, purchased the copyhold interest with notice of the lease, and having refused to renew, a bill was filed by the lessee for specific performance, and Lord Eldon directed a case to be submitted to the Common Pleas as to whether damages could be recovered by the lessee upon the lessor's covenants, and upon receiving an opinion in the negative dismissed the bill. This, however, can scarcely be considered a decision: and it may be doubted whether the vendor's right to an indemnity (supposing it to exist) can give to the lessee a better hold *upon the estate* than he originally possessed.

Purchaser who buys expressly

It has been held that a purchaser who buys expressly subject to a partial interest which has no existence (*c*) or is

(*x*) *Taylor* v. *Stibbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 437; Sug. Pow. 8th edit. 765.

(*y*) See p. 442.

(*z*) See 2 Scho. & L. 599, and *Harrison* v. *Duignan*, 2 Dru. & W. 304.

(*a*) Sug. 751.

(*b*) *Lufkin* v. *Nunn*, 11 Ves. 170; and see *Nokes* v. *Gibbon*, 3 Drew. 681.

(*c*) *Prettyman's* case, cited in *Walton* v. *Earl Stanford*, 2 Vern. 279; but the rule seems to be otherwise at Law, see *Doe* v. *Archer*, 1 Bos. & P. 531.

voidable (*d*), cannot dispute the right of the party in whose favour the reservation is made: but where a mortgage to A. falsely recited an equitable charge in favour of B., and such charge was subsequently created by the owner of the equity of redemption, it was held that A. must stand as first incumbrancer (*e*): so, where a mortgage was given by A. and B. as his surety, to secure C. against the payment of a sum of money which the deed represented him to be liable to pay to D. as surety for A. and B., or one of them, and C., though morally bound, was in fact under no legal obligation to repay D., it was held that B. was not liable under the mortgage for the debt due to D. (*f*).

subject to non-existent or voidable interest, bound thereby.

It has even been held in Ireland (*g*) that where an estate is sold, subject to void or voidable leases, the vendor may set them aside for his own benefit, upon securing to the purchaser the payment of the rents and performance of the covenants: but the point is treated as doubtful by Lord St. Leonards (*h*); although he judicially admits that "if a man buys an estate subject to an incumbrance, and it turns out that it is not a valid incumbrance, yet he may so buy it as not to leave him the power to impeach it" (*i*).

Where sold subject to voidable leases.

In the case last referred to (*k*), where the vendors attempted to set aside leases for their own benefit without the consent of the purchaser of the reversion, Sugden, C., held that they had no such equity, and could not impeach the leases, unless they could also impeach the sale of the reversion (*l*). This decision was reversed by Plunket, C.: he considered *Maguire* v. *Armstrong* an authority, and as founded on the clearest

Remarks on *Maguire* v. *Armstrong*.

(*d*) See *Neild's case*, cited 1 Moll. 453; and see *Leader* v. *Aherne*, 2 Con. & L. 534.

(*e*) *Fraser* v. *Jones*, 5 Ha. 475; affd. 12 Jur. 443.

(*f*) *Lake* v. *Brutton*, 18 Beav. 34.

(*g*) *Maguire* v. *Armstrong*, 2 Ba. & B. 538, 548; and see *Blakeney* v. *Bagott*, 3 Bli. N. S. 248, 257.

(*h*) Sug. 752.

(*i*) Ll. & G. tem. Sug. 215, 216; *Wood* v. *Marquis of Londonderry*, 10 Beav. 465.

(*k*) *Muskerry* v. *Chinnery*, Ll. & G. tem. Sug. 185; 7 Cl. & F. 1; 1 H. L. Ca. 576.

(*l*) Ll. & G. tem. Sug. 219. See, as to the confirmation of voidable leases, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 26, and 14 Vict. c. 17.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

principles of common sense. He, however, went on to observe (*m*), that "the purchaser had a right to be secured in his rents by proper covenants in any new leases; this was done in *Maguire* v. *Armstrong*:" thus admitting the right of the purchaser to have as good a security as he had under the original leases;—and not adverting to the impossibility of determining the relative values of covenants by the lessees and covenants by the vendors (*n*). Now *Maguire* v. *Armstrong* seems to be no authority for disregarding this difference; for the Court there appears (*o*) to have recognised the purchaser's right to have as good a security as he before had for the rents and covenants, and to have founded its decision upon the assumption (which seems to have been acquiesced in by the plaintiff) that, in the particular case before the Court, the covenants of the defendant might be considered equivalent to the covenants of the lessees. An appeal to the Lords from Lord Plunket's decision went off upon another point (*p*).

But it seems clear, on principle, that if a vendor possess any such right, the substituted security for the rent and covenants should be given to the purchaser before the commencement of litigation against the tenants; and should be binding whatever may be its result: for, "the very litigation might unsettle and ruin the tenant and after all prove unsuccessful" (*q*).

Purchaser, when able to avoid lease.

"Where the consent of a person is essential to the validity of a lease agreed to be granted, and he himself purchases the inheritance with full notice, yet he will not be bound by it" (*r*): but where land subject to a lease of a way-leave at a reserved rent determinable by the lessee, was sold apart from

(*m*) Ll. & G. tem. Pl. 196.

(*n*) "I apprehend that this Court can never enter into the question whether the covenant which binds the assets of the executors and trustees of W. P. is or is not an equivalent for the original covenant by W. P.," *per* V.-C. Shadwell, 16 Sim. 390; and see *Ridgway* v. *Gray*, 1 Mac. & G. 109; *Farebrother* v. *Gibson*, 1 De G. & Jo. 602.

(*o*) See 2 Ba. & B. 548.

(*p*) See *Sheehy* v. *Muskerry*, 7 Cl. & Fin. 1.

(*q*) *Per* Sugden, C., Ll. & G. tem. Sug. 218.

(*r*) Sug. 751, citing *Lufkin* v. *Nunn*, 11 Ves. 170.

the rent, and the purchaser of the land agreed with the lessee to determine the lease, and entered into a different one, in order to defeat the right of the purchaser of the rent, the latter was held entitled to have it made good out of the new contract (*s*). So, a purchaser buying a lease, with notice of a charge upon it, cannot in Equity, as against the incumbrancer, merge the lease in the reversion (*t*).

Purchaser of estate in mortgage—when able to dispute voidable leases.

It was held, in a modern case, where a person, having mortgaged in fee, demised the property without the concurrence of the mortgagee, that a purchaser of the fee-simple, who by one deed took a conveyance of the legal estate from the mortgagee, and of the equity of redemption from the representative of the mortgagor, was not estopped at Law, although he received rent from the tenant; but might eject him after the expiration of the usual notice to quit (*u*): he would, however, have been estopped, if the mortgagor had got in the legal estate prior to the conveyance, and the want of title had not appeared on the face of the lease (*x*). And, in a recent case, where a mortgagor in possession granted a lease, which did not disclose the fact of the mortgage, or that the legal estate was outstanding in a trustee for the mortgagor; and subsequently, by apt words of conveyance, granted the reversion by a deed which showed the want of legal title, it was held that the assignee had the reversion by estoppel, and could sue the lessee on covenants running with the land (*y*). It was treated by the Court as well established, that where a lessor, without any legal estate or title, demises to another, the parties themselves are estopped from disputing the validity of the lease on that ground. If the lessor subsequently acquires a title, the lease and reversion then take effect in interest, and not by estoppel; and an action will lie, either way, for breach of the covenants in the lease.

Assignee of voidable lease entitled by estoppel.

(*s*) *Wood* v. *Marquis of Londonderry*, 10 Beav. 465.

(*t*) See *Haig* v. *Hogan*, 4 Bli. N. S. 380; and *Rutledge* v. *Rutledge*, 2 Bli. N. S. 352.

(*u*) *Doe d. Lord Downe* v. *Thompson*, 9 Q. B. 1037.

(*x*) See *Right d. Jefferys* v. *Bucknell*, 2 B. & Ad. 278; *Cuthbertson* v. *Irving*, 4 Hurl. & Nor. 742; 6 Hurl. & Nor. 135; 28 L. J. N. S. 306, 308.

(*y*) *Cuthbertson* v. *Irving*, *ubi suprà*.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

And the Court also laid down the doctrine that the assignee of a lessor, who has no estate in the land, has the reversion by estoppel as against the lessee (*z*).

Where a leasing power is reserved to the mortgagor.

On a demise of an estate in mortgage, the lessees' covenants are usually entered into with the mortgagees, in order that they may run with the reversion at Law: and where a leasing power is expressly reserved to the mortgagor, it is generally made a condition of its exercise, that the appointee shall covenant with the mortgagees by name, and that the right of re-entry shall be limited to them. But it seems the sounder view that, where the lease operates under a power, the benefit of the covenants devolves with the legal reversion, whether the reversioners at Law be named as covenantees or not (*a*).

Notice of fraudulent conveyances, &c., immaterial.

Notice of a conveyance which comes within the provisions of the 27 Eliz. c. 4 (*b*), as being made for the purpose of defrauding purchasers, or as reserving a power of revocation to the grantor (*c*), is immaterial; and the purchaser's title will be good at Law and in Equity (*d*); and the volunteers have no claim against the purchase-money paid to the settlor (*e*).

Who are purchasers within the statute.

A legal mortgagee is, of course, a purchaser *pro tanto* (*f*): so, also, is an equitable mortgagee by deposit, with memorandum of agreement for a legal mortgage (*g*): so, a lessee at rack-rent (*h*) is within the Statute, but not a lessee without fine or rent (*i*): so, also, a purchaser under an ante-nuptial

(*z*) See cases cited in *Cuthbertson* v. *Irving*, *ubi suprà*.

(*a*) See and consider *Greenaway* v. *Hart*, 14 C. B. 340. Since the 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 5, a person not named as party to a deed may take the benefit of a covenant or condition respecting hereditaments.

(*b*) See 39 Eliz. c. 18, s. 31.

(*c*) See sect. 5.

(*d*) *Gooch's case*, 5 Rep. 60; *Evelyn* v. *Templar*, 2 Bro. C. C. 148; *Buckle* v. *Mitchell*, 18 Ves. 100.

(*e*) *Daking* v. *Whimper*, 26 Beav. 568.

(*f*) *Doe* v. *Webber*, 1 Ad. & E. 733; *Chapman* v. *Emery*, Cowp. 279.

(*g*) *Lister* v. *Turner*, 5 Ha. 281; *Ede* v. *Knowles*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 172; but the deeds may be recovered at Law, *Kerrison* v. *Dorrien*, 9 Bing. 76.

(*h*) *Goodright* v. *Moses*, 2 Bl. 1019.

(*i*) *Upton* v. *Bassett*, cited in *Twyne's case*, see Smith's Leading Cases, vol. ii., p. 1.

settlement (*k*); or one who, in consideration of the conveyance, waives a disputed right (*l*): and, in one case, a person claiming for value under a general assurance of "all the estate" of the conveying party, was held to be within the Act (*m*). But it has been held in Ireland (*n*), and more recently in England (*o*), that a registered judgment creditor is not a purchaser within the meaning of the Statute.

What conveyances are fraudulent within the statute.

It is settled that a mere voluntary conveyance (unless, perhaps, it be in favour of a charity (*p*), is fraudulent within the meaning of the Statute, even although made by the direction of the Court (*q*): *e. g.*, a conveyance in trust to sell, and to pay creditors who are not parties to the arrangement (*r*); or a post-nuptial settlement upon the settlor's wife, husband, or family (*s*), unless made in pursuance of a binding (*t*) ante-nuptial agreement (*u*), or of a further portion (*x*), or of an agreement to pay a further portion which is

(*k*) *Douglas* v. *Ward*, 1 Cha. Ca. 79; but not, of course, where it is post-nuptial.

(*l*) *Hill* v. *Bishop of Exeter*, 2 Taunt. 69.

(*m*) *Stone* v. *Van Heythuysen*, 11 Ha. 126.

(*n*) *Evans* v. *Evans*, 2 Ir. Ch. R. 242.

(*o*) *Beavan* v. *Lord Oxford*, 2 Jur. N. S. 121; 6 De G. M. & G. 507, before the full court of appeal; and see the cases there cited, and the judgment.

(*p*) As to whether there is any exception in favour of a charity, *vide infrà*, p. 815.

(*q*) *Martin* v. *Martin*, 2 Russ. & M. 507; and there is no exception in favour of the Crown, *semble;* see *Cholmley's case*, 2 Rep. 50; *Magdalen College case*, 11 Rep. 66 b.

(*r*) *Leech* v. *Leech*, 1 Ch. Ca. 249; *Walwyn* v. *Coutts*, 3 Mer. 707; 3 Sim. 14; *Acton* v. *Woodgate*, 2 Myl. & K. 492; *Garrard* v. *Lord Lauderdale*, 3 Sim. 1; *Wilding* v. *Richards*, 1 Coll. 655; *Smith* v. *Keating*, 6 C. B. 136; *Simmonds* v. *Palles*, 2 J. & L. 489; *Mackinnon* v. *Stewart*, 1 Sim. N. R. 76, 89; *Griffith* v. *Ricketts*, 7 Ha. 307; *Smith* v. *Hurst*, 10 Ha. 30: but see *Langton* v. *Tracy*, 2 Ch. R. 16, and Sug. 713; *La Touche* v. *Earl of Lucan*, 7 Cl. & F. 772; *Field* v. *Lord Donoughmore*, 1 Dru. & W. 227. See the judgment in *Synnot* v. *Sympson*, 5 H. L. C. 121.

(*s*) *Evelyn* v. *Templar*, 2 Bro. C. C. 148; *Doe* v. *Roe*, 6 Sco. 525; *Currie* v. *Nind*, 1 Myl. & C. 17, a case of copyhold settled by a married woman during coverture. See, too, as to copyholds being within the Act, *Doe* v. *Bottriell*, 5 B. & Ad. 131.

(*t*) See 12 Ves. 74; *Doe* v. *Rowe*, 4 Bing. N. C. 737; and see *Wanden* v. *Jones*, 23 Beav. 487; 2 De G. & Jo. 76; *Caton* v. *Caton*, L. R. 2 E. & Ir. Ap. 127; L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 137; and cases cited, *infrà*, Ch. XVIII., s. 7.

(*u*) *Griffin* v. *Stanhope*, Cro. Jac. 454; *Randall* v. *Morgan*, 12 Ves. 74; *Ex parte Hall*, 1 Ves. & B. 112; see *Battersbee* v. *Farrington*, 1 Sw. 106.

(*x*) *Brown* v. *Jones*, 1 Atk. see

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

afterwards paid (*y*), or (on a settlement of the husband's estate) of the wife relinquishing her interests under an existing settlement (*z*), or her jointure or dower (*a*) (if married before the late Act came into operation); or mortgaging her separate estate (*b*), or property over which she has a joint power of appointment (*c*), to pay his debts; or (on a settlement of the wife's estate) of the husband's relinquishing his estate *in jure mariti* (*d*): so, if a stranger concur, and provide for payment of the settlor's debts, he will be considered to have purchased the benefit of the settlement for the settlor's family (*e*); and, in separation deeds, the covenant usually entered into by the trustees to indemnify the husband against her debts, will as against creditors (*f*), and also, it is conceived, as against subsequent purchasers, support any further settlement he may make upon her.

So, where husband and wife, jointly seised in fee, mortgaged the estate, limiting the equity of redemption to such uses as they or the survivor should appoint, and the property was reconveyed by their appointment to the use of the wife for life, with remainder to the use of the husband for life, with remainder to uses in favour of their issue, it was held that her concurrence in the settlement made by the reconveyance, was a sufficient consideration to support it against a subsequent purchaser for value from the husband (*g*).

p. 190; *Stileman* v. *Ashdown*, 2 Atk. 479; *Ramsden* v. *Hylton*, 2 Ves. S. 308.

(*y*) *Brown* v. *Jones*, *supra*.

(*z*) *Ball* v. *Burnford*, Prec. in Ch. 113; *Parker* v. *Carter*, 4 Ha. 409; *Harman* v. *Richards*, 10 Ha. 81; and see *Clerk* v. *Nettleship*, 2 Lev. 148.

(*a*) See Sug. 718.

(*b*) *Carter* v. *Hind*, 22 L. T. 116; V.-C. W.

(*c*) See *Whitbread* v. *Smith*, 3 De G. M. & G. 727, 740.

(*d*) *Hewison* v. *Negus*, 16 Beav. 594.

(*e*) *Ford* v. *Stuart*, *supra*, 15 Beav. 493; and see *Townend* v. *Toker*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 446.

(*f*) See *Stephens* v. *Olive*, 2 Bro. C. C. 90; *Worrall* v. *Jacob*, 3 Mer. 256; but the introduction of such a covenant is not, as has been often supposed, essential; but any other good consideration will be equally effective: see *Frampton* v. *Frampton*, 4 Beav. 294; *Wilson* v. *Wilson*, 14 Sim. 405, affirmed in D. P. 12 Jur. 467; 1 H. L. Ca. 538; 5 H. L. Ca. 40.

(*g*) *Atkinson* v. *Smith*, 3 De G. & Jo. 186; 4 Jur. N. S. 1160.

Post-nuptial settlement may be supported, when.

So, if a post-nuptial settlement be made with the aid of another person whose concurrence is essential to its full validity—as in the case of a settlement by tenant for life and tenant in tail in remainder—this may take from the instrument its voluntary character (*h*): but the concurrence of the husband in a settlement of the wife's estate has been held not to have this effect when the husband's existing interests are preserved by the settlement (*i*). So, a family compromise founded on a doubtful intestacy is valid (*k*). But, of course, the fact of the grantees having had estates in the property, which—as in the case of estates in remainder on an estate tail—have been destroyed by the settlor, will not support the settlement (*l*).

Family compromise.

Purchase in the name of trustees upon voluntary trusts is within the Act.

And the Act extends to a case where A., having contracted to purchase an estate, takes the conveyance in the names of trustees, upon voluntary trusts (*m*).

Whether a voluntary conveyance to a charity may be avoided by a subsequent sale for value.

It is generally said, that where a person has endowed a charity, he cannot afterwards avoid his own act under the 27 Eliz. c. 4, by a sale to a purchaser for value (*n*); but the point does not appear to have been expressly decided. In one case (*o*), a municipal corporation founded a hospital, and procured estates to be conveyed direct from the vendors to the hospital, and it was held that the corporation could not defeat the conveyance by a subsequent sale for value. But, in this case, there never was any estate vested in the corpora-

(*h*) *Myddleton* v. *Lord Kenyon*, 2 Ves. J. 391; see 410; *Roe* v. *Mitton*, 2 Wils. 356; and cases cited in *Doe* v. *Rolfe*, 8 Ad. & E., see p. 659; but see also that case, *infrà*, 821, and *Tarleton* v. *Liddell*, 17 Q. B. 390.

(*i*) *Butterfield* v. *Heath*, 15 Beav. 408; but see *Green* v. *O'Kearney*, 2 Ir. C. L. R. 267; and see, on the general subject, *Scott* v. *Scott*, 18 Jur. 755.

(*k*) *Heap* v. *Tonge*, 9 Ha. 90; see *Stapilton* v. *Stapilton*, 1 Atk. 2; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 593; *vide suprà*, 689, n. (*z*); *Harman* v. *Richards*, 10 Ha. 81; *Ex parte Lucy*, 17 Jur. 1143; *Stone* v. *Godfrey*, 5 De G. M. & G. 76.

(*l*) *Cormick* v. *Trapaud*, 6 Dow. 60.

(*m*) *Stone* or *Barton* v. *Van Heythuysen*, 11 Ha. 126.

(*n*) See Tudor's Charitable Trusts, 253.

(*o*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Corporation of Newcastle*, 5 Beav. 307; 12 Cl. & F. 402.

tion. In a later case (*p*), the point was left open; and it must be regarded as still unsettled.

Marriage a sufficient consideration.

Marriage is in itself a sufficient consideration for an antenuptial settlement upon the husband, wife, or issue (*q*): and, in the absence of fraud, the settlement made by one of the contracting parties is not invalidated, by reason of the settlement made by the other proving ineffective; as, *e. g.*, by reason of his or her infancy; nor does any case of election arise as against the other party or his or her representatives (*r*). But a settlement made in consideration of a marriage not recognised as valid by the laws of this country—as, *e. g.*, between a man and his deceased wife's sister—cannot be supported (*s*); even as respects a provision thereby made for children of the former legal marriage (*t*). And the same rule, it is conceived, will equally apply, where the marriage, though a *bonâ fide* one, is invalid by reason of one of the parties having contracted a previous marriage which, although not known to be so, is still subsisting. In the case of a settlement upon a marriage within the prohibited degrees, there is not merely the absence of a good consideration, but the presence of that which the Courts necessarily treat as an immoral consideration—*viz.*, concubinage instead of coverture.

How far the consideration of marriage extends.

A question is frequently raised as to how far the consideration of marriage extends. As against the settlor and his heirs, limitations in favour of collaterals, contained in an antenuptial settlement, are binding (*u*); but whether they will be supported as against subsequent *bonâ fide* purchasers for value has been the subject of frequent discussion.

Limitations in

Unnecessary difficulty appears to have been thrown over

(*p*) *Trye* v. *Corporation of Gloucester*, 14 Beav. 173.

(*q*) See *Brown* v. *Jones*, 1 Atk. 190; *Nairn* v. *Prowse*, 6 Ves. 752; *O'Gorman* v. *Comyn*, 2 Sch. & L. 147; *Ex parte M'Burnie*, 1 De G. M. & G. 441.

(*r*) *Campbell* v. *Ingilby*, 21 Beav. 567; 1 De G. & Jo. 393.

(*s*) *Coulson* v. *Allison*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 521.

(*t*) *Chapman* v. *Bradley*, 33 Beav. 61.

(*u*) *Davenport* v. *Bishopp*, 1 Ph. 698; *S. C.*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 451; in which see the earlier cases cited.

favour of collaterals.

the cases upon the subject, by a confusion between the contract and the consideration for the contract. The common form of objection is, that collaterals are "not within the consideration of the marriage" (*x*). Now this expression is, it is submitted, scarcely accurate. If A. agreed with B. to pay him 10,000*l.*, in consideration of his conveying his estate to the use of A. for life, with remainders over in favour of strangers, and the money were paid, and the conveyance executed accordingly, a question might arise whether the remaindermen took beneficially, or in trust for A.; but subsequent purchasers from B. could hardly contend that the limitations in the settlement, *ultra* A.'s life estate, were void, upon the ground of the remaindermen not being "within the consideration of the 10,000*l.*" (*y*). In the case of a marriage settlement, the only important questions seem to be, first, whether the collaterals were within the contract: and secondly, whether (if so) there was a sufficient consideration for such a contract.

Such limitations should be considered within marriage contract—when.

Upon the first question, (considered merely as one of principle,) it is submitted, that where the limitations over are in favour of the collateral relations or connections, not of the settlor, but of the other contracting party, (whether wife or husband,) the settlement itself may be considered *primâ facie* evidence of such other party having stipulated for their insertion. So, where, on a settlement of the intended wife's estate, the limitations over are in favour of her own collateral relations, in derogation from the husband's marital right by survivorship, (in case of personalty,) or as tenant by the curtesy (in case of realty). Where, in any case, other than that last referred to, the limitations over are in favour of the collateral relations or connections of the settlor, such presumption cannot so readily arise; but it might be proved that the other party stipulated for their insertion. If such a stipulation cannot be presumed or proved, the limitations must, it is conceived, be considered

(*x*) *Pulvertoft* v. *Pulvertoft*, 18 Ves. 92.

(*y*) And see *Ford* v. *Stuart*, 15 Beav. 499.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

voluntary, and void as against a subsequent *bonâ fide* purchaser.

Nor do the reported cases (*z*), where limitations in a marriage settlement in favour of collaterals have been held invalid, appear to be inconsistent with the above suggestions.

Clarke v. *Wright.*

In a recent case in the Exchequer Chamber (*a*), a settlement by a woman out of her own estate, made previously to her marriage, in favour of her illegitimate child, was supported as against a subsequent mortgagee from her husband and herself. One of the learned judges (*b*), after citing the above remarks, was of opinion that the principle there suggested was the only one which could reconcile the conflicting decisions; and added, that though it is to be presumed that the wife and her friends stipulate only for the limitations in favour of the husband, wife, and issue of the marriage, yet where, as in *Newstead* v. *Searles* (*c*), and *Clayton* v. *Lord Wilton* (*d*), the limitations so far interfere with those which would naturally be made in favour of the husband, wife, and issue, as to indicate that the limitations must have been discussed, and made part of the marriage contract, part of the reciprocal considerations between the husband and the wife, that presumption is rebutted, and the limitations are not voluntary. Two of the other judges (*e*) were of opinion that, with two exceptions, the

(*z*) See *Osgood* v. *Strode*, 2 P. Wms. 245; *Sutton* v. *Chetwynd*, 3 Mer. 249, 253; *Johnson* v. *Legard*, 3 Madd. 283; 1 Turn. & R. 281; *Cotterell* v. *Homer*, 13 Sim. 506; *Stacpoole* v. *Stacpoole*, 2 Con. & L. 489; and see *Kekewich* v. *Manning*, 1 De G. M. & G. 176; see also *Cramer* v. *Moore*, 3 Sm. & G. 141, where it was held that the wife, having survived her husband, was not bound by his covenant contained in marriage articles for the settlement of her reversionary property; no settlement having been executed, and the only persons who could derive any benefit from enforcing the covenant being her next of kin.

(*a*) *Clarke* v. *Wright*, 6 Hur. & Nor. 849; 7 Jur. N. S. 1032.

(*b*) Justice Blackburn, with whom Justice Willes concurred.

(*c*) 1 Atk. 265.

(*d*) 3 Madd. 302.

(*e*) C. J. Cockburn and Justice Wightman, who agreed that the judgment of the Court below should be affirmed, though on different grounds from Blackburn and Willes, JJ.

rule was well established that a limitation in a marriage settlement in favour of the relations of the settlor, other than the issue of the marriage, is not within the consideration of the marriage:—one of these exceptions being, that a limitation may be introduced in favour of the children of a former marriage (*f*); and the other, that a similar limitation may be made in favour of the settlor's issue by a future wife, in default of issue of the intended marriage (*g*); and held that the illegitimacy of the child in the case before them did not take it out of the principle of the former exception. The judge (*h*) who formed the minority was of opinion that *Newstead* v. *Searles* was decided before the principles of law applicable to the subject were well understood, and was no longer a binding authority.

Remarks on this case.

In *Clarke* v. *Wright* there was no proof that the husband had stipulated for the provision in favour of the settlor's illegitimate child; nor could this be presumed from the form of the limitations. The child was to take only *after* the husband's life estate had determined, nor did the settlement in any way derogate from the marital right by survivorship; and the only reasonable presumption was that the stipulation emanated from the settlor herself. The facts, therefore, do not seem to justify the inference on which two of the learned judges relied, *viz.*, that the limitation in favour of the child was stipulated for by the husband; and, unless there is a recognized exception to the general rule, where the limitation is in favour of the settlor's own issue by a former marriage, the provision for the child was purely voluntary, and void as against a subsequent *bonâ fide* purchaser. In *Newstead* v. *Searles* (*i*), there appear to have been reciprocal considerations both on the part of the husband and the wife; but the main ground of Lord Hardwicke's decision was that, if he laid down any other rule, it would become impossible for a widow, on

(*f*) *Newstead* v. *Searles*, 1 Atk. 265; but query whether the same principle applies where the husband is the settlor.

(*g*) *Clayton* v. *Lord Wilton*, 3 Madd. 302.

(*h*) Justice Williams.

(*i*) 1 Atk. 264, 267; and see Sug. 717.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

her second marriage, to make any certain provision for her issue by a former one. The same reason, of course, does not apply where the husband, on his second marriage, makes a settlement which embraces his issue by a former wife; and, it may be doubted whether such a case falls within the exception. In *Clayton* v. *Lord Wilton*, the limitation in favour of the settlor's issue by any future wife was upheld, because, from the manner in which it was introduced into the settlement, such a construction was necessary, in order to support a limitation in favour of children of the intended marriage; and it cannot be regarded as an authority that a limitation, in a marriage settlement, in favour of issue by any future marriage, whether of husband or wife, will in every case be supported as against a subsequent *bonâ fide* purchaser (*k*).

In a very recent case, where a woman being indebted, though not to the extent of insolvency, at the time of her marriage, settled all her real and personal property (with a trifling exception) upon herself for life, with remainder to the children of the marriage, and, in default of children, in favour of certain collateral relatives, including a favourite niece whom she had adopted as her daughter, and, having survived her husband, died without having had issue and leaving no assets, it was held that the settlement, *quoad* the collaterals, was voluntary, and must be set aside to the extent of the settlor's indebtedness (*l*).

If within contract, marriage forms sufficient consideration to support them, *semble*.

As to the second point—If upon marriage the husband's estate were settled upon the wife, giving her an absolute power of sale and control over the purchase-money, effectually excluding him from any future participation therein, and without securing to him the indirect advantage of a permanent provision for her, the marriage, it is conceived, would clearly be a sufficient consideration for such a settlement; although she might at once sell the estate and hand over the purchase-money to her own relations: and, if so, upon what

(*k*) See Lord St. Leonards' comments, Sug. 716, note.

(*l*) *Smith* v. *Cherrill*, L. R. 4 Eq. 390.

principle can it be contended that the marriage would not equally have been a sufficient consideration for any limitations in favour of such relations, which might, upon her stipulation, have been introduced into the settlement? The case of a woman marrying, and stipulating for a provision in favour of parents, or others, who had previously been dependent on her exertions for support, may suggest the hardships which might result from maintaining a contrary doctrine. The impossibility of restoring the consideration by replacing either party in his or her original *status*, is, in itself, a sufficient reason why full effect should be given to any arrangements which were considered to form the equivalent, or part of the equivalent, to such consideration (*m*).

Such limitations supported by necessary concurrence of third person in settlement;

And where the settlement is made by aid of a party other than the husband and wife,—as where, on the marriage of tenant in tail, the tenant for life in possession concurs in barring the entail and re-settling the estate,—the validity of limitations in favour of other branches of the family, or (it is conceived) of strangers, seems to be unquestionable (*n*): so, even the mother of the husband releasing the lands from an annuity, and accepting a substituted security for its payment, has been held a sufficient consideration for limitations in favour of her younger children (*o*). A settlement, not on marriage, by tenant for life and tenant in tail, was, under special circumstances, held void as against a purchaser in a modern case (*p*); but the decision seems to be disapproved of by Lord St. Leonards (*q*).

or by being prior to

And limitations to collaterals, which precede a limitation

(*m*) See *Jenkins* v. *Keymes* or *Keymis*, 1 Lev. 237, where it was held that the wife's marriage portion was a sufficient consideration for limitations to the issue of the husband by a second marriage. And see *Heap* v. *Tonge*, 9 Ha. 104; *Ford* v. *Stuart*, 15 Beav. 500.

(*n*) See *Jenkins* v. *Keymes* or *Keymis*, 1 Lev. 150, 237; *Osgood* v. *Strode*, 2 P. Wms. see p. 256; and *Pulvertoft* v. *Pulvertoft*, 18 Ves. 92.

(*o*) *Roe* v. *Mitton*, 2 Wils. 356.

(*p*) *Doe* v. *Rolfe*, 8 Ad. & E. 650; and see *Tarleton* v. *Liddell*, 17 Q. B. 390; 4 De G. & Sm. 538; *Wakefield* v. *Gibbon*, 1 Giff. 401.

(*q*) Sug. 716.

limitations to issue of marriage.

in favour of issue of the marriage, will, it seems, be valid (*r*): so, the remoteness of a limitation (*s*), or its being subsequent to a vested estate tail (*t*), may perhaps be sufficient to sustain it.

Settlement by widow, valid.

And a settlement by a widow, before her second marriage, upon her children by a deceased husband, is not fraudulent within the Act; even although they are themselves married and have issue (*u*): and the husband is not a purchaser within the Act (*x*). So, a settlement by a woman upon her marriage, in favour of her illegitimate issue, may be supported, as against a subsequent purchaser from her and her husband (*y*).

Marriage settlement may be shown to be fraudulent.

But even a settlement in consideration of marriage may be shown to have been executed by all parties for the purpose of defrauding creditors, and therefore to be void as against creditors (*z*); as where a man, in marrying a woman with whom he had cohabited for several years, executed an ante-nuptial settlement for the sole purpose of defeating his creditors, the wife being implicated in the fraud (*a*). And where such is the object of the deed, the fact of the marriage being solemnized in pursuance of a long-standing engagement, will not validate the settlement (*b*).

Bonâ fide settlement by indebted settlor.

Where A., being indebted, but not to the extent of insolvency, applied to his mother for a loan, which she consented to make, and in fact made, only on condition that he settled his landed property, the settlement was upheld (*c*); but the

(*r*) *Clayton* v. *Earl Wilton*, 3 Madd. 302, n.; and see Sug. 716; and *vide suprà*, p. 822.

(*s*) 2 P. Wms. 255.

(*t*) See Sug. 716; *Lord Tenham's case*, 2 Lev. 105.

(*u*) *Newstead* v. *Searles*, 1 Atk. 265; and see *King* v. *Cotton*, 2 P. Wms. 674; *Doe* v. *Lewis*, 11 C. B. 1035.

(*x*) *S. C.*

(*y*) *Clarke* v. *Wright*, 6 H. & N. 849; 7 Jur. N. S. 1032; and *vide suprà*, p. 818.

(*z*) *Columbine* v. *Penhall*, 1 Sm. & G. 228.

(*a*) *Bulmer* v. *Hunter*, L. R. 8 Eq. 46; and see *Acraman* v. *Corbett*, 1 J. & H. 410.

(*b*) *Fraser* v. *Thompson*, 4 De G. & Jo. 659.

(*c*) *Thompson* v. *Webster*, 4 De G.

transaction was *bonâ fide*, and there was no intention to defraud creditors.

Unspecified consideration.

Where a settlement is expressed to be made in consideration of 5*s.*, and for divers other good and valuable, but unstated, considerations, it rests with the party setting up the settlement to show their actual existence (*d*).

Consideration not expressed may be proved.

Settlement may be supported by matter *ex post facto*.

A settlement or conveyance, apparently voluntary (*e*), may be supported by any evidence, (consistent with its terms,) which proves that it was in fact made for good consideration (*f*): so, although originally voluntary, it may be made good by subsequent matter, in the hands of those who have given value on the faith of it; *e. g.*, the marriage of the party claiming under it beneficially (*g*)—even although its existence

& Jo. 600; 7 Jur. N. S. 531, and *vide suprà*, p. 820, and comments on *Thompson* v. *Webster*, in *Smith* v. *Cherrill*, L. R. 4 Eq. 390.

(*d*) *Kelson* v. *Kelson*, 17 Jur. 129, V.-C. W., 10 Ha. 395.

(*e*) As to when a voluntary settlement cannot be enforced by the apparent beneficiaries, see *Ward* v. *Audland*, 8 Beav. 201, and cases collected in reporter's note, 213; also *Searle* v. *Law*, 15 Sim. 95; *Bridge* v. *Bridge*, 16 Beav. 315; *Gilbert* v. *Overton*, 2 H. & M. 110; see judgment; *Price* v. *Price*, 1 De G. M. & G. 308; *Beech* v. *Keep*, 18 Beav. 285; *Sewell* v. *Morsy*, 2 Sim. N. R. 189; *Cox* v. *Barnard*, 8 Ha. 310; *Jones* v. *Lock*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 25: *et contrà*; *Ellison* v. *Ellison*, 6 Ves. 656; 1 Wh. & Tu. L. C. 2nd ed. 199, and cases cited in note; *Sloane* v. *Cadogan*, Sug. 719; *Fortescue* v. *Barnett*, 3 Myl. & K. 36; *Wheatley* v. *Purr*, 1 Ke. 551; and *Blakely* v. *Brady*, 2 Dru. & Wal. 311; *Beatson* v. *Beatson*, 12 Sim. 281; *Kekewich* v. *Manning*, 1 De G. M. & G. 176; *Voyle* v. *Hughes*, 2 Sm. & G. 18; *Donaldson* v. *Donaldson*, Kay, 711; *Dening* v. *Ware*, 22 Beav. 184; and see *Airey* v. *Hall*, 3 Sm. & G. 315, and *Kiddill* v. *Farnell*, *ibid.*, 428; where the stock, the subject of settlement, had not been actually transferred at the settlor's death; *Debrow* v. *Bone*, 8 Jur. N. S. 276; *Richardson* v. *Richardson*, L. R. 3 Eq. 686; where the promissory notes comprised in the deed were never indorsed over; *Re Way's Trusts*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 365; where the settlor retained the deed which was never acted on, or communicated to the volunteers or the trustees, and afterwards destroyed it, and yet it was held to be an effectual disposition of the fund.

(*f*) See *Ferrars* v. *Cherry*, 2 Vern. 384; *Pott* v. *Todhunter*, 2 Coll. 76; *Clifford* v. *Turrell*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 138; *Harman* v. *Richards*, 10 Ha. 81; and see as to connecting deeds, as being parts of one transaction, *S. C.*, and *Ford* v. *Stuart*, 15 Beav. 493; and *Whitbread* v. *Smith*, 3 De G. M. & G. 727.

(*g*) *Kirk* v. *Clark*, Prec. in Ch. 275; *East India Company* v. *Clavel*, 2 Eq. Ca. Abr. 52, and other cases cited, 5 Bac. Abr. tit. Fraud. C.; *Johnson* v. *Legard*, Turn. & Russ. 294; *Payne* v. *Mortimer*, 1 Giff. 118; 4 De G. & Jo. 447.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

be not shown to have been considered in the marriage treaty (*h*),—or a sale or mortgage, for valuable consideration, by the voluntary grantee (*i*); or, probably, (in the case of a creditor's deed,) the fact of creditors having, upon the faith of it, refrained to enforce their remedies against the debtor (*k*), may be sufficient to support the deed.

Distinction between creditors' deeds, and other trust deeds.

The distinction between deeds vesting property in trustees upon trust for the benefit of particular persons,—which deeds cannot be revoked, altered, or modified by the party who has created the trust;—and deeds purporting to be executed for the benefit of creditors,—where the question whether the trusts can be revoked, altered, or modified, depends upon the circumstances of each particular case—has been laid down as follows; *viz.*,—In cases of trust for the benefit of particular persons the party creating the trust can have no other object than to benefit the persons in whose favour the trust is created; and, the trust being well created, the property in Equity belongs to the *cestui que trust* as much as it would belong to them at Law, if the legal interest had been transferred to them. But in cases of deeds purporting to be executed for the benefit of creditors, and to which no creditor is a party, the motive of the party executing the deed may have been, either to benefit his creditors, or to promote his own convenience; and the Court there has to examine into the circumstances, for the purpose of ascertaining what was the true purpose of the deed: and this examination does not stop with the deed itself, but must be carried on to what has subsequently occurred; because the party who has created the trust may, by his own conduct, or by the obligations which

(*h*) See *Brown* v. *Carter*, 5 Ves. 862, see p. 876; see *Roddy* v. *Williams*, 3 J. & L. 1, 17.

(*i*) *Prodgers* v. *Langham*, 1 Sid. see 134; *George* v. *Milbanke*, 9 Ves. 190; and see *Parr* v. *Elliason*, 1 East, 92, 95.

(*k*) See *Acton* v. *Woodgate*, 2 Myl. & K. 492; *Hinde* v. *Blake*, 3 Beav. 234; *Kirwan* v. *Daniel*, 5 Ha. 493; *Johnson* v. *Kershaw*, 1 De G. & S. 260; *Harland* v. *Binks*, 15 Q. B. 713; *Mackinnon* v. *Stewart*, 1 Sim. N. R. 76; *Griffith* v. *Ricketts*, 7 Ha. 307; *Smith* v. *Hurst*, 10 Ha. 30, 46; *Synnot* v. *Sympson*, 5 H. L. C. 121; *Siggers* v. *Evans*, 1 Jur. N. S. 851, Q. B.; but see also *Cornthwaite* v. *Frith*, 4 De G. & S. 552; *Nicholson* v. *Tutin*, 2 K. & Jo. 18; 3 K. & Jo. 159.

he has permitted his trustee to contract, have created an equity against himself (*l*).

Whether heir or devisee can set aside voluntary or fraudulent deed.

A settlement "really fraudulent or fraudulently kept on foot" (*m*), would seem to be void as against a *bonâ fide* purchaser even from the heir or devisee of the settlor (*n*); but a merely voluntary deed cannot, it would appear, be avoided by a sale by the heir or devisee; the principle upon which a sale by the settlor himself avoids such a deed being, that the subsequent sale shows the existence of an originally fraudulent intention (*o*): so, a wife, surviving her husband, cannot, by an assignment for value, avoid his voluntary assignment of her legal term for years (*p*). Of course, a voluntary deed will not be avoided by a subsequent conveyance apparently made for value, but in fact voluntary (*q*). It has been held in Ireland that in the case of several voluntary grantees of the same estate, the one who first sells confers a good title on the purchaser (*r*): but this seems to be bad law (*s*).

Settlements with power of revocation, fraudulent.

The 5th sect. of 27 Eliz. c. 4, seems to comprise all settlements, although made for valuable consideration (*t*), which reserve what is, either expressly or virtually, a power of revocation to the settlor; *e. g.*, an unlimited power to charge by way of mortgage (*u*); or a power to revoke on payment of 10*s.* (*x*), or with the consent of a person nominated by the settlor (*y*), or, simply, at a future date (*z*): but a power to

(*l*) By Sir G. Turner, *Smith* v. *Hurst*, 10 Ha. 47.

(*m*) Sug. 713.

(*n*) *Burrel's case*, 6 Rep. 72; and see *Warburton* v. *Loveland*, 6 Bli. N. S. 1, 31.

(*o*) *Parker* v. *Carter*, 4 Ha. 409; *Doe* v. *Rusham*, 17 Q. B. 723; *Lewis* v. *Rees*, 3 Kay & Jo. 132, 150.

(*p*) *Doe* v. *Lewis*, 11 C. B. 1035.

(*q*) *Roberts* v. *Williams*, 4 Ha. 130; *Humphreys* v. *Pensam*, 1 M. & C. 580; *Doe* v. *Webber*, 1 A. & E. 733, 740.

(*r*) *Moffett* v. *Whittaker*, 1 Long. & Town. 141.

(*s*) *Doe* v. *Rusham*, 17 Q. B. 723.

(*t*) See Sug. 721; *Smith* v. *Hurst*, 10 Ha. 30.

(*u*) *Tarback* v. *Marbury*, 2 Vern. 510.

(*x*) See *Griffin* v. *Stanhope*, Cro. Jac. 455.

(*y*) *Twyne's case*, 3 Rep. 82 b.; 1 Smith's Leading Cases, 1.

(*z*) See *Anon.*, cited Moo. 618; *S. C.*, cited 3 Rep. 826; but it seems that the title under the settlement will be valid until the specified time arrives.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

charge a reasonable specified sum (*a*), or to revoke upon terms which are fairly calculated to preserve the substantial rights of the parties interested under the limitations (*b*), seems to be unobjectionable. Lord St. Leonards expresses an opinion (*c*), that where a settlement made for valuable consideration contains a power of revocation which is afterwards released for valuable consideration, a purchaser, buying subsequently to such release, would be postponed to the settlement: probably the result might be the same, although there were no consideration for the release, if the purchaser had notice of it: but a secret release will not affect a purchaser (*d*).

Power of revocation should be expressly reserved, where so intended.

We may remark here that a solicitor, when preparing a voluntary settlement, ought to ascertain from his client whether it is to be revocable or not; and where it is intended to be of a *quasi* testamentary character, a power of appointment which will override the trusts, or a power of revocation, should be expressly reserved (*e*). In several cases voluntary settlements, apparently irrevocable, have either been treated as revocable, or have been rectified by the introduction of a power of general appointment (*f*).

Personal settlements not within 27 Eliz.

We may here remark that the 27 Eliz. does not affect settlements of personal chattels (*g*).

Purchaser with notice, buying from vendor without notice, protected;—when.

A purchaser will not be affected by notice of an equitable claim, if he purchase from a vendor who himself bought *bonâ fide* without notice (*h*). It has been held that, in the case of a charitable trust, want of notice, in order to be

(*a*) *Jenkins* v. *Keymes* or *Keymis*, 1 Lev. 150.

(*b*) See *Doe* v. *Martin*, 4 T. R. 39; Sug. 721.

(*c*) Sug. 723.

(*d*) *Bullock* v. *Thorne*, Moo. 615.

(*e*) *Anderson* v. *Elsworth*, 3 Giff. 154; 7 Jur. N. S. 1047; *Coutts* v. *Acworth*, L. R. 8 Eq. 558. The onus of showing that the gift was intended to be irrevocable is thrown on the party claiming it, *ib.*

(*f*) *Harbidge* v. *Wogan*, 5 Ha. 258; *Nanney* v. *Williams*, 22 Beav. 452; *Forshaw* v. *Welsby*, 7 Jur. N. S. 299; 30 Beav. 243.

(*g*) *Stone* v. *Van Heythuysen*, 11 Ha. 126.

(*h*) See *Brandlyn* v. *Ord*, 1 Atk. 571, and *Lowther* v. *Carlton*, 2 Atk. 242; *Sweet* v. *Southcote*, 2 Bro. C. C. 66.

effectual, must have existed on the part of the *first* purchaser who held adversely to the trust; and that, if he bought with notice, the want of notice in any subsequent purchaser is immaterial (*i*). This is a doctrine which the Courts would probably be unwilling to countenance. But no length of possession will, irrespectively of the Statute of Limitations, protect a purchaser buying with notice of the charitable trust (*k*). If trust-property which has been improperly sold finds its way back to the trustee, it becomes re-impressed with the trust, notwithstanding any want of notice on the part of intervening purchasers (*l*).

Settlements to defraud creditors, void under 13 Eliz. c. 5.

By the 13th Eliz. c. 5, (made perpetual by the 29th Eliz. c. 5,) conveyances made of fraud, to the intent to delay, hinder, or defraud creditors (*m*), are declared to be void: but the Act is not to extend to conveyances made upon good consideration and *bonâ fide* to persons without notice of the intended fraud (*n*): but the mere fact of a settlement being voluntary is not enough to render it void against creditors (*o*); nor, on the other hand, is a good consideration sufficient to support it, if the intention be to defraud creditors (*p*); though the existence of a valuable consideration is a circumstance in favour of the validity of the deed (*q*): nor is the fact of the deed being executed under pressure on the eve of bankruptcy sufficient to uphold it, if it is, in effect, an assignment of

(*i*) See *East Grimsted's case*, Duke's Ch. Uses, 640, A. D. 1633; *Tudor's Charitable Trusts*, 332, 333.

(*k*) *Suprà*, pp. 353, 767.

(*l*) *Kennedy* v. *Daly*, 1 Sch. & L.; see p. 379.

(*m*) *Vide infrà*, p. 828.

(*n*) Sect. 6; see *Wood* v. *Dixie*, 7 Q. B. 892; *Columbine* v. *Penhall*, 1 Sm. & G. 228; *Penhall* v. *Elwin*, 1 Sm. & G. 258; *Ex parte Burnie*, 1 De G. M. & G. 441; *Marlow* v. *Orgill*, 8 Jur. N. S. 789, 829; *Darvill* v. *Perry*, 6 H. & N. 807; and see, on the general construction of the statute, *Twyne's case*, 3 Rep. 80; 1 Smith's Leading Cases, 1, and cases cited in note; and *Skarf* v. *Soulby*, 1 Mac. & G. 364, and cases cited; *Townsend* v. *Westacott*, 2 Beav. 340; *Goldsmith* v. *Russell*, 5 De G. M. & G. 547; *Christy* v. *Courtenay*, 13 Beav. 97; *French* v. *French*, 2 Jur. N. S. 169; 6 De G. M. & G. 95; *Neale* v. *Day*, 4 Jur. N. S. 1225; *Acraman* v. *Corbett*, 1 J. & H. 410; *Thompson* v. *Webster*, 7 Jur. N. S. 531; and see, as to settlements, *pendente lite*, *Blenkinsopp* v. *Blenkinsopp*, 12 Beav. 568; 1 De G. M. & G. 495.

(*o*) *Holmes* v. *Penney*, 5 W. R. 132; 3 Jur. N. S. 80; 3 K. & Jo. 90, 99.

(*p*) *Bott* v. *Smith*, 21 Beav. 511.

(*q*) *Holmes* v. *Penney*, *ubi suprà*.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

the debtor's solvency (*r*). A surety is no more justified in placing his property out of the reach of liability for the debt, than if he were the principal debtor (*s*).

What property is within it.

It has been repeatedly held that an assignment of property incapable of being taken in execution, is not, within the words of the Statute, an assignment with intent to delay creditors (*t*). Thus, copyholds, and money and securities for money were not within the original scope of the Act (*u*); and it was considered a doubtful point whether a person largely indebted might not purchase and settle property, which his creditors, in the absence of direct fraud, would be unable to follow (*x*). Now, however, by the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, copyholds may be taken in execution under a writ of *elegit*, and money, bank notes and securities for money under a writ of *fi. fa.* (*y*). Since this extension of the law of judgments, a voluntary purchase of stock, by a person largely indebted, in the names of trustees, upon trust for the benefit of his children, has been held fraudulent within the Act (*z*); so, also, an assignment by a person *in extremis* of a policy on his life (*a*).

Tests of validity.

The simple test to be applied in each case is, whether the transaction is *bonâ fide*, or a mere contrivance for the personal benefit of the settlor, or of others whom he wishes improperly to favour. Thus, an ordinary creditor's deed is not within the Act (*b*); unless it be so framed that a creditor, willing to take his fair share of the property, cannot reasonably be

(*r*) *Goodricke* v. *Taylor*, 2 H. & M. 380; 2 De G. Jo. & S. 135.

(*s*) *Goodricke* v. *Taylor*, *ubi suprà*.

(*t*) *Rider* v. *Kidder*, 10 Ves. 360; and see *Barrack* v. *M'Culloch*, 3 K. & Jo. 110, and cases there cited and judgment.

(*u*) See *Mathews* v. *Fraser*, 1 Cox, 278.

(*x*) *Fletcher* v. *Sedley*, 2 Vern. 490; but see *Stone* v. *Vanheythuysen*, 11 Ha. 126; Sugd. 706; and see judgment in *Neale* v. *Day*, 4 Jur. N. S. 1225.

(*y*) See sections 11 and 12.

(*z*) *Barrack* v. *M'Culloch*, 3 K. & Jo. 110.

(*a*) *Stokoe* v. *Cowan*, 29 Beav. 637; as to policies of insurance being securities for money within the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 116, sect. 12, see *Law* v. *The Indisputable Life Assurance Company*, 1 K. & Jo. 223; *Robson* v. *M'Creight*, 25 Beav. 272.

(*b*) *James* v. *Whitbread*, 11 C. B. 406.

expected to accede to it (*c*). So, where a trader debtor, knowing that a writ of sequestration was about to be issued against him, vested the whole of his property in trustees for the benefit of certain of his creditors, and the deed contained a proviso that he should remain in possession for six months, and that if any sequestration should be enforced his possession was to cease, it was held that the deed, although an act of bankruptcy, if any of the excluded creditors had filed a petition upon it, was not void under the 13 Eliz. c. 5 (*d*). Where, as in the case just cited, the transaction is in the nature of a mortgage, retention of possession by the grantor until default is made is no evidence of fraud; but it is otherwise where the possession is retained after what purports to be an absolute conveyance of the property (*e*); though, even in this case, the presumption of fraud may be rebutted (*f*).

Tarleton v. *Liddell.*

Where a recovery was suffered by A., tenant for life, and B., his son, tenant in tail in remainder, and by the deed leading the uses of the recovery, A.'s life estate was limited to B., in order to defraud A.'s creditors, and, subject thereto, the property was settled on B. for life, with remainder to his first and other sons in tail, but B. was not privy to the fraud, it was held that the recovery was good, and that the deed leading the uses was bad; so that A.'s life estate passed to his assignees in a subsequent bankruptcy, and subject thereto, B. became entitled in fee simple (*g*). A voluntary conveyance with the intention of depriving the plaintiff in an action of the fruits of his verdict has been held to be void (*h*); so, also, where the object of the deed was to defeat proceedings under a winding up order (*i*). But a conveyance, pending an action

(*c*) *Owen* v. *Body*, 5 Ad. & E. 28; see 20 L. J. C. B. 220; and *Holt* v. *Kelly*, 13 Ir. L. R. 33, Q. B.

(*d*) *Alton* v. *Harrison*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 622.

(*e*) See *Edwards* v. *Harben*, 2 T. R. 587.

(*f*) *Latimer* v. *Batson*, 4 B. & C. 652.

(*g*) *Tarleton* v. *Liddell*, 17 Q. B. 390; 4 De G. & S. 538; *Wakefield* v. *Gibbon*, 1 Giff. 401.

(*h*) *Barling* v. *Bishopp*, 29 Beav. 417.

(*i*) *Reese River Silver Mining Company* v. *Atwell*, L. R. 7 Eq. 347.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

or judgment, is not necessarily void if supported by a valuable consideration (*k*).

Who may impeach.

It has been held that a conveyance can be set aside as fraudulent against creditors only at the instance of a person who was a creditor at the time; though, when it shall have been set aside, subsequent creditors may be let in (*l*): but the former branch of the proposition cannot now be relied on (*m*); except perhaps in cases where all debts due at the date of the deed have been paid, and there is no evidence of an intention to defraud future creditors (*n*); or in cases where the deed is impeached only on account of the presumption of fraud which arises from its being voluntary (*o*). The whole subject was fully considered in a late case (*p*); in which Lord Westbury, after remarking on the inconsistency of the authorities, expressed his opinion that the following conclusions were well founded:—"If the debt of the creditor by whom the voluntary settlement is impeached existed at the date of the settlement, and it is shown that his remedy is defeated or delayed by the existence of the settlement, it is immaterial whether the debtor was, or was not, solvent, after making the settlement; but if a voluntary settlement, or deed of gift, be impeached by subsequent creditors, whose debts had not been contracted at the date of the settlement, then it is necessary to show, either that the settlor made the settlement with express intent to delay, hinder, or defraud creditors, or that, after the settlement, he had not sufficient means or reasonable expectation of being able to pay his then existing debts—that is to say, was reduced to a state of insolvency; in which case the law infers that the settlement was made with intent to

(*k*) See *Marlow* v. *Orgill*, 8 Jur. N. S. 789, 829; *Darvill* v. *Perry*, 6 Hurl. & N. 807.

(*l*) *Per* V.-C. K. B., *Ede* v. *Knowles*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 178; see *Re Magawley's Trust*, 5 De G. & S. 1; *Stone* v. *Van Heythuysen*, 11 Ha. 126, 133; *Strong* v. *Strong*, 18 Beav. 408.

(*m*) See *Stone* v. *Van Heythuysen*, 11 Ha. 124; *Graham* v. *Furber*, 14 C. B. 410; *Jenkyn* v. *Vaughan*, 3 Dr. 419.

(*n*) See 3 Dr. 425.

(*o*) *Holmes* v. *Penney*, 3 K. & J. 90, 99.

(*p*) *Spirett* v. *Willows*, 11 Jur. N. S. 70.

delay, hinder, or defraud creditors, and is, therefore, fraudulent and void." And in a very recent case (*q*), where a trader settled all his property, present as well as future, reserving to himself the control over his stock in trade, and continued to trade, the settlement was held to be void as against his creditors, although he did not appear to have been indebted at the date of its execution.

Person who has assisted in preparing a voluntary deed may not claim adversely to it.

It was held, by an eminent judge, that a person who has assisted in the preparation and carrying out of a voluntary deed, is not thereby necessarily precluded from enforcing his claim adversely to it, as a creditor of the settlor; but this was reversed on appeal (*r*). It has also been decided that an indictment will lie against both the grantor and grantee in a fraudulent deed (*s*); and therefore where a bill is filed to set aside a deed as fraudulent under the Statute, a defendant who is a party to the deed, either as grantor or grantee, may decline to answer the interrogatories (*t*).

How voluntary settlements by traders may be avoided under the new Bankruptcy Act.

The recent Bankruptcy Act (*u*) has introduced several important provisions with reference to the avoidance of voluntary settlements. By the 91st section, any settlement of property made by a *trader* (*x*) (not being a settlement made before and in consideration of marriage, or in favour of a *bonâ fide* purchaser or incumbrancer for value, or a settlement, made on or for the wife or children of the settlor, of property, which has accrued to him after marriage in right of his wife), is made void as against his trustee under the Act, if he becomes bankrupt within two years after the date of the settlement; and if he becomes bankrupt at any subsequent time, within ten years from such date, then it is also to be void, unless the parties claiming under it can prove that the settlor was, at the time of making the settlement, able to pay all his

(*q*) *Ware* v. *Gardner*, L. R. 7 Eq. 317.

(*r*) *Olliver* v. *King*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1066, V.-C. W.; reversed 4 W. R. 382; 2 Jur. N. S. 312; 8 De G. M. & G. 110.

(*s*) *Reg.* v. *Smith*, 6 Cox, C. C. 31.

(*t*) *Wych* v. *Parker*, 22 Beav. 59.

(*u*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71.

(*x*) As to who is a trader within the Act, see Sched. 1.

debts without the aid of the property comprised in such settlement: and any covenant, or contract made by a trader in consideration of marriage, for the future settlement upon or for his wife or children of any money or property wherein he had not, at the date of the marriage, any estate or interest whether vested, or contingent, in possession, or remainder, and not being money or property in right of his wife, is made void as against his trustee under the Act, in the event of his becoming bankrupt before such property or money has been actually transferred or paid, pursuant to such contract or covenant; and the word "settlement" is for the purposes of this section to include any conveyance or transfer of property.

Under the 92nd section.

By the 92nd section, every conveyance or transfer of property, or charge thereon made, every payment made, every obligation incurred, and every judicial proceeding taken or suffered by any person unable to pay his debts as they become due, from his own moneys, in favour of any creditor, or any person in trust for any creditor, with a view of giving such creditor a preference over the other creditors, is to be deemed fraudulent and void under the Act, in the event of the person making, taking, paying, or suffering the same becoming bankrupt within three months after the date of making, taking, paying, or suffering the same; but the section is not to affect the rights of a purchaser, payee, or incumbrancer in good faith, and for valuable consideration: and, by the 94th and 95th sections, certain transactions with the bankrupt, or in relation to his property, are protected from the operation of the Statute.

On what terms purchaser is evicted in Equity.

Where a purchaser for value is evicted in Equity, under a prior title, he will be credited with all moneys expended by him in necessary repairs or permanent improvements (*y*), (except improvements made after he has discovered the defect of title) (*z*); and will be debited with the rents which he has

(*y*) See *Mill* v. *Hill*, 3 H. L. Ca. 828.

(*z*) See *Kenney* v. *Browne*, 3 Ridg. P. C. 518; *Clare Hall* v. *Harding*, 6 Ha. 273.

received: but, unless guilty of actual fraud or purchasing with notice of an infant's title (*a*), the account will not extend to such rents as, without his neglect or default, he might have received (*b*): nor will he be conclusively bound by his admissions in his answer as to receipts (*c*): nor, except in cases where the defendant fills a fiduciary character, will the account, as a general rule, be carried back beyond the filing of the bill (*d*): nor will annual rests be directed, unless a special case for that form of decree be made on the pleadings (*e*): and the decree should contain a direction for just allowances (*f*). In a modern case, where a man completed the purchase of, and paid for, an estate which his wife had contracted for before marriage, and then sold it without her concurrence, the purchasers, upon being evicted by the wife's heir after the husband's death, were allowed a lien on the estate for the purchase-money paid by the husband and for moneys expended in lasting improvements from the date of his purchase, with interest: but, accepting this relief, they were treated as mortgagees in possession; and were debited with rents received, or which might but for wilful default have been received, during the like period (*g*).

Whether he can claim for improvements or repairs.

A person claiming under a fraudulent deed, voidable at Law, cannot, however, claim for improvements or repairs (*h*); but the rule may be different when relief against the deed can be afforded only in Equity (*i*): and the deed, though

(*a*) *Blomfield* v. *Eyre*, 8 Beav. 250.

(*b*) *Howell* v. *Howell*, 2 Myl. & Cr. 478.

(*c*) *S. C.*

(*d*) *Thomas* v. *Thomas*, 2 K. & Jo. 79, 85; and see *Hicks* v. *Sallitt*, 3 De G. M. & G. 782, 813; *Nanney* v. *Williams*, 22 Beav. 470; *Hicks* v. *Hastings*, 3 K. & J. 701; and compare *Penny* v. *Allen*, 7 De G. M. & G. 409, 427.

(*e*) *Neesom* v. *Clarkson*, 4 Ha. 97; see *Donovan* v. *Fricker*, Jac. 165.

(*f*) *Howell* v. *Howell*, 2 Myl. & Cr. 478.

(*g*) See *Neesom* v. *Clarkson*, 2 Ha. 176; 4 Ha. 97; *quære* whether an allowance should not have been made for interest upon the difference between Clarkson's and Syke's purchase-money, the account of rents and profits being carried back to the date of Syke's purchase? And see and consider *Parkinson* v. *Hanbury*, L. R. 2 E. & Ir. Ap. 1, and Lord Westbury's comments on *Neesom* v. *Clarkson*.

(*h*) *Musadee* v. *Meerza*, 8 Moo. P. C. 90, 113.

(*i*) *Hamblyn* v. *Ley*, 3 Sw. 301; *Trevelyan* v. *White*, 1 Beav. 588; *Stepney* v. *Biddulph*, 13 W. R. 576.

Chap. XV. Sect. 5.

invalid, is not actually fraudulent (*k*): and even at Law, in an action for mesne profits, an allowance may be made for ground-rent, rates, and taxes (*l*); and where there is a mere legal right to be determined at Law, it seems doubtful whether a Court of Equity has any jurisdiction to make an allowance to the evicted party for money expended in repairs (*m*).

If estate belonged to infant.

Where the purchase is of the estate of an infant, the purchaser may, it seems, be treated as a bailiff, and be charged with interest on his balances, and with such rents as he might have received but for wilful default (*n*): and the account will not be limited to a period of six years next before the filing of the bill, but will be carried back to the commencement of the purchaser's possession (*o*). It has, however, been held that this extraordinary relief is to be confined to cases where the infant has been in possession by himself or his guardian; and does not extend to an ordinary case of adverse title (*p*), or of a purchaser buying from another an estate which really belongs to an infant.

Purchase by trustees.

As a general rule, where the defendant fills a fiduciary character the account is directed, either from the commencement of his occupancy, or from six years before the date of filing the bill, at the discretion of the Court (*q*).

Statute of Limitations begins to run on conveyance by trustees.

Where land vested in trustees upon an express trust is sold by them in breach of trust, the conveyance to the purchaser sets the Statute of Limitations running as against the *cestuis que trust* (*r*). But, as we have already seen (*s*), a much shorter time than the statutory limit will bar a *cestui que trust* who,

(*k*) *Stepney* v. *Biddulph*, 13 W. R. 576.

(*l*) *Barber* v. *Brown*, 3 Jur. N. S. 18, 21; 1 C. B. N. S. 121; 26 L. J. C. P. 41.

(*m*) *Hooper* v. *Cooke*, 20 Beav. 639.

(*n*) *Blomfield* v. *Eyre*, 8 Beav. 250; and see *Wyllie* v. *Ellice*, 6 Ha. 505.

(*o*) *Hicks* v. *Sallitt*, 3 De G. M. & G. 782; *Schroder* v. *Schroder*, 1 Kay, 590; *Hicks* v. *Hastings*, 3 K. & Jo. 701; *Nanney* v. *Williams*, 22 Beav. 452.

(*p*) *Crowther* v. *Crowther*, 23 Beav. 305.

(*q*) *Thomas* v. *Thomas*, 2 K. & Jo. 85; and see *Penny* v. *Allen*, 7 De G. M. & G. 409.

(*r*) 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 25.

(*s*) *Suprà*, p. 41.

without reasonable excuse, knowingly neglects to prosecute his claim to the property. In cases of concealed fraud the Statute does not begin to run until the fraud is or might be discovered (*t*).

(6.) *As to contribution to paramount charges.*

Contribution by purchasers to paramount charge.

Where an estate subject to a paramount charge becomes divided amongst several *bonâ fide* purchasers, it becomes a matter of some difficulty to determine the proportions in which they are to bear it as between themselves. The authorities on the subject will be found stated in full in a learned note by the Editor of Mr. Jarman's work on Conveyancing (*u*), and seem to lead to the following conclusions, *viz*:—

If two estates, X. and Y., are subject to a common charge, and estate X. be sold to A., A. will, as against the vendor and his representatives, have a *primâ facie* equity, in the absence of express agreement, and whether or no he had notice of the charge, to throw it primarily on estate Y. in exoneration of estate X. (*x*).

If, then, estate Y. be subsequently sold to B. with notice of the charge and of the prior sale of X. to A., B. purchases with notice of A.'s equity, and the entire charge must rest primarily upon Y. (*y*).

If B., at the time of his purchase, have notice of the charge as affecting Y., but be not led to suppose that estate X. is also subject to it, or if he purchase without notice of the charge, and A. purchased with notice of the charge as affecting Y., in either of these cases, it is conceived, B.'s equity is

(*t*) See sect. 26.

(*u*) Vol. IX. pp. 127, *et seq.*; and see *Aicken* v. *Macklin*, 1 Dru. & Wal. 621; *Handcock* v. *Handcock*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 444.

(*x*) The marginal note to *Barnes* v. *Racster*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 401, is incorrect; the first mortgage in that case was of only *one* estate, see p. 403. *Tidd* v. *Lister*, 10 Ha. 157.

(*y*) See and consider *Hamilton* v. *Royse*, 2 Sch. & L. 315, 328.

Chap. XV. Sect. 6.

inferior to A.'s, and the entire charge must rest primarily upon Y.

If B. purchase with notice of the charge as affecting Y., and with no notice of the sale to A., and be led to suppose that X. is subject to the charge, or if both purchase without notice of the charge, B.'s equity would appear in either case to be equal in degree to A.'s: so that, either party, by taking a transfer of the charge and the securities (supposing them to be such as to give the incumbrancer a claim at Law against the two estates,) would, it is conceived, be able to throw the charge exclusively upon the other (*z*). So, the incumbrancer, himself, if able to proceed at Law against the estates, might proceed against the two in such proportions, or against such one only, as he saw fit: and the purchasers, if they had the legal estate, (as might happen in the case of the incumbrance being a rent-charge,) would have no remedy as between themselves (*a*): but if their estates were equitable, or if the incumbrancer were obliged to, or did in fact, resort to a Court of Equity for payment of his claim, then, the equities being equal, A.'s would prevail as being prior in date.

In case of mortgages.

So, in the case of mortgages, if two estates X. and Y. are subject to a common charge in favour of A., and afterwards X. alone is mortgaged to B., B. is entitled to have the securities marshalled, and to throw A.'s mortgage primarily on estate Y. in exoneration of estate X. (*b*). And where two separate estates, each of which was subject to a prior mortgage, were by the same deed mortgaged to A. for securing an entire sum, and the two prior mortgages were subsequently transferred to B., who had notice of A.'s charge, it was

(*z*) See *Tilley* v. *Davies*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 399; and see *Sober* v. *Kemp*, 6 Ha. 155.

(*a*) But the grantee of a rent-charge cannot *distrain* for part upon one, and for another part upon another tenant: *Owens* v. *Wynne*, 3 C. L. R. 766, Q. B.

(*b*) See *Gibson* v. *Seagrim*, 20 Beav. 614; and see, as to marshalling in such cases, *Re Professional Life Assurance Company*, L. R. 3 Eq. 668, 673, and cases there cited.

held, in a suit for foreclosure by B., that A. could not insist on redeeming one estate without the other (*c*). The right of tacking two or more securities from the same mortgagor exists equally in redemption and in foreclosure suits (*d*).

Purchase subject to a common charge supposed to be invalid.

If A. and B. simultaneously purchase estates X. and Y., with notice of a common charge, supposed to be invalid, but which eventually proves not to be so, and without making any provision for such a contingency, such charge, it is conceived, would, as between the purchasers, be borne by the two estates in shares proportioned to their respective values at the date of the purchase.

Right to redeem consolidated mortgages of several estates.

Where mortgages of different properties by the same mortgagor have been consolidated by one mortgagee, and the several equities of redemption have been conveyed to different purchasers, the right of redeeming all the mortgages, on foreclosure by the mortgagee, will be given to the purchasers successively, according to the dates of their respective conveyances (*e*). But where several persons, some prior to others, as to the period of their enjoyment, claim the equity of redemption under the same instrument (as, *e. g.*, tenant for life and remaindermen under a settlement), only a single common right of redemption is given (*f*).

Land-tax.

The 38 Geo. 3, c. 60, contains provisions for the apportionment of land tax, where lands, which have been rated together, are severed.

Fee-farm rents, &c.

We have already referred to the provisions usually made for the apportionment of a fee-farm rent or rent-charge, or of

(*c*) *Vint* v. *Padgett*, 1 Giff. 446; 2 De G. & Jo. 611; *Beevor* v. *Luck*, L. R. 4 Eq. 537.

(*d*) *Selby* v. *Pomfret*, 1 J. & H. 336, affd. 3 De G. F. & Jo. 598.

(*e*) *Beevor* v. *Luck*, L. R. 4 Eq. 537; and see *Titley* v. *Davies*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 399, n.; and compare *Edwards* v. *Martin*, 28 L. J. Ch. 49; and see comments on this case in *Beevor* v. *Luck*, *ubi suprà*.

(*f*) *Beevor* v. *Luck*, *ubi suprà*.

Chap. XV. Sect. 6.

the rent and liabilities under a lease on the sale of freeholds or leaseholds in lots (*g*); and to the provisions of the Apportionment Act (*h*).

Section 7.

As to the rights of third parties after conveyance in various cases.

(7). *As to the rights of third parties after conveyance in various cases.*

Provision in Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, for purchase of omitted interests.

The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, contains provisions which enable the promoters of an undertaking, upon the discovery at any time of the existence of any outstanding estates or interests, to purchase the same compulsorily (*i*).

Estate sold subject to charge known, but treated as invalid, incumbrancer has no claim on vendor.

In a modern case, where an estate was devised to A. subject to the payment of a legacy,—which was held to charge only the estate and not A. personally,—and A. sold the estate to B. with notice of the legacy, but without any reduction of purchase-money being made in respect thereof, (the parties having determined that the charge was, upon technical grounds, inoperative,) it was held that the legatee could not treat A. as a trustee in respect of so much of the purchase-money as would answer the legacy (*k*).

Conveyance of equity of redemption to mortgagee.

It has long been considered that where a mortgagee purchases and takes a conveyance to himself of the equity of redemption, he thereby lets in all intermediate incumbrances of which he had notice (*l*); unless the property is conveyed to a trustee, for the express purpose of keeping the charge alive (*m*). The general doctrine has been doubted by

(*g*) *Vide suprà*, pp. 119, 120.

(*h*) *Vide suprà*, p. 715.

(*i*) See 8 Vict. c. 18, s. 124, *et seq.*; *Hyde* v. *Manchester Corp.*, 5 De G. & S. 249. As to the effect of a conveyance of copyholds according to a form prescribed in a private Act, see *Grand Junction Canal Company* v. *Dimes*, 15 Sim. 402.

(*k*) *Jillard* v. *Edgar*, 3 De G. & S. 502; and see *Newman* v. *Kent*, on appeal, *ibid.* 510; reported on hearing at the Rolls, 1 Mer. 241.

(*l*) *Greswold* v. *Marsham*, 2 Ch. Ca. 170; *Brown* v. *Stead*, 5 Sim. 535; and see *Toulmin* v. *Steere*, 3 Mer. 210; *Smith* v. *Phillips*, 1 Ke. 694; *Squire* v. *Ford*, 9 Ha. 60; *Chesshyre* v. *Bias*, 2 Giff. 287; and see *Selby* v. *Pomfret*, 1 J. & H. 336; 3 De G. F. & Jo. 595.

(*m*) *Bailey* v. *Richardson*, 9 Ha. 734; and see *Watts* v. *Symes*, 1 De

an eminent judge (*n*); and upon examining the registrar's book, it appears that the leading case on the subject is no authority whatever for the proposition in support of which it has been usually cited. The facts were these: the estate was mortgaged by Walker to Marsham; then two judgments were entered up against Walker; then Walker sold and conveyed the equity of redemption to Marsham: "before the deed of sale the defendant Marsham had notice thereof (*viz.*, the judgments), and therefore had the premises for 245*l.* less than the premises were worth:" the amount struck off from the purchase-money being the estimated amount due on the judgments; and the amount actually paid by Marsham to Walker being 600*l.*: so that the case was clear for relief against Marsham, not *quâ* mortgagee, but *quâ* the purchaser of the equity of redemption (*o*). But, notwithstanding the doubt just referred to, it seems to be the established doctrine that a mortgagee taking a conveyance to himself of the equity of redemption, lets in all intermediate incumbrances of which he has notice (*p*).

In a recent case, where A. and B., joint owners, mortgaged their estate to C. to secure a common debt, and B. then sold his share to A., leaving the purchase-money a charge upon the estate, and A. subsequently sold the equity of redemption to C., in consideration of being released from the original mortgage debt, for which the estate was an insufficient security, it was held that C.'s first mortgage was not extinguished as against B., so as to give B. priority over C. (*q*). In this case, B., by the sale of the equity of redemption to C., was released from his liability under the first mortgage; and it was obviously inequitable that, while getting the benefit of

G. M. & G. 240, 243; *Davis* v. *Barrett*, 14 Beav. 542; and also the third point decided in *Mocatta* v. *Murgatroyd*, 1 P. Wms. 393.

(*n*) See 1 De G. M. & G. 244.

(*o*) *Greswold* v. *Marsham*, Hil. T., 1 Jac. II., Reg. Lib. A. 1685, fo. 899.

(*p*) Where he has reason to suspect the existence of intervening charges, he should be careful to have his own mortgage, and any other prior incumbrances which he may pay off, kept on foot for his own protection.

(*q*) *Hayden* v. *Kirkpatrick*, 34 Beav. 645.

the extinction of the first charge, he should at the same time claim, as against C., priority for his second mortgage. So, where a legal mortgagee of leaseholds, with the concurrence of the executor of the mortgagor, assigned the property to a new mortgagee, in consideration of the discharge of his debt and a further advance to the executor, and the deed contained no assignment of the mortgage debt, it was, nevertheless, held that the debt was not extinguished, so as to give priority to a *mesne* incumbrancer (*r*). The Court considered it clear that there was an intention to preserve the priority of the first charge; but the decision was mainly rested on the ground that the maintenance of the original debt, as a debt, was not essential to the continuance of the security.

Mortgagor buying from his first mortgagee cannot defeat mesne incumbrancers.

If a mortgagor purchase from his first mortgagee, selling under his power of sale, he takes the property subject to any subsequent incumbrances which he himself may have created (*s*).

Mortgagee selling after foreclosure.

If a mortgagee having no power of sale, foreclose, and then fairly sell the estate for less than the amount due to him, he cannot afterwards recover from the mortgagor, upon his collateral personal security, the amount remaining unsatisfied (*t*): but the principle of this decision would not, it is conceived, apply to the case of a sale under the usual power or trust. And the mere attempt to sell will not, in Equity, disentitle the mortgagee to prove against the mortgagor's estate in an administration suit: but he will not be allowed the costs of the foreclosure (*u*); and, of course, not of the attempted sale.

Purchaser from mortgagee bound by his agreement with mortgagor.

A person who, having contracted with a mortgagee for the purchase of the property under his power of sale, entered into a subsequent agreement with the mortgagor to allow him to redeem, and then took a conveyance of the property, has been held bound by such agreement (*x*).

(*r*) *Phillips* v. *Gutteridge*, 4 De G. & Jo. 531.

(*s*) *Otter* v. *Lord Vaux*, 6 De G. M. & G. 638; affirming V.-C. W. 2 K. & Jo. 650.

(*t*) *Lockhart* v. *Hardy*, 9 Beav. 349.

(*u*) *Haynes* v. *Haynes*, 3 Jur. N. S. 504, V.-C. K.; Seton, 394.

(*x*) *Orme* v. *Wright*, 3 Jur. 19.

Judgment creditor purchasing part of the lands extended.

If a judgment creditor having become tenant by elegit, buy part of the lands extended, this will discharge the residue of the lands, and satisfy the judgment (y). So, in the case of a rent-charge, the purchase of part of the land by the grantee discharges the residue; *sed aliter*, in the case of a rent-service (z).

Purchase of copyholds by one of several lords of a manor.

In a modern case, where several persons were seised of a manor as tenants in common in fee, and one of them purchased copyholds of the manor, and was admitted thereto, with the concurrence of the other lords, it was held that his copyhold interest in the lands was, to the extent of his undivided interest in the manor, extinguished or merged in the freehold (a).

Conveyance determines parol license.

The conveyance, we may remark, puts an end to a parol licence from the vendor to a stranger, to enjoy an easement over the estate; and if he afterwards enter on the land, his ignorance of the sale will be no defence to an action of trespass at the suit of the purchaser (b); and although the licensee may have incurred expense upon the faith of the licence, this does not destroy its revocable character (c).

Purchaser of part of rent-charge may distrain.

A rent-charge may be divided without the consent of the owner of the lands charged; and it would appear that, if conveyed to several purchasers, each may distrain upon the tenant before attornment (d); but if the rent-charge be severed there can be no distress for arrears (e).

Upon a question of boundaries between purchasers of ad-

(y) *Ross* v. *Pope*, Plow. 72; Shep. Touch. 365; Bac. Ab. Execution. B. 7; *Handcock* v. *Handcock*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 467; *Hele* v. *Lord Bexley*, 17 Beav. 14; 20 Beav. 127.

(z) Co. Litt. 147 b. [illegible] a.

(a) *Cattley* v. *Arnold*, 4 K. & Jo. 595; see judgment and cases cited.

(b) *Wallis* v. *Harrison*, 4 M. & W. 538; and see *Wood* v. *Leadbitter*, 13 M. & W. [illegible]; *Coleman* v. *Foster*, 1 Hurl. & N. 37; and see *Frogley* v. *Lord Lovelace*, John. [illegible]; *Taplin* v. *Florence*, 10 C. B. 744.

(c) *Adams* v. *Andrews*, 15 Q. B. [illegible].

(d) *Ellis* v. *Watson*, 5 M. & W. [illegible]; and see 4 Anne, c. [illegible].

(e) *Stanley* v. *Alcock*, 14 Q. B. [illegible].

Chap. XV. Sect. 7.

joining lots who have obtained their conveyances, the advertisement of sale under which they bought may, under special circumstances, be received as evidence of reputation (*f*).

Purchaser, when liable for nuisance.

In *Rex* v. *Pedly* (*g*) it was laid down by Littledale, J., that if a man purchase premises with a nuisance upon them, though there be a demise for a term at the time of the purchase, so that he has no opportunity of removing the nuisance, yet, by purchasing the reversion, he makes himself liable for the nuisance. But if, after the reversion is purchased, the nuisance is erected by the occupier, the reversioner incurs no liability. If, however, there were only a tenancy from year to year, or any short period, and the landlord chose to renew the tenancy after the tenant had erected the nuisance, that would make the landlord liable. He is not to let the land with a nuisance upon it. But in one case (*h*), the Court of Common Pleas held that—although a man may be liable for demising premises when the nuisance exists, or for re-letting them after their user has created a nuisance, or for not doing that which he had undertaken to do, and which would have prevented the nuisance—yet he is not responsible for the act of his tenant in creating a nuisance by the manner in which he uses the premises—they being such as may or may not become a nuisance (*i*).

As to liability of leaseholder for rent and covenants after sale.

A lessee, although he may have sold and assigned away the term, continues liable for the performance of the covenants as well as for the payment of the rent, during the continuance of the term: but a person who claims merely as assignee, as there is no privity of contract between him and the reversioner, is liable only for such breaches of covenant and such

(*f*) *Murley* v. *M'Dermott*, 3 Nev. & P. 356, 360.

(*g*) 1 Ad. & E., see 827; and see *Rosewell* v. *Prior*, 2 Salk. 460.

(*h*) *Rich* v. *Basterfield*, 4 C. B. 783, 805.

(*i*) As to what is a nuisance, see *Walter* v. *Selfe*, 4 De G. & Sm. 322, and the definition there given; *Soltan* v. *De Held*, 2 Sim. N. S. 133; and see *St. Helen's Company* v. *Tipping*, 11 H. L. Ca. 642; *Crump* v. *Lambert*, L. R. 4 Eq. 409. Noise, noxious vapour, and smoke, though not injurious to health, have been held to be a nuisance to an adjoining owner.

rent as occur or accrue due during his individual ownership; and for that, he may be sued at Law even after having assigned over (*k*): but, of course, he remains liable under such covenants for indemnity, &c., as he may have entered into with the party from whom he himself purchased. It has been recently held, at Law, that each successive assignee of a lease is under an implied obligation to indemnify the original lessee against all breaches committed during the continuance of his own interest; and that this implied contract is not negatived by an express covenant to indemnify the immediate assignor (*l*).

(*k*) See *Harley* v. *King*, 2 Cr. M. & R. 18; *Pitcher* v. *Tovey*, 1 Salk. 81; 2 Platt on Le. 417, 418; but see *Fagg* v. *Dobie*, 3 Y. & C., Exch. 103; *Moule* v. *Garrett*, L. R. 5 Exch. 132, and cases there cited.

(*l*) *Moule* v. *Garrett*, *ubi suprà*.

CHAPTER XVI.

AS TO THE RIGHTS, UNDER THE CONVEYANCE, OF JOINT PURCHASERS, AND PERSONS OTHER THAN THE NOMINAL PURCHASERS.

1. *As to joint purchasers.*
2. *As to purchases in name of nominal purchaser.*

Section 1.

Purchasers joint-tenants at Law, and when in Equity.

(1.) A CONVEYANCE of land to two or more persons, without words indicating that they are to take as tenants in common, constitutes, at Law, a joint tenancy (*a*): and the rule is the same in Equity (*b*), if they advance the money in equal proportions (*c*), and do not purchase as partners, or for the purposes of trade or speculation.

Not if they contribute unequally to purchase-money;

If, however, two purchase, and one advance more of the purchase-money than the other, there will, in Equity, be no survivorship, although there are no words indicating a tenancy in common (*d*); but they will, in the absence of any stipulation to the contrary, be interested in proportion to their shares of the purchase-money. In *Lake* v. *Gibson* (*e*), the proposition is qualified by the expression, "if the proportions of the money are not equal, *and this appears on the deed itself*" (*f*), and the *dictum* is thus cited by Lord St. Leonards (*g*): but

(*a*) Co. Litt. 180, b; *Aveling* v. *Knipe*, 19 Ves. 441, 444.

(*b*) *Moyse* v. *Giles*, 2 Vern. 385; *Rea* v. *Williams*, Sug. 698, where the conveyance was taken in the name of the trustee; *Bone* v. *Pollard*, 24 Beav. 283.

(*c*) Sug. 697, 698; and see *Robinson* v. *Preston*, 4 K. & Jo. 505, and the cases there reviewed.

(*d*) *Rigden* v. *Vallier*, 2 Ves. S. 252, 258; *S. C.*, 3 Atk. 731, 735; but see *Harris* v. *Fergusson*, 16 Sim. 308.

(*e*) 1 Eq. Ca. Abr. 291; 1 White and Tudor's Leading Cases, p. 143; and see cases cited in note.

(*f*) See, as to the words italicized, *Harrison* v. *Barton*, 1 J. & H. 287, and V.-C. Wood's comments, p. 293; and see Sug. 698, note.

(*g*) Sug. 698.

the rule is laid down by Lord Hardwicke without qualification (*h*). It is, however, conceived that the inequality in the sums advanced, must, to have this effect, be in accordance with the original or some subsequent express agreement between the parties; and not be the mere result of any temporary pecuniary arrangement at the time of the completion of the purchase (*i*).

and if they contribute equally, the dealings with the property or other circumstances may raise a presumption of a tenancy in common,

And, although the purchase-money may have been contributed in equal proportions, an intention to hold in severalty may be presumed *aliunde*. Thus, where two sisters paid the rents of certain lands of which they were tenants in common to a joint account at their banker's, and sums of stock were from time to time purchased in their joint names out of the balance in the banker's hands, the Court, looking at the source whence the funds were derived, held that there was a tenancy in common in the stock (*k*). And, notwithstanding the Statute of Frauds, parol evidence of the contemporaneous circumstances, and of the subsequent dealings with the property, is admissible to prove an intention to hold in severalty; but such evidence must be confined to facts, as distinguished from mere statements of intention (*l*). In one case, however, a declaration, by affidavit, of intention, made long after the date of the transaction, was admitted in evidence (*m*).

and parol evidence of *facts* is admissible for the purpose;

or being tenants in common of mortgage, buy equity of redemption,

or purchase for purpose of trade or speculation;

So, it has been held that tenants in common of a mortgage, buying the equity of redemption, shall hold it also in common (*n*); so, where land is conveyed to partners as joint tenants for the purposes of trade, there is no survivorship in Equity (*o*); so, also, if it be conveyed to purchasers, not otherwise in partnership, as joint tenants, but for the purpose of a

(*h*) 2 Ves. S. 258; 3 Atk. 735; and see judgment in *Robinson* v. *Preston*, 4 K. & Jo. 505.

(*i*) See *Wood* v. *Birch*, Sug. 698, and *Areling* v. *Knipe*, 19 Ves. 445.

(*k*) *Robinson* v. *Preston*, 4 K. & Jo. 505. See and consider this case.

(*l*) *Harrison* v. *Barton*, 1 J. & H. 287, where the purchase-money was contributed equally.

(*m*) *Deroy* v. *Deroy*, 3 Sm. & G. 403; and *quære, vide infrà*, p. 855.

(*n*) *Edwards* v. *Fashion*, Prec. Ch. 332; 19 Ves. 444.

(*o*) *Morris* v. *Barrett*, 3 Y. & J. 384; *Elliot* v. *Brown*, 3 Sw. 489; *Houghton* v. *Houghton*, 11 Sim. 491.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 1.

joint adventure or speculation (*p*); "the purchase of the land being made to the intent that they shall become partners in the improvement; it being only the substratum for an adventure in the profits of which it was intended they should be concerned" (*q*).

or, being joint-tenants, subsequently agree to hold property as if in trade.

So, if joint tenants subsequently contract to deal with the property as if in trade, or if other dealings rebut the presumption of joint tenancy (*r*), the Court will receive evidence of such contract or dealings; and will hold that there is no survivorship (*s*).

And where partners purchased land out of partnership profits, and *let* it, but brought the profits into the partnership accounts, it was held that there was no survivorship; although the conveyance was to them as joint tenants (*t*). So, where two partners purchased real estate out of partnership moneys, and had it conveyed to them in separate moieties to uses in bar of dower, it was held that the entire estate was partnership property; notwithstanding that each partner had, at his own expense, built a private residence for himself upon a portion of the estate set apart for this purpose (*u*): the bulk of the estate appeared from the books of the partnership to have been treated as a joint speculation; and there was no sufficient evidence of any specific appropriation of the dwelling-houses as part of the separate estates of the partners.

Joint-tenant

And in the case of a joint purchase, if one joint tenant lay

(*p*) *Lake* v. *Cradock*, 3 P. Wms. 158; *Lyster* v. *Dolland*, 1 Ves. jun. 431; *Dale* v. *Hamilton*, 5 Ha. 369; 2 Ph. 266; *Clements* v. *Hall*, 2 De G. & Jo. 173; *Darby* v. *Darby*, 3 Drew. 495; 2 Jur. N. S. 271; and compare *Steward* v. *Blakeway*, L. R. 6 Eq. 479; affd. L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 603.

(*q*) *Per* Lord Eldon, 9 Ves. 597.

(*r*) See *Harrison* v. *Barton*, and *Robinson* v. *Preston*, *ubi suprà*.

(*s*) *Jeffereys* v. *Small*, 1 Vern. 217; see 5 Ha. 384.

(*t*) *Morris* v. *Barrett*, 3 Y. & J. 334. The share of a deceased partner in the freehold or copyhold estates of the partnership, is not liable to probate duty: *Custance* v. *Bradshaw*, 4 Ha. 315; see, too, *Fraser* v. *Kershaw*, 2 K. & J. 501; and *vide suprà*, p. 76.

(*u*) *Re Streatfield*, 7 Jur. N. S. 715; *S. C. sub nom. Bank of England case*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 645.

out money in repairs or improvements (*x*),—which may be either necessary, or sanctioned by the other joint tenants,—or, in the case of renewable leaseholds, advance money for the expense of a renewal (*y*), he has a lien upon the estate for the amount: but not, it would seem, upon the share of the other joint owner, for moneys which he has advanced to him, and which, without any agreement, have been laid out in the repairs of the property (*z*): and if one purchaser advance more than his share of the purchase-money, he acquires no lien on the estate; nor, it would appear, has he any remedy except a suit for contribution (*a*).

has a lien on estate for expenses of repairs, &c., and renewal fines.

If one tenant in common take the rents of the entirety, or of more than his own proportionate share, he is liable to an action of account at the suit of his co-tenant: but he is not liable to account for the crops or other profits (not pecuniary) of the land received by him during a sole occupancy (*b*) Where two persons were tenants in common of a mine, and owners in severalty of different portions of the surface, and their lessee of the mine sunk a shaft in the estate belonging to one for the purpose of raising the minerals, it was held that both were entitled to the benefit of it (*c*). A tenant in common who cannot prove the relative amount of his share, can recover nothing at Law (*d*), nor in Equity.

Tenant in common receiving entire profits.

And, where purchasers stand in the relation of partners, any advantage secured by one,—*e. g.*, the renewal of a lease (*e*), or an abatement of incumbrances charged on the property (*f*),

Any advantage secured by purchasing partner, enures to benefit of co-partners.

(*x*) *Lake* v. *Gibson*, 1 Eq. Ca. Abr. 291; White and Tudor's Leading Cases in Equity, vol. i. 143, and cases cited in notes.

(*y*) See *Hamilton* v. *Denny*, 1 Ball & B. 199.

(*z*) *Kay* v. *Johnston*, 21 Beav. 536.

(*a*) See *Wood* v. *Birch*, Sug. 700.

(*b*) *Henderson* v. *Eason*, 17 Q. B. 701; 2 Ph. 308; and see *M'Mahon* v. *Burchell*, 2 Ph. 127; and *Bewley* v *Hancock*, 6 De G. M. & G. 391.

(*c*) *Clegg* v. *Clegg*, 8 Jur. N. S. 92.

(*d*) *Doe* v. *King*, 6 Exch. 791.

(*e*) *Featherstonhaugh* v. *Fenwick*, 17 Ves. 298; *Clegg* v. *Fishwick*, 1 Mac. & G. 294.

(*f*) See *Carter* v. *Horne*, 1 Eq. Ca. Abr. 7, which according to the report was a mere case of a joint-purchase; and see 1 Mac. & G. 300.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 1.

or a secret bonus from the vendor for effecting the sale (*g*),—enures to the benefit of the others.

On joint-purchase by way of speculation, partner must conform to agreement.

If the land is bought as a speculation,—*e. g.*, under an agreement between the partners that it shall be laid out, allotted, and sold for building purposes,—no partner can enforce a partition or sale in contravention of the terms of such agreement (*h*). If, however, the management of the concern be entrusted to certain partners, who refuse to execute the duty they have undertaken, the Court will, upon a suit being instituted by another partner, take on itself, so far as it can, to put him in the situation in which he would have been had the trusts been properly performed (*i*).

Land bought for partnership purposes, or by way of joint speculation, is personal estate.

In the case of a partnership where there is no special stipulation on the point, and the partners purchase freehold estates so as to make them partnership property, they are in Equity converted into personalty; not merely as between the purchasers *inter se*, but also as between the real and personal representatives of a deceased partner: and the rule prevails in the case of land bought as a joint speculation, for the purpose of selling it again in smaller parcels (*k*). Nor, as respects this doctrine of conversion, can any distinction, it is conceived, be drawn between cases where the land used for the purposes of the partnership has been purchased out of partnership moneys, and where it has been acquired in any other way; as by descent or devise.

Where the partnership trade is merely ancillary to the land.

In a very recent case, where land, with a quarry on it, was vested in co-owners, who worked the quarry and let the remainder of the land for agricultural purposes, and the yearly rents and profits, though generally divided amongst them, were occasionally invested in the purchase of other

(*g*) *Beck* v. *Kantorowicz*, 3 K. & Jo. 230.

(*h*) *Peck* v. *Cardwell*, 2 Beav. 137; and see *Dale* v. *Hamilton*, 2 Ph. 266.

(*i*) See 2 Ph. 276.

(*k*) *Darby* v. *Darby*, 3 Drew. 495; *Essex* v. *Essex*, 20 Beav. 450; and see Lindley on Partnership, pp. 667 *et seq.*, and the cases there cited.

lands which were conveyed to the managing owner, and partly used in connection with the quarry, it was held that the share in the purchased lands of one of the co-owners who died intestate descended on his heir; although in the books of account the purchases were treated as if they had been purchases of stock in trade (*l*): but there had been a long course of dealing with the property as real estate; and the trade was regarded as merely ancillary to the beneficial enjoyment of the land.

Land of surviving partner —when reconverted into realty.

It is conceived that the land of a surviving partner will remain personal estate, as between his real and personal representatives, unless and until he indicates an intention that it shall be reconverted into realty. His mere winding up and discontinuing the business would probably be held to have that effect.

If conveyance be not taken in names of all the purchasers, trust may be proved by any subsequent writing signed by nominal purchasers.

Where, upon an agreement for a joint-purchase, the conveyance is taken in the names of some, but not all, of the intended purchasers, the interests of the others may be established by any subsequent writing, signed by the fiduciary partners, and which acknowledges or proves the existence of the trust (*m*); and this, although the agreement be that the one purchaser shall find the money, and the other contribute his skill in purchasing and subsequently allotting and selling the land (*n*). Lord St. Leonards, however, considers it to be the better opinion (*o*), that the mere fact of one of two parties in treaty for an estate desisting therefrom under a parol agreement that the other shall complete for their joint benefit, is not such a part performance as takes the case out of the

(*l*) *Steward* v. *Blakeway*, L. R. 6 Eq. 479; affirmed L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 603.

(*m*) *Forster* v. *Hale*, 3 Ves. 696; *S. C.*, 5 Ves. 308; *Randall* v. *Morgan*, 12 Ves. 74; and compare *Barkworth* v. *Young*, 4 Drew. 1.

(*n*) *Dale* v. *Hamilton*, 2 Ph. 266; but see and consider *Caddick* v. *Skidmore*, 2 De G. & Jo. 52; a case of alleged partnership in a mine; and see Lindley, pp. 94 and 95.

(*o*) Sug. 700; *Atkyns* v. *Rowe*, Moo. 39; *Lamas* v. *Bayley*, 2 Vern. 627; see *Donohoe* v. *Conrahy*, 2 J. & L. 688, 695; *Caddick* v. *Skidmore*, *ubi suprà*. But may not such a case be treated as one merely of fraud on the part of an *agent*? *vide suprà*, p. 170; 2 H. & Tw. 230.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 1.

Statute of Frauds; and that, in the absence of any subsequent written admission of the trust, the aggrieved party, unless he can establish a resulting trust, by proof of his having paid or contributed to the purchase-money, has no remedy. Where there is an actual declaration of trust, of course it is not necessary that the party seeking to enforce it should himself have been a party to it (*p*). But if a nominal purchaser assume to act as sole owner, the other party must be prompt in coming to the Court (*q*).

Declaration of trust should be signed by *beneficial* owner.

Where land is held in trust, the declaration required by the Statute of Frauds must be signed "by the party who is *by law* enabled to declare such trust" (*r*); by which is meant the beneficial owner; not the trustee having the legal estate: and the declaration may be sufficient, though the trusts are not to take effect until after the settlor's death, and the declaration itself cannot operate as a testamentary instrument. In one case, Lord Cranworth is reported to have said that a mere declaration of trust in favour of a volunteer is inoperative (*s*); but, in a recent case, the same learned judge repudiated this *dictum* as a general statement of the law (*t*).

Section 2.

(2.) *As to purchases in the name of a nominal purchaser.*

So, if consideration has been paid by others than nominal purchasers, there will be a resulting trust without writing.

Where, upon a purchase, either by one or several, the conveyance is taken in the names of strangers; or where, in the case of a joint-purchase, the conveyance is taken in the names of some, but not all, of the purchasers who pay for the estate (*u*), there will—subject to the exceptions subsequently noticed, and subject, of course, to any express stipulation (even by parol) on the point (*x*)—be a resulting trust

(*p*) 2 Ph. 275.

(*q*) See *Cowell* v. *Watts*, 2 H. & Tw. 224.

(*r*) See sect. 7.

(*s*) *Scales* v. *Maude*, 6 De G. M. & G. 43.

(*t*) *Jones* v. *Lock*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 25.

(*u*) *Wray* v. *Steele*, 2 Ves. & B. 388.

(*x*) See *Lady Bellasis* v. *Compton*, 2 Vern. 294; *Rider* v. *Kidder*, 10 Ves. 360.

in favour of the other parties who have paid, or helped to pay, the consideration-money: and this, whatever may be the tenure of the estate, or the mode in which the property is conveyed (*y*); unless the effect would be to break in upon the policy of an Act of Parliament (*z*): and no written declaration of trust is necessary; resulting trusts being expressly excluded from the operation of the Statute of Frauds (*a*). But, it is conceived, the mere fact of the money being so paid, not in pursuance of the original agreement, but either as a matter of necessity, or by virtue of a pecuniary arrangement between the parties at the time of completion, would not have this effect (*b*). If, for instance, A. and B. agree to purchase an estate, the money as between themselves to be advanced in certain specified proportions, and, at the time fixed for completion, A., either through B.'s temporary inability to pay, or merely for his convenience, advances the entire amount, this, it appears, will not give A. a claim to the whole estate (*c*).

Custom negativing doctrine of resulting trust, bad.

A manorial custom that a nominal purchaser of copyholds shall, notwithstanding the doctrine of resulting trusts, take beneficially unless the trust is mentioned on the Rolls of the Manor, is bad (*d*).

Where an assurance is taken in the joint names of A. the purchaser, and B., and there is clear evidence of A.'s intention, then B., if he survives, shall take beneficially, and not as a trustee for A.'s estate, B. surviving will be entitled, notwithstanding that the income has, with his concurrence, been enjoyed by A. alone during his life (*e*).

(*y*) See *Dyer* v. *Dyer*, 2 Cox, 92, 93; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 165, and cases cited in notes.

(*z*) See *Ex parte Houghton*, 17 Ves. 251; Sug. 701.

(*a*) 29 Car. II. c. 3, s. 8.

(*b*) See *Wood* v. *Birch*, Sug. 700.

(*c*) *S. C.*; and *Aveling* v. *Knipe*, 19 Ves. 445.

(*d*) See *Lewis* v. *Lane*, 2 Myl. & K. 449, overruling *Edwards* v. *Fidel*, 3 Madd. 237; see *Edwards* v. *Edwards*, 2 Y. & C. 123; and see *Jeans* v. *Cooke*, 24 Beav. 513.

(*e*) *Garrick* v. *Taylor*, 29 Beav. 79; affirmed 7 Jur. N. S. 1174; *dubitante* Knight Bruce, L. J.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 2.

Payment of consideration may be proved by parol evidence.

For the purpose of raising a resulting trust, the mode in which the consideration has been paid may be proved by parol evidence (*f*), either during the life of the nominal purchaser, or, according to the weight of authority, after his decease (*g*); though, whether it can prevail against a direct denial in his answer seems to be doubtful (*h*); and it will, in any case, be received with great caution (*i*): nor can it be received to prove that a person who has paid for the estate with his own money, and taken a conveyance in his own name, was, in fact, the agent of another (*k*); nor to raise a resulting trust in favour of a vendor who has conveyed the estate without receiving the purchase-money; even although there be parol evidence to show that the transaction was really a conveyance in trust, and not a sale (*l*). But where such evidence is received it need not be confined to the direct fact of payment: for instance, evidence of the poverty of the nominal purchaser has been allowed in proof of the impossibility of his having paid for the estate (*m*).

Conveyance may be shown to be mortgage.

And parol evidence is admissible to prove that what purports to be an absolute conveyance was, in fact, a mortgage (*n*).

But *primâ*

As a general rule, no resulting trust arises when the con-

(*f*) Although opposed to inconclusive written evidence; *Cripps* v. *Jee*, 4 Bro. C. C. 472; see *Leman* v. *Whitley*, 4 Russ. 423, 427.

(*g*) See *Sir John Peechy's case*, Sug. 702; *Lench* v. *Lench*, 10 Ves. 511, 517; 2 Madd. Ch. Pr. 141, 3rd edit.

(*h*) *Newton* v. *Preston*, Prec. Ch. 103; see *Smith* v. *Wilkinson*, cited 3 Ves. 705; Sug. 701.

(*i*) *Gascoigne* v. *Thwing*, 1 Vern. 366; *Groves* v. *Groves*, 3 Y. & J. 163.

(*k*) *Bartlett* v. *Pickersgill*, 1 Cox, 15; and his conviction for perjury will not entitle the plaintiff to a decree; see *Rex* v. *Boston*, 4 East, 572; *Bartlett* v. *Pickersgill*, 4 East, 577, n.; see, however, *Fell* v. *Chamberlain*, 2 Dick. 484. But specific performance of a contract for purchase made by an agent, although appointed merely by parol, will be enforced. *Heard* v. *Pilley*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 549; and see comments on *Bartlett* v. *Pickersgill*.

(*l*) *Leman* v. *Whitley*, 4 Russ. 423; Lord St. Leonards puts a query to the case, Sug. 702.

(*m*) *Ryal* v. *Ryal*, cited Amb. 413; *Willis* v. *Willis*, 2 Atk. 71; and see *Lench* v. *Lench*, 10 Ves. 511, 518.

(*n*) *Cripps* v. *Jee*, 4 Bro. C. C. 472; *Muttyloll Seal* v. *Annundo Chunder Sandle*, 5 Moo. P. C. 72.

veyance is taken in the name of a child (*o*), grandchild (*p*), (if the father be dead) (*q*), or wife (*r*) of a sole (*s*) purchaser; or in the names of several children, either alone (*t*) or associated with the wife (*u*): and the rule seems to include the illegitimate children (if recognised as such (*x*)) of the purchaser (*y*): so, also, persons to whom the purchaser has placed himself in *loco parentis* (*z*); and adult (*a*) as well as infant, and female (*b*), as well as male children; and to extend to purchases by a female as well as by a male ancestor or *quasi* ancestor (*c*); but not to purchases in the name of a parent (*d*), brother (*e*), or other remoter relative, or of a woman with whom the settlor is living in concubinage (*f*), or—which in legal contemplation is the same thing—under the sanction of a marriage rendered void by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 54 (*g*).

facie, no trust results on purchase in name of wife or child.

And, although the point was otherwise decided by Lord

Although

(*o*) *Mumma* v. *Mumma*, 2 Vern. 19; *Grey* v. *Grey*, 2 Sw. 594; *Redington* v. *Redington*, 3 Ridg. P. C. 180; *Sidmouth* v. *Sidmouth*, 2 Beav. 447; *Christy* v. *Courtenay*, 13 Beav. 96; *Lee* v. *Flood*, 17 Jur. 544. As to a father remaining liable for calls in a winding up, after a *bonâ fide* transfer into the name of his infant son, see *Reid's case*, 24 Beav. 318; and compare *Maxwell's case*, *ib.* 321.

(*p*) See *Kilpin* v. *Kilpin*, 1 Myl. & K. 520; *Loyd* v. *Read*, 1 P. Wms. 607.

(*q*) *Ebrand* v. *Dancer*, 2 Ch. Ca. 26.

(*r*) *Glaister* v. *Hewer*, 8 Ves. 199.

(*s*) See *Finch* v. *Finch*, 15 Ves. 51.

(*t*) *S. C.*, *ibid.* 43; *Murless* v. *Franklin*, 1 Sw. 13.

(*u*) *Back* v. *Andrews*, 2 Vern. 120.

(*x*) See *Beckford* v. *Beckford*, Lofft, 490; and see 1 Myl. & K. 542.

(*y*) See *Tucker* v. *Barrow*, 2 H. & M. 515; where an illegitimate grandchild, though maintained by his grandfather, was thought not to be within the rule. *Sed quære.*

(*z*) See *Ebrand* v. *Dancer*, 2 Ch. Ca. 26; *Currant* v. *Jago*, 1 Col. 261; *Soar* v. *Foster*, 4 K. & Jo. 152, 157; *Tucker* v. *Barrow*, 2 H. & M. 515, see judgment; *Skidmore* v. *Bradford*, L. R. 8 Eq. 134; case of nephew adopted as a son, and induced to sign the contract. A person may stand *in loco parentis* to a child living with and maintained by his father; *Powys* v. *Mansfield*, 3 Myl. & Cr. 359; *Pym* v. *Lockyer*, 5 Myl. & Cr. 29.

(*a*) *Grey* v. *Grey*, 2 Sw. 594; *Sidmouth* v. *Sidmouth*, 2 Beav. 456.

(*b*) See *Lady Gorge's case*, cited Cro. Car. 550; *Bone* v. *Pollard*, 24 Beav. 283.

(*c*) See *Loyd* v. *Read*, 1 P. Wms. 607; and see *Sayre* v. *Hughes*, L. R. 5 Eq. 376.

(*d*) See *Grey* v. *Grey*, 2 Sw. 598.

(*e*) *Maddison* v. *Andrew*, 1 Ves. 57, see p. 61; *Skeats* v. *Skeats*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 9; *Robinson* v. *Preston*, 4 K. & Jo. 505.

(*f*) *Rider* v. *Kidder*, 10 Ves. 360.

(*g*) *Soar* v. *Foster*, 4 K. & Jo. 152.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 2.

purchaser's name be also inserted; or nominees take successively.

Hardwicke (*h*), it seems to be the better opinion (*i*) that the same rule will prevail, when, upon a purchase by a father, the conveyance is taken in the joint names of himself and his child (*k*). So, in the case of copyholds, the children take beneficially, although they are named to take in succession after the father (*l*); so, on a purchase by a husband in the joint names of himself and his wife, the latter surviving will take beneficially (*m*); so, if a stranger's name be also inserted, he will, it appears, take as a trustee for the children or wife, (as the case may be) (*n*).

Presumption in favour of advancement may be rebutted by cotemporaneous acts or declarations; but not by subsequent acts or declarations of purchaser; *aliter* of nominee.

But although, where property is purchased in the name of a wife or child, the purchase is, *primâ facie*, an advancement; still, the relation between the parties is only evidence of the intention of the purchaser to advance the nominee, which evidence may be rebutted by other evidence manifesting a contrary intention. That cotemporaneous acts (*o*) and even cotemporaneous (*p*) declarations of the purchaser, may amount to such evidence, has been often decided (*q*); but subsequent acts (*r*) and declarations (*s*) of the purchaser are not evidence to support the trust: although subsequent acts and declarations of the nominee may be so: but, generally speaking, we are to look at what was said and done at the

(*h*) *Stileman* v. *Ashdown*, 2 Atk. 477, see p. 480.

(*i*) See Sug. 705.

(*k*) *Scroope* v. *Scroope*, 1 Ch. Ca. 27; *Back* v. *Andrews*, 2 Vern. 120.

(*l*) *Dyer* v. *Dyer*, 2 Cox, 92; *Swift* v. *Davis*, 8 East, 354, n.; *Skeats* v. *Skeats*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 9, overruling *Dickenson* v. *Shaw*, 1 Wat. Cop. 222; and see *Jeans* v. *Cooke*, 24 Beav. 513.

(*m*) See *Dummer* v. *Pitcher*, 2 Myl. & K. 262; and 2 Vern, 120, 683.

(*n*) *Lamplugh* v. *Lamplugh*, 1 P. Wms. 111; *Crabb* v. *Crabb*, 1 Myl. & K. 511; and see 1 Myl. & K. 542; see, however, *Skeats* v. *Skeats*, *ubi suprà*; and *Kingdome* v. *Bridges*, 2 Vern. 67.

(*o*) See *Prankerd* v. *Prankerd*, 1 Sim. & St. 1.

(*p*) *Williams* v. *Williams*, 32 Beav. 370; or *previous*; see 1 Myl. & K. 539.

(*q*) 2 Beav. 455; *Collinson* v. *Collinson*, 3 De G. M. & G. 409; and see *Kilpin* v. *Kilpin*, 1 Myl. & K. 520, where the declarations were made verbally to the purchaser's solicitor.

(*r*) *Mumma* v. *Mumma*, 2 Vern. 19; *Crabb* v. *Crabb*, 1 Myl. & K. 511, 518.

(*s*) See *Elliot* v. *Elliot*, 2 Ch. Ca. p. 231; *Redington* v. *Redington*, 3 Ridg. P. C. p. 200; *Woodman* v. *Morrel*, Freem. C. C. 32; but see *Robinson* v. *Preston*, 4 K. & Jo. 505.

time (*t*). In one case, which seems scarcely consistent with the authorities, where a father had transferred stock into the joint names of himself, his wife, and child, an affidavit by the transferor nine years afterwards that no trust was intended, and that the transfer was made under a misapprehension as to its legal effect, was admitted to rebut the presumption of advancement (*u*).

By what cotemporaneous acts or circumstances.

Where a copyholder, upon taking a purchase in his son's name, at the same Court surrendered it to the use of his own will (*x*); or, taking a purchase in the joint names of himself and two sons, at the same Court took a licence to lease for seventy years (*y*), it was held to be no advancement. So, where by the custom of a manor, copyholds were held for lives *successivè*, the legal estate being in the *cestui que vie*, and it appeared that on previous renewals the beneficial owner had selected other nominees, it was held that the insertion of the name of an illegitimate grandchild, who lived with and was maintained by him, was insufficient to raise a presumption of advancement (*z*): but where a father purchased copyholds, paid the fine, and was admitted to hold to himself without words of limitation during the lives of his three sons and the life of the longest liver—the custom of the manor being to hold for lives *successivè*, and to require the first *cestui que vie* on the rolls to be admitted—this was held, after the father's death, to be an advancement (*a*).

Where a father took a mortgage in his son's name, the presumption of advancement was rebutted by the evidence of the solicitor who prepared the deed, and who explained the

(*t*) *Sidmouth* v. *Sidmouth*, 2 Beav. 447; see p. 455; and see 1 Myl. & K. 532; 1 Coll. 267; and *Christy* v. *Courtenay*, 13 Beav. 96; *Jeans* v. *Cooke*, 24 Beav. 513; *Ford* v. *Tynte*, 2 H. & M. 324; *Williams* v. *Williams*, 32 Beav. 370.

(*u*) *Devoy* v. *Devoy*, 3 Sm. & G. 408, *et quære*.

(*x*) *Prankerd* v. *Prankerd*, 1 Sim. & St. 1.

(*y*) *Swift* v. *Davis*, 8 East, 354, n.

(*z*) *Tucker* v. *Barrow*, 2 H. & M. 515.

(*a*) *Jeans* v. *Cooke*, 24 Beav. 513.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 2.

circumstances under which the son's name was used; although there was evidence of a subsequent declaration by the father that the mortgage was taken in the son's name for the purpose of advancement and of escaping the payment of duty (*b*): so, where a father, having purchased in his son's name, has from the first treated him as a mere trustee, there is no presumption of advancement (*c*); so where the purchase is made with some particular object, as to sever a joint-tenancy (*d*). But the general presumption in favour of advancement cannot be negatived or qualified by transactions relating to other estates (*e*).

Prior advancement of child, whether material.

In the case of a child, it is a material circumstance that a provision has been previously made for him; but this is far from being decisive (*f*). In the older cases (*g*) it was held that the child, if already fully advanced, could not take; but as observed by Eyre, L. C. B. (*h*), "the father is the only judge as to the question of a son's provision: the distinction, therefore, of the son being provided for or not, is not very solidly taken or uniformly adhered to:" and it has been observed by Lord Eldon that "the presumption of advancement in favour of a child is not to be frittered away by nice refinement" (*i*). At any rate, it appears that an advancement which is (*k*), or which the parent considers to be (*l*) only in part, will not rebut the presumption of advancement: a reversion expectant on a life estate, is *primâ facie* only a part advancement (*m*).

(*b*) *Dumper* v. *Dumper*, 8 Jur. N. S. 503.

(*c*) *Re Collinson*, 3 De G. M. & G. 409.

(*d*) Sug. 705, citing *Baylis* v. *Newton*, 2 Vern. 28; and *Birch* v. *Blagrave*, Amb. 264, where the object was to avoid serving as sheriff; and *Sir W. Raleigh's case*, cited Hard. 497, where the object was to avoid a merger.

(*e*) *Murless* v. *Franklin*, 1 Sw. see p. 19.

(*f*) *Per* Lord Brougham, 1 Myl. & K. 542.

(*g*) See *Elliot* v. *Elliot*, 2 Ch. Ca. 231, A. D. 1677; *Grey* v. *Grey*, 2 Sw. 600, decided A. D. 1667; and see Sug. 704.

(*h*) See *Dyer* v. *Dyer*, 2 Cox, 94; 1 White & Tudor's L. C. 165.

(*i*) See 15 Ves. 50.

(*k*) *Grey* v. *Grey*, 2 Sw. 600.

(*l*) *Redington* v. *Redington*, 3 Ridg. P. C. 106, see p. 191.

(*m*) *Lamplugh* v. *Lamplugh*, 1 P. Wms. 111,

By what subsequent acts or circumstances.

A subsequent parol admission by a child that he holds only as trustee, may rebut the presumption in favour of advancement (*n*); but the fact that the child, even although adult, allows the parent to take and keep possession (*o*), is insufficient: nor is the result altered by the child actively assisting the parent in taking the profits; as, in the case of a purchase of stock in the child's name, by his executing a power of attorney for the father to receive the dividends (*p*); or by money being subsequently laid out on the property by the parent (*q*).

If, on the death of the purchaser, any part of the purchase-money remains due, it must, it seems, be paid out of his estate (*r*).

Election.

But although, as already noticed, no subsequent act on the part of the purchaser can affect the rights of the nominee, if the presumption in favour of advancement has once arisen, yet a clear devise to another of the estate will raise a case of election against the nominee (*s*).

Presumption of advancement where a father settles his own along with trust moneys.

And where the father of a family has allowed money of his own to be invested in the purchase of an estate, along with other moneys subject to the trusts of his marriage settlement, it will require very strong evidence of intention to show that he did not intend it as an advancement (*t*); and where a father conveys land to his son, as a qualification for an office, or franchise, which requires in the holder a *bonâ fide* beneficial ownership, he cannot maintain that the transaction

(*n*) See 2 Beav. 455; *Scawin* v. *Scawin*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 65.

(*o*) See *Elliot* v. *Elliot*, 2 Ch. Ca. 231; *Taylor* v. *Taylor*, 1 Atk. 386; *Grey* v. *Grey*, 2 Sw. 600; and see 2 Beav. 456; *Alleyne* v. *Alleyne*, 2 J. & L. 544, 555; *Christy* v. *Courtenay*, 13 Beav. 96.

(*p*) *Sidmouth* v. *Sidmouth*, 2 Beav., see p. 456.

(*q*) *Mumma* v. *Mumma*, 2 Vern. 19; *Shales* v. *Shales*, Freem. C. C. 252.

(*r*) *Redington* v. *Redington*, 5 Ridg. P. C., see 201; and see *Skidmore* v. *Bradford*, L. R. 8 Eq. 134.

(*s*) *Dummer* v. *Pitcher*, 5 Sim. 35; 2 Myl. & K. 262.

(*t*) *Ouseley* v. *Anstruther*, 10 Beav. 462; see *Gray* v. *Gray*, 2 Sim. N. R. 273.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 2.

was intended to be in fraud of the law, so as to throw on the child a resulting trust (*u*).

Purchases in name of child or wife not within 27th or 13th Eliz.; *semble.*

A purchase in the name of a child (*x*), or, it is conceived, a wife, whether solely or jointly with the purchaser, is not within the 27 Eliz.: nor, it would seem, (except in cases of actual fraud,) within the 13 Eliz. (*y*); inasmuch as the settlor might have handed the money to his child and the child might have made the purchase: and as the money could not formerly have been taken under an execution, there was no fraudulent alienation against creditors within the scope of the Statute. But the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, by making money, bank-notes, and securities seizable under a writ of *fieri facias*, has considerably enlarged the operation of the 13 Eliz. Thus, where a settlor, largely indebted at the time, purchased stock in the names of trustees, upon trust for his children, the settlement was declared fraudulent and void as against his creditors (*z*). The principle of this decision seems applicable to every case, whatever may be the subject of the purchase; and it may now, it is conceived, be laid down, as a general rule, that where the effect of the advancement, even without actual fraud, is to defeat or delay the settlor's creditors, it may be declared fraudulent and void within the 13 Eliz.

Purchase by trader in name of child or wife, whether voidable in case of bankruptcy.

The benefit of a purchase by a trader in the name of his child, or wife (*a*), was, by the 1 Jac. I. c. 15, s. 5, transferred to his assignees in a subsequent bankruptcy. A conveyance by himself, *if at the time insolvent*, to his child or wife was avoided as against such assignees by the 6 Geo. IV., c. 16,

(*u*) *Childers* v. *Childers*, 3 K. & Jo. 310; reversed on appeal, other facts being adduced, 1 De G. & Jo. 482.

(*x*) See *Lady Gorge's case*, cited Cro. Car. 550; Sug. 916, 917; *Bone* v. *Pollard*, 24 Beav. 283; Sug. 703, 704.

(*y*) See *Fletcher* v. *Sidley*, 2 Vern. 490; *Proctor* v. *Warren*, Sel. Ch. Ca. 78; Sug. 917; but see the *dictum* in *Christ's Hospital* v. *Budgin*, 2 Vern. 684; *et vide suprà*, p. 827; and see *Drew* v. *Martin*, 2 H. & M. 130, 133.

(*z*) *Barrack* v. *M'Culloch*, 3 K. & Jo. 110; and seeas to a settlement of life policies being within the 13 Eliz., *Stokoe* v. *Cowan*, 29 Beav. 637; 7 Jur. N. S. 901.

(*a*) *Glaister* v. *Hewer*, 8 Ves. 195; 9 Ves. 12; 11 Ves. 377.

s. 73 (*b*), which has been also considered to extend to purchases (*c*); whether correctly or not, may be doubted, as the Statute of James in terms included not only estates which the trader "conveyed," but those which he "caused or procured to be conveyed," which words are omitted in the 73rd section of 6 Geo. IV., and in the corresponding provision of the 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106 (*d*). Mere voluntary expenditure upon property already belonging to the wife or child, *e. g.*, the redemption and merger (*e*) of the land tax (*f*), or the erection of buildings, or even the enfranchisement of the property, if copyhold (*g*), was held not to be a purchase within the above rule. And now, as we have seen (*h*), by the recent Bankruptcy Act (*i*), any conveyance or transfer of property made by a trader, not falling within certain specified exceptions, may be rendered void by subsequent bankruptcy within a limited period.

On purchase in name of stranger, resulting trust may be rebutted by parol evidence.

And even upon a purchase in the name of a stranger, clear parol or other evidence is admissible to rebut the presumption in favour of a resulting trust: and to show that, as respects either the whole or part of the land, or the interest therein, the purchaser intended the nominee to take beneficially (*k*): but the onus of proof lies on the nominee (*l*).

Land pur-

Where trustees (*m*) for the purchase of land, lay out the

(*b*) Which has no retrospective operation; see *Wombwell* v. *Laver*, 2 Sim. 360.

(*c*) See Sug. 917.

(*d*) See sect. 126.

(*e*) *Aliter* if there were no merger; see *Emly* v. *Guy*, 3 Mer. 702; see now 16 & 17 Vict. c. 117, s. 2.

(*f*) *Borough* v. *Anon.*, cited 17 Ves. 205.

(*g*) *Campion* v. *Cotton*, 17 Ves. 263, 273; and compare *Frazer* v. *Thompson*, 4 De G. & Jo. 659, reversing V.-C. S. 1 Giff. 49; 5 Jur. N. S. 669.

(*h*) *Suprà*, p. 831.

(*i*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, sect. 91.

(*k*) See *Maddison* v. *Andrew*, 1 Ves. S. 57, 61; *Lloyd* v. *Spillett*, 2 Atk. 148; *Lane* v. *Dighton*, Amb. 409; *Rider* v. *Kidder*, 10 Ves. 360, 367; *Benbow* v. *Townsend*, 1 Myl. & K. 506, 510; *Deacon* v. *Colquhoun*, 2 Dre. 21.

(*l*) *Redington* v. *Redington*, 3 Ridg. P. C. 178.

(*m*) Including in the term, agents. So, where a solicitor fraudulently purchased an estate in his own name out of his client's moneys, the client was held to have a lien on the estate; *Hopper* v. *Conyers*, L. R. 2 Eq. 549.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 2.

chased with trust-money becomes impressed with trust.

As to proof of application of money.

trust moneys and take the conveyance in their own names, the *cestuis que trust*, in order specifically to claim the lands, must, of course, prove that they were purchased with the trust moneys. This may be proved either by direct evidence,—as where trust money was paid to a trustee by a cheque, which was next day paid over by him in part payment for the estate (*n*),—or by mere parol evidence of declarations by the trustees: but these, in the absence of corroborating circumstances, will be received with great caution (*o*). The presumption, however, is, that a purchase made by a trustee, whose duty is so to invest trust money, has been made in execution of the trust (*p*). And where a trustee paid in trust moneys, (applicable to be invested in the purchase of real estate,) and moneys of his own, to his general account at his bankers', and then bought real estate, and paid for it by a cheque on his bankers, the Court—the purchase having proved a beneficial one—decided that the *cestuis que trust* were entitled to hold that such payment was made out of that part of the moneys standing to the general account which it was proper so to employ: *i. e.*, the trust moneys (*q*).

Purchase with wife's separate estate.

So, where land is purchased with the savings of a married woman's separate estate, and is conveyed to the husband, the wife's right will be established in Equity, on its being shown that the land was intended to be her separate property (*r*); so, where the wife's separate estate was invested in bank shares in the joint names of her husband and herself, and the husband procured them to be sold, and, unknown to his wife, invested the produce in part-payment of the purchase-money

(*n*) *Price* v. *Blakemore*, 6 Beav. 507; and see *Ex parte Chadwick*, 15 Jur. 597, V.-C. K. B.

(*o*) Sug. 919; see *Lench* v. *Lench*, 10 Ves. 519.

(*p*) *Trench* v. *Harrison*, 17 Sim. 111; see, as to evidence of a contrary intention, *Perry* v. *Phelips*, 4 Ves. 108, 116; 17 Ves. 173; *Lewis* v. *Madocks*, 8 Ves. 150; 17 Ves. 48; *Denton* v. *Davies*, 18 Ves. 499, 502; *Bennet* v. *Mayhew*, 1 Bro. C. C. 232; *Mathias* v. *Mathias*, 3 Sm. & Gif. 552, and cases there cited; 3 Jur. N. S. 429; *Wadham* v. *Rigg*, 10 W. R. 365; *Williams* v. *Thomas*, 8 Jur. N. S. 250.

(*q*) *Manningford* v. *Toleman*, 1 Coll. 670, see p. 674.

(*r*) *Darkin* v. *Darkin*, 17 Beav. 578.

of an estate which was conveyed to himself, the wife was held to have a lien upon the estate for the amount of the moneys so invested (*s*); so, where a *feme sole* contracted to purchase, but the conveyance was, after her marriage, taken in her husband's name, it was held that the estate belonged to the wife, subject to a charge in the husband's favour for the portion of the purchase-money which he had contributed (*t*).

If purchase be breach of trust *cestuis que trust* can claim money or land.

And where trust moneys are, in breach of trust, invested in the purchase of real estate, the *cestuis que trust* have the option of proceeding either for the money or the estate; or for a proportionate part of the estate, if the trust fund formed only a part of the consideration money (*u*): and a purchase of the fee simple by the executor of a mortgagee for a term of years, has been considered to fall within the rule (*x*): so, where a trustee improperly advanced the trust funds to enable one of the *cestuis que trust* to purchase an estate, the other *cestuis que trust* were held entitled to a lien upon the estate for the moneys so advanced (*y*). The claim of the *cestuis que trust* will prevail against that of the lord of the fee claiming by escheat (*z*).

Purchase,

Where a man, having expressly agreed (*a*), or being under

(*s*) *Scales* v. *Baker*, 28 Beav. 91.

(*t*) *Maddison* v. *Chapman*, 1 J. & H. 470.

(*u*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Corp. of Newcastle*, 5 Beav. 307; 12 Cl. & F. 402; *Wiles* v. *Gresham*, 2 Dre. 258; *Garner* v. *Moore*, 3 Dre. 277; *vide suprà*, p. 561. As to merger of charges, as between the real and personal representatives of the incumbrancer, on his purchasing the estates, see *Lord Selsey* v. *Lake*, 1 Beav. 146; *Hood* v. *Phillips*, 3 Beav. 513; in case of owner on paying off incumbrances, *Pitt* v. *Pitt*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1010; in buying up a lease, *Gunter* v. *Gunter*, 23 Beav. 571; in case of tenant in tail paying off a mortgage, *Horton* v. *Smith*, 4 K. & Jo. 624; or tenant for life, *Jameson* v. *Stein*, 21 Beav. 5; *Morley* v. *Morley*, 5 De G. M. & G. 618; *Lord Kensington* v. *Bouverie*, 7 De G. M. & G. 134. As to merger by way of reduction into possession, see *Allday* v. *Fletcher*, 1 De G. & Jo. 82.

(*x*) *Fosbrooke* v. *Balguy*, 1 Myl. & K. 226.

(*y*) *Birds* v. *Askey*, 24 Beav. 618.

(*z*) *Hughes* v. *Wells*, 9 Ha. 749.

(*a*) See *Deacon* v. *Smith*, 3 Atk. 323; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Whorwood*, 1 Ves. 534, 540.

Chap. XVI. Sect. 2.

when to be considered in performance of covenant to settle land.

a statutory (*b*) or equitable (*c*) liability, to purchase and settle, or to find the money for purchasing and settling (*d*), lands, buys, but neglects to make a settlement, the purchased lands, or an adequate part thereof, will (if of a suitable nature and tenure) (*e*) be taken, in Equity, to have been bought in performance, or, if their entire value be inadequate, in part performance (*f*), of his agreement or liability (*g*).

How far the form of the covenant is material.

Nor will the result be altered by any peculiar terms in the original agreement which do not, in the events which have occurred, go to discharge his general liability; *e.g.*, a stipulation that the purchase shall be made with the approbation of trustees, whose consent he has not applied for (*h*); or within a limited time, which has expired (*i*); or an option reserved to him of making a substitutional arrangement, if he have not made his election (*k*).

After-acquired land may be liable to satisfy the covenant.

So, where the agreement was to convey and settle lands, and the covenantor had either no land, or insufficient suitable land to perform the agreement, it has been held that after-purchased land was liable to supply either the entire want or partial deficiency (*l*); but, as a general rule, a covenant to convey and settle lands, which are not expressly defined by the covenant, will not create a specific lien on the lands of the covenantor, except in cases where the lands have been acquired with the intention of satisfying the covenant (*m*).

(*b*) *Tubbs* v. *Broadwood*, 2 Russ. & Myl. 487.

(*c*) *Wilson* v. *Foreman*, cited 10 Ves. 519; *Manningford* v. *Toleman*, 1 Coll. 670.

(*d*) *Sowden* v. *Sowden*, 1 Bro. C. C. 582; *Ex parte Poole*, 11 Jur. 1005; 1 De G. 581.

(*e*) See *Deacon* v. *Smith*, 3 Atk. 323; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Whorwood*, 1 Ves. 534, 541; *Pinnell* v. *Hallett*, Amb. 106; *et vide infrà*, p. 863.

(*f*) *Garthshore* v. *Chalie*, 10 Ves. 9; *Ex parte Poole*, 11 Jur. 1005; *Lechmere* v. *Earl of Carlisle*, 3 P. Wms. 228.

(*g*) *Wilcocks* v. *Wilcocks*, 2 Vern. 558; 2 Wh. & Tud. L. C. 345.

(*h*) *Lechmere* v. *Earl of Carlisle*, 3 P. Wms. 218.

(*i*) *Ex parte Poole*, 11 Jur. 1005; 1 De G. 581.

(*k*) *Deacon* v. *Smith*, 3 Atk. 328.

(*l*) See *Deacon* v. *Smith*, 3 Atk. 328; *Wellesley* v. *Wellesley*, 4 Myl. & C. 561, and cases cited, 580.

(*m*) *Mornington* v. *Keane*, 2 De G. & Jo. 292; and see comments on *Wellesley* v. *Wellesley*, *ubi suprà*.

Who are bound by the Equity.

The right of the parties interested under the proposed settlement seems clear as against the legal representatives of the purchaser. It was held by Lord Hardwicke (*n*) that such right would not prevail as against a sub-purchaser or mortgagee; as the subsale or mortgage "would have taken off all evidence of intention to bind" the land by the previous agreement; and a beneficial devise of the land would apparently come within the same reasoning. However, in a case in Bankruptcy, it was held by V.-C. Knight Bruce, that a subsequent mortgage, although conferring a good title on the mortgagee (who took his security without notice), left the equity of redemption impressed with the trusts of the settlement (*o*): and it appears from the judgment that even the mortgagee's title was considered to depend upon his want of notice.

Remarks on Lord Hardwicke's *dictum* as to purchasers and mortgagees.

Lord Hardwicke's *dictum*, although cited as law by Lord St. Leonards, is, it is very deferentially submitted, open to this criticism, *viz.*, that it does not distinguish between intention, as existing at the date of the purchase, and intention, as existing at the date of the subsequent sale or mortgage; if the original purchase be unaccompanied by evidence of a cotemporaneous contrary intention, Equity, it may be contended, will assume that the purchaser intended then to do that which it was his duty to do, and will not admit of any subsequent alteration of purpose.

So, where the land comes within the terms of the agreement, its alleged unsuitability to answer the purposes of the settlement, should perhaps be hardly relied on by parties claiming against the settlement.

Expenditure on settled land, not a satisfaction of covenant to settle money.

It has been held that expenditure by the covenantor in erecting buildings, &c., upon land already in the stipulated course of settlement, is not a fulfilment in Equity of his

(*n*) *Deacon* v. *Smith*, 3 Atk. 327.
(*o*) *Ex parte Poole*, 11 Jur. 1005; 1 De G. 581.

engagement to pay money to the trustees for the purpose of being invested and settled upon trusts corresponding with the uses of the land (*p*).

Who may enforce covenant to settle.

An agreement to purchase and settle, where the ultimate limitation in the settlement is to be to the use of the settlor himself in fee, may be enforced not only by his wife and children, but even by his own heir as against his personal representatives, in cases where any of the intermediate uses of the settlement subsist at the death of the settlor (*q*).

(*p*) *Horlock* v. *Smith*, 17 Beav. 572: and see *Wiles* v. *Gresham*, 2 Dre. 258, 271; affirmed 3 Eq. R. 116; and see *Robinson* v. *Sykes*, 2 Jur. N. S. 895.

(*q*) *Barham* v. *Lord Clarendon*, 10 Ha. 126.

CHAPTER XVII.

REMEDIES AT LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT.

1. *Purchaser's remedies against vendor.*
2. *Vendor's remedies against purchaser.*
3. *Plaintiff how far bound to perform his part of agreement before action.*
4. *As to the agreement—how far affected by parol evidence.*
5. *Production of, when compelled.*
6. *Grounds of defence—the agreement being admitted.*
7. *Action, when restrained in Equity.*
8. *General matters relating to the action.*
9. *Remedy by Mandamus against Railway Companies, &c.*

Section 1.

Purchaser's remedies against vendor.

(1.) We have, in the preceding pages, discussed those matters which have appeared most naturally to present themselves for consideration, in cases where an ordinary contract between vendor and purchaser is perfected in the usual way by conveyance of the estate and payment of the purchase-money; without the course of events being disturbed by litigation, either actual or threatened, between the parties. It remains to consider the respective rights and liabilities of the parties, and their representatives, in cases where either party disputes the validity of the contract, or, on other grounds, refuses, or neglects, or is unable to perform it; and how such rights and liabilities are varied, by the circumstance of the sale being made under a decree or order of a Court of Equity.

Vendor in default, purchaser's

Where there is default on the part of the vendor, the purchaser, as a general rule, may either rescind the contract,

Chap. XVII. Sect. 1.

right of action.

although under seal (*a*), and sue for the deposit (*b*) as for money had and received to his, the purchaser's, use; or may affirm the contract, and sue for damages upon the ground of its non-performance (*c*); adding the common count for money had and received in respect of the deposit (if any has been paid (*d*)): and he has a good defence to an action by the vendor upon an I O U for part of the purchase-money (*e*): but he cannot, it seems, rescind the contract if the parties cannot be put *in statu quo;* as where, upon an agreement for a lease, the intended lessee has been in possession and has enjoyed part of the term (*f*); and a like decision has been come to where possession had been taken under a contract for the sale of the fee simple (*g*): but mere depreciation of the property is no defence if the purchaser has not had possession (*h*).

Agents may sue and be sued, when.

Where the contract, not being under seal, has been entered into by an agent, the principal may sue upon it in his own name (*i*); unless the agent be specially described or referred to in the contract, in terms inconsistent with the idea of agency (*k*): so, also, a purchaser who has paid the deposit through an agent, can sue for it in his own name, although the fact of the agency were undisclosed (*l*): and, upon similar principles, it has been held that a nominal agent cannot sue, without first disclosing that he is in fact the principal (*m*):

(*a*) *Greville* v. *Da Costa*, Pea. Ad. C. 113.

(*b*) *Gosbell* v. *Archer*, 4 Nev. & M. 485: and for expenses, &c. *semble*, *De Bernardy* v. *Harding*, 8 Exch. 822.

(*c*) See *Moses* v. *Macferlan*, 2 Burr. 1011, and *Dutch* v. *Warren*, there cited; *Farrar* v. *Nightingal*, 2 Esp. 639; *Squire* v. *Tod*, 1 Camp. 293.

(*d*) Although part of the subject-matter of the contract has been enjoyed; see *Wright* v. *Colls*, 8 C. B. 158.

(*e*) *Wilson* v. *Wilson*, 14 C. B. 616.

(*f*) See *Hunt* v. *Silk*, 5 East, 449.

(*g*) *Blackburn* v. *Smith*, 2 Exch. 783.

(*h*) *Wilkinson* v. *Lloyd*, 7 Q. B. 27.

(*i*) See 5 M. & S. 388, 391; *Higgins* v. *Senior*, 8 M. & W., see 844; *Humphrey* v. *Lucas*, 2 Car. & K. 152; *Phelps* v. *Prothero*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1170; 3 C. L. R. 906; 7 De G. M. & G. 722.

(*k*) See *Humble* v. *Hunter*, 12 Q. B. 310, where the agent was described as "owner."

(*l*) *Duke of Norfolk* v. *Worthy*, 1 Camp. 337.

(*m*) *Bickerton* v. *Burrell*, 5 M. & S. 383.

and his right to sue is even then doubtful, in cases where the skill or solvency of the person who is named as the principal may reasonably be considered as a material ingredient in the contract, unless the contract has been partly performed with a knowledge by the defendants of who is the real principal (*n*): but a person contracting as agent can, if his authority be denied, sue in his own name (*o*): so, a person contracting as agent for an unnamed and unknown principal, may sue in his own name, unless the defendant contracted upon the faith of the agency (*p*).

Their powers and liabilities.

The considerations as to personal character or responsibility which often arise in respect to contracts for the performance of services, or the sale of goods, can seldom have much weight in the case of a contract for the sale of land. Where an agent contracts apparently on his own account—and *primâ facie*, a person, who signs in his own name, contracts as principal (*q*)—an action on the contract may be brought against either him or his principal (*r*): but the plaintiff must, within a reasonable time, elect against which of them he will proceed (*s*). If the contract be under seal, the agent, although described as such, appears to be personally liable (*t*); but if it be not under seal, the agent, describing himself as such, and naming his principal, is not personally liable unless he had no authority to make the contract, or in making it exceeded his authority (*u*): and even if a person, without

(*n*) See *Rayner* v. *Grote*, 15 M. & W. 359, 365, 366.

(*o*) *Langstroth* v. *Toulmin*, 3 Stark. 145.

(*p*) *Schmalz* v. *Avery*, 15 Jur. 291, Q. B. As to liability of undisclosed principal for unauthorised act of agent, see *Edmunds* v. *Bushell*, L. R. 1 Q. B. 97.

(*q*) *Cooke* v. *Wilson*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1094. As to the usage of the wool trade in Liverpool as respects contracts entered into by an agent, see *Cropper* v. *Cook*, L. R. 3 C. P. 194.

(*r*) *Higgins* v. *Senior*, 8 M. & W. 844; *Jones* v. *Littledale*, 6 Ad. & E. 486; see *Ex parte Hartop*, 12 Ves. 352; *Williamson* v. *Barton*, 2 Fost. & Fin. 544; 8 Jur. N. S. 341; *Fowkes* v. *Lamb*, 8 Jur. N. S. 385.

(*s*) *Smethurst* v. *Mitchell*, 28 L. J. Q. B. 241; 1 E. & E. 622.

(*t*) *Appleton* v. *Binks*, 5 East, 148.

(*u*) *Downman* v. *Jones*, 9 Jur. 454, Exch. Ch.; *Lewis* v. *Nicholson*, 18 Q. B. 503; see *Humfrey* v. *Dale*, 5 Jur. N. S. 191; 26 L. J. Q. B. 137; 7 E. & B. 266.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 1.

authority, contract in the name of and as agent for another, it appears that he cannot be sued on the agreement, unless he be shown to have been really the principal; but if, professing to have authority, he enters into a contract, he would seem to be liable to the person with whom he contracts, for damages sustained by reason of his false assertion of authority (*x*), or by the breach of the implied assurance that he had the requisite authority; except in cases where he was originally authorised to act, and has entered into the contract, in ignorance, and without the means of knowing, that his authority has determined (*y*).

Contracting party though signing as agent may be personally liable, when.

If the terms of a contract are such, as in the opinion of the Court to show an intention that the contracting party shall be personally liable, the mere fact of his signing it "by authority of and as agent for" another person, does not necessarily save him from liability (*z*). Where money has been properly received by an agent, the action to recover it must be brought against the principal, although it may not have come to his hands (*a*): but a sum paid to an agent, under protest, in respect of a wrongful claim, may, it appears, be recovered from the agent (*b*).

Agent may sue for money fraudulently obtained from him.

In a case of payment improperly procured from an agent by means of a fraudulent misrepresentation, either he or his principal may sue for its recovery (*c*). Of course a payment by a principal to his own agent does not bind the other principal except under special circumstances (*d*). In actions

(*x*) *Jenkins* v. *Hutchinson*, 13 Q. B. 744; *Lewis* v. *Nicholson*, *supra*; and see *Collen* v. *Wright*, 7 Ell. & Bl. 301; 3 Jur. N. S. 363; affirmed, 8 Ell. & Bl. 647; 4 Jur. N. S. 357; *Randell* v. *Trimen*, 18 C. B. 786; *Pow* v. *Davis*, 7 Jur. N. S. 1010.

(*y*) See *Smout* v. *Ilbery*, 10 M. & W. 10; 2 Smith's L. C. 4th edtn. p. 298.

(*z*) *Lennard* v. *Robinson*, 5 El. & B. 125.

(*a*) *Duke of Norfolk* v. *Worthy*, 1 Camp. 337, and *Edden* v. *Read*, 3 Camp. 339; *Bamford* v. *Shuttleworth*, 11 Ad. & E. 926; *Hurley* v. *Baker*, 16 M. & W. 26; and see *Edgell* v. *Day*, *ubi infra*, and cases there cited.

(*b*) *Smith* v. *Sleap*, 12 M. & W. 585.

(*c*) *Holt* v. *Ely*, 1 El. & B. 795.

(*d*) See *Heald* v. *Kenworthy*, 10 Exch. 739.

on the contract, the representations of the agent are the representations of the principal (*e*).

Auctioneer may be sued for deposit.

On a sale by auction the deposit is paid to the auctioneer as stakeholder, not as agent for the vendor, and as such he may be sued for it (*f*): but, if paid to the vendor's solicitor, he holds it as agent for the vendor, and not as stakeholder (*g*).

What purchaser can recover in action after rescinding contract.

In an action for money had and received, rescinding the contract, interest upon the deposit may, under a modern Act, be recovered from such time as demand of payment was made in writing giving notice to the vendor that interest would be claimed from the date of the demand until payment (*h*); but it does not appear to be otherwise recoverable (*i*). Of course, the purchaser can make no claim in respect of any increase in the value of the estate; and it would seem, upon principle, to be equally clear that he cannot be prejudiced by any diminution in its value; although some old authorities leave the point doubtful (*k*).

What he can recover in action for damages founded on contract.

In an action for damages, affirming the contract, the purchaser, if the contract be proved to have been binding upon the vendor (*l*), can, under the special counts (*m*), recover his expenses of preparing, stamping, and entering into the agreement (*n*), of investigating and endeavouring to clear up the title (*o*), of searching for incumbrances, of comparing the

(*e*) *Per* Lord Campbell, 1 H. L. C. 615.

(*f*) *Lee* v. *Munn*, 1 Holt, 569; and see cases cited in *Edgell* v. *Day*, L. R. 1 C. P. 80.

(*g*) *Edgell* v. *Day*, *ubi suprâ*.

(*h*) See 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 42, s. 28.

(*i*) *Fruhling* v. *Schroeder*, 2 Bing. N. C. 77.

(*k*) Sug. 237.

(*l*) *Gosbell* v. *Archer*, 4 Nev. & M. 485: see as to this, *Jeakes* v. *White*, 6 Exch. 873, *suprâ*, p. 186; *Simmons* v. *Hesseltine*, 5 Jur. N. S. 270; 5 C. B. N. S. 554.

(*m*) See *Camfield* v. *Gilbert*, 4 Esp. 221, 223.

(*n*) *Hanslip* v. *Padwick*, 5 Exch. 615.

(*o*) See *Hanslip* v. *Padwick*, 5 Exch. 615. Including costs due, but not actually paid to his solicitor, *Richardson* v. *Chasen*, 10 Q. B. 756; and a letter from the purchaser's solicitor to the vendor's solicitor stating that unless certain evidence is supplied, and which is not supplied, the purchase must go off, does not affect the right to recover such expenses; *Hall* v. *Betty*, 5 Sc. N. R. 508.

abstract with the deeds (*p*), of preparing the conveyance, (if the sale go off by reason of a concealed incumbrance) (*q*), and interest upon his deposit (*r*), and upon the residue of his purchase-money, if lying idle (*s*); and he may recover the deposit itself under the common count for money had and received: and although a Court of Equity may, pending a suit by the vendor for specific performance, restrain an action for the recovery of the deposit (*t*), it will not, as a general rule, grant an injunction (*u*), unless the vendor consent to the deposit being brought into Court (*x*), or unless there has been a decree, or the purchaser's demurrer has been overruled (*y*).

What he cannot recover.

The purchaser cannot, however, recover expenses incurred prior to the contract, or the costs of a survey (*z*), or of preparing a conveyance (*a*), (except under special circumstances,) or any allowance for loss by selling out of the funds (*b*), or for money laid out in repairs (*c*) or improvements (*d*), or the expenses of raising the purchase-money (*e*), or expenses incurred in expectation of the contract being completed (*e*), or the difference between his costs taxed as between party and party and his costs as between solicitor and client in an unsuccessful suit by the vendor for specific performance (*f*), or the costs of a suit by himself (the purchaser) for specific performance when the bill is dismissed without costs on the

(*p*) *Hodges* v. *Lord Litchfield*, 1 Bing. N. S. 492.

(*q*) Sug. 362.

(*r*) *Hodges* v. *Lord Litchfield*, *ubi suprà*; *Farquhar* v. *Farley*, 7 Taunt. 592.

(*s*) *Sherry* v. *Oke*, 3 Dowl. P. C. 349, 361.

(*t*) See *Kell* v. *Nokes*, 11 W. R. 979; 32 L. J. Ch. 785, where an injunction was granted.

(*u*) *Tanner* v. *Smith*, 4 Jur. 310. But see comments on this case in *Kell* v. *Nokes*, *ubi suprà*.

(*x*) *S. C.*, *Annesley* v. *Muggridge*, 1 Madd. 593.

(*y*) *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Glynn*, 1 Jur. N. S. 590.

(*z*) *Hodges* v. *Lord Litchfield*, *ubi suprà*. As to taxing costs of a survey, see *Bellas* v. *Harmer*, 3 De G. & Sm. 454.

(*a*) *S. C.*, *Jarmain* v. *Egelstone*, 5 Car. & P. 172.

(*b*) *Flureau* v. *Thornhill*, 2 W. Bla. 1078.

(*c*) *Bratt* v. *Ellis*, Sug. Append. No. 5.

(*d*) *Worthington* v. *Warrington*, 8 C. B. 134.

(*e*) *Hanslip* v. *Padwick*, 5 Exch. 615.

(*f*) *Hodges* v. *Lord Litchfield*, *ubi suprà*.

Master reporting against the title (*g*): but where the bill is dismissed without costs on the ground of the vendor's mistake, the purchaser may, it seems, include his costs of suit in any action which he may bring for damages (*h*).

What damages are, as a general rule, recoverable at Law, for breach of contract.

The rule as to the damages which may be recovered for breach of a contract for the sale of land forms an exception from the ordinary rule as to damages for breach of contract. In the case of non-delivery of goods contracted to be sold, the purchaser is entitled to recover either such damages as may fairly be considered to have been the natural result of the breach of the contract, or such as may reasonably be supposed to have been contemplated by both parties, at the time when they entered into the contract, as the probable result of a breach (*i*). Thus, to take an apt illustration, where there was a contract for the sale of a thrashing machine to be delivered on the 14th August, and the vendor knew the purpose for which it was required, but, notwithstanding repeated promises, did not send it until the 10th of September, it was held that the purchaser was entitled to recover for loss sustained by injury to his wheat from rain, and for expenses incurred in carting, stacking, and kiln-drying it; but not for loss occasioned by a fall in the market price of wheat (*k*).

On contract for sale of land, no damages for loss of bargain, unless under special circumstances;

But on a contract for the sale of land, the purchaser, as a general rule, is only entitled to nominal damages for the loss of his bargain, where the vendor, through want of title or otherwise (*l*), having acted *bonâ fide* (*m*), is unable to convey the estate (*n*): and where a purchaser, upon the delivery of an abstract showing an apparently good title, resold at a profit,

(*g*) *Malden* v. *Fyson*, 11 Q. B. 292.

(*h*) *Wood* v. *Scarth*, 2 K. & Jo. 33, 44.

(*i*) *Hadley* v. *Baxendale*, 9 Exch. 341.

(*k*) *Smeed* v. *Ford*, 5 Jur. N. S. 291; see too *Simons* v. *Patchett*, 7 E. & B. 568; 3 Jur. N. S. 742.

(*l*) See *Tyrer* v. *King*, 2 Car. & K. 149; a case of sale by an agent after the estate has been sold by his principal.

(*m*) See 10 B. & C. 416, 421.

(*n*) *Flureau* v. *Thornhill*, *ubi suprà*; and see Lord Alvanley's remark, 3 Bos. & P. 167; *Clare* v. *Maynard*, 6 Ad. & E. 519; and *Hanslip* v. *Padwick*, 5 Exch. 615; *Pounsett* v. *Fuller*, 26 L. T. 240, C. B.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 1.

and it subsequently appeared, on comparing the abstract with the deeds, that the title was defective, he was not allowed the expenses of the resale; there being nothing more on the part of the vendor than negligence in the preparation of the abstract, and the purchaser himself being equally negligent in reselling before he had tested its accuracy (*o*).

or where there is *mala fides* on the part of the vendor, or he sells knowing that he cannot make a title.

Where, however, there has been actual *mala fides* (*p*) on the part of the vendor, or where he has sold an estate under the *knowledge* that he is not in a position to insure a title, this has been held not to fall within the exceptional rule which we are now considering: thus, where A. having a mere agreement for the purchase of an estate, sold it to B., who resold it at a profit to C., and then the whole matter went off through a want of title in the original vendor, it was held that B.'s claim was not to be restricted to nominal damages (*q*); because his vendor had entered into a contract "without the power to confer even the shadow of a title." But in a later case (*r*), the Court of Common Pleas expressly laid it down that the mere want of legal title does not, in the absence of misconduct, take the case out of the exceptional rule. So, in a still more recent case, where land was devised upon trusts for sale, and the legal estate was vested in the trustees of an annuity under a prior settlement, and the annuitant, having given, retracted her consent, and thus put a stop to the projected sale, it was held that there was no such misconduct, or want of possession in the vendors, as entitled the disappointed purchaser to more than nominal damages (*s*). The rule

(*o*) *Walker* v. *Moore*, 10 B. & C. 416.

(*p*) *S. C.*

(*q*) *Hopkins* v. *Grazebrook*, 6 B. & C. 31; *Robinson* v. *Harman*, 1 Exch. 850; but see *Bratt* v. *Ellis*, Sug. Append. No. 5; but see *Sikes* v. *Wild*, 1 Best & S. 587; 7 Jur. N. S. 1280; 4 Best & S. 421, and doubts thrown on *Hopkins* v. *Grazebrook*. As to goods, see *Dunlop* v. *Higgins*, 1 H. L. C. 381; *Valpy* v. *Oakley*, 16 Q. B. 941; *Waters* v. *Towers*, 22 L. J. Exch. 186; and see *Worthington* v. *Warrington*, 8 C. B. 134; *Hadley* v. *Baxendale*, 9 Exch. 341; *Paterson* v. *Ayre*, 13 C. B. 353; *Owen* v. *Ogle*, 14 C. B. 327; *Walker* v. *Broadhurst*, 21 L. T. 68; *Cory* v. *Thames Shipbuilding Co.*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 181; and see as to the measure of damages, *Spedding* v. *Nevell*, L. R. 4 C. P. 212, case of breach of contract to grant a lease.

(*r*) *Pounsett* v. *Fuller*, 17 C. B. 660.

(*s*) *Sikes* v. *Wild*, 1 Best & Sm.

was rested upon an implied condition, incident to every contract for the sale of land, that, in the event of the title proving defective, no damages shall be awarded on account of the supposed goodness of the bargain (*t*); and doubts were entertained whether misconduct, though good ground for avoiding the contract, would justify a departure from the rule. In a still more recent case (*u*), where mortgagees had contracted to sell and to give possession on a specified day, and the purchaser was ready to complete, but the mortgagor refused to give up possession, and the vendors, rather than oust him, broke the contract, it was held by the Court of Exchequer Chamber, that the purchaser, who had contracted to resell at a profit, was entitled to recover his deposit and expenses of investigating the title, and also damages for the loss of his bargain. Cockburn, C. J., in delivering the judgment of the Court, rested the exceptional rule, which was first laid down in *Flureau* v. *Thornhill*, on this ground, *viz.*, that in the complicated state of the law of real property, the owner of an estate is often unable to make out such a title as a purchaser is compellable to accept; and the parties are, therefore, only placed on fair terms, if on the purchaser rejecting the title, the liability of the vendor is limited to the repayment of the deposit and the purchaser's expenses of investigating the title. But the Court drew a distinction between the case of an undoubted owner, in actual possession, who fails to deduce a marketable title, and the case of a person who, having merely a contract for purchase, assumes to sell it as if he were the actual owner; the difficulty of making out the title which exists in the one case, and which justifies the exceptional departure from ordinary principles, being wholly wanting in the other. In the case last cited, it was also laid down that the rule does not hold where the non-performance arises, not from a difficulty as to title, but from the fact of the vendor not having first secured to himself the property which he assumes

587; 4 Best & Sm. 421; 7 Jur. N. S. 1280; per Blackburn and Wightman, JJ., *dissentiente*, Cockburn, C. J.

(*t*) See judgment of Lord Wensleydale in *Walker* v. *Moore*, 10 B. & C. 416.

(*u*) *Engell* v. *Fitch*, L. R. 3 Q. B. 314; affirmed, L. R. 4 Q. B. 659.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 1.

to sell; nor, *à fortiori*, can it apply where the failure either to make out the title, or to deliver possession arises, not from the vendor's inability, but from his unwillingness, on the ground of expense or otherwise, to remedy the defect or to procure possession for the purchaser. This decision, though scarcely reconcileable with some of the earlier authorities, has placed the rule on a clear and intelligible footing; and has excluded from its operation the case of a vendor selling *malâ fide*, or entering into a mere speculative contract for sale.

The rule applies only to a broken *contract*, not to a broken covenant in a conveyance.

This exceptional rule is, however, strictly confined to the case of a *contract* for the sale of land, and does not hold where the land has been actually conveyed, and the vendor has entered into a covenant for quiet enjoyment. For example, where A., lessee in possession under a lease which had several years to run, obtained from B. a renewed lease to commence from the expiration of the subsisting term, and it subsequently transpired that B. had only a partial interest and was incompetent to grant a reversionary lease, A. was held entitled to recover not merely the consideration money and the costs of preparing the void lease, but also the difference between the value of the lease which B. professed to grant and of a lease for a shorter period and at an increased rent which was procured from the reversioners (*x*).

Want of title to part, when fatal.

The want of title to any part of the property is fatal at Law, unless the Court can make out a distinct contract in respect of the residue (*y*); or unless there is a condition for compensation, and the case can be brought within it (*z*). And although, on a purchase in lots, a separate contract arises upon every lot, a want of title to one will enable the purchaser to avoid the contract as to the others, if either they were complicated as respects enjoyment, or there was an

(*x*) *Lock* v. *Furze*, L. R. 1 C. P. 441, in the Exchequer Chamber; reported in the C. P., 11 Jur. N. S. 726; 6 New Rep. 340. And see as to damages for breach of covenant, *Williams* v. *Earle*, 3 Q. B. 739; and *vide suprà*, pp. 705, 725.

(*y*) See *Johnson* v. *Johnson*, 3 Bos. & P. 162.

(*z*) *Suprà*, p. 123, *et seq.*

understanding that he should not take any unless he could have all (*a*).

Death of purchaser, right of action goes to personal representatives.

Upon the death of the purchaser, the right to sue in respect of any damages which may have been sustained by his personal estate,—*e. g.*, loss of interest on the deposit, or the expenses of investigating the title,—descends upon his personal representative (*b*); and no action upon the agreement can be brought by the heir (*c*), whose only resource is a suit in Equity.

Death of vendor, purchaser's right of action against his representatives

Upon the death of the vendor, his personal representatives alone are liable to an action at Law, if, as is usually the case, the agreement is not under seal.

(2.) *Vendor's remedies at Law against purchaser.*

Section 2.

Vendor's remedies at Law against purchaser.

Right of action in vendor or his representatives, against purchaser or his representatives for breach of contract.

Upon default by the purchaser, the vendor, or, if he be dead, his personal representatives, can sue the purchaser, or, if he be dead, his personal representatives, or his real representatives, if the agreement were under seal and the heirs were named therein, for damages sustained by the breach of the contract (*d*).

Vendor cannot recover entire purchase-money, if no conveyance.

Where a purchaser has been let into possession, and refuses to complete, the vendor cannot, if no conveyance has been executed, recover from him the whole amount of the purchase-money, but only the damages actually sustained by the breach of contract (*e*); for it would be unjust that the vendor should have both the purchase-money and the estate: but where he

(*a*) See *Gibson* v. *Spurrier*, Pea. Ad. C. 49; *Chambers* v. *Griffiths*, 1 Esp. 150; *Dykes* v. *Blake*, 4 Bing. N. C. 463; *et infrà*, Ch. XVIII. s. 9.

(*b*) *Orme* v. *Broughton*, 10 Bing. 533.

(*c*) Sug. 238.

(*d*) *Vide suprà*, p. 728, as to the liability of the heir and devisees upon the covenant. See *De Bernardy* v. *Harding*, 8 Exch. 822, as to rescinding the contract and suing on a *quantum meruit* for expenses incurred.

(*e*) See *Laird* v. *Pim*, 7 M. & W. 474; and see *Moor* v. *Roberts*, 3 Com. Ben. N. S. 842.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 2.

has executed or offered to execute, the conveyance, and the purchaser has possession, the vendor may recover the whole amount of the purchase-money. His right of action is not taken away by a stipulation that if the purchaser should fail to comply with any of the conditions the deposit shall be forfeited as liquidated damages (*f*).

May recover title deeds.

If the title deeds have been delivered to the purchaser, in order that he might prepare the conveyance, the vendor may recover them at Law (*g*).

Purchaser in possession, whether liable for use and occupation if no title.

If the purchase go off through defect of title in the vendor, the purchaser, if he have been let into possession, cannot be sued for use and occupation for the time during which the contract was pending, although the occupation have been a beneficial one (*h*): in the two principal reported cases it appears that the purchaser had paid, in one case all, and in the other part, of the purchase-money; but although this was in some degree relied on in the earlier, it does not seem to have been considered material in the later, of the two decisions: but if, after the contract is clearly abandoned, he retain possession, he will be liable in respect of such subsequent occupation (*i*). But the purchaser when let into possession, (unless under an agreement to quit in some specified event which has happened (*k*),) cannot be ejected without notice (*l*).

Section 3.

(3.) *Plaintiff, how far bound to perform his part of the agreement before action.*

Plaintiff, how far bound, &c.

Performance of contract on part of plaintiff, how

As a general rule, the mutual engagements of the parties will be considered dependent on each other; and either must,

(*f*) *Icely* v. *Grew*, 6 Nev. & M. 467.

(*g*) *Parry* v. *Frame*, 2 Bos. & P. 451.

(*h*) *Kirtland* v. *Pounsett*, 2 Taunt. 145; *Winterbottom* v. *Ingham*, 7 Q. B. 611; and see Sug. 179.

(*i*) *Howard* v. *Shaw*, 8 M. & W. 118.

(*k*) *Doe* v. *Sayer*, 3 Camp. 8.

(*l*) See 1 M. & W. 700; *Right* v. *Beard*, 13 East, 210; and see *Doe* v. *Caperton*, 9 Car. & P. 112; *Doe* v. *Chamberlaine*, 3 M. & W. 14.

(unless discharged therefrom by the other (*m*),) perform his liabilities before he seeks to enforce his rights under the contract. So that, on the one hand, the purchaser cannot, in general, sue upon the agreement without tendering the conveyance (*n*), and the sum, (if any,) due in respect of the purchase-money and interest (*o*);—unless the vendor have neglected to furnish or verify (*p*) his abstract of title, or have shown a bad title (*q*), or, by conveying away the estate (*r*) or otherwise (*s*), have disabled himself from completing the contract:)—and, on the other hand, it has been held that the vendor, if he sue merely upon the agreement, and not upon some security which he has taken for the purchase-money (*t*), must have shown a good title and executed, or offered to execute (*u*), or, according to a modern decision (*x*), have been ready and willing to execute a conveyance in the terms of the contract; the rule, in the absence of stipulation, being, that the purchaser must prepare and tender the conveyance (*y*): and even, in the case of a compulsory purchase under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, no action can be maintained for the compensation money, until a conveyance has been executed (*z*).

far necessary to support action.

The same principle applies to every case where the mutual stipulations of vendor and purchaser are interdependent.

Mutuality of the obligations.

(*m*) See *Jones* v. *Barkley*, Doug. 659; *Laird* v. *Pim*, 7 M. & W. 474; *Cort* v. *Ambergate, &c., R. Co.*, 17 Q. B. 127; if the agreement is by deed, the discharge must also be under seal; see 5 Exch. 711.

(*n*) See *Knight* v. *Crockford*, 1 Esp. 190. See too *Guardians of the East London Union* v. *Metropolitan R. Co.*, L. R. 4 Exch. 309.

(*o*) Sug. 241, and cases there cited.

(*p*) See *Berry* v. *Young*, 2 Esp. 640, n.; *Clarke* v. *King*, 2 Car. & P. 286.

(*q*) See *Seaward* v. *Willock*, 5 East, 202.

(*r*) *Lovelock* v. *Franklyn*, 8 Q. B. 371; *Knight* v. *Crockford*, 1 Esp. 190.

(*s*) See *Duke of St. Albans* v. *Shore*, 1 H. Bl. 270; *Caines* v. *Smith*, 15 M. & W. 189; *Short* v. *Stone*, 3 Dow. & L. 580; *S. C.*, 8 Q. B. 358.

(*t*) See *Moggridge* v. *Jones*, 14 East, 486; *Spiller* v. *Westlake*, 2 B. & Ad. 155.

(*u*) *Phillips* v. *Fielding*, 2 H. Bl. 123; *Laird* v. *Pim*, 7 M. & W. 474.

(*x*) *Poole* v. *Hill*, 6 M. & W. 835, 841; and see Chitty on Contracts, and *Thames Haven Co.* v. *Brymer*, 5 Exch. 711: but see Sug. 240.

(*y*) *Stephens* v. *De Medina*, 4 Q. B. 422; *Poole* v. *Hill*, 6 M. & W. 835.

(*z*) *Guardians of East London Union* v. *Metropolitan R. Co.*, L. R. 4 Exch. 309.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 3.

May be inferred from the nature of the transaction.

Thus, where by a memorandum in writing, A. agreed to sell to B. certain seams of coal, and to purchase from B. all the coals which he might require, it was held that the stipulations were concurrent, and that B. could not sue A. for not taking the coal, without averring performance of, or a readiness to perform, his part of the agreement (*a*). And the mutuality of the obligations may be inferred from the nature of the transaction: thus, where in an agreement for a lease it was provided that the lessors should supply to the lessees the whole of their chlorine-still waste at a given rate, and should not, during the tenancy, part with any of it to other persons, it was held that the promise to sell implied a promise to take, and that the lessees were bound to take the whole of the waste (*b*).

But the contract may show that the stipulations are independent.

But, of course, the contract *may* be so worded as to show that the mutual stipulations were, to a certain extent, independent; it being a general rule, that if a day be appointed for payment of money, or part of it, or for doing any other act, and the day is to happen, or may happen, before the thing which is the consideration of the money, or other act, is to be performed, an action may be brought for the money, or for not doing such other act, before performance: for it appears that the party relied on his remedy, and did not intend to make the performance a condition precedent (*c*). For instance, where a vendor agreed that he would, within one month from the date of the contract, or from being required so to do, deliver an abstract of title and deduce a clear title, and the purchaser agreed to pay part of the purchase-money down, and the residue on or before four years after date, with interest payable half-yearly on certain fixed days, it was held, that the vendor could sue for interest which had become due, although

(*a*) *Bankart* v. *Bowers*, L. R. 1 C. P. 484.

(*b*) *Bealey* v. *Stuart*, 8 Jur. N. S. 389; and see and distinguish *Sykes* v. *Dixon*, 9 Ad. & E. 693.

(*c*) *Pordage* v. *Cole*, 1 Wms. Saund. 320 *b*, n.; see 9 C. B. 114; *Mattock* v. *Kinglake*, 2 Per. & Dav. 343; *Porcher* v. *Gardner*, 8 C. B. 461; and *Thames Haven Company* v. *Brymer*, 5 Exch. 710; *Wood* v. *Copper Miner's Co.*, 14 C. B. 428; see too *Roberts* v. *Brett*, 2 Jur. N. S. 592; affirmed, 6 Jur. N. S. 146.

no abstract might have been delivered (*d*). So, where the purchaser agreed to pay the purchase-money on a specified day, and the vendor agreed, upon payment of the money, to convey the land, it was held that the latter could sue for the money without tendering a conveyance (*e*).

Refusal by either party to perform, is an immediate breach.

It has been held that if one of the parties to the contract absolutely refuses to perform, or renders himself incapable of performing, his side of it, this amounts to an immediate breach; and that he may be sued at once, although the day fixed for performance has not arrived (*f*); but it must not be inferred from this decision that, in every case, the refusal of one party to complete will dispense with the performance by the other of his obligations under the contract (*g*).

Action on a bill or note for consideration—what a defence to.

It has been held that where a bill or note is given as the consideration for a lease, and the lessee is let into possession, the refusal of the lessor to execute the lease is no defence to his action on the bill or note: for he is not bound to execute till the price is paid, and as the lessee was let into possession the consideration fails in part only; and the sum to be allowed for such failure is matter not of mere calculation, but of unliquidated damages (*h*). So, on a sale, the fact of no conveyance having been executed, is no defence to an action on a bill or note for the purchase-money; at least, if it was not the vendor's fault if he did not convey (*i*): but it would

(*d*) *Dicker* v. *Jackson*, 6 C. B. 103, 114; and see *Sibthorp* v. *Brunel*, 3 Exch. 826; *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Myl. & Cr. 192; *Wilks* v. *Smith*, 10 M. & W. 355; *Friar* v. *Grey*, 5 Exch. 584; 20 L. J. 365, Exch. Ch.; 4 H. L. C. 565; *Lindsay* v. *Direct London, &c., R. Co.*, 1 Pr. R. 529, 537; but see *Manby* v. *Cremonini*, 2 Pr. R. 550; 6 Exch. 808; *Bland* v. *Crowley*, 6 Exch. 522; *Weedon* v. *Woodbridge*, 13 Q. B. 462; *Neale* v. *Ratcliff*, 15 Q. B. 916; *Eastern C. R. Co.* v. *Philipson*, 16 C. B. 1; *Stratton* v. *Pettit*, *ib.* 420; *Bond* v. *Rosling*, 8 Jur. N. S. 78; *Phelps* v. *Protheroe*, 3 C. L. R. 906; see *S. C.*, in Equity, 7 De G. M. & G. 722; *Anderson* v. *Baigent*, 4 W. R. 265.

(*e*) *Yates* v. *Gardiner*, 20 L. J. 327, Exch.

(*f*) *Hochster* v. *De la Tour*, 22 L. T., Q. B. 455; and cases cited in judgment.

(*g*) *Reid* v. *Hoskins* (in error), 26 L. J. Q. B. 5; 6 E. & B. 953.

(*h*) *Moggridge* v. *Jones*, 14 East, 486; Bayley on Bills, 506, 6th ed.

(*i*) Bayley on Bills, 507. See *Spiller* v. *Westlake*, 2 B. & Ad. 155, 157.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 3.

be an answer to the action that the purchaser had a right to rescind the contract, and had in fact rescinded it (*k*): at any rate if the bill were in the hands of the vendor or his agent (*l*).

Deposit.

It seems to be the better opinion, that, even where there is no condition respecting the forfeiture of the deposit, and the purchaser by his own default loses his right to enforce the contract, he has no right to recover his deposit; and will not acquire such right by reason of the estate being subsequently sold by the vendor (*m*). Where, however, there is no binding contract, and the purchaser refuses to complete, he is entitled to the return of his deposit (*n*).

Section 4.

(4.) *As to the agreement;—how affected by parol evidence.*

As to agreement;—how affected by parol evidence.

What a sufficient contract within Statute of Frauds.

We have already considered (*o*) what is a sufficient agreement within the Statute of Frauds: we may here remark, that the doctrine acted upon in Courts of Equity as to parol agreements being taken out of the Statute by part performance, is not recognised by a Court of Law (*p*).

No parol variation of contract allowed at Law.

The contract, as originally entered into, cannot, at Law, be altered by evidence of a parol variation in favour of either plaintiff or defendant (*q*); but an action may lie on a parol agreement, which varies, but does not actually conflict with, the terms of the written instrument (*r*): and, as we have already seen (*s*), parol evidence may be admitted to prove

(*k*) Bayley on Bills, 507.

(*l*) Chitty on Bills, 79.

(*m*) See Sug. 40; but see *Palmer* v. *Temple*, 1 Per. & Dav. 379.

(*n*) *Casson* v. *Roberts*, 31 Beav. 613, case of parol contract.

(*o*) *Suprà*, Ch. VII.

(*p*) Sug. Ch. IV. s. 7.

(*q*) See *Goss* v. *Lord Nugent*, 5 B. & Ad. 58; *Henson* v. *Coope*, 3 Sc. N. R. 48; *Stead* v. *Dawber*, 10 Ad. & E. 37; *Marshall* v. *Lynn*, 6 M. & W. 109; *suprà*, p. 100; *Emmet* v. *Dewhirst*, 3 Mac. & G. 596, 597; *Canham* v. *Berry*, 15 C. B. 597; *Noble* v. *Ward*, L. R. 1 Ex. 117; affirmed, L. R. 2 Ex. 135.

(*r*) *Nash* v. *Armstrong*, 7 Jur. N. S. 1060.

(*s*) *Vide suprà*, p. 213.

that an agreement, absolute in form, was intended to operate only on the happening of certain contingencies.

Parol evidence, how far admissible in explanation of contract.

As respects the reception of parol evidence in order to explain agreements of doubtful or ambiguous meaning, the following seems to be the general result of the authorities. The Courts will always, if necessary, receive evidence to enable them to decipher, or, if written in a foreign language, to interpret, the instrument; that is, to ascertain what are the expressions, or the English equivalents to the expressions, which the parties have actually used: they will also receive parol evidence of the meaning which local custom (*t*), or professional or trade usage (*u*), or the former practice of the parties themselves (*x*), has attached to particular expressions: so as, in fact, to ascertain what is (with reference to the particular subject-matter of the contract), their strict and primary meaning (*y*);—unless such a construction would be inconsistent with the terms of the instrument (*z*), or some express provisions of the Legislature; for instance, local custom cannot vary the statutory meaning of expressions referring to weights and measures (*a*);—or to annex any customary incidents to the contract which are not expressly or impliedly excluded by the terms of the written instrument (*b*). Where construing the expressions according to such strict and primary meaning would render them insensible with reference to

(*t*) *Smith* v. *Wilson*, 3 B. & Ad. 721; *Doe* v. *Benson*, 4 B. & Ald. 588, where evidence was admitted to show that by Lady-day was meant old Lady-day.

(*u*) *Clayton* v. *Gregson*, 4 Nev. & M. 602; *Hutchison* v. *Bowker*, 5 M. & W. 535; and see *Lewis* v. *Marshall*, 8 Sc. N. R. 477, 493; *Sotilichos* v. *Kemp*, 3 Exch. 105; *Malcolm* v. *Scott*, 3 Mac. & G. 29; *Smith* v. *Thompson*, 8 C. B. 44; *Simpson* v. *Margitson*, 11 Q. B. 32; *Fawkes* v. *Lamb*, 8 Jur. N. S. 385.

(*x*) *Bourne* v. *Gatliff*, 11 Cl. & F. 45, 70.

(*y*) See *Colpoys* v. *Colpoys*, Jac. 463; *Simpson* v. *Margitson*, 11 Q. B. 23; *Doe* v. *Langton*, 2 B. & Ad. 695; *Doe* v. *Birch*, 1 M. & W. 402; *Parker* v. *Gossage*, 2 Cr. M. & R. 617.

(*z*) See *Spartali* v. *Benecke*, 10 C. B. 212; *Field* v. *Lelean*, 7 Jur. N. S. 918.

(*a*) See *Master, &c., of St. Cross* v. *Lord Howard de Walden*, 6 T. R. 338.

(*b*) *Hutton* v. *Warren*, 1 M. & W. 466; *Syers* v. *Jonas*, 2 Exch. 111; *Spartali* v. *Benecke*, 10 C. B. 212; *Humfrey* v. *Dale*, 5 Jur. N. S. 191.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 4.

extrinsic circumstances, the Courts will receive parol evidence of the circumstances and situations of the parties and the state of the property at the date of the agreement, for the purpose of ascertaining whether such expressions have not been used in some secondary sense consistent with such circumstances, &c. (*c*). So, where an agent contracts, parol evidence is admissible to prove who is the principal (*d*); or to show that the apparent agent is himself the principal (*e*). And where, as respects all or any part of the subject matter of the contract (*f*), or the identity of places, documents (*g*), or persons (*h*) referred to, there is a *latent* ambiguity—that is, where the words of the agreement, although certain in point of grammatical construction and apparently definite, are rendered of doubtful (*i*) application by circumstances which appear *aliunde* (*k*), or, according to a modern decision (*l*), upon the face of the agreement itself,—parol evidence of the *intention* of the parties at the date of the agreement is admissible, in order to identify the estate, document, plan, or other thing or person intended; but such evidence is not admissible in aid of a *patent* ambiguity; *i. e.*, an ambiguity which is either directly suggested by the terms of the instrument (*m*), or is occasioned by the grammatical uncertainty of the expressions

(*c*) See *Eden* v. *Earl of Bute*, 3 Bro. P. C. 679; *Allen* v. *Cameron*, 1 Cr. & M. 832; *Simpson* v. *Henderson*, M. & Malk. 300; and *Shore* v. *Wilson*, 9 Cl. & F. 355; *Innes* v. *Sayer*, 3 Mac. & G. 614.

(*d*) *Morris* v. *Wilson*, 5 Jur. N. S. 168; *Humfrey* v. *Dale*, *ib.* 191.

(*e*) *Schmalz* v. *Avery*, 16 Q. B. 655; *Carr* v. *Jackson*, 7 Exch. 382.

(*f*) *Longchamps* v. *Fawcett*, Peak. Ca. 101; *Doe* v. *Burt*, 1 T. R. 701; *Jones* v. *Newman*, 1 W. Bla. 60; *Murray* v. *Parker*, 19 Beav. 305.

(*g*) *Hodges* v. *Horsefall*, 1 Russ. & M. 116; *Shortrede* v. *Cheek*, 1 Ad. & E. 57; *Morris* v. *Wilson*, 5 Jur. N. S. 168.

(*h*) See *Doe* v. *Westlake*, 4 B. & Ald. 57.

(*i*) There must be a reasonable and not a merely conjectural doubt: *Clifton* v. *Walmesley*, 5 T. R. 564; *Lord Walpole* v. *Lord Cholmondeley*, 7 T. R. 138, 149; *Smith* v. *Jeffreys*, 15 M. & W. 561. As to evidence in explanation of the ambiguity, see *Thomas* v. *Thomas*, 6 T. R. 671; *Bradshaw* v. *Bradshaw*, 2 Y. & C. 72; *Doe* v. *Hiscocks*, 5 M. & W. 363, 369.

(*k*) *Doe* v. *Morgan*, 1 Cr. & M. 235.

(*l*) *Doe d. Gord* v. *Needs*, 2 M. & W. 129; and see *Colpoys* v. *Colpoys*, Jac. 464.

(*m*) See *Brodie* v. *St. Paul*, 1 Ves. J. 326; and see 1 Sch. & L. 36.

therein used: nor *à fortiori*, to control the clear effect of an unambiguous instrument (*n*).

Lyle v. *Richards.*

In a recent case in the House of Lords (*o*) the boundary in a mining sett was described as "a line drawn from J. V.'s house" to a bound-stone, and the parcels were described by reference to an endorsed plan. The site of J. V.'s house, from the north-east corner of which the line was drawn was inaccurately shown on the plan, and the dispute lay between two coterminous grantees, as to what was the true boundary between their respective setts; the question depending upon what part of the house was to be taken as the starting point for the line. It was held by Lords Cranworth and Chelmsford that the plan, though inaccurate as to the site of the house, clearly indicated that the line was to be drawn from its north-east corner; and that the judge below was right in directing the jury that the line was to be drawn as marked on the map. Lord Westbury dissented from this view, and held that as the error in the plan could not be discovered without the aid of extrinsic evidence, there was a latent ambiguity, which was matter of fact to be determined by a jury upon the evidence, not matter of law depending upon the construction of the deed. A plan is part of a deed to be interpreted, like every other portion of the instrument, by the judge; but, as was observed by Lord Westbury, the question here was not one of the interpretation of the deed itself, or even of the construction of the description of the parcels, but of the inference to be derived from a map as to the relative position of two objects, one of which was proved to be erroneously laid down. As soon as that proof was admitted, it became obvious that the true position in nature of the thing erroneously laid down, and the true relative position of the adjoining objects, must both be ascertained by external evidence (*p*). The latter seems the sounder view; the con-

(*n*) *Loughor Co.* v. *Williams*, 3 C. L. R. 163.

(*o*) *Lyle* v. *Richards*, L. R. 1 E. & Ir. Ap. 222; see and consider this case.

(*p*) See judgment of Lord Westbury, *ib.* 241.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 4.

struction of the plan was matter of law, so long only as its accuracy was unimpeached: being proved to be inaccurate, it became a question of fact what parcels were comprised in the lease; for it did not follow that, because the boundary line was drawn from the north-east corner of the house as incorrectly represented on the plan, it would have been drawn from the same point, if the true site of the house had been shown. A plan, though a useful adjunct to a specific description, can seldom, especially when drawn on an inadequate scale, show with strict accuracy the objects and relative situations which it purports to represent; and in every case there ought to be an independent substantive description of the site, quantity, and dimensions of the property intended to be conveyed.

Subsequent acts of the parties immaterial.

It seems to be the better opinion that, both at Law (*q*) and in Equity (*r*), the acts of the parties subsequent to the making of the agreement, are, as such, inadmissible for the purpose of determining its meaning.

Want of date.

As a general rule an instrument without a date operates from the date of its execution, but parol evidence is admissible to show that it was not intended to take effect until a future period (*s*); so also, to show that the execution of a dated instrument was merely conditional (*t*).

Section 5.

(5.) *Production of agreement, when compelled.*

Production of agreement, when compelled.

Production of contract when ordered.

If the only executed copy of the agreement is in the hands of a defendant (*u*), or of a third party (*x*), either party can, as of course, procure an order, before trial, for its previous

(*q*) *Iggulden* v. *May*, 5 East, 237; *Simpson* v. *Margitson*, 11 Q. B. 23; *Lewis* v. *Nicholson*, 18 Q. B. 503.

(*r*) *Monro* v. *Taylor*, 8 Ha. 56.

(*s*) *Davis* v. *Jones*, 25 L. J. C. P. 91.

(*t*) *Gudgen* v. *Besset*, 3 Jur. N. S. 212; which see as to "delivery."

(*u*) *Blakey* v. *Porter*, 1 Taunt. 386; *King* v. *King*, 4 Taunt. 666; *Hall* v. *Bainbridge*, 3 Dowl. & L. 92; *Bateman* v. *Phillips*, 4 Taunt. 157.

(*x*) *Gigner* v. *Bayly*, 5 Moore, 71.

production for the purpose of inspection and of being stamped: and where the sole uncopied original was surreptitiously obtained from the plaintiff by the defendant, who swore that he had lost it, he was ordered to produce a copy for the purpose of being stamped, and was precluded from setting up the want of a stamp on the unstamped original (*y*); but this has been since overruled (*z*). Where two original copies were retained, one by each party, the party who lost his copy could not, at Law, compel the other party to produce his copy at the trial, or for the purpose of inspection; but was driven to a bill of discovery (*a*): and it was doubtful whether a Court of Law would compel its production for the mere purpose of stamping (*b*). Both these points are met by recent enactments (*c*), enabling Courts of Law to compel the inspection of documents (*d*), their production for the purpose of being stamped, and the furnishing of copies, whenever Equity would grant discovery. These statutory powers neither take away the previous common-law jurisdiction of the Courts (*e*), nor interfere with the equitable jurisdiction as to discovery (*f*).

What documents will be ordered to be produced.

The Courts of Law will not, it seems, under these Acts, grant discovery of documents which are not material for the purposes of pleading, or are not properly admissible as evidence (*g*); and the affidavit of the party requiring production must describe the documents with sufficient certainty;

(*y*) *Bousfield* v. *Godfrey*, 5 Bing. 418; and see, in Equity, *Blair* v. *Ormond*, 1 De G. & S. 428; *Smith* v. *Henley*, 1 Ph. 391.

(*z*) *Rankin* v. *Hamilton*, 15 Q. B. 187; but see now 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99, s. 6.

(*a*) *Street* v. *Brown*, 6 Taunt. 302; *Att.-Gen. of Prince of Wales* v. *Lambe*, 11 Beav. 213.

(*b*) See *Travis* v. *Collins*, 2 Cro. & J. 625; *Neale* v. *Swind*, 2 Cro. & J. 278; in Equity, *Beyson* v. *W. & B. C. Co.*, 20 L. T. 154. See Mr. Tilsley's remarks, Tils. on S. L. p. 386.

(*c*) 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99, s. 6; and see 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125, s. 50. See too 23 & 24 Vict. c. 128.

(*d*) See next paragraph.

(*e*) *Bluck* v. *Gompertz*, 7 Exch. 37; *Hunt* v. *Hewitt*, 7 Exch. 236; *Hill* v. *Philp*, *ib.* 232.

(*f*) *British Empire Shipping Co.* v. *Somes*, 3 K. & Jo. 433; *Barry* v. *Croskey*, 2 J. & H. 30.

(*g*) *Rayner* v. *Allhusen*, 15 Jur. 1061; *Alsworthy* v. *Norman*, *ib.* 1062, n.; and see *Pepper* v. *Chambers*, 7 Exch. 226; *Thompson* v. *Robson*, 26 L. J. Exch. 367; *Woolley* v. *Pole*, 14 C. B. N. S. 538.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 5.

and must show reasonable grounds for believing that they are in the possession or power of the opposite party (*h*): nor will production be ordered, where it is sought, not for the purposes of the action in which the application is made, but with some ulterior object, as *e.g.*, for the purpose of maintaining another action (*i*). The application may, it seems, be made before plea pleaded (*k*); but no discovery will be granted except on the affidavit of the litigant party himself, except in the case of a corporation aggregate, where the affidavit of the attorney is sufficient (*l*). A place for production should be specified (*m*); the party requiring pays the costs of inspection (*n*).

Discovery, when and how granted.

Document produced need not be proved by attesting witnesses.

The party who upon notice procures the production at trial of the agreement in the hands of the other party, need not call the subscribing witness to prove its execution (*o*): if a copy be shown to have been stamped, and be not produced upon notice, the Court will receive secondary evidence of its contents (*p*).

Section 6.

(6.) *Grounds of defence at Law, the agreement being admitted.*

Grounds of defence at Law, &c.

Grounds of defence to action on contract duly executed.

Supposing the agreement and its breach to be *primâ facie* capable of proof against the defendant, he may, by way of

(*h*) *Hewett* v. *Webb*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1189. The party from whom production is sought cannot be compelled to state on oath what documents are in his possession. See *Rayner* v. *Allhusen*, 2 P. R. 605.

(*i*) *Temperley* v. *Willett*, 2 Jur. N. S. 519.

(*k*) Chitty's Archbold, p. 1423.

(*l*) *Kingsford* v. *G. W. R. Co.*, 16 C. B. N. S. 761; and see *Hewett* v. *Webb*, *ubi suprà*, where the party was abroad. And see as to the sufficiency of the affidavit, *Sneider* v. *Mangino*, 7 Exch. 229; *Pepper* v. *Chambers*, *ib.* 223; *Bray* v. *Finch*, 26 L. J. Ex. 91.

(*m*) *Christian* v. *Horwood*, 15 Jur. 1064.

(*n*) *Hill* v. *Philp*, 7 Exch. 232; and see as to the statute generally, *Hunt* v. *Hewitt*, *ib.* 236. As to documents protected on the ground of privilege, see *Woolley* v. *North London R. Co.*, L. R. 4 C. P. 602, and cases there cited.

(*o*) *Bradshaw* v. *Bennett*, 5 Car. & P. 48.

(*p*) *Garnons* v. *Swift*, 1 Taunt. 507; *Waller* v. *Horsfall*, 1 Camp. 501.

defence to the action, show, either that the agreement was originally invalid, or that it has since its execution ceased to be binding, or that satisfaction has been made for its breach: or that it was to be conditional upon some event which has not occurred (*q*).

Original invalidity of contract;

For instance, he may show that, at the time of the execution of the contract, he was under some personal incapacity to contract (*r*); or was under duress (*s*); or was fraudulently induced to enter into it (*t*); in which case it is voidable at his election (*u*); or that it contains provisions against public policy (*x*); or was entered into for or with reference to some unlawful purpose (*y*). But a contract legal in its inception cannot be rendered illegal by matter *ex post facto* (*z*); although it may be avoided by a collateral and cotemporary illegal agreement (*a*).

or subsequent waiver.

So, admitting its original validity, he may show that it has

(*q*) *Pym* v. *Campbell*, 6 Ell. & B. 370.

(*r*) *Suprà*, Ch. I.; see as to intoxication, *Gore* v. *Gibson*, 13 M. & W. 623.

(*s*) Bac. Abr. tit. "Duress."

(*t*) *Vide suprà*, p. 84, *et seq.*; and *Haigh* v. *De La Cour*, 3 Camp. 319; *Emanuel* v. *Dane*, *ib.* 299; *Solomon* v. *Turner*, 1 Stark. 51; *Hutchinson* v. *Morly*, 7 Scott, 341; *Cornfoot* v. *Fowke*, 6 M. & W. 358; *Canham* v. *Berry*, 15 C. B. 597: actual fraud in the agent, in respect to matters within the scope of his authority (*Coleman* v. *Riches*, 16 C. B. 104,) is the same as fraud in the principal, *Doe d. Willis* v. *Martin*, 4 T. R. 39; *Wilson* v. *Fuller*, 3 Q. B. 68; see 1 H. L. C. 615; and see *National Exchange Co.* v. *Drew*, 2 Macq. 108, 145.

(*u*) *White* v. *Gaider*, 10 C. B. 919.

(*x*) *Vansittart* v. *Vansittart*, 4 K. & Jo. 62.

(*y*) *Bartlett* v. *Vinor*, Carth. 252; *Langton* v. *Hughes*, 1 M. & S. 596; *De Begnis* v. *Armistead*, 10 Bing. 107; *Gas Light Company* v. *Turner*, 8 Scott, 609; *Ritchie* v. *Smith*, 6 C. B. 462; *Fisher* v. *Bridges*, 3 El. & B. 642; and see *Ewing* v. *Osbaldiston*, 2 Myl. & Cr. 53: and note, anything to which a Statute attaches a penalty is unlawful, although not expressly prohibited, *S. C.*; and see *Duke of Roxburgh* v. *Ramsay*, 7 Bell's Ap. C. 248; *Appleton* v. *Campbell*, 2 Car. & P. 347; *M'Gregor* v. *Dover, &c., R. Co.*, 17 Jur. 21; *Tallis* v. *Tallis*, 1 El. & B. 391; *Taylor* v. *Crowland Gas Co.*, 10 Exch. 293; *Jones* v. *Orchard*, 3 C. L. R. 1275.

(*z*) *Fraser* v. *Hill*, 1 Macq. H. L. C. 392; *Armstrong* v. *Armstrong*, 3 Myl. & K. 64.

(*a*) *Armstrong* v. *Lewis*, 2 Cro. & M. 298; but an estate conveyed cannot be divested by the existence of an unlawful purpose on the part of the grantee, and fraudulent misrepresentation by him; *Feret* v. *Hill*, 15 C. B. 142.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 6.

been since avoided by having, without his concurrence, been altered by the plaintiff in a material part (*b*); or by a waiver in writing duly signed by the plaintiff (*c*), before the breach which is relied on in the action. Where a parol has been substituted for a written agreement, no action will lie on the substituted agreement (*d*); and it seems to be now well settled (*e*) that a verbal waiver of a written agreement is no defence at Law. For example, where there was a written contract for the sale of goods, to be delivered within a specified period, and there was a subsequent parol extension of the time for delivery, it was held that the subsequent parol agreement could not operate either as a rescission of the written contract, or as creating a new contract; and that the seller might revert to his original position, and sue on the written contract (*f*): but even at Law a distinction is drawn between an alteration of the contract by enlarging the time, and a mere dispensation of its performance at the time stipulated (*g*).

Which, if verbal, is no defence at Law, where the agreement was in writing.

Where a right of action has actually arisen, this can be discharged only by a release under seal, or by the acceptance of something by way of satisfaction (*h*). Where the contract is under seal, there can be no parol discharge before breach (*i*).

Or release; or satisfaction.

So, the defendant, admitting the agreement and its breach,

(*b*) *Suprà*, p. 218.

(*c*) See *Goss* v. *Lord Nugent*, 2 Nev. & M. 28; *Harvey* v. *Grabham*, 6 Nev. & M. 754, 762.

(*d*) *Stead* v. *Dawber*, 10 Ad. & E. 57; *Goss* v. *Lord Nugent*, 5 B. & Ad. 58, 66.

(*e*) *Vide Noble* v. *Ward*, *infrà*; *Moore* v. *Campbell*, 10 Ex. 323; *Goss* v. *Lord Nugent*, and *Stead* v. *Dawber*, *ubi suprà*; *Marshall* v. *Lynn*, 6 M. & W. 109; but see *Clark* v. *Upton*, 3 Man. & R. 89, where the purchaser's action was held to be barred by his own application to the vendor to rescind the contract, and which the latter had, substantially, though not in terms, complied with; see too *Nash* v. *Armstrong*, 7 Jur. N. S. 1060; Sug. 164, 165.

(*f*) *Noble* v. *Ward*, L. R. 1 Ex. 117; affirmed L. R. 2 Ex. 135.

(*g*) *Oyle* v. *Earl Vane*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 275; affirmed L. R. 3 Q. B. 272.

(*h*) *Willoughby* v. *Backhouse*, 2 B. & Cr. 821, 824; see *Baylis* v. *Usher*, 4 Moo. & P. 791.

(*i*) See *Spence* v. *Healey*, 8 Exch. 668; *Berwick-on-Tweed, Mayor of*, v. *Oswald*, 1 El. & B. 295.

may show that the plaintiff has executed a release under seal; or has accepted something in satisfaction of the breach (*k*); or has already recovered damages in an action upon the agreement (*l*); or that the action has not been brought within the time allowed by the Statutes of Limitation.

So, on the principle of the maxim *lex non cogit ad impossibilia*, where a lessor covenanted that neither he nor his assigns would, during the term, permit any building to be erected on land fronting the demised property, and this land was under the compulsory provisions of a subsequent Act taken by a railway company who erected a station thereon, the covenantor was held to be discharged by the Act from his obligations under the covenant (*m*).

(7.) *Action, when restrained in Equity.*

Section 7.

Action, when restrained in Equity.

Equity will restrain an action at Law which is inconsistent with a prior decree between the parties in a suit for specific performance (*n*); or an action by a vendor whose bill for specific performance has been dismissed for want of title (*o*): but, in general, the dismissal of the vendor's bill does not interfere with his right to bring an action (*p*); nor is it necessary, although not unusual, to state in the decree that the dismissal is without prejudice to the legal right (*q*). So, if a plaintiff is proceeding at Law and in Equity for the same subject-matter, Equity will require him to elect between his remedies (*r*): and, if he have obtained a decree in Equity, will restrain proceedings at Law: and the circumstance of the defendant having unsuccessfully pleaded the decree as an

(*k*) *Willoughby* v. *Backhouse*, 2 B. & C. 821, 824; *Baylis* v. *Usher*, 4 Moo. & P. 791.

(*l*) See 10 Bing. 538.

(*m*) *Bailey* v. *De Crespigny*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 181.

(*n*) *Reynolds* v. *Nelson*, 6 Madd. 290.

(*o*) *M'Namara* v. *Arthur*, 2 Ba. & B. 353.

(*p*) Sug. pp. 235, 236.

(*q*) See 2 Ba. & B. 353.

(*r*) *Infrà*, p. 909.

equitable defence at Law, will not preclude him from coming into Equity for an injunction (*s*); and, as we have seen (*t*), a Court of Equity may, pending a suit by the vendor for specific performance, restrain a purchaser from bringing an action for the deposit (*u*); but perhaps will seldom do so, except on the terms of the money being paid into Court (*x*).

Where the question depends on a legal or equitable title.

Where the question depends partly on a legal title the Court will, in general, require the plaintiff in Equity to give judgment at Law to be dealt with as the Court shall direct; or, where this cannot be done, will allow the action to proceed, but restrain execution in the judgment until the question in the suit has been determined (*y*). Where the question is purely equitable the Court may grant an injunction at any stage of the action; but there is a growing reluctance to interfere in cases where the application is not made until the eve of trial at Law (*z*); and, if a verdict has been obtained, the Court will only stay execution on the judgment in cases of positive fraud, or where the plaintiff at Law has acquired an unconscientious advantage (*a*).

Injunction, when dissolved.

An injunction obtained against a purchaser, suing on the ground of want of title, was not under the former practice dissolved until the Master had reported on the title (*b*); and under the present practice will not be dissolved until the chief clerk's certificate of sale has become absolute (*c*).

(*s*) *Prothero* v. *Phelps*, 25 L. J. Ch. 105.

(*t*) *Vide suprà*, p. 870.

(*u*) *Kell* v. *Nokes*, 11 W. R. 978; but see *Tanner* v. *Smith*, 4 Jur. 310, Chan.

(*x*) *Tanner* v. *Smith*, *ubi suprà*; *Annesley* v. *Muggridge*, 1 Madd. 593.

(*y*) Seton, 875.

(*z*) *Lloyd* v. *Adams*, 4 K. & Jo. 467; Seton, 877.

(*a*) See Seton, p. 877, and cases there cited.

(*b*) *Church* v. *Legeyt*, 1 Pri. 301.

(*c*) *Vide infrà*, Ch. XXI., sect. 3.

Section 8.

(8.) *General matters relating to the action.*

General matters relating to the action.

Particulars of claim.

In an action by the purchaser for non-performance of the agreement, the vendor can require to be furnished with a particular of all matters of fact (but not of law), which the plaintiff means to rely on as constituting non-performance (*d*): but, if this be not obtained, the latter may prove any matter amounting to a breach of the agreement; and is not restricted by statements which he may previously have made to the vendor (*e*).

Time, essential at Law.

At Law, time is of the essence of the contract (*f*); so that the delay of a single day after the time fixed for the delivery of the abstract, or deducing and verifying a marketable title, or in giving possession at the time specified (*g*) gives to the purchaser an immediate right of action; nor can time, at Law, be varied or enlarged by word of mouth (*h*); and where a time is fixed for completion, and the vendor fails to deduce (*i*), and verify a marketable title before that time, or if, no time being fixed for completion, he deduces a defective title (*k*), and the contract is rescinded while the title remains defective, his having a good title at the time of trial will be no defence to the action (*l*): but if *no* time be fixed for completion, the vendor will be entitled to "a reasonable time" for

(*d*) See *Collett* v. *Thompson*, 3 Bos. & P. 246; *Roberts* v. *Rowlands*, 3 M. & W. 543; but not particulars of special damage alleged to be incurred, *Retallick* v. *Hawkes*, 1 M. & W. 573; and see *Hodges* v. *Lord Lichfield*, 9 Bin. 713.

(*e*) *Squire* v. *Tod*, 1 Camp. 293; Sug. 238; but see *Todd* v. *Hoggart*, 1 Moo. & M. 222.

(*f*) *Suprà*, p. 383.

(*g*) See *Gedye* v. *Duke of Montrose*, 26 Beav. 45; where the purchaser was held entitled in Equity to compensation for the delay. As to mere forbearance to insist on punctual performance, not being an enlargement of the time, *vide suprà*, p. 391; *Ogle* v. *Earl Vane*, L. R. 2 Q. B. 275; L. R. 3 Q. B. 272; and see *Nash* v. *Armstrong*, 7 Jur. N. S. 1060.

(*h*) *Marshall* v. *Lynn*, 6 M. & W. 109; *Stead* v. *Dawber*, 10 Ad. & E. 57; and *vide suprà*, p. 391.

(*i*) *Seaward* v. *Willock*, 5 East, 198, 202.

(*k*) As to what amounts to defect in title, *vide suprà*, p. 261 *et seq.*

(*l*) See *Dobell* v. *Hutchinson*, 3 Ad. & E. 355; *Bartlett* v. *Tuchin*, 6 Taunt. 259; *Roper* v. *Coombes*, 6 B. & Cr. 534; *Seaward* v. *Willock*, 5 East. 198.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 8.

making out his title (*m*): and if, in such case, the purchaser do not apply for the title before bringing an action, it is sufficient if the vendor can make a good title at the time of trial; his having had a defective title, at the date of the contract, is immaterial (*n*).

Equitable objections to title a defence at Law.

We may here remark, that a Court of Law will, under its general jurisdiction, consider equitable, as well as legal, objections to the title (*o*). In one case (*p*) where a purchaser brought an action to recover his deposit and expenses, it was held that the Court ought not to consider whether the title was of a doubtful description, such as a Court of Equity would not compel an unwilling purchaser to accept; but simply whether the vendor had made out a good title or not. In a later case, where *Boyman* v. *Gutch* does not appear to have been cited, a majority of the Court of Exchequer held that a title which, in Equity, would be considered too doubtful to be forced on a purchaser, is bad also at Law (*q*): so, in a still more recent case, where the title was defective on equitable grounds, which were determined by a Court of Law, the purchaser was held entitled to rescind and to have his deposit returned (*r*). Where, however, the vendor's suit for specific performance had been dismissed without costs, and the purchaser brought an action to recover his deposit and expenses, the Court of Common Pleas abstained from deciding the case on the ground that a Court of Equity had held the title to be unmarketable; and without expressing any opinion as to whether the test applied in *Jeakes* v. *White* ought to be adopted in every case, rested their decision on the ground that the title, being dependent on a question of fact, which it was impossible to regard as reasonably certain, ought not to be deemed sufficient as between vendor and purchaser (*s*). The result of

(*m*) *Sansom* v. *Rhodes*, 8 Sc. 544.

(*n*) *Thomson* v. *Miles*, 1 Esp. 184.

(*o*) See *Neeves* v. *Burrage*, 14 Q. B. 504; *Forster* v. *Hoggart*, 15 Q. B. 155; *Elliot* v. *Edwards*, 3 Bos. & P. 181, 183; Sug. 400; *Simms* v. *Marryatt*, 20 L. J. 459, Q. B.; 17 Q. B. 281.

(*p*) *Boyman* v. *Gutch*, 7 Bing. 379; 5 Moo. & P. 222.

(*q*) *Jeakes* v. *White*, 6 Exch. 873; Martin, B., *dissentiente*.

(*r*) *Stevens* v. *Austin*, 7 Jur. N. S. 873.

(*s*) *Simmons* v. *Heseltine*, 5 Jur. N. S. 270; 5 C. B. N. S. 554.

this decision seems to be that where the title depends on a question of law, it is open to a Court of Law, in a purchaser's action for the recovery of his deposit, to pronounce in favour of the title; although in Equity it may have been considered too doubtful to be forced upon the purchaser.

We may remark that the opinions of conveyancers are, of course, not conclusive against the title (*t*).

Pleading equitable defences at Law.

The Common Law Procedure Act, 1854 (*u*), authorized the pleading of equitable defences. The aim of this enactment was to abolish the necessity of applications in Equity to stay proceedings at Law, and so far as mere jurisdiction was concerned, the statutory provisions were amply sufficient for the purpose. A Court of Equity, however, does not merely entertain equitable defences; by the form and working out of its decree, it nicely adjusts, according to their respective merits, the equities of the different parties to the suit. Courts of Law have never possessed the same machinery; and, for want of it, could not usefully exercise their new jurisdiction, which practically is now restricted in its exercise to cases where a Court of Equity would clearly grant a perpetual and unconditional injunction (*x*).

Has not ousted the jurisdiction of Courts of Equity.

It is scarcely necessary to remark that the power of adjudicating at Law on equitable defences has not ousted the concurrent jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (*y*): but the fact that a party has relied on an equitable defence at Law may, it seems, operate as a waiver of his right to proceed in Equity (*z*).

(*t*) *Camfield* v. *Gilbert*, 4 Esp. 221.

(*u*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125, s. 83.

(*x*) See Broom on C. L. 212; *Phelps* v. *Prothero*, 16 C. B. 370; *S. C.* in Equity, 7 De G. M. & G. 722; and see *Gorsuch* v. *Cree*, 6 Jur. N. S. 1342; *Mines Royal Society* v. *Magnay*, 10 Exch. 489; *Davis* v. *Nisbett*, 10 C. B. N. S. 752; and see *Neave* v. *Avery*, 1 Jur. N. S. 575; 16 C. B. 328; where it was held that an equitable defence was not available in ejectment.

(*y*) *Magnay* v. *Mines Royal Society*, 3 Drew. 130; *Gompertz* v. *Pooley*, 4 Drew. 448; *Stewart* v. *G. W. R. Co.*, 2 Dr. & Sm. 438; affirmed, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 319; and see cases there cited.

(*z*) *Terrell* v. *Higgs*, 4 Jur. N. S. 41; 1 De G. & Jo. 388; *Stewart* v. *G. W. R. Co.*, *ubi suprà*.

Section 9.

(9.) *Remedy by Mandamus against Railway Companies, &c.*

Remedy by mandamus against railway companies, &c.

When a railway or other land-taking company have, under their compulsory powers, entered into a valid statutory contract to take lands, the Court of Queen's Bench, will, if necessary, enforce by mandamus the completion of the purchase. For instance, if before the expiration of the period (*a*) limited for the exercise of their compulsory powers, they have served the usual notice on the landowner, and then fail to proceed, he may thus summarily compel an assessment of value by jury; and this even after the expiration of the limited period; at least if he have, within that period, served them with notice of his desire to have the price ascertained by a jury (*b*): and an action for mandamus will lie, even though no actual damage may have been sustained (*c*).

Mandamus to complete granted against company which has given notice to take land;

or has not entered into an agreement with the landowner;

As we have already seen (*d*), the service of a notice to treat by a railway company, though not of itself constituting a contract (*e*), creates a quasi-relation of vendor and purchaser, which is binding on both parties (*f*); but the notice, if not acted on by the company within a reasonable period, may be treated as abandoned (*g*). Until the terms have been agreed upon between the landowner and the company, or the price

(*a*) *Viz.*, three years, unless a different period is specified in the special Act. See L. C. C. Act, s. 123.

(*b*) See *Reg.* v. *Birmingham and Oxford Junction R. Co.*, 15 Q. B. 634, 646; affirmed in Exch. Ch. *ib.* 647; and see *Pinchin* v. *London & Blackwall R. Co.*, 5 De G. M. & G. 851, 864. And see *Reg.* v. *Irish S. W. R. Co.*, 13 Ir. L. R. 119. It has been held that a company cannot under the L. C. C. Act, s. 7, buy up a lessee's interest without also purchasing the estate of the reversioner; *Legg* v. *Belfast, &c., R. Co.*, 13 Ir. L. R. 124 n.; *Reg.* v. *London & N. W. R. Co.*, 18 Jur. 993; 3 E. & B. 443. Costs refused where the sum assessed by the jury was less than the price previously offered by the company; *Reg.* v. *Waterford and Limerick R. Co.*, 13 Ir. L. R. 272. See now as to the appointment of surveyor under the 85th section of the L. C. C. Act, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 127, s. 36, and *vide suprà*, p. 573.

(*c*) *Fotherby* v. *Metrop. R. Co.*, L. R. 2 C. P. 188.

(*d*) *Vide suprà*, pp. 195, 199.

(*e*) See and consider *Haynes* v. *Haynes*, 1 Drew. & Sm. 426.

(*f*) See *Marquis of Salisbury* v. *G. N. R. Co.*, 3 El. & B. 443.

(*g*) *Richmond* v. *North London R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 352.

has been fixed by arbitration, there is no contract which is capable of being enforced in Equity (*h*); and in such a case the proper remedy of the landowner is by mandamus to compel the company to proceed with the other steps directed by their Act.

or where the price is to be settled by arbitration;

If, after the usual notice by the company, the landowner desire the price to be settled by arbitration, and the reference prove abortive, owing to the non-appointment of an umpire, the landowner may, after the time has expired within which the Board of Trade can make an appointment, apply for a mandamus to compel an assessment by jury (*i*). So, where the price is to be settled by arbitration, a mandamus will be granted to compel the company, at their own expense, to take up the award (*k*).

or where the company has entered on land under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act.

So where a company, within the limited period, enter upon land under the 85th section of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, making the deposit and giving the bond required by that section, and retain possession until after the expiration of that period, the landowner may, and it rests with him to, take steps to have the amount of compensation settled under the 68th section: he is to state what sum he claims; and if the company within twenty-one days enter into a written agreement to pay that sum, the question of compensation is settled; but if they dispute the amount, it is then to be settled by arbitration; or, if the owner give notice of his wish to have a jury, then by a jury, which the company are required to summon within twenty-one days, and in default thereof are liable to pay the sum claimed (*l*); or he may sue them upon the bond.

Mandamus to complete line and

And even where there has been neither notice given nor entry made, the Court, in cases where the *duty* of constructing

(*h*) See *Haynes* v. *Haynes*, *ubi suprà*; *Re Arnold*, 32 Beav. 591, and *vide suprà*, p. 195; Sug. 79, 80.

(*i*) *In re The South Yorkshire, &c., R. Co.*, 14 Jur. 1093.

(*k*) *Reg.* v. *S. Devon R. Co.*, 15 Jur. 464.

(*l*) See *Doe* v. *N. Staff. R. Co.*, 15 Jur. 944.

Chap. XVII. Sect. 9.

make necessary purchases.

the line is imposed upon the company, will, upon the application of a landowner over whose land the line is to be made (*m*), although he be a shareholder (*n*), compel the company to proceed to complete their railway, and to purchase the necessary land for the purpose (*o*): and the near expiration of the time limited for the compulsory purchase of land, is no answer to the application, unless it be shown that there is not time to take the necessary steps to entitle the company to the requisite land (*p*): nor is it sufficient to show that the company have no funds in hand (*q*). But the application will be refused if the company show their actual inability to construct the line (*r*); and it has been decided that the words commonly inserted in the special Acts "it shall be lawful, &c.," are merely permissive and not obligatory (*s*). And the Court will not thus interfere against commissioners under a public Act (*t*).

Action of mandamus.

The Common Law Procedure Act, 1854 (*u*), introduced a novelty in the shape of an action for a mandamus "to fulfil any duty in the fulfilment of which the plaintiff is personally interested;" but this new mode of procedure, which has seldom been resorted to, has been held to apply, not to the enforcement of a duty arising out of a personal contract, as, *e. g.*, an agreement to grant a lease, but only to cases where a writ of mandamus might previously have been obtained. In such cases the Statute has facilitated the remedy, and has also extended to the other superior Courts of Law a jurisdiction which had exclusively belonged to the Court of Queen's Bench (*x*).

(*m*) *Reg.* v. *York. N. & B. R. Co.*, 20 L. J. 503.

(*n*) *Reg.* v. *Ambergate, &c., R. Co.*, 15 Jur. 993.

(*o*) *Reg.* v. *York. N. & B. R. Co.*, 20 L. J. 503.

(*p*) *Reg.* v. *York. N. & B. R. Co.*, 20 L. J. 503.

(*q*) *Reg.* v. *Lancashire and Yorkshire R. Co.*, 20 L. J. 507.

(*r*) See *Reg* v. *Great Western R. Co.*, 1 El. & B. 774; *Great Western R. Co.* v. *Reg.*, 1 El. & B. 874.

(*s*) *York. & N. M. R. Co.*, v. *Reg.*, 1 El. & B. 858; and see *Edinburgh, Perth & Dundee R. Co.* v. *Philip*, 3 Jur. N. S. 249.

(*t*) *Reg.* v. *Commissioners of Woods and Forests*, 15 Q. B. 761.

(*u*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125, s. 68.

(*x*) *Benson* v. *Paull*, 2 Jur. N. S. 425; 6 E. & B. 273; see, too, *Wode-*

Unless Courts of Law are furnished with the requisite machinery, they cannot, except in the most simple cases, enforce the specific performance of contracts, so as to insure perfect equity between the parties; and to use the words of Lord Campbell, "if they attempted to exercise the jurisdiction within the area occupied by Courts of Equity, they would be launched upon an illimitable sea without chart or compass" (*y*). A recent proposal to convert these landsmen into pilots by Act of Parliament does not appear to have been received by them with any particular amount of favour.

house v. *Farebrother*, 5 E. & B. 277; *Wood* v. *Copper Miners Co.*, 17 C. B. 561; *Clerk* v. *Lawrie*, 1 Hurl. & N. 452.

(*y*) *Per* Lord Campbell, C. J., in *Benson* v. *Paull*, *ubi suprà*.

Chap. XVIII.

CHAPTER XVIII.

AS TO SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

1. *Matters relating to the jurisdiction generally.*

2. *By whom specific performance may be enforced.*

3. *Against whom it may be enforced.*

4. *As to the parties to the suit.*

5. *As to the bill.*

6. *As to the late mode of proceeding by claim under the Orders of April,* 1850, *and as to special cases under* 13 & 14 *Vict. c.* 85.

7. *As to how the plaintiff's case may be sustained in the absence of a written agreement—fraud—part-performance—admission by defendant of parol agreement—parol variation of written agreement.*

8. *As to grounds of defence negativing plaintiff's right to specific performance except with a variation of the original agreement; viz., fraud—mistake—surprise—misrepresentation—unfulfilled promise—parol variation, &c.*

9. *As to grounds of defence negativing* in toto *plaintiff's right to specific performance; viz., personal incapacity—nature of contract, or fraud, &c., &c., attending its execution—matters relating to the estate—title—or consideration—plaintiff's conduct, &c., after contract—election of other remedy.*

10. *As to the proceedings in the suit; viz., payment of purchase-money into Court—reference of title and proceedings thereon—decree for plaintiff—conveyance—decree dismissing bill.*

11. *As to costs.*

Section 1.

Specific performance,

(1.) THE primary (and, until recently, the only) relief to be obtained in Equity for the non-performance of the contract, is a decree for specific performance. At one time there was a

the primary remedy in Equity.

floating idea in the profession that the Court might, under its general jurisdiction, award compensation for non-performance, in the event of the primary relief failing. Possibly, the power of granting such subsidiary relief may be inherent in the Court (*a*), but if so, the whole current of modern authorities is against its exercise (*b*); nor, in cases prior to the recent Act, did it make any difference that compensation was sought not against the owner of the estate, but against a person who falsely assumed authority to sell (*c*): nor, except under any special circumstances, would a prayer in the alternative for the return of the deposit prevent the dismissal of the bill (*d*).

As to damages under Lord Cairns' Act.

Now, under Lord Cairns' Act (*e*), whenever the Court has jurisdiction to entertain a suit for specific performance, it may, in its discretion, award damages to the party injured, either in addition to, or substitution for, the primary relief; such damages to be assessed as the Court shall direct. But this enactment, which has been held to be merely prospective (*f*), has not enlarged the jurisdiction of the Court, so as to enable a plaintiff to sue in Equity, as at Law, merely for damages for breach of contract. Except, therefore, in cases where before the Act the Court had jurisdiction to entertain a suit for specific performance, it will not award damages (*g*). The test to be applied in each case is whether, at the date of the filing of the bill, the plaintiff had or had not a good title to the primary equitable relief (*h*). If he had, then it is immaterial that, in the interval before the hearing of the suit, the contract has become incapable of specific performance;

(*a*) See *Nelson* v. *Bridges*, 2 Beav. 239; and Sug. 233.

(*b*) *Todd* v. *Gee*, 17 Ves. 273; *Sainsbury* v. *Jones*, 5 Myl. & Cr. 1, see p. 3; *Williams* v. *Higden*, 1 C. P. C. 500.

(*c*) *Sainsbury* v. *Jones*, 5 Myl. & Cr. 1.

(*d*) *Kendall* v. *Beckett*, 2 Russ. & M. 90, 91.

(*e*) 21 & 22 Vict. c. 27, sect. 2. See as to damages in suits for injunction, *suprà*, p. 705.

(*f*) *Wicks* v. *Hunt*, Johns. 380.

(*g*) *Rogers* v. *Challis*, 6 Jur. N. S. 334; 27 Beav. 175; *Chinnock* v. *Sainsbury*, 6 Jur. N. S. 1318; and see *Hindley* v. *Emery*, L. R. 1 Eq. 52; *Middleton* v. *Maynay*, 2 H. & M. 233, 236; *Lewers* v. *Earl of Shaftesbury*, L. R. 2 Eq. 270.

(*h*) See *Ferguson* v. *Wilson*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 77, 88, 91.

as, *e. g.*, where a lease, or patent (*i*), the subject-matter of the contract, has expired. If, on the other hand, the plaintiff, at the time of filing his bill, had no equity to have the contract enforced—as where its subject-matter is such that the decree of the Court would not operate upon it—the Act has no application (*k*).

The exercise of the jurisdiction purely discretionary.

It is always matter of discretion with the Court, whether it will award damages under the Act, or leave the plaintiff to obtain them at Law (*l*): but there is a growing disinclination to remit a plaintiff to his legal remedies if adequate relief can be given in Equity; and, in appropriate cases falling within the Statute, damages will be awarded, even though not specially asked for by the bill (*m*); but not after a decree for specific performance has been made, unless a supplemental bill is filed for the purpose (*n*). An inquiry, however, will not be directed where no special injury is alleged and proved (*o*); or where the injury is too trivial to evoke the interference of the Court (*p*). In such cases the dismissal of the bill is without prejudice to the plaintiff's right to bring an action (*q*). Even where the Court has power to grant the primary equitable relief, it will not always restrain the plaintiff from suing at Law for damages, if the action and suit, though arising out of the same transaction, are for different objects; as, *e. g.*, where B. failed to perform his contract with A., it was held that A., pending a suit for the cancellation of the bills of exchange which formed the consideration for the contract and for an injunction, might also sue at Law for damages for breach of the contract, which could not have

(*i*) See *Davenport* v. *Rylands*, L. R. 1 Eq. 302; case of injunction to stay infringement of patent.

(*k*) See Lord Cairns' judgment in *Ferguson* v. *Wilson*, *ubi suprà*; and see *Soames* v. *Edge*, John. 669; *Norris* v. *Jackson*, 1 J. & H. 319; *Darbey* v. *Whittaker*, 4 Drew. 134.

(*l*) *Durell* v. *Pritchard*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 244.

(*m*) *Catton* v. *Wyld*, 32 Beav. 266; see *Curriers' Co.* v. *Corbett*, 2 Dr. & Sm. 355.

(*n*) *Corporation of Hythe* v. *East*, L. R. 1 Eq. 620.

(*o*) *Chinnock* v. *Marchioness of Ely*, 2 H. & M. 220; reversed on other grounds, 11 Jur. N. S. 329; *Middleton* v. *Magnay*, 2 H. & M. 233.

(*p*) *Clarke* v. *Clarke*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 16.

(*q*) *Robson* v. *Whittingham*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 442; and see *Clarke* v. *Clarke*, *ubi suprà*.

been specifically enforced (*r*). The right to damages may be forfeited by the plaintiff's own laches (*s*).

How the damages are assessed.

The amount of damages may be assessed by the Court itself either with or without a jury, or by a Court of Common Law at Nisi Prius or at the Assizes, or before the Sheriff, or, (as is the usual practice in suits for specific performance,) may be ascertained by an inquiry in Chambers (*t*). Where the damages are to be assessed before the Court itself, or to be ascertained in Chambers, the defendant may, on taking out a summons for the purpose, pay a sum into Court in respect of the damages; and if the sum paid in exceeds the damages awarded, the plaintiff, as a general rule, must pay the costs of the trial on inquiry (*u*).

Only awarded when a suit for specific performance would lie.

The statutory remedy by way of damages being merely subsidiary to the primary equitable relief, it is only necessary to consider in what cases a suit for specific performance will lie. The jurisdiction, we may premise, is purely equitable. Thus, the Court of Review (or now the Court of Bankruptcy) cannot enforce specific performance against a purchaser who has not expressly submitted himself to the jurisdiction (*x*); nor, perhaps, even against one who is willing so to submit himself (*y*).

Inadequacy of damages, principle on which specific performance decreed.

The principle by which Courts of Equity have professed to be guided in decreeing specific performance of a contract for purchase, is, that damages at Law may not, in the particular case, afford a complete remedy (*z*): they will, therefore, decline to interfere if the subject-matter of the contract be such that both vendor and purchaser would be reimbursed by

(*r*) *Anglo-Danubian Co.* v. *Rogerson*, L. R. 4 Eq. 3.

(*s*) *Lancaster* v. *De Trafford*, 8 Jur. N. S. 873; *Collins* v. *Stuteley*, 7 W. R. 710.

(*t*) See 21 & 22 Vict. c. 27, ss. 3, 6.

(*u*) See Ord. XLI., 40.

(*x*) *Ex parte Cutts*, 3 Dea. 242, overruling *Ex parte Gould*, 1 G. & J. 231; *Ex parte Sidebotham*, 3 D. & C. 818; and *Ex parte Barrington*, 4 D. & C. 461.

(*y*) See *Ex parte Bennett*, 10 Ves. 382.

(*z*) See *Adderley* v. *Dixon*, 1 Sim. & St. 610; *Paris C. Co.* v. *Crystal Palace Co.*, 1 Jur. N. S. 720.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 1.

damages; as on an ordinary (*a*) agreement for the sale of stock (*b*). In the case of land, the purchaser's right to sue can never be questioned upon this ground; for the land may, to him, have "a peculiar and special value" (*c*).

The jurisdiction however not confined to contracts for sale of land:

The jurisdiction, however, is not confined to contracts for the sale of an interest in land; for, although the Court will seldom interfere in respect of chattels, partly because of their fluctuating value, and partly because damages at Law are a sufficient remedy for a breach of contract, yet, where it is shown that damages are not an adequate compensation, the principle on which the Court decrees specific performance is just as applicable to a contract for the sale of chattels as to a contract for the sale of land. Thus a contract for the sale of

but may extend to chattels;

articles of unique character, as rare china (*d*), may be enforced; so too, it is conceived, where the chattels can only be advantageously procured from the person who has contracted to sell them. Thus, a contract for the sale of a barge (*e*) has been enforced; so of a patent (*f*); so, of the goodwill of a business, where it is sold in connection with the property (*g*). The Courts of Law now have power to order specific delivery of the chattels or goods sold (*h*); but this has not ousted the jurisdiction of a Court of Equity (*i*).

or railway shares;

So, although an agreement for the transfer of stock will not be enforced (*k*); yet, in the case of shares in a railway or other

(*a*) As to what special circumstances will affect the general rule, see cases cited *infrà*, p. 903; *Doloret* v. *Rothschild*, 1 Sim. & St. 590; *Pooley* v. *Budd*, 14 Beav. 34.

(*b*) *Cud* v. *Rutter*, 1 P. Wms. 570; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 640; *Nutbrown* v. *Thornton*, 10 Ves. 159, 161.

(*c*) 1 Sim. & St. 610.

(*d*) *Falcke* v. *Gray*, 4 Drew. 651, 658; and see *Pusey* v. *Pusey*, 1 Vern. 273; *Duke of Somerset* v. *Cookson*, 3 P. Wms. 390.

(*e*) *Charingbould* v. *Curtis*, 21 L. J. Ch. 541.

(*f*) *Coquet* v. *Gibson*, 33 Beav. 557. As to chattels generally, and the distinction between contracts and trusts, see *Pooley* v. *Budd*, 14 Beav. 34; *Pollard* v. *Clayton*, 1 Jur. N. S. 342, V.-C. W.

(*g*) *Darbey* v. *Whittaker*, 4 Drew. 134; and see *Cooper* v. *Hood*, 26 Beav. 293.

(*h*) See the Common Law Procedure Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125, s. 78; and the Mercantile Law Amendment Act, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 97, s. 2.

(*i*) See *Falcke* v. *Gray*, *ubi suprà*.

(*k*) *Cud* v. *Rutter*, *ubi suprà*; but a contract for the sale of an annuity

public company which are limited in number, and not always to be had in the market (*l*), specific performance may be decreed (*m*); even though nothing has been paid upon them, and there is no pecuniary consideration for the transfer (*n*): and, in one case, where the deed of settlement of a joint-stock company provided that no shareholder should be at liberty to transfer his shares, except in such manner as the board of directors should sanction, specific performance of a contract for the sale of shares was decreed, notwithstanding the refusal of the directors to allow the transfer (*o*); and the fact of a call, of which the purchaser has no notice, having been made at the date of the purchase, does not invalidate the contract (*p*). If the shares are bought through a broker, the purchaser takes subject to the established usages of the stock exchange (*q*).

where damages would be an inadequate remedy.

Before, however, the Court will decree specific performance of a contract to take shares, it must be conclusively shown that the remedy at Law is inadequate (*r*).

Where the land is out of the jurisdiction.

The fact of the land, the subject-matter of the contract, being out of the jurisdiction, is no bar to the suit, if the parties are subject to the jurisdiction of the Court (*s*).

payable out of the dividends of stock may be enforced. See *Withy* v. *Cottle*, 1 Sim. & Stu. 174; 1 Turn. & R. 78.

(*l*) See *Duncuft* v. *Albrecht*, 12 Sim. 189; affirmed 199.

(*m*) *Shaw* v. *Fisher*, 2 De G. & S. 11; *Wynne* v. *Price*, 8 De G. & S. 310.

(*n*) *Cheale* v. *Kenward*, 3 De G. & Jo. 27.

(*o*) *Poole* v. *Middleton*, 29 Beav. 646.

(*p*) *Hawkins* v. *Maltby*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 188, reversing V.-C. W., L. R. 4 Eq. 572. See this case as to the right of the original vendor to enforce specific performance against a sub-purchaser, where there has been a series of successive sales and purchases; but in a case in Ireland, *Sheppard* v. *Murphy*, Ir. Rep. 1 Eq. 490, specific performance has been refused in such a case on the ground of want of privity of contract between the vendor and sub-purchaser. See, too, *Grissell* v. *Bristowe*, L. R. 3 C. P. 112; *Davis* v. *Haycock*, L. R. 3 Exch. 373.

(*q*) *Stray* v. *Russell*, 5 Jur. N. S. 1295; affirmed, 6 Jur. N. S. 168.

(*r*) *Oriental Inland Steam Co.* v. *Briggs*, 2 H. & M. 625.

(*s*) *Penn* v. *Lord Baltimore*, 1 Ves. 445; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 767; *Jackson* v. *Petrie*, 10 Ves. 164; *Cood* v. *Cood*, 33 Beav. 314; 9 Jur. N.S. 1335. As to enforcing claim against the proceeds of sale of land out of the jurisdiction, see *Waterhouse* v. *Stansfield*, 9 Ha. 234; 10 Ha. 254.

On ground of mutuality of remedy, vendor wanting only purchase-money, may sue in Equity.

A vendor has a mere pecuniary demand against his purchaser who refuses to complete, which may be enforced by an action at Law. If the conveyance has been executed, he may, in such an action, recover the whole purchase-money; if no conveyance has been executed, he has the land, and may recover the difference between the price agreed upon and the estimated price on a resale; and, in either case, any special damage which he may have sustained by reason of the breach. His case, therefore, is not one in which the relief at Law is inadequate; but upon the principle of affording mutual remedies, the Courts will nevertheless entertain a vendor's bill (*t*), in every case where the purchaser might sue for specific performance of the contract; and it makes no difference whether the consideration be a life annuity, or a gross sum (*u*); and although the consideration be paid, the right of the vendor to be relieved from liabilities attaching to the ownership will sustain the suit (*x*).

Upon a purchase by a railway company, it is no defence to the landowner's suit, that the price of the land, and the compensation for damage consequential on its purchase, are by the agreement amalgamated in a single sum (*y*).

As to building contracts.

In some of the earlier cases specific performance of contracts to build and execute works has been decreed in Equity; but in a recent case (*z*), V.-C. Wood considered that the later

(*t*) *Withy* v. *Cottle*, 1 Sim. & S. 174: *Adderley* v. *Dixon*, *ib.* 607; *Kenny* v. *Wexham*, 6 Madd. 355; *Clifford* v. *Turrell*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 138; see V.-C. Wigram's judgment in *Adams* v. *Blackwall R. Co.*, 13 Jur. 621; *Webb* v. *D. P. R. Co.*, 1 De G. M. & G. 528; *Regent's Canal Co.* v. *Ware*, 23 Beav. 575; *Coquet* v. *Gibson*, 33 Beav. 557.

(*u*) *Clifford* v. *Turrell*, *ubi suprà*; affirmed, 9 Jur. 633. As to the small amount of the purchase-money being no bar to the jurisdiction, see *Bennett* v. *Smith*, 16 Jur. 421; *sed quære*, when the suit is by the vendor.

(*x*) See *Shaw* v. *Fisher*, 2 De G. & S. 11; on further directions, 1 Jur. N. S. 971; affirmed, 1055; 5 De G. M. & G. 596; *Cheale* v. *Kenward*, 3 De G. & Jo. 27; *Wynne* v. *Price*, 3 De G. & S. 310; see *Humble* v. *Langston*, 7 M. & W. 517; *Walker* v. *Bartlett*, 17 C. B. 446; affirmed, 2 Jur. N. S. 643.

(*y*) *Webb* v. *Direct London, &c., R. Co.*, 9 Ha. 129, 139: reversed on the general question, 1 De G. M. & G. 521.

(*z*) *Kay* v. *Johnson*, 2 H. & M. 118;

authorities were entirely opposed to such a practice, and that the proper course in such cases was to direct an inquiry as to damages. Thus, where the agreement was to grant a lease, so soon as the lessee should have built a house of a specified value "according to a plan to be submitted to and approved by the lessor," and which the lessee agreed to do, and to take the lease, specific performance, at the suit of the lessor, was refused (*a*). In a later case, where there was an agreement for a lease, with a stipulation that the lessor should put the house "in substantial and decorative repair," the Court decreed specific performance at the suit of the lessee, with an inquiry whether the repairs had been properly executed; and if not, then an inquiry as to damages (*b*). Here, however, the Court did not affect to enforce the agreement to repair. In an earlier case, the Court of Appeal held that an agreement to take a lease, if the house were put "into thorough repair," and the drawing-rooms "handsomely decorated according to the present style," could not be enforced at the suit of the lessor, but the decision seems to have rested on the ground that the terms used were too indefinite to be enforced (*c*).

Distinction where the building or other work is by way of easement or accommodation.

A distinction has, however, been drawn between the case of a contract with a builder to build a house, and the case of a contract for the sale and purchase of land, where some stipulated building or work has to be carried out by either party, by way of easement, or of accommodation for the other. Thus, in a recent case, where A. agreed to sell a piece of land to B., and A was to make a new road of which B. was to have the user, and B. was to expend £3000 in building a house upon the land, it was held that there was nothing in the nature of the contract to prevent its being specifically enforced (*d*). So, where a railway company agreed with a landowner through

see, too, *Cooper* v. *Jarman*, L. R. 3 Eq. 98.

(*a*) *Brace* v. *Wehnert*, 25 Beav. 348.

(*b*) *Samuda* v. *Lawford*, 8 Jur. N. S. 739.

(*c*) *Taylor* v. *Portington*, 7 De G. M. & G. 328. *Vide infrà*, p. 946.

(*d*) *Wells* v. *Maxwell*, 32 Beav. 408; affirmed, 9 Jur. N. S. 1021; but the point which we are considering does not appear to have been argued on the appeal.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 1.

whose estate their line would pass, to construct and maintain a siding, with all necessary approaches for public use, the Court decreed specific performance of the contract, so far as it related to the construction of the siding; and a stipulation in the agreement as to the proper maintenance of the work when constructed was held to be no reason for withholding relief (*e*). So, in a very recent case, where a railway company in purchasing land agreed with the vendor that a portion of it should be "for ever thereafter used and employed as and for a first-class station or place for the purpose of taking up and setting down passengers," the vendor was held entitled to a decree ordering the company to supply the necessary accommodation for a first-class station (to be ascertained at Chambers) (*f*). So, too, in a suit for specific performance, a railway company was compelled to construct a drain under their line for the convenience of an adjoining proprietor (*g*). These cases seem to show that the reason often alleged for the refusal of the Court to interfere in the case of building contracts, *viz.*, that it has no sufficient means of ascertaining whether the work has been properly executed, or the stipulated amount expended thereon (*h*), is not always an operative reason. Where the default is on the part of the vendor, the Court may in some cases virtually enforce it, by allowing the purchaser to execute the work, and to deduct his costs of doing so from his unpaid purchase-money (*i*).

Where there has been part performance of a contract of this description.

So, part performance of a contract of this description has, in some cases, been held to give the Court a jurisdiction to enforce it, which it would not have had, if the contract had remained wholly incomplete. Thus, where a conveyance contained a covenant by the purchasers with the vendor that they would make a road and erect a market-house, and they

(*e*) *Lytton* v. *G. N. R. Co.*, 2 K. & Jo. 394; see, too, *Sanderson* v. *Cockermouth, &c., R. Co.*, 11 Beav. 497.

(*f*) *Hood* v. *North-Eastern R. Co.*, L. R. 8 Eq. 666.

(*g*) *Powell* v. *G. W. R. Co.*, 1 Jur. N. S. 773.

(*h*) See *Brace* v. *Wehnert*, *ubi supra*.

(*i*) See and consider *Wells* v. *Maxwell*, 32 Beav. 408; 9 Jur. N. S. 565, 567.

entered into possession and made the road, but neglected to build the market-house, V.-C. Wigram observed that the purchasers having had the benefit of the contract *in specie*, the Court would go any length that it could to compel them to perform their obligations under it (*k*); but unless the terms of the contract are sufficiently definite, part performance cannot be relied on as a ground for enforcing it (*l*).

General remarks on the cases.

The result seems to be that, as a general rule, the Court will not entertain a suit for the specific performance of a contract, wholly or principally for the erection of buildings, or the execution of other specified works, by either party; but that, where the contract has been partly performed, and the parties cannot be restored to their original position, or where the execution of the stipulated work is only a subsidiary term of the contract, specific performance may, but will not necessarily, be decreed.

Contract for sale of good-will not enforced, except in what cases;

So too, partly on the ground of the incapacity of the Court to execute the contract, and partly in consequence of the uncertainty of the subject-matter, specific performance of an agreement for the sale of the good-will of a business is refused (*m*); except in cases where the good-will is sold in connection with the property to which it is attached (*n*): but the Court will interfere by injunction to restrain a breach of an agreement not to carry on a similar business within specified limits (*o*); which, however, must be reasonable (*p*).

nor a contract to become partners;

So, as a general rule, the Court will not enforce an agreement to become partners (*q*), or to contribute a specified sum

(*k*) *Price* v. *Corporation of Penzance*, 4 Ha. 506; see too *Storer* v. *G. W. R. Co.*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 48.

(*l*) *South Wales R. Co.* v. *Wythes*, 1 K. & Jo. 200, and see judgment.

(*m*) See *Baxter* v. *Conolly*, 1 J. & W. 576; *Coslake* v. *Till*, 1 Russ. 376.

(*n*) See *Darbey* v. *Whittaker*, 4 Drew. 134, 140.

(*o*) *Avery* v. *Langford*, Kay, 663.

(*p*) See *Harms* v. *Parsons*, 32 Beav. 328, and cases cited.

(*q*) See *Sheffield Gas, &c., Co.* v. *Harrison*, 17 Beav. 294; and see Lindley, 947—949.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 1.

towards the partnership capital (*r*); for in such cases its decree would either be altogether nugatory, or incapable of being adequately enforced.

nor a contract for a yearly tenancy.

The Court has refused to enforce, on behalf of a lessor, a contract for a yearly tenancy (*s*); nor will it, except under very special circumstances, enforce an agreement for a lease, when the term has expired by effluxion of time (*t*).

Whether existence of easier remedy by mandamus is a bar.

Whether the mere fact of the defendant being bound under an Act of Parliament to complete the contract, and of the plaintiff having an easier remedy by mandamus, will prevent the latter from resorting, (if he please,) to a Court of Equity, has been doubted (*u*). In one case (*x*), where a railway company, being authorized and required by their special Act, with the consent of a majority of the proprietors, to purchase a canal, refused to carry out an agreement for the purchase which had been entered into by the projectors of the company, a bill by the vendors for specific performance was dismissed upon the ground that there was no contract under the corporate seal; and V.-C. Wood expressed it as his opinion that where the contract is not under the seal of the company, or signed by two directors, as provided by the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, or where any question as to the terms of the agreement is left open, the proper mode of enforcing the obligations imposed upon the company by their special Act is by *mandamus*, and not by bill for specific performance. It is now, as we have seen (*y*), well settled that where the land

(*r*) *Sichel* v. *Mosenthal*, 30 Beav. 471.

(*s*) *Clayton* v. *Illingworth*, 10 Ha. 451; and see an Article, 3 Jur. N. S. 201.

(*t*) See *Walters* v. *Northern Coal M. Co.*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1; affirmed, 5 De G. M. & G. 629.

(*u*) See *Walker* v. *Eastern Counties R. Co.*, 6 Ha. 594; *Adams* v. *Blackwall R. Co.*, 13 Jur. 620, V.-C. W., reversed on appeal, 2 Mac. & G. 118; 6 Rail. Ca. 271; *Pinchin* v. *L. & B. R. Co.*, 1 K. & J. 68; 5 De G. M. & G. 851; see also *Hyde* v. *Edwards*, 12 Beav. 160, 253; and *King* v. *Rochdale Canal Co.*, 15 Jur. 896, Q. B.; *Leominster Canal Co.* v. *Shrewsbury and Hereford R. Co.*, 3 K. & Jo. 654; *Regent's Canal Co.* v. *Ware*, 23 Beav. 575.

(*x*) *Leominster Canal Co.* v. *Shrewsbury and Hereford R. Co.*, 3 K. & Jo. 654.

(*y*) *Vide suprà*, pp. 195, 895, and cases there cited.

is taken by the company under their compulsory provisions, mere service of notice to treat, though it entitles the landowner to proceed by *mandamus*, does not of itself constitute an agreement which can be specifically enforced in Equity. Where the company may obtain the same advantage by proceeding under this Act, they will not, even if successful, be allowed their costs of a suit for specific performance (*z*).

Where a railway company takes land by private contract, the jurisdiction of the Court to enforce particular stipulations as to easements, &c., is not ousted by the provisions of the Railway Acts (*a*).

Plaintiff cannot proceed at once at Law and in Equity.

If a plaintiff proceed both at Law and in Equity for the same subject-matter, he may, by order of course (*b*), be compelled to elect between his action and suit (*c*): and this relief has been afforded where a landlord had filed a bill against his tenant for specific performance of an agreement to take a lease, and was also suing him for use and occupation of the premises during part of the term (*d*): but where the action is brought for the non-performance of particular acts,—*e. g.*, to improve or repair the property,—the performance of which is not specifically prayed by the bill, or which are acts the specific performance of which cannot be decreed, and the action is brought only for such damages as were sustained up to the time of its commencement, no case for election seems to arise (*e*). And where, before Lord Cairns' Act (*f*), a plaintiff in Equity might at the same time have sued for damages at Law, he may still do so, notwithstanding that

(*z*) *Regent's Canal Co.* v. *Ware*, 23 Beav. 575.

(*a*) *Sanderson* v. *Cockermouth, &c., R. Co.*, 2 H. & Tw. 327; *Lytton* v. *G. N. R. Co.*, 2 K. & Jo. 394.

(*b*) As to the proper mode and time for applying for the order, see Dan. Ch. Pr. p. 757.

(*c*) Danl. Ch. P. 756, *et seq.*; *Royle* v. *Wynne*, Cr. & P. 252; *Anon.*, 20 L. T. 60; and see *Faulkner* v. *Llewellyn*, 10 W. R. 506, V.-C. K.; *Gedye* v. *Duke of Montrose*, 26 Beav. 45, 47. As to election between home and colonial litigation, *Anstruther* v. *Arabin*, 6 Moo. P. C. 286.

(*d*) *Ambrose* v. *Nott*, 2 Ha. 649; see *Hole* v. *Pearce*, 5 Ha. 408.

(*e*) See *Fennings* v. *Humphery*, 4 Beav. 1, 7.

(*f*) 21 & 22 Vict. c. 27.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 1.

damages might have been asked for and obtained in the suit (*g*).

Specific performance when decreed, although contract may vest estate in purchaser.

And although the agreement may in itself vest in the purchaser the interest contracted for (*h*), yet, if it appear on its face that a further instrument is necessary to carry out the intentions of the parties, the Court will decree specific performance of the agreement in that particular (*i*). And the Court will decree specific performance of a special stipulation in the agreement, *e. g.*, that the vendor shall give a bond against carrying on a specified trade within certain limits (*k*): that is, if the agreement be one which has been performed, or can be enforced, in all its other material terms (*l*).

The relief is purely discretionary.

Lastly, we may remark that the granting or withholding of relief in suits for specific performance is always a matter of discretion with the Court (*m*)—a discretion, however, which is to be exercised, not arbitrarily, but according to fixed and settled rules, and to be regulated upon grounds which will make it judicial (*n*).

Section 2.

(2.) *By whom specific performance may be enforced.*

By whom specific performance may be enforced

Enforced in Equity at suit of purchaser, or his representatives in interest;

Equity will enforce specific performance of the contract for sale at the suit of the purchaser himself, or of his representatives in interest,—such interest, it must be remembered, being the right to take the estate on payment of the purchase-money;—*e. g.*, his alienees by act *inter vivos* (*o*), or assignees

(*g*) See *Anglo-Danubian Co.* v. *Rogerson*, L. R. 4 Eq. 3; and *vide suprà*, p. 901.

(*h*) *Sed vide suprà*, p. 228.

(*i*) *Fenner* v. *Hepburn*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 159.

(*k*) *Avery* v. *Langford*, Kay, 663; and see *Harms* v. *Parsons*, 32 Beav. 328, as to what are reasonable limits.

(*l*) *South-Wales R. Co.* v. *Wythes*, Kay & J. 186, affirmed, 5 De G. M. & G. 880; *Pollard* v. *Clayton*, 1 Kay & J. 462.

(*m*) *Cox* v. *Middleton*, 2 Dre. 209; *Pyrke* v. *Waddingham*, 10 Ha. 1; *Watson* v. *Marston*, 4 De G. M. & G. 230; *Bennett* v. *Smith*, 16 Jur. 422.

(*n*) See *White* v. *Damon*, 7 Ves. 30, 35; *Haywood* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140, 151.

(*o*) See *Nelthorpe* v. *Holgate*, 1 Coll. 218.

in bankruptcy (*p*), or committees in lunacy (*q*), or, in case of his death, by his real or personal representatives (according to the nature of the estate contracted for).

or of vendor or his representatives in interest.

So, the contract for purchase may be enforced at the suit of the vendor himself, or his representatives in interest;—such interest, it must be remembered, being the right to receive the purchase-money on a conveyance being given of the estate;—*e. g.*, his alienees by act *inter vivos* (*r*), or assignees in bankruptcy (*s*), or committees in lunacy (*t*), or, (in the case of death,) by his executors or administrators (*u*): so, if the contract have been entered into by a tenant for life, in due (*x*) exercise of a power, specific performance will, it is conceived, be decreed at the suit of a remainderman (*y*).

Commissioners of Woods and Forests.

It has been held that the Commissioners of Woods and Forests are neither entitled to sue nor liable to be sued for the specific performance of contracts entered into with or by them (*z*).

Section 3.

(3.) *Against whom specific performance may be enforced.*

Against whom specific performance may be enforced.

Enforced against vendor, and parties claiming under him by subsequent title, (except

Equity will enforce specific performance of the contract for sale, against the vendor himself, and also against, first, persons claiming under him by a title arising subsequently to the contract; (except purchasers for valuable consideration who have paid their money and taken a conveyance without notice of the original contract): *e. g.*, his assignees in bankruptcy (*a*), or committees in lunacy (*b*), or

(*p*) See 6 Geo. IV. c. 16, s. 76; 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, s. 146.

(*q*) See Shelf. on Lun. 546, *et seq.*

(*r*) See Calv. on Par. 2nd ed. 314; Dan. Ch. Pr. 192.

(*s*) See and consider 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, ss. 141, 142.

(*t*) Shelf. on Lun. 564.

(*u*) *Roberts* v. *Marchant*, 1 Ph. 370.

(*x*) But not otherwise, *Ricketts* v. *Bell*, 1 De G. & S. 335.

(*y*) See *Shannon* v. *Bradstreet*, 1 Sch. & L. 52, 65; *Lowe* v. *Swift*, 2 Ba. & B. 529; 2 Sug. Pow. 6th ed. p. 134; 1 De G. & S. 344.

(*z*) *Nurse* v. *Lord Seymour*, 13 Beav. 254.

(*a*) *Orlebar* v. *Fletcher*, 1 P. Wms. 737; *Taylor* v. *Wheeler*, 2 Ver. 564; and see 2 Ves. S. 633; *Parker* v. *Smith*, 1 Coll. 608.

(*b*) Shelf. on Lun. 564; 1 Will. IV. c. 65, s. 27.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 3.

purchasers without notice;)

voluntary alienees (*c*), or judgment creditors (*d*), or the after-taken wife or husband of the vendor (*e*), or the vendor's alienees for value, (if they purchased with notice of the prior contract (*f*), or have not taken a conveyance (*g*),) or, (in case of his death,) against his real (*h*) or personal representatives, (according to the nature of the estate contracted for).

It appears, however, to have been considered that a person entering into a verbal contract for purchase, and obtaining a conveyance, is not bound by notice of an intervening written agreement for sale by the vendor, which he acquires previously to the execution of the conveyance (*i*). But a person who is of right and *de facto* in the possession of a corporeal hereditament, is entitled to impute knowledge of that possession to all who deal for any interest in the property conflicting or inconsistent with the title, or alleged title, under which he is in possession, or which he has a right to connect with his possession of the property; nor can a person who is aware of such possession be heard to deny that he has thereby notice of the title, or alleged title, under which the possession is claimed or enjoyed: nor is it necessary, for the purpose of fixing notice, that the possession should be continually visible, or without cessation actively asserted, unless there is evidence of intentional abandonment (*k*). Thus, where purchasers of mines entered into possession under an agreement, but took no conveyance, a subsequent purchaser of the land without any exception of the mines, was held to have

(*c*) See *Hinton* v. *Hinton*, 2 Ves. S. 631, 633.

(*d*) *Brunton* v. *Neale*, 14 L. J. N. S., L. C. 8.

(*e*) See 2 Ves. S. 633.

(*f*) *Daniels* v. *Davison*, 16 Ves. 249; *S. C.*, 17 Ves. 433; *Lightfoot* v. *Heron*, 3 You. & C. 586; *Cutts* v. *Thodey*, 1 Coll. 223; *Fewster* v. *Turner*, 6 Jur. 144; *Potter* v. *Sanders*, 6 Ha. 1; *Hersey* v. *Giblett*, 18 Beav. 174; *Shaw* v. *Thackray*, 1 Sm. & G. 537; *Barnes* v. *Wood*, L. R. 8 Eq. 424; *Bishop of Winchester* v. *Mid-Hants R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 17, where specific performance of a contract with a railway company was enforced against another company, who had leased the line.

(*g*) As to which, *vide suprà*, pp. 759, 762.

(*h*) Although not named, *Gell* v. *Vermedun*, Freem. C. C. 99.

(*i*) *Dawson* v. *Ellis*, 1 J. & W. 524.

(*k*) *Per* L. J. Knight Bruce in *Holmes* v. *Powell*, 8 De G. M. & G. 572, 580, 581.

bought with notice of the agreement, and to be bound specifically to perform it; although there was evidence that mining operations had been suspended prior to the date of his purchase (*l*).

and against parties claiming under a prior title, which he might have displaced by conveyance.

And, secondly, Equity will enforce specific performance of the contract for sale against persons claiming under a title which, although prior to the contract and known to the purchaser, might have been displaced by a conveyance by the vendor; *e. g.*, voluntary alienees (*m*); wife entitled to freebench, (if, as is the case in most manors, her title depends upon her husband dying seised) (*n*); dowress who married since the late Dower Act came into operation (*o*); vendor whose wife, married before the Act, refuses to release her dower, where the purchaser is willing to take the estate with compensation (*p*); joint-tenants claiming by survivorship (*q*); and remaindermen, or *cestuis que trust*, in cases where the vendor has contracted in due exercise of a power or pursuant to a trust (*r*); subject, nevertheless, to these exceptions; *viz.*, that the contract of a tenant in tail who dies before executing the conveyance, does not affect the interests of the issue in tail or remaindermen (*s*): and that the contract of a trustee will not be enforced if the attendant circumstances constituted it a breach of trust (*t*). In one case, trustees of a turn-

(*l*) *Holmes* v. *Powell*, *ubi suprà*.

(*m*) *Buckle* v. *Mitchell*, 18 Ves. 100; *Metcalfe* v. *Pulvertoft*, 1 Ves. & B. 180; *Willats* v. *Busby*, 5 Beav. 193; *Stacpoole* v. *Stacpoole*, 4 Dru. & W. 320, 352.

(*n*) *Hinton* v. *Hinton*, 2 Ves. S. 631; *Brown* v. *Raindle*, 3 Ves. 256; freebench is not within the Dower Act, *suprà*, p. 474.

(*o*) 3 & 4 Will. IV., c. 105, ss. 4, 5.

(*p*) *Wilson* v. *Williams*, 3 Jur. N. S. 810; see too *Barnes* v. *Wood*, L. R. 8 Eq. 424.

(*q*) See *Hinton* v. *Hinton*, 2 Ves. S. 631, 634, and cases cited *suprà*, p. 253, n. (*p*); and which seem to overrule *Musgrave* v. *Dashwood*, 2 Vern. 45, 63.

(*r*) *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 315; *Dowell* v. *Dew*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 345; and see cases cited, *suprà*, p. 911, n. (*y*).

(*s*) 3 & 4 Will. IV., c. 74, s. 47; and see, as to the same being the rule before the Act, *Frank* v. *Mainwaring*, 2 Beav. 115; and see Sug. 467; *Pryce* v. *Bury*, 2 Drew. 11; and compare *Davis* v. *Tollemache*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1181; and see Lord St. Leonards' comments, V. & P. 468.

(*t*) *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 292; *White* v. *Cuddon*, 8 Cl. & F. 766; *Shrewsbury, &c., R. Co.* v. *London &*

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 3.

pike road were compelled to complete a contract which they had entered into, in forgetfulness of a statutory right of pre-emption under the General Turnpike Act (*u*), although the right was insisted on; but in this case the purchaser was willing to take such estate as the vendors could convey (*x*).

Contract by one of several executors.

Where one of two executors entered into a contract for the sale of his testator's leaseholds, in the erroneous belief that he had the authority of his co-executor, it was held, on the ground of the mistake, that the purchaser could not insist on the sale being completed; and the Court of Appeal declined to express any opinion as to whether specific performance of a contract for sale by one executor, apart from his co-executor, can be enforced (*y*).

Voluntary settlor cannot enforce his contract to sell.

A voluntary settlor will not be restrained from selling (*z*); but if he contract to sell he cannot himself enforce specific performance (*a*); though it may be enforced against him by the purchaser (*b*). The volunteers have no equity against the purchase-money payable to the settlor (*c*); but if brought before the Court by the purchaser, will not be ordered to pay costs (*d*). A title depending on the invalidity of a voluntary conveyance may be forced on a purchaser.

Contract for sale of married woman's estate, when capable of being enforced.

The contract by a married woman, either with or without her husband's concurrence, for the sale of her real estate not settled to her separate use or appointment, (other than her chattels real,) (*e*) is incapable of being enforced against her (*f*): and the rule applies where she is a trustee for

N. W. R. Co., 4 De G. M. & G. 115; 6 H. L. Ca. 112; *Maw* v. *Topham*, 19 Beav. 576.

(*u*) 3 Geo. IV., c. 126, s. 67.

(*x*) *Barrett* v. *Ring*, 2 Sur. & G. 43; *sed quære.*

(*y*) *Sneesby* v. *Thorne*, 1 Jur. N. S. 536, V.-C. W.; affirmed, *ib.* 1058; 7 De G. M. & G. 399; and see *Tarratt* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Jur. N. S. 371.

(*z*) *Pulvertoft* v. *Pulvertoft*, 18 Ves. 84.

(*a*) *Smith* v. *Garland*, 2 Mer. 123; *Johnson* v. *Legard*, Turn. & R. 281.

(*b*) *Buckle* v. *Mitchell*, and cases cited, *suprà*, p. 112.

(*c*) *Daking* v. *Whimper*, 26 Beav. 568.

(*d*) *S. C.*

(*e*) As to which, see next paragraph.

(*f*) *Emery* v. *Wase*, 5 Ves. 848;

sale (*g*). Nor will her contract, although signed with the husband's concurrence and in his presence, bind any interest which he may then unknowingly have, or subsequently acquire, in the property (*h*): and it has been held that her contract under seal does not acquire validity by being acknowledged by her under the 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 74 (*i*); but, on appeal, this decision was reversed. She may, it seems, without deed acknowledged, elect so as to bind her interest in real estate; and, having elected, may be ordered to complete her contract, on the ground that she shall not avail herself of fraud (*k*).

Where she is entitled for her separate use or has power to appoint.

If, having a power of appointment, she enter into a contract executed with the formalities required by the power (*l*); or, if, as respects estate settled merely to her separate use with no restraint on anticipation, she enter into such a contract as would bind her if a *feme sole* (*m*), the estate, in either case, is bound, although no decree can be made against her personally (*n*): and even in the case of an agreement in exercise of a power, the want of mere formalities may, it seems, be supplied: *e. g.*, where a married woman, having a power to appoint by deed, enters into a contract not under seal, specific performance may be decreed (*o*); but this, it is

Davidson v. *Gardner*, Sug. p. 206; *Aylett* v. *Ashton*, 1 Myl. & Cr. 105; see *Lassence* v. *Tierney*, 1 Mac. & G. 572; *Field* v. *Moore*, 19 Beav. 176; 7 De G. M. & G. 691; *Nicholl* v. *Jones*, L. R. 3 Eq. 696; but see and consider *Barrow* v. *Barrow*, 4 K. & Jo. 409.

(*g*) *Avery* v. *Griffin*, L. R. 6 Eq. 606.

(*h*) *Aylett* v. *Ashton*, 1 Myl. & Cr. 105.

(*i*) *Crofts* v. *Middleton*, 2 K. & J. 194; reversed, 8 De G. M. & G. 192; see judgment of L. J. Knight Bruce.

(*k*) See and consider *Barrow* v. *Barrow*, 4 K. & Jo. 409, and cases there cited; and see *Sharpe* v. *Foy*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 35.

(*l*) See Sug. 206; *Daniel* v. *Adams*, Amb. 498; *Martin* v. *Mitchell*, 2 Jac. & W. 425; *Heather* v. *O'Neill*, 2 De G. & Jo. 417, 418; *Atkinson* v. *Smith*, 4 Jur. N. S. 963; reversed, *ib.* 1160; 3 De G. & Jo. 186; and see Sug. Powers, 8th edit. 280.

(*m*) *Grigby* v. *Cox*, 1 Ves. S. 518; *Wainwright* v. *Hardisty*, 2 Beav. 363; *Stead* v. *Nelson*, 2 Beav. 245; but see *Harris* v. *Mott*, 14 Beav. 169; *quære* the *dictum*, 170; and see *Chester* v. *Platt*, cited Sug. 206.

(*n*) *Nantes* v. *Corrock*, 9 Ves. 189; *Aylett* v. *Ashton*, 1 Myl. & Cr. 112; *Francis* v. *Wigzell* 1 Madd. 258.

(*o*) See *Stead* v. *Nelson*, *ubi suprà*; *Dowell* v. *Dew*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 345.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 3.

conceived, would not be the case where the omission went to the substance of the power, or consisted in the want of formalities which were intended for her protection (*p*). Thus, where a trustee had power to lease at the request in writing of a married woman, and she gave her parol consent to, and executed, a lease, but before the lease was delivered and the counterpart executed, withdrew her consent, it was held that there was no contract binding upon her (*q*). Where her separate estate is subject to a restraint on anticipation, this cannot be waived by the Court, however much such waiver might apparently be for her advantage (*r*).

A husband may enforce his wife's contract.

A husband may adopt and enforce his wife's contract. Thus, where a married woman, without her husband's knowledge, induced her father to sell her a field, to be paid for out of her private savings, and he, after some reluctance, accepted the money and put the husband into possession, which was retained for ten years without payment either of rent or of interest on the purchase-money, it was held that the husband, who had remained in ignorance of the transaction, was entitled to have the contract specifically performed (*s*).

Whether wife surviving is barred by husband's contract for sale of her chattels real.

If a husband by act *inter vivos*, as by assignment or underlease, disposes of his wife's chattels real, whether legal or equitable, her right by survivorship will be defeated (*t*); but it does not appear to be settled (*z*), whether the husband's

(*p*) See *Lassence* v. *Tierney*, 1 Mac. & G. 551, 572; *Thackwell* v. *Gardiner*, 5 De G. & S. 58, 65; *Hughes* v. *Wells*, 9 Ha. 749; *Hopkins* v. *Myall*, 2 Russ. & M. 86.

(*q*) *Phillips* v. *Edwards*, 33 Beav. 440.

(*r*) *Robinson* v. *Wheelwright*, 2 Jur. N. S. 32; 21 Beav. 214; 6 De G. M. & G. 535.

(*s*) *Millard* v. *Harvey*, 33 Beav. 237; 10 Jur. N. S. 1167.

(*t*) See 1 Rop. Husb. & Wife, by Jac. 173; 1 Preston on Abstracts, 344; Williams' Executors, 652. But if he dispose of them by will the wife's right by survivorship will not be defeated, Preston on Abstracts, 343; nor, it would seem, if he mortgage them, reserving the equity of redemption to himself, unless there is something in the form of the deed which rebuts the ordinary presumption that it was intended only as a security; see and consider *Clark* v. *Burgh*, 2 Coll. 221; and see *Pigott* v. *Pigott*, L. R. 4 Eq. 549.

(*z*) See the query of V.-C. K. Bruce, in *Clark* v. *Burgh*, 2 Coll. 226.

mere contract to sell or underlease the term for years, (whether legal or equitable,) of his wife, will bind her surviving. Some early authorities are in favour of the purchaser (*a*); but, in recent decisions, so strong an inclination has been shown to limit the husband and his alienees to their strict legal rights, that it may be reasonably conjectured that the wife surviving will not be bound (*b*); except, perhaps, in cases where the contract has in substance, though not in form, been completed, as where the purchaser has been let into possession.

As respects land-tax belonging to wife.

Where a married woman is a proprietor of redeemed land tax, and her husband procures the marriage to be registered at the Land-tax Office, pursuant to the 38 Geo. III. c. 60, s. 78, he thereby acquires an absolute power of disposition over it (*c*); but it is conceived that he could not bind the wife's right by a mere contract; and even if he mortgage the land tax, reserving the equity of redemption to himself, this will not defeat her right by survivorship (*d*).

Whether wife may adopt her husband's contract.

In one case (*e*) a question arose, but was not decided, as to whether the wife surviving may adopt her husband's contract for sale of her real estate.

Vendor's contract cannot be enforced against parties claiming under prior absolute title.

And the vendor's contract will, of course, not be enforced against persons claiming under a prior title which he himself could not have displaced by a conveyance; *e. g.*, a dowress under the old law (*f*) or a wife seised of an estate of inheritance: nor will the contract of a tenant for life be enforced

(*a*) See *Stead* v. *Crayh*, 2 Eq. Ca. Ab. 37, 130; and Lord Eldon's remarks in *Druce* v. *Denison*, 6 Ves. 394.

(*b*) See *Sturyis* v. *Champneys*, 5 Myl. & C. 97; *Elwyn* v. *Williams*, 7 Jur. 337; *Ashby* v. *Ashby*, 1 Coll. 553; *Newenham* v. *Pemberton*, 1 De G. & S. 644; *Whittle* v. *Henning*, 2 Ph. 731.

(*c*) *Pigott* v. *Pigott*, L. R. 4 Eq. 549.

(*d*) *Ibid.*

(*e*) *Humphreys* v. *Hollis*, Jac. 76.

(*f*) But see *Wilson* v. *Williams*, 3 Jur. N. S. 810, *suprà*. pp. 254, 278, 911.

against the trustees of the reversion who are empowered but decline to sell at his request (*g*).

Purchaser's contract will be enforced against himself and his representatives.

So, the contract for purchase will be enforced against the purchaser himself, his committees in lunacy (*h*), and real and personal representatives. If he become bankrupt, his trustee under the recent Act has (as the assignees under the old law had) the option of abandoning the contract or of completing it, (paying, of course, the entire amount due for purchase-money); and the vendor may, by application in writing, compel the trustee to make his election within the time prescribed by the Act (*i*). It is, however, conceived, that if, as might sometimes happen, (*e.g.*, in the case of house property destroyed by fire after the contract,) the vendor were willing to convey the estate and to prove under the bankruptcy for the purchase-money, he would have a right to do so. Where the purchaser, having paid part of the purchase-money, became insolvent, and his assignees, upon a bill being filed against them, disclaimed, the Court declared the representatives of the vendor absolutely entitled to the estate (*k*).

Against separate estate of married woman.

A married woman's separate estate may be liable under her contract for purchase (*l*); but the vendor's suit must be directed specifically against such separate estate, and should not seek a decree against her personally (*m*). Whether the same relief would be afforded in the case of her parol con-

(*g*) *Thomas* v. *Dering*, 1 Ke. 729.

(*h*) Shelf on Lun. 564; Sug. 208; and *vide suprà*.

(*i*) See 32 & 33 Vict., c. 71, ss. 23, 24; and as to election under the former law, see 12 & 13 Vict., c. 106, s. 146. *Ex parte Dendy*, 1 Fonb. N. R. 53; and see further as to election and disclaimer, *suprà*, pp. 75, 235.

(*k*) *Gabriel* v. *Sturgis*, 5 Ha. 97.

(*l*) See *Hulme* v. *Tenant*, 1 Bro. C. C. 16; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 324, and cases cited in next note.

(*m*) *Francis* v. *Wigzell*, 1 Madd. 258; and see *Murray* v. *Barlee*, 4 Sim. 82; *Owens* v. *Dickenson*, Cr. & P. 48; *Muston* v. *Bradshaw*, 10 Jur. 402, V.-C. E.; 15 Sim. 192; *Gaston* v. *Frankum*, 2 De G. & S. 561; reversed on other grounds, 16 Jur. 507; *Dowling* v. *Maguire*, Ll. & G. t. Pl. 1, 19; *Owen* v. *Homan*, 3 Mac. & G. 378; *Hughes* v. *Wells*, 9 Ha. 773.

tract followed by part performance seems to be somewhat doubtful (*n*).

(*n*) But see *Vaughan* v. *Vanderstegen*, 2 Drew. 183. The precise extent to which the separate estate of a married woman is liable for her general personal engagements, must still be regarded as unsettled. In a late case before the Court of Appeal, it was laid down that where a married woman having separate estate, and living apart from her husband, contracts debts, the Court will impute to her an intention to deal with her separate estate, unless the contrary be clearly proved (*Johnson* v. *Gallagher*, 30 L. J. Ch. 298; 3 De G. F. & Jo. 494, where all the earlier cases are cited and very fully reviewed; see too *Blachford* v. *Woolley*, 9 Jur. N. S. 568); and Lord Justice Turner, though he carefully abstained from saying that the separate estate would in all cases be bound by a mere general engagement, appears to have considered that neither on principle nor according to the weight of authority is there any sound distinction, as regards the liability of the separate estate, between specialty and simple contract debts, or between simple contract debts of different descriptions (see judgment). In a later case the soundness of this view was questioned by Lord Romilly, who held that the separate estate of a married woman is not liable after her death to satisfy her general engagements. (*Shuttock* v. *Shuttock*, L. R. 2 Eq. 182, and cases cited; and see and consider judgment; see too *Vaughan* v. *Vanderstegen*, 2 Drew. 165; *Hobday* v. *Peters*, 28 Beav. 354.) Where the married woman expressly charges her separate estate, or where she enters into a bond or covenant which can only be satisfied out of her separate estate, there is an intention expressed, or to be reasonably presumed, that she intended to bind her estate (see *Tullett* v. *Armstrong*, 4 Beav. 319); but where she contracts a mere general engagement, not purporting to bind her separate estate, the question whether she intended to bind the estate is mere matter of inference, to be gathered from all the circumstances of the case. In other words, "if a married woman, having separate property, enters into a pecuniary engagement, whether by ordering goods or otherwise, which, if she were a feme sole, would constitute her a debtor, and in entering into such engagement she purports to contract, not for her husband, but for herself, and on the credit of her separate estate, and it was so intended by her and so understood by the person with whom she is contracting, that constitutes an obligation for which the person with whom she contracts has the right to make her separate estate liable, and the question whether the obligation was contracted in this manner must depend upon the facts and circumstances of each case." (*Per* V.-C. Kindersley, in *Mrs. Matthewman's case*, L. R. 3 Eq. 781, where a married woman was held to have contracted for the purchase of shares out of her separate estate, and was placed on the list of contributories.) A measure is now in progress through Parliament, with every likelihood of becoming law, which gives to married women separate rights over their own property.

(4.) *As to the parties to the suit.*

As to parties to the suit.

Parties to contract are, in general, alone necessary parties to the suit.

Purchaser cannot join as co-defendant, receiver, or steward.

Or parties claiming adverse interests prior to the contract.

In general, it is only necessary to make those persons parties to a suit for specific performance who were parties to the contract (*o*). For instance, a purchaser cannot join as co-defendants the receivers or stewards of the owners of the estate, although they are in that capacity possessed of the title deeds, delivery of which is sought by the suit (*p*); nor, it would seem, the wife of the vendor who has possessed herself of the deeds (*q*); nor a mortgagor, whose mortgagee, or mortgagee's trustee, has entered into the contract under a mortgage power of or trust for sale (*r*); nor, upon a sale by a mortgagor, the mortgagee, nor any person interested in the equity of redemption (*s*); nor a person who has joined the vendor in the sale in respect of other property, under conditions, as to laying out roads, &c., affecting the whole estate (*t*); nor, as a general rule, any person upon the ground of his claiming any adverse interest which was vested in him prior to the contract (*u*).

Person interested in contract, and bound to join in conveyance, not a necessary party to vendor's bill.

Nor need a stranger to a contract be made a party to a suit on the ground of his being interested in the contract, or bound to concur in the conveyance; as where, on the sale in two lots of leaseholds held under an entire rent, it was stipulated that the purchaser of each lot should be a party to the assignment of the other lot, for the purpose of entering into the covenants by way of indemnity usual in such cases, it was held, that the purchaser of lot 2 was not a necessary party to the vendor's bill for specific performance of the purchase of

(*o*) *Humphreys* v. *Hollis*, Jac. 75; *Wood* v. *White*, 4 Myl. & C. 460; but see *Daking* v. *Whimper*, 26 Beav. 568.

(*p*) *M'Namara* v. *Williams*, 6 Ves. 143.

(*q*) *Muston* v. *Bradshaw*, 10 Jur. 402, V.-C. E.; 15 Sim. 192.

(*r*) *Clay* v. *Sharpe*, 18 Ves. 346, n.; *Corder* v. *Morgan*, *ibid.* 344.

(*s*) *Tasker* v. *Small*, 3 Myl. & C. 63; *Long* v. *Bowling*, 33 Beav. 585.

(*t*) *Peacock* v. *Penson*, 11 Beav.; see p. 359.

(*u*) *Delabere* v. *Norwood*, 3 Sw. 144; *Petre* v. *Duncombe*, 7 Ha. 24; Sug. 232; but see *Collett* v. *Hover*, 1 Coll. 227: and see as to multifariousness, *Inman* v. *Wearing*, 3 De G. & S. 732, and cases cited.

lot 1 (*x*): so, where a landowner agreed to sell land to a railway company, and to buy up his tenant's interest, it was held that the tenant was not a necessary party to the vendor's bill for specific performance and to restrain trespass by the company (*y*). But in a suit not merely for specific performance but also for recovery of the possession, the party actually in possession, although no party to the contract, may properly be made a defendant (*z*). So too, a stranger to the contract may, by intermeddling in it,—as, *e. g.*, by claiming an interest in the purchase-money—make himself a proper party to a suit for specific performance (*a*).

Persons having adverse, inconsistent, or no rights, cannot join the vendor as co-plaintiffs,

Persons having rights adverse to, or inconsistent with, those of the vendor, or having no rights in the subject-matter of the suit, ought not to be joined with him as co-plaintiffs (*b*): and if, being infants, they were so joined in respect of adverse or inconsistent rights, the Court would, before the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86 (*c*), have refused to make a decree, even by consent (*d*): nor, as a general rule, can parties claiming such rights be made defendants to the purchaser's bill (*e*): but they may, it would appear, (and this seems to form an exception from the above general rule,) be made defendants to the vendor's bill (*f*): and the Court has, by *consent*, made a decree in a suit for specific performance by several purchasers at the same sale (*g*).

but may be made defendants (*semble*).

(*x*) *Paterson* v. *Long*, 5 Beav. 186.

(*y*) *Robertson* v. *Great Western R. Co.*, 10 Sim. 314, C.

(*z*) *Bishop of Winchester* v. *Mid-Hants R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 17.

(*a*) *West Midland R. Co.* v. *Nixon*, 1 H. & M. 176.

(*b*) See *Fulham* v. *M'Carthy*, 1 H. L. C. 703; *Padwick* v. *Platt*, 11 Beav. 503: but see now as to misjoinder of plaintiffs, 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 49.

(*c*) See sect. 49, and Morgan's Chancery Acts, p. 207, and cases there cited.

(*d*) See *Wood* v. *White*, 4 Myl. & C. 483.

(*e*) *Tasker* v. *Small*, 3 Myl. & C. 63; *De Hoghton* v. *Money*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 164, 170; but see and consider *West Midland R. Co.* v. *Nixon*, *ubi suprà*, and V.-C. Wood's comments on *Tasker* v. *Small*; and see *Daking* v. *Whimper*, 26 Beav. 568, where the trustees of a prior voluntary settlement by the vendor were brought before the Court by the purchaser, seeking specific performance; and see Dan. Ch. Pr. 224.

(*f*) See Calv. on Part. 329; *Evans* v. *Jackson*, 8 Sim. 217; *Sanders* v. *Richards*, 2 Coll. 568; and see Lord Langdale's remark as to the judgment creditors, in *Lord Leigh* v. *Lord Ashburton*, 11 Beav. 474.

(*g*) *Hargreaves* v. *Wright*, 10 Ha. Append. 56.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 4.

Purchaser of one lot when necessary party to suit in respect of another lot.

However, where, at a sale by auction, it was arranged that a portion of lot A. should be sold as part of lot B., it was, on a bill being filed by the purchaser of lot A. for specific performance according to the particulars, held, that the purchasers of lot B. were necessary parties; upon the special ground that the vendor ought not to remain exposed to another suit by the purchaser of lot B. for specific performance according to the arrangement at the sale (*h*).

Agent must be party if contract under seal.

If the contract were entered into by an agent, and were under seal, the other party may insist upon the agent being included in any suit for specific performance by the principal: inasmuch as the performance of the covenant with the principal would be no defence to an action at Law by the agent (*i*).

When to be made party, if contract not under seal.

Generally, however, the contract is not under seal; but, even then, if the agency be not apparent on the contract, the nominal contractor should (unless the plaintiff can prove the agency,) be made a party to the suit, as a defendant (*k*), in order to bind his apparent interest (*l*); and, although an action at Law might in such a case be maintained by either agent or principal, if a bill be filed, the parties beneficially interested in the contract must be parties to the suit (*m*). So, an auctioneer is frequently made a co-plaintiff with the vendor, upon the ground either of his having an interest in the contract, or of his liability to an action for the deposit (*n*).

Auctioneer, when and why made party.

Agent, when

But, if the agent has no interest in the contract or the subject-

(*h*) *Mason* v. *Franklin*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 239. In general, purchasers of different lots cannot be joined as co-defendants: *Rayner* v. *Julian*, 2 Dick, 177; *Brookes* v. *Lord Whitworth*, 1 Madd. 86.

(*i*) See *Cooke* v. *Cooke*, 2 Vern. 36; *Cope* v. *Parry*, 2 Jac. & W. 538.

(*k*) See and consider *Fulham* v. *M'Carthy*, 1 H. L. C. 703; *Chadwick* v. *Maden*, 9 Ha. 188.

(*l*) Dan. Ch. P. 192; *Taylor* v. *Salmon*, 4 Myl. & C. 134; and see *Nelthorpe* v. *Holgate*, 1 Coll. 217, 218, where it was held that an agent might join as co-plaintiff.

(*m*) *Small* v. *Attwood*, 1 You. 457; the words "suit" and "contract" in lines 10 and 11, should evidently be transposed.

(*n*) See Dan. Ch. P. 191, 192, 207; *sed quære*, as to the deposit, *vide suprà*.

an improper party.

matter thereof, and is under no liability in respect of the contract, he is an improper party to the suit (*o*); and it seems probable that he ought not, at least as a defendant, to be made a party in respect of his supposed liability to pay damages or restore the deposit (*p*).

Death of vendor—who then entitled to sue purchaser, and who proper parties to suit.

If the vendor die before completion, his personal representatives, as being entitled to the purchase-money, are *primâ facie* the proper plaintiffs. If the personal estate has been vested in trustees under an order of the Court, and a bill is filed by such trustees, the personal representative is still a necessary party (*q*); and unless the plaintiffs have power to convey the vendor's interest in the estate (*r*), the person in whom the same is vested, or who has power to convey it, must also be made a party (*s*): but if there are devisees, or if the executors are empowered to sell, the heir is said to be an unnecessary party (*t*), as the purchaser has no right to insist on proof of the will against the heir (*u*); or to require his concurrence (*x*); unless, it is conceived, there is reasonable ground for disputing the validity of the will. In one case, although special circumstances, tending to impeach the validity of the will, were held to entitle the purchaser, the defendant, to have it proved against the heir, it does not appear to have been considered that the heir should have been made a party; but the cause stood over that the vendor might file a bill against

Heir, when unnecessary party.

(*o*) *King of Spain* v. *Machado*, 4 Russ. 225, 240; *Kingsley* v. *Young*, cited Dan. Ch. P. 193.

(*p*) See *Kendall* v. *Beckett*, 2 Russ. & M. 90; *Sainsbury* v. *Jones*, 5 Myl. & C. 1, 4.

(*q*) See *Care* v. *Cork*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 130, 133.

(*r*) *I. e.*, the estate, whether legal or merely equitable, which the vendor held subject to the contract; see *Roberts* v. *Marchant*, 1 Ha. 547.

(*s*) *Roberts* v. *Marchant*, 1 Ha. 547.

(*t*) See Calv. on Par. 327. See, now, General Orders, vii. 1, as to the heir being an unnecessary party to a suit relating to the devised lands.

(*u*) *Colton* v. *Wilson*, 3 P. Wms. 192; *Bellamy* v. *Liversidge*, Sug. 439; and see *Morrison* v. *Arnold*, 19 Ves. 673; *Weddall* v. *Nixon*, 17 Beav. 160; see *Boyse* v. *Lord Rossborough*, Kay, 71, 3 De G. M. & G. 817; 6 H. L. Ca. 2; *Boyse* v. *Colclough*, 1 K. & J. 124; 6 H. L. Ca. 1; *Chadwick* v. *Maden*, 9 Ha. 188; *Lovett* v. *Lovett*, 3 K. & Jo. 1; and as to how the right of the heir to an issue *devisavit vel non* may be lost, see *Williams* v. *Williams*, 9 Jur. N. S. 1267; see, too, *Cowgill* v. *Rhodes*, 33 Beav. 310.

(*x*) *M'Culloch* v. *Gregory*, 3 K. & Jo. 12.

him to establish the will (*y*). If the vendor have devised the estate in strict settlement, the trustees, the persons (if any) in whom the first estate of inheritance is vested (*z*), and the intermediate tenants for life (*a*), and the owners (if ascertained) of any intermediate contingent or executory estates (*b*), must be made parties.

Who, in such a case, proper parties to purchaser's bill.

So, the personal representatives of the vendor, and the persons who have power to convey his estate, are the proper parties to a purchaser's bill (*c*).

Alienation of vendor's interest by act *inter vivos* —who, proper parties to suit against or by purchaser.

So, if the vendor have, by act *inter vivos*, assigned his interest under the contract, he, or if he be dead, his personal representative, must be a party to the assignee's bill as defendant; or, if such interest be recoverable *at Law*, either as defendant or as co-plaintiff (*d*). So, if subsequently to the contract the vendor have aliened or incumbered the estates contracted for, the weight of authority seems to show that the alienees or incumbrancers, if they took with notice of the contract, may be made defendants to the purchaser's bill (*e*).

Cestui que trust, when unnecessary parties.

When the estate is vested in trustees in trust to sell and pay the proceeds to specified persons with power to give receipts, the *cestuis que trust* are not necessary parties to the suit (*f*). By the 30th Order of August 1841, it was pro-

(*y*) *Grove* v. *Bastard*, 2 Ph. 619; the heir appears to have been made a defendant in *Colton* v. *Wilson*, 3 P. Wms. 192.

(*z*) *Hopkins* v. *Hopkins*, 1 Atk. 590.

(*a*) *Gore* v. *Stacpoole*, 1 Dow. 18, 31.

(*b*) Dan. Ch. P. 221, 222, 254.

(*c*) See Calv. on Part. 327.

(*d*) See *Fulham* v. *M'Carthy*, 1 H. L. C. 703, 722; Dan. Ch. P. 227; *Ryan* v. *Anderson*, 3 Madd. 174; and see 5 Ha. 554; *Padwick* v. *Platt*, 11 Beav. 503.

(*e*) See *Daniels* v. *Davison*, 16 Ves. 249; *Echliff* v. *Baldwin*, *ib.* 267; *Spence* v. *Hogg*, 1 Coll. 225; *Collett* v. *Hover*, *ib.* 227; *Potter* v. *Sanders*, 6 Ha. 1; Dan. Ch. P. 223; *Shaw* v. *Thackray*, 1 Sm. & G. 537; but see *contrà*, *Cutts* v. *Thodey*, 1 Coll. 223; *Leuty* v. *Hillas*, 2 De G. & Jo. 110; 4 Jur. N. S. 1166; Calv. on Part. 325; Dan. Ch. Pr. 225.

(*f*) *Wakeman* v. *Duchess of Rutland*, 3 Ves. 233; *Binks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Madd. 227; *Potts* v. *Thames Haven Co.*, 15 Jur. 1004, V.-C. P.

vided that in all suits concerning real estate vested in trustees by devise, such trustees, if competent to sell and to give a discharge for the purchase-money, should represent their *cestuis que trust* in the same way as executors or administrators, in suits concerning personal estate, represent the parties beneficially interested; and in such cases, it was unnecessary to bring the *cestuis que trust* before the Court; but this provision was only applicable to cases where the trustees had the legal estate (*g*), and derived their title under a devise. This Order was abrogated by the Consolidated Orders (*h*), having been rendered unnecessary by the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, which provides (*i*) that in all cases concerning real or personal estate which is vested in trustees under a will, settlement, or otherwise, the trustees shall represent their *cestuis que trust*, and the latter need not be brought before the Court. It has been held that executors with an express power of sale are trustees within the meaning of the Act (*k*).

Death of purchaser—who entitled to sue vendor, and who proper parties to suit.

If the purchaser die before completion, his heir or devisee, (if the estate be one of inheritance,) is the party entitled to sue for specific performance, making the personal representatives parties, if he seek payment of the purchase-money out of the personal estate (*m*): so, on a bill filed by the vendor, the heir or devisee of the purchaser is a necessary party to the suit (*n*): so, if the bill be filed against the heir or devisee of the purchaser, the personal representatives must be made parties, because the purchase-money is primarily payable out of the personal estate (*o*).

Or to suit by vendor.

Alienation of purchaser's

If the purchaser have assigned the benefit of the contract,

(*g*) *Turner* v. *Hind*, 12 Sim. 414.

(*h*) Prel. Order, r. 1.

(*i*) See sect. 42, r. 9. This enactment is retrospective; see *Fowler* v. *Bayldon*, 9 Ha. 78.

(*k*) *Shaw* v. *Hardingham*, 2 W. R. 657; *Smith* v. *Andrews*, 4 W. R. 353. *Secus*, where the power of sale is implied. *Bolton* v. *Stannard*, 6 W. R. 570; but see now 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 14.

(*m*) *Broome* v. *Monk*, 10 Ves. 597; *Buckmaster* v. *Harrop*, 13 Ves. 456; *vide suprà*, p. 245; but see now 30 & 31 Vict. c. 69.

(*n*) *Townsend* v. *Champernowne*, 9 Pri. 130.

(*o*) Dan. Ch. Pr. 274.

interest by act *inter vivos* —who proper parties to suit, by or against vendor.

the suit against the vendor for specific performance should, it would seem, be by the assignee (*p*), making the purchaser a defendant. If, however, the purchaser merely enter into an ordinary agreement for a sub-sale, agreeing himself to convey the estate, and not that the original vendor shall convey it, the sub-purchaser is not, in general, a necessary or proper party to a suit for the performance of the original contract (*q*).

Purchaser not to be party if his assignee has been accepted by vendor.

And where the purchaser's assignee has been accepted in his place by the vendor, the original purchaser should not be made a party to the vendor's suit (*r*).

An administrator *ad litem*, when may be appointed by the Court.

By the 44th section of the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, where, in any suit or other proceeding, it appears that any deceased person, who was interested in the matters in question, has no legal personal representative, the Court may either proceed in the absence of such a representative, or may appoint an administrator *ad litem*. Thus, where in a suit by a lessor for specific performance of an agreement for a lease, one of the defendants died, after the filing of the bill, intestate and insolvent, and his next of kin refused to take out administration, the Court appointed an administrator *ad litem* (*s*).

(*p*) See *Fulham* v. *M'Carthy*, 1 H. L. C. 703, 717; *Padwick* v. *Platt*, 11 Beav. 503; but see *Nelthorpe* v. *Holgate*, 1 Col. 203; *Moxhay* v. *Inderwick*, 11 Jur. 837.

(*q*) See *Anon.* v. *Walford*, 4 Russ. 372; *Chadwick* v. *Maden*, 9 Ha. 188; see, a case of special circumstances, *South E. R. Co.* v. *Knott*, 10 Ha. 122.

(*r*) *Holden* v. *Hayn*, 1 Mer. 47; *Hall* v. *Laver*, 3 Y. & C. 191; see *Hemingway* v. *Fernandes*, 13 Sim. 228; *Shaw* v. *Fisher*, 5 De G. M. & G. 596.

(*s*) *Tarratt* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Jur. N. S. 371; and for cases under this section, see Morgan, 200, 201.

Section 5.

(5.) *As to the Bill.*

As to the bill.

Suit may now be commenced by bill or claim.

A suit for specific performance may now be commenced by bill or (where the purchase-money does not exceed 500*l.*) by plaint under the County Courts Equitable Jurisdiction Act (*t*). The mode of procedure, and the general rules of pleading, are the same, whether the suit be in Chancery or in the County Court; and, except where otherwise noticed, the following remarks are applicable to cases falling under either jurisdiction (*u*).

As to form of bill.

It need not allege signature of agreement.

If the bill state that the agreement was in writing, it need not allege signature (*x*): nor that it was duly stamped (*y*). But the mere allegation of an agreement, without any statement that it was in writing, is nothing more than an allegation of a verbal agreement; and, unless from the other averments in the pleadings a written agreement must necessarily be presumed, the bill is demurrable (*z*).

Letters, how to be referred to.

Where letters are relied upon, they may be stated in the bill, either as constituting the agreement, or as evidence of a parol agreement; in the latter case, it will be necessary to prove other matter sufficient to take the case out of the statute (*a*).

Inferences of law, whether to be stated.

Waiver relied on should be alleged;

As a general rule, the bill need not state inferences or results of law arising from the facts alleged. It has, however, been held that a vendor meaning to rely on the purchaser's waiver of his *primâ facie* right to a marketable title, must allege or charge such waiver; and that it is not suffi-

(*t*) 28 & 29 Vict. c. 99, s. 1, order 1, r. 1.

(*u*) As to which *vide infrà*, s. 6.

(*x*) *Rist* v. *Hobson*, 1 S. & S. 543; *Field* v. *Hutchinson*, 1 Beav. 599; *Barkworth* v. *Young*, 4 Drew. 1.

(*y*) Dan. Ch. Pr. 341.

(*z*) *Barkworth* v. *Young*, 4 Drew. 1, 11; and see *Redding* v. *Wilkes*, 3 Bro. C. C. 400; Dan. Ch. Pr. 340; but see *Spurrier* v. *Fitzgerald*, 6 Ves. 548; *Rist* v. *Hobson*, 1 S. & S. 543.

(*a*) See *Birce* v. *Bletchley*, 6 Madd. 17; *Skinner* v. *M'Douall*, 2 De G. & S. 265.

cient to allege facts which, if proved, would be evidence of it (*b*). But, on the other hand, it is improper to introduce general charges or averments of waiver, &c., unsupported by a statement of the particular facts. The party ought so to frame his case upon the record, that the Court can fairly see what the case is which is to be relied on (*c*).

and facts supporting it should be stated.

Omission to state requisite consent held immaterial.

It has been held that a bill which shows that a specified consent is requisite to enable the plaintiff to perform the contract, but omits to state that such consent has been obtained, is not therefore demurrable (*d*).

Where the contract is conditional, the performance of the condition should be alleged.

Where the contract is originally conditional, the performance of the condition should be alleged; so, where it purports to be signed by an agent, the fact of the agency, and the authority of the agent, should be alleged and proved; so, also, the plaintiff should state that he has performed, or been ready and willing to perform, his part of the agreement; and that there is no incapacity in the defendant to complete it (*e*). If damages are claimed, some special injury must be shown; a mere general allegation that the plaintiff has sustained damage being insufficient (*f*).

Prayer for general relief, what relief can be obtained under.

The plaintiff cannot, under the prayer for general relief, obtain a decree inconsistent with either the specific case made, or the specific relief prayed by the bill (*g*). For instance, a vendor who, through want of title, fails to obtain a decree for specific performance against a purchaser in possession cannot, under the prayer for general relief, obtain an account of the rents and profits; although the defendant by

(*b*) *Clive* v. *Beaumont*, 1 De G. & S. 397; and *Gaston* v. *Frankum*, 2 De G. & S. 561, reversed on other points, 16 Jur. 507.

(*c*) See *Hunter* v. *Daniel*, 4 Ha. 432.

(*d*) *Smith* v. *Capron*, 7 Ha. 185.

(*e*) See *Columbine* v. *Chichester*, 2 Phil. 27.

(*f*) See *Chinnock* v. *Marchioness of Ely*, 2 H. & M. 220; reversed on other grounds, 6 N. R. 1.

(*g*) See authorities cited in notes (*h*), (*i*), (*k*), and (*m*), and see *Hiern* v. *Mill*, 13 Ves. 119; *Cockerell* v. *Dickens*, 1 M. D. & D. G. 45, 81, Priv. C.; *Hill* v. *Gt. N. R. Co.*, 5 De G. M. & G. 72; *White* v. *Cuddon*, 8 Cl. & Fin. 766; *Cuddon* v. *Tite*, 1 Giff. 395; 4 Jur. N. S. 579.

his answer state his readiness to pay a fair rent (*h*): nor, where he fails in proving the agreement alleged by his bill, can he, in general, take a decree for performance of a different agreement admitted by the defendant's answer (*i*): nor can he, under the general prayer, obtain relief which, although consistent with the specific relief, is yet sustained only by allegations which have been introduced merely as showing his right to the specific relief (*k*): and, in general, where a bill is filed making a case of actual fraud (*l*), the right to relief being rested on that ground, and such fraud is disproved or not established, the Court will not allow the bill to be used for any secondary purpose, but will dismiss it with costs (*m*); unless it allege other matter on which the Court can ground a decree (*n*).

As to plaints for specific performance under the County Courts Equitable Jurisdiction Act.

By the County Courts Equitable Jurisdiction Act (*o*), proceedings for the specific performance of agreements are to be taken in the County Court, within the district of which the defendant, or any one of several defendants resides, or carries on business; and, by the recent Amendment Act (*p*), a plaint may be entered in the County Court within the district of which the defendant, or one of the defendants dwells, or carries on his business, at the time of bringing the action or suit; or it may, by leave of the Judge or Registrar, be entered in the County Court within the district of which the defen-

(*h*) *Williams* v. *Shaw*, 3 Russ. 178, n.

(*i*) *Legal* v. *Miller*, 2 Ves. S. 299; but see *Mortimer* v. *Orchard*, 2 Ves. jun. 243; *Jeffery* v. *Stephens*, 8 Jur. N. S. 947, where the plaintiff had, up to the hearing, repudiated the agreement set up by the defendant's answer: and see *Hanbury* v. *Litchfield*, 2 Myl. & K. 629; in which, under special circumstances, the plaintiff obtained a decree.

(*k*) *Stevens* v. *Guppy*, 3 Russ. 171, 185.

(*l*) The mere use or omission of the *word* "fraud," is immaterial, if acts are alleged which amount to fraud; *M'Calmont* v. *Rankin*, 8 Ha. 15.

(*m*) *Glascott* v. *Lang*, 2 Ph. 310, 322; and see *Wilde* v. *Gibson*, 1 H. L. C. 621; *Ferraby* v. *Hobson*, 2 Ph. 255: and *Maguire* v. *O'Reilly*, 3 J. & L. 224, 240; *Price* v. *Berrington*, 3 Mac. & G. 486, 498; *Curson* v. *Belworthy*, 3 H. L. C. 742; Dan. Ch. Pr. 309.

(*n*) See *Archbold* v. *Com. of Donations*, 2 H. L. C. 440, 446; *Reynell* v. *Sprye*, 1 De G. M. & G. 660; *Espey* v. *Lake*, 10 Ha. 260; *Parr* v. *Jewell*, 1 Kay & J. 671, 674.

(*o*) 28 & 29 Vict. c. 99, s. 10.

(*p*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, sect. 1.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 5.

dant, or one of the defendants, dwelt or carried on business at any time within six calendar months next before the time of action or suit brought; or, with the like leave, in the County Court in the district of which the cause of action or suit wholly or in part arose. The "residence" or "dwelling" contemplated by these sections is a permanent and not a merely temporary residence. Thus, in a very recent case, where a person rented a furnished house in the Isle of Wight for a period of six months, to which he moved a portion of his establishment, but retained his residence in town, service, without special leave, at the latter place, of a plaint for the specific performance of a contract for the purchase of land in the Island was held to be irregular; and the plaint was dismissed with costs (*q*). But where a defendant has no permanent dwelling-place, a place where he is temporarily residing, as, *e. g.*, the house of a friend, may, it seems, constitute a sufficient residence or dwelling within the meaning of the Acts (*r*).

Under the Amendment Act.

The jurisdiction which, by the 28 & 29 Vict. c. 99, was conferred on County Courts in cases of specific performance, has, by the 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 9, been extended to all cases for the specific performance of, or for the reforming, delivering up, or cancelling of, any agreement for the sale, purchase, or lease of any property, where, in the case of a sale or purchase, the purchase-money, or, in the case of a lease, the value of the property does not exceed 500*l.* (*s*). Unless in the case of a purchase the price to be paid is a gross sum, it would seem that the County Courts have no jurisdiction under the Acts.

(*q*) *Burt* v. *Vincent*, before the Judge of the County Court of Hants, at Newport, 23 Sept. 1869. See too, *Macdougall* v. *Paterson*, 11 C. B. 755, a case under the similar wording of 9 & 10 Vict. c. 95, s. 128. As to where the defendant has more than one residence, see *Butler* v. *Ablewhite*, 6 C. B. N. S. 740; 28 L. J. C. P. 292; *Pilgrim* v. *Knatchbull*, 34 L. J. C. P. 257.

(*r*) *Alexander* v. *Jones*, L. R. 1 Ex. 133, also a case on the 9 & 10 Vict. c. 95, s. 128.

(*s*) Prior to the Amendment Act, it was held that the County Court might entertain a suit for the specific performance of an agreement to grant a lease; see *Wilcox* v. *Marshall*, L. R. 3 Eq. 270.

Appeals from the County Courts.

An appeal lies from the decision of a County Court Judge under these Acts to the High Court of Chancery; or, in causes arising within the County Palatine of Lancaster either to the High Court of Chancery, or to the Chancery Court of the County Palatine (*t*). And any proceedings in Equity commenced in the High Court of Chancery may be ordered to be transferred to the County Court in which they might have been instituted (*u*). The equitable jurisdiction conferred on County Courts has not ousted the jurisdiction of the High Court of Chancery (*x*); but a plaintiff coming into the latter Court, when he might have sued in the County Court, has been held entitled only to such costs as he would have obtained in the County Court (*y*).

Costs.

Section 6.

As to the late mode of proceeding by claim, &c.

(6.) *As to the late mode of proceeding by Claim, under the Orders of April,* 1850: *and as to Special Cases under the* 13 *&* 14 *Vict. c.* 35.

Proceedings by claim under the Orders of April, 1850.

Under the Orders of April, 1850, any person seeking equitable relief might, without special leave of the Court, and instead of proceeding by bill in the usual form, file a claim in the Record and Writ Clerks' Office, in (among other specified cases) any case where the plaintiff was, or claimed to be, a person entitled to the specific performance of an agreement for the sale or purchase of any property, seeking such specific performance: such claim to be in the form, and to the effect, of the form No. 8 set forth in the Schedule A. to the said Orders; and the filing of such claim was to have the force and effect of filing a bill (*z*): and in any case in which the above form was not applicable, the Court might, upon the *ex parte* application of the plaintiff, and upon reading the claim proposed to be filed, give leave to file it.

Special claim.

(*t*) 28 & 29 Vict. c. 99, ss. 18, 19. The senior Vice-Chancellor hears the appeals.

(*u*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 8.

(*x*) *Scotto* v. *Heritage*, L. R. 3 Eq. 212, a suit to foreclose a mortgage for 50*l*.

(*y*) *Simons* v. *M'Adam*, L. R. 6 Eq. 324; but see *Scotto* v. *Heritage*, *ubi suprà*.

(*z*) See Orders 1 & 2.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 6.

This mode of proceeding could be adopted only in clear and simple cases (*a*): that is, when the issue was simple, although the affidavits might be heavy (*b*). All the material facts of the case within the plaintiff's knowledge had to be stated (*c*); and, as in an ordinary suit, he was obliged to establish his case *secundum allegata et probata* (*d*). This mode of procedure, which had practically been rendered obsolete by the practice of moving for a decree under the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86 (*e*), was abolished as from the 14th February, 1860, by the 8th Consolidated Order, rule 4.

As to proceeding by special case under 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35.

An apparently, rather than a really, inexpensive and easy mode of obtaining the opinion of the Court, where the parties agree upon the facts but differ as to the law, is provided by a modern Act (*f*); which enables persons interested, or claiming to be interested, in any question cognizable in the Court of Chancery as to the construction of any Act of Parliament, will, deed, or other instrument in writing; or any article, cause, matter, or thing therein contained; or as to the title, or evidence of title, to any real or personal estate contracted to be sold or otherwise dealt with; or as to the parties to, or the form of, any deed or instrument for carrying any such contract into effect; or as to any other matter falling within the original jurisdiction of the Court as a Court of Equity, or made subject to its jurisdiction or authority by any Statute (not being a Statute relating to bankrupts); and including among such persons, all lunatics, married women, and infants, (in manner and under the restrictions thereinafter contained,) to concur in stating such question in the form of a special case for the opinion of the Court; and executors, administrators, and trustees, are authorized to concur in such case (*g*).

(*a*) See *Jackson* v. *Grant*, 15 Jur. 72, V.-C. R.; *Smith* v. *Constant*, 4 De G. & S. 213; *Rawlings* v. *Dalgleish*, 1 Sm. & G. 76; *Eccles* v. *Cheyne*, 9 Ha. 215; *Burnley* v. *E. C. R. Co.*, 5 De G. & S. 314.

(*b*) *Jacobs* v. *Richards*, 18 Beav. 308.

(*c*) *Goode* v. *West*, 15 Jur. 1025, V.-C. T; 20 L. J. 631.

(*d*) *Johns* v. *Mason*, 9 Ha. 29.

(*e*) Sects. 15 & 16.

(*f*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35.

(*g*) Sect. 1.

Who must be parties to.

As a general rule, all the persons who are interested in all the questions to be determined must, as in the case of a suit instituted by bill (*h*), be made parties to the special case (*i*); but the modifications of this rule, which were introduced by the Chancery Improvement Act (*k*), seem applicable to this mode of procedure (*l*). A special case may be amended (*m*); so, also, on the death of a sole plaintiff, the common order for revivor may be obtained; the object of the statute being to assimilate the practice on special cases in all respects to that in suits instituted by bill (*n*): but it seems that the person named as plaintiff may not sue on behalf of himself and other members of a class in the same interest (*o*). Where the object of the special case is to ascertain the construction of a trust instrument, the trustees ought to be parties (*p*).

Special case, how to be framed, &c.

Every such special case is to state, concisely, such facts and documents as may be necessary to enable the Court to decide the question raised thereby; and, upon the hearing, the Court and the parties may refer to the whole contents of such documents; and the Court may draw from the facts and documents any inference which it might have drawn therefrom if proved in a cause (*q*); but will not direct an inquiry as to facts of which it is not satisfied at the hearing (*r*); nor act on the mere inference or belief of the parties (*s*); and, unless the facts are fully and fairly stated, may refuse to make an order (*t*).

(*h*) Sect. 32.

(*i*) *Entwistle* v. *Cannon*, 4 W. R. 450.

(*k*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 42.

(*l*) *Swallow* v. *Binns*, 9 Ha. App. xlvii.; *Re Brown*, 29 Beav. 401.

(*m*) *Domville* v. *Lamb*, 9 Ha. App. lv.; *Thistlethwaite* v. *Garnier*, 5 De G. & S. 73; *Bell* v. *Cade*, 2 J. & H. 122; *Forsbrook* v. *Forsbrook*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 93.

(*n*) *Wilson* v. *Whateley*, 1 J. & H. 331.

(*o*) *Lee* v. *Head*, 1 K. & Jo. 620, 625; but see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, ss. 44, 51; *Re Brown*, 29 Beav. 401.

(*p*) *Vorley* v. *Richardson*, 8 De G. M. & G. 126; 2 Jur. N. S. 362.

(*q*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35, s. 8.

(*r*) *Domville* v. *Lamb*, 9 Ha. App. lv.; which see also as to the mode in which the statements are to be made. See, too, *Gosling* v. *Gosling*, Johns. 265; *Bell* v. *Cade*, 2 J. & H. 122.

(*s*) *Domville* v. *Lamb*, *ubi suprà*.

(*t*) *Bulkeley* v. *Hope*, 8 De G. M. & G. 36.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 6.

To be signed by counsel, filed, and appeared to.

Every special case is to be signed by counsel for all parties; and is to be filed as a bill is filed, and the defendants are to appear thereto as to a bill (*u*). The same counsel may sign for plaintiff and defendants (*v*); but infants should be represented by separate counsel at the hearing (*x*).

Parties after case filed are to be subject to the jurisdiction, and be bound by statements in case, subject to what restrictions.

After the case has been filed, and the defendants have appeared, all the parties are to be subject to the jurisdiction of the Court, as if the plaintiff had filed a bill against the defendants, and they had appeared thereto; and, upon the case being filed and appearances entered, all parties thereto, other than married women, infants and lunatics, are, for the purposes of such special case, to be bound by the statements therein; and married women, infants, and lunatics, made parties thereto, are, for the purposes thereof, to be bound by the statements therein, when, and not before, leave shall have been given by the Court to set the case down (*y*).

Court upon hearing may make mere declaration of right, send a case to Law, or refuse to decide.

Upon the hearing, the Court may determine the questions raised or any of them; and may make a declaration of right without proceeding to administer any consequent relief; and every such declaration is to have the force of a decree in a suit between the same parties; and the Court may send a case for the opinion of a Court of Law; or may refuse to give any decision (*z*): and it may deal with the costs of the special case (*a*): but it cannot go on to decree specific performance (*b*), nor can it, apparently, make a declaratory decree which will bind reversionary interests (*c*), though it may, it would seem, declare whether the party claiming as reversioner

(*u*) Sect. 10.

(*v*) *Ex parte Craig*, 15 Jur. 763.

(*x*) *Wright* v. *Woodham*, 17 Law Times, 293.

(*y*) Sect. 11. As to the practice, when a party interested is born after the case is set down, see *Thistlethwaite* v. *Garnier*, 21 L. J. 16, V.-C. P.

(*z*) Sect. 14.

(*a*) *Jackson* v. *Craig*, 15 Jur. 811; *Evans* v. *Evans*, 22 L. T. 43, V.-C. K.

(*b*) *S. C.*

(*c*) See *Garlick* v. *Lawson*, 10 Ha. App. xiv.; *Greenwood* v. *Sutherland*, *ib.* xii.; *Jackson* v. *Turnley*, 1 Dre. 617; *Gosling* v. *Gosling*, Johns. 265, and cases there cited; *Forsbrook* v. *Forsbrook*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 93; but see *Brooke* v. *Brooke*, 3 Sm. & G. 280.

takes such an interest in the property as entitles him to file a bill to have it secured for his benefit (*d*).

What the Court will determine as between vendor and purchaser, on a special case.

As between vendor and purchaser, the Court has on special case determined whether a mistake in the particular was a fit subject for compensation within the conditions (*e*); and where no mode of estimating the amount is provided, the Court may, it seems, direct a reference to chambers (*f*); so it has decided whether, according to the true construction of a will, a good title has been deduced by vendor's purporting to sell under it (*g*); so, too, whether a proposed lease is in conformity with the terms of a leasing power (*h*).

Provisions respecting parties under disability, and trustees, &c.

The Act also contains provisions supplying the requisite machinery for protecting and binding the interests of infants, lunatics, and married women; and for the indemnity of trustees, &c., acting upon declarations made under the Act (*i*). The proceeding by special case seems to have only one advantage over a suit in the ordinary course, *viz.*, that special cases are never transferred from the cause-list of the judge in whose branch of the Court they are set down; so that the parties, if they can agree upon the facts, are able to secure the opinion of any particular judge.

Declaration of right under the Chancery Improvement Act.

By the 50th section of the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, no suit is to be open to objection on the ground that a merely declaratory decree or order is sought; and the Court has power to make binding declarations of right without granting consequential relief. This section has been held only to apply to cases in which equitable relief might be granted if the plaintiff chose to ask for it (*k*); and not to authorize a decree

(*d*) *Bell* v. *Cade*, 2 Johns. & H. 122.

(*e*) *Leslie* v. *Thompson*, 9 Ha. 268.

(*f*) *Ibid.*

(*g*) *Wilson* v. *Bennett*, 20 L. J. Ch. 279.

(*h*) *Edwards* v. *Milbank*, 4 Drew. 606.

(*i*) Sects. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 13, and 15. An infant may, under sect. 5, apply for the appointment of a guardian without a next friend; *Ex parte Craig*, 15 Jur. 763; and see generally as to the practice in special cases, Daniell, 1681, *et seq.*

(*k*) *Rooke* v. *Lord Kensington*, 2 K. & Jo. 753, 762; *Bristow* v. *Whitmore*, 4 K. & Jo. 743.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 6.

declaratory of merely legal rights (*l*), or binding reversionary interests (*m*).

Section 7.

As to how plaintiff's case may be sustained, &c.

(7.) *As to how the plaintiff's case may be sustained in the absence of a written agreement :—fraud :—part performance : —admission by defendant of parol agreement :—parol variation of written agreement.*

Written agreement when dispensed with,

on ground of fraud.

Part performance, or defendant's admission.

Although in general (*n*), there must, in order to sustain a suit for specific performance, be a contract in writing within the Statute of Frauds, the Court, in certain cases, decrees specific performance of a parol agreement, upon the ground, 1st, of fraud having been the cause of the non-compliance with the requisitions of the Statute: 2ndly, of the parol agreement having been in part performed; or, 3rdly, of its existence being admitted by the defendant (*o*).

Fraud takes case out of Statute.

1st. If by fraud the defendant has prevented a compliance with the requisitions of the Statute, this will not avail him, but the plaintiff will be entitled to relief on proving the fraud and the parol contract (*p*). But it is not fraud in a purchaser to decline to sign the fair copy of an agreement, which he had assented to when in draft, and had promised to sign as soon as it was fair copied (*q*).

(*l*) *Trustees of Birkenhead Docks* v. *Laird*, 4 De G. M. & G. 732, 738.

(*m*) *Gosling* v. *Gosling*, Johns. 265.

(*n*) As to a clause of pre-emption in a parol agreement for a partnership not being within the statute, see *Essex* v. *Essex*, 20 Beav. 442. But see *Caddick* v. *Skidmore*, 2 De G. & Jo. 52.

(*o*) As to the distinction between agreements and declarations of trust, see *Dale* v. *Hamilton*, 2 Ph. 266, 275. See too, *Smith* v. *Matthews*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 139 ; 7 Jur. N. S. 378, and cases there cited. "When the Court is called upon to establish or act upon a trust of lands, by declaration or creation, it must not only be manifested and proved by writing, signed by the party by law enabled to declare the trust, that there is a trust ; but it must also be manifested and proved by writing, signed as required, what that trust is;" per Lord Justice Turner, in *Smith* v. *Matthews*, *ubi suprà*.

(*p*) See *Whitchurch* v. *Bevis*, 2 Bro. C. C. 565 ; and note to *Pym* v. *Blackburn*, 5 Ves. 38, and cases there collected; and *Morse* v. *Merest*, 6 Madd. 26 ; *Lincoln* v. *Wright*, 4 De G. & Jo. 16.

(*q*) *Wood* v. *Midgley*, 5 De G. M. & G. 41.

Part performance—what acts sufficient to take case out of Statute;

2ndly, As to acts of part performance (*r*) sufficient to take a case out of the Statute of Frauds.—It is, in general, of the essence of such an act, that the Court shall, by reason of the act itself, without knowing whether there was an agreement or not, find the parties unequivocally in a position different from that which, according to their legal rights, they would be in if there were no contract (*s*). For instance, delivery of possession is a sufficient part performance on the part of the vendor to sustain his suit against the purchaser (*t*); and acceptance of possession is a sufficient part performance, on the part of the purchaser, to sustain his suit against the vendor (*u*); the fact of the purchaser being, without liability to a charge of trespass, in possession of the vendor's land, is considered as showing unequivocally that some contract has taken place between the litigant parties (*x*); and the Court will then receive parol evidence of the terms of such contract.

as, *e. g.*, delivery of possession;

retention of possession;

Thus, where there was a parol agreement for a mortgage, and that the mortgagor should continue in the occupation of part of the property, but an absolute conveyance was taken, it was held that the retention of possession by the mortgagor after the execution of the conveyance was a sufficient part performance to exclude the operation of the Statute; and parol evidence was admitted to prove the terms of the contract (*y*); so, the execution by a tenant, who was let into possession, of certain repairs pursuant to a parol agreement for a lease, has been held sufficient (*z*); so, the retention of

(*r*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Day*, 1 Ves. S. 218, 221; *Taylor* v. *Beech*, *ib.* 297.

(*s*) *Per* V.-C. W., in *Dale* v. *Hamilton*, 5 Ha. 381.

(*t*) *Pyke* v. *Williams*, 2 Vern. 455; *Lacon* v. *Mertins*, 3 Atk. 1, 4; *Bowers* v. *Cator*, 4 Ves. 91; *Buckmaster* v. *Harrop*, 13 Ves. 456; *Reynolds* v. *Waring*, You. 351, 353.

(*u*) *Clinan* v. *Cooke*, 1 Sch. & L. 41; *Gregory* v. *Mighell*, 18 Ves. 328; *Morphett* v. *Jones*, 1 Sw. 172; *Surcome* v. *Pinniger*, 3 De G. M. & G. 571.

(*x*) *Per* V.-C. W., 5 Ha. 381; *Wilson* v. *West Hartlepool Ry. Co.*, 34 Beav. 187; 2 De G. Jo. & S. 475; the doctrine of part performance extends to a public company.

(*y*) *Lincoln* v. *Wright*, 4 De G. & Jo. 16.

(*z*) *Shillibeer* v. *Jarvis*, 8 De G. M. & G. 79; and see *Powell* v. *Lovegrove*, *ib.* 357.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 7.

possession by a tenant after the determination of the original tenancy, may, under special circumstances, amount to part performance (*a*): so, if a tenant in possession lay out money on the premises, upon the faith of the parol agreement (*b*), or, it is conceived, commit acts which would, (if he were merely tenant,) subject him to the loss of his lease (*c*), or to proceedings on the part of the landlord (*d*): so, it has been held, that the mere payment of additional rent entitles the tenant to an answer from the landlord as to the existence of an agreement for a renewed lease, although the Court intimated an opinion against the admissibility of parol evidence in opposition to the answer (*e*). And, in a recent case, where a landlord verbally agreed with his yearly tenant to grant him a lease at an increased rent, with an option of purchasing the fee, the mere payment of the additional rent was held, after the landlord's death, to be a sufficient part performance to take the case out of the Statute (*f*).

except where the acts relied on are referable to the pre-existing tenancy.

In one case, it appears to have been doubted by Knight Bruce, L. J., whether a retention of possession by the tenant after a parol agreement, could be such a part performance as to exclude a defence founded on the Statute (*g*): but the later cases have extended the doctrine; and it is now well settled that if the acts relied on are sufficient for the purpose, and are such as can only be referred to the parol agreement, the mere circumstance that the tenant was already in the occupation of the property is not material (*h*). It is, of course, open for the vendor to show that the acts of part performance are properly referable to the pre-existing tenancy.

(*a*) *Dowell* v. *Dew*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 345.

(*b*) *Wills* v. *Stradling*, 3 Ves. 382; *Ex parte Hooper*, 19 Ves. 479; *Lester* v. *Foxcroft*, 1 Coll. P. C. 108; 1 Wh. & T. L. C. 630; *Mundy* v. *Jolliffe*, 5 Myl. & C. 167; *Sutherland* v. *Briggs*, 1 Ha. 26.

(*c*) See and consider *Parker* v. *Smith*, 1 Coll. 608.

(*d*) See 5 Myl. & C. 177; and *Sutherland* v. *Briggs*, *ubi suprà*.

(*e*) *Wills* v. *Stradling*, 3 Ves. 378, 382.

(*f*) *Nunn* v. *Fabian*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 35. In this case a written receipt was given by the landlord for a quarter's rent at the increased rate.

(*g*) *Pain* v. *Coombs*, 1 De G. & Jo. 34, 46.

(*h*) See *Nunn* v. *Fabian*, *ubi suprà*.

And where the parties have for many years acted upon the assumption that a contract existed, acts which might not in themselves, and irrespectively of the lapse of time, have been sufficient to take the case out of the Statute, have been held to have that effect (*i*).

What acts are insufficient.

But there can be no part performance of an incomplete contract (*k*); and an act which, though in truth done in performance of a contract, admits of explanation without supposing a contract, is not, in general, sufficient to take the case out of the Statute (*l*): *e. g.*, delivery of the abstract, or giving directions for the conveyance, is insufficient (*m*): so, also, is payment of a sum alleged to be part or even all of the purchase-money (*n*); or procuring, and paying a valuable consideration for, a release by a third party (*o*); or the mere retention of possession by a tenant after the determination of his tenancy but before notice to quit (*p*); or an expenditure by the tenant to which he is liable under the terms of his lease (*q*): so, possession obtained wrongfully by the plaintiff, of course, cannot avail him (*r*).

In one case, it was laid down by Lord Westbury that where the contract is executory in this sense, *viz.*, that the ownership of the property is transferred subject to the pay-

(*i*) *Blackford* v. *Kirkpatrick*, 6 Beav. 232.

(*k*) *Lady Thynne* v. *Earl Glengall*, 2 H. L. C. 131, 158; and see *Parker* v. *Smith*, 1 Coll. 623; but as to amount of consideration, *vide infrà*; and see *Phillips* v. *Edwards*, 33 Beav. 440.

(*l*) 5 Ha. 381; and see *Gunter* v. *Halsey*, Amb. 586; *Lacon* v. *Mertins*, 3 Atk. 4; *Ex parte Hooper*, 19 Ves. 479.

(*m*) *Whaley* v. *Bagnel*, 1 Bro. P. C. 345; *Hole* v. *White*, 1 Bro. C. C. 409 (cited); *Redding* v. *Wilkes*, 3 Bro. C. C. 400; *Whitchurch* v. *Bevis*, 2 Bro. C. C. 559; *Clerk* v. *Wright*, 1 Atk. 12; *Bawdès* v. *Amhurst*, Pr. C. 402; *Cooke* v. *Tombs*, 2 Anst. 425; *Thomas* v. *Blackman*, 1 Coll. 301; Sug. 140.

(*n*) *Clinan* v. *Cooke*, 1 Sch. & L. 40; *Watt* v. *Evans*, 4 Y. & C. 579; *Hughes* v. *Morris*, 2 De G. M. & G. 356; and see 5 Ha. 381; *Stroughill* v. *Gulliver*, 2 Jur. N. S. 700, which was the case of a parol agreement in anticipation of marriage.

(*o*) *O'Reilly* v. *Thompson*, 2 Cox, 271.

(*p*) *Wills* v. *Stradling*, 3 Ves. 381; *Brennan* v. *Bolton*, 2 Dru. & W. 349.

(*q*) *Frame* v. *Dawson*, 14 Ves. 386; *Lindsay* v. *Lynch*, 2 Sch. & L. 1.

(*r*) Sug. 151; *Hole* v. *White*, 1 Bro. C. C. 409 (cited).

ment of the purchase-money by instalments, the payment of each instalment is an act of part performance, and, to the extent of the purchase-money so paid, does, in Equity, finally transfer to the purchaser the ownership of a corresponding portion of the estate (*s*).

Change of residence;

Where A. removed his place of business to a house belonging to B., his father-in-law, upon the faith of an alleged parol promise that he should occupy it rent-free for his life, it was held, in a suit to restrain an action of ejectment, that the change of residence was an insufficient consideration to support the parol agreement; and that A. had no lien for money which during the period of his occupation he had expended in ordinary repairs (*t*).

marriage.

Marriage is not, for the purposes of specific performance, considered as a part performance of a parol contract, for which it forms the consideration (*u*). Thus, where instructions were given to a solicitor to prepare a settlement of the intending husband's property, but it could not be ready by the time fixed for the marriage, and there was no antenuptial contract, a settlement made shortly after the marriage was held fraudulent and void as against the husband's creditors (*x*). So, where a draft settlement was prepared according to instructions given by the intending husband, but, before it was finally approved, the idea of a settlement was abandoned on his verbal promise that he would forthwith execute a will leaving his wife all her own property, and such a will was executed immediately after the marriage ceremony, but was subsequently revoked, it was held that the execution of the will, which was in itself a mere revocable instrument, was not sufficient to constitute part performance (*y*). On appeal to

(*s*) *Rose* v. *Watson*, 10 H. L. Ca. 672.

(*t*) *Millard* v. *Harvey*, 10 Jur. N. S. 1167.

(*u*) *Spurgeon* v. *Collier*, 1 Eden, 55; *Taylor* v. *Beech*, 1 Ves. S. 298; *Lassence* v. *Tierney*, 1 Mac. & G. 572; *Goldicutt* v. *Townsend*, 28 Beav. 445; *De Biel* v. *Thompson*, 3 Beav. 469.

(*x*) *Warden* v. *Jones*, 23 Beav. 487; 2 De G. & Jo. 76; in effect overruling *Dundas* v. *Dutens*, 1 Ves. jun. 199.

(*y*) *Caton* v. *Caton*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 137, overruling V.-C. S.

the House of Lords the question of part performance was not argued; and the decision of Lord Cranworth was affirmed, on the simple ground that there was no sufficient memorandum signed by the party to be charged (*z*).

But part performance of a parol agreement, independently of the marriage, may take the case out of the Statute.

But where there is a written agreement after, in pursuance of a parol agreement before, marriage, or where, after the marriage, possession of the property is given up, or some other act is done, in pursuance of the parol agreement, which, independently of the marriage, will constitute part performance, the contract may be enforced (*a*): thus, where one of the contracting parties verbally agrees, as the consideration for the marriage, to settle an estate, and, on the faith of that promise, the other contracting party, or some person acting on his or her behalf, makes a settlement and the marriage is solemnized, the settlement so made is a sufficient act of part performance to take the case out of the Statute (*b*): so, where a marriage was contracted, and a settlement made by the husband, on the faith of representations by his wife's father, that his daughter upon the decease of her parents would become absolutely entitled to one-third of certain trust funds, the sole surviving child of the marriage was held entitled to have the representations made good, and to have a subsequent appointment by her grandfather, which prevented the devolution of the one-third share, set aside (*c*).

As to expenditure by tenant.

So, if, in the case of moneys expended by a tenant, the circumstances were such as would, if there were no contract for sale, enable him to recover the amount from the landlord, the case would not appear to be different in principle from that of payment of purchase-money: the same remark applies to the case of the payment of additional rent (*d*); where, how-

(*z*) L. R. 2 E. & Ir. App. 127.

(*a*) *Surcome* v. *Pinniger*, 3 De G. M. & G. 571; *Barkworth* v. *Young*, 4 Drew. 1.

(*b*) *Hammersley* v. *De Biel*, 12 Cl. & Fin. 45; *sed quære* whether this case was decided on the Statute of Frauds; see *Mansel* v. *White*, 4 H. L. Ca. 1055.

(*c*) *Walford* v. *Gray*, 11 Jur. N. S. 106, V.-C. S.

(*d*) *Wills* v. *Stradling*, 3 Ves. 378; and see *Nunn* v. *Fabian*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 35; and *vide suprà*, p. 938.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 7.

ever, as we have seen, the decision was, that the landlord who had pleaded the Statute should answer.

Mundy v. *Jolliffe.*

In the case of *Mundy* v. *Jolliffe* (*e*), the defendant, in pursuance of the parol agreement for a lease, had laid down a field in pasture, and executed draining and repairs: acts which are referred to by Sir J. Wigram, V.-C. (*f*), as "certainly equivocal:" the bill was dismissed by Sir L. Shadwell, V.-C., but this decision was reversed by Lord Cottenham, C., on appeal. His lordship, in giving judgment, indicated a willingness rather to extend than to contract (*g*) the jurisdiction: "Courts of Equity," observed his lordship, "exercise their jurisdiction, in decreeing specific performance of verbal agreements, where there has been part performance, for the purpose of preventing the great injustice which would arise from permitting the party to escape from the engagements he has entered into, upon the ground of the Statute of Frauds, after the other party to the contract has, upon the faith of such engagement, expended his money or otherwise acted in execution of the agreement. Under such circumstances, the Court will struggle to prevent such injustice from being effected; and with that object, it has, at the hearing, when the plaintiff has failed to establish the precise terms of the agreement, endeavoured to collect what the terms of it really were" (*h*): and when it finds that possession is fairly referable to an express agreement to give a fair rent or consideration, the exact amount of which has not been settled, it will strain its jurisdiction to fix the amount of such rent or consideration (*i*).

As to a parol family arrangement.

So, where a father by his will left his real estate to his two sons, but the will, for want of due attestation, could not be admitted to probate, and the elder son, who inherited the estate, told his brother on several occasions that the property

(*e*) 9 Sim. 413; on appeal, 5 Myl. & C. 167.

(*f*) 5 Ha. 381.

(*g*) See Sug. 156.

(*h*) 5 Myl. & C. 177; see *Gregory* v. *Wilson*, 9 Ha. 690; *Pain* v. *Coombs*, 1 De G. & Jo. 34; *Nunn* v. *Fabian*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 35.

(*i*) See *Gregory* v. *Mighell*, 18 Ves. 328; *Meynell* v. *Surtees*, 1 Jur. N. S. 80, 742; 3 Sm. & G. 101.

should be "not mine, nor thine, but ours," and it was accordingly held by them as tenants in common for nearly twenty years, the Court considered this to be sufficient proof of a family arrangement, enforceable against the elder brother (*k*).

Verbal notice and retention of possession by tenant, sufficient declaration of option to purchase.

In one case, where an agreement in writing for a three years' tenancy reserved to the tenant the option of requiring a twenty-one years' lease at the expiration of the prior term, V.-C. Wigram appears to have considered, that his verbal notice of intention to take the new lease, accompanied by retention of possession, was binding upon him (*l*).

Ejectment by landowner restrained on ground of mere acquiescence in expenditure.

And where a colliery proprietor, under the mistaken notion that he had a power of compulsorily purchasing land for the purpose of a railway, wrote to the landowner, and referring to such supposed power, offered to purchase the land at a fair valuation, and, no reply being given, the railway was made over the land without further communication with him, but with his full knowledge; and then, after a fruitless negotiation as to the price to be given for the land, the landowner commenced an ejectment upwards of three years after the railway had been finished; the same learned judge, on motion, restrained the action, upon the colliery proprietor giving judgment in the action, and paying into Court the utmost valuation of the land (*m*). So where a canal was made over land with the consent of the freeholder, and compensation was paid to the tenant, but the amount of compensation which the freeholder was to receive remained unsettled, his representatives and parties claiming under him by purchase with notice of the facts, were restrained at the expiration of the tenancy from asserting their legal rights (*n*). But when the party in possession has acquired a statutory right to purchase and hold the land, there is no longer the

(*k*) *Williams* v. *Williams*, 2 Dr. & S. 378; affirmed L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 294; see too, *Cood* v. *Cood*, 33 Beav. 314.

(*l*) *Beatson* v. *Nicholson*, 6 Jur. 620.

(*m*) *Powell* v. *Thomas*, 6 Ha. 300; and see *Clavering's case*, cited 5 Ves. 690; *Duke of Devon* v. *Elgin*, 14 Beav. 530.

(*n*) *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Patrick*, 17 Beav. 60.

same reason as before for straining the jurisdiction of the Court (*o*).

Case of sale under a power: remainderman not bound.

In the case of a power of sale, the parol contract of a tenant for life, followed by expenditure, would, it is conceived, be insufficient to bind a remainderman who had not acquiesced in such expenditure (*p*): for the plaintiff's contention, in cases of part-performance, is, that it is a fraud on a party permitting an expenditure on the faith of a parol agreement, to attempt to take advantage of its not being in writing (*q*).

Plaintiff, how far bound to show precise terms of contract.

It seems to be clear, upon the modern authorities (*r*), that the Court, being satisfied of the existence of an agreement, will, if possible, ascertain the real terms: Lord St. Leonards, however, remarks, that "the prevailing opinion requires the party seeking the specific performance in such a case to show the distinct terms and nature of the contract" (*s*); and, in a case in Ireland, a reference was refused at the hearing, on the ground that the party setting up the agreement had not produced evidence which, if uncontradicted, would be sufficient to establish its essential terms; the Court holding that a reference should be directed only in cases where the evidence is contradictory (*t*). But it has been held, that where the bill states, as part of the agreement, a stipulation which would operate against the plaintiff, and which created a liability to which he would, in the absence of agreement, have been liable,—(*e. g.*, an agreement by an intended lessee to pay taxes

Immaterial terms of agreement, although stated in bill need not be proved;

(*o*) *Meynell* v. *Surtees*, 1 Jur. N. S. 80, 742; but see *Somersets. Coal C. Co.* v. *Harcourt*, 2 De G. & Jo. 596.

(*p*) *Blore* v. *Sutton*, 3 Mer. 247; *Morgan* v. *Milman*, 3 De G. M. & G. 33, *vide suprà*, p. 771.

(*q*) 3 Mer. 246.

(*r*) See *Allen* v. *Bower*, 3 Bro. C. C. 149; *Clinan* v. *Cooke*, 1 Sch. & L. 38; *Boardman* v. *Mostyn*, 6 Ves. 467, 471; *Morphett* v. *Jones*, 1 Sw. 172; *Price* v. *Assheton*, 1 Y. & C. 82; *Dale* v. *Hamilton*, 5 Ha. 381; *Mundy* v. *Jolliffe*, 5 Myl. & C. 167, 177; Sug. 148.

(*s*) Sug. 155; see *Price* v. *Assheton*, 1 Y. & C. 441.

(*t*) *Savage* v. *Carroll*, 1 Ba. & B. 283, 550, 551; this case, however, was not one between vendor and purchaser; but the validity of the contract was discussed upon the collateral question whether the heir of a purchaser who had died before completion was entitled to have the purchase-money paid out of the personal estate.

and make necessary repairs (*u*),)—or which has been satisfied, and so rendered immaterial, so far as relates to anything remaining to be done (*x*), the failure to prove such statement is unimportant.

but it must be shown that the acts of part performance are solely referable to the agreement;

And where a parol agreement is sought to be specifically enforced, on the ground of part performance, it must be distinctly shown what the terms of the agreement are which has been partly performed, and that the acts of part performance are referable to that agreement alone (*y*).

and the material terms must ultimately be clearly shown.

But, although the Court will endeavour to put a reasonable interpretation upon vague expressions (*z*), and, in construing them, will consider the surrounding circumstances, and the conduct of the parties in their dealings with the subject-matter of the contract (*a*); yet if the final result of all the evidence which can be procured, is, to leave the material terms of the agreement doubtful, it can, of course, make no decree.

Thus, where it remained uncertain whether the purchase-money did or did not include the timber, the Court declined to interfere (*b*); so, where an agreement for a lease did not state the length of the term to be granted (*c*) or the date at which it was to commence (*d*), or at which an increased rent was to become payable (*e*); so, where on a contract for a lease for lives the lives were not named, nor the person who was to name them (*f*); so, where the construction of the agreement depended upon the meaning of an "&c." (*g*); so, where the

(*u*) *Gregory* v. *Mighell*, 18 Ves. 328.

(*x*) *Mundy* v. *Jolliffe*, 5 Myl. & C. 167, 176.

(*y*) *Per* Lord Romilly, in *Price* v. *Salusbury*, 32 Beav. 446, 459; affirmed by the Lords Justices, *ibid.* 461.

(*z*) *Sanderson* v. *Cockermouth R. Co.*, 11 Beav. 497; *Richardson* v. *Eyton*, 2 De G. M. & G. 79.

(*a*) See *Oxford* v. *Provand*, L. R. 2 P. C. 135.

(*b*) *Reynolds* v. *Waring*, You. 346; in this case no reference appears to have been asked for by the plaintiff. See *Monro* v. *Taylor*, 8 Ha. 51; affirmed, 3 Mac. & G. 713.

(*c*) *Clinan* v. *Cooke*, 1 Sch. & Lef. 22.

(*d*) *Blore* v. *Sutton*, 3 Mer. 237.

(*e*) *Lord Ormond* v. *Anderson*, 2 Ba. & Be. 363.

(*f*) *Wheeler* v. *D'Esterre*, 2 Dow. 359; but see *Fitzgerald* v. *Vicars*, 2 Dru. & Wal. 298.

(*g*) *Price* v. *Griffith*, 1 De G. M. & G. 80; and see *Tatham* v. *Platt*,

agreement was to take a lease of a house if the drawing-rooms were "handsomely decorated according to the present style" (*h*); so, in the absence of special circumstances, the Court will not enforce specific performance of a contract for the sale of land, which is silent as to the means of access to it, when it is reasonably uncertain whether a permanent right of way can be conferred on the purchaser (*i*).

Act by defendant, merely to his own prejudice, no part performance;

nor does part performance, as to one lot, affect another lot.

And it appears that, as a general rule, the plaintiff cannot rely upon any act by the defendant which can merely tend to his own prejudice, and not affect the plaintiff; *e. g.*, payment of auction duty by the purchaser (*k*); or the execution and registration by the vendor of the conveyance (*l*). Nor, in the case of a purchase of separate lots under separate parol contracts, does part performance as to one lot set up the agreement as to another lot (*m*).

Sales by auction and in bankruptcy within statute.

We may here remark, that sales by auction (*n*), and in bankruptcy (*o*), are both within the Statute of Frauds.

Admission of agreement by defendant, and statute not insisted on.

3rd. Where the defendant, by his answer, admits the agreement as alleged in the bill, and does not claim the benefit of the Statute, Equity will decree specific performance against himself, or, if he die before decree, against his representatives (*p*). So, if he admit a different agreement from that alleged in the bill, the plaintiff may amend his bill and take the benefit of the admission (*q*); but, in any case, the latter,

9 Ha. 660; *Stuart* v. *L. & N. W. R. Co.*, 1 De G. M. & G. 721. But see *Hayward* v. *Cope*, 22 Beav. 140; *Parker* v. *Taswell*, 2 De G. & Jo. 559; *Cooper* v. *Hood*, 26 Beav. 293, and *vide suprà*, p. 204.

(*h*) *Taylor* v. *Portington*, 7 De G. M. & G. 388; but see *Samuda* v. *Lawford*, 8 Jur. N. S. 739.

(*i*) *Denne* v. *Light*, 3 Jur. N. S. 627; 8 De G. M. & G. 774.

(*k*) *Buckmaster* v. *Harrop*, 13 Ves. 465; the particular case cannot again arise, the duty having been repealed.

(*l*) *Hawkins* v. *Holmes*, 1 P. Wms. 770.

(*m*) *Buckmaster* v. *Harrop*, 13 Ves. 456, 474.

(*n*) *S. C.*: *Blagden* v. *Bradbear*, 12 Ves. 466.

(*o*) *Ex parte Cutts*, 3 Deа. 267, Lord Cottenham.

(*p*) See *Gunter* v. *Halsey*, Amb. 586; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Day*, 1 Ves. 221; Sug. 156; see *Parker* v. *Smith*, 1 Coll. 615; *Ridgway* v. *Wharton*, 3 De G. M. & G. 677.

(*q*) *Lindsay* v. *Lynch*, 2 Sch. & L. 9.

if relying on the admission, is bound by its terms, and cannot vary them by parol evidence (*r*). So, if the defendant, although admitting the agreement, insist upon the Statute, no decree can be made against him (*s*): but he cannot, after having admitted and submitted to perform the agreement, claim the benefit of the Statute by his answer to the amended bill (*t*); nor can he unite a plea of the Statute with any other defence by answer (*u*). It has been held that the defendant, denying the agreement, but omitting to claim the benefit of the Statute by his answer, was not entitled to avail himself of it (*x*): but this has been overruled by a later decision (*y*): and where no answer is required the defendant may, it seems, plead the Statute orally at the hearing (*z*). It is now well settled that the defence under the Statute may be raised by demurrer (*a*). In one case, where the bill averred a conveyance to the defendant as trustee for the plaintiff for a merely nominal consideration which had not been paid, and asked for a reconveyance, or, in the alternative, for payment of the consideration money, but there was no allegation that the trust was declared in writing, a demurrer to the bill was overruled (*b*).

Parol variation in favour of defendant.

Where a plaintiff alleges a written agreement with a parol variation in favour of the defendant, and offers to perform the agreement with the variation, the Court will, of course, enforce specific performance although the defendant insist on the Statute (*c*).

(*r*) *Pym* v. *Blackburn*, 3 Ves. 84.

(*s*) *Whitchurch* v. *Bevis*, 2 Bro. C. C. 559; *Blagden* v. *Bradbear*, 12 Ves. 466; see *Moore* v. *Edwards*, 4 Ves. 23; *Cooth* v. *Jackson*, 6 Ves. 37; *Rowe* v. *Teed*, 15 Ves. 375; *Jackson* v. *Oglander*, 2 H. & M. 465.

(*t*) *Spurrier* v. *Fitzgerald*, 6 Ves. 548.

(*u*) *Cooth* v. *Jackson*, 6 Ves. 12.

(*x*) *Skinner* v. *M'Douall*, 2 De G. & S. 265; *Baskett* v. *Cafe*, 4 De G. & S. 388.

(*y*) *Ridgway* v. *Wharton*, 3 De G. M. & G. 677.

(*z*) *Lincoln* v. *Wright*, 4 De G. & J. 16; *Snead* v. *Green*, 8 Jur. N. S. 4; but see *Holding* v. *Barton*, 1 Sm. & G. App. xxv.

(*a*) *Wood* v. *Midgley*, 5 De G. M. & G. 41; *Barkworth* v. *Young*, 4 Drew. 1, 9; *Rummens* v. *Robins*, 11 Jur. N. S. 631.

(*b*) *Davies* v. *Otty*, 12 W. R. 682; affirmed, *ibid.* 896.

(*c*) *Martin* v. *Pycroft*, 2 De G. M. & G. 785; *Vouillon* v. *States*, 2 Jur. N. S. 847.

Purchaser cannot, in general, enforce specific performance of written contract with parol variation.

The plaintiff, however, as a general rule, if suing on a written contract, is bound by its terms, and cannot, upon the ground of fraud, surprise, or mistake, seek to vary, add to, or explain its contents (*d*): except, perhaps, where the fraud consists in a refusal to accede to a promised variation upon the faith of which the plaintiff entered into a written agreement (*e*); or in a fraudulent preparation or alteration of the agreement so as to make it inconsistent with the real intention of the parties; and with the understanding of the plaintiff at the time he executed it; or where, by mistake, an agreement not expressing the real intention of the parties, is entered into, and the mistake is admitted by the answer, or, not being denied by the answer, is proved by unexceptionable evidence (*f*). A *subsequent* parol variation cannot be enforced by the plaintiff (*g*), unless there have been such a part performance of the varied agreement as would support a decree in the case of an original independent agreement (*h*); or, (it is conceived,) unless the defendant by his answer admit the variation and do not insist on the Statute.

Subsequent parol variation can only be enforced if part performed.

We may here remark that a defendant admitting by his answer that the plaintiff at the date of the contract was

(*d*) *Marquis of Townshend* v. *Stangroom*, 6 Ves. 328; *Price* v. *Dyer*, 17 Ves. 356; *Clowes* v. *Higginson*, 1 Ves. & B. 524.

(*e*) *Pember* v. *Mathers*, 1 Bro. C. C. 52, 54; Sug. 174; but see *Clarke* v. *Grant*, 14 Ves. 519, 525, *et quære*.

(*f*) See note to *Pym* v. *Blackburn*, 3 Ves. 38, and cases as to fraud there cited; Lord Thurlow's judgment in *Lord Irnham* v. *Child*, 1 Bro. C. C. 94; Lord Eldon's remarks, 6 Ves. 339; Sir John Leach's argument as counsel for the defendant, in *Woollam* v. *Hearn*, 7 Ves. 215; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 404; and the judgment in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Sitwell*, 1 You. & C. 583. As to admitting evidence in explanation of particular expressions, *vide suprà*, p. 882, *et seq.* Parol evidence even of collateral matters is inadmissible; *Rich* v. *Jackson*, 4 Bro. C. C. 514; *Hare* v. *Shearwood*, 1 Ves J. 246; *Marquis Townshend* v. *Stangroom*, 6 Ves. 328. It seems to be doubtful whether a defendant falsely in his answer denying the agreement can be convicted of perjury; *Rex* v. *Dunston*, Ry. & M. 109: at any rate, his conviction will not entitle the plaintiff to a decree; see *Bartlett* v. *Pickersgill*, 4 East, 577, n.; cited 4 Burr. 2255; *suprà*, p. 852.

(*g*) *Robson* v. *Collins*, 7 Ves. 130, 133; *Nurse* v. *Lord Seymour*, 13 Beav. 254.

(*h*) See *Jordan* v. *Sawkins*, 1 Ves. J. 402; *Price* v. *Dyer*, 17 Ves. 356; *Van* v. *Corpe*, 3 Myl. & K. 269, 277; and Sug. 164.

entitled, cannot at the hearing object that no abstract was delivered (*i*): nor can he to a vendor's bill claim by way of set-off a balance due to him in respect of antecedent transactions (*j*).

Section 8.

As to grounds of defence, &c.

(8.) *As to grounds of defence negativing plaintiff's right to specific performance except with a variation of the original written agreement*; viz., *fraud—mistake—misrepresentation —unfulfilled promise—parol variation, &c.*

On the other hand, it is quite competent for the defendant to set up a variation from the written contract: and it will depend on the particular circumstances of each case whether that is to defeat the plaintiff's title to have a specific performance, or whether the Court will perform the contract, taking care that the subject-matter of this parol agreement or understanding is also carried into effect; so that all parties may have the benefit of what they contracted for (*k*).

Defence negativing plaintiff's right to specific performance except with variation.

The admissibility of parol evidence by way of defence to a bill for specific performance of a written agreement, in its literal unvaried terms, may be conveniently considered with reference to four classes of cases: *viz.*

1st—Fraud or mistake affecting terms of agreement.

1st. Cases where the defence is, that by fraud, or mistake, the written agreement is, *in terms*, different from that which the defendant supposed it to be, when he executed it; this, if proved, will negative the plaintiff's right to specific performance except with the variation (*l*).

(*i*) *Phipps* v. *Child*, 3 Drew. 709.

(*j*) *Ibid.*

(*k*) *Per* Lord Cottenham, Cr. & Ph. 62.

(*l*) See *Joynes* v. *Statham*, 3 Atk. 388; *Woollam* v. *Hearn*, 7 Ves. 211; 2 Wh. & T. L. C. 404; Sug. 157; *Marquis Townshend* v. *Stangroom*, 6 Ves. 328; *Ramsbottom* v. *Gosden*, 1 Ves. & B. 165; *Garrard* v. *Grinling*, 2 Sw. 244; *Lord Gordon* v. *Marquis Hertford*, 2 Madd. 106; *Clinan* v. *Cooke*, 1 Sch. & L. 38, 39; *Humphries* v. *Horne*, 3 Ha. 277; *Wood* v. *Scarth*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1107; 2 K. & Jo. 33; *Wright* v. *Goff*, 2 Jur. N. S. 481; and see *Vouillon* v. *States*, 2 Jur. N. S. 845.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 8.

2ndly—Fraud, mistake, or surprise, inducing defendant to enter into agreement misapprehending its effect;

2nd. Cases where the defence is, that by fraud, mistake, or surprise, the defendant executed the written agreement under a reasonable misapprehension as to its effect as between himself and the plaintiff: here, also, the Court will refuse to make a decree according to the literal terms, or strict construction, of the agreement.

as where the terms of the agreement are ambiguous;

Thus, where the terms of the agreement have been ambiguous, so that, adopting one construction, they may reasonably be supposed to have an effect which the defendant did not contemplate, the Court has, upon that ground only, refused to enforce it (*m*); and this, even where the defendant himself was the author of the ambiguity, and the plaintiff certainly supposed himself to be buying all he claimed (*n*). So, where the defendant, by his answer, alleged that he made his offer, and signed a contract for the purchase of an undivided moiety of an estate, under the erroneous belief that the rental stated in the particular was that of the moiety, and not of the whole estate, and the wording of the particular justified a doubt as to its meaning, the Court refused to enforce specific performance (*o*): so, where the defendant assumed that his contract for the purchase of a dwelling-house included an adjoining yard, and the contract was so framed as to leave it doubtful whether it was included or not (*p*). So, where the defendant made a mistake in calculating the purchase-money which he was willing to take, and offered to sell the estate

(*m*) *Calverley* v. *Williams*, 1 Ves. jun. 210; *Higginson* v. *Clowes*, 15 Ves. 516; *Clowes* v. *Higginson*, 1 Ves. & B. 524; V.-C. Wigram's judgment in *Manser* v. *Back*, 6 Ha. 447; and see *Alvanley* v. *Kinnaird*, 2 Mac. & G. 8; *Wood* v. *Scarth*, *ubi suprà*. In *Jenkinson* v. *Pepys*, cited 6 Ves. 330, the evidence appears, in fact, to have been offered on behalf of the plaintiff instead of the defendant: see 15 Ves. 522, and 6 Ha. 447.

(*n*) *Neap* v. *Abbott*, 1 C. P. Coop. 333; *Manser* v. *Back*, *ubi suprà*. As to alteration of an agreement, *vide suprà*, p. 218, and cases cited; see also a case of *Twentyman* v. *Barnes*, 12 Jur. 743, V.-C. K. B., where a plaintiff alleged that the agreement had been altered by chemical agency, and moved that the paper might be subjected to chemical tests; but the Court refused the application.

(*o*) *Swaisland* v. *Dearsley*, 29 Beav. 430.

(*p*) *Moxey* v. *Bigwood*, 8 Jur. N. S. 803; reversing V.-C. S.; and see *S. C.*, H. L. 10 Jur. N. S. 597.

for 1,250*l.* instead of 2,250*l.*, as he had intended (*q*). So, where the written contract which the plaintiff sought to enforce was silent as to any restrictive conditions, extrinsic evidence was admitted to prove a prior restricted parol agreement, and specific performance of the open contract was refused (*r*).

but mere suspicion of fraud is not a sufficient ground for relief;

The principle on which the Court in such cases withholds relief from the plaintiff is, that it is against conscience for a man to take advantage of the plain mistake of another; or, at least, that a Court of Equity will not assist him in doing so: but the mere existence of circumstances at the date of the contract which might easily have led to fraud, and the want of any professional adviser on the part of the defendant, have been held insufficient to negative the right to specific performance,—no fraud being shown (*s*): nor will the Court allow a mistake in law (*t*) to be set up as a ground for resisting specific performance (*u*). So, where the defendant speculates upon facts, which turn out contrary to his expectation, he cannot rely on his mistaken view; and his mistake as to the use which he might make of the property is unimportant (*x*).

and mistake, if relied on, must be clearly proved.

Mistake, if relied on, must be clearly proved (*y*), and parol evidence is admissible for the purpose. The acts of the parties subsequent to the contract may, in some cases, be material as evidence of mistake (*z*).

(*q*) *Webster* v. *Cecil*, 30 Beav. 62; in this case the mistake was clearly proved by a written calculation made before the sale.

(*r*) *Barnard* v. *Care*, 26 Beav. 253.

(*s*) *Lightfoot* v. *Heron*, 3 Y. & C. 586.

(*t*) "It is said, '*Ignorantia juris haud excusat*;' but in that maxim the word 'jus' is used in the sense of denoting general law, the ordinary law of the country. But when the word 'jus' is used in the sense of denoting a private right, that maxim has no application." *Per* Lord Westbury, in *Cooper* v. *Phibbs*, L. R. 2 E. & Ir. Ap. 149, 170.

(*u*) *Marshall* v. *Collett*, 1 Y. & C. Ex. 232, 238; *Mildmay* v. *Hungerford*, 2 Vern. 243.

(*x*) *Mildmay* v. *Hungerford*, 2 Vern. 243.

(*y*) *Clay* v. *Rufford*, 14 Jur. 803, V.-C. W.; and see *Alvanley* v. *Kinnaird*, 2 Mac. & G. 1.

(*z*) *Monro* v. *Taylor*, 8 Ha. 56.

3rdly—Misrepresentation, or unfulfilled promise, inducing defendant to enter into agreement knowing its terms and effect.

3rd. Cases where the defendant has obtained the like protection, when he has executed the agreement, knowing its terms and understanding its effect, but relying upon some misrepresentation (*a*) by the plaintiff, or upon some stipulation upon his part, which goes to vary the written agreement, but which he refuses to fulfil: *e. g.*, a parol promise to vary the terms of the written agreement has been admitted as a defence to a bill seeking its specific performance (*b*). So, too, a parol promise that the vendor shall have a lease of the property which he has, in writing, agreed to sell (*c*); and the same decision has been come to in the case of a parol promise by the auctioneer, on behalf of the vendor, to allow compensation for a deficiency in quantity: the right to which was in effect negatived by the particulars (*d*); so, where the vendor refused to perform his agent's engagement, that improvements should be executed on adjoining property (*e*): but if the plaintiff offer to perform the agreement with—if the defendant so desire—the parol variation or addition, this is sufficient, and the defendant cannot set up the want of a perfect written contract (*f*).

But the non-execution by the vendor of a parol contract, which, although cotemporaneous with the written contract, and relating to the same subject matter, has been treated by the purchaser himself as a distinct contract—*e. g.*, a parol agreement on the sale of a flooded mine to pump it dry (*g*)—is no defence to the vendor's suit for specific performance of the written contract.

(*a*) See *Buxton* v. *Lister*, 3 Atk. 386; 7 Ves. 219; *Lovell* v. *Hicks*, 2 Y. & C. 46; *suprà*, Ch. III. p. 82, *et seq.*, and 123, *et seq.*; *Harris* v. *Kemble*, 5 Bli. N. S. 730, 754.

(*b*) *Clarke* v. *Grant*, 14 Ves. 519; *Micklethwaite* v. *Nightingale*, 12 Jur. 638, R.; and see *Hammersley* v. *De Biel*, 12 Cl. & F. 45, 88.

(*c*) *Vouillon* v. *States*, 2 Jur. N. S. 845; see p. 847.

(*d*) *Winch* v. *Winchester*, 1 Ves. & B. 375, 378; and see Lord St. Leonards' remarks, V. & P. 161, 162, upon Sir Thomas Plumer's remarks in *Clowes* v. *Higginson*, 1 Ves. & B. 526.

(*e*) *Myers* v. *Watson*, 1 Sim. N. R. 523; see 529; and see *Rose* v. *Watson*, 10 H. L. Ca. 672.

(*f*) *Martin* v. *Pycroft*, 2 De G. M. & G. 785.

(*g*) *Phipps* v. *Child*, 3 Drew. 709.

Croome v. *Lediard.*

So, where A. agreed to purchase Black Acre of B., and B. by the same instrument agreed to purchase White Acre of A., and no title could be shown to Black Acre, it was held that, in a suit by A. for specific performance of the agreement for the sale of White Acre, B. could not, as a defence, show that the performance of one agreement was intended to be conditional on the performance of the other; that the intention was to effect an exchange, and not independent sales. Lord Brougham, C., in affirming the judgment of Sir J. Leach, observed, that "parol evidence of matter collateral to the agreement might be received; but no evidence of matter *dehors* was admissible to alter the terms and substance of the contract" (*h*). Upon which Lord St. Leonards observes, that the evidence was inadmissible, "not because it was not to enforce a collateral stipulation; but because it did not prove that by fraud, mistake, or surprise, the agreement did not state the alleged real contract, *viz.*, for an exchange between the parties" (*i*).

Parol addition to written agreement, when inadmissible as defence.

The meaning of the above extract from the judgment in *Croome* v. *Lediard*, is, perhaps, not very obvious. If meant to intimate that the non-fulfilment of a stipulation upon a point collateral to the written agreement, and not inconsistent with such agreement, nor shown to have formed any special inducement to its execution, is a good defence in Equity, the *dictum* seems of questionable authority; it having been held that the defendant cannot set up an additional parol stipulation (*e. g.*, as to the time for delivery of possession), which was agreed upon by the parties at the time of their signing the written contract (*k*).

Remarks upon cases.

The distinction in principle between such cases would seem to be this. In the one case, the object of the defence is, not to invalidate or vary the written agreement, except so far as such effect may be incidentally produced by proving a parol

(*h*) *Croome* v. *Lediard*, 2 Myl. & K. 251, see 260; and see *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Myl. & C. 192.

(*i*) Sug. 161, 162.

(*k*) *Omerod* v. *Hardman*, 5 Ves. 722, 730; and see Sug. 163, *et seq.*

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 8.

agreement relating to the same subject-matter; and this is contrary to the statute. In the other case, the object of the defence is, to directly attack the written agreement itself, by showing that it was executed under mistake, or on the faith of a misrepresentation by the other party, or of a promise made by him, and which, from his refusal to fulfil it, must be taken to have been originally fraudulent. And where the collateral parol agreement is inconsistent with the written contract, the conclusion would seem to be almost inevitable, that the latter was executed by the party favoured by the parol agreement, either under a mistake as to the contents of the written contract, or under a reliance on the good faith of the other party in performing the parol variation. And the fact of the point being provided for by the written contract, would seem to show, that the parties deemed it important: whereas the contrary may be reasonably presumed of a parol stipulation upon a point which is in no way provided for by the written contract (*l*).

Stipulation omitted by consent, no defence;

But where a stipulation is omitted from the written agreement, upon the supposition that it is illegal (*m*); or where a party having bargained for the insertion of a particular term, knowingly, and without being fraudulently induced thereto, executes an agreement from which it is omitted (*n*), Equity will hold the omission binding.

nor a breach by the plaintiff of an independent contract or stipulation.

Nor is a breach by the plaintiff of an independent agreement, or (which is the same thing) of some independent stipulation in the agreement, any defence to a suit for specific performance. Thus, where A., in consideration of B.'s building a house, agreed to grant him a lease, and in case of any breach the agreement was to be void, and A. was to have the right to re-enter, and by the same instrument A. agreed that B. should have the option of purchasing the fee at a stipulated

(*l*) And see and consider *Phipps* v. *Child*, *ubi suprà*; *Vouillon* v. *States*, 2 Jur. N. S. 845.

(*m*) *Lord Irnham* v. *Child*, 1 Bro. C. C. 92; see 6 Ves. 332; Sug. 173.

(*n*) See *Shelburne* v. *Inchiquin*, 1 Bro. C. C. 350; *Jackson* v. *Cator*, 5 Ves. 688; *Rich* v. *Jackson*, 4 Bro. C. C. 514, 518.

price within a specified period, it was held that a breach by B. of provisions as to the insurance of the property was no defence to a suit by B. to enforce his right of pre-emption (*o*).

4th—Subsequent parol variation, part performed.

4th. Cases where the written agreement is varied by parol subsequently to its execution: in which cases the variation, to be available as a defence, must be accompanied by such a part-performance as would enable the Court to enforce it if it were an original independent agreement (*p*): subject, nevertheless, to the doctrine of Equity which allows parties, by their acts, to vary the original agreement in respect of matters relating to title and the time for completion (*q*).

Section 9.

As to grounds of defence, &c.

(9.) *As to grounds of defence negativing* in toto *plaintiff's right to specific performance; viz., personal incapacity;—nature of contract, or fraud, &c., &c., attending its execution;—matters relating to the estate,—title—or consideration;—plaintiff's conduct, &c., after contract;—election of other remedy.*

Defences negativing *in toto* plaintiff's right to specific performance.

We may next consider those grounds of defence which, assuming the existence of a *primâ facie* valid agreement, go to negative *in toto* the right to specific performance: and these may, perhaps, be conveniently considered under the several heads of, 1st, matters relating to the personal capacity of the parties to contract; 2nd, matters relating to the nature of the agreement, or to the circumstances under which it was entered into; 3rd, matters relating to the estate contracted for; 4th, matters relating to the title thereto; 5th, matters relating to the consideration; and 6th, matters relating to the conduct of the plaintiff subsequently to the date of the agreement.

(*o*) *Green* v. *Low*, 2 Jur. N. S. 848; see too *Phipps* v. *Child*, *ubi suprà*.

(*p*) See *Legal* v. *Miller*, 2 Ves. 299; *Price* v. *Dyer*, 17 Ves. 356, 364; *Robinson* v. *Page*, 3 Russ. 121; Sug. 165.

(*q*) Sug. 165.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

1st—Personal incapacity to contract—on part of defendant.

Intoxication.

As to the 1st of the above heads.—Personal incapacity on the part of the defendant to enter into the contract (*r*) is, of course, a sufficient defence to a suit for specific performance; unless, having recovered his contracting capacity, he has confirmed or adopted the agreement. We may here remark, that although intoxication, if excessive, amounts to a temporary deprivation of reason (*s*), and is a good defence although the party may not have been drawn in to drink by the plaintiff (*t*), yet it has been held that the mere fact of the defendant having partaken freely of liquor at the time of entering into the contract, is not, in the absence of fraud, or of evidence that he was without the full understanding and knowledge of what he was doing, a reason for refusing specific performance (*u*): especially as against a person who, with notice of the prior contract, has procured a conveyance of the property from the vendor (*x*).

Personal incapacity on part of plaintiff, how far defence.

Personal incapacity on the part of the plaintiff at the time of the contract, cannot, it is conceived, be set up as a defence to a suit for specific performance, if the plaintiff has recovered his capacity at the time of filing the bill (*y*); but the continuance of incapacity, at the time of the bill being filed, would appear to be a good defence (*z*): and at any time during its continuance, the contract, it is conceived, may be put an end to by due notice from the party bound (*a*); except where the incapacity consists in infancy, in which case the other party appears to have no power to rescind the contract (*b*); but the infant cannot, while an infant, enforce it (*c*).

(*r*) As to which *vide suprà*, Ch. I.

(*s*) See *Cooke* v. *Clayworth*, 18 Ves. 12, 16; *Cragg* v. *Holme*, *ib.* 14, n.; *Say* v. *Barwick*, 1 Ves. & B. 195; *Nagle* v. *Baylor*, 3 Dru. & W. 60.

(*t*) *Malins* v. *Freeman*, 2 Ke., see p. 34.

(*u*) *Lightfoot* v. *Heron*, 3 Y. & C. 586.

(*x*) *Shaw* v. *Thackray*, 1 Sm. & G. 537.

(*y*) *Clayton* v. *Ashdown*, 9 Vin. Abr. 393, 394; and see cases cited, *infrà*, as to mutuality.

(*z*) *Flight* v. *Bolland*, 4 Russ. 298.

(*a*) See and consider *Martin* v. *Mitchell*, 2 Jac. & W. 428.

(*b*) See Chambers on Infancy, 442; *Shannon* v. *Bradstreet*, 1 Sch. & L. 58; *Smith* v. *Bowen*, 1 Mod. 25.

(*c*) *Flight* v. *Bolland*, 4 Russ. 298. See as to the transfer of shares to an infant, *Capper's case*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 458; *Curtis's case*, L. R. 6 Eq. 455; *Hart's case*, *ib.* 512.

A contract by husband and wife for the sale of the wife's estate, may also, perhaps, be considered an exceptional case; that is, if the purchaser, at the date of the contract, be aware that the property belongs to the wife (*d*). A married woman may, it seems, enforce her contract for purchase, provided that her separate estate is sufficient to discharge her liabilities under it (*e*). An agreement for purchase, entered into in the names of husband and wife enures for the benefit of the wife surviving (*f*).

2nd—Matters relating to contract, &c.:—illegality.

As to the 2nd of the above heads.—Where the contract has been entered into for an illegal purpose, whether the same be expressly prohibited or be merely the subject of a statutory penalty, Equity will refuse to enforce it (*g*); but if the agreement is not positively illegal, the Court will not refuse specific performance, merely because it "savours of illegality" (*h*); and if a legal agreement be intended in all events to be executed according to its terms, it will not necessarily be avoided by a collateral parol stipulation for something not *malum in se* but merely prohibited (*i*): so, too, a distinction is drawn between enforcing an illegal contract, and asserting a title to money which has arisen from it. For example, where A. and B. fraudulently registered a ship in the United States, and their subsequent employment of her, so registered, was a fraud upon the English Navigation Laws, it was held that A. might nevertheless maintain a suit against

(*d*) 2 Y. & C. C. C. 62.

(*e*) *Dowling* v. *Maguire*, Ll. & G. t. Pl. 1, c. 19, *suprà*, p. 918.

(*f*) *Drew* v. *Martin*, 2 H. & M. 130; 10 Jur. N. S. 356.

(*g*) See *Thomson* v. *Thomson*, 7 Ves. 470; *Knowles* v. *Haughton*, 11 Ves. 168; *De Begnis* v. *Armistead*, 10 Bing. 107; *Ewing* v. *Osbaldiston*, 2 Myl. & C. 53, 85; *Gas Light Co.* v. *Turner*, 8 Sco. 609; and see *Tomlinson* v. *Manchester and Birmingham R. Co.*, 2 Rail. Ca. 104; *Ritchie* v. *Smith*, 6 C. B. 462; *Great Northern R. Co.* v. *Eastern C. R. Co.*, 9 Ha. 306, 312; *London and Brighton R. Co.* v. *L. & S. W. R. Co.*, 4 De G. & Jo. 389; *Shrewsbury, &c., R. Co.* v. *London and N. W. R. Co.*, 4 De G. M. & G. 115; 6 H. L. Ca. 112; but the defence is not favoured in Equity; *S. C.*, 16 Beav. 451; and see *Williams* v. *Bayley*, L. R. 1 E. & Ir. Ap. 200, where an equitable mortgage given by A. as an inducement to forbear criminal proceedings against his son was ordered to be delivered up to be cancelled.

(*h*) *Aubin* v. *Holt*, 2 K. & Jo. 66, 70.

(*i*) See *Carolan* v. *Brabazon*, 3 J. & L. 200.

B. for an account and payment of his share of the *realized* profits of the speculation (*k*). It would seem that an agent for purchase cannot, as against his principal, set up the illegality of the contract (*l*).

Interference with the rights of a third party.

So, also, if the contract be in contravention of the rights of a third party (*m*), Equity will refuse to interfere; as where it derogates from a previous voluntary settlement by the plaintiff vendor (*n*); but specific performance will be enforced, at the suit of the purchaser, against the voluntary settlor (*o*).

Inability of the Court to execute the contract.

So, also, if the contract be one which the Court cannot execute in all its material terms (*p*): so, where there are mutual rights incapable of being enforced by an immediate decree (*q*): so, where the consideration for the contract is the execution of works which the Court cannot superintend (*r*): so, where it involves a contract for personal services

(*k*) *Sharp* v. *Taylor*, 2 Ph. 801; and see *Butt* v. *Montemuz*, 1 K. & Jo. 98, 115; *Sheppard* v. *Oxenford*, *ib.* 491.

(*l*) *Mullock* v. *Jenkins*, 14 Beav. 628. As to champerty, *vide suprà*, p. 222, *et seq.* As to an agreement to give a qualification to sit in Parliament, see *Callaghan* v. *Callaghan*, 8 Cl. & F. 374; *Harris* v. *Amery*, L. R. 1 C. P. 148; and see *May* v. *May*, 33 Beav. 81; where a conveyance by a father to his son in order to qualify him as a voter was upheld. As to the Mortmain Act, see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Wilson*, 2 Ke. 680. As to the Ship Registry Act, see *Hughes* v. *Morris*, 2 De G. M. & G. 349; *M'Calmont* v. *Rankin*, 2 De G. M. & G. 403; *Armstrong* v. *Armstrong*, 3 Eq. R. 973; *Duncan* v. *Tindall*, 13 C. B. 258; *Parr* v. *Applebee*, 7 De G. M. & G. 585; *European, &c., Mail Co.* v. *Royal Mail, &c., Co.*, 4 K. & Jo. 676.

(*m*) See *Harnett* v. *Yielding*, 2 Sch. & L. 549, 554; and see and consider *Peacock* v. *Penson*, 11 Beav. 355.

(*n*) *Smith* v. *Garland*, 2 Mer. 123; *Johnson* v. *Legard*, Turn. & R. 281; *Campbell* v. *Ingilby*, 1 De G. & Jo. 393.

(*o*) *Buckle* v. *Mitchell*, 18 Ves. 101; *Daking* v. *Whimper*, 26 Beav. 568; and *vide suprà*.

(*p*) *Gervais* v. *Edwards*, 2 Dru. & W. 80; *Counter* v. *Macpherson*, 5 Moo. P. C. 83; *Downs* v. *Collins*, 6 Ha. 437; *Ford* v. *Stuart*, 15 Beav. 493; *Williamson* v. *Wootten*, 3 Dre. 210; *Paris Chocolate Co.* v. *Crystal Palace Co.*, 1 Jur. N. S. 720; 3 Sm. & G. 119; and see *Dietrechsen* v. *Cabburn*, and *Hills* v. *Croll*, 2 Ph. 52 and 60; *Waring* v. *Manchester, &c., R. Co.*, 7 Ha. 492; *Hope* v. *Hope*, 22 Beav. 351; *S. Wales R. Co.* v. *Wythes*, 5 De G. M. & G. 880; *Vansittart* v. *Vansittart*, 4 K. & Jo. 62.

(*q*) *Blackett* v. *Bates*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 117, reversing V.-C. W. 2 H. & M. 270, 610; *Gervais* v. *Edwards*, 2 Dru. & W. 80; *Hills* v. *Croll*, 2 Ph. 60; *Firth* v. *Ridley*, 33 Beav. 516.

(*r*) See *Peto* v. *Brighton, Uckfield, &c., R. Co.*, 1 H. & M. 468; and as to builders' contracts, *vide suprà*, p. 905.

of an uncertain duration (*s*); as *e. g.*, where it was one of the terms of an agreement for the lease of a coal-wharf, that the lessor should act as the lessees' agent in carrying on the business (*t*): so, an agreement either to borrow or to lend a sum of money upon mortgage cannot be specifically enforced (*u*).

Impolicy.

So, where the enforcement of the contract would be against public policy, as where it originated in the improper disclosure of evidence taken in a Chancery suit, the Court will not interfere (*v*): so, if its completion would amount to a breach of trust (*x*); even by reason of any stipulation collateral to the mere agreement for sale; as where it was agreed that the purchaser should out of the purchase-money retain a debt due to him from the selling trustee (*y*): so, where trustees concurred with other fiduciary vendors in a sale of three several properties for an entire sum, which they agreed to apportion among themselves, specific performance against the purchaser was refused (*z*).

Breach of trust.

An agreement between husband and wife, providing for their future separation, is contrary to public policy, and cannot be enforced (*a*); but if entered into after the separation has taken place, or on the eve and in contemplation of an in-

(*s*) *Firth* v. *Ridley*, 33 Beav. 516; *Sykes* v. *Dixon*, 9 Ad. & E. 693.

(*t*) *Ogden* v. *Fossick*, 9 Jur. N. S. 288; 32 L. J. Ch. 73.

(*u*) *Rogers* v. *Challis*, 27 Beav. 175; 6 Jur. N. S. 334; *Sichel* v. *Mosenthal*, 8 Jur. N. S. 275; 30 Beav. 371.

(*v*) *Cooth* v. *Jackson*, 6 Ves. 12, 30.

(*x*) *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 292, 313; *Ord* v. *Noel*, 5 Madd. 438; *Bridger* v. *Rice*, 1 Jac. & W. 74; *Turner* v. *Harvey*, Jac. 178; *Wood* v. *Richardson*, 4 Beav. 174; *Baylies* v. *Baylies*, 1 Coll. 546; *Bellringer* v. *Blagrave*, 1 De G. & S. 66; *White* v. *Cuddon*, 8 Cl. & F. 766; *Sneesby* v. *Thorne*, 11 Jur. N. S. 536, 1058; 7 De G. M. & G. 399; *Maw* v. *Topham*, 19 Beav. 576; *Shrewsbury, &c., R. Co.* v. *London and N. W. R. Co.*, 4 De G. M. & G. 115. We have seen that an agreement giving A. a right of pre-emption over B.'s estate, in consideration of A. not opposing B. on a sale by auction of other property, is not illegal: *Galton* v. *Emuss*, 1 Coll. 243.

(*y*) *Thompson* v. *Blackstone*, 6 Beav. 470.

(*z*) *Rede* v. *Oakes*, 10 Jur. N. S. 1246, reversing 32 Beav. 555. See as to several mortgagees of the same estate concurring in a sale, *McCarogher* v. *Whieldon*, 34 Beav. 107.

(*a*) *Westmeath* v. *Westmeath*, 1 Dow. & C. 519; *H.* v. *W.*, 3 K. & Jo. 382.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

tended separation, it may be upheld. Where the agreement is between the husband and a trustee for the wife, and is supported by a good consideration, as *e.g.*, an indemnity by the trustee against his wife's debts, it can be specifically enforced (*b*); and the agreement of either party not to sue for a restitution of conjugal rights, will be enforced by injunction.

In a very recent case an agreement entered into between A. and B. his father in law upon the occasion of a separation between A. and his wife, whereby A. undertook to execute a formal deed of separation and to secure an annuity for the maintenance of his wife and child, was decreed to be specifically enforced, notwithstanding the absence of any indemnity to the husband against his legal liabilities; upon the ground that the agreement had been acted on by B., who had, at his own expense, maintained his daughter and her child upon the faith of it (*c*).

Improvident contract by agent.

So, if an agreement be entered into by an agent, the omission of all usual and proper stipulations in favour of his principal (*d*), may be a reason for refusing specific performance: although, as a general rule, the Court will not decline to enforce a contract on the mere ground of its improvidence (*e*).

Agreement for a partnership.

So, although the Court will not, as a general rule, decree specific performance of an agreement to enter into a partnership (*f*), or to contribute a share of partnership capital (*g*), yet where the parties have agreed to execute a formal instrument, which, if executed, will alter their position at law, and

(*b*) *Wilson* v. *Wilson*, 1 H. L. Ca. 538; *Hunt* v. *Hunt*, 10 W. R. 215, reversing M. R. 31 Beav. 89; and see *Walrond* v. *Walrond*, Joh. 18; *Williams* v. *Baily*, L. R. 2 Eq. 731.

(*c*) *Gibbs* v. *Harding*, L. R. 8 Eq. 490.

(*d*) *Helsham* v. *Langley*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 175. See *White* v. *Cuddon*, 8 Cl. & F. 788, 791; and *Dawson* v. *Brinckman*, 3 De G. & S. 386.

(*e*) *Sullivan* v. *Jacob*, 1 Moll. 472, 477.

(*f*) *Sheffield Gas, &c. Co.* v. *Harrison*, 17 Beav. 294; and see *Maxwell* v. *Port Tenant Co.*, 24 Beav. 495; and Ludley, p. 947.

(*g*) *Sichel* v. *Mosenthal*, 30 Beav. 371; 8 Jur. N. S. 275.

enable them to assert a legal right, the execution of the formal instrument may be decreed, notwithstanding that the partnership thus created may be at once dissolved (*h*); and the circumstance that the deed contains unenforceable provisions does not seem to be material (*i*).

And the Court will restrain the breach of a negative clause in a contract, although it cannot specifically enforce the entire contract (*k*); because if the plaintiff at any time fail to perform his obligations, the injunction may be at once dissolved (*l*): and where, if an injunction were not granted, the damages would be incapable of estimation, the Court may, it seems, restrain the breach of a positive engagement, even although the entire contract is not enforceable in Equity (*m*).

In a very recent case, where A., a brewer, sold a freehold plot to trustees of a building society, who covenanted that A., his heirs and assigns, should have the exclusive right of supplying beer to any public-house to be erected on the land, but there was no covenant on the part of A. to supply the beer, and B., having notice of the covenant, erected a public-house on part of the land purchased from the trustees, which he supplied with his own beer, it was held that the covenant was not void, either for uncertainty, or want of mutuality, or as being in unreasonable restraint of trade, or as creating a perpetuity, and that, although positive in terms, it was in substance a negative covenant, the breach of which might be restrained in Equity (*n*).

Hardship.

So, Equity has refused to enforce contracts on the mere ground of their hardship as against the defendants: as where one-half the purchase-money would, under a clause of for-

(*h*) *Buxton* v. *Lister*, 3 Atk. 385; *Stocker* v. *Wedderburn*, 3 K. & Jo. 403.

(*i*) *Stocker* v. *Wedderburn*, *ubi suprà*.

(*k*) *Great Northern R. Co.* v. *Manchester, &c. R. Co.*, 5 De G. & S. 138; *Lumley* v. *Wagner*, 1 De G. M. & G. 604.

(*l*) See *Stocker* v. *Wedderburn*, 3 K. & Jo. 393, 405.

(*m*) *Holmes* v. *E. C. R. Co.*, 3 K. & Jo. 675, 680.

(*n*) *Catt* v. *Tourle*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 654.

feiture contained in the will of a prior owner, have gone to a third party (*o*); or, as where the contract provided that a road should be made by the vendor over property retained by him, and it appeared that the making of the road would risk the forfeiture of the lease of part of the estate (*p*); but before the validity of such a defence is admitted, the Court requires to be satisfied that forfeiture will be the necessary result of enforcing the contract, and also takes into consideration who is responsible for the forfeiture (*q*). For example, it will not permit a defendant to put himself in such a position as that his performance of the agreement shall create a forfeiture, and then to turn round and say that the plaintiff shall not have specific performance of the agreement, because the defendant has, by his own act, enabled the landlord to enter upon the agreement being performed (*r*). So, it has been held, that a mortgagor, contracting to grant a lease, should not be compelled to pay off the mortgage in order to enable him to complete the contract (*s*). So, where a mortgagee, after foreclosure, contracted to sell at a profit, and inadvertently contracted in the character of a mortgagee with a power of sale, the Court refused to compel him to exercise the power, and so run the risk of being held accountable for the purchase-money as mortgagee instead of absolute owner (*t*): and where there was a *mutual* understanding, but no definite agreement between the mortgagee and intending lessee that the agreement for a lease should be approved by the mortgagor, and he declined to concur, the Court refused to enforce the agreement against the mortgagee, or to hold him liable in damages (*u*). So, it is conceived, specific performance would be refused against a mortgagee who enters into the contract

(*o*) *Paine* v. *Brown*, cited 2 Ves. 307.

(*p*) *Peacock* v. *Penson*, 11 Beav. 355; and see *Helling* v. *Lumley*, 3 De G. & Jo. 493.

(*q*) *Helling* v. *Lumley*, *ubi suprà*, and p. 498.

(*r*) *Per* Turner, L. J., in *Helling* v. *Lumley*, 3 De G. & Jo. 493, 498.

(*s*) *Costigan* v. *Hastler*, 2 Sch. & L. 160. But damages may in such a case be awarded under Lord Cairns' Act, see *Howe* v. *Hunt*, 31 Beav. 420; and *vide suprà*.

(*t*) *Watson* v. *Marston*, 4 De G. M. & G. 230.

(*u*) *Franklinski* v. *Ball*, 33 Beav. 560.

in the mistaken belief that his mortgagor will concur, but in such a case he would probably be held liable in damages.

So, where a tenant for life, who, upon the settlement by him of lands of equal value, would have been absolutely entitled to the settled estates, contracted to sell them, the Court would not order him to procure and settle other lands, and so acquire a title (*x*); so, where the vendor entered into the contract in the belief that he was the absolute owner, and it subsequently turned out that he had only a power of sale and exchange, and was bound to reinvest the purchase-money, specific performance was refused (*y*).

Breach of trust where a defence on ground of hardship.

So, where the completion of the contract would involve a breach of trust, the Court will, partly, as we have seen (*z*), on the ground of the impolicy, or quasi-illegality of the transaction, and partly on the ground of hardship, decline to interfere. Thus, where a sale by trustees under a power was so disadvantageous as to be a breach of trust, the Court refused to enforce the contract (*a*): so, where the trustees of an estate joined, expressly in that capacity, with the beneficial owners in a contract for sale, and all agreed to exonerate the estate from any incumbrances which might affect it, the Court refused to enforce this agreement against the trustees, when it seemed probable that the incumbrances might, and perhaps materially, exceed the amount of purchase-money (*b*): and the validity of this defence is not confined to cases where an express trust would be violated if the contract were enforced, but applies to every case where its enforcement would involve a breach of confidence (*c*).

(*x*) *Howel* v. *George*, 1 Madd. 1; and see *Southwell* v. *Nicholas*, cited p. 9, n.

(*y*) *Hood* v. *Oglander*, 11 Jur. N. S. 498; *sed quære.*

(*z*) *Vide suprà*, p. 959.

(*a*) *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 292, 313; and see other cases cited in note (*x*), *suprà*, p. 959.

(*b*) *Wedgwood* v. *Adams*, 6 Beav. 600; 8 Beav. 103; and see as to hardship, *Talbot* v. *Ford*, 13 Sim. 173; *Hemingway* v. *Fernandes*, *ib.* 243; *Kimberley* v. *Jennings*, 6 Sim. 340; and *Webb* v. *London and Portsmouth R. Co.*, 9 Ha. 129.

(*c*) See *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 292, 313; *Shrewsbury and Birming-*

So, where the contract was intended by both parties to be the means of forwarding a *common* object which had utterly failed before the bill was filed, the Court refused to interfere (*d*). So, in case of mutual, though distinct agreements, the subject-matter of the one *may* be so connected with that of the other, that the Court will enforce both or neither (*e*). Where, however, the contracts, though contained in the same instrument, are really independent, the breach of one is no defence to a suit for specific performance of the other (*f*).

Hardship when not available as a defence.

But where a solicitor contracted in his own name for the purchase of an estate, the fact of his having purchased for an undisclosed client, was held to be an insufficient defence on the ground of hardship (*g*); so, also, where a person contracted for the lease of a mine, his ignorance of mining matters, and the fact of the mine having proved worthless, were held an insufficient defence (*h*).

Hardship on members of a corporation.

And in cases against public companies, the Court will not consider the hardship inflicted upon individual members, if the contract be enforced, but will look to the rights and liabilities of the corporation itself (*i*).

We may here remark that the fact of the time within which a railway company is empowered to take land having expired is no defence to a suit to enforce against them their previous contract for purchase (*k*).

Hardship when ascertained.

Hardship, in order to constitute a sufficient defence, must,

ham R. Co. v. *L. & N. W. R. Co.*, 4 De G. M. & G. 115; 6 H. L. Ca. 113; and see Fry, 115.

(*d*) *Padwick* v. *Hanslip*, 14 L. T. 543. *Sed aliter*, if there was no such community of purpose: see *Webb* v. *The Direct London and Portsmouth R. Co.*, 9 Ha. 129.

(*e*) *Croome* v. *Lediard*, 2 Myl. & K. 260; and *vide suprà*, p. 953.

(*f*) *Green* v. *Low*, 22 Beav. 625.

(*g*) *Saxon* v. *Blake*, 29 Beav. 438.

(*h*) *Hayward* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140.

(*i*) *Per* Lord Cottenham in *Edwards* v. *Grand Junction R. Co.*, 1 Myl & Cr. 650, 674.

(*k*) *Hawkes* v. *Eastern Counties R. Co.*, 3 De G. & S. 743; 1 De G. M. & G. 737; 5 H. L. C. 331; and see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 83, s. 20.

as a general rule, be proved to have existed at the date of the contract (*l*); unless, perhaps, it has been occasioned by the subsequent acts of the party seeking specific performance.

Fraud, mistake, surprise, misrepresentation, or concealment.

So, Equity will refuse to enforce a contract which was procured by fraud (*m*), or duress, or was entered into under a common mistake (*n*), or, in many cases, a mistake only by the defendant (*o*); or under the influence of surprise (*p*); or was founded on a fraudulent or material misrepresentation or concealment (*q*) of facts by the plaintiff (*r*).

Mistake.

Thus, where a vendor made a *bonâ fide* mistake as to the authority which he had given to the auctioneer, and the property was knocked down at a less sum than he had intended to accept, specific performance was refused (*s*): but a mere inadvertent omission to insert an intended term in the contract (*t*), or a mistake as to the legal consequences of an act (*u*), or as to the purposes for which the property may be used (*x*) is an insufficient ground of defence.

(*l*) *Webb* v. *London and Portsmouth R. Co.*, 9 Ha. 129.

(*m*) As to evidence of which, see *Griggs* v. *Staples*, 2 De G. & S. 572.

(*n*) *Calverley* v. *Williams*, 1 Ves. J. 211; *Stapylton* v. *Scott*, 13 Ves. 425, 427; *Clowes* v. *Higginson*, 3 Ves. & B. 524; *Lord Gordon* v. *Lord Hertford*, 2 Madd. 106; *Colyer* v. *Clay*, 7 Beav. 118; *Monro* v. *Taylor*, 8 Ha. 56; *Higgins* v. *Samels*, 2 Jo. & H. 460; *Cochrane* v. *Willis*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 58.

(*o*) See *Malins* v. *Freeman*, 2 Ke. 25; *Harnett* v. *Yielding*, 2 Sch. & L. 549, 554; *Howel* v. *George*, 1 Madd. 1, 11; *Baxendale* v. *Seale*, 19 Beav. 601; *Attenborough* v. *Edwards*, 3 Eq. R. 124; *Swaisland* v. *Dearsley*, 29 Beav. 430; *Hood* v. *Oglander*, 11 Jur. N. S. 498.

(*p*) See *Evans* v. *Llewellyn*, 2 Bro. C. C. 150; *Twining* v. *Morrice*, *ib.* 326; *Lord Townshend* v. *Stangroom*, 6 Ves. 328, 338; *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 305; *Willan* v. *Willan*, 16 Ves. 72; affd. 2 Dow, 274; and see Story's Eq. Jur. note to sect. 120.

(*q*) As to what is, see *Irvine* v. *Kirkpatrick*, 7 Bell, Ap. C. 186, 232, *et seq.*; *Reynell* v. *Sprye*, 1 De G. M. & G. 660; *Blake* v. *Mowatt*, 21 Beav. 603; but see *Hayward* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140, concealment by vendor of a mine.

(*r*) See cases cited, *suprà*, Ch. III. and Ch. IV. p. 123, *et seq.*; and *Clermont* v. *Tasburgh*, 1 Jac. & W. 112; *Cadman* v. *Horner*, 18 Ves. 10; *Lovell* v. *Hicks*, 2 Y. & C. 46; *Cox* v. *Middleton*, 2 Dre. 208; *Barker* v. *Harrison*, 2 Coll. 546; *Harris* v. *Kemble*, 5 Bli. N. S. 730; Sug. 211.

(*s*) *Day* v. *Wells*. 7 Jur. N. S. 1004; 30 Beav. 220.

(*t*) *Parker* v. *Taswell*, 2 De G. & Jo. 559; but see *Broughton* v. *Hutt*, 3 De G. & Jo. 501.

(*u*) *G. W. R. Co.* v. *Cripps*, 5 Ha. 91.

(*x*) *Mildmay* v. *Hungerford*, 2 Vern. 243.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

Fraud.

Where a mortgage was intended, but an absolute conveyance was in fact taken, the setting up of the latter by the mortgagee was held to be a fraud, and parol evidence was admitted to prove the terms of the contract (*y*); and where a contract for the purchase of a partial interest in an estate has been procured by fraud, a subsequent contract for the purchase of the residue, if fairly referable to the prior contract, will share its fate (*z*).

Duress.

In a recent case, a security obtained from a father for his son's debt, under a tacit or implied threat that the son would be prosecuted for felony, unless matters were satisfactorily arranged, was held to be invalid; not merely as being a misprision of felony, but also on the ground that the father was so circumstanced as not to be a free and voluntary agent (*a*): but the mere fact of a person being in prison at the time of signing the contract, is not of itself a sufficient defence (*b*).

Remarks on misrepresentation.

And where one party induces the other to contract on the faith of representations made to him, any one of which has been untrue, the whole contract is in a Court of Equity considered as having been obtained fraudulently: for none can say that the untrue statement may not have been precisely that which turned the scale in the mind of the party to whom it was addressed. And although the untrue representation may in the first instance have been the result of innocent error, yet if, after the error has been discovered, the party who has innocently made the incorrect representation, suffers the other party to continue in error and act on the belief that no mistake has been made, this, from the time of the discovery, becomes, in the contemplation of Equity, a fraudulent misrepresentation, even though it was not so

(*y*) *Lincoln* v. *Wright*, 4 De G. & Jo. 16.

(*z*) *Reynell* v. *Sprye*, 1 De G. M. & G. 660; *Yonge* v. *Reynell*, 9 Ha. 809.

(*a*) *Williams* v. *Bayley*, L. R. 1 E. & Ir. Ap. 200; and see pp. 210, 211, 218, 219.

(*b*) *Brinkley* v. *Hann*, 1 Dru. 175; see *Cumming* v. *Ince*, 12 Jur. 331, Q. B.; *Petre* v. *Espinasse*, 2 Myl. & K. 426; *Selby* v. *Jackson*, 6 Beav. 192.

originally (*c*), and a ground for rescinding the executed contract (*d*).

Where the statement has, or might have, been tested.

If, however, the party to whom the representations were made himself resorted to the proper means of verification, before he entered into the contract, it may appear that he relied upon the result of his own investigation and inquiry, and not upon the representations made to him by the other party: or if the means of investigation and verification be at hand, and the attention of the party receiving the representations be drawn to them, the circumstances of the case may be such, as to make it incumbent on a Court of Justice to impute to him a knowledge of the result, which, upon due inquiry, he ought to have obtained; and thus the notion of reliance on the representations made to him may be excluded.

Where it is on a matter of mere speculation;

So, where the subject of the contract is in its nature uncertain,—where all that is known about it is matter of inference from something else, and the parties making and receiving representations on the subject have equal knowledge and means of acquiring knowledge, and equal skill,—it may not be easy to presume, that representations made by one would have any material influence upon the other (*e*); and it has been laid down that if a purchaser, choosing to judge for himself, does not avail himself of the means of knowledge open to him or to his agents, he cannot pretend, by way of defence, that he was deceived by the vendor's representations (*f*).

as, *e. g.*, as to the value of a mine.

Thus, in a late case, a purchaser of mines which proved to be worthless, having personally inspected them before signing the contract, was not allowed to set up his ignorance of

(*c*) *Per* Lord Cranworth, 1 De G. M. & G. 708.

(*d*) *Clapham* v. *Shillito*, 7 Beav., see p. 149.

(*e*) See judgment in *Clapham* v. *Shillito*, 7 Beav. 149; and see *Pulsford* v. *Richards*, 17 Beav. 96; *supra* 124; *Jennings* v. *Broughton*, 5 De G. M. & G. 126; *Haywood* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140.

(*f*) *Attwood* v. *Small*, 12 Cl. & F. 232.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

mining matters as a defence to the vendor's suit (*g*); and it was also held that there was no obligation on the vendor to inform the purchaser, that the mine had been previously worked and found unprofitable (*h*).

Agreement fair, as between parties, not avoided by fraud of third person.

And an agreement, fair as between the parties, is not invalid merely because it may have been concocted and brought about by a third person with a fraudulent intention of benefiting himself (*i*).

Want of mutuality of remedy—whether a defence,

Want of mutuality of remedy is a ground of defence not unfrequently relied on; and respecting which the rules of the Court seem somewhat undefined. The principle would seem to be one of apparent Equity: *viz.*, that a defendant ought not to be harassed with litigation founded on an agreement which he himself could not enforce if the plaintiff were to think fit to stop proceedings. For this reason, it was once doubted whether a plaintiff could enforce a written agreement which he himself had not signed: but it was ultimately decided (*k*) that he could; inasmuch as filing the bill binds him to the contract, and from that time there is mutuality (*l*). So, as we have seen, the personal incapacity of the plaintiff to enter into the contract, is, generally, if subsisting at the time of the bill being filed, a good defence (*m*). But the fact of one party to a contract having so acted as to preclude his right (*n*), or even having by accident lost his right (*o*) to enforce it in Equity, will not affect the remedies of the other party: and it not unfrequently happens, in other cases, that plaintiffs obtain decrees for specific performance of agree-

(*g*) *Haywood* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140.

(*h*) *Ib.*

(*i*) *Bellamy* v. *Sabine*, 2 Ph. 425.

(*k*) See 2 Coll. 161.

(*l*) *Martin* v. *Mitchell*, 2 Jac. & W. see p. 427; *Coleman* v. *Upcot*, 5 Vin. Abr. 528; *Dowell* v. *Dew*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 345; *Butler* v. *Powis*, 2 Coll. 161; see *London and Birmingham R. Co.* v. *Winter*, Cr. & Ph. 57; but see also *Gaskarth* v. *Lord Lowther*, 12 Ves. 107.

(*m*) *Vide supra*, p. 669; and see 1 De G. M. & G. 525.

(*n*) *South-Eastern R. Co.* v. *Knott*, 10 Ha. 122; *Hawkes* v. *E. C. R. Co.*, 1 De G. M. & G. 758; 5 H. L. Ca. 331.

(*o*) 1 De G. M. & G. 758.

ments, the specific performance of which could not have been enforced against them as defendants (*p*).

when founded on alleged want of title in plaintiff vendor.

The non-mutuality defence has generally been grounded upon the alleged entire, or partial, want of title in a plaintiff vendor: such want of title, it must be remembered, being urged as an objection to the existence or validity of the contract; and not by way of denial of his present ability to give to, or procure for, the defendant, his rights under the same. Thus, it has been held, that A. cannot enforce, against C., an agreement for the sale to him of B.'s estate; even although B. be willing to confirm the contract (*q*): and it has been considered doubtful by Lord St. Leonards (*r*) "whether there is *any* case in which a man, knowing himself not to have any title, has been allowed to enforce the contract by procuring a title before the report" (*s*).

The jurisdiction is discretionary with the Court.

But, as a general rule, where no legal invalidity affects the contract, the enforcement of it in Equity is a matter of judicial discretion (*t*); and, in several cases, specific performance has been decreed at the suit of vendors who, contracting under the *bonâ fide* belief that they could make a good title, afterwards, on discovering that they had no title either legal or equitable, procured the concurrence of the necessary parties (*u*): as, also, at the suit of vendors who had contracted

(*p*) See *Martin* v. *Pycroft*, 2 De G. M. & G. 785, 795.

(*q*) *Noel* v. *Hoy*, cited Sug. 217; and see *Tendring* v. *London*, 2 Eq. Ca. Ab. 680; *Armiger* v. *Clarke*, Bunb. 111; *Hamilton* v. *Grant*, 3 Dow. 33, 42.

(*r*) Sug. 12th edit. 241, n. (*p*).

(*s*) See on this point, *Bryan* v. *Lewis*, Ry. & Moo. 386 (a case at Law on a sale of goods); *Lechmere* v. *Brasier*, 2 Jac. & W. 289; *Dalby* v. *Pullen*, 3 Sim. 29; 1 Russ. & M. 296; and the cases cited, *infrà*, n. (*z*).

(*t*) 2 Y. & C. C. C. 64; and see remarks of Lord Eldon in *White* v. *Damon*, 7 Ves. 35, as to how the discretion is to be exercised.

(*u*) See *Hoggart* v. *Scott*, 1 Russ. & Myl. 293, a case of mistake as to the proper parties to exercise a power of sale under a will; *Chamberlain* v. *Lee*, 10 Sim. 444, where the frontage of the estate was found to belong to a third person; *Eyston* v. *Symonds*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 608, where the estate had escheated to the Crown; and see *Williams* v. *Carter*, cited Sug. 217; *Graham* v. *Oliver*, 3 Beav. 124; *Hawkes* v. *E. C. R. Co.*, 1 De G. M. & G. 737; 5 H. L. C. 331.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

to sell the fee simple, knowing that they had only a life estate or other limited interest, and relying on being able to procure the concurrence of the parties entitled in remainder (*x*): so, it would seem, a vendor who has contracted to sell in the *bonâ fide* belief that he is absolutely entitled, when in fact he has only a partial interest, may enforce the contract, if he is ultimately able to complete the title (*y*).

When a vendor having no title contracts to sell.

And it seems by no means clear, whether, even in the extreme case of A. contracting to sell the estate of B., A. would not be entitled to specific performance, if, by procuring a conveyance from B., he were able to make a good title at the time fixed for the delivery of the abstract, or even at the time fixed for completion (*z*). Perhaps, in most of such cases, the material point may be, whether the purchaser, upon discovering that the estate is not bound, has at once repudiated the contract, or has continued to negotiate upon the footing of its being still subsisting (*a*). Thus, in a late case, it has been held that if a purchaser intends to rely on the objection that the vendor has only a limited interest, he must do so at once, and cannot avail himself of it, after having required the concurrence of persons who can complete the title (*b*).

Nock v. *Newman.*

In *Nock* v. *Newman*, A. B., who had an interest in the property, was no party to the contract for sale. Specific performance having been resisted on other grounds, the title was referred, and the abstract, as carried in before the Master, stated that A. B. was willing to join in the conveyance; exceptions were taken to the Master's report in favour of the title, and on the hearing (6th July, 1837), upon the exceptions and further directions, the defendants for the first time raised

(*x*) *Lord Stourton* v. *Meers*, cited 2 P. Wms. 630; *Wynn* v. *Morgan*, 7 Ves. 202; *Coffin* v. *Cooper*, 14 Ves. 205; *Salisbury* v. *Hatcher*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 54.

(*y*) *Murrell* v. *Goodyear*, 1 De G. F. & Jo. 432; 6 Jur. N. S. 91; on appeal, 356.

(*z*) See *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 315; *Boehm* v. *Wood*, 1 Jac. & W. 421; and see 2 Y. & C. C. C. 64.

(*a*) See *Eyston* v. *Simonds*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 608; *Salisbury* v. *Hatcher*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 65.

(*b*) *Murrell* v. *Goodyear*, *ubi suprà*.

the objection that A. B.'s interest was not bound by the contract. Upon this the vendors produced a signed agreement, procured just before the hearing, by which A. B. agreed to join in the conveyance; and Sir L. Shadwell, V.-C., held that it would not do thus "to bolster up the case at the last moment," and dismissed the bill with costs; but this decision was reversed without hesitation by Lord Cottenham (*c*).

Where the title is not perfected until after a suit is commenced.

However, in a modern case, where trustees with a power of sale exerciseable with the consent of the tenant for life, entered into a contract, and filed a bill for specific performance, but did not procure the requisite consent until after the commencement of the suit, V.-C. Knight Bruce intimated a doubt whether the bill should not be dismissed, although this had not been contended for by the defendant (*d*); and, in a later case, where the contract was for a yearly tenancy, with an option of taking a lease for twenty-one years, and the tenant, on finding that the landlord could only grant a lease for twenty years and a quarter, repudiated the contract, it was held that the landlord, who, before the cause was heard, but not till after he had filed his bill for specific performance, was in a position to grant the stipulated lease, could not enforce the contract, which was void for want of mutuality (*e*).

Purchaser, when precluded from taking the objection.

But the purchaser may, by his contract, preclude himself from objecting that the consent of a specified person is necessary, or that the sale is a breach of trust; thus, *e. g.*, where trustees for sale, who had no power of leasing, granted leases which materially lessened the value of the property, and then expressly sold the estate, subject to the unauthorized leases—the want of authority being plainly disclosed—the title was forced upon the purchaser (*f*).

The existence

The existence of a heavy incumbrance on the estate, and

(*c*) *Ex relatione* Mr. Hayes, and from his brief on the appeal.

(*d*) *Adams* v. *Broke*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 627, 630.

(*e*) *Forrer* v. *Nash*, 6 N. R. 361; 35 Beav. 167.

(*f*) *Nicholls* v. *Corbett*, 3 De G. J. & S. 18; 34 Beav. 376.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

of an incumbrance not a matter of defence.

the mental incapacity of the incumbrancer, being matters of conveyance and not of title (*g*), are no conclusive defence to a vendor's suit (*h*).

Nominal contractor.

The fact that the vendor contracted to sell his own estate, in the name of, or as agent for, another (*i*); or that the nominal purchaser was in fact the agent for a third person with whom the vendor has quarrelled upon other matters (*k*), or to whom he has given a bare refusal (*l*) to deal for the estate; is not, in general, any defence to a suit for specific performance: unless the case can be brought within the class of cases noticed *suprà* (*m*), by showing that the misrepresentation was used as the inducement to the defendant to enter into the contract (*n*).

Insertion penalty, no defence.

The insertion in the contract of a penalty in case of non-performance, is no defence to a suit for specific performance (*o*): nor, it seems, is a stipulation for the payment of a specified sum as liquidated damages (*p*): in fact, decrees have been made upon agreements which took the shape of bonds (*q*); but

(*g*) *Suprà*, p. 263.

(*h*) *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Glynn*, 1 Jur. N. S. 888; affirmed 890.

(*i*) *Fellowes* v. *Lord Gwydyr*, 1 Russ. & M. 83.

(*k*) *Hall* v. *Warren*, 9 Ves. 605.

(*l*) Sug. 219, citing *Lord Irnham* v. *Child*, 1 Bro. C. C. 92, see p. 95; *sed quære*, whether this doctrine can be extended to cases of refusal grounded on any particular and specified reason: see 1 Coll. 219; and see *Popham* v. *Eyre*, Lofft, 786; *O'Herlihy* v. *Hedges*, 1 Sch. & L. 123.

(*m*) Page 785.

(*n*) *Phillips* v. *Duke of Bucks*, 1 Vern. 227; *Scott* v. *Langstaffe*, cited Lofft, 797; and see *Nelthorpe* v. *Holgate*, 1 Coll. 203. It appears that specific performance was decreed in *Phillips* v. *Duke of Bucks*, see 14 Ves. 527, n. The Duke's equity seems to have been of (according to modern notions) a very doubtful character: amounting, in substance, to his having sold the estates at an undervalue, by way of bribe to the Chancellor before whom causes, in which the Duke was interested, were depending: see the account of the transaction from Roger North, cited Sug. 219.

(*o*) *Howard* v. *Hopkyns*, 2 Atk. 371; *Coles* v. *Sims*, 5 De G. M. & G. 1.

(*p*) *Darby* v. *Whitaker*, 4 Drew. 134.

(*q*) *Hobson* v. *Trevor*, 2 P. Wms. 191; *Butler* v. *Powis*, 2 Coll. 156; but not if the plaintiff have enforced the penalty, *Sainter* v. *Ferguson*, 1 Mac. & G. 286. As to the jurisdiction of a Court of Equity to restrain a breach of an agreement secured by a bond, see *Clarkson* v. *Edge*, 33 Beav. 227; *Fox* v. *Scard*, *ib.* 327, 328.

the obligee must elect between his legal and equitable remedies (*r*). A bond void at Law may be a good agreement in Equity (*s*).

Inability to recover damages at Law, how far a defence.

The circumstance that damages could not be recovered upon the contract at Law, is not, universally, a good defence to a suit for specific performance, although, as observed by Lord Hardwicke (*t*), "There are very few cases in which a Court of Equity can decree a performance of a covenant or agreement upon which there can be no action at Law, according to the words of the articles and the events which have happened:" Lord St. Leonards considers the result of the authorities (which are conflicting) to be, that although "Equity cannot contradict or overturn the grounds or principles of Law," it will yet decree specific performance of an agreement void at Law, "if there is a clear ground for the interference of Equity, according to the general rules of the Court" (*u*).

Contract incapable of complete performance.

And Equity will not decree specific performance of part of a contract, if unable to enforce specific performance of all its material terms (*x*).

3rd—Matters relating to estate:—original defects in, how far a defence;

As to the 3rd of the above heads.—Upon defects in the estate itself, we may refer to former observations respecting misdescriptions and compensation (*y*): we may also remark that, although either the original non-existence of, or the want of a sufficient title to, a material part of the property, or that part of it which may have formed the inducement to the purchaser, is a sufficient defence to a bill for specific performance, yet mere non-existence does not, universally, as a ground of

(*r*) *Fox* v. *Scard*, 33 Beav. 327, 328.

(*s*) *Squire* v. *Whitton*, 1 H. L. C. 333.

(*t*) See *Whitmel* v. *Farrel*, 1 Ves. 256, 258.

(*u*) Sug. 220, and see cases there referred to. On the other hand, the fact of damages being recoverable at Law is inconclusive as to the right in Equity.

(*x*) *Suprà*, p. 958, n. (*p*).

(*y*) *Suprà*, Ch. III. and IV. As to how far the purchases of several lots are connected, *vide infrà*, pp. 985, 987. And see the judgment in *Knatchbull* v. *Grueber*, 1 Madd. 167.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

defence, stand so high as want of title; for it may, obviously, be often a very different matter to a purchaser whether he be simply unable to get a particular part of what he contracted for, or whether such part will be liable to be held by another person, and converted into a nuisance (*z*).

public nuisance;

It was considered, in one case, that the existence of a public nuisance in the immediate neighbourhood of a house agreed to be taken as a residence, and rendering it unfit for that purpose, (its existence, however, being unknown to either party, although easily ascertainable by the vendor,) is no defence to his suit for specific performance, although it will induce the Court to try the case strictly (*a*).

public inconvenience.

So, in a recent case where, pending a suit for specific performance, the defendants, a railway company, prosecuted their works in a manner contrary to the terms of the contract, and opened the line, it was held that the inconvenience which would be caused to the public by interfering with the traffic, was not an available defence (*b*).

Destruction of estate, not a purchaser's defence.

We have already seen (*c*), that the accidental destruction or deterioration of the estate subsequently to the contract, is no defence to the vendor's bill for specific performance.

4th—Matters relating to title; want of title, considered as vendor's defence.

As to the 4th of the above heads.—Want of title to the estate is a defence which may occasionally be available as well to vendor as to purchaser. As a general rule, however, a vendor will be compelled to convey his interest, if an imperfect one, in the estate, if the purchaser choose to accept it without compensation (*d*): so he will be compelled to make good the contract out of any interest which he has subsequently acquired (*e*): or to procure the concurrence of parties who are

(*z*) See *S. C.*, *ib.* 158, 165.

(*a*) *Lucas* v. *James*, 7 Ha. 410, 418.

(*b*) *Raphael* v. *Thames Valley R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 147; reversing M. R. L. R. 2 Eq. 37.

(*c*) *Suprà*, p. 230.

(*d*) See *Harnett* v. *Yielding*, 2 Sch. & L. 554; Sug. 218; *Bradley* v. *Munton*, 15 Beav. 460; *Barrett* v. *Ring*, 2 Sm. & G. 43.

(*e*) See cases cited, *suprà*, p. 740,

bound to convey at his request (*f*), *e.g.*, trustees of the legal estate (*g*): and in one case, a purchaser of copyholds, who had acquired the whole legal and beneficial interests, was nevertheless held entitled in a suit against his vendor to require the concurrence of mere nominal trustees, who had never been admitted under a voluntary covenant to surrender (*h*); so, a vendor, professing to sell an unincumbered estate, but having in fact only an equity of redemption, will be compelled to redeem the mortgage, and obtain a conveyance from a mortgagee: so a tenant in tail in remainder will be decreed to convey a base fee, and covenant to bar the remainders over upon becoming tenant in tail in possession (*i*).

Cases in which it is available.

But Equity will not compel a vendor to procure the concurrence of parties whose concurrence he has no right to require; *e.g.*, a husband to procure the concurrence of his wife (*k*), or son (*l*), except, perhaps, where he has expressly agreed to procure such concurrence (*m*); or a tenant for life to procure the concurrence of trustees for sale of the reversion, they being under no obligation to comply with his request (*n*); nor will it compel him to perfect the title by exercising a power of purchasing and settling another estate in lieu of that which he has contracted to sell (*o*); or by making himself the personal representative of a deceased owner (*p*); or to complete a contract which he has entered into in the belief that he is absolute owner, whereas he can in fact only sell under a power of sale and exchange, and with a liability to re-invest

and *Carne* v. *Michell*, 10 Jur. 910, V.-C. S.

(*f*) See 1 Madd. 11; *Costigan* v. *Hastler*, 2 Sch. & L. 160, 166.

(*g*) See Sug. 349; *Crop* v. *Norton*, 2 Atk. 74, 75.

(*h*) *Steele* v. *Waller*, 28 Beav. 466; but the plaintiff did not get his costs: *sed quære* this case, and see *Minton* v. *Kirwood*, L. R. 1 Eq. 449; affirmed, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 614.

(*i*) *Lord Bolingbroke's case*, cited 1 Sch. & L. 19, n.

(*k*) *Emery* v. *Wase*, 8 Ves. 505, 514; *Howel* v. *George*, 1 Madd. 1, 6; see *Jordan* v. *Jones*, 2 Ph. 170; *Ex parte Blake*, 16 Beav. 471; see and compare *Wilson* v. *Williams*, 3 Jur. N. S. 810.

(*l*) *Howel* v. *George*, *ubi suprà*.

(*m*) See *Emery* v. *Wase*, 8 Ves. 505, where the earlier cases are cited; but the point seems very doubtful, see Sug. 206; *Innes* v. *Jackson*, 16 Ves. 367.

(*n*) *Thomas* v. *Dering*, 1 Ke. 729.

(*o*) *Howel* v. *George*, 1 Madd. 1.

(*p*) *Williams* v. *Bland*, 2 Coll. 575.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

the purchase-money (*q*); or to purchase and convey the tithes of an estate contracted to be sold as tithe free (*r*): or to convey, as mortgagee under a power of sale, an estate which he claims as absolute owner by foreclosure—and thus render himself liable to account for the purchase-money (*s*): or, in the case of a fiduciary vendor, to carry out a contract, which might reasonably expose him to liability at the suit of his *cestuis que trust* (*t*).

It has even been held, that where a tenant for life, with the ultimate reversion in fee, contracted, as it appeared to the Court, merely as the agent of his trustees, (who had a power to sell the fee simple,) he was not bound, upon the contract being held void as against the trustees, to make it good out of the fee simple, which had subsequently vested in himself by the failure of the intervening limitations (*u*). But this decision would probably not now be followed (*x*); and, of course, the decision was different, when a tenant for life, similarly circumstanced, contracted in his own name, as if seised in fee simple (*y*). But the Court will not decree specific performance by directing an invalid assurance to be executed by a tenant for life, which might encumber and embarrass remaindermen (*z*).

Vendor, when compelled to convey part of *estate* with abatement.

Where the want of title is only partial,—*i. e.*, where it affects only part of the estate, or only part of that interest in it which was agreed to be sold,—the question arises, whether the vendor can resist the purchaser's claim to specific performance with a compensation, or, to speak more accurately, an abatement of the purchase-money. This right generally, but not universally (*a*), exists in each class of

(*q*) *Hood* v. *Oglander*, 11 Jur. N. S. 498; *sed quære.*

(*r*) *Todd* v. *Gee*, 17 Ves. 273.

(*s*) *Watson* v. *Marston*, 4 De G. M. & G. 230.

(*t*) *Sneesby* v. *Thorne*, 1 Jur. N. S. 536, 1058; 7 De G. M. & G. 399, and cases cited, *suprà*, p. 959, n. (*x*).

(*u*) *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 292, 316.

(*x*) See 2 Ba. & B. 60.

(*y*) *Butler* v. *Powis*, 2 Coll. 156.

(*z*) *Ellard* v. *Lord Llandaff*, 1 Ba. & B. 241; see 251.

(*a*) 1 Ves. & B. 353.

cases (*b*). Thus, want of title to the entire interest contracted for will not, it seems, be available as a defence for the vendor, if the purchaser elects to take such estate as the vendor can convey (*c*); or to dispense with the concurrence of a person having a partial interest in the property,—as, *e.g.*, a wife entitled to dower,—upon being allowed an abatement from his purchase-money (*d*). So, the want of title to even a considerable part of the estate is not necessarily a reason why the vendor should not convey the residue (*e*). But, cases might occur, where, on the ground of hardship, Equity would refuse to assist a purchaser; as in the case put by Lord St. Leonards (*f*), of a vendor showing a good title to his mansion-house and park, but having no title to a "large adjoining estate held and sold with it." In a case before Sir L. Shadwell, V.-C., where, upon a contract to sell the entirety of a lace manufactory, it appeared that the vendors had only nine-sixteenths, and that the remaining shares clearly belonged to another party, who had also a charge on the vendor's shares for a sum nearly equal to the purchase-money, the Court refused the purchaser specific performance with an abatement (*g*): a decision which Lord St. Leonards suggests may be referred to the nature of the property (*h*), but otherwise disapproves of (*i*): he seems, however, to consider that the decision would have been correct, had the remaining shares been held by the vendors under a defective title.

In a subsequent case, the same learned V.-C., when the vendors had agreed to sell two-sixths of certain leaseholds, and then found that they had only four-twentieths, decreed specific performance with an abatement; observing, "this is very unlike a case where parties contract to sell the whole,

(*b*) 10 Ves. 316; 17 Ves. 401; 1 Ves. & B. 353; 3 Ves. & B. 192; 4 Sim. 127.

(*c*) *Barrett* v. *Ring*, 2 Sm. & G. 43.

(*d*) *Wilson* v. *Williams*, 3 Jur. N. S. 810.

(*e*) *Western* v. *Russell*, 3 Ves. & B. 187, 192.

(*f*) Sug. 316.

(*g*) *Wheatley* v. *Slade*, 4 Sim. 126.

(*h*) And see *Price* v. *Griffith*, 1 De G. M. & G. 80, 85.

(*i*) Sug. 318.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

but can only sell a part" (*k*): from which remark, as in the case before the Court there was no question as to leaving part of the property in the hands of the vendors with a bad title, it may be inferred that his Honor, upon general principles, approved of his former decision.

Remarks on the cases.

It seems, however, difficult to understand why specific performance should be refused in the former case; or to distinguish it from the case put by Lord Hardwicke, of two tenants in common agreeing to sell the entirety of an estate, and one of them dying, and a decree being made against the survivor in respect of his share, although the contract could not be enforced against the representatives of the deceased (*l*): nor, it is submitted, can the defence be safely relied on by a vendor, who, having contracted to sell only shares in, and not the entirety of, a property, is found to have a defective title to *some* of such shares. In a later case, where the former decisions do not appear to have been cited, the Court refused specific performance with an abatement, when the vendor could make a title to only three-fourths of the property, and the remaining fourth was clearly vested in other parties: but this seems to have depended on the fact of trust-money being on the security of the vendor's interest in the property to an amount exceeding what would have been payable by the purchaser, had his claim to an abatement succeeded (*m*).

In another case, it was held, that a condition for rescinding the contract, if counsel should be of opinion that a marketable title could not be made, enabled the vendor to rescind, upon counsel rejecting the title to one undivided third of the property (*n*): so, in the converse case, where the purchaser had a right to rescind the contract, in case his objections to title were not removed, and he gave notice to vacate the

(*k*) *Jones* v. *Evans*, 12 Jur. 664; and see, as bearing on the question, *à converso*, *Reynell* v. *Sprye*, 8 Ha. 222; 1 De G. M. & G. 660.

(*l*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Day*, 1 Ves. 218, 224.

(*m*) *Maw* v. *Topham*, 19 Beav. 576.

(*n*) *Williams* v. *Edwards*, 2 Sim. 78.

purchase on the ground of the vendor's want of title to a small portion of the estate, it was held that he was not compellable to complete with an abatement (*o*).

Of course, no such question can be raised by a vendor, when, upon the purchase of several lots by the same purchaser, the title to one or more of such lots is found to be defective.

No abatement for defect in title.

As a general but not universal rule, every purchaser has a right to take what he can get, with compensation for what he cannot get (*p*); but he cannot claim a conveyance of an interest to which a vendor shows a doubtful or defective title, with an abatement in respect of the imperfection in title (*q*), except, perhaps, where the defect is of a temporary character, or is otherwise a fit subject for compensation. Thus, where a good title was deduced, but the vendor's wife refused to release her dower, specific performance was decreed at the purchaser's suit with a compensation (*r*). Conduct or acquiescence on the part of the purchaser which amounts to an acceptance of the title, may yet be insufficient as a waiver of his right to compensation (*s*).

Vendor, when compelled to convey partial *interest* in estate, with abatement.

So, in general, when the vendor's *interest* is less than what he professes to sell, the purchaser may take what he can have, with an abatement (*t*); as in the case put by Lord Eldon (*u*), of a man contracting to sell the fee simple, and having only a term for one hundred years: so, where the contract was, in effect, for an absolute term of twenty-one years, and it was found that the actual term might determine by the cesser of certain lives, specific performance was decreed, with an abatement in respect of the difference between the

(*o*) *Ashton* v. *Wood*, 3 Jur. N. S. 1164.

(*p*) *Per* Turner, L. J., in *Hughes* v. *Jones*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 307, 315.

(*q*) *Williams* v. *Higden*, 1 C. P. C. 500.

(*r*) *Wilson* v. *Williams*, 3 Jur. N. S. 810, V.-C. W.

(*s*) *Hughes* v. *Jones*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 307, 316.

(*t*) *Dyas* v. *Cruise*, 2 J. & L. 460.

(*u*) *Wood* v. *Griffith*, 1 Will. Ch. Ca. see 44; Sug. 306.

absolute and defeasible interests (*x*). There was a similar decision where a term was sold with the benefit of A.'s covenants for renewal, and such covenants were found to be not absolute, but binding only a contingent portion of his assets (*y*): so, where the agreement being for a term of thirty-one years, a title could be shown only to a term of twenty-one years, and a covenant for renewal of an additional term of ten years (*z*): so, where A. contracted for the purchase of an estate from B., who represented himself to be the owner in fee, but was in fact entitled only *pur autre vie*, with remainder to his wife in fee, specific performance was decreed at the suit of A., with compensation in respect of the interest of B.'s wife (*a*). So—there being the common condition for compensation—when property sold as a renewable leasehold was in fact merely for a term certain, the contract was enforced with an abatement (*b*): so, it was admitted by Lord Eldon (the case before him being that of a contract by a tenant for life for sale of the fee) (*c*), that if a vendor having a partial interest in an estate, enter into a contract, representing and agreeing to sell it as his own, the purchaser may take what he can have, with an abatement. However, in a case (*d*) before Lord Langdale, M. R., when a tenant for life, with remainders to his first and other sons in tail, with remainder to himself in fee, contracted to sell the fee simple, speculating on the consent of the trustees for sale, which consent was eventually withheld, his Lordship refused to enforce specific performance to the extent of the life estate and remainder in fee, and with an abatement; but the decision is disapproved of by Lord St. Leonards (*e*); and in a subsequent case (*f*),

(*x*) *Dale* v. *Lister*, cited 16 Ves. 7; and see p. 11.

(*y*) *Milligan* v. *Cooke*, 16 Ves. 11, 12; but, *semble*, the Court will not now consider the comparative values of covenants; see *Ridgway* v. *Gray*, 1 Mac. & G. 109; and *Law* v. *Urlwin*, 16 Sim. 390; *Farebrother* v. *Gibson*, 1 De G. & Jo. 602.

(*z*) *Hanbury* v. *Litchfield*, 2 Myl. & K. 629.

(*a*) *Barnes* v. *Wood*, L. R. 8 Eq. 424, and see *Wilson* v. *Williams*, *suprà*.

(*b*) *Painter* v. *Newby*, 11 Ha. 26; see p. 30 as to church leases.

(*c*) *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 315.

(*d*) *Thomas* v. *Dering*, 1 Keen, 729.

(*e*) Sug. 308; as to the difficulty of fixing the amount of abatement being a reason for refusing relief, see *White* v. *Cuddon*, 8 Cl. & F. 766, 792.

(*f*) *Graham* v. *Oliver*, 3 Beav., see

Lord Langdale appears to refer to his former judgment as if not altogether satisfied of its propriety. And in a converse case of a person entitled in fee, subject to a life estate, agreeing to sell the fee simple in possession, speculating on the concurrence of the tenant for life, which was withheld, specific performance, with an abatement in respect of the life estate, was decreed by V.-C. K. Bruce; and the vendor, having knowingly offered for sale an interest to which he was not entitled, was not allowed to avail himself of a condition purporting to reserve the right of rescinding the contract if the title should prove defective (*g*).

Indemnity, neither given nor taken compulsorily.

In two cases above referred to (*h*), where the vendor's title was only contingently defective, it was held, that the purchaser might take the estate with an indemnity; but it has been settled by subsequent decisions, that an indemnity will not be enforced against either party (*i*), unless it be provided for by special agreement (*k*). For example, in a recent case, where trustees of a settled estate, which, with other properties, was subject to a pecuniary charge, were empowered to sell at the request, and by the direction, of the tenant for life, a contract entered into by the latter, without the consent of the trustees, was enforced after his death; but, in the absence of any special agreement, without any indemnity against the charge (*l*).

Vendor's and pur-

And matters which would not be considered fit subjects

p. 128; and see *Neale* v. *Mackenzie*, 1 Keen, 474.

(*g*) *Nelthorpe* v. *Holgate*, 1 Coll. 203.

(*h*) *Dale* v. *Lister*, cited 16 Ves. 7; *Milligan* v. *Cooke*, 16 Ves. 1. As to the damages which may be recovered by the purchaser in such a case, *vide suprà*.

(*i*) *Balmanno* v. *Lumley*, 1 Ves. & B. 224; *Paton* v. *Brebner*, 1 Bli. 42, 66; *Aylett* v. *Ashton*, 1 Myl. & C. 105; *Nouaille* v. *Flight*, 7 Beav. 521; *Ridgway* v. *Gray*, 1 Mac. & G. 109, 111; see at Law, *Blake* v. *Phinn*, 3 C. B. 976.

(*k*) *Walker* v. *Barnes*, 3 Madd. 247; *Aylett* v. *Ashton*, 1 Myl. & C. 105; *Paterson* v. *Long*, 6 Beav. 598; nor has an arbitrator on the agreement any implied authority to award an indemnity; *Ross* v. *Boards*, 8 Ad. & E. 290, 294. As to the mode of indemnity on purchase by railway company of part of lands subject to rent-charge, see *Powell* v. *South Wales R. Co.*, 1 Jur. N. S. 773.

(*l*) *Bainbridge* v. *Kinnaird*, 32 Beav. 346.

chaser's rights in respect of abatement, not reciprocal.

for compensation as against a purchaser, may entitle him to an abatement of purchase-money, if he elect to take the estate; *e.g.*, the existence of mining rights (*m*), or rights of common over the estate (*n*), or the want of a road which the vendor had agreed, but was unable, to make (*o*).

Right to abatement lost, by contracting for estate with notice of defect;

If, however, the purchaser, at the time of entering into the contract, be aware of the existence of the outstanding interest, or that the vendor is agreeing for more than he can give, or if he proceed in the matter with notice of the defect and without insisting on it (*p*), no abatement of purchase-money will, it is conceived, be allowed (*q*); nor will any be allowed in respect of a lease granted by the vendor, but which is void by Statute (*r*); and the omission of the purchaser to make proper inquiries before accepting the title, may preclude him from claiming compensation for some defect which, with a little more diligence, he would have discovered. Thus, where on an agreement for the purchase of an advowson, nothing was said on either side as to the amount of the income of the living, or as to the basis of calculation on which the purchaser's offer was founded, and the living was in fact charged with the repayment of a loan from Queen Anne's Bounty, the purchaser suing for specific performance was held not to be entitled to an abatement, inasmuch as the charge was an ordinary liability, the existence of which he would have learnt by prudent inquiry (*s*); so, where the purchaser at the date of the contract is aware that the property is in the occupation of a tenant, and makes no previous inquiry as to the nature and duration of the tenant's interest, it has been held that he is not entitled to specific

(*m*) *Seaman* v. *Vawdrey*, 16 Ves. 390; *Martin* v. *Cotter*, 3 J. & L. 496, 509 (right of turbary and getting limestone): but see *Smithson* v. *Powell*, 20 L. T. Ch.; *Ramsden* v. *Hirst*, 4 Jur. N. S. 200, where the mines had been abandoned, though the right to work them continued.

(*n*) Sug. 312.

(*o*) *Peacock* v. *Penson*, 11 Beav. 355.

(*p*) *Infrd*, p. 988.

(*q*) See *Lawrenson* v. *Butler*, 1 Sch. & L. 13, 19; *Harnett* v. *Yielding*, 2 Sch. & L. 549, 560; *Nelthorpe* v. *Holgate*, 1 Coll. 203, 215.

(*r*) *Morris* v. *Preston*, 7 Ves. 557.

(*s*) *Edwards-Wood* v. *Marjoribanks*, 3 De G. & Jo. 329; 7 H. L. Ca. 806.

performance with an abatement, on the ground that the property is subject to an undisclosed lease (*t*).

or by partial misrepresentation.

And where a plaintiff had obtained an agreement for an exchange with immediate possession, under a false representation to the defendant that the tenants of the latter would accede to the arrangement, he was not allowed to claim specific performance subject to the tenant's interests (*u*).

Vendor, how far bound to make good interest contracted for, out of his own higher interest.

It may occasionally happen, that the vendor's interest is found to exceed that which he contracted to sell: in which case he must, as a general rule, make good the latter to the best of his ability: for instance, where a vendor, in fact seised in fee, contracted to sell the estate as copyhold, stating it to be equal in value to freehold, it was held that he ought (but for other grounds of defence) to have conveyed the freehold (*x*). It has, however, been held, that, on an agreement to assign a lease, Equity cannot decree an underlease, although the assignment would induce a forfeiture; since the vendor's motive to the assignment may have been to escape the rent and covenants (*y*); but the defence, as Lord St. Leonards remarks, is one which could seldom be set up by a vendor (*z*).

Want of title, where a defence for purchaser declining abatement.

When estate is of different tenure;

If the purchaser be unwilling to complete with an abatement, he may resist specific performance (*a*) on the ground of the tenure of the property, or of a material part of it, varying from that to which he is entitled under the contract; *e. g.*, he will not be compelled to take a term (even for 4000 years) (*b*),

(*t*) *James* v. *Lichfield*, L. R. 9 Eq. 51, *sed quære*; and *suprà*, pp. 416, 792.

(*u*) *Clermont* v. *Tasburgh*, 1 Jac. & W. 112.

(*x*) *Twining* v. *Morrice*, 2 Bro. C. C., see 331.

(*y*) *Anon.*, Sug. 301; and see and consider *Bartlett* v. *Salmon*, 1 Jur. N. S. 277; 6 De G. M. & G. 33.

(*z*) *Ibid.*

(*a*) If he rely on want of title as a defence he should not file a cross bill to have the contract rescinded; *Hilton* v. *Barrow*, 1 Ves. J. 284.

(*b*) *Drewe* v. *Corp*, 9 Ves. 368; and *Fordyce* v. *Ford*, 4 Bro. C. C. 494, cited 13 Ves. 78; and *Wright* v. *Howard*, 1 Sim. & St. 190.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

or a copyhold (*c*) for a freehold, or mere sheepwalks for a freehold (*d*).

or held in different manner;

So also the purchaser may resist specific performance on the ground of the property being held in a manner different from that which is expressed or implied in the contract; *e. g.*, he will not be compelled to take an assignment of an underlease, instead of an original lease (*e*): or of a redeemable, instead of an absolute interest (*f*); or of an improved, instead of a ground rent (*g*): or of a ground rent to which the remedies of a reversioner are not incident (*h*):

or no title shown to extent of interest contracted for;

or on the ground of no title being shown to that extent of interest which he contracted for: *e.g.*, he cannot be compelled to take, instead of an estate in possession, a reversion expectant on a life estate (*i*), or on a subsisting, or, *d fortiori*, a reversionary lease (*k*); or a life estate, and (subject to an intervening estate tail) the remainder in fee, instead of the fee simple in possession (*l*); nor, having contracted for the entirety, can he be compelled to take undivided parts of the estate (*m*), even although the vendors were tenants in common of the entirety (*n*); and the same decision has been come to, where, on a contract for two-sevenths of an estate, a title could only be made to one-seventh (*o*); nor can he, on the purchase of a leasehold interest, be compelled to accept a term "considerably less" (*p*) than that contracted for;

(*c*) *Twining* v. *Morrice*, 2 Bro. C. C., see p. 331; *Hick* v. *Phillips*, Prec. C. 575; Sug. 303; *Ayles* v. *Cox*, 16 Beav. 23; unless the incidents of tenure are trivial, *suprà*, p. 127, n. (*u*).

(*d*) *Vancouver* v. *Bliss*, 11 Ves. 458, see p. 466.

13 Law Rep. Ch. J. 756.

(*e*) *Madeley* v. *Booth*, 2 De G. & S. 718; Sug. 300; *sed vide suprà*, p. 127; and see *Hayford* v. *Criddle*, 22 Beav. 480.

(*f*) *Coverley* v. *Burrel*, Sug. 340.

(*g*) *Stewart* v. *Alliston*, 1 Mer. 26.

(*h*) *Langford* v. *Selmes*, 3 K. & Jo. 220; see too *Smith* v. *Watts*, 4 Drew. 338.

(*i*) *Collier* v. *Jenkins*, You. 295; *Hughes* v. *Jones*, 3 De G. F. & Jo. 301; 8 Jur. N. S. 399.

(*k*) *Lineham* v. *Cotter*, 7 Ir. Eq. 176; Sug. 304.

(*l*) Sug. 308.

(*m*) *Dalby* v. *Pullen*, 3 Sim. 29; affirmed, 1 Russ. & M. 296; see *Price* v. *Griffith*, 1 De G. M. & G. 80, C. A.

(*n*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Day*, 1 Ves. 218, 224.

(*o*) *Roffey* v. *Shallcross*, 4 Mad. 227; cited 2 Myl. & K. 726.

(*p*) Sug. 299; see *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 Ves. 306; *Halsey* v. *Grant*, 13 Ves. 77, 78; *Vignolles* v. *Bowen*, 12 Ir. Eq. 194, 198.

e. g., a term for six instead of sixteen years (*q*); nor, it would seem, a term falling only a little short of the term contracted for, as a term of twenty years and a quarter instead of twenty-one years (*r*). Or on the ground of no title being shown to a material part of the estate; such materiality consisting, either in the proportion which such part bears to the entirety, or in its being important with regard to the enjoyment of the residue, or as possessing an adventitious value in the estimation of the purchaser (*s*); *e. g.*, "a purchaser cannot be compelled to take compensation for a large portion of the estate" (*t*); as, where the property was stated to contain 753 square yards or thereabouts, but in fact contained only 573 square yards (*u*). Nor, having entered into a single contract for two estates, could he probably be compelled to take one without the other (*x*), although the estate with the defective title were let upon and sold subject to a fee-farm grant at a large rent (*y*): so where on the purchase of a mansion and 700 acres, the title to 12 acres proved defective, such 12 acres being opposite the park gates and containing brick earth, which rendered it probable that they might be built upon, the purchaser was held free (*z*): so, also, where, on the purchase of a wharf and jetty, no title could be made to the jetty (*a*): so where no title could be made to a strip of land forming the frontage to the highway (*b*). Or on the ground of the existence of incumbrances or liabilities which would interfere with the enjoyment of the estate; *e. g.*, liabilities to tithe, (if the estate is sold as tithe free or subject to a modus

or no title shown to material part of estate;

or to one of two estates included in a single contract;

or where incumbrances or liabilities exist which would affect its enjoyment;

(*q*) *Long* v. *Fletcher*, 2 Eq. Ca. Abr. 5.

(*r*) *Forrer* v. *Nash*, 35 Beav. 167; *sed quære.*

(*s*) See 1 Mad. 167; and 13 Ves. 79; *Magennis* v. *Fallon*, 2 Moll. 588; *Stewart* v. *Marq. Conyngham*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 534, 573.

(*t*) Sug. 316.

(*u*) *Whittemore* v. *Whittemore*, L. R. 8 Eq. 603; in which case there was a condition that no compensation should be allowed for misdescription; and *vide suprà*, pp. 595, 599.

(*x*) See *Prendergast* v. *Eyre*, 2 Hog. 81.

(*y*) See *S. C.*, p. 94; Sug. 313, 315; *sed quære.*

(*z*) *Knatchbull* v. *Grueber*, 1 Mad. 153; 3 Mer. 124, see 141; and see 2 Myl. & K. 728.

(*a*) *Peers* v. *Lambert*, 7 Beav. 546; and see 6 Ves. 678; 13 Ves. 78; Sug. 316; where earlier decisions of a contrary tendency have been disapproved of.

(*b*) *Perkins* v. *Ede*, 16 Beav. 198.

or commuted rent-charge (*c*),) to rights of mining (*d*), common (*e*), or waterway with power of entry for the purpose of making, opening, or cleansing water-courses, or to rights of entry for making reservoirs, or of planting ladders for the repair of adjoining houses (*f*), or to a right of sporting (*g*), or to the repairs of the chancel of a church (*h*), or to quit-rents or rent-charges, if of a large amount (*i*), or to keep up the fences, water-courses, &c., upon the land itself (*k*), have been held to be defects which do not admit of compensation.

or matters exist which increase proposed liability of purchaser;

Upon a similar principle, it has been held, at Law, that a purchaser having contracted for the assignment of a subsisting lease, cannot be required to accept a new lease as original lessee: his liability being greater under the lease than it would be under the assignment (*l*). So, where, on the purchase of leaseholds, the lease was found to contain covenants to build additional houses, and to deliver them

(*c*) *Ker* v. *Clobery*, Sug. 32; *Bincks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Sw. 222. The question of tithe free, or not, has been said to be a question of fact and not of title; *Wallinger* v. *Hilbert*, 1 Mer. 104; *Smith* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Sw. 224, n.; *sed qu.*, whether this statement, although theoretically accurate, is correct for practical purposes. Freedom from the tithe is a fact which does not relate to the physical condition of the property, and must, nevertheless, be proved by the vendor before he can be said to have shown a good title to the estate as described in the contract.

(*d*) See *Seaman* v. *Vawdrey*, 16 Ves. 390; Sug. 312; *Martin* v. *Cotter*, 3 J. & L. 496, 509; *Hayford* v. *Criddle*, 22 Beav. 480; *Ramsden* v. *Hirst*, 4 Jur. N. S. 200; *Kerr* v. *Pawson*, 25 Beav. 394; *Pretty* v. *Solly*, 26 Beav. 606. See now 21 & 22 Vict. c. 94, by which the 11th section of 15 & 16 Vict. c. 51, is repealed.

(*e*) See last note.

(*f*) See *Shackleton* v. *Sutcliffe*, 1 De G. & S. 609, where only about four and a half out of thirty acres contracted for were subject to the easements.

(*g*) See *Burnell* v. *Brown*, 1 Jac. & W. 172; Sug. 311.

(*h*) *Forteblow* v. *Shirley*, cited 2 Sw. 223.

(*i*) *Portman* v. *Mill*, 1 Russ. & M. 696.

(*k*) *Larkin* v. *Lord Rosse*, 10 Ir. Eq. 70. See as to a charge on a living in favour of Queen Anne's Bounty not entitling a purchaser to compensation, *Edwards-Wood* v. *Marjoribanks*, 1 Giff. 384; 3 De G. & Jo. 329; 7 H. L. Ca. 806.

(*l*) *Mason* v. *Corder*, 2 Marsh. 332; see Sug. 300, where the case seems to be cited doubtfully: but the principle seems a sound one; and see *Darlington* v. *Hamilton*, Kay, 558; *Bartlett* v. *Salmon*, 1 Jur. N. S. 277; 6 De G. M. & G. 33; *Hayford* v. *Criddle*, 22 Beav. 477.

up at the end of the term, and the houses had not been built, but the covenant to build had been waived, it was held that the liability under the covenant to deliver up at the end of the term was a sufficient defence to the suit: although such liability might have been escaped by assigning the term to a pauper even only a day before its termination (*m*).

or which affect the enjoyment of material part of property.

Where only part of an estate is affected by a liability which, if affecting the entirety, would enable the purchaser to resist specific performance, the purchaser's right to avoid the contract would seem to depend upon whether the part so affected is material to the enjoyment of the residue. Where the part so affected is not material to such enjoyment, and is not the purchaser's principal object in purchasing, he may, it seems, be compelled to take the remainder of the land at a proportionate price; but, in such a case, there will be a reference to chambers to inquire as to the materiality of the part to which a title cannot be made (*n*).

Defect in title to one of several lots, how far defence in respect of remaining lots.

Where, on the purchase of several lots by the same person, the title to one or more proves defective, this may or may not, according to circumstances, be a ground for the purchaser's resisting specific performance in respect of the remaining lots. An express agreement that the purchaser shall not take any unless he can have all, will be sufficient to blend the whole into one contract; "but the same complication may be effected, or rather evidenced, without any such agreement. It is a question of circumstances: the lots may be connected from their nature; it may be shown that the purchase of the one was made with reference to the other. A mere suggestion by the party, a mere statement of his inclination or fancy, will not be sufficient: nor may the proof of anything of a private nature, not known to the vendor, suffice: but where, upon matters known to both

(*m*) *Nouaille* v. *Flight*, 7 Beav. 521.

(*n*) Sug. 315.

parties, he can ground his proof that the one transaction was dependent on the other, he complicates the two, so as to make the contract one, although there may have been no express statement that he was to take none if he might not have all" (*o*).

Benefit of defence, how lost to purchaser.

A purchaser will lose his right to resist specific performance and his right to compensation or abatement (*p*) on the ground of the estate being of a different tenure (*q*), or subject to a liability affecting its beneficial enjoyment, (*e. g.*, a right of sporting (*r*)), or of there being no title to a material part of it (*s*), or of a variation from the description in the particulars (*t*), if, at the time of entering into the contract, he had, or by using due diligence might have had, knowledge of the defect (*u*); or if, after having become acquainted with it, he, without insisting thereon, proceed in the treaty (*x*); or, *à fortiori*, take possession (*y*): so if, although insisting on the objection, he take possession and endeavour to prevent the vendor from removing the defect, or even proceed in the treaty, he may be compelled to complete with an abatement (*z*): so, when a railway company agreed to buy from a tenant for life an estate not within their special Act, and to procure an Act enabling him to convey the fee, which they failed to do, they were ordered to pay the entire purchase-money into Court upon his conveying his life estate (*a*).

(*o*) *Per* Lord Brougham, *Casamajor* v. *Strode*, 2 Myl. & C., see judgment p. 725; *Poole* v. *Shergold*, 2 Bro. C. C. 118; Lord Eldon's remarks in *Drewe* v. *Hanson*, 6 Ves. 675, as stated Sug. 320; *Lewin* v. *Guest*, 1 Russ. 325.

(*p*) See *Horner* v. *Williams*, 1 J. & C. 274.

(*q*) *Fordyce* v. *Ford*, 4 Bro. C. C. 494; *sed vide suprà*, p. 983.

(*r*) *Burnell* v. *Brown*, 1 Jac. & W. 168.

(*s*) See *Drewe* v. *Hanson*, 6 Ves. 679; *Martin* v. *Cotter*, 3 J. & L. 508.

(*t*) *Dyer* v. *Hargrave*, 10 Ves. 505, 508.

(*u*) *James* v. *Lichfield*, L. R. 9 Eq. 51; *suprà*, pp. 792, 983.

(*x*) 4 Bro. C. C. 498; 6 Ves. p. 679; 10 Ves. 508; *Kingsley* v. *Young*, 17 Ves. 468; 18 Ves. 207; *Farebrother* v. *Gibson*, 1 De G. & Jo. 602.

(*y*) 1 Jac. & W. 168.

(*z*) See *Calcraft* v. *Roebuck*, 1 Ves. jun. 221.

(*a*) *Hawkes* v. *Eastern Counties R. Co.*, 3 De G. & S. 743; 1 De G. M. & G. 737; 5 H. L. C. 331.

Defects in title, not available as a defence to purchaser: limited right of common; small quit-rents or rents-charge:

And a purchaser has not been allowed to resist specific performance, on the ground that the estate having been sold with what was represented in general terms as an unlimited right of common, the same proves to be a right of common only for sheep (*b*); or on the ground of the estate being subject to quit-rents or rent-charges of small amount (*c*); or of a slight misdescription of the vendor's interest on a sale of leaseholds (*d*), or quit-rents (*e*), or of a want of title to immaterial (*f*) portions of the estate.

tithe—when the freedom from tithe was no part of inducement to purchase;

So, where on the sale of 140 acres, the particulars stated that about 32 acres were tithe-free, and no evidence of exemption could be produced, Lord Eldon held that the right to the tithe of this part of the property could not be considered the inducement to the purchase; and decreed specific performance with an abatement (*g*). So, where the purchaser's agent having by letter agreed to purchase an estate, consisting of a house and 19 acres of land, twelve of which were occupied by the house, offices, garden, and pleasure grounds—no mention being made of tithes—and on a more formal contract being prepared the great tithes were inserted by the purchaser's solicitor, but without any increase of price or further treaty on the subject, and no title could be made to the tithes, Sir J. Leach held that the tithe could have formed no part of the inducement to the contract, and decreed specific

(*b*) *Howland* v. *Norris*, 1 Cox, 59.

(*c*) See *Esdaile* v. *Stephenson*, 1 Sim. & St. 122; *Portman* v. *Mill*, 1 Russ. & M. 696; *Wood* v. *Bernal*, 19 Ves. 221; *Prendergast* v. *Eyre*, 2 Hog. 81, 94, and see Lord St. Leonards' remarks (V. and P. 313), disapproving of the decision in *Howland* v. *Norris*, *ubi suprà*, that a tithe rent-charge of 14*l. per annum* was a matter for compensation. As to a misstatement of the amount of ground rent on the sale of a lease, see *Pope* v. *Garland*, 4 Y. & C. 394. It may be remarked that, in the absence of any statement on the subject, the existence of a tithe-commutation rent-charge, or of tithe, must be presumed, and is no objection to the title, nor ground for claiming compensation; see Sug. 322.

(*d*) See cases cited *suprà*, p. 984, n. (*p*); but see also *Forrer* v. *Nash*, 35 Beav. 167.

(*e*) *Cuthbert* v. *Baker*, Sug. 313.

(*f*) *M'Queen* v. *Farquhar*, 11 Ves. 467; *Bowyer* v. *Bright*, 13 Pri. 698, 704; *suprà*, p. 985; *Stewart* v. *Marquis Conyngham*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 573.

(*g*) *Bincks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Sw. 222.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

performance with an abatement (the same having been offered by the vendor (*h*)).

Upon the last case, we may, however, remark, that the purchaser's agent appears to have actually entered by letter into a binding agreement to purchase subject to the tithe.

existence of footway.

So, the circumstance of the estate being subject to a footway over and round it, has been held to be no defence to a suit for specific performance; its existence being patent, and the purchaser having made no inquiry on the subject (*i*). But the decision has not been generally approved (*k*): and the Courts would probably upon slight grounds come to a different decision in any case where an estate was subject to a right of way which materially affected its enjoyment.

5th—Matters relating to consideration.

As to the 5th of the above heads.—The amount of the consideration to be paid may be a ground of defence by either party: and its inadequacy, or excess, will, of course, be determined with reference to matters as existing at the date of the contract, irrespectively of subsequent events (*l*).

Inadequacy of, when a vendor's defence;

Inadequacy of consideration is not, however, a defence available to the vendor of an estate in possession (*m*), unless it can be shown to have originated in fraud, surprise, or misrepresentation (whether wilful or not (*n*)), or improper concealment on the part of the purchaser (*o*), or in advantage

(*h*) *Smith* v. *Tolcher*, 4 Russ. 302.

(*i*) *Oldfield or Bowles* v. *Round*, 5 Ves. 508; and see *Davies* v. *Sear*, L. R. 7 Eq. 429, where the fact of a house on a building estate only partially covered with houses, being erected over an open gateway was held to be notice that a right of way through it was reserved; and *vide suprà*.

(*k*) See Sug. 328; but see also *contrà*, *Martin* v. *Cotter*, 3 J. & L. 506.

(*l*) See Sug. 273; *Poole* v. *Shergold*, 2 Bro. C. C. 118, 119; *Coles* v. *Trecothick*, 9 Ves. 246; *suprà*, p. 690.

(*m*) *Coles* v. *Trecothick*, 9 Ves. 246; *Burrowes* v. *Lock*, 10 Ves. 470; *Lowther* v. *Lowther*, 13 Ves. 103; *Borell* v. *Dann*, 2 Ha. 450.

(*n*) 1 Mad. 81; *Brealey* v. *Collins*, You. 317; and see next note.

(*o*) See cases cited in n. (*m*); also *White* v. *Damon*, 7 Ves. 30; *Western* v. *Russell*, 3 Ves. & B. 187; *Deane* v. *Rastron*, 1 Anst. 64; *Cadman* v. *Horner*, 18 Ves. 10; *Turner* v. *Harvey*, Jac. 169; *Wall* v. *Stubbs*, 1 Mad. 80; *Lukey* v. *O'Donnel*, 2 Sch. & L. 471; Sug. 274; and see Ch. III., *suprà*. See too, *Falcke* v. *Gray*, 4 Drew. 651,

taken of the distress of the vendor (*p*), or, according to Lord Eldon, "unless the inadequacy of price is such as shocks the conscience, and amounts in itself to conclusive and decisive evidence of fraud in the transaction" (*q*);—but this *dictum* would probably at the present day be hardly sustained in its full extent (*r*);—or unless the vendor be a trustee for sale (*s*): but even in the case of a trustee the Court will enforce against him an agreement to sell at a fair specified price, although a much larger sum may have been subsequently offered and accepted (*t*).

On sale of a reversionary interest;

The distinction which for a long time existed between the purchase of an interest in possession, and of a reversionary interest, as respects mere inadequacy of price being an available defence for the vendor, has, as we have already seen (*u*), been removed by a recent Statute; which provides that no purchase, made *bonâ fide*, and without fraud or unfair dealing, of any reversionary interest in real or personal estate, is for the future to be opened, or set aside, merely on the ground of undervalue (*x*). But as in the case of an interest in possession, so *à fortiori* in the case of a reversionary interest, if the value is capable of estimation, and the price paid is so grossly inadequate as to be in itself evidence of fraud, this may be a sufficient defence to the purchaser's suit for specific performance. And a degree of inadequacy which would be insufficient to induce the Court to interfere and set aside an executed contract may be a valid defence in a suit for specific performance (*y*); especially if the contract has not been acted on, or attempted to be enforced, until the reversion has fallen into possession (*z*).

where the Court refused specific performance of a contract to sell articles of *vertu*, on the ground that the purchaser was well acquainted with their value, while the vendor was wholly ignorant of it.

(*p*) See *Martin* v. *Mitchell*, 2 Jac. & W. 413, 423; *et vide suprà*, p. 684.

(*q*) 9 Ves. 246; and see Jac. 282.

(*r*) See Sug. 275; *Vigers* v. *Pike*, 8 Cl. & F. 645.

(*s*) *Goodwin* v. *Fielding*, 4 De G. M. & G. 90.

(*t*) *S. C.*

(*u*) *Vide suprà*, p. 692.

(*x*) 31 Vict. c. 4.

(*y*) See *Ryle* v. *Swindells*, M'Clel. 519; *Playford* v. *Playford*, 4 Ha. 546; *Vigers* v. *Pike*, 8 Cl. & F. 645.

(*z*) *Playford* v. *Playford*, *ubi suprà*.

Sale by auction; sale of unascertained interest;

The fact of the sale being by auction, although not absolutely conclusive (*a*), much increases the difficulty of showing fraudulent inadequacy (*b*); and the fact of neither party being aware of the value of the estate at the time of the contract, seems to render such a defence impracticable; as in a case where a person sold, for what proved to be one-tenth only of its real value, the allotment to which he might be entitled under an expected Inclosure Award (*c*).

Consideration uncertain in amount—whether question of inadequacy thereby excluded.

It is laid down by Lord St. Leonards (*d*), that "if an uncertain consideration (as a life annuity) be given for an estate, and the contract be executory, Equity, it seems, will enter into the adequacy of the consideration." However, in a case (*e*) before Sir J. Wigram, V.-C., his Honor, in deciding that an inadequacy of seven or eight *per cent.* was insufficient as a defence, made observations indicating a doubt whether the older cases are to be regarded as authorities; they having been decided before the modern rule of treating inadequacy of price in contracts for the purchase of interests in possession as nothing more than an ingredient in evidence, was perfectly established: at any rate the circumstance of the contingency having turned out unfavourably to the vendor, is no ground of defence (*f*).

But although, in sales of property in consideration of a life annuity, the Court will decree specific performance notwithstanding the death of the annuitant, it will inquire with some jealousy as to the fairness of the transaction, and require a clear case for specific performance under such circumstances (*g*).

(*a*) *Collet* v. *Woollaston*, 3 Bro. C. C. 228.

(*b*) *White* v. *Damon*, 7 Ves. 30, 35; *Ex parte Latham*, *ibid.* 35, n.; *Ord* v. *Noel*, 5 Madd. 440; *Borell* v. *Dann*, 2 Ha. 450.

(*c*) *Anon.*, cited 6 Ves. 24; and see *Knight* v. *Majoribanks*, 11 Beav. 322; affirmed, 2 Mac. & G. 10.

(*d*) Sug. 273; citing *Pope* v. *Roots*, 1 Bro. P. C. 370; *Mortimer* v. *Capper*, 1 Bro. C. C. 156; and *Jackson* v. *Lever*, 3 Bro. C. C. 605.

(*e*) *Bower* v. *Cooper*, 2 Ha. 408.

(*f*) *Coles* v. *Trecothick*, 9 Ves. 246; *Kenney* v. *Wexham*, 6 Madd. 355.

(*g*) *Per* Lord Cottenham, C., in *Davies* v. *Cooper*, 5 Myl. & C. 279.

Failure of contingent consideration, in general no defence.

We have already seen that where the estate is sold for a contingent consideration, *e. g.*, a life annuity, the occurrence of the contingency which determines the consideration, is, in general, no defence to the purchaser's suit for specific performance (*h*).

Excess of purchase-money, when a purchaser's defence.

So, on the other hand, it has been held that the mere excessive (*i*) amount of the purchase-money, (even although not attributable to fraud, misrepresentation, or concealment on the part of the vendor (*k*),) is a defence available to a purchaser (*l*): and Lord St. Leonards remarks that "few contracts can be enforced in Equity where the price is unreasonable, because contracts are not often strictly observed by either party: and if an unreasonable contract be not performed by the vendor, according to the letter in every respect, Equity will not compel a performance *in specie*" (*m*).

Remarks on the doctrine.

It is, however, submitted, that such a defence by a purchaser deserves but little favour in a Court of Equity. There is a great difference between proofs of inadequacy and of excess of price. Inadequacy can be ascertained by reference to an extrinsic standard: *viz.*, the general market value of similar property; and there is no difficulty in comparing money with money: but the Court when required to pronounce a price excessive, is called upon to do what it has, apparently, no satisfactory means of doing; *viz.*, to determine what represents the money value, to a specified individual, of a specified estate. There is no extrinsic standard by which such value can be certainly determined. The mere fact of the contract having been entered into, knowingly and *bonâ fide*, may, it is conceived, be not unreasonably considered in itself to determine the real value of the estate, to the pur-

(*h*) *Suprà*, p. 231, *et vide* p. 992.

(*i*) At the date of the contract; see *Poole* v. *Shergold*, 2 Bro. C. C. 119.

(*k*) Which, if proved, would of course be a bar to specific performance; *Buxton* v. *Lister*, 3 Atk. 386; *Shirley* v. *Stratton*, 1 Bro. C. C. 440.

(*l*) *Day* v. *Newman*, cited 10 Ves. 300; *Squire* v. *Baker*, 5 Vin. Ab. 549; *Abbott* v. *Sworder*, 4 De G. & S. 448.

(*m*) Sug. 273.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

chaser, at the time of the contract: whatever may be its value to third persons, and however much its value to the purchaser himself may have been altered by subsequent events (*n*).

Where the property is of uncertain value, as *e.g.* a mine.

Where the subject-matter of the contract is property of a speculative description, as *e. g.*, a mine, which may or may not turn out profitable, the excessive amount of the purchase-money can seldom be an available defence to the purchaser (*o*): and it may be doubted whether the Court ought in any case, on the mere ground of the hardship of the bargain, to withhold relief from the vendor, if the circumstances, which are relied on as constituting the hardship, may be supposed to have been present to the mind of the defendant, at the time of his entering into the contract (*p*).

Purchase connected with loan.

Where a contract for purchase is complicated with, and forms a subordinate part of an agreement for, a loan to the purchaser, the latter has evidently a ground of defence which does not exist in ordinary cases (*q*).

Future consideration which cannot be enforced

Where the consideration moving from one party to the contract, consists of something to be done at a future time, and which the Court could not enforce, it will not decree specific performance against the other party (*r*).

When price fixed by valuation.

When the price is to be fixed by valuation or arbitration (*s*), the decision of the valuer, arbitrators, or umpire is generally conclusive on the question of value (*t*); and, in the absence

(*n*) See *Adams* v. *Weare*, 1 Bro. C. C. 567; *Cockell* v. *Taylor*, 15 Beav. 115.

(*o*) See *Haywood* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140; where a contract to purchase a colliery, which proved to be worthless, for 1400*l.*, was forced on the purchaser; *Ridgway* v. *Sneyd*, Kay, 627.

(*p*) See *Webb* v. *London and Portsmouth R. Co.*, 9 Ha. 140; reversed, 1 De G. M. & G. 521; *Hawkes* v. *E. C. R. Co.*, 1 De G. M. & G. 754; 5 H. L. Ca. 331; and see judgment in *Ridgway* v. *Sneyd*, Kay, 635.

(*q*) *Cockell* v. *Taylor*, 15 Beav. 103.

(*r*) *Waring* v. *Manchester, &c. R. Co.*, 7 Ha. 492.

(*s*) As to ascertaining the price by arbitration, *vide suprà*, p. 205.

(*t*) *Belchier* v. *Reynolds*, 2 Ken. pt. 2, 87, 91; *Emery* v. *Wase*, 5 Ves. 846; 8 Ves. 505, 517.

of fraud or mistake, the Court will not interpose on the mere ground that the price awarded is exorbitant (*u*): but the misbehaviour, or mere negligence, of the valuers may afford grounds for the Court's refusal to enforce a contract (*x*) which is not regarded with much favour (*y*).

6th—Conduct of plaintiff after contract—when a defence.

As to the sixth of the above heads: comprising those grounds of defence which consist of matters relating to the conduct of the plaintiff subsequent to the contract: these may be conveniently treated of with reference to—

Release of, waiver of, or delay to enforce the contract.

1st. Cases, where the defence is, that the plaintiff (whether vendor or purchaser) has released, expressly waived, or improperly delayed to enforce, his rights under the contract.

Conduct of plaintiff.

2ndly. Cases, where the defence is, that the plaintiff has, by his conduct, in respect of the estate, or towards the other party, forfeited his rights under the contract.

Election of other remedy for breach of contract.

3rdly. Cases, where the defence is, that the plaintiff (whether the vendor or purchaser) has already chosen his remedy, and obtained satisfaction for the alleged breach of contract.

Release, waiver of, or delay to enforce the contract.

As to the first class of cases.—An actual release by deed, or a mere written waiver of the contract, will, of course, be a good defence in Equity: so will a mere parol waiver (*z*); "but such a defence must be established with the greatest clearness and precision; and the circumstances of waiver and abandonment must amount to a total dissolution of the contract, placing the parties in the same situation in which they stood before the agreement was entered into" (*a*): and Lord

(*u*) *Collier* v. *Mason*, 25 Beav. 200.

(*x*) *S. C.*, *et vide suprà*, p. 205; *Eads* v. *Williams*, 4 De G. M. & G. 674.

(*y*) See 5 Ves. 849.

(*z*) See *Pitcairn* v. *Ogbourne*, 2 Ves. S. 376; *Morris* v. *Timmins*, 1 Beav. 411; *Dawson* v. *Yates*, *ib.* 301.

(*a*) *Per* Lord Lyndhurst, in *Robinson* v. *Page*, 3 Russ. 114, 119; and see *Price* v. *Dyer*, 17 Ves. 364.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

St. Leonards remarks, that "the Court will look at the evidence with great jealousy" (*b*): and has held, judicially, that there must be as clear evidence of the waiver as of the existence of a contract (*c*): and the abandonment of the contract by one of several purchasers is no defence to a suit by his co-purchasers (*d*). Whether a parol waiver of a written contract was a sufficient defence at Law, was at one time considered doubtful; but now, as we have seen, mere equitable defences may be made available at Law (*e*).

What delay in filing a bill a defence

We have already considered (*f*) how far time is in Equity of the essence of the contract: even, however, where a clear right has existed to enforce the contract, such right may be lost by delay in resorting to the Court; *e. g.*, an unexplained delay of seven years (*g*), in another of six years (*h*), and, in another case, of four years and eight months (*i*), and in another of three years (*k*), in filing the bill, has in itself been considered a sufficient answer to the suit: where the bill was filed within fourteen months after a correspondence upon objections to the title had ceased, by the defendants returning no answer to the last letter which called for a distinct answer and threatened to file a bill, specific performance was decreed: the Court observing, that one could easily imagine that circumstances might have happened which would have made it peevish to file the bill immediately (*l*).

Less time

Less time, however, will in general be allowed when the

(*b*) Sug. 168.

(*c*) *Carolan* v. *Brabazon*, 3 J. & L. 200; as to the alteration of an agreement by either party, *vide suprà*, p. 218.

(*d*) *Hood* v. *Pimm*, 1 C. P. C., N. R. 280.

(*e*) As to effect at Law of a parol variation of a written contract, see *Noble* v. *Ward*, L. R. 1 Exch. 117; L. R. 2 Exch. 135.

(*f*) *Suprà*, Ch. X., and as to a mere option of purchase, *vide suprà*, p. 195, n. (*i*).

(*g*) *Milward* v. *Earl of Thanet*, 5 Ves. 720, n.; and see *South E. R. Co.* v. *Knott*, 10 Ha. 122.

(*h*) *Harrington* v. *Wheeler*, 4 Ves. 686.

(*i*) *Alley* v. *Deschamps*, 13 Ves. 225.

(*k*) *Firth* v. *Greenwood*, 1 Jur. N. S. 866, V.-C. W.

(*l*) *Marquis of Hertford* v. *Boore*, 5 Ves. 719.

allowed where there is a refusal to perform the contract.

defendant has expressly refused, than when he merely tacitly neglects, to perform the agreement (*m*) : in cases of the former description, periods of delay, varying from two years and a half (*n*) to twelve months (*o*), have been held sufficient to bar the relief (*p*) : it does not, however, appear, that time will run against the plaintiff so long as the question of completion remains under discussion (*q*) : or while he is substantially in possession of the benefit contracted for (*r*) : as *e. g.*, where under a contract for a lease, possession was taken, and rent paid for several years (*s*).

Tendency of modern decisions as to delay.

The modern tendency of the Court, however, has been to require the plaintiff to be prompt in seeking his equitable remedy (*t*) : and relief will be more readily refused on the ground of delay if the contract were originally (*u*) or have by subsequent events become (*x*) a hard one ; or if he have acted vexatiously (*y*), or have entered into the contract without present means of performing it (*z*) : or where the matter has not merely slept, but the defendant has actually refused

(*m*) See *Haywood* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140, 150.

(*n*) *Stewart* v. *Smith*, 6 Ha. 222, n. ; and see *Eads* v. *Williams*, 4 De G. M. & G. 674.

(*o*) *Watson* v. *Reid*, 1 Russ. & M. 236.

(*p*) See *Heaphy* v. *Hill*, 2 Sim. & St. 29, about two years' delay ; *Walker* v. *Jeffreys*, 1 Ha. 341, two years ; *Southcomb* v. *Bishop of Exeter*, 6 Ha. 213, nineteen months ; *Moore* v. *Marrabee*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 217, five years.

(*q*) See *Southcomb* v. *Bishop of Exeter*, 6 Ha. 213 ; and *Moxhay* v. *Inderwick*, 11 Jur. 837, where a correspondence upon the shape of the conveyance was carried on at considerable intervals for nearly four years ; and see *Gee* v. *Pearse*, 2 De G. & S. 325, 346, where V.-C. K. B. remarked that a purchaser not ready with the price according to the contract, ought to show a very special case for the interference of the Court against the vendor. See too, *Colby* v. *Gadsden*, 34 Beav. 416.

(*r*) *Clarke* v. *Moore*, 1 J. & L. 723 ; and see *Hersey* v. *Giblett*, 18 Beav. 174. But delay will be material on the question of costs : see *Burke* v. *Smyth*, 3 J. & L. 193 ; *Fleetwood* v. *Green*, 15 Ves. 594 ; *King* v. *King*, 1 My. & Ke. 442.

(*s*) *Sharp* v. *Milligan*, 22 Beav. 606.

(*t*) *Southcomb* v. *Bishop of Exeter*, 6 Ha. 213 ; see *Nunn* v. *Truscott*, 3 De G. & S. 304 : and *Parkin* v. *Thorold*, 16 Beav. 59, 62.

(*u*) *Suprà*, p. 964.

(*x*) See *Alley* v. *Deschamps*, 13 Ves. 225, 230.

(*y*) See *Spurrier* v. *Hancock*, 4 Ves. 667 ; *Pope* v. *Simpson*, 5 Ves. 145.

(*z*) See *Gee* v. *Pearse*, 2 De G. & S. 346.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

to complete (*a*); or where the plaintiff has acted in reference to the estate in a manner inconsistent with the existence of the contract (*b*); or where the property is of fluctuating value (*c*). In the case of an agreement for a lease, it could be only under very special circumstances, if at all, that the Court would enforce specific performance after the stipulated term had expired (*d*).

Waste of estate, when a defence;

As to the second class of cases.—We have already seen that any act by the vendor—*e. g.*, the fall of ornamental timber—which prevents his giving to the purchaser that which was substantially the subject-matter of the contract, will be a defence to his suit for specific performance (*e*); but that he may, in due course of husbandry, cut coppice, and get in crops, accounting to the purchaser for the net profits (*f*).

or ejectment of purchaser rightfully in possession.

So, the circumstance of the vendor having turned the purchaser out of possession, (which he was entitled to under the contract, and had been allowed to take,) has been held a sufficient defence to the vendor's suit (*g*).

In the case just cited the purchaser had stipulated for immediate possession, which was not to be deemed an acceptance of the title; and the decision has been held not to apply to a case where a purchaser is, under the common condition, let into possession on the day fixed for completion, but pays no portion of his purchase-money, nor any interest upon it: under such circumstances a vendor may resume possession—as, *e. g.*, by giving the tenants notice not to pay rent to the purchaser—without showing an intention to abandon his contract, or forfeiting his right to enforce it (*h*).

(*a*) *Guest* v. *Homfray*, 5 Ves. 818.

(*b*) See *Chambers* v. *Betty*, Beat. 488.

(*c*) *Pollard* v. *Clayton*, 1 Kay & J. 462; *Lloyd* v. *Wilkes*, 2 Eq. R. 1081; *Macbryde* v. *Weekes*, 22 Beav. 533; *Haywood* v. *Cope*, 25 Beav. 140; *Alloway* v. *Braine*, 26 Beav. 575.

(*d*) See *Nesbitt* v. *Myer*, 1 Sw. 223; *Walters* v. *Northern Coal Co.*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1; 5 De G. M. & G. 629; *De Brassac* v. *Martyn*, 11 W. R. 1020.

(*e*) *Suprd*, p. 229.

(*f*) *Ibid.*

(*g*) *Knatchbull* v. *Grueber*, 3 Mer., see 144.

(*h*) *Colby* v. *Gadsden*, 34 Beav. 416; 11 Jur. N. S. 760.

Or inability of vendor to perform a material stipulation under the contract.

So, if the plaintiff refuse or be unable to perform a material stipulation under the contract (*i*)—as if it had been agreed that the vendor should become tenant of the estate for a term of fourteen years at a specified rent, and he become insolvent (*k*); or that he should procure the unqualified withdrawal of a restrictive covenant and he fail to do so (*l*)—this may be a reason for refusing specific performance against the purchaser; but this defence was overruled when the agreement was for merely a yearly tenancy, and especially as the vendor's embarrassments were known to the purchaser (*m*).

Or act of forfeiture by purchaser.

So, where a party in possession under an agreement for a lease, has done acts which would, had the lease been actually granted, have clearly entitled the lessor to re-enter for a forfeiture, specific performance at the suit of the former will be refused (*n*). And where there is a conflict of evidence as to whether there has been such a breach as will create a forfeiture, or as to whether it has been waived by receipt of subsequent rent, or otherwise, the Court, in decreeing specific performance, will direct the lease to bear date prior to the alleged breach, so as to give the lessor the opportunity of proceeding by ejectment or action of covenant: the lessee being put upon an undertaking to admit, in any such action, that the lease was executed on the day it bears date (*o*).

Action brought and

As to the third class of cases.—If the plaintiff has brought

(*i*) See *Hunter* v. *Daniel*, 4 Ha. 433; *Counter* v. *Macpherson*, 5 Moo. 83. And see, as to the rule that "he who comes for Equity must do Equity," *Harrison* v. *Keating*, 4 Ha. 1; *Gibson* v. *Goldsmid*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1; 5 De G. M. & G. 757.

(*k*) See 1 Y. & C. 228; *Neale* v. *Mackenzie*, 1 Ke. 473.

(*l*) *Reeves* v. *Greenwich Tanning Co.*, 2 H. & M. 54.

(*m*) *Lord* v. *Stephens*, 1 Y. & C. 222, 228; *sed. qu.* whether the length of the tenancy is material; see Sug. 297.

(*n*) *Gregory* v. *Wilson*, 9 Ha. 683; *Nunn* v. *Truscott*, 3 De G. & S. 304; *Lewis* v. *Bond*, 18 Beav. 85; and see *Rogers* v. *Tudor*, 6 Jur. N. S. 692, and cases there cited.

(*o*) *Pain* v. *Coombs*, 3 Sm. & G. 449; 1 De G. & Jo. 34; *Lillie* v. *Legh*, 3 De G. & Jo. 204; *Rankin* v. *Lay*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 65; *Rogers* v. *Tudor*, 6 Jur. N. S. 692; *Poyntz* v. *Fortune*, 27 Beav. 393; *Morley* v. *Clavering*, 29 Beav. 87.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 9.

damages recovered.

an action at Law and has recovered damages for breach of contract, he will be held to have elected his remedy (*p*).

Section 10.

As to the proceedings in the suit, &c.

(10.) *As to the proceedings in the suit;*—viz., *payment of purchase-money into Court;—reference of title and proceedings thereon;—decree for plaintiff;—conveyance;—decree dismissing bill.*

Purchaser in possession, when ordered to pay purchase-money into Court.

Where the purchaser is in possession of the estate, he may (*q*), even before answer (*r*), be ordered upon motion to pay the purchase-money into Court. This relief, it seems, will be afforded, when "the possession by the purchaser, without payment of the purchase-money, is contrary to the intention of the parties, or is held according to it, but the purchaser has exercised improper acts of ownership, whereby the value of the property is deteriorated; for example, cutting timber, or selling the estate" (*s*), or dealing with it in a manner contrary to former usage, or to the usual course of husbandry (*t*); so, in one case, where the purchaser in possession improved the property, but changed the tenants (*u*). So, also, against a railway company, who, without payment of the purchase-money, have entered into possession, and used the land taken, either by agreement, or under their powers of compulsory purchase, for the purposes of their undertaking (*x*).

But, according to Lord St. Leonards, this relief will not be afforded "where the possession is taken under the contract, or is consistent with it, and the purchaser has not dealt

(*p*) See *Sainter* v. *Ferguson*, 1 Mac. & G. 286; *Orme* v. *Broughton*, 10 Bing. 533, 538.

(*q*) *Burroughs* v. *Oakley*, 1 Mer. 52.

(*r*) *Dixon* v. *Astley*, 1 Mer. 133; *Blackburn* v. *Stace*, 6 Mad. 69.

(*s*) Sug. 280; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1612, 1613; *Dixon* v. *Astley*, *ubi suprà*; *Bonner* v. *Johnston*, 1 Mer. 366; *Cutler* v. *Simons*, 2 Mer. 103, 106; *Bramley* v. *Teal*, 3 Mad. 219; but see *Gell* v. *Watson*, *ib.* 225.

(*t*) *Osborne* v. *Harvey*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 116.

(*u*) *Bramley* v. *Teal*, 3 Mad. 219.

(*x*) See *Pope* v. *G. E. R. Co.*, L. R. 3 Eq. 171; *Cosens* v. *Bognor R. Co.*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 594.

improperly with the estate" (*y*). This last proposition must, however, be taken subject to the following qualifications, *viz.*, that where a purchaser has been *long* in possession, *e. g.*, three years (*z*), he will be required either to give up (*a*) possession, or to pay in his purchase-money within a short date, *e. g.*, two months (*b*); and this was ordered in a case where, according to the agreement, the greater part of the purchase-money was to remain on mortgage of the estate for twelve months after the conveyance (*c*): a similar order was made, in a modern case, by Lord Langdale, although the purchaser had taken possession for the benefit of the vendor, and expressly without prejudice to any objection he might afterwards make to the title, and had retained possession for about a year and a half: and although the above proposition of Lord St. Leonards was cited in argument, his Lordship seemed to consider that, as a general rule, a purchaser could not be allowed to retain both the estate and the money (*d*); but such rule must evidently be subject to an exception when his possession can be referred to a title prior to the contract (*e*). Where the *corpus* of the property is being enjoyed, as in the case of mines (*f*), or leaseholds, this furnishes an additional argument against the purchaser.

Purchaser allowed to elect,—

either to pay or vacate possession.

In a recent case, where a railway company was let into

Where contract provides

(*y*) Sug. 231; *Gibson* v. *Clarke*, 1 Ves. & B. 500; *Clarke* v. *Elliott*, 1 Mad. 607; *Fox* v. *Birch*, 1 Mer. 105.

(*z*) *Tindal* v. *Cobham*, 2 Myl. & K. 385; *Younge* v. *Duncombe*, You. 275.

(*a*) *Clarke* v. *Wilson*, 15 Ves. 317; *Morgan* v. *Shaw*, 2 Mer. 138; but see *Bradshaw* v. *Bradshaw*, 2 Mer. 492; and *Crutchley* v. *Jerningham*, *ib.* 502, where payment was required. Where possession, having been taken by an agent in mistake, had been restored, the motion for payment was refused; *Tomlinson* v. *Manchester and Birmingham R. Co.*, 2 Rail. Ca. 104.

(*b*) *Younge* v. *Duncombe*, You. 275; as to what acts of improper ownership will deprive the purchaser of the option of giving up possession, see *Pope* v. *G. E. R. Co.*, L. R. 3 Eq. 171.

(*c*) *Younge* v. *Duncombe*, *ubi suprà*; *sed qu.* whether the purchaser, if the point had been pressed on the Court, would not have been allowed to give his bond or covenant for the amount agreed to be left on mortgage; and see the judgment in *Clarke* v. *Elliott*, 1 Mad. 606, 607.

(*d*) *Fowler* v. *Ward*, 6 Jur. 547; and see *Adams* v. *Heathcote*, 10 Jur. 301, V.-C. E.; *Gibson* v. *Clarke*, 1 Ves. & B. 500; *Smith* v. *Lloyd*, 1 Mad. 83; *Boothby* v. *Walker*, *ib.* 197; and *Wickham* v. *Evered*, 4 Mad. 53.

(*e*) *Bonner* v. *Johnston*, 1 Mer. 366; *Freebody* v. *Perry*, G. Coop. 91.

(*f*) *Buck* v. *Lodge*, 18 Ves. 450.

for the delay, no order made.

possession under the contract, which provided that if from any cause whatever, other than the vendor's default, the purchase should not be completed in six months, the purchase-money should carry interest at an increased rate, the Court, upon the ground that the parties themselves had specially provided for the delay, refused to order payment of the purchase-money into Court, notwithstanding that three years had elapsed since the date of the contract (*g*).

Quantity of land taken when uncertain, no order made.

In a case where, according to the bill, there was a parol agreement for sale at 80*l.* per acre, with possession given of five acres, but, according to the answer, only of three acres, a motion that the purchaser should pay in the purchase-money for the five acres, or else for the three acres, was refused (*h*).

Under special circumstances, receiver appointed.

In a case where there was a sort of mixed possession, the great proportion of it being in the purchaser, but the vendor not being entirely out of possession, and part of the purchase-money was paid, but the purchaser was in a state of insolvency, and admitted his intention to convey the estate to trustees for the benefit of his creditors, the Court appointed a receiver (*i*).

Where a railway company has entered into possession before payment of the purchase-money.

In a recent case, where a railway company, by agreement with the landowner, entered into possession, and constructed part of their line over the property, but made default in payment of a bond which they had given for the purchase-money, the Court of Appeal refused on motion to restrain the company from continuing in possession until the purchase-money was paid; but intimated that the landowner might be entitled to have a receiver appointed, or the purchase-money paid into Court (*k*). In a later case, the Court, in ordering payment of the purchase-money into Court by the railway

(*g*) *Pryse* v. *Cambrian R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 444; and compare *Pell* v. *Northampton and Banbury R. Co.*, *ib.* 100.

(*h*) *Benson* v. *Glastonbury Canal Co.*, 1 C. P. C., N. R. 350.

(*i*) *Hall* v. *Jenkinson*, 2 Ves. & B. 125; see the judgment, 126.

(*k*) *Pell* v. *Northampton and Banbury R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 100.

company, gave leave to the landowner, in the event of its not being so paid, to apply for an injunction, or for the appointment of a receiver (*l*); and it appears to be now well settled that the vendor of land to a railway company has all the remedies of an ordinary vendor for enforcing his lien for unpaid purchase-money, even though the line may have been opened for public traffic (*m*).

We may, in connection with the present subject, remark that the holder of a railway debenture has not a specific charge on the superfluous lands of the company, or on the proceeds of sale thereof, which entitles him to have a receiver appointed (*n*).

Or occupation rent set on estate.

Sometimes an occupation rent is set on the estate, deducting interest at 5*l. per cent.* on the deposit (*o*): so where a yearly tenant in possession filed a bill claiming an option to purchase, the Court would only restrain an ejectment by the landlord on the terms of the tenant continuing to pay the rent, without prejudice (*p*).

Vendor plaintiff seeking injunction, when obliged to pay in deposit.

Where a vendor in possession files a bill for specific performance and to restrain the purchaser from proceeding at Law for his deposit, he can generally obtain the injunction only on the terms of paying the deposit into Court; unless his retention of the estate be the fault only of the purchaser; as where the vendor is able and willing to make a good title, and the other improperly refuses to complete (*q*).

Injunction against waste by purchaser in possession.

A purchaser in possession, even under the contract, but who has not paid his purchase-money, may be restrained on motion from waste or destruction of the property; *e. g.*, from

(*l*) *Bishop of Winchester* v. *Mid Hants R. Co.*, L. R. 5 Eq. 17.

(*m*) *Wing* v. *Tottenham and Hampstead Junction R. Co.*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 740; *Walker* v. *Ware, Hadham, and Buntingford R. Co.*, L. R. 1 Eq. 195.

(*n*) *Gardner* v. *London, Chatham, and Dover R. Co.*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 201.

(*o*) *Smith* v. *Jackson and Lloyd*, 1 Mad. 618.

(*p*) *Pyke* v. *Northwood*, 1 Beav. 52.

(*q*) *Wynne* v. *Griffith*, 1 Sim. & St. 147, 149.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

felling timber (*r*): so the vendor may, under special circumstances, as where he has given up possession and received part of the purchase-money (*s*), be restrained from conveying away the legal estate, or contracting to re-sell the property (*t*): but it has been said that, in general, in a suit by the purchaser for specific performance he is not entitled to restrain the owner from dealing with his property; as a different doctrine would operate to control the rights of ownership, although the agreement were such as could not be performed (*u*). However, in a recent case, the authority of this *dictum* as a general statement of the law was questioned; and the rule of the Court was stated to be, that if there is a clear valid contract for sale, the Court will not permit the vendor afterwards to transfer the legal estate to a third person, even although such third person may be affected with notice of the *lis pendens;* but where the validity of the contract is open to question, or the issue of a suit for specific performance of it is doubtful, it then becomes a question of comparative convenience or inconvenience, whether the vendor shall, or shall not, be allowed to transfer the estate to a third party (*x*). After the relation of vendor and purchaser has determined by the execution of the conveyance, the Court has no jurisdiction, at the suit of the purchaser, to restrain the vendor from interfering with the property, as, *e. g.*, by vexatiously distraining on the tenants (*y*).

Against exercise by vendor of his legal rights.

On sale of a next presentation.

In a suit to enforce an agreement for sale of a next presentation, the vendor may be restrained from presenting any clerk not nominated by the purchaser; and the injunction has even been extended so as to restrain the Bishop from pre-

(*r*) *Crockford* v. *Alexander*, 15 Ves. 138; *vide suprà*, p. 232.

(*s*) *Spiller* v. *Spiller*, 3 Sw. 556.

(*t*) *Echliff* v. *Baldwin*, 16 Ves. 267; *Curtis* v. *Marquis of Buckingham*, 3 Ves. & B. 168. See *Shrewsbury and Chester R. Co.* v. *Shrewsbury and Birmingham R. Co.*, 15 Jur. 548, V-C. C.

(*u*) *Per* Lord Eldon in *Spiller* v. *Spiller*, *ubi suprà*; *Turner* v. *Wight*, 4 Beav. 40; see *Haigh* v. *Jagger*, 2 Coll. 231.

(*x*) *Per* Lord Justice Turner in *Hadley* v. *London Bank of Scotland*, 3 De G. Jo. & S. 63, 70, 71.

(*y*) *Best* v. *Drake*, 11 Ha. 369.

senting, except on the like nomination, or from collating in the event of a lapse pending the suit (*z*).

Reference of title on motion before hearing.

Where the question of title is the only one in dispute, the Court, in order to save time (*a*), may, at the instance of either party, direct a reference (*b*) of the title upon motion before the hearing, or even, at the instance of the plaintiff (*c*), before answer (*d*); unless the defendant's counsel can state that other matters are in question (*e*); and this, although the only question of title is one which might be conveniently determined at the hearing without a reference (*f*); or although specific performance be resisted upon the ground that time was of the essence of the contract, and that a good title was not shown within the specified period (*g*): but in a late case where the purchaser in his answer relied on two grounds of defence, *viz.*, that the vendor could not make a good title, and that, even if he could, he had not done so within the time specified, his motion for a reference as to title, without waiving his objection as to time, was dismissed, but without costs (*h*); and the rule of the Court was stated to be that, unless the other grounds of defence are manifestly frivolous, a reference on motion will not be directed, at the instance of either party. Such an order, if obtained by the plaintiff before answer, will not preclude the defendant from making any defence which he thinks proper (*i*).

Unless contract resisted on grounds other than of title.

Frivolous defence.

It is stated by Lord St. Leonards, that "in every case, where the answer, upon reasons solid or frivolous, insists that

(*z*) *Nicholson* v. *Knapp*, 9 Sim. 326; see *Greenslade* v. *Dare*, 17 Beav. 502.

(*a*) *Dorin* v. *Harvey*, 9 Jur. 648; 15 Sim. 49.

(*b*) The reference is now to the Judge at Chambers; see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 80, ss. 32, 33, 34, and 40, and see Cons. Ord. XXXV.; Daniell Ch. Pr. 1129, *et seq.*

(*c*) See *Curling* v. *Flight*, 5 Ha. 247.

(*d*) *Balmanno* v. *Lumley*, 1 Ves. & B. 224; *Bennett* v. *Rees*, 1 Ke. 408.

(*e*) *Matthews* v. *Dana*, 3 Mad. 470.

(*f*) *Curling* v. *Flight*, 5 Ha. 248.

(*g*) *Foxlowe* v. *Amcoats*, 3 Beav. 496.

(*h*) *Reid* v. *The Don Pedro North Del Rey Gold Mining Co.*, 9 Jur. N. S. 865; and see Daniell Ch. Pr. 1129.

(*i*) *Emery* v. *Pickering*, 13 Sim. 583.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

the agreement ought not to be executed, the Court must first dispose of the question raised" (*k*); and according to some authorities, such question could only be disposed of upon the hearing (*l*). However, in a case where the question arose whether a defence, even although frivolous, is necessarily an answer to the motion, Sir J. Wigram, V.-C., observed, that such had not been the practice, at least since the case of *Withy* v. *Cottle* (*m*). Since the decision in that case, the practice of the Court has been to look into the answer for the purpose of seeing whether that which the defendant calls an objection to performing the contract is an open question. A point raised by the answer as an objection other than to title, may be so surrounded and governed by authority, as, in fact, to create no difficulty, and to be, in effect, frivolous; and in that case the Court does not yield to the objection by refusing the reference (*n*): but in a case before V.-C. Stuart, to which we have already referred (*o*), the Court, in refusing the purchaser's motion for a reference as to title, did not entertain the question whether his other defence to the vendor's suit, *viz.*, that the title, even if a good one, had not been deduced by the time specified, was frivolous or not.

May be disposed of on motion—*semble.*

Question of title concluded by decree.

A question of title may, in substance, be concluded by the decree affirming the validity of the contract; and, if so, it cannot be gone into upon the reference (*p*). But, in general, the question whether a good title can be made or not will not be decided by the Court, until after an inquiry has been directed.

No contract.

If the contract is pronounced not to be binding, by reason of the non-assent of parties whose concurrence was by its

(*k*) Sug. 852; and see cases there cited.

(*l*) See *Blyth* v. *Elmhirst*, 1 Ves. & B. 1; *Withy* v. *Cottle*, 1 Sim. & St. 174; *Gordon* v. *Ball*, 1 Sim. & St. 178.

(*m*) Turn. & Russ. 78.

(*n*) *Wood* v. *Machu*, 5 Ha., see p. 161; and see *Boyes* v. *Liddell*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 133.

(*o*) *Reid* v. *The Don Pedro North Del Rey Gold Mining Co.*, 9 Jur. N. S. 865.

(*p*) *Wilkinson* v. *Hartley*, 15 Beav. 183.

terms made essential to its validity, no reference will be directed as to the title, or as to whether such concurrence can be procured (*q*).

Objections to title, what are, for purposes of motion.

It has also been decided by Sir J. Wigram, V.-C., that for the purposes of such a motion, objections to the title mean such objections as can only be properly the subject of adjudication upon the investigation of the title; *e. g.*, objections depending on the application of conditions of sale, (the propriety or validity of the conditions themselves not being questioned) (*r*); or on the liability of the vendor to furnish any particular evidence of title, or on his ability to furnish such evidence (*s*).

Order refused on ground of delay;

And since the object of granting the reference before the hearing is merely to save time, the Court has refused such a motion by a plaintiff vendor, who, for eleven months after answer, had taken no proceedings in the suit (*t*).

or waiver of title;

And, of course, no reference will be directed even at the hearing, if the Court be satisfied that the purchaser has intentionally waived his right to investigate the title (*u*): and it has been refused on the mere ground of long possession and vexatious objections on the part of the purchaser (*x*). So, an admission by the purchaser in his answer to the suit, that at the date of the contract the vendor was "entitled" to the subject-matter, has been held to be an acceptance of the title which precludes him from insisting on a reference (*y*).

conditional acceptance of

We have already seen that a purchaser who accepts a title,

(*q*) *Clay* v. *Rufford*, 5 De G. & S. 768.

(*r*) *Wood* v. *Machu*, 5 Ha. 158.

(*s*) *Curling* v. *Flight*, 5 Ha. 248.

(*t*) *Dorin* v. *Harvey*, 9 Jur. 648; 15 Sim. 49.

(*u*) *Fleetwood* v. *Green*, 15 Ves. 594; *Margravine of Anspach* v. *Noel*, 1 Madd. 310; *Burroughs* v. *Oakley*, 3 Sw., see p. 168, and earlier cases cited in argument; *Blacklow* v. *Laws*, 2 Ha., see p. 47; *Southby* v. *Hutt*, 2 Myl. & C. 207; *Bown* v. *Stenson*, 24 Beav. 631; and *vide infrà*, 725.

(*x*) *Hall* v. *Laver*, 3 Y. & C. 191; *King* v. *King*, 1 Myl. & K. 442.

(*y*) *Phipps* v. *Child*, 3 Drew. 709.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

title—effect of.

conditionally on the vendor complying with a specified requisition, which is not complied with, is entitled to a general reference of title (*z*).

Order of reference, subject-matter and form of.

The reference, when directed, should be complete and extend to all that regards the title, but not to other matters (*a*). The order is, to inquire whether the vendor can, at the time of the reference (not at the date of the contract) show a good title (*b*); and it should contain a direction that if it shall be found that a good title can be shown, then it shall be ascertained when it was first shown; and so the order is now always made; unless, for some reason stated at the time, and by the express direction of the Court, the inquiry as to the time when a good title was first shown, be omitted (*c*); or unless the contract itself be disputed in the cause (*d*). The order may be to inquire whether a good title can be shown "subject to the conditions of sale" (*e*). So, also, an inquiry will, if desired, be directed, whether the defendant ever, and when, required of the plaintiff any, and what, evidence in proof of a point material to the title (*f*); but not as to a matter which has no reference to the title; *e. g.*, the sufficiency of the abstract delivered (*g*). The order should also contain the usual directions for the production of deeds, &c. and for the examination of the parties on oath, and reserve the further consideration of the matter (*h*), which in itself includes the question of costs.

Course of proceeding on reference.

The reference of title is now to the Judge in Chambers. The purchaser brings in written objections to the title; which,

(*z*) *Suprà*, p. 395; *Lesturgeon* v. *Martin*, 3 Myl. & K. 255.

(*a*) *Jennings* v. *Hopton*, 1 Madd. 212; *Bennett* v. *Rees*, 1 Ke. 405.

(*b*) *Langford* v. *Pitt*, 2 P. Wms. see 630; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1132.

(*c*) *Per* Lord Langdale in *Bennett* v. *Rees*, 1 Ke. 409.

(*d*) See *Gibbins* v. *N. E. M. Asylum*, 11 Beav. 1, 5; and *Keyse* v. *Haydon*, 9 Ha. App. lviii.; *Potter* v. *Crossley*, 5 W. R. 85; *Parr* v. *Lovegrove*, 4 Drew. 170; and for forms of orders, see Seton on Decrees, p. 593, *et seq.*

(*e*) *Wood* v. *Macku*, 5 Ha. 158, 162.

(*f*) 1 Ke. 408.

(*g*) *Ibid.*

(*h*) *Winterbottom* v. *Ingham*, 9 Sim. 654: and as to suits commenced by Claim, see Schedule C. No. 10, to Orders of April, 1850.

if not assented to or removed, are argued either at Chambers or in open Court (*i*). Occasionally, although rarely, the title generally, or the particular points in question, are referred from Chambers to the Conveyancing Counsel of the Court for his opinion. The ultimate decision of the Court, either for or against the title, is embodied in the chief clerk's certificate, which being adopted and signed by the Judge becomes binding on the parties, unless within eight days an application be made to discharge or vary it. Such an application being made to the Judge who signed the order, is by him usually refused without argument; being merely a *pro formâ* proceeding in order to lay a foundation for an appeal (*k*).

Pending the reference, the defendant cannot dismiss the bill for want of prosecution (*l*).

Purchaser need not accept doubtful or merely equitable title;

A purchaser will not be compelled to take a doubtful title (*m*): or a merely equitable title (*n*), unless the sale be under a decree of the Court (*o*), although he may have consented to go before the Master upon a reference as to the title to the estate directed in an administration suit (*p*): nor will he be compelled to take an equitable title which his vendor, who purchased from the Court, was himself obliged to accept (*q*); nor, without his consent, would a case have been sent for the opinion of a Court of Law (*r*); nor will an inquiry be directed as to a doubtful matter of fact (*s*); for in neither

or consent to a case being sent to Law;

(*i*) See *Pegg* v. *Wisden*, 16 Jur. 1105.

(*k*) See *York and N. M. R. Co.* v. *Hudson*, 18 Beav. 73; *Rhodes* v. *Ibbetson*, 4 De G. M. & G. 787; and see further as to taking objections to the certificate, *infrà*, p. 1028.

(*l*) *Collins* v. *Greaves*, 5 Ha. 596; *Gregory* v. *Spencer*, 11 Beav. 143.

(*m*) *Shapland* v. *Smith*, 1 Bro. C. C. 75; *Vancouver* v. *Bliss*, 11 Ves. 458, 465; *Sloper* v. *Fish*, 2 Ves. & B. 145; *Jervoise* v. *Duke of Northumberland*, 1 Jac. & W. 559, 569; *Earl of Lincoln* v. *Arcedeckne*, 1 Coll. 98; *Blosse* v. *Lord Clanmorris*, 3 Bli. 62; see the argument of defendant's counsel in *Howarth* v. *Smith*, 6 Sim. 161; Sug. 403; *Collier* v. *McBean*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 81.

(*n*) *Howarth* v. *Smith*, *ubi suprà*, and *Abel* v. *Heathcote*, 2 Ves. J. 100; *Law* v. *Urlwin*, 1 Sim. 377.

(*o*) *Infrà*.

(*p*) *Cann* v. *Cann*, 1 Sim. & St. 284.

(*q*) *Lord Waltham's case*, Sug. 397.

(*r*) *Roade* v. *Kidd*, 5 Ves. 647.

(*s*) See *Pyrke* v. *Waddingham*, 10 Ha. 11.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

case would adverse claimants be bound by the result (*t*): and if, upon the return of a certificate from a Court of Law in favour of the title, the Court had any doubt upon the point, a case would have been directed to another Court of Law (*u*), and notwithstanding such certificate, the Court of Chancery will entertain any equitable objection to the title (*x*), and may refuse to enforce specific performance (*y*).

and the Court may now determine doubtful facts without a trial at law.

Under the Chancery Amendment Act, 1858 (*z*), the Court has power to direct that any question of fact arising in any suit or proceeding shall be tried before the Court itself; and under the Chancery Regulation (Sir John Rolt's) Act, 1862 (*a*), the Court *shall* determine every question of law or fact, cognizable in a Court of Law, on the determination of which the title to relief depends; but it has power to direct an issue to try any question of fact before a Court of Common Law in London or Middlesex, or at the Assizes, wherever this is the more convenient course (*b*). These provisions are not to apply where a Court of Common Law has concurrent jurisdiction, and the legal question has been improperly brought into Equity (*c*). It seems that the Court will not, under these enlarged powers, direct a question of fact to be tried before itself, except in cases where it would formerly have directed an issue, or given leave to bring an action at Law (*d*); and, except by consent, will not, until the hearing of the cause, direct the issue to be tried (*e*). Of course, no final decree can be pronounced, until the result of the issue is known.

(*t*) *Ibid.*

(*u*) See *Trent* v. *Hanning*, 10 Ves. 500; Sug. 386; it appears that in the first instance the plaintiff selects the Court; *Walton* v. *Holt*, 13 Jur. 855.

(*x*) *Sheffield* v. *Lord Mulgrave*, 2 Ves. jun. 526; compare 14 & 15 Vict. c. 83, s. 8, and *Falkner* v. *Grace*, 9 Ha. 280. The Court will only seek the assistance of the Common Law Judges in cases of real difficulty, *Howard* v. *Wheatley*, 3 De G. M. & G. 628; Dan. Ch. Prac. 884.

(*y*) *Morrison* v. *Barrow*, 1 De G. F. & Jo. 633.

(*z*) 21 & 22 Vict. c. 27, ss. 3, 4, 5.

(*a*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 42, s. 1.

(*b*) Sect. 2; and see *Fernie* v. *Young*, L. R. 1 E. & Ir. Ap. 63, 71, 79.

(*c*) Sect. 4.

(*d*) See *George* v. *Whitmore*, 26 Beav. 557; *Morrison* v. *Barrow*, 1 De G. F. & Jo. 633, 639; *Bradley* v. *Bevington*, 4 Drew. 511; *Earl of Egmont* v. *Darell*, 1 H. & M. 563; *Eaden* v. *Eaden*, *ib.* 578.

(*e*) See *George* v. *Whitmore*, *Morrison* v. *Barrow*, and *Bradley* v. *Bevington*, *ubi suprà*.

Doubt must be a reasonable doubt.

The doubt, whether upon law or fact, must, in order to be a ground for rejecting the title, be a "grave and reasonable doubt" (*f*): and, as respects a question of law, must be founded on the present state of the authorities (*g*). According to Lord Hardwicke, "the Court, in carrying agreements into execution, must govern itself by a moral certainty, for it is impossible in the nature of things that there should be a mathematical certainty of a good title; there are often suggestions of old entails, and often doubts of what issue persons have left, whether more or fewer, and yet these were never allowed to be objections of that force as to overturn a title to an estate" (*h*): and the above remarks are cited with approbation by Sir W. Grant (*i*). However, in a case before Mr. Baron Alderson, upon the above *dicta* as to moral and mathematical certainties being cited, the Court observed, "that only means that you cannot prove a title by means of reasoning, but only with the help of evidence; those sort of apothegms get a great deal more reputation than they deserve" (*k*).

Questions of Law more readily decided against purchaser than questions of construction.

As to doubts depending on a point of law, Lord St. Leonards suggests, that a Judge "may feel himself more at liberty to decide a general point of law between vendor and purchaser than a question of construction of an informal instrument, which can afford no precedent, and upon which men may generally differ (*l*): and even an abstract point of law will not, if considered doubtful, be decided against a purchaser even by the House of Lords (*m*): and where the purchaser objected to the title upon the authority of a decision of a Court of Law in a similar case, the Court of Chancery, although entertaining a strong opinion against the correctness of such decision, would not have overruled it, without first

(*f*) See 1 Coll. 102.

(*g*) See *Eno* v. *Eno*, 6 Ha. 177.

(*h*) *Lyddal* v. *Weston*, 2 Atk. 20.

(*i*) *Hillary* v. *Waller*, 12 Ves. 252; Sug. 392.

(*k*) *Hutchinson* v. *Morritt*, 3 Y. & C. 554.

(*l*) Sug. 386; see 10 Ha. 1; but see also *Minet* v. *Leman*, 1 Jur. N. S. 411; 20 Beav. 269; 7 De G. M. & G. 340.

(*m*) *Bloese* v. *Lord Clanmorris*, 8 Bli. 62, 71. Even a decision of the Lords will not render a title absolutely secure; see 11 Ves. 465; 1 Jac. & W. 569.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

directing a case (*n*). So, the test as to whether a title is doubtful or not, as between vendor and purchaser, has been held to be the certain conviction of the Court in deciding the point that no other Judge would take a different view (*o*). In one case, the Master of the Rolls stated it to be his opinion, that where the title depends upon a question of Law, it is the duty of the Court to decide it; and that it is a reproach to the Law for the Court to declare itself unable to decide it (*p*).

Decision of Court below, if reversed on appeal does not render title doubtful.

If there be an appeal, the fact of the title having been held bad in the Courts below will not be a reason for the Judge of the appellate Court considering the title too doubtful to force on a purchaser, if he himself entertain a clear opinion in its favour (*q*); and Lord Eldon, where a purchaser persisted in an objection, which, although doubtful on the previous authorities, had been decided in favour of the same vendor by a recent judgment of his Lordship, from which there had been no appeal, decreed specific performance *with costs* (*r*). In modern practice, a different rule has, until recently, prevailed; and the mere fact of the title having been held bad or doubtful in the Court below, has been held sufficient by the appellate Court to prevent its being forced upon the purchaser (*s*); thus, in effect, "leaving the ultimate decision of the question to the Court below, while the law provides an appeal to the Court above" (*t*). However, in a very recent case, it was expressly laid down by the Lords Justices that a purchaser will be compelled to accept a title which appears good to the Court of Appeal, notwithstanding an adverse decision of the Court below (*u*).

(*n*) *Peppercorn* v. *Peacock*, 4 Jur. 1122; *vide suprà*, n. (*x*); and see *Lurke* v. *Annis*, 11 Hare, 232, 237.

(*o*) *Rogers* v. *Waterhouse*, 4 Drew. 329; but see now *Beioley* v. *Carter*, *infrà*.

(*p*) *Minet* v. *Leman*, *ubi suprà*; but see 10 Ha. 11.

(*q*) See Sug. 389; and *Beioley* v. *Carter*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 230.

(*r*) *Biscoe* v. *Wilks*, 3 Mer. 456.

(*s*) See as a late example of this practice, *Collier* v. *McBean*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 81.

(*t*) *Per* Lord St. Leonards in *Sheppard* v. *Doolan*, 3 D. & War. 8.

(*u*) *Beioley* v. *Carter*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 230.

The fact that one of the conveyancing counsel of the Court has expressed an opinion adverse to the title, is *à fortiori* not sufficient to make it doubtful in the judgment of the Court (*x*).

As to doubts respecting facts.

As to doubts respecting facts, we may here refer to the observations already made (*y*) as to presumptions of facts as between vendor and purchaser.

Title not considered doubtful on mere suspicion of fraud.

In a case where it appeared that, upon a previous purchase, a tenant for life had, after the contract, exercised a power of appointment in favour of one of his sons, and that the father, mother, and son, had thereupon conveyed to the purchaser, the money being expressed to be paid to the three conveying parties, Lord Eldon held that the mere possibility of the appointment having been founded on a corrupt agreement between the father and son was not a valid objection to the title (*z*). So, where there was a clear intention to exercise the power, but the instrument exercising it contained only an indirect reference to the instrument creating the power, and there had been previous fraudulent executions, the title was forced on the purchaser (*a*). But where the appointment was made *pendente lite*, after objection taken to the title, the purchaser was discharged (*b*): and where the vendor claimed by purchase from his son, the consideration being an annuity and the release of a debt, the purchaser was held entitled to evidence not only of the debt being due, but of the fairness of the transaction (*c*).

Pendency of adverse suit, no ground for certifying against title.

Even the mere fact that a suit is pending, in which part of the lands is claimed adversely to the vendor, is not, in itself,

(*x*) *Hamilton* v. *Buckmaster*, L. R. 3 Eq. 323.

(*y*) *Suprà*, 299 *et seq.*, 308 *et seq.*; and see note at the foot of this chapter for a classification of titles held good, bad, or doubtful.

(*z*) *M'Queen* v. *Farquhar*, 11 Ves. 467. See as to such appointments, *Campbell* v. *Home*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 664; *Salmon* v. *Gibbes*, 13 Jur. 355, and cases cited.

(*a*) *Carver* v. *Richards*, 27 Beav. 488; 3 De G. F. & Jo. 548.

(*b*) *Weir* v. *Chamley*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 295.

(*c*) *Boswell* v. *Mendham*, 6 Madd. 373.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

an absolute objection to the title; and in such a case, upon a reference under the old practice, the Master should have stated the point in question in the adverse suit, and his opinion thereon (*d*). The Court, however, it is conceived, would not, unless the point were perfectly clear, or, perhaps, in any case, compel, the purchaser to complete, until the adverse claim had been decided on (*e*). In a case before Lord Langdale, where the intended purchaser had received notice of a claim to the estate, founded on the alleged invalidity of an appointment, which claim, however, had not been followed up by any act, and no fact had been stated as a foundation for it, his Lordship decided that the purchaser was bound to complete; but added, "if it were possible to institute any inquiry as to the facts which took place, I think it ought to be done, for the satisfaction of the purchaser; but I do not see how that can be" (*f*). In a later case, where the vendor claimed under a suspicious will, and the heir had failed in an action of ejectment and in a subsequent motion for a new trial, Lord Cottenham, reversing the Vice-Chancellor's decision, held that, as means existed of bringing the objection to a test, the Court would do so, before compelling the purchaser to take the title: and required the vendor to file a bill to establish the will against the heir (*g*). Where, however, the will was disputed, not by the heir, but by parties claiming under an adverse will, and the vendor had bought up the rights, if any, of the heir, it was held that the purchaser was not entitled to have the will established against the heir, and that proof of heirship need not be gone into (*h*).

Adverse right not likely to be enforced,

An anonymous case is cited by Lord St. Leonards (*i*), in which a man having agreed to buy an estate with mines, and

(*d*) *Osbaldeston* v. *Askew*, 1 Russ. 160, see *Devy* v. *Thornton*, 9 Ha. 229.

(*e*) See *Bentley* v. *Craven*, 17 Beav. 204.

(*f*) *Green* v. *Pulsford*, 2 Beav., see p. 75.

(*g*) *Grove* v. *Bastard*, 2 Ph. 619; but on this being done, and the will established, Lord Truro fixed the purchaser with the costs of the suit for specific performance; *S. C.*, 1 De G. M. & G. 19.

(*h*) *McCulloch* v. *Gregory*, 2 Jur. N. S. 1134; 3 K. & Jo. 12.

(*i*) V. & P. 393.

held not to render title bad.

objecting that the mines were under a common, over which others had a right of common, Lord Eldon, observing on the improbability of disturbance, and that nominal damages only would probably be given in the event of an action, decreed specific performance; but the case seems to be of very questionable authority. Lord St. Leonards considers (*k*) that the decision must have turned on the improbability of disturbance: but it may reasonably be doubted, whether the supposed absence of any adequate motive for parties to assert their rights by litigation constitutes that sort of improbability upon which a purchaser is bound to rely. However, in an earlier case, the existence in the Crown of a right to the mines under the estate, but without an express reservation of a right of entry, was held by Lord Hardwicke to be no objection to the title; it appearing that no search had been made for mines for upwards of a century, and that probably no mines existed, and that the Crown's right never had been, and probably never would be, exercised (*l*); so a right of re-entry by the Crown, which the Court considers incapable of being enforced, is no objection to the title (*m*).

It has been held, that the mere reservation of mining rights is no objection to the title, if the Court is satisfied that there is no subject-matter for the reservation to act upon, or that the legal right to exercise it has ceased (*n*); but the mere reservation seems to infer the existence of the subject-matter (*o*); and in a modern case, the existence of mining rights was held to be a valid objection to the title, although the mine had been abandoned for fifteen years, and there was no proof of any intention to resume the working (*p*). In one

(*k*) *Ibid.*

(*l*) *Lyddal* v. *Weston*, 2 Atk. 19. The case seems to have been decided under the idea that the Crown, no right of entry being reserved, could neither work nor authorise others to work the mines, unless they were first opened by the owner of the soil; but it seems doubtful whether this is good law; see *Case of Mines*, Plow. 313; *Seaman* v. *Vawdrey*, 16 Ves. 393; Bainbridge on Mines, 41.

(*m*) *Flower* v. *Hartopp*, 6 Beav. 476.

(*n*) *Martin* v. *Cotter*, 3 J. & L., see 509; *Stewart* v. *Marq. of Conyngham*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 584.

(*o*) See 3 J. & L. 510.

(*p*) *Ramsden* v. *Hirst*, 4 Jur. N. S. 200; the purchaser, electing to com-

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

case, a purchaser who had stipulated that the vendor should apply to the Lord of the Manor and use his best endeavours to enfranchise the property, which was then of copyhold tenure, and deduce a good title thereto as freehold, was held not entitled to object to an enfranchisement effected under the Copyhold Act, 1852, with a reservation of the mines to the lord (*q*).

Remarks on doubtful title in *Pyrke* v. *Waddingham*.

In a modern case (*r*), where the vendor's title depended upon the construction of limitations in a will, the Court, although expressing its opinion in favour of the title, refused to enforce specific performance. After recognizing the right of every purchaser to require a marketable title, that is to say, a title which, so far as its antecedents are concerned, may at all times and under all circumstances be forced on an unwilling purchaser, the Court observed, that in these cases it is its duty not to have regard to its own opinion only, but to take into account what the opinion of other competent persons may be: that this is the true rule to be applied in such cases is the more apparent from the repeated decisions that the Court will not compel a purchaser to take a title which will expose him to litigation or hazard. If doubts arise upon a question connected with the general law, the Court is to judge whether the general law upon the point is or is not settled; enforcing specific performance in the one case, and refusing to enforce it in the other. If the doubts arise upon the construction of particular instruments, and the Court is itself doubtful upon the points, specific performance must of course be refused: and even though the Court may lean in favour of the title, its duty is, either to consider whether it would trust its own money upon it, or at least to weigh whether the doubt is so reasonable and fair

plete, was held entitled to compensation, notwithstanding the difficulty of estimating it.

(*q*) *Kerr* v. *Pawson*, 25 Beav. 394. See as to the reservation of minerals on sale of the surface, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 108, and *vide infrà*, Ch. XX.

(*r*) *Pyrke* v. *Waddingham*, 10 Ha. 1; and see *Freer* v. *Hesse*, 4 De G. M. & G. 495: see also *Minet* v. *Leman*, 20 Beav. 269; 7 De G. M. & G. 340; *Rogers* v. *Waterhouse*, 4 Drew. 329; but see now *Beioley* v. *Carter*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 230; *suprà*, p. 1009.

that the property would be left in the purchaser's hands not marketable. If the doubts which arise may be affected by extrinsic circumstances, which neither the purchaser nor the Court has the means of satisfactorily investigating, specific performance is to be refused. In the cases of *Rushton* v. *Craven* (*s*), *Chorlton* v. *Craven* (*t*), and *Clonmert* v. *Whitaker* (*u*), where the Court enforced specific performance, its own opinion had been fortified by the opinion of a Court of Law: and it could not be universally held that, because the Court is of opinion in favour of the title, a purchaser is to be compelled to accept it: each case must depend upon the nature of the objection, and the weight which the Court may be disposed to attach to it: and, in determining whether specific performance is to be enforced or not, it must not be lost sight of, that the exercise by the Court of its jurisdiction in cases of specific performance is discretionary; and that it has no means of binding the question as against adverse claimants, or of indemnifying the purchaser if its own opinion should ultimately turn out not to be well founded. And after stating that its own opinion was much in favour of the title, the Court went on to remark, that it was unable to base that opinion upon any general rule of law, or upon any reasoning so conclusive as fully to satisfy it that other competent persons might not entertain a different opinion; or that the purchaser, if compelled to take the title, might not be exposed to substantial and not merely idle litigation, or even that he would be free from all possible hazard. Upon these grounds, therefore, it was of opinion that specific performance ought not to be decreed. And it refused to direct a case for the opinion of a Court of Law: observing the rule of the Court to be, that it will not against a purchaser send a case upon a doubtful question of law any more than it will direct an inquiry upon a doubtful question of fact; and for the same reason, *viz.*, that adverse claimants would not be bound by the result.

(*s*) 12 Price, 599; see Sug. 392.
(*t*) 12 Price, 619.
(*u*) 2 Jarm. Wills.

Outstanding interest, when a ground for reporting against title.

Where a necessary party to the title is, neither in Law nor in Equity, subject to the control of the vendor, but has an independent interest, and no evidence is furnished of a legal or equitable obligation on the part of such stranger to concur in the sale, the certificate should be against the title (*x*), on the ground of such non-concurrence: not that a good title can be made upon the stranger concurring (*y*). But where such necessary party is bound, as in the case of a trustee (*z*) or mortgagee, or agrees (*a*) to concur, the certificate may be in favour of the title (*b*). The certificate, however, should, in the case of an incumbrance, it is conceived, be, that a good title can be shown subject to the incumbrance, and that the incumbrancer is bound to concur: not that a good title can be made upon payment of the incumbrance (*c*).

Certificate when absolute opened only on very special grounds.

We may here remark that it is only on very special grounds that a certificate will be opened after it has become absolute by the lapse of the eight days from the date of its being filed (*d*); but a summons, if applied for and obtained within the eight days, is sufficient to arrest the certificate (*e*). The time within which the application must be made runs during the vacations (*f*).

Where the certificate is in favour of the title.

If the certificate be in favour of the title, and no application be made to discharge or vary it, a decree for specific performance will be made on the hearing on further consideration, unless in the interim, any matter appear which affects the title, in which case, although the time for applying to discharge or vary the certificate may have expired, a

(*x*) *Esdaile* v. *Stephenson*, 6 Mad. 366; *Douglass* v. *London and North-Western R. Co.*, 3 K. & Jo. 173; see p. 181.

(*y*) *S. C.*, as reported in Sug. 350.

(*z*) *Avarne* v. *Brown*, 14 Sim. 303; *Jumpson* v. *Pitcher*, 1 Coll. 13.

(*a*) See *Paton* v. *Rogers*, 6 Mad. 256; *Sidebotham* v. *Barrington*, 4 Beav. 110.

(*b*) 6 Mad. 367; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1132.

(*c*) See Sug. 350; *Magennis* v. *Fallon*, 2 Mol. 575.

(*d*) *Howell* v. *Kightley*, 8 De G. M. & G. 325; *Lamb* v. *Orton*, 6 Jur. N. S. 61; *Ashton* v. *Wood*, 3 Jur. N. S. 146, a case of mistake.

(*e*) *Wycherley* v. *Barnard*, Johns. 410.

(*f*) *Ware* v. *Watson*, 7 De G. M. & G. 739.

further reference may be ordered, under special circumstances, on motion (*g*).

When objections should be taken.

Any objections to the chief clerk's finding should, if possible, be taken before the certificate is signed by the Judge; who will in that case hear the matter either in Chambers or in Court, by adjournment, thus avoiding the delay and expense of a second reference (*h*).

If objections allowed, a fresh reference will be directed at vendor's request.

If an application be made to discharge or vary the certificate in favour of the title, and if, on hearing the motion, the Court considers the certificate erroneous, on the ground of a mistake having been made as to the title which the purchaser can require (*i*), or as to the sufficiency of the evidence in support of the title (*k*), or as to the construction of an instrument (*l*), the title will, at the vendor's request, be again referred, in order that he may have an opportunity of removing the defect. It was held by Sir J. Wigram, V.-C., that the reference back is not a matter of course, but depends on the vendor satisfying the Court that he has a fresh case to bring forward (*m*); but in a later case before Lord Cottenham, his Lordship laid down, as a general rule, that no special case need be made by the vendor; but that where the report is in favour of the title, and the Court holds a different opinion, and he desires an opportunity of making out a better title, the Court will deal with the matter in the view that a conclusion in favour of the title has been prematurely come to, and will therefore send it back for further investigation: that there is no reason why the same practice should not prevail whether the original reference be made on motion or by decree; but that, in both cases, if the vendor

(*g*) *Jeudwine* v. *Alcock*, 1 Mad. 597.

(*h*) *Parr* v. *Lovegrove*, 4 Drew. 170, 176; and see XXXV. of the Cons. Orders.

(*i*) *Fildes* v. *Hooker*, 2 Mer., see p. 429.

(*k*) *Andrew* v. *Andrew*, 3 Sim. 390; 8 De G. M. & G. 336; *Fildes* v. *Hooker*, 3 Mad. 193; *Curling* v. *Flight*, 2 Ph. 613; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1131.

(*l*) *Egerton* v. *Jones*, 3 Sim. 392, 409; 1 Russ. & M. 694; and see *Portman* v. *Mill*, *ibid.* 696.

(*m*) *Dawes* v. *Betts*, 12 Jur. 412; the exceptions were overruled on appeal, 12 Jur. 709.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

wishes for an opportunity of making a better title, the Court should give him the option of doing so, and only conclude the matter when he says he can go no further (*n*). Upon the fresh reference, the purchaser seems not to be restricted to his original objections (*o*). Objections to a title should not be general, but specific (*p*).

Dismissal of bill.

If the objections to the title are allowed, and no further reference be asked by the vendor, his bill will be dismissed; but the purchaser, if plaintiff, may in general elect to take the defective title (*q*). Whether the objections to the title are finally allowed in chambers, or are allowed in open Court, either upon an adjourned summons, or upon an appeal motion to discharge or vary a certificate in favour of or against the title, the bill, it is understood, cannot be dismissed, without the cause being heard on further consideration; but it may be set down to be heard on further consideration, along with the hearing of the adjourned summons, or of the motion to discharge or vary the certificate.

Fresh objections.

If all the objections are overruled, the purchaser cannot make other objections to the title (*r*); except, it is conceived, in the case of fresh matter, which affects the title, being subsequently discovered (*s*).

Certificate against title.

If the certificate be against the title, and there be no application to discharge or vary it, or if such application be made, and prove unsuccessful, the vendor's bill may be dismissed with costs on the hearing on further consideration.

Reference back, when directed.

If the application to discharge or vary the certificate against the title be unsuccessful, the Court will sometimes

(*n*) *Curling* v. *Flight*, 2 Ph. 616; and see *S. C.*, 12 Jur. 423; and see *Dawes* v. *Betts*, on appeal, 12 Jur. 709.

(*o*) *Fildes* v. *Hooker*, 3 Madd. 193; Sug. 350.

(*p*) *Flower* v. *Hartopp*, 6 Beav. 476.

(*q*) *Infrà*, 1024.

(*r*) *Brooke* v. *Anon.*, 4 Madd. 212.

(*s*) See *Jeudwine* v. *Alcock*, 1 Madd. 597; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1132.

send the case back to chambers (*t*); but not, it is conceived, upon mere speculation, nor unless the vendor can satisfy the Court of the probability of the title being perfected (*u*) within a reasonable time (*x*). Long previous delay, of course, would be a reason for less additional time being allowed (*y*); and the Court will not allow a seller to lie by, during the reference, and then, upon further consideration, attempt to make a title (*z*); nor will it show any favour to a vendor who, or whose solicitor, has improperly concealed a defect in the title (*a*); nor allow further time, when, owing to the long interval which has elapsed since the contract, and the altered situation of the parties, substantial justice would not be done by decreeing specific performance (*b*); the rule being, that although a vendor may, up to the time of making the certificate, do everything he can to perfect his title, the allowance of further time beyond that period is matter of indulgence (*c*).

Certificate against title absolute; yet decree will be made on hearing, if vendor can then remove objections to title.

So if, no application being made to discharge or vary the certificate, the cause comes on for further consideration, or for original hearing if the reference were made before hearing, and the vendor can satisfy the Court that he can remove the defect in the title,—as where he can procure the concurrence of a party having an interest,—specific performance will be decreed without a reference back to chambers (*d*).

Removal of objections, an answer to purchaser's motion to be discharged.

So if, the certificate being against the title, and there being no application to discharge or vary it, the purchaser moves that he may be discharged from the contract, the vendor may

(*t*) See *Sidebotham* v. *Barrington*, 3 Beav. 524; 4 Beav. 110; 5 Beav. 261; and see *Fraser* v. *Wood*, 8 Beav. 342; *Smith* v. *Capron*, 13 Jur. 148, and *Chamberlain* v. *Lee*, 10 Sim. 444.

(*u*) See judgment of V.-C. Wigram in *Dawes* v. *Betts*, 13 Jur. p. 416.

(*x*) *Fraser* v. *Wood*, 8 Beav. 339; and see *Whittaker* v. *Whittaker*, cited 10 Ves. 599, and *Lechmere* v. *Brasier*, 2 Jac. & W. 289; *Magennis* v. *Fallon*, 2 Mol. 566; *Lachlan* v. *Reynolds*, Kay, 52.

(*y*) See *Fraser* v. *Wood*, *supra*.

(*z*) *Esdaile* v. *Stephenson*, Sug. 350.

(*a*) See *Cowgill* v. *Lord Oxmantown*, 3 Y. & C. 369, 377.

(*b*) *Paton* v. *Rogers*, 6 Madd. 256; *Dawes* v. *Betts*, 12 Jur. 416; *Nock* v. *Newman*, *supra*, p. 970.

(*c*) See *Garnett* v. *Acton*, 28 Beav. 333, 337.

(*d*) *Coffin* v. *Cooper*, 14 Ves. 205; and see *Moulton* v. *Edmonds*, 6 Jur. N. S. 305.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

show that the title has been perfected subsequently to the certificate; *e. g.*, by a private Act of Parliament (*e*).

Purchaser's general right to reference of title—how it may be waived.

We have seen that, as a general rule, the purchaser may insist upon a reference as to title; and the Court will not tie him down to the objections raised upon the pleadings: he may, however, waive such *primâ facie* right wholly or in part: and if he clearly rest his objection merely upon what Lord Eldon describes as "one neat dry point," or, it is conceived, upon a plurality of neat dry points, the Court being satisfied that no other question of title remains open, will make a decree without a prior reference (*f*): but he will not be compelled to take a defective title merely because, being plaintiff, he filed his bill with notice of the defect (*g*). A general admission by the purchaser in his answer that, according to his belief, the plaintiff was entitled to the property, the subject of the suit, has been held to be an admission of the fact which he could not afterwards question (*h*).

By acquiescence.

Where a purchaser was let into possession, and soon afterwards received the abstract and retained it for four years without objecting to the title, he was held to have waived his right to a reference (*i*); but, in a later case, it was held that, even after great delay and acquiescence (there being no express waiver), the Court will not compel the purchaser to complete if the title is manifestly bad (*k*): and, though he may have waived all objections appearing on the abstract, he may not be precluded from objecting to the title *aliunde* (*l*).

Purchaser after great delay not forced to take clearly bad title.

Decree for specific per-

According to the old practice, there were two ways of

(*e*) See *Jenkins* v. *Hiles*, 6 Ves. 653, 654, and V.-C. Wigram's remarks in *Lucas* v. *James*, 7 Ha. 425; and *Harris* v. *Mott*, 14 Beav. 170.

(*f*) *Dalby* v. *Pullen*, 1 Russ. & M. 296.

(*g*) *Stapylton* v. *Scott*, 16 Ves. 272; and see at Law, *Barnett* v. *Wheeler*, 7 Mee. & W. 364.

(*h*) *Phipps* v. *Child*, 3 Drew. 709.

(*i*) *Fleetwood* v. *Green*, 15 Ves. 594; and see *Margravine of Anspach* v. *Noel*, 1 Mad. 310; *Wallis* v. *Woodyear*, 2 Jur. N. S. 179; Sug. 353.

(*k*) *Blachford* v. *Kirkpatrick*, 6 Beav. 232; and see *Warren* v. *Richardson*, You. 1; *Hume* v. *Bentley*, 5 De G. & S. 527; *Darlington* v. *Hamilton*, Kay, 556.

(*l*) *Bown* v. *Stenson*, 24 Beav. 631.

framing a decree in a suit for specific performance. The one was to declare that the plaintiff was entitled to a specific performance if a good title could be shown, and then to direct a reference as to the title. The other, to refer the title, and to follow up that direction by a declaration that if a good title was shown the agreement ought to be specifically performed (*m*). The mere direction of the reference seems, however, to be an implied declaration of the right to specific performance (*n*): so that, on the hearing on further consideration, the Court will not enter upon any other defence set up by the answer (*o*). The present practice, however, in suits where, by reason of the contract itself having been disputed, the cause is heard before the reference, seems to be, to declare absolutely that the plaintiff is entitled to a specific performance of the agreement, and to direct a reference to inquire whether a good title can be made;—not to declare that the plaintiff is entitled, &c., *if* a good title can be made (*p*):—and, in such a case, the Court, in directing a reference, will not direct an inquiry as to when the title was first shown (*q*). Under the common decree for specific performance and for inquiry as to title, the purchaser may, it seems, raise objections, which he had abandoned before the suit was instituted (*r*).

Plaintiff may take a decree, adopting parol variation proved by defendant's agent.

Where the agreement was in writing, and a parol variation, not set up by the answer, came out on the cross-examination of the defendant's agent, who was one of the plaintiff's witnesses, the Court seemed to consider that this was a proper subject for inquiry before finally disposing of the case; but on the plaintiff consenting to adopt the parol variation as part of the contract, specific performance was at once decreed with costs (*s*).

(*m*) *Per* Lord Eldon in *Stevens* v. *Guppy*, 3 Russ. p. 182.

(*n*) See *Mole* v. *Smith*, Jac. 495.

(*o*) *Le Grand* v. *Whitehead*, 1 Russ. 309.

(*p*) *Clive* v. *Beaumont*, 1 De G. & S., see p. 408; *Gibbins* v. *North Eastern Metropolitan Asylum*, 11 Beav., see p. 5.

(*q*) *S. C.*

(*r*) *Curling* v. *Austin*, 2 Drew. & Sm. 129; see this case. For forms of decree see Seton, 593, *et seq.*

(*s*) *London and Birmingham R. Co.* v. *Winter*, Cr. & Ph. 57.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

May elect to take defective title.

The purchaser, it appears, may elect to take a defective title (*t*): "the covenants being so framed as not to leave the seller exposed to an action on account of the flaw: but where the conveyance would be merely void, and might embarrass persons claiming under the same title as the seller," the purchaser seems to have no such right (*u*).

Decree for specific performance, no bar to claims by persons not parties.

We may here remark, that a decree, even by the Lords (*x*), for specific performance, in a suit between vendor and purchaser, is no protection against the adverse claims of persons not parties to the suit (*y*): except so far as that, if any particular question of title be decided in favour of the vendor, such decision forms a precedent which probably would, and in any inferior Court ought to, be followed on a future occasion: also, that such a decree may be abandoned or waived by delay, or by the conduct of the parties entitled to the benefit of it (*z*).

In a case in Ireland, where, pursuant to an order of the House of Lords, a decree was made by the Court of Chancery directing a conveyance, and before it was executed, the party bound to convey purchased, and procured a conveyance to himself of, other interests which the decree was not intended to affect, it was held that he could not set up any right in respect of them, until he had first obeyed the decree; and this decision was affirmed by the House of Lords (*a*).

Plaintiff not allowed to take decree according to that construction of agreement which he had repudiated.

Where the plaintiff in his bill offered to perform an ambiguous agreement, "according to the true intent and meaning thereof," but uniformly up to the hearing insisted on his own construction, as the only contract between himself and the defendants, not offering to take up the other construction which the defendants were at one time willing to perform,

(*t*) *Bennett* v. *Fowler*, 2 Beav. 302.
(*u*) Sug. 355.
(*x*) *Suprà*, p. 1011, n. (*m*).
(*y*) See *Wood* v. *White*, 4 Myl. & C. p. 470.
(*z*) See *Lord Rosse* v. *Sterling*, 4 Dow. 442.
(*a*) *Persse* v. *Persse*, 2 Jur. N. S. 551.

Sir T. Plumer held the case to be perfectly different from one where the plaintiff calls upon the Court to declare the true construction, submitting to perform according to the same; and, his opinion being against the plaintiff's construction, he refused to enforce specific performance against the defendants according to the construction contended for by their answer (*b*).

Plaintiff offering to perform contract with parol variations for defendant's benefit, entitled to decree.

And where the plaintiff by his bill, praying the performance of a written agreement, offers to the defendant the benefit of certain subsequent parol variations, the Court will decree specific performance with the variations, if the defendant elect to take advantage of them; or otherwise of the original agreement (*c*).

Parol variation proved by defendant—no decree for plaintiff: but defendant may take decree without cross bill.

So, where the plaintiff by his bill offers to perform the agreement (*d*), and the defendant proves a parol variation, the Court will, at his request, without a cross bill, decree specific performance with the variation, and even fix the plaintiff with the costs (*e*).

Decree should direct accounts, &c.

The decree should also (unless the particular circumstances of the case render such a direction unnecessary,) direct the usual accounts to be taken of the rents and profits of the estate, and of interest on the purchase-money, and should order payment of the balance due from the purchaser, and the execution of the conveyance, and delivery of the deeds, by the vendor (*f*): and an account may be decreed on the footing of the agreement; although, as in the case of a lease, the subject-matter of the contract has expired by lapse of time before the hearing (*g*). When the purchaser, having paid his purchase-money into Court, is ascertained to be entitled to an abatement in respect of deteriorations, &c., the

(*b*) *Clowes* v. *Higginson*, 1 Ves. & B., see p. 535.

(*c*) *Robinson* v. *Page*, 3 Russ. 114.

(*d*) 1 C. P. C., N. R. 353.

(*e*) *Fife* v. *Clayton*, 13 Ves. 546; *S. C.*, 1 C. P. C., N. R. 351; *Gwynn* v. *Lethbridge*, 14 Ves. 585; see *Higginson* v. *Clowes*, 15 Ves. 525.

(*f*) See Seton on Decrees, 616.

(*g*) *Wilkinson* v. *Torkington*, 2 Y. & C. 726.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 10.

ascertained amount of abatement will be repaid to him with interest (*h*).

Abstraction of part of property by vendor.

Where part of the subject-matter of the contract is abstracted by the vendor, *pendente lite*, Equity will give relief, even upon supplemental bill after a decree for specific performance; and in order to assess the amount of damages, has allowed the plaintiff to bring an action to ascertain *quantum damnificatus*, and required the defendant to admit the necessary facts (*i*); but now, under Lord Cairns' Act (*k*), wherever the Court has jurisdiction to entertain a suit for specific performance, it may award damages, without sending the plaintiff to Law.

Decree in vendor's suit may direct a re-sale, and payment of the deficiency by purchaser.

If, on a bill filed by the vendor, the purchaser be considered unable to pay what is due in respect of purchase-money, interest and costs, the decree may direct that, in default of payment, the premises be sold for the purpose of satisfying the amount so due; and that the deficiency, if any, be paid by the purchaser (*l*): and the vendor can prove as a specialty creditor (*m*) in respect of such deficiency (*n*) in a suit instituted for the administration of the assets of the purchaser; the amount to be found due upon the reference constituting a judgment debt within the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 13 (*o*); and being proveable in bankruptcy (*p*).

A direction is sometimes inserted in the decree that "all other necessary parties (if any)" shall join in the conveyance; but the omission of these words is wholly immaterial; as a direction that the vendor shall convey includes, in effect, his mortgagees and all other necessary conveying parties (*q*).

(*h*) *Ferguson* v. *Tadman*, 1 Sim. 530.

(*i*) *Nelson* v. *Bridges*, 2 Beav. 239, 244.

(*k*) 21 & 22 Vict. c. 27; and *vide suprà*, p. 899 *et seq.*

(*l*) See *Haydon* v. *Bell*, 1 Beav. 337, 343; *Rome* v. *Young*, 3 Y. & C. 199; *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Phillips*, 1 De G. & S. 321.

(*m*) *S. C.*

(*n*) *Rome* v. *Young*, 4 Y. & C. 204.

(*o*) *Duke of Beaufort* v. *Phillips*, 1 De G. & S. 321; *Popple* v. *Hanson*, 5 De G. & S. 318.

(*p*) *Ex parte Hunter*, 6 Ves. 94; *Bowles* v. *Rogers*, cited *ib.* 95.

(*q*) *Minton* v. *Kirwood*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 614, 617.

As to conveyance being settled by the Court.

The usual direction as to the conveyance is that it shall be settled by the Court "if the parties differ about the same" (*r*): these latter words will, however, it seems, be omitted, if an infant is a necessary party to the conveyance (*s*); or if it will, by Statute, operate to convey the infant's estate, although he may not actually be a party (*t*); but not merely on the ground of his being interested in the estate, as in the case of an infant *cestui que trust* whose trustees have power to sell and give receipts (*u*). In one case the decree went on to direct that the conveyance should contain a particular clause in favour of the plaintiff (*x*): but it does not appear that the Court will, in general, deliver any positive direction, or declaration as to the rights of the parties (*y*): if the decree omit the usual direction as to the conveyance, the omission may be supplied on petition (*z*).

Course of proceeding in Master's office, under old practice.

Under the old practice, if the matter comes before the Master, the practice, as settled by the 76th Order of April, 1828 (*a*), was, for the party entitled to prepare the conveyance to bring the draft thereof into the Master's office, and give notice of his having so done to the other party; and at any time within eight days after such notice, such other party might inspect the same without fee, and might take a copy thereof if he thought fit: and at or before the expiration of the eight days, or such further time as the Master in his discretion allowed, such other party was obliged either to agree to adopt the conveyance, or to signify his dissent therefrom, and in the latter case he had to deliver a statement in writing of the alterations which he proposed in the draft of the conveyance. But if he delivered no such statement in writing, or if the party bringing in the draft refused to adopt the proposed alterations, the Master proceeded to settle the con-

(*r*) Seton on Decrees, 608.

(*s*) *Calvert* v. *Godfrey*, 2 Beav. 267; but see Seton, 1197.

(*t*) *Cheese* v. *Cheese*, 15 L. J. N. S. Ch. 28.

(*u*) *Richardson* v. *Ward*, 11 Beav. 378.

(*x*) *Blakesley* v. *Whielden*, 1 Ha. 183.

(*y*) *Williams* v. *Teale*, 6 Ha. 254.

(*z*) *Trevelyan* v. *Charter*, 9 Beav. 140.

(*a*) See Edwards' Orders, 27, and Dan. Ch. Prac. by H. 1191.

veyance according to the practice of the Court. And in case the Master adopted the proposed alterations, the costs of the proceeding were borne by the party preparing the draft.

Effect of appeal.

If an appeal was pending, the Master nevertheless proceeded to settle the conveyance, and only its execution was stayed (*b*).

Exceptions to Master's certificate.

Exceptions lay to the Master's certificate (*c*); but if no exceptions were filed the conveyance had to be executed by the parties (*d*).

New practice.

Under the new practice the Judge settles the draft in chambers, and sometimes (*e*) requires it to be laid before one of the conveyancing council of the Court for his opinion. A certificate is given by the chief clerk approving of the draft as ultimately settled; and the approval of the Judge is signified by a memorandum written in the margin of the engrossment.

Conveyance under the Trustee Act, 1850.

In various cases of necessary parties being under disabilities, a conveyance might, formerly, have been procured under the 1 Will. IV. c. 60, and 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 23 (*f*); and now, under the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, the principal provisions of which (*g*) we have already noticed (*h*), the Court may declare any of the parties to the suit to be trustees within the Act, and vest their estate and interest in the purchaser (*i*).

Conveyance under 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, in case of lunatic vendor.

And by the 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, when any person having contracted to sell any land becomes lunatic, and the contract is not disputed, or is such as the Lord Chancellor thinks

(*b*) *Gwynn* v. *Lethbridge*, 14 Ves. 585.

(*c*) *Lloyd* v. *Griffith*, 1 Dick. 103; *Wakeman* v. *Duchess of Rutland*, 3 Ves. 504; *Moxhay* v. *Inderwick*, 1 De G. & S. 708, 711.

(*d*) 1 Dan. Ch. Prac. by H. 1192.

(*e*) *Re Bennett*, 18 Jur. 33; *Harvey* v. *Brooke*, 9 Ha. Append. XI.

(*f*) See *In re Lowe's Estate*, 2 Ph. 690; and on the Acts generally, see Lewin on Trusts, 751, *et seq.*; Morgan's Chancery Acts, 76, *et seq.*; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1763, *et seq.*

(*g*) See, in particular, sect. 30, *suprà*, p. 533.

(*h*) *Suprà*, p. 534, *et seq.*

(*i*) For form of such a declaration, with the consequent directions, see *Hargreaves* v. *Wright*, cited Seton, 616.

ought to be performed, or a specific performance of the contract, either wholly or so far as the same remains to be performed, has been decreed either before or after the lunacy, the committee of the estate of the lunatic may, in his name, and on his behalf, by direction of the Lord Chancellor, signified by an order to be made on the petition of the plaintiff or any of the plaintiffs in the suit, on the petition of the party claiming the benefit of the contract with the lunatic, or any plaintiff in the suit, receive and give an effectual discharge for the money payable to the lunatic, or so much thereof as remains unpaid, and make such conveyance of the land to such person, and in such manner, as the Lord Chancellor may order; and such conveyance is to be as valid and legal, to all intents and purposes, as if the lunatic had been of sound mind, and had executed the same (*j*).

Conveyance how to be obtained when party refuses to convey.

Two modes of proceeding might, formerly, have been adopted when a party refused upon order to execute the necessary assurance: the first under the 1 Will. IV. c. 36 (*k*), which authorized the Court to appoint one of the Masters to execute the conveyance; but only when the recusant party had been in prison for two months (*l*): or, secondly, the party ordered to convey might, upon his refusal or default for twenty-eight days after tender of the conveyance, be treated as a trustee, and a conveyance might be obtained under the 1 Will. IV. c. 60, s. 8 (*m*). The Trustee Act, 1850, repealing the 1 Will. IV. c. 60, contains, as we have seen, an express provision authorizing the Court to declare that any of the parties to a suit for specific performance are trustees within the meaning of the Act, and to make a similar declaration as respects unborn persons in certain cases (*n*); and in cases coming within its provisions, has superseded, although it does not repeal, the 1 Will. IV. c. 36 (*o*).

(*j*) Sects. 122, 139; see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, and General Orders in Lunacy of the 7th Nov. 1853, r. 56.

(*k*) See sect. 15, rule 15.

(*l*) See 9 Beav. 275.

(*m*) See *Warburton* v. *Vaughan*, 4 Y. & C. 247; *Thomas* v. *Gwynne*, 9 Beav. 275.

(*n*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 30.

(*o*) See Seton, p. 688.

Interest on money re-funded on appeal, not generally allowed.

We may here remark, that where money has been paid under a decree or order, which is reversed on appeal, interest will not be allowed except by special direction (*p*): but where money has been recovered at Law, Equity, in decreeing its re-payment, has also given interest (*q*).

Ne exeat, when granted.

If the purchaser have accepted the title (*r*), or the title have been established in a suit against him for specific performance (*s*), a writ of *ne exeat regno* will lie against him, if it can .be collected that he intends to go abroad before paying the purchase-money (*t*): and this, although his intended absence cannot be attributed to the purpose of avoiding payment (*u*); and although he may be leaving behind him property sufficient to answer the demand (*x*): and the writ will be marked for the full amount of the purchase-money (*y*).

Vendor's remedy for payment of money.

If the purchaser fail to pay the money within the time named in the decree or order, an attachment may issue against him; or the vendor, if so disposed, may move to rescind the contract, and to dismiss the bill without costs (*z*): or he might, it is conceived, move for a resale of the property by the Court, and for the payment of the deficiency (if any) by the purchaser (*a*).

Decree dismissing vendor's bill—return of deposit when ordered.

Where the vendor's bill is dismissed for want of title, the Court in general will direct him, if he have received the deposit, to repay it with interest (*b*): or, if in the hands of the auctioneer, would probably direct the vendor to concur

(*p*) *Parker* v. *Morrell*, 2 Ph. 469; and see 3 Y. & C. 131.

(*q*) *Young* v. *Guy*, 8 Beav. 147.

(*r*) *Goodwin* v. *Clarke*, 2 Dick. 497; and *Jackson* v. *Petrie*, 10 Ves. 164.

(*s*) See *Raynes* v. *Wyse*, 2 Mer. 472; *Morris* v. *M'Neil*, 2 Russ. 604.

(*t*) *Boehm* v. *Wood*, Turn. & R. 332.

(*u*) See Turn. & R. 345; *Stewart* v. *Graham*, 19 Ves. 313.

(*x*) See Turn. & R. 338; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1538.

(*y*) *Boehm* v. *Wood*, Turn. & R. 332, 345.

(*z*) *Foligno* v. *Martin*, 16 Beav. 586.

(*a*) See *Nash* v. *The Worcester Commissioners*, 1 Jur. N. S. 973, V.-C. W.

(*b*) *Hayes* v. *Bailey*, cited Sug. 621; *Lord Anson* v. *Hodges*, 5 Sim. 227; *suprà*, p. 179.

with the purchaser in an order for its payment (*c*): but, where the vendor's bill was dismissed on the ground of laches, and without any decision on the question of title, Sir J. Wigram, V.-C., refused to order the return of the deposit; and intimated that such an order should only be made in cases where the decree dismissing the bill would entitle the purchaser to an injunction, if the vendor attempted to enforce his legal remedies upon the contract (*d*): so, where the vendor's suit for specific performance was dismissed without costs by the Court of Appeal, reversing a decision of the Court below, and the purchaser did not wish for any order for the return of the deposit, unless it was ordered to be repaid with interest, the Court made no order, and left the defendant to his remedy at Law (*e*).

The return of the deposit cannot (*f*) be ordered when the purchaser's bill is dismissed; but in a modern case, V.-C. K. Bruce, in adhering to the rule, refused the vendor costs, on his declining to return the deposit (*g*). It is conceived that in such a case the Court has no power under the 21 & 22 Vict. c. 27 to award damages to the purchaser, as compensation for the loss of his deposit.

Dismissal without prejudice.

If a bill is dismissed on grounds which would not in themselves be a defence to an action at Law, it does not appear to be necessary to express in the decree that the dismissal is without prejudice to the legal remedy (*h*). Where the dismissal is on a point not raised by the pleadings, the decree is made without prejudice to any other bill by the plaintiff (*i*).

Delivery of possession.

Where the decree or order directs that possession of the

(*c*) *Bryant* v. *Busk*, 4 Russ., see p. 6; Dan. Ch. Prac. 1284, n.

(*d*) *Southcomb* v. *Bishop of Exeter*, 6 Ha., see p. 225; and see *Madeley* v. *Booth*, 2 De G. & S. 718, 722.

(*e*) *Rede* v. *Oakes*, 2 De G. Jo. & S. 518; L. J. Turner expressed no opinion.

(*f*) *Suprà*, p. 179.

(*g*) *Gee* v. *Pearse*, 2 De G. & S., see 346.

(*h*) See *Wedgwood* v. *Adams*, 8 Beav. 105.

(*i*) *Clay* v. *Rufford*, 5 De G. & S. 768.

premises shall be delivered up, the party entitled to the possession, may, on its being refused, obtain the same by means of a writ of assistance (*k*).

Section 11.

(11.) *As to costs.*

As to costs.

Costs, as a general rule, are borne by unsuccessful litigant.

In Equity, as at Law, the party who fails is, *primâ facie*, liable to costs (*l*): and, although the question of costs rests entirely in the discretion of the Court (*m*), yet it is for the unsuccessful litigant to show (if he can) the existence of circumstances sufficient to negative his *primâ facie* liability (*n*); and the present disposition of the Courts appears to be, to adhere, with considerable strictness, to the general rule. It has been curtly observed by Lord Cottenham, C., "Parties may have more or less reason for coming here; but the question is, whether those who are right, or those who are wrong, are to pay the costs of their so doing. The rule I always act upon is, to order costs to be paid by those who are wrong" (*o*).

The cases upon the subject may be conveniently classified as follows, *viz.*:—

1st. Cases where the general rule, fixing the unsuccessful litigant with costs, is enforced with more than ordinary stringency:

2ndly. Cases where it is merely allowed to operate:

3rdly. Cases where it is modified, so as to deprive the successful litigant of his costs, wholly or in part:

(*k*) See Cons. Ord. XXIX. r. 5; Dan. Ch. Prac. 957, 1185; Seton, 1228, 1229.

(*l*) *Vancouver* v. *Bliss*, 11 Ves., see 463.

(*m*) Sug. 646; *Gerahty* v. *Malone*, 1 H. L. C. 81.

(*n*) *Vancouver* v. *Bliss*, *ubi suprà*.

(*o*) *Hunter* v. *Nockolds*, 2 Ph. 545; and see *Green* v. *Briggs*, 6 Ha. 633; and *Earl Nelson* v. *Lord Bridport*, 10 Beav. 305; *Pattison* v. *Graham*, 2 Sm. & G. 211.

And 4thly. Cases where the successful litigant is wholly or in part fixed with payment of costs.

Cases where general rule is enforced with more than ordinary stringency.

As to the 1st class of cases.—A vendor, obtaining a decree for specific performance, has been held entitled to costs on the special ground of the purchaser having persisted in an objection to the title which he knew had been decided against another purchaser in a former suit (*p*): so, where a bill is dismissed on the ground of misrepresentation (*q*), or fraud, or contains groundless imputations of moral (*r*) fraud against the defendant (*s*), or where the claim is dishonourable and contrary to moral equity (*t*), or against a clear stipulation in the contract (*u*), the dismissal will be with costs: so, where the unsuccessful litigant has acted fraudulently in the subject-matter of the suit, or has acted vexatiously, and refused fair offers of accommodation, the decree against him will generally be with costs (*x*).

Cases where general rule is allowed to operate.

As to the 2nd class of cases.—A purchaser resisting specific performance, on grounds which the Court considers clearly untenable, will not be relieved from costs because he acted under counsel's opinion (*y*); or even upon the recommendation of the master under the old practice (*z*); so, where he omitted to take a valid objection to the title which was not

(*p*) *Biscoe* v. *Wilks*, 3 Mer. 456.

(*q*) *Buxton* v. *Lister*, 3 Atk., see 387; *Vancouver* v. *Bliss*, 11 Ves. 463.

(*r*) See the conclusion of V.-C. Wigram's judgment in *Marshall* v. *Sladden*, 7 Ha. 444.

(*s*) Morgan and Davey on Costs, 73; *Scott* v. *Dunbar*, 1 Moll. 442, 460; *Langley* v. *Fisher*, 9 Beav. 90; see *Glascott* v. *Lang*, 2 Ph. 310, 322; *Knight* v. *Majoribanks*, 2 Mac. & G. 16; *Price* v. *Berrington*, 15 Jur. 999.

(*t*) *Davis* v. *Symonds*, 1 Cox, 402, 408, and other cases cited in Beames on Costs, 37,

(*u*) *Williams* v. *Edwards*, 2 Sim. 78, 83.

(*x*) Morgan and Davey on Costs, 80; *Clowes* v. *Beck*, 2 De G. M. and G. 731; *Sherwin* v. *Shakespeare*, 17 Beav. 267; 5 De G. M. & G. 517; and see *Jones* v. *Farrell*, 1 De G. & Jo. 208.

(*y*) *Maling* v. *Hill*, 1 Cox, 186; and see *Firmin* v. *Pullin*, 12 Jur. 410, where it would appear that a trustee acting under advice was nevertheless fixed with costs; and *Peers* v. *Ceeley*, 15 Beav. 209; *Boulton* v. *Beard*, 3 De G. M. & G. 608, where the fact of the trustees having acted on counsel's advice, though stated at the bar, does not appear to have been proved, and is not noticed in the judgments; see Lewin, 281.

(*z*) *Earl Nelson* v. *Lord Bridport*, 10 Beav. 305.

removed until after the bill was filed, and insisted on objections which the Court considered untenable, he was ordered to pay all the costs of the suit (*a*): so, where he is held by his conduct to have waived the usual reference as to the title (*b*), or any particular objection arising on the title (*c*), and he has rested his defence on the question of title, the decree against him will be with costs: so, where the vendor's bill is dismissed merely for want of title, and the title is clearly bad, the decree against him is with costs (*d*), although he be merely a trustee for sale (*e*), or although the title have become defective through the accidental destruction of the deeds subsequently to the contract (*f*): so, where a purchaser had objected that a good title could not be shown unless certain accounts were taken, and, this being resisted, each party filed a bill for specific performance, the Court, holding the purchaser to be right, made a decree in the second suit, and gave him the costs of both suits (*g*).

Cases where general rule is modified so as to deprive successful litigant of costs, wholly or in part.

As to the 3rd class of cases (*h*).—A vendor obtaining a decree, has been refused costs on the ground of his having unsuccessfully contended that the purchaser had waived his right to investigate the title (*i*): so, a vendor has been refused costs where the purchaser's objection to the title, although overruled, has been considered a fair objection (*k*), or has been overruled merely on the authority of an unreported decision (*l*), or has been occasioned by the vendor or his solicitor (*m*); or has arisen from a mutual misunderstand-

(*a*) *Bridges* v. *Longman*, 24 Beav. 27.

(*b*) *Fleetwood* v. *Green*, 15 Ves. 595; *Margravine of Anspach* v. *Noel*, 1 Madd. 317.

(*c*) *Burnell* v. *Brown*, 1 J. & W. 175.

(*d*) *Walters* v. *Pyman*, 19 Ves. 351; *Playford* v. *Hoare*, 3 Y. & J. 175; *Blosse* v. *Lord Clanmorris*, 3 Bli. 62.

(*e*) *Suprà*, p. 75.

(*f*) *Bryant* v. *Busk*, 4 Russ. 1, 5.

(*g*) *Burton* v. *Todd*, and *Todd* v. *Gee*, 1 Sw. 255, 262.

(*h*) See Beames on Costs, 39.

(*i*) *M'Queen* v. *Farquhar*, 11 Ves. 482; *Sidebotham* v. *Barrington*, 5 Beav. 261.

(*k*) *Cox* v. *Chamberlain*, 4 Ves. 631; *Powell* v. *Martyr*, 8 Ves. 149; *Staines* v. *Morris*, 1 Ves. & B. 8; *Aislabie* v. *Rice*, 3 Madd., see 261; *Thorpe* v. *Freer*, 4 Madd. 466: see *M'Queen* v. *Farquhar*, 11 Ves. 482.

(*l*) *Corder* v. *Moryan*, 18 Ves. 344.

(*m*) See *Fenton* v. *Browne*, 14 Ves. 144, 150; *Dakin* v. *Cope*, 2 Russ. 175.

ing (*n*): so, where the title was not clear on the abstract as delivered before bill filed (*o*); or the vendor has refused to furnish necessary evidence in support of the title, (although the purchaser's requisitions embraced unnecessary evidence) (*p*); or where he has obtained a decree on the ground of the purchaser's acquiescence in a voidable contract (*q*).

So, the dismissal of the vendor's bill has been without costs, in cases where the dismissal was merely on the ground of his own *laches* in applying to the Court (*r*), or of the title being merely doubtful (*s*), or on the ground of agency being denied (*t*), or of the general inaccuracy of the transactions relied on as constituting the contract (*u*), or upon a ground of defence which the purchaser did not resort to until after the institution of the suit (*x*): so, where a purchaser had, in the first instance, by his acts, waived the time for completion, and had gone on for some time inducing the vendor to incur expenses to perfect his title, and suddenly, upon discovering that vacant possession could not be given according to stipulation, declined to complete (*y*): so, according to Lord St. Leonards, "if, after a bill filed for specific performance, the plaintiff, in pursuance of a power in the instrument, determines the contract, the bill will be dismissed without costs" (*z*): so, the Court has, by way of compromise, refused to fix the vendor with costs, he on his part consenting to give up his legal right of action under the agreement (*a*).

(*n*) *Calverley* v. *Williams*, 1 Ves. J. 210, 213.

(*o*) *Anon.* v. *Collinge*, 3 Ves. & B. 143, n.; *Wilson* v. *Clapham*, 1 Jac. & W. 36.

(*p*) *Newall* v. *Smith*, 1 Jac. & W. 263.

(*q*) *Dickenson* v. *Heron*, cited Sug. 630, n., 649.

(*r*) *Guest* v. *Homfray*, 5 Ves. 824.

(*s*) *Rose* v. *Calland*, 5 Ves. 189; *White* v. *Foljambe*, 11 Ves. 337, 352; *Willcox* v. *Bellaers*, Turn. & R. 491; but see *Pyrke* v. *Waddingham*, 10 Ha. 11.

(*t*) *Howard* v. *Braithwaite*, 1 Ves. & B. 202, 374; *Blore* v. *Sutton*, 3 Mer. 237; *Thornbury* v. *Bevill*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 554.

(*u*) *Marquis Townshend* v. *Stangroom*, 6 Ves., see 341.

(*x*) *Winch* v. *Winchester*, 1 Ves. & B. 380; and see 3 Y. & C. 517.

(*y*) *Nokes* v. *Lord Kilmorey*, 1 De G. & S. 444; and see *Deverell* v. *Lord Bolton*, 18 Ves. 505, 514; *suprà*, p. 395.

(*z*) Sug. 654, referring to *Western* v. *Perrin*, 3 Ves. & B. 197.

(*a*) *Buxton* v. *Lister*, 3 Atk. 387; and see 2 De G. & S. 346.

So, a purchaser obtaining a decree for specific performance, has been refused his costs, on the ground of the inadequacy of the consideration (*b*): so, where a purchaser's bill for the performance of a contract alleged to arise out of correspondence, was dismissed on the ground of the language being equivocal and not clearly amounting to an agreement, costs were refused (*c*): so, where it was dismissed on the ground of delay, and the vendor had not objected to the delay (*d*), so, also, on the ground of the defendant having in his answer alleged fraud and circumvention, which he failed to prove (*e*), or having set up a false defence which the plaintiff has been obliged to disprove (*f*): so, also, on the ground of the hardship of the case, and the novelty of the point raised (*g*).

So, where the vendor has by a will subsequent to the contract devised the property to an infant, or in such a manner as to render a suit necessary, his estate must bear the costs (*h*): but if the will be prior to the contract it seems that no costs will be given (*i*). This distinction, which is now well established, does not seem to have been taken in some of the earlier cases, which were decided without reference to the date of the will (*k*). In a recent case, where a suit was rendered necessary by the vendor having, subsequently to the contract, devised the estate to infants who were also his co-heirs, and the purchaser, while desirous of completing the purchase, claimed exemption from payment of interest under the contract on the ground of delay on the vendor's part in making out his title, and a suit was instituted by the vendor's representatives, the Master of the Rolls

(*b*) *Burrowes* v. *Lock*, 10 Ves. 470.

(*c*) *Stratford* v. *Bosworth*, 2 Ves. & B. 348; and see 6 Ves. 341.

(*d*) *Firth* v. *Greenwood*, 1 Jur. N. S. 866.

(*e*) *Thomas* v. *Phillips*, 11 Jur. 80. V.-C. K. B.

(*f*) *Field* v. *Churchill*, 4 Jur. 739, C.

(*g*) *Job* v. *Bannister*, 2 K. & Jo. 382; affirmed 5 W. R. 177.

(*h*) *Purser* v. *Darby*, 4 K. & Jo. 41; *Sanderson* v. *Chadwick*, 2 N. R. 414.

(*i*) *London & S. W. R. Co.* v. *Bridger*, 4 N. R. 261.

(*k*) See *Wortham* v. *Lord Dacre*, 2 K. & Jo. 437, where the vendor's estate paid the costs, but the date of the will is not given; *Hinder* v. *Streeten*, 10 Ha. 18; *Bannerman* v. *Clarke*, 3 Drew. 632.

decreed specific performance, and held the purchaser liable for the whole costs of the suit (*l*): but, on appeal, the purchaser was held to be wrongly charged with the costs, so far as the suit related to getting in the legal estate from the infants, and an apportionment was directed; L. J. Knight Bruce being of opinion that they ought to fall entirely on the vendor, and Lord Justice Turner that, under the special circumstances, no costs should be given (*m*). Where the vendor dies before the completion of the contract intestate, and leaving an infant heir, it is now well settled that no costs are given of the necessary suit for specific performance (*n*).

So, where, after the contract, one of several vendors became of unsound mind, no costs of a suit to obtain a vesting order were given (*o*); so, if the purchaser elect to have his bill dismissed, upon its appearing that the vendor cannot make a title, the present practice seems to be to dismiss the bill without costs (*p*); unless, perhaps (*q*), his bill alleges that the vendor cannot make a title (*r*): so costs have been refused on the ground of delay in the commencement and prosecution of the suit (*s*).

And it has been held that, if a bill is correctly filed on the authority of a reported decision, there being no authorities in conflict with it, and such decision is reversed, the plaintiff may thereupon, on motion, dismiss his bill without costs (*t*): so, where the plaintiff has been misled by an oversight of

(*l*) *Williams* v. *Glenton*, 34 Beav. 528.

(*m*) *S. C.* L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 200; *vide suprà*, p. 648.

(*n*) Morgan & Davey, 186; *Hanson* v. *Lake*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 328; *Armitage* v. *Askham*, 1 Jur. N. S. 227; *Scott* v. *Scott*, 11 W. R. 766.

(*o*) *Cresswell* v. *Haines*, 8 Jur. N. S. 208.

(*p*) *Malden* v. *Fyson*, 9 Beav. 347; *Lewis* v. *Loxham*, 3 Mer. 429.

(*q*) See Sug. 646, n. (*c*); 3 Myl. & C. 710.

(*r*) *Nicloson* v. *Wordsworth*, 2 Sw. 365.

(*s*) *Thornhill* v. *Glover*, 3 Dru. & W. 195, 229; *Nunn* v. *Fabian*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 35, 41.

(*t*) *Robinson* v. *Rosher*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 7; and see *Sutton Harbour Commissioners* v. *Hitchins*, 1 De G. M. & G. 170; *Dyke* v. *Rendall*, 2 De G. M. & G. 220; *contrà* in Ireland, *Cronin* v. *Murphy*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 233; see also, as to mutual mistake, *Broughton* v *Lashmar*, 5 Myl. & C. 136.

the Court, as, *e. g.*, in not having seen what were the provisions of an Act of Parliament applicable to the case, he has been allowed, in motion, to dismiss his bill without costs, and without prejudice to his right to file a new bill (*u*); so, where the defendant puts an end to the subject-matter of the suit;—as by surrendering a lease on a bill being filed for its assignment, and absconds (*x*).

Cases where, in contravention of general rule, successful litigant is made to pay costs.

As to the 4th class of cases.—It not unfrequently happens that the party obtaining a decree has been clearly in the wrong, during all or a part only of the litigation; and if so, he must, as a general rule, pay all or a proportionate part (*y*) of the costs of the suit: *e. g.*, in an exceptional case, where the plaintiff obtained a decree not in accordance with the prayer of his bill (*z*), he was made to pay the costs of the suit: so, "if a purchaser file a bill insisting that the vendor cannot make a title, he must pay the costs, whether he accept or refuse the title" (*a*): so, if a purchaser, being a plaintiff and aware of objections to the title, require a reference, and, on the chief clerk certifying against the title, agree to waive the objections, he must pay the costs of the unnecessary investigation (*b*): so, if prior to the filing of the vendor's bill, the contract was resisted merely on the ground of want of title, and no title was shown before bill filed, the plaintiff, although he obtain a decree, will have to pay the costs up to the time when he showed a title (*c*); unless, as we have seen, the purchaser has resisted specific performance solely on other grounds which are held to be untenable (*d*); but the vendor is liable to pay the costs until a good title is shown; and this,

(*u*) *Lister* v. *Leather*, 1 De G. & Jo. 361, 368.

(*x*) *Knox* v. *Brown*, 2 Bro. C. C. 186; and see *Goodday* v. *Sleigh*, 1 Jur. N. S. 201.

(*y*) See *Farrow* v. *Rees*, 4 Beav. 25; *Freer* v. *Hesse*, 4 De G. M. & G. 505.

(*z*) *Mortimer* v. *Orchard*, 2 Ves. jun. 243.

(*a*) Sug. 646, citing *Nicloson* v. *Wordsworth*, 2 Sw. 365, but with a query; a case before the Master under the old practice.

(*b*) *Bennett* v. *Fowler*, 2 Beav. 302.

(*c*) *Wilson* v. *Allen*, 1 Jac. & W. 623; *Lewin* v. *Guest*, 1 Russ. 330; Sug. 650; *Wilkinson* v. *Hartley*, 15 Beav. 183, 188.

(*d*) *Bridges* v. *Longman*, 24 Beav. 27; *supra*, p. 1034.

although the purchaser, by his answer, unsuccessfully insist on the alleged illegality or abandonment of the contract (*e*); or even the general costs of the suit (*f*) except such costs as have been occasioned by improper contentions or objections made or taken by the defendant in the course of the suit (*g*): so, where a vendor, when before the Master, abandoned the ground on which he had previously relied, but established his title on another ground, and the Master reported generally in favour of the title, the purchaser was allowed the costs of the reference and the several applications to the Court (*h*): and, as a general rule, if a party having committed an unintentional error offers to the aggrieved party all that he is entitled to, and this is refused, such refusal, and not the original error, must, for the purpose of determining the liability to costs, be considered to be the cause of any subsequent litigation (*i*). But the rule will not prevail where the purchaser, by resisting the contract on grounds other than of title (*k*), or by his improper conduct (*l*), or claim (*m*), has occasioned the litigation; or where, insisting on other objections, he has not accepted the vendor's offer to procure evidence which, if produced, would have perfected the title (*n*): and where a good title was not shown until after the institution of the suit, by the production of evidence which had not been previously required, and was not the

(*e*) *Smith* v. *Leigh*, Sug. 648; but the purchaser will not be allowed the extra costs occasioned by this unsuccessful defence, *S. C.*

(*f*) *Knight* v. *Harden*, Beames on Costs, 38; *Townsend* v. *Champernowne*, 3 Y. & C. 528.

(*g*) *S. C. Weddall* v. *Nixon*, 17 Beav. 160.

(*h*) *Fielder* v. *Higginson*, 3 Ves. & B. 142; *Harrison* v. *Coppard*, 2 Cox, 318.

(*i*) See and consider *Cordingley* v. *Cheeseborough*: on appeal, 4 De G. F. & J. 379, 383, and judgment.

(*k*) *Croome* v. *Lediard*, 2 Myl. & K. 293; *Scoones* v. *Morrell*, 1 Beav. 251; *Taylor* v. *Brown*, 2 Beav. 180; *Abbott* v. *Sworder*, 4 De G. & S. 448; *Abbott* v. *Calton*, 22 L. J. 936; *Peers* v. *Sneyd*, 17 Beav. 151; *Carrodus* v. *Sharp*, 20 Beav. 56; but see Sug. 651, 652.

(*l*) *Oxenden* v. *Lord Falmouth*, cited Sug. 650.

(*m*) *Wyville* v. *Bishop of Exeter*, 1 Pri. 292; *Fife* v. *Clayton*, 13 Ves. 546; 1 C. P. C. N. R. 351, (costs of cross bill filed unnecessarily); and see *M'Nicoll* v. *Kay*, 28 L. J. (Ch.), 20.

(*n*) *Long* v. *Collier*, 4 Russ. 269; *Holwood* v. *Bailey*, *ib.* 271; *Townsend* v. *Champernowne*, 3 Y. & C. 520; *Monro* v. *Taylor*, 8 Ha. 70; affirmed 3 Mac. & G. 713.

cause of dispute, the purchaser who had insisted on untenable objections, was ordered to pay all the costs of the vendor's suit (*o*). In one case, where the plaintiff had agreed to grant a lease as if he were owner in fee simple, being, in fact, as to part of the property, only entitled as lessee, and his title was not disclosed until after the institution of the suit, his bill for specific performance was dismissed with costs, notwithstanding that the intending lessee had primarily rested his defence on other grounds which were not discussed at the hearing (*p*).

So, if a purchaser file a bill for specific performance with an abatement of purchase-money, the question of abatement being the only one in dispute, if he fail upon this point the decree for specific performance will give costs against him (*q*): so, also, where the question of compensation is the only material one in dispute, and the vendor's non-compliance with a requisition made before the bill was filed is attributable to the unfounded claim for compensation, the purchaser must pay the costs of the suit, so far as it relates to that claim (*r*); but, as a general rule, where a purchaser obtains a decree for specific performance with compensation, it will be with costs (*s*).

So, if the successful litigant introduce upon the pleadings unfounded allegations affecting the character (*t*) of his opponent, he will have to pay the costs thereby occasioned (*u*). But where the Court, merely on the ground of the personal hardship of the case as against the defendant, refuses to

(*o*) *Bridges* v. *Longman*, 24 Beav. 27; and see V.-C. Wood's statement of the rule, *Lyle* v. *the Earl of Yarborough*, Johns. 70, 77.

(*p*) *Baskcomb* v. *Phillips*, 6 Jur. N. S. 363.

(*q*) *Fewster* v. *Turner*, 6 Jur. 144, V.-C. W.; *White* v. *Cuddon*, 8 Cl. & F. 766.

(*r*) *Lyle* v. *Earl of Yarborough*, Johns. 70; see, too, *Williams* v. *Edwards*, 2 Sim. 78.

(*s*) *Leyland* v. *Illingworth*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 248; *Gedye* v. *Duke of Montrose*, 26 Beav. 45.

(*t*) See 7 Ha. 444.

(*u*) *Wright* v. *Howard*, 1 Sim. & St. see 205; *Bower* v. *Cooper*, 2 Ha. 408; see *Thomas* v. *Phillips*, 11 Jur. 80, V.-C. K. B.

enforce specific performance, and dismisses the bill, it will not make him pay the plaintiff's costs (*x*).

Where a purchaser sets up a defence which prevents the plaintiff from obtaining the usual reference of title on motion, and fails to establish it, he may be at once directed to pay costs up to and inclusive of the hearing, without regard to the result of the reference (*y*).

Costs, when defendant submits to plaintiff's demand.

Where the defendant submits to the whole demand of the plaintiff, and to pay costs, he may at once stop all further proceedings (*z*); and, if the question of liability to costs be the only one remaining in dispute, it has been held that the proper course is, to apply to the Court by motion or petition (*a*): and where a plaintiff omitted so to do, but brought the cause to a hearing, the Court refused him any costs subsequent to the time at which his original demand had been submitted to (*b*). It was, however, unwillingly held by V.-C. K. Bruce, that this course could not, without the defendant's consent, be adopted before answer; inasmuch as he had a right to put in his answer, and to read it on the question of costs at the hearing (*c*): and in a later case (*d*) the same judge refused a similar application by a plaintiff after answer; but merely on the ground of the novelty of the proceeding: and where the defendant by an agreement

(*x*) *Wedgwood* v. *Adams*, 8 Beav. 103.

(*y*) *Hyde* v. *Dallaway*, 4 Beav. 606.

(*z*) *Damer* v. *Earl of Portarlington*, 2 Ph. 30; *Sivell* v. *Abraham*, 8 Beav. 598, and cases there cited; *Lill* v. *Robinson*, Beat. 85; *Sawyer* v. *Mills*, 1 Mac. & G. 390; *Hennet* v. *Luard*, 12 Beav. 479.

(*a*) *Sivell* v. *Abraham*, *ubi suprà*; *Winter* v. *Vizitelli*, 36 Leg. Ob. 53, V.-C. S.; *Price* v. *Corp. of Penzance*, 4 Ha. 506; *Tapp* v. *Tanner*, 20 L. J. 559, M. R. *Sed vide infrà*.

(*b*) *Sivell* v. *Abraham*, 8 Beav. 598; and see *Hennet* v. *Luard*, 12 Beav. 479; *Sentance* v. *Porter*, 13 Jur. 980; V.-C. W.; and see *Woodward* v. *Miller*, 16 L. J. N. S. V.-C. K. B. 16; *North* v. *G. N. R. Co.*, 2 Giff. 64; *Nicholls* v. *Elford*, 5 Jur. N. S. 264; *Tompson* v. *Knight*, 7 Jur. N. S. 704; *Wilde* v. *Wilde*, 10 W. R. 368, reversed, *ib.* 503.

(*c*) *Langham* v. *Great Northern R. Co.*, 1 De G. & S. 505.

(*d*) *M'Naughton* v. *Hasker*, 12 Jur. 956. See, too, *Burgess* v. *Hill*, 26 Beav. 244; *Wallis* v. *Wallis*, 4 Drew. 458.

for compromising the suit had admitted his liability to costs, and failed to fulfil the agreement, but subsequently satisfied the plaintiff's demand except in respect of costs, Lord Langdale, upon motion before answer, ordered their payment (*e*). The rule, however, has been settled by a recent decision of the Court of Appeal, in which it was laid down that the Court will not, on motion by the plaintiff to stay proceedings, order the defendant to pay the costs of the suit, unless by consent (*f*); Lord Justice Turner remarking that the case of *Sivell* v. *Abraham* had been misunderstood, and that all that was there decided was, that a plaintiff might apply to the Court to stay proceedings, and order the defendant to pay the costs of the suit, and that, if the defendant made no objection, the suit might be disposed of in that way. In one case, V.-C. Stuart, while refusing the motion as irregular, made the costs of it costs in the cause, as "being a well meant endeavour on the part of the plaintiffs to put an end to a useless litigation" (*g*).

When defendant disclaiming is entitled to costs.

It was laid down (*h*) by Sir J. Wigram, V.-C., as a general rule, that where a defendant so disclaims as to show that he had no interest in the property *when the bill was filed*, he is entitled to his costs (*i*): but where he is properly brought before the Court in respect of an interest at the *time the bill was filed*, and then says, "I now abandon my interest," it is a question of discretion with the Court either to order the plaintiff to pay the defendant's costs or not; with reference to the circumstances which may have rendered the suit necessary or proper (*k*). In a later

(*e*) *Tapp* v. *Tanner*, 20 L. J. Ch. 559.

(*f*) *Wilde* v. *Wilde*, 10 W. R. 503, overruling *S. C. ib.* 368; and see *Morgan* v. *G. E. R. Co.*, 1 H. & M. 78, where this decision was reluctantly followed. See, too, Dan. Ch. Pr. 1263.

(*g*) *The Ventilation and Sanitary Improvement Co.* v. *Edelsten*, 2 N. R. 53.

(*h*) *Gabriel* v. *Sturgis*, 5 Ha. 101; and see *Appleby* v. *Duke*, 1 Ha. 303; *Grig* v. *Sturgis*, 5 Ha. 93.

(*i*) See *Glover* v. *Rogers*, 11 Jur. 1000, R.

(*k*) See *Ohrly* v. *Jenkins*, 1 De G. & S. 543; *Staffurth* v. *Pott*, 2 De G. & S. 571; *Benbow* v. *Davies*, 11 Beav. 369; *Fewster* v. *Turner*, 6 Jur. 144, V.-C. W.; *Gurney* v. *Jackson*, 1 Sm. & G. 97; *Ford* v. *White*, 16 Beav.

case (*l*) the rule was thus stated by Lord Romilly: First, where a defendant disclaims in such a manner as to show that he never had, and never claimed, an interest, at or after the filing of the bill, then he is entitled to his costs; secondly, if a defendant having an interest, shows that he disclaimed, or offered to disclaim, before the institution of the suit, there also he is entitled to his costs (*m*); and thirdly, that where a defendant, having an interest, allows himself to be made a party to the suit, and does not disclaim, or offer to disclaim, till he puts in his answer or disclaimer, in that case he is not entitled to his costs.

Where a defendant has never claimed any interest, it is not necessary, in order to entitle him to his costs, that he should have given notice of his intention to disclaim before the bill was filed (*n*); but if he omit to say that he never claimed, the dismissal will be without costs (*o*); so also, where he simply alleges that he was applied to before suit, and did not "refuse" to disclaim (*p*), or that if he had been applied to he would have released his interest (*q*). A person who is properly made a defendant ought to offer to be dismissed without costs; and if the suit is persevered in against him, he will, in such case, be entitled to his subsequent costs (*r*). Where a party improperly refuses either to claim or disclaim, and simply remains passive, he may, it seems, be ordered to pay costs (*s*).

Vendor obtaining title pending suit.

Where a vendor, having a bad title, files a bill for specific

120; *Ford* v. *Lord Chesterfield*, 16 Beav. 516; *Lock* v. *Lomas*, 15 Jur. 162; *Williams* v. *Lomas*, 16 Jur. pt. 2, p. 94; *Hiorns* v. *Holton*, 16 Jur. 1077; *Hurst* v. *Hurst*, 22 L. J. 546.

(*l*) *Ford* v. *Chesterfield*, 16 Beav. 516; and see *Bellamy* v. *Brickenden*, 4 K. & Jo. 670, where Lord Romilly's statement of the rule is approved by V.-C. W.

(*m*) See *Ward* v. *Shakeshaft*, 1 Dr. & S. 269.

(*n*) *Bellamy* v. *Brickenden*, 4 K. & Jo. 670.

(*o*) *Ohrly* v. *Jenkins*, 1 De G. & S. 543.

(*p*) *Harrison* v. *Pennell*, 4 Jur. N. S. 682.

(*q*) *Collins* v. *Shirley*, 1 R. & M. 638; but see *Gurney* v. *Jackson*, 1 Sm. & G. 97.

(*r*) See *Talbot* v. *Kemshead*, 4 K. & Jo. 93; *Davies* v. *Whitmore*, 28 Beav. 617.

(*s*) *Re Primrose*, 23 Beav. 590, see judgment.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 11.

performance, and his title is perfected pending the suit, it is his duty to offer to the purchaser his costs up to that time, and to give him a conveyance (*t*).

Possession—how far important.

In general, a purchaser is less favoured on the question of costs when he has taken possession of the estate before the title is made out: but this does not apply to cases where, according to the contract, possession is to be taken before a title is shown; or where it is taken at the instance of the vendor (*u*). A purchaser who, for many years, retained possession without payment, and refused either to vacate the contract or accept the title, was fixed with the costs of a suit by the vendor, although the title was ascertained to be defective (*x*).

Deposit, not set off against costs.

Where the Court has actually dismissed a purchaser's bill with costs, it will not, on a subsequent application, allow him to set off against them the deposit paid to the vendor, but will leave him to his legal right (*y*); but the Court, as we have seen, has refused to give costs unless the vendor would return the deposit (*z*).

Costs of case sent to Law.

Where a defendant, a purchaser, asked for a case to be sent to a Court of Law, which was granted, and the opinion of the Judges was against him, but ultimately the bill was dismissed with costs upon another ground, he was allowed his costs at Law as well as in Equity (*a*): but, in other cases, the costs of what may be termed collateral litigation, have either been refused, or have been thrown upon the party failing therein, although held entitled to the general costs of the suit (*b*). It would appear that, as a general rule, such costs

(*t*) *Freer* v. *Hesse*, 4 De G. M. & G. 505.

(*u*) See *Vancouver* v. *Bliss*, 11 Ves. 458, see 464.

(*x*) *King* v. *King*, 1 Myl. & K. 442.

(*y*) *Williams* v. *Edwards*, 2 Sim. 84.

(*z*) *Gee* v. *Pearse*, 2 De G. & S. 346.

(*a*) *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 12 Sim. 528; the Vice-Chancellor's decision on the general merits was reversed by Lord Lyndhurst, 1 Ph. 717.

(*b*) See *Townsend* v. *Champernowne*, 3 Y. & C., see 528; *Smith* v. *Leigh*,

are not included in a mere order for payment of the costs of the suit (*c*).

Costs of action at Law.

And it is laid down by Lord St. Leonards, as a general rule, "that either party resorting to Law, where the equity is against him, will be fixed with the costs of the action" (*d*); but the *primâ facie* right of the other party to such costs may be lost by his neglecting to resort to Equity so soon as the action is commenced at Law (*e*).

No interest payable on costs refunded.

Where either party has received costs under an order or decree which is subsequently reversed on appeal, he will not, in repaying such costs, be compelled to pay interest upon them (*f*).

Mortgagee refused costs of unsuccessful suit.

A mortgagee has been refused, as against the mortgaged estate, his costs of an unsuccessful suit against a purchaser for specific performance, although instituted under the best advice (*g*).

Solicitor's lien on purchase-money.

In one case an order is stated to have been made on the petition of the vendor's solicitor, restraining the vendor from receiving, and the purchaser from paying, the purchase-money until the solicitor's lien for costs was satisfied (*h*).

Costs where the suit might have been instituted in the County Court.

Where the suit might have been commenced in the County Court under the recent Acts conferring an equitable jurisdiction upon County Courts, the plaintiff, if he succeed, will only be allowed such costs as he would have obtained in the County Court (*i*). There may, however, be special circum-

V.-C. 1821, cited Sug. 648; *Grove* v. *Bastard*, 1 De G. M. & G. 69; but see *Mackrell* v. *Hunt*, 2 Madd. 34, 37, n.

(*c*) *Salkeld* v. *Johnston*, 1 Mac. & G. 533.

(*d*) Sug. 653, *Staines* v. *Morris*, 1 Vee. & B. 16.

(*e*) *Grover* v. *Hugell*, 3 Russ., see 433.

(*f*) *Small* v. *Attwood*, 3 Y. & C. 131; and see 2 Ph. 469.

(*g*) *Peers* v. *Ceeley*, 15 Beav. 209.

(*h*) *Birch* v. *Padmore*, cited 1 Jur. N. S. 123, and as *Bovil* v. *Padmore*, 7 De G. M. & G. 27.

(*i*) *Simons* v. *McAdam*, L. R. 6 Eq. 324; a case of foreclosure. And see a case before V.-C. W. referred to in *Scotto* v. *Heritage*, L. R. 3 Eq. 212.

Chap. XVIII. Sect. 11.

stances which render it desirable to have recourse to the Court of Chancery, in which case the ordinary costs will be given (*k*).

(*k*) See *Scotto* v. *Heritage*, *ubi supra*.

The following classification of several cases where titles have, upon questions of construction, law, or fact, been considered by Courts of Equity, to be good, or bad, or too doubtful to be forced upon a purchaser, may be found of use.

1. *Construction*—Title held good on questions of:—*Warneford* v. *Thompson*, 3 Ves. 513, obscure power of sale: *Jones* v. *Price*, 11 Sim. 557; *Lane* v. *Debenham*, 17 Jur. 1005, 11 Ha. 188, power of sale in surviving trustee: *Lord Rendlesham* v. *Meux*, 14 Sim. 249, discretionary power of sale: *Mather* v. *Norton*, 21 L. J. 15, V.-C. P., validity of power of sale; *Young* v. *Roberts*, 15 Beav. 558; *Saloway* v. *Strawbridge*, 1 Kay & J. 371; affirmed, 7 De G. M. & G. 594; *Hind* v. *Poole*, 1 Kay & J. 383; *Tracey* v. *Lawrence*, 2 Dre. 403, validity of mortgage power of sale: *Hamilton* v. *Buckmaster*, power of sale in executor over real estate: *Hull* v. *May*, 3 K. & Jo. 505, competency of devisee of surviving trustee to make good title: *Balfour* v. *Welland*, 16 Ves. 151, competency of trustees to give discharges for purchase-money, (and see cases cited *suprà*, Ch. XIII. s. 5): *Peers* v. *Sneyd*, 17 Beav. 151, power of agent to contract to grant lease: *Lord Braybroke* v. *Inskip*, 8 Ves. 417; *Rushton* v. *Craven*, 12 Pri. 599; *Jenkins* v. *Herries*, 4 Madd. 67; *Wood* v. *Richardson*, 5 Jur. 623; *Clonmert* v. *Whittaker*, 2 Jarm. Wills. 2nd edition, 389; *Beaumont* v. *Lord Salisbury*, 19 Beav. 198, what estate taken under will or settlement: *Fillingham* v. *Bromley*, Turn. & R. 530, clause of forfeiture for non-residence: *Nichols* v. *Hawkes*, 10 Ha. 342, duration of annuity charged on estate.

2. *Construction*—Title held bad or doubtful on questions of:—*Sheffield* v. *Lord Mulgrave*, 2 Ves. J. 525, whether lease for lives passed by will, or devolved on heir as special occupant: *Willcox* v. *Bellaers*, Turn. & R. 491; and see *Pyrke* v. *Waddingham*, 10 Ha. 1; *Freer* v. *Hesse*, 4 De G. M. & G. 495; *Goldney* v. *Crabb*, 19 Beav. 338; whether devise gave an estate tail, *Playford* v. *Hoare*, 3 Y. & J. 175, estate taken under will, whether legal or equitable, so as to let in the rule in *Shelley's case*: *Colmore* v. *Tindal*, 2 Y. & J. 605, legal estate where vested under limitations in a settlement; (but see *Beaumont* v. *Lord Salisbury*, 19 Beav. 198): *Okeden* v. *Clifden*, 2 Russ. 309, whether a general devise of estates "in the kingdom of England" passed an estate in Wales: *Sharp* v. *Adcock*, 4 Russ. 374, whether the fee passed by a devise without words of inheritance: *Rogers* v. *Waterhouse*, 4 Drew. 329, whether the fee passed under the word "estate:" *Nicholson v. Wright*, 5 W. R. 431, as to validity of appointment of new trustees: *Ashton* v. *Wood*, 3 Jur. N. S. 1164, 3 Sm. & G. 436; *Stevens* v. *Austen*, 7 Jur. N. S. 873, as to competency of devisee of surviving trustee to make a good title: *Collier* v. *McBean*, L. R. 3 Eq. 323, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 81, estate taken by trustees under a will: *Cooper* v. *Denne*, 4 Bro. P. C. 80, and 1 Ves. J. 565, construction of leasing power: *Crewe* v. *Dicken*, 4 Ves. 97; and *Wilson* v. *Bennett*, 5 De G. & S. 475, power to sell and give receipts: *Price*

v. *Strange*, 6 Madd. 159, meaning of the expression "legal representative or representatives:" *Casamajor* v. *Strode*, 2 Myl. & K. 706, construction of inclosure act: *Earl of Lincoln* v. *Arcedeckne*, 1 Coll. 98, extent of descriptive words in schedule to private act: *Nouaille* v. *Flight*, 7 Beav. 521, extent of covenants.

3. *Law* — Titles held good on questions of:—*Burnaby* v. *Griffin*, 3 Ves. 271, and *Nouaille* v. *Greenwood*, Turn. & R. 26, validity of recovery: *Vick* v. *Edwards*, 3 P. Wms. 372, title by fine and estoppel: *Walker* v. *Bentley*, 9 Ha. 629, merger of tithe: *Smith* v. *Death*, 5 Madd. 371, extinguishment of power of appointment by a recovery: *Stanhouse* v. *Gaskell*, 17 Jur. 157, title depending on doctrine of election: *Lutwytch* v. *Winford*, 2 Bro. C. C. 248, excessive sale by Court: *Powell* v. *Powell*, 6 Madd. 53, non-joinder of infants on sale by Court: *Bishop of Winchester* v. *Payne*, 11 Ves. 194, effect of decree of foreclosure on mortgage, incumbrancers not being parties to suit: *Edgworth* v. *Edgworth*, 12 Ir. Eq. 81, validity of sale of terms for raising charges, as against infant tenant in tail in remainder: *Dykes* v. *Taylor*, 16 Sim. 563, power of Master to sell before report: *Poole* v. *Shergold*, 1 Cox, 160, extent, by Crown, in hands of sheriff, unexecuted, and debt compromised: *Lord Braybroke* v. *Inskip*, 8 Ves. 417, sufficiency of general release: *Hume* v. *Bentley*, 5 De G. & S. 523, performance or waiver of breach of covenant: *Bridges* v. *Longman*, 24 Beav. 27, waiver by receipt of rent: *Havens* v. *Middleton*, 10 Ha. 641, sufficiency of insurance: *Currie* v. *Nind*, 1 Myl. & C. 17; and *Butterfield* v. *Heath*, 15 Beav. 408, title against voluntary conveyance: *Prosser* v. *Watts*, 6 Madd. 59, non-production of early deeds: *Ex parte Holland*, 4 Madd. 483, validity of bargain and sale of copyholds, from commissioners in bankruptcy, direct to purchaser: *Minet* v. *Leman*, 20 Beav. 269, 7 De G. M. & G. 340, validity of exchange of land of different tenures by Inclosure Commissioners: *Lodge* v. *Lyseley*, 4 Sim. 70, validity of power of sale, as against subsequent judgments: *Biddle* v. *Perkins*, 4 Sim. 135; *Powis* v. *Capron*, *ib.* 138, n., and *Nelson* v. *Callow*, 15 Sim. 353, validity of unlimited power of sale: *Russell* v. *Plaice*, 18 Beav. 21, validity of power of sale in mortgage by administratrix; and see *Selby* v. *Cooling*, 23 Beav. 418; *Bridges* v. *Longman*, 24 Beav. 27; *Re Chawner's will*, L. R. 8 Eq. 569, and *suprd*, p. 69; (but see *Sanders* v. *Richards*, 2 Coll. 568; and *Whitmore* v. *Drake*, 19 L. T. 243, where the Court refused to insert a power of sale in a mortgage: and *Clarke* v. *Royal Panopticon Co.*, 4 Drew. 26): *Bradshaw* v. *Fane*, 3 Drew. 534, title under partition: *Glass* v. *Richardson*, 2 De G. M. & G. 658, validity of power to appoint copyholds: *Peppercorn* v. *Wayman*, 5 De G. & S. 230, that copyholds are within the 21 Hen. VIII. c. 4, authorizing sale by acting executors: *Kerr* v. *Pawson*, 25 Beav. 394, effect of enfranchisement under the Copyhold Acts: *Falkner* v. *Equitable Reversionary Interest Society*, 4 Drew. 352, power of mortgagee to sell under special conditions: *Drayson* v. *Pocock*, 4 Sim. 283, power of trustees appointed by Court to give receipts: *Howard* v. *Ducane*, Turn. & R. 81, validity of sale to tenant for life whose consent was required to any exercise of the power: *Adams* v. *Taunton*, 5 Madd. 435, power of trustees, accepting trust, to give receipts without the concurrence of renouncing trustee: *West* v. *Berney*, 1 Russ. & M. 451, validity of settlement by donee of power of appointment and an object of the power: *Walmsley* v. *Jowett*, 23 L. J. 425, extinguishment of power: (and see *Moody* v. *Walters*, 16 Ves. 283, 312; *Biscoe* v. *Perkins*, 1 V. & B. 485, 493):

Hasker v. *Sutton*, 2 S. & S. 573, title founded on destruction of contingent remainders: *Mole* v. *Smith*, Jac. 490, term to be relied on as a sufficient protection against dower: *Scoones* v. *Morrell*, 1 Beav. 251, presumption as to ownership of strips of waste: *Clarke* v. *Royle*, 3 Sim. 499, whether a covenant by a prior purchaser to pay the then vendor an annuity, created a lien on the estate.

4. *Law*—Titles held bad or doubtful on questions of:—*Rose* v. *Calland*, 5 Ves. 186, lay impropriator barred by non-payment of tithes: *Shapland* v. *Smith*, 1 Bro. C. C. 75, validity of recovery: *Blosse* v. *Lord Clanmorris*, 3 Bli. 62, validity of recovery as against reversion in the Crown: *Stewart* v. *Marq. Conyngham*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 535, effect of a fine: *Jervoise* v. *Duke of Northumberland*, 1 Jac. & W. 559, trust, whether executed or executory, and whether an estate tail: *Sloper* v. *Fish*, 2 V. & B. 145, whether a deed operated as an escrow: *Wheate* v. *Hall*, 17 Ves. 80, validity of power of sale introduced in settlement under decree: *Macdonald* v. *Walker*, 14 Beav. 556, validity of exercise of power of sale by devisee: *Blacklow* v. *Laws*, 2 Ha. 40, premature sale under power: *Collard* v. *Sampson*, 4 De G. M. & G. 224, effect of 1 Vict. c. 26, on execution of power, and see an Article xi. Jur. N. S. 107: *Wolley* v. *Jenkins*, 23 Beav. 53, extinguishment of power: *Bradshaw* v. *Fane*, 3 Drew. 534, whether the ordinary power of sale and exchange authorizes a partition: *Cruse* v. *Nowell*, 2 Jur. N. S. 536, validity of exercise of power of sale after a submortgage, and *vide suprà*, p. 49: *Langford* v. *Selmes*, 3 K. & Jo. 220, in estoppel: *Calvert* v. *Godfrey*, 6 Beav. 97, and *Garmstone* v. *Gaunt*, 1 Coll. 577, 582, jurisdiction of Court to sell infant's estate: *Craddock* v. *Piper*, 14 Sim. 310: *Greycoat Hospital* v. *Westminster Improvement Commissioners*, 1 De G. & Jo. 531, legal liability to judgments: *Cowgill* v. *Lord Oxmantown*, 3 Y. & C. 369, validity of exchange under a power: *Barclay* v. *Raine*, 1 Sim. & S. 449, whether covenant for production of deeds ran with land: *Roake* v. *Kidd*, 5 Ves. 647, destruction of contingent remainders: *Wood* v. *Beetlestone*, 1 Kay & J. 213, power of tenant for life of copyholds to bar contingent interests under 1 Will. IV. c. 47: *Nicloson* v. *Wordsworth*, 2 Sw. 365, whether release operated as a disclaimer: *Johnson* v. *Legard*, Turn. & R. 281, validity of limitations to collaterals in settlement: *Sidebottom* v. *Barrington*, 4 Beav. 110, conflicting claims of assignees in bankruptcy and insolvency: *Bristow* v. *Wood*, 1 Coll. 480, whether land bound by covenant of which purchaser had notice: *Law* v. *Urlwin*, 16 Sim. 377, merger and breach of trust: *Williams* v. *Bland*, 2 Coll. 575, sufficiency of probate in Consistorial Court to keep up representation to prerogative executor.

5. *Fact* — Titles held good on questions of:—*Maling* v. *Hill*, 1 Cox, 186, possible forfeiture of life estate by donee of power, and consequent extinguishment of power: *McQueen* v. *Farquhar*, 11 Ves. 467, suspicion of fraud insufficient: *Green* v. *Pulsford*, 2 Beav. 70, notice not followed up by proceedings: *Howarth* v. *Smith*, 6 Sim. 161, reference in codicil, raising question as to existence of another will: *Simpson* v. *Gutteridge*, 1 Madd. 609, presumed extinguishment of ancient fee-farm rents: *Hillary* v. *Waller*, 12 Ves. 239, and *Nouaille* v. *Greenwood*, Turn. & R. 26, 29, presumption of reconveyance of legal estate: *Gibson* v. *Clarke*, 1 Jac. & W. 159, and *Monck* v. *Huskisson*, 1 Sim. 280, presumption of ancient grants: *Long* v. *Collier*, 4 Russ. 267, identity of copyholds: *Major* v. *Ward*, 5 H. A. 604, identity of land in respect of which allotments are claimed: *Causton* v.

Macklew, 2 Sim. 242, presumption of payment of old judgments: *Emery* v. *Grocock*, 6 Madd. 54, and *Townsend* v. *Champernown*, 1 Y. & J. 538, presumption of surrender of term; presumption of custom in manor: *Goold* v. *White*, Kay, 683; *Scott* v. *Nixon*, 3 Dru. & W. 388; 2 Con. & L. 185; and *Tuthill* v. *Rogers*, 1 J. & L. 36, 72, bar under statutes of limitations and *nullum tempus*: *Alexander* v. *Crosbie*, 1 J. & L. 66, nonproduction of old deeds: *Binks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Sw. 224, estate whether tithe free: *Martin* v. *Cotter*, 3 J. & L. 509, reservation of manorial rights, clearly none existing (and see *Seaman* v. *Vawdrey*, 16 Ves. 390): *Flower* v. *Hartopp*, 6 Beav. 476, right of entry which cannot be exercised: *Spencer* v. *Topham*, 22 Beav. 573, title depending on validity of a prior sale by a client to his solicitor.

6. *Fact*—Titles held bad or doubtful on questions of:—*Hartley* v. *Smith*, Buck, 368, title depending on the unascertainable *bona fides* of the transaction (and see *Smith* v. *Death*, 5 Madd. 372): *Lawes* v. *Lush*, 14 Ves. 547, act of bankruptcy, although no debt shown to exist: *Beale* v. *Symonds*, 16 Beav. 406, insufficiency of evidence that a party was merely a trustee: *Boswell* v. *Mendham*, 6 Madd. 373, (and see *Weir* v. *Chamley*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 295,) evidence required of fairness of transaction between father and son: *Sloper* v. *Fish*, 2 V. & B. 145, whether a deed operated as an escrow: *Stapylton* v. *Scott*, 16 Ves. 272, will suggesting a doubt of testator's title: *Grove* v. *Bastard*, 2 Ph. 619, disputed will: *Cann* v. *Cann*, 1 S. & S. 284, commission of bankrupt, before contract, against vendors, although not proceeded in: *Pierce* v. *Scott*, 1 Y. & C. 257, rotation of sale: *Townsend* v. *Champernown*, 1 Y. & J. 538, identity, whether lands parcel of manor: *Fort* v. *Clarke*, 1 Russ. 601, insufficient evidence of pedigree: *Larkin* v. *Lord Rosse*, 10 Ir. Eq. 70, and *Shackleton* v. *Sutcliffe*, 1 De G. & S. 609, liability to repairs or easements: *Webb* v. *Kirby*, 3 Sm. & G. 333, 7 De G. M. & G. 376, doubt as to whether a person on whose life the vendor's title depended was in fact alive.

CHAPTER XIX.

AS TO REGISTRATION OF TITLE.

Chap. XIX.

SINCE the last edition of this work, an attempt, practically an abortive one, has been made to facilitate the transfer of land and the proof of title by the establishment of a general registry, and of a mode of procedure for obtaining a judicial declaration of title. With this double object two statutes were passed in the same session of Parliament; the one, intituled "An Act to facilitate the Proof of Title to, and the Conveyance of, Real Estate," commonly known as the Land Registry Act (*a*); the other, the Declaration of Title Act, 1862 (*b*). Neither of these statutes has, to any appreciable degree, affected the law or practice of conveyancing; the latter has, in fact, hitherto remained almost a dead letter; while under the former, (which in all probability will shortly be repealed,) so few titles, as compared with the anticipated number, have been registered, that its failure can only be regarded as scarcely less complete (*c*).

Limits of registry;

The first part of the Land Registry Act, which was passed in 1862, under the auspices of Lord Westbury, contains the provisions as to the registration of real estates and the title thereto. The registry is confined to estates of freehold tenure, and leasehold estates in freehold lands (*d*); and application for registration of title may be made by any of the following

(*a*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 53.

(*b*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 67.

(*c*) From statistics furnished by the Registrar to the House of Lords, it appears that the total number of applications for registration between the 15th October, 1862, and the 10th January, 1868, was only 507, and that the business of the office was declining.

(*d*) Sect. 3; and as to leaseholds, see sect. 26.

and by whom application to register may be made.

persons, *viz.*—the owner or the collective owners of the fee-simple, or who have the power of acquiring the same; persons who have the power of appointing the fee-simple; trustees for sale of the fee-simple; the owner of the first estate of freehold and first vested estate of inheritance; any purchaser of a fee-simple, where his contract empowers him so to do, or the vendor consents; and any person authorized to do so by the Court of Chancery (*e*); and the existence of charges and incumbrances is to be no bar to the application (*f*). It has been held, that trustees having the legal estate in the land, but only a power to sell with the consent of the beneficial tenant for life, are not trustees for sale of the fee-simple within the meaning of the Act (*g*).

Registration of an indefeasible title.

The application may be either for registration of the title as indefeasible, or for registration without an indefeasible title. In the former case no title is to be accepted, unless it shall appear to be such as a Court of Equity would hold to be a valid marketable one (*h*); and any doubt upon the point is to be referred to the Judge of the Court of Chancery appointed for the purpose (*i*). The application to the Court may, it seems, be made *ex parte;* but in such a case, a statement in writing of the facts ought to be prepared for the opinion of the Court, and certified by the Registrar (*k*).

Particulars to be furnished to registrar.

If the title appear to be good and marketable, the applicant is to furnish to the Registrar, for the purpose of being settled by him, an exact description of the land (*l*), and a statement of the persons interested, and of the nature of their

(*e*) See sect. 31, where the Court of Chancery has made a declaration of title under the 25 & 26 Vict. c. 67.

(*f*) Sect. 4; and see *Re Kennard*, 11 Jur. N. S. 27.

(*g*) *Bradish* v. *Ellames*, 10 Jur. N. S. 251.

(*h*) Sect. 5.

(*i*) Sect. 6, and see sect. 121. The M. R. is the Judge appointed for the purpose.

(*k*) *Re Kennard*, 11 Jur. N. S. 27; *Re Drew's Estate*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 126.

(*l*) The word "land" includes corporeal and incorporeal hereditaments; see interpretation clause, sect. 140.

Chap. XIX.

estates, and of the incumbrances (*m*) affecting the land. Unless expressly mentioned, minerals are to be deemed as not included in the description (*n*).

Notice of intention to register.

When the Registrar has settled the description of the land, the identity of which, except in the case of incorporeal hereditaments, is to be established by the deposit of a plan, and has satisfied himself as to the title shown, he is to notify, by public advertisement, his intention to register the land with an indefeasible title at the expiration of a period of not less than three months from the date of the advertisement (*o*); and notice is also to be served on every adjoining occupier, and the other persons mentioned in the Act (*p*). Subject to a right of appeal to the Judge, the Registrar has power to decide on all objections or claims which may be made against the registration (*q*).

Completion of registration.

If the applicant establishes his right, the registration is to be effected as follows:—First, the Registrar is to enter in the "Register of Estates with an indefeasible title" the description of the property, with a plan annexed, and with a number referring to the record of title; secondly, he is to enter in "the Record of Title to Lands on the Registry," an exact statement of the existing estates, powers, and interests in the land, with the names and descriptions of the persons who are, or may become, entitled thereto; and thirdly, he is to enter in "the Register of Mortgages and Incumbrances," under the same number, an account of all charges and incumbrances affecting the property, or the estate, or interest therein of any person named in the record of title (*r*). In a recent case, where A. and B., adjoining owners, mutually covenanted to pay their proportionate shares of the expense of keeping a private road in repair for their joint use, and the deed contained a proviso that such expenses should be a charge in

(*m*) As to what is an incumbrance within the Act, see sects. 27 & 140.
(*n*) Sects. 7 & 9.
(*o*) Sects. 10 & 11; and see sect. 12, as to contents of the advertisement.
(*p*) Sect. 12.
(*q*) Sect. 13.
(*r*) Sect. 14.

Equity, and, so far as circumstances would admit, at Law also, upon the owners for the time being of the several properties, it was held, upon A. proceeding to register with an indefeasible title, that this proviso did not constitute a charge which B. could require to be entered on the record of title (*s*).

Books may be inspected.

The several books of registry are to be open for inspection by owners, mortgagees, or incumbrancers whose names are entered on the record; but no other person is to have the privilege of inspection, except by order of the Court (*t*).

Discretionary power of the Registrar as to what may be entered on the register.

Full powers are given to the Registrar of determining the mode of entry, and any disputed question of boundary, with power to refer any question of construction, or of doubtful right or interest, to the Judge. The names of parties entitled to the proceeds of any trust for sale of registered lands, or to any principal money to be raised by virtue of any charge or term, are not to be entered in the register, unless the Registrar thinks fit; but the estate of the trustees is to be defined, and the purposes of the trust shortly described (*u*).

When an indefeasible title arises.

Subject to any exception or condition mentioned in the record of title, and to any reserved right or registered incumbrance, the persons originally, and from time to time, named in the record of title are, for the purposes of any sale, mortgage, or contract for valuable consideration by such persons, as from the date of registration, or from such time as shall be fixed by the Registrar, to be deemed indefeasibly entitled as against all persons, including the Crown (*x*); and no informality in the proceedings previous to the making of the entry is to be ground for setting it aside (*y*). Before final registration the applicant *and* his soliciter or agent must state on oath that all deeds, wills, and writings relating to the title of the lands, and all facts material to the title, and all charges,

(*s*) *Re Drew's Estate*, L. R. 2 Eq. 206.

(*t*) Sect. 15; and see sect. 137, where, with slight variation, this provision is repeated.

(*u*) See sects. 16 to 19.

(*x*) Sect. 20.

(*y*) Sect. 21.

contracts, and dealings affecting the property have, to the best of their belief, been made known to the Registrar (*z*); and provision is made for the security and payment of costs by the applicant (*a*).

Registration without an indefeasible title.

The Act then provides for registration without an indefeasible title by any person who can satisfy the Registrar that he, or the party through whom he claims, has been in actual continuous undisturbed possession as owner in fee-simple, for a period of *ten* years, and the Registrar must, in the record of title, define the time, event, or circumstance from and after which an indefeasible title is to attach, and on the happening thereof the Judge may direct the land to be transferred to "the Register of Estates with an indefeasible title" (*b*).

General provisions as to title.

Land-tax, succession-duty, tithe-rent charge, rents payable to the Crown, rights of way, and other easements, &c., leases, or agreements for leases, not exceeding twenty-one years, with actual occupation, are not to be deemed incumbrances within the meaning of the Act (*c*), though they may, if the Registrar think fit, be noticed in the register. The land may be registered as one estate, or as separate estates (*d*), and notice of any condition, as *e. g.*, a covenant against building, is to be entered in the record of title (*e*).

Future dealings with the estate to be registered.

Removal from the registry.

After registration, every estate or interest, trust, mortgage, &c., is to be entered or noticed in the record of title, or register of incumbrances (*f*); but remains subject to the existing law and may be assured and transmitted accordingly (*g*). The registered proprietor may, *with the consent of all persons* appearing by the register to be interested in the land, remove the same therefrom (*h*).

(*z*) Sect. 22.
(*a*) Sect. 24.
(*b*) Sect. 25.
(*c*) Sect. 27.
(*d*) Sect. 28.
(*e*) Sect. 29.
(*f*) Sect. 32.
(*g*) Sect. 33.
(*h*) Sect. 34.

Sales by the Court of Chancery.

The second part of the Act is entitled, "Simplification of Title by Judicial Sales," and authorises the Court to sell land with an indefeasible title, upon the application by petition, or otherwise, as General Orders shall direct, of any person empowered by the Act to apply for registration of title (*i*); and before any preliminary order is made, the application is to be served upon such persons as the Court shall think fit. It has been held that the Court has no power, under the Act, to sell with an indefeasible title, except in cases where it might, without the Act, have ordered a sale (*k*). If the inquiries directed by the preliminary order prove satisfactory, the Court may make a vesting order, which, except so far as it may be qualified, confers an indefeasible title upon the purchaser (*l*). The writer does not remember any case coming under his own observation in which the Court has availed itself of these provisions of the Act.

Transfer of registered land.

The third part of the Act provides for the transfer of registered land, either by a statutory disposition in any of the scheduled forms, which are to be as effectual as any other form of conveyance (*m*), or by endorsement on the land certificate, or by deposit of the certificate, or by any of the existing modes of assurance; but no equitable mortgage or lien on registered land is to be created by a deposit of title deeds (*n*); it may, however, be created by a deposit of the land certificate (*o*). Provision is made for rectifying and renewing the certificate (*p*), which is made evidence of the several matters stated therein (*q*); and a special certificate may be issued where the registered proprietor desires to sell or mortgage his land (*r*).

(*i*) Sect. 41. No General Orders have yet been made.

(*k*) *Bradish* v. *Ellames*, 10 Jur. N. S. 251.

(*l*) See sect. 43, *et seq.*

(*m*) Sect. 66, and even though altered to suit the circumstances, sect. 67; but see sect. 136, where the use of the scheduled forms is made imperative.

(*n*) Sect. 63.

(*o*) Sect. 73.

(*p*) See sects. 68, 69, 118, 119.

(*q*) Sect. 71.

(*r*) Sect. 70.

Registered land may be dealt with as if it were not registered; but no unregistered estate or interest, contract, or engagement, capable of registration, is to prevail against the title of a subsequent purchaser for value duly registered under the Act (*s*).

The Act also provides for registration where there has been a transmission of interest by descent, devise, or bankruptcy (*t*); and for delivering to the Registrar for the purpose of registration, the originals or copies of all assurances of registered land, which, not being testamentary, are to be printed (*u*): so, also, are all memorials of matters of pedigree, and other evidence which the Registrar deems important (*x*). No instrument is to be registered, until the Registrar is satisfied that the stamp and *ad valorem* duties have been duly paid (*y*).

Caveats may be lodged with the Registrar.

In Part IV. of the Act, provision is made for the lodging of *caveats* (*z*), and for the proceedings to be taken by the cautioner for his protection (*a*), and for the granting of injunctions by the Court in appropriate cases (*b*). The jurisdiction of Courts of Equity on the ground of *actual* fraud is not interfered with (*c*); any false statement, suppression, or concealment, either by principal or agent, is made a misdemeanour, and not only subjects the offender to heavy punishment, but also invalidates the act done by means of such fraud, except as against a purchaser for value without notice (*d*).

Local registries superseded.

The existing local registries in the counties of York and Middlesex are to cease to be applicable to any land situate in the said counties, so long as the same has been put on the register under the provisions of the Act and *whilst it re-*

(*s*) Sect. 74.
(*t*) Sects. 78—80.
(*u*) Sect. 86.
(*x*) Sect. 88.
(*y*) Sect. 88.
(*z*) Sect. 96, *et seq.*
(*a*) Sects. 99, 100.
(*b*) Sects. 101, 102.
(*c*) Sect. 103.
(*d*) Sect. 105; and see a similar provision in sects. 138 and 139.

mains thereon (*e*). This sort of shifting registry, as Lord St. Leonards remarks, will probably lead to much inconvenience (*f*).

The Act then establishes an office of Land Registry under a Registrar, with assistant registrars and examiners of title, who are appointed by the Lord Chancellor (*g*).

Persons under disability.

For the purposes of the Act, a married woman entitled to her separate use, and not restrained from anticipation, is to be deemed a *feme sole;* but in other cases, her acknowledgment must be taken under the Fines and Recoveries Act, and certified to the Court (*h*); and the Court may, if it thinks fit, appoint a person to act as her next friend in any proceeding under the Act (*i*); so, also, where an infant, or lunatic, has no guardian, or committee of the estate, the Court may appoint a guardian for the purposes of the Act (*k*).

Fees and costs.

Full provision is made for fixing the scale of fees payable under the Act, and for payment of the costs of registration (*l*). Where registration is made on the application of parties who cannot make a valid charge on the fee-simple, the Court may declare that the costs and expenses of registration may be raised by a mortgage of the fee-simple, and the same shall be charged accordingly (*m*). All applications to the Court under the Act are to be by way of summons in chambers, with a right of appeal to the Court of Appeal in Chancery, and from that Court to the House of Lords (*n*).

Declaration of Title Act, 1862.

The sole purpose of the Declaration of Title Act, 1862 (*o*), as stated in the preamble, is to enable persons having interests in land, to obtain, in certain cases, a declaration of their title, so as to enable them to make an indefeasible title to persons

(*e*) Sect. 104.
(*f*) Sug. V. & P. 511.
(*g*) Sect. 108, *et seq.*
(*h*) Sect. 115.
(*i*) Sect. 116.
(*k*) *Ibid.*
(*l*) Sect. 127, *et seq.*
(*m*) Sect. 132.
(*n*) Sect. 134. For form of summons and other forms under the Act, see Dan. Ch. Forms, 2046—2050.
(*o*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 67.

Chap. XIX.

claiming under them as purchasers for value. The leading provisions of this statute correspond with those contained in Part II. of the Land Transfer Act, and, so far as they usefully extend or improve upon that statute, might well have been incorporated with it. The Act remains so completely a dead letter, that it seems to be unnecessary to detail its provisions.

Causes of the failure of the Land Registry Act;

The causes which have prevented the Land Registry Act from achieving even a moderate measure of that success which was so confidently predicted for it, may be found, not in the hostility of lawyers, but in the Act itself. In the Report just published of the Commissioners to whom the whole subject was referred in 1868, they are shortly summarised as follows:—First, the trouble, delay, and expense of registering titles, which far exceed those incurred on an ordinary sale, and which alone are sufficient to deter prudent purchasers from having recourse to the Act. Secondly, the fear of disputes and litigation pending the process of registering, which the service of notices upon the different persons interested in the land, and on the adjoining owners, is almost certain to occasion; thus stirring up dormant claims and questions as to easements, boundaries, &c., and giving prominence to trivial defects of title which might otherwise never be discovered. And thirdly, the prospect of having to record upon the register all subsequent dealings, thus hindering, instead of facilitating, the transfer of the land.

inherent in the Act itself.

In the judgment of the Commissioners who signed the Report, these mischiefs are attributable, not to any shortcomings in the machinery of the office, but to radical defects in the main principle of the Act. Practically, the Act is for the registry of indefeasible titles only; for a certificate which virtually stamps a title as more or less imperfect cannot compensate for the trouble and expense of registration. In order, therefore, to obtain a certificate which will have any real value, the title must be good and marketable, *i. e.*, a title deduced and verified, without flaw or omission, for the full

period of sixty years; such as a Court of Equity would force upon an unwilling purchaser buying under an open contract. Few titles, however saleable under ordinary conditions, can satisfy the stringency of a rule, which the Registrar has no discretionary power to relax; and even as regards this limited class, the operation of the statute is still further impeded by the necessity which is imposed, as a condition of the acceptance of the title, that the boundaries of the registered land shall be determined as against neighbouring owners, and by the delay and expense which are necessarily attendant on the working of so elaborate a system. In a word, the Act aims at a standard of certainty and perfection of title, beyond what is ordinarily required in conveyancing transactions, and hence, as a natural consequence, instead of facilitating, it is found, in practice, to impede the transfer of land.

Recommendations of the Commissioners.

The Commissioners who signed the Report, while unanimously condemning the existing system, are not quite agreed as to the alterations and improvements which they recommend; but the general outline of their scheme, with differences of opinion as to matters of detail, is shortly as follows:—That the existing system should be continued for those who desire to avail themselves of it—that persons wishing to possess a title made directly indefeasible by statute should proceed under the existing system or old registry—that new books should be opened for those who desire to register under the system suggested by the Commissioners—that the title registered should, as in the case of stock, be the absolute ownership—that beneficial leases, originally created for more than twenty-one years, should be treated as absolute ownerships, entitled to registration—that all other partial interests should be kept off the register—that such interests should be protected by a proper system of notices on the register, or, as in occupation leases, by leaving the purchaser to his ordinary duty of inquiry—that the landowner seeking to register his title should not be forced to show a technically marketable title, but should be at liberty to register a title as from a date of his own choice, and should be admitted to the register on

Chap. XIX.

showing a good title as from that date—that no attempt should be made to fix the boundaries of lands as between neighbours, or in any way to prejudice or disturb the neighbours of registering owners, but that the owner should merely be required to furnish the best description he can—and that the purchaser should be left to ascertain in the usual way the identity of the land registered with the land he has contracted to buy. All the Commissioners, including those who did not sign the Report, unanimously recommend that the Middlesex Registry should, as soon as practicable, be closed for future registration.

Proposed legislative reform.

Since this Report was published, a bill has been introduced into Parliament, though not as yet proceeded with, by the present Government, which, while in some respects it adopts and carries out, in others goes beyond, the recommendations of the Commissioners. It would be premature to criticise the details of a measure which, if adopted, would probably be materially modified ere it became law. Many of the details of the bill are open to serious objection. So far, however, as it proposes to confine registration of title to a registration of the title of an apparent absolute owner, its principle is a sound one; and the extended facilities which it proposes to provide for the alienation of vested and incumbered estates will be of great practical utility.

CHAPTER XX.

Chap. XX.

AS TO THE POWER OF THE COURT TO SELL UNDER RECENT STATUTES.

1. *The Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act.*
2. *The Confirmation of Sales Act.*
3. *The Partition Act,* 1868.

Sect. 1.

The Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act.

(1.) It remains to consider how far the ordinary relative rights and liabilities of vendor and purchaser are varied or affected by the circumstance of the sale being made under the decree of the Court of Chancery; but before doing so, it will be convenient to notice here several recent statutes, by which the jurisdiction of the Court to order a sale of real estate has been greatly enlarged.

Court may authorise sales of settled estates;

By the 11th section of the "Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act" (a), the Court is empowered, so far as relates to estates in England, "if it shall deem it proper and consistent with a due regard for the interests of all parties entitled under the settlement, and subject to the provisions and restrictions in the Act contained, from time to time to authorise a sale of the whole or any parts of any settled estates, or of any timber (not being ornamental timber) growing thereon." Where the land is sold for building purposes, a fee-farm rent may be reserved as the consideration (b), and minerals may be excepted and the right of working them reserved, the purchaser of the land being liable to enter into any covenant, or to submit to any restrictions, which the

and may reserve minerals;

(a) 19 & 20 Vict. c. 120; and see the Amendment Acts, 21 & 22 Vict. c. 77; and 27 & 28 Vict. c. 45.

(b) Sect. 12.

Chap. XX. Sect. 1.

Court may deem advisable (*c*). It has been held that a sale of minerals apart from the surface may be made under these sections (*d*); and in such a case a rent-charge may, it seems, be reserved in respect of the surface from time to time damaged by the workings (*e*).

and authorise dedication of part of settled estate for roads.

The Court may, on any sale under the Act, direct that any part of the settled estates shall be laid out for streets, roads, paths, squares, gardens, sewers, &c., either to be dedicated to the public or not; and may direct that the parts so laid out shall remain vested in the trustees of the settlement, or be conveyed to other trustees for securing the continued appropriation thereof (*f*). Unless the roads are beneficial to the property in its existing condition, or there is an intention of immediately using it for building purposes, the Court will not make any order under this section (*g*); nor will it sanction the sale of part of the estate in order that the proceeds may be applied in laying out roads over other portions, and in thus rendering them available for building purposes (*h*); but it will authorise building leases on the terms of the lessees making the roads (*i*).

What is a "settlement" and a "settled estate" within the Act.

For the purposes of the Act, the word "settlement" signifies any Act of Parliament, deed, &c., will, or other instrument, or any number of such instruments, under which any hereditaments of whatever tenure, or any estates or interests therein, stand limited to, or in trust for, any persons, by way of succession, including any such instruments affecting the estates of

(*c*) Sect. 13.

(*d*) *Re Law*, 7 Jur. N. S. 511; *Re Mallin*, 3 Giff. 126. Until the 25 & 26 Vict. c. 108 (*vide infrà*) this could not be effected under an ordinary power of sale.

(*e*) *Re Milward's Estate*, L. R. 6 Eq. 248.

(*f*) Sect. 14, and see sect. 15 as to how the conveyance is to be executed.

(*g*) *Re Hurle's Settled Estates*, 2 H. & M. 196.

(*h*) *Re Chambers' Settled Estates*, 28 Beav. 653; *Re Hurle's Settled Estates*, *ubi suprà*.

(*i*) *Re Chambers' Settled Estates*, *ubi suprà*. And as to the power of the Court to authorise leases of settled estates, see sects. 2—10; and sects. 2—5 of the 21 & 22 Vict. c. 77. A lease granted under the Act need not now be settled in Chambers; see 27 & 28 Vict. c. 45, s. 1; and for cases under these provisions, see Morgan, 239, *et seq.*

any one or more of such persons exclusively; and the term "settled estates" is defined as "all hereditaments of any tenure, and all estates or interests in any such hereditaments, which are the subject of a settlement" (*k*): and in determining what are settled estates within the Act, the Court, under a later enactment, is to be governed by the state of facts, and by the trusts or limitations of the settlement, at the time of the said settlement taking effect (*l*). Where an estate was devised to A. for life, with remainder to A.'s children equally at twenty-one, and some of the children had attained twenty-one (two of them having resettled their shares), and the others were still infants, it was held, after the death of A., that this was a settled estate within the meaning of the Act, and, on the parties absolutely entitled joining in the petition, a sale was directed (*m*); and it was also held that a clause of survivorship and accruer contained in the will was a limitation "by way of succession" (*n*); but this was considered doubtful by the Lords Justices in a previous case (*o*). The fact of the settlement containing a trust for sale, and of the trusts being declared merely of the sale proceeds, does not prevent the estate being considered as "settled" within the meaning of the Act (*p*).

Order for sale, how obtained, and by whom.

An order for the sale of a settled estate may be obtained upon the application by petition of any person entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the rents and profits for a term of years determinable on his death, or for an estate for

(*k*) See sect. 1; and see 21 & 22 Vict. c. 77, s. 1, which extends the meaning of the words "settlement" and "settled estates," so as to include estates or interests in remainder or reversion not disposed of by the settlement, and reverting to a settlor, or descending to the heir of a testator.

(*l*) See 27 & 28 Vict. c. 45, s. 3. And see, before the Amendment Act, *Re Goodwin's Settled Estates*, 3 Giff. 620; 8 Jur. N. S. 1170, where the state of facts existing at the date of the settlement was considered to be the test. See, too, *Re Birtle's Settled Estates*, 11 W. R. 730. But see *Re Burdin's Will*, 5 Jur. N. S. 1378.

(*m*) *Re Goodwin's Settled Estates, ubi suprà.*

(*n*) *Ibid.*

(*o*) *Re Burdin's Will*, 5 Jur. N. S. 1378; but see *Re Clark*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 292.

(*p*) See *Re Greene*, 10 Jur. N. S. 1098; *Re Laing's Settled Estates*, L. R. 1 Eq. 416; *Collett* v. *Collett*, L. R. 2 Eq. 203.

Chap. XX. Sect. 1.

life, (which has been held to include an estate *durante viduitate* (*q*),) or any greater estate (*r*); but where there is a tenant in tail under the settlement in existence and of full age, such tenant in tail, or if there is more than one, then the first of such tenants in tail, and all persons in existence having any beneficial estate or interest under the settlement prior to such tenant in tail, and all trustees having any estate or interest on behalf of any unborn child prior to the estate of such tenant in tail, must concur in, or consent to, the application; and, in every other case, there must be either the concurrence or consent of all persons in existence having any beneficial estate or interest under the settlement, and of all trustees having any estate or interest on behalf of any unborn child (*s*). The Court may, however, dispense with such concurrence or consent; in which case the order will be made without prejudice to the rights and interests of non-consenting parties (*t*); and notice of any application under the Act is to be served on all trustees who are seised or possessed of any estate in trust for any person whose consent or concurrence to or in the application is required by the Act, and on any other parties who, in the opinion of the Court, ought to be so served, unless the Court shall think fit to dispense with such notice (*u*). It has been held under these sections, that although trustees, without any power of sale, can only consent on behalf of unborn children, yet if they have such a power, and concur in the application, their *cestuis que trust* will be bound (*x*); so also if they are competent to receive and give a valid discharge for the purchase-money (*y*). As a general rule, however, all the parties beneficially interested—including, it has been held, even persons claiming under the trusts of a term for raising portions (*z*)—must concur in the application (*a*); and should

+ Bewley v Carter 4 L.R. Ch. 230

(*q*) *Williams* v. *Williams*, 9 W. R. 888; where, however, the parties entitled in remainder joined.
(*r*) Sect. 16.
(*s*) Sect. 17.
(*t*) Sect. 18.
(*u*) Sect. 19.
(*x*) *Grey* v. *Jenkins*, 26 Beav. 351; *Re Potts*, 15 W. R. 29.
(*y*) *Eyre* v. *Saunders*, 4 Jur. N. S. 830.
(*z*) *Re Boughton*, 12 W. R. 34.
(*a*) *Grey* v. *Jenkins*, *ubi suprà*.

any of them, except perhaps from mere caprice, refuse to do so, no order will be made (*b*).

Concurrence of necessary parties when dispensed with.

The Court, however, has dispensed with the concurrence of a lunatic, not found so by inquisition, where he had a present right to a definite annual charge out of the estate (*c*); so, also, with the concurrence of a married woman, whose interest was remote and protected by trustees (*d*). In one case, where there was no tenant in tail in existence of full age, and there were numerous pecuniary legatees, an order was made subject to, and so as not to affect, their rights and interests under the will (*e*). As a general rule, a copy of the petition, and not merely a notice of the intended application, is served on all parties whose consent or concurrence is required, without taking the directions of the Court upon the subject (*f*).

Mode of procedure under the Act.

In simple cases, the mode of proceeding under the Act is shortly as follows:—After the petition has been presented, the direction of the Judge is obtained, *ex parte* in chambers, as to what notices of the application are to be advertised (*g*). Especial care must be taken in framing the advertisement (which is not, as in other cases, settled by the chief clerk) that the heading of the notice corresponds exactly with the title of the petition, setting out the name, address, and description of the petitioner, and a place of service as required by the General Orders (*h*). A trifling irregularity has in one or two cases been overlooked (*i*); but, as a general

(*b*) See *Re Hurle's Settled Estates*, 2 H. & M. 196, 202: *Re Hutchinson*, 14 W. R. 473; *Re Merry's Estate*, 15 W. R. 307.

(*c*) *Re Turbutt's Estate*, 2 N. R. 158.

(*d*) *Re Lord de Tabley's Settled Estates*, 11 W. R. 936.

(*e*) *Re Parry's Will*, 34 Beav. 462, where a lease was ordered to be granted; and see *Re Legge's Settled Estates*, 4 W. R. 20.

(*f*) See Dan. Ch. Pr. p. 1804.

(*g*) The *London Gazette* and two local papers are generally selected, and the advertisement is inserted once in each for three successive weeks; see *Browne* v. *Pennefather*, 4 N. R. 221.

(*h*) Cons. Ord. XLI. r. 14.

(*i*) *Re Burley's Estate*, V.-C. S., 25 May, 1868; *Re Nunn's Estate*, V.-C. M., 15 March, 1867. See too *Re Whiteley's Settled Estates*, L. R. 8 Eq. 574, where the omission was serious.

Chap. XX. Sect. 1.

rule, if there has been any want of strict compliance with the General Orders, the notices must be reissued (*k*). So also if, after advertisement, the petition is amended by the introduction of new facts, or fresh parties, so as to be, in substance, a different application (*l*). The petition is not to be set down for hearing until after the expiration of three weeks from the publication of the last of the advertisements (*m*); and this rule is most stringently observed (*n*). Any motion for leave to be heard on the petition should be made *ex parte*, within seven clear days after the publication of the advertisement which may be last inserted in the newspaper, but not later, except by special leave of the Court; and the order made on the motion is to be served on the petitioner within four days after the making thereof (*o*).

What evidence is required.

On the hearing of the petition, the Court requires satisfactory proof as to there having been no previous application to Parliament which has been rejected or reported against (*p*); and also as to the parties interested in the estate whose consent is necessary under the Act, and the circumstances which render the proposed sale proper and expedient (*q*). Occasionally, the petition is adjourned into chambers for further examination of the evidence; but, as a general rule, the order is made in Court at the hearing. Notice of the order must be endorsed on the settlement, or otherwise recorded as the Court directs (*r*); and the order must itself specify the document or documents on which the notice is to be endorsed (*s*). The proceedings on a sale under the order are the same as under a decree in a suit (*t*).

Application of sale moneys.

All money received on any sale effected under the authority

(*k*) *Re Bateman's Settled Estates*, 13 W. R. 513, L. J. J.

(*l*) *Re Bunbury*, 11 Jur. N. S. 27, L. C.

(*m*) Cons. Ord. XLI. r. 20.

(*n*) *Re Mallin's Settled Estates*, 3 Gif. 126; *Re Blake's Settled Estates*, 8 W. R. 539; but see *Re Adam*, 6 L. T. N. S. 604.

(*o*) See Cons. Ord. XLI. r. 17; *Re Merry's Settled Estates*, 14 W. R. 665.

(*p*) See sect. 21.

(*q*) Cons. Ord. XLI. r. 22; and for form of affidavit, see Dan. Ch. Forms.

(*r*) See sect. 22.

(*s*) Cons. Ord. XLI., r. 24.

(*t*) As to which, *vide infrà*, Ch. XXI.

of the Act may, if the Court shall think fit, be paid to any trustees of whom it shall approve, or into Court to the credit of the applicant in the matter of the Act; and, in either case, is to be applied in the purchase or redemption of the land-tax, or the discharge or redemption of any incumbrance affecting the hereditaments in respect of which such money was paid, or affecting any other hereditaments, subject to the same uses or trusts; or in the purchase of other hereditaments to be settled in the same manner as the hereditaments, in respect of which the money was paid; or in the payment to any person becoming absolutely entitled (*u*). And until the money can be applied to any one of such purposes, it is to be invested in Exchequer Bills or Consols, the interest and dividends of which are to be paid to the person who would have been entitled to the rents and profits of the land, if the money had been invested in the purchase of land (*x*). Trustees, to whom the money is ordered to be paid, may apply it as directed by the Act, without the necessity of any application to the Court (*y*). And if there are no existing trustees, the Court will, it seems, appoint new trustees for the purposes of the Act (*z*). In a recent case where lands which were settled for the separate use of a married woman for her life without power of anticipation, and after her death upon trust for sale, were sold during her lifetime under the Act, the proceeds of sale were ordered to be paid to the trustees of the settlement, to be held upon the trusts thereby declared of purchase-money (*a*): and, in another case, the Court, on the petition of the tenant for life, with the consent of the remainderman, ordered part of the money to be invested on mortgage security, although not strictly an investment authorised by the Act (*b*).

When, as is usually the case, the estate of a tenant for life is without impeachment of waste, the Court might advan-

(*u*) Sect. 23.
(*x*) Sect. 25.
(*y*) Sect. 24.
(*z*) *Re Sexton Barne's Settled Estates*, 10 W. R. 416.
(*a*) *Re Morgan's Settled Estates*, L. R. 9 Eq. 587; *sed quære.*
(*b*) *Wall* v. *Hall*, 11 W. R. 298.

Chap. XX. Sect. 1.

tageously be more particular than it commonly is, in inquiring what will be the effect of the sale and reinvestment upon the relative rights of tenant for life and remaindermen. A sale of a settled estate without timber or minerals, and a subsequent purchase of a mineral or timber estate, may obviously be a source of great and improper benefit to the tenant for life.

The Act is retrospective.

The Act extends to settlements made before it came into operation (*c*); and the Court may exercise the powers conferred upon it repeatedly in respect of the same property, notwithstanding that the settlement contains similar powers (*d*): but the Act has no operation where its interference is either expressly, or by implication, negatived (*e*). The Court has full jurisdiction as to costs, which may be charged upon the hereditaments which are the subject of the application, or upon any other hereditaments held under similar limitations, and may be ordered to be raised and paid by sale or mortgage, or out of rents and profits.

Purchaser acquires an indefeasible title *semble*.

A sale, purporting to be in pursuance of the Act, is not to be invalidated, after completion, on the ground that the Court was not authorised to make it; but it has no effect as against any person whose consent or concurrence was necessary, and has not been obtained (*f*). Subject to this qualification, it would seem that a purchaser, having obtained his conveyance, has an unimpeachable title, notwithstanding formal irregularities, or an excess in the exercise of the jurisdiction (*g*); but this section does not preclude him from raising the objection that the Court, in making the order, is exceeding its statutory powers (*h*).

Mode of procedure where

From the short sketch given above of the mode of pro-

(*c*) Sect. 44.
(*d*) See *Re Thompson's Settled Estates*, Johns. 423; *Grey* v. *Jenkins*, 26 Beav. 351.
(*e*) Sect. 26.
(*f*) Sect. 28.
(*g*) See *Re Thompson's Settled Estates*, Johns. 418, 423; and see *Re Woodcock's Trusts*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 230.
(*h*) *Ibid.*

any of the parties are under disability.

cedure under the Act, it will be obvious that, even in a simple case, it is not an easy matter to obtain an order for the sale of a settled estate: but the difficulties and expense are greatly increased where, as must nearly always happen, some of the parties interested, whose concurrence or consent is necessary, are under disability. In the case of infants, lunatics, and bankrupts or insolvents, the powers conferred by the Act, and the applications under it, and the requisite consents, may be exercised, made, or given by their guardians, committees, or assignees, as the case may be: but in the case of an infant, or lunatic tenant in tail, no such application is to be made, or consent given, by any guardian or committee, without the special direction of the Court (*i*). It has been recently held, contrary to what was the established practice (*k*), that a testamentary guardian of an infant is not a guardian within the meaning of this section (*l*); nor is the infant's father, although he has no adverse interest (*m*); so that in every such case a guardian must be specially appointed by the Court. In order to obtain such appointment, a summons must be taken out *ex parte* at the chambers of the judge to whom the application has been, or is intended to be, made (*n*); and the Court by its regulations (*o*) (which, though not absolutely binding as orders, are seldom dispensed with (*p*)), requires very strict evidence as to the age and circumstances of the infant, and the nature of the proposed application. If the infant is a tenant in tail, the guardian, when appointed, must, on a summons taken out for the purpose and supported by evidence that the proposed application is under the circumstances a proper one, and for the benefit of the infant, obtain the sanction of the Court before he can make or consent to the application (*q*),

(*i*) Sect. 36.

(*k*) Dan. Ch. Pr. 1811.

(*l*) *Re Robert James*, decd., L. R. 5 Eq. 334.

(*m*) *Re Caddick*, 7 W. R. 334.

(*n*) See Cons. Ord. XLI. r. 23; and for forms of summons and affidavit in support, see Dan. Ch. Forms, 1957, *et seq.*

(*o*) See Regulations of 8 Aug. 1857, Morgan App. lvi, lvii.

(*p*) *Re Longstaffe's Settled Estates*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 142; and see *Re Hargreaves*, 5 Jur. N. S. 60.

(*q*) In practice, the appointment of a guardian and the authority to make or consent to the application are generally combined in the same summons. See Dan. Ch. Pr. 1812.

Chap. XX. Sect. 1.

and this regulation applies equally to the committee of a lunatic tenant in tail. Where the application to the Court is made on behalf of the infant, the appointment of a guardian should precede, but where a consent only is needed, may either precede or follow, the presentation of the petition (*r*). In a recent case, where a person, whose consent was necessary, was a lunatic, it was held that this consent could not be given by the committee without the sanction of the jurisdiction in lunacy (*s*). The Act, it will be observed, does not expressly provide for the case of a person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition: but in such a case the Court will, it seems, appoint a guardian for the purpose of giving the requisite consent (*t*). A married woman, whether of full age or an infant, is competent to make, or consent to, any application under the Act (*u*): but she must be first separately examined, either by the Court, or by some solicitor duly appointed for the purpose, as to her knowledge of, and free consent to, the application (*x*); and the existence in the settlement of a clause restraining anticipation is not to prevent an exercise of the powers conferred by the Act, or to work a forfeiture (*y*). A married woman *petitioning* should be examined before any judicial step is taken: but if she is merely a *consenting* party, she may be examined at any time after the petition is presented but before it is heard (*z*). In one case, where her interest was remote, and sufficiently represented by trustees, her separate examination was dispensed with (*a*).

General remarks on the Act.

The provisions of this Act have been largely resorted to,

(*r*) See, as to dispensing with this regulation, *Re Longstaffe's Settled Estates, ubi suprà.*

(*s*) *Re Woodcock's Trusts*, L. R. 3 Ch. App. 229.

(*t*) *Re Venner's Settled Estates*, L. R. 6 Eq. 249.

(*u*) Sect. 39.

(*x*) Sects. 37 & 38. The solicitor acting in the matter should not be appointed, see *Brealey's Settled Estates*, 5 W. R. 613; and as to the mode of taking the examination, see *Re Bendyshe*, 3 Jur. N. S. 727; and where the *feme covert* is resident abroad, see now 21 & 22 Vict. c. 77, s. 6.

(*y*) Sect. 37.

(*z*) See *Re Forster's Settled Estates*, 24 Beav. 220; 1 De G. & Jo. 386; and compare *Re Turbutt*, 2 N. R. 158.

(*a*) *Re Lord de Tabley's Settled Estates*, 11 W. R. 986.

and have proved extremely beneficial in numerous cases where, from the want of an adequate trust or power in the settlement, the opportunity of effecting an advantageous sale would otherwise have been, perhaps irretrievably, lost: but their practical utility has been greatly impaired by the stringent statutory requirements as to notices, consents, &c., which the Court has no discretionary power to relax, and by the cumbrous machinery which has been provided for the exercise of the jurisdiction. The interests of beneficiaries, and considerations of public convenience, alike demand that a settled estate should be readily susceptible of alienation, whenever, under altered circumstances, or for any other cause, its immediate conversion into money is more advantageous to the *cestuis que trust* than its retention *in specie*. The principle of the statute has already been usefully extended by the Partition Act, 1868 (*b*), under which, wherever a bill for partition will lie, a sale may be expeditiously, and at a trifling expense, effected, notwithstanding the dissent of some of the parties interested; and there seems to be no sufficient reason why there should not be a similar extension in cases, not a fit subject for a partition suit, by removing some of the restrictions and formalities which are always a serious obstacle, and frequently an insuperable bar, to the statutory remedy: such an extension is provided for by the Land Transfer Bill above referred to.

(2.) *Confirmation of Sales Act.*

Section 2.

Confirmation of Sales Act.

By the Confirmation of Sales Act (*c*), after giving retrospective validity to sales by trustees of land, with an exception of minerals, though not expressly authorised by the terms of the trust or power under which the sale was made, it is enacted that "every trustee and other person now or hereafter to become authorised to dispose of land by way of sale, exchange, partition, or enfranchisement may, unless forbidden by the instrument creating the trust or power, so

(*b*) As to which, *vide infrà*. (*c*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 108.

Chap. XX. Sect. 2.

dispose of such land with an exception or reservation of any minerals, and with or without rights and powers of or incidental to the working, getting, or carrying away of such minerals; or may (unless forbidden as aforesaid), dispose of, by way of sale, exchange, or partition, the minerals with or without such rights or powers separately from the residue of the land; and, in either case, without prejudice to any future exercise of the authority with respect to the excepted minerals, or (as the case may be), the undisposed of land (*d*)." Before, however, any such disposition is made, the sanction of the Court of Chancery must be obtained on petition in a summary way: but when once obtained, no further application is necessary for its future exercise (*e*).

Buckley v. *Howell.*

This short Act was rendered necessary by the decision in *Buckley* v. *Howell* (*f*), which threw considerable doubt on the validity of sales by trustees, under the common power, of the surface apart from the minerals. In that case the property was devised to trustees for a term upon trusts for payment of debts, &c., and subject thereto to A. for life, without impeachment of waste, with limitations over in strict settlement; and after giving to any person in possession power to demise all or any of the mines, whether opened or not, the will empowered the trustees at the request of A. during his life absolutely to make sale of *all or any* part of the devised estate. The trustees having contracted to sell the surface, with a reservation of the minerals, the purchaser objected that this was not a valid exercise of the power, and Lord Romilly, on the authority of *Cholmondeley* v. *Paxton* (*g*), held that the objection was a good one. The principle of this decision was that the power ought not to be so exercised as to give the tenant for life more out of the property subject to the power than he would have had, if the power had not been exercised; and that this would be the case if the purchase-

(*d*) Sect. 2.

(*e*) For form of petition, see Dan. Ch. Forms, 2054.

(*f*) 29 Beav. 546.

(*g*) 3 Bing. 207; in which it was held that trustees, having a power of sale only, could not sell the estate without the timber, or *vice versâ*.

money for the surface of the settled estate were reinvested in land with valuable minerals under it, inasmuch as the tenant, being unimpeachable for waste, might thus obtain the minerals out of the two estates: and it was stated that the remaindermen would have no equity to restrain the tenant for life from working the mines under the purchased estate (*h*). The grounds of this decision do not seem satisfactory. The risk of litigation and of giving an undue advantage to a tenant for life may be a sufficient reason why, as a matter of discretion, a trustee ought not so to exercise his power, but ought not to invalidate the exercise of the power as respects a purchaser; nor does the same reasoning apply, where there is a trust for sale of the whole or any part of the land. The Act, however, it will be observed, draws no distinction between the two cases.

Cases and mode of procedure under the Act.

It would seem, from the language of the Act, as if it was intended to apply only to the case of express trustees; but in an unreported case, where a mortgagor had died, leaving an infant heir, and an immediate sale of the minerals apart from the surface was proved to be very advantageous, the mortgagee having a power of sale, was held to be a trustee within the meaning of the Act, and the sale was sanctioned by the Court (*i*). All parties who are beneficially interested should be served with notice of any application under the Act (*k*); and an order will be made in general terms, without reference to any particular sale (*l*). The necessity of applying to the Court is, in the case of all well-drawn settlements, since the passing of the Act, avoided by the insertion of a power to sell the minerals apart from the surface, or *vice versâ*, wherever minerals are known to exist (*m*).

(*h*) See p. 533, and *quære*.

(*i*) *Re S. Jackson's Mortgage*, V.-C. M., 27 Feb. 1869.

(*k*) *Re Brown*, 11 W. R. 19; 1 N. R. 13; where limestone was held to be a mineral; and as to what are minerals, *vide suprà*, pp. 61, n., 105, 344, n.

(*l*) *Re Willway's Trusts*, 1 N. R. 469, V.-C. W.

(*m*) See Lewin, 320, n.; Dav. Conv. vol. iii. pp. 477, 897, *in notis*, and vol. iv. pp. 30, 31, where a form is given.

Partition Act, 1868.

(3.) *Partition Act*, 1868.

By the Partition Act, 1868 (*n*), "in a *suit* for partition where, if the Act had not been passed, a decree for partition might have been made; then, if it appears to the Court that by reason of the nature of the property to which the suit relates, or of the number of the parties interested, or presumptively interested, therein, or of the absence or disability of some of those parties, or of any other circumstance, a sale of the property, and a distribution of the proceeds would be more beneficial for the parties interested than a division of the property between or among them, the Court may, if it thinks fit, on the request of any of the parties interested, and notwithstanding the dissent or disability of any others of them, direct a sale of the property accordingly, and give all necessary or proper consequential directions (*o*);" and "if the party or parties interested, individually or collectively, to the extent of one moiety or upwards in the property to which the suit relates, request the Court to direct a sale of the property and a distribution of the proceeds, instead of a division of the property between or among them, the Court *shall*, unless it sees good reason to the contrary, direct a sale of the property accordingly (*p*);" and "if *any* party interested in the property to which the suit relates, requests the Court to direct a sale of the property, and a distribution of the proceeds, instead of a division of the property between or among the parties interested, the Court *may*, if it thinks fit, unless the other parties interested in the property, or some of them, undertake to purchase the share of the party requesting a sale, direct a sale of the property, and give all necessary or proper consequential directions; and in case of such undertaking being given, the Court may order a valuation of the share of the party requesting a sale in such manner as the Court thinks fit (*q*)."

(*n*) 31 & 32 Vict. c. 40.

(*o*) Sect. 3; which is retrospective, and applies to a suit instituted before the Act. See *Lys* v. *Lys*, L. R. 7 Eq. 126.

(*p*) Sect. 4.

(*q*) Sect. 5.

On any sale under the Act, any of the parties interested may be authorised to bid (*r*), and the provisions of the 30th section of the Trustee Act, 1850 (*s*), and of sections 23 to 25 of the Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act as to the application of the proceeds of sale (*t*), are extended to the case of a sale effected under the authority of this Act (*u*). In an ordinary partition suit, it is essential that all persons legally interested should be parties, before a decree or order for partition can be obtained (*x*); but the Act provides that such a suit may be maintained against one or more of the persons interested, without service upon the others; who must, however, be served with notice of the decree or order on the hearing (*y*). The jurisdiction conferred by the Act may be exercised by County Courts, where the property to which the suit relates does not exceed five hundred pounds (*z*).

Before this Act was passed, an order for sale could only be obtained in a partition suit, where any of the parties interested were infants, by the circuitous process of first obtaining a declaration that their costs of suit were properly chargeable on their shares; and the Court, on being satisfied that a sale would be for the benefit of the infants, would then make an order for the sale of the entirety, instead of a partition (*a*). It will be observed that by an apparent oversight, the Act applies only where there is a *suit* for partition, so that, as a matter of form, it seems still necessary that the bill should pray for a partition, and in the alternative for a sale under the Act.

Cases under the Act.

The *onus* of showing that a sale ought not to be directed is by the Act thrown upon the parties who oppose it (*b*). Where

(*r*) Sect. 6.

(*s*) *I.e.*, as to declaring any persons to be trustees.

(*t*) *Vide suprà*, p. 1067.

(*u*) Sects. 7 & 8.

(*x*) See Seton, 579.

(*y*) Sect. 9.

(*z*) Sect. 12.

(*a*) *Thackeray* v. *Parker*, 1 N. R. 567; *Davis* v. *Turvey*, 32 Beav. 554; *Hubbard* v. *Hubbard*, 2 H. & M. 38; which see for form of order.

(*b*) See *Lys* v. *Lys*, L. R. 7 Eq. 126, where the interests were equally divided, and yet a sale was directed.

a partition of part of the property and a sale of the rest is desired, this may be obtained in the same suit (*c*). It has been held that the Court has discretion to direct an immediate sale in the absence of parties interested, who are shown to be out of the jurisdiction; but if there is any uncertainty as to whether they are out of the jurisdiction or not, an inquiry will, in the first instance, be directed (*d*). The Court will not allow a decree for sale to be acted on in the absence of parties interested who are out of the jurisdiction, until notice of it has been served, or at any rate advertised (*e*).

Costs.

Previously to this Act, the ordinary rule as to costs in a partition suit was that none were given on either side up to the hearing, and that the subsequent costs were borne by the parties according to their interests (*f*): but under the Act a discretionary power as to costs up to the hearing is given to the Court (*g*). It was at first held that this provision did not alter the old rule (*h*); but, in later cases, it has been decided that where the parties are entitled in equal shares, and a sale is for their common advantage, the costs will be paid out of the estate (*i*).

We may here refer to the power of the Court to direct a sale of lands delivered in execution to a judgment creditor under the 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112 (*k*); and to the provisions of the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 48 (*l*), under which the Court may now direct a sale instead of a foreclosure.

(*c*) *Roebuck* v. *Chadebet*, L. R. 8 Eq. 127.

(*d*) *Silver* v. *Udall*, L. R. 9 Eq. 227.

(*e*) *Peters* v. *Bacon*, L. R. 8 Eq. 125.

(*f*) See Seton, 578.

(*g*) Sect. 10.

(*h*) *Landell* v. *Baker*, L. R. 6 Eq. 268.

(*i*) *Osborn* v. *Osborn*, L. R. 6 Eq. 338; *Miller* v. *Marriott*, L. R. 7 Eq. 1.

(*k*) As to which, *vide suprà*, p. 437.

(*l*) *Vide* Ch. XXI.

CHAPTER XXI.

AS TO SALES BY THE COURT OF CHANCERY.

1. *As to the time for, conduct of, and manner of the sale.*

2. *As to the rights and liabilities of the highest bidder, after the sale, but before the certificate of the result of the sale becomes absolute;—and as to the late practice of opening biddings.*

3. *As to the purchaser's rights and liabilities after the certificate of the result of the sale becomes absolute.*

4. *As to the investigation of title;—payment and application of purchase-money;—possession;—and preparation and execution of the conveyance.*

5. *As to the purchaser's rights after completion.*

6. *As to the practice where the purchaser fails to complete.*

Section 1.

As to the time for, conduct of, and manner of the sale.

(1.) AN estate, when sold by the Court, is usually sold by public auction; the Court will, however, at once accept an advantageous offer actually made for the property (*a*); and if the affidavits on an application in Court are satisfactory, the matter need not be referred to chambers (*b*). Occasionally a sale is effected by means of sealed tenders sent into the Judge's chambers (*c*).

Sale by Court, may be by auction or private contract.

When made in administration suit.

Where the decree in an administration suit directed the Master to inquire and state what real estate passed by the

(*a*) See *Doule* v. *Lucy*, 4 Ha. 311; *Bousfield* v. *Hodges*, 33 Beav. 90. For form of order confirming a contract, see Seton, 1189.

(*b*) *Pimm* v. *Insall*, 10 Ha. App. lxxiv.

(*c*) *Osborne* v. *Foreman*, 2 Jur. N.S. 361; 8 De G. M. & G. 122; affirmed *sub nomine*, *Barlow* v. *Osborne*, 6 H. L. Ca. 566; 4 Jur. N. S. 361; *Waterhouse* v. *Wilkinson*, 1 H. & M. 636.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 1.

will, and that the estates which he should find to have passed be sold with his approbation, it was held that he might, after having informed himself what estates passed, proceed to sell them, without making any previous report upon the preliminary inquiry (*d*): but where an infant was interested in the real estate, it was doubtful whether the Court would direct a sale until the accounts had been taken, and the cause had been heard on further directions (*e*). But now, a sale may be made in any suit before decree (*f*): but only in cases where under the old practice a sale could have been directed at the hearing (*g*), and in which for the protection of the property or other like cause it is necessary to come to the Court; and not so as to enable a party in a contested suit and upon an interlocutory application before the hearing, to obtain a decision upon the main questions at issue in it (*h*): a sale may, if necessary, be directed for payment of costs, although infants are interested (*i*).

Sale may now be directed before decree.

When sale will not be directed in an administration suit.

But a sale will not be ordered in an administration suit, when the testator has himself directed all necessary expenses to be raised by mortgage (*k*): so, where a testatrix directed that an advowson which she devised to trustees should be sold by them immediately after the death of the then incumbent, the Court refused, in his lifetime, to direct a sale of the next presentation for the benefit of the *cestuis que trust* (*l*). As against a specific incumbrancer, a sale cannot be directed in an administration suit without his express consent, except subject to his charge (*m*). Where trustees with a discretionary

(*d*) *Dykes* v. *Taylor*, 16 Sim. 563.

(*e*) See *Baillie* v. *Jackson*, 10 Sim. 167, where Sir L. Shadwell, V.-C., refused to insert a direction for sale in the decree; but, in Lord St. Leonards' opinion, there is no invariable rule upon the subject; see *Lynch* v. *Joyce*, 3 Dru. & W. 349.

(*f*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 55.

(*g*) *Mandeno* v. *Mandeno*, Kay, App. ii.

(*h*) *Prince* v. *Cooper*, 16 Beav. 546; *Tulloch* v. *Tulloch*, L. R. 3 Eq. 574.

(*i*) *Mandeno* v. *Mandeno*, *suprà*; and *vide suprà*, p. 1075, and cases cited in n. (*a*).

(*k*) *Drake* v. *Whitmore*, 5 De G. & S. 619.

(*l*) *Bristow* v. *Skirrow*, 27 Beav. 590.

(*m*) *Langton* v. *Langton*, 1 Jur. N. S. 1078; 7 De G. M. & G. 30; *Wickenden* v. *Rayson*, 25 L. J. Ch. 162, affd. 27 L. T. 50; 6 De G. M. &

power of sale disclaim, the Court will exercise the power, although infants are interested (*n*).

Under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 104, in suit by person claiming under will.

The Court may sell the real estate of a testator for payment of his debts under the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 104, although the suit be instituted by a person interested under the will instead of by a creditor (*o*); so, also, for the purpose of raising the arrears of a rent-charge (*p*).

Sale when directed in a foreclosure suit.

And a sale, even of an infant's estate (*q*), may now be directed (*r*) in a foreclosure suit, at the hearing, but not on a prior interlocutory application (*s*); nor, it would seem, after a decree for foreclosure (*t*), except by consent (*u*); nor on the application of the mortgagor, unless he make a deposit to cover the probable expenses of the sale (*x*); and the money so paid into Court is, in the first instance, to be applied in indemnifying the mortgagee entitled to a foreclosure decree, against any costs which he may incur by the sale, or attempted sale (*y*). A sale may be directed, notwithstanding the dissent of the mortgagor (*z*), or some of the incumbrancers (*a*); so, also, although the mortgage deed contains the usual power of sale, and the bill prays only for a sale, and not for foreclosure (*b*). Where a sale was directed at the instance of a

G. 210; Seton, 1182. See under 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 48, *Wickham* v. *Nicholson*, 19 Beav. 38, where a sale instead of a foreclosure was ordered, notwithstanding the dissent of a mortgagee, and *vide infrà*.

(*n*) *Browne* v. *Paull*, 16 Jur. 707; V.-C. K.; and see *Prentice* v. *Prentice*, 10 Ha. App. xxii.

(*o*) *Price* v. *Price*, 15 Sim. 484; *Rodney* v. *Rodney*, 16 Sim. 307; *Dinning* v. *Henderson*, 2 Coll. 330; as to a sale for payment of legacies, see *Rowley* v. *Adams*, 7 Beav. 548.

(*p*) *White* v. *James*, 26 Beav. 191.

(*q*) *Mears* v. *Best*, 10 Ha. App. li.; *Siffken* v. *Davis*, Kay, App. xxi.

(*r*) See 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 48; *Jenkin* v. *Row*, 5 De G. & S. 107; and for form of order, see *Staines* v. *Rudlin*, 9 Ha. App. liii., n.; *Cutor* v. *Reeves*, 16 Jur. 1004.

(*s*) *Wayn* v. *Lewis*, 1 Dre. 487.

(*t*) *Girdlestone* v. *Lavender*, 9 Ha. App. liii.; *Campbell* v. *Moxhay*, 18 Jur. 641; but see *Laslett* v. *Cliffe*, 2 Sm. & G. 278.

(*u*) *Laslett* v. *Cliffe*, 2 Sm. & G. 278.

(*x*) *Boydell* v. *Manby*, 9 Ha. App. liii.; *Bellamy* v. *Cockle*, 18 Jur. 465; and see *Whitfield* v. *Roberts*, 5 Jur. N. S. 113.

(*y*) *Corsellis* v. *Patman*, L. R. 4 Eq. 156.

(*z*) *Newman* v. *Selfe*, 33 Beav. 522.

(*a*) *Wickham* v. *Nicholson*, 19 Beav. 38.

(*b*) *Hutton* v. *Sealy*, 4 Jur. N. S.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 1.

puisne incumbrancer, besides a deposit to cover the probable sale expenses, a bidding was ordered to be reserved sufficient to cover the amount found due to the first mortgagee (*c*); and where a second mortgagee of a moiety of the estate was plaintiff, the conduct of the sale was given to a defendant, the first mortgagee of the entirety, as being a more convenient and less expensive course (*d*).

An immediate sale ordered only under special circumstances.

As a general rule, an immediate sale will not be ordered, unless all parties interested in the equity of redemption are before the Court and give their consent: but, as in the case of foreclosure, a day is in the first instance fixed for payment; and in default of payment a sale is directed (*e*). Where, however, the mortgaged property consisted of leaseholds, the rents of which were insufficient to keep down the interest and other charges upon it, an immediate sale was ordered at the instance of the first mortgagee (*f*); so, also, in other cases where special circumstances made this the most desirable course (*g*); but this discretionary power is to be exercised (unless with consent) only under special circumstances,—*e. g.*, where there is such a complication of interests that the common decree could not be conveniently worked out (*h*)—and is to be exercised for the general benefit of the estate, and not so as to operate injuriously or oppressively on any person interested (*i*).

Whether sale or foreclosure is the appro-

It has been much doubted whether sale or foreclosure is the proper remedy for an equitable mortgagee. Where there is a

450; see too *Macrae* v. *Ellerton*, *ib.* 967.

(*c*) *Whitfield* v. *Roberts*, 5 Jur. N. S. 113.

(*d*) *Hewitt* v. *Nanson*, 28 L. J. Ch. 49, V.-C. K.; 7 W. R. 5.

(*e*) See *Smith* v. *Robinson*, 1 Sm. & G. 140.

(*f*) *Phillips* v. *Gutteridge*, 4 De G. & Jo. 531; *Foster* v. *Harvey*, 12 W. R. 92, L. J. J.

(*g*) *Marriott* v. *Kirkham*, 10 W. R. 340; *Newman* v. *Selfe*, *ubi suprà*. As to a sale being ordered against the Crown, see *Scott* v. *Roberts*, 4 W. R. 499, and cases there cited.

(*h*) See *Hiorns* v. *Holton*, 16 Jur. 1077; *Wickham* v. *Nicholson*, 19 Beav. 38; *Probert* v. *Price*, 1 Eq. R. 51.

(*i*) *Hurst* v. *Hurst*, 16 Beav. 372; and see *Smith* v. *Robinson*, 1 Sm. & G. 140.

priate remedy for an equitable mortgagee.

mere charge, it seems to be now settled that the incumbrancer is entitled to a sale and not foreclosure (*k*); but where there is an agreement for a mortgage, the point seems to be still unsettled. In *Tuckley* v. *Thompson* (*l*), V.-C. Wood, after reviewing the prior conflicting decisions, appears to have considered that the preponderance of authority was in favour of a decree for sale: but it would seem that, except by consent, or where the Court exercises its discretionary power under the 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, the proper decree is for foreclosure (*m*). Whether a registered judgment creditor, prior to the recent statute, was entitled to a sale, or to an absolute conveyance of the property free from all equity of redemption has been the subject of conflicting decisions; but the balance of authority seems to prescribe the latter remedy (*n*). When the land has been delivered in execution, or he has exhausted as far as possible the forms of legal process, he may now obtain a summary order for sale under the late Judgment Act (*o*).

In a recent case, where property was conveyed to two sons of the settlor upon trusts for his children, &c., and the deed provided that any child advancing money to the settlor, or towards the discharge of a mortgage then subsisting on the property, should be entitled to "a charge by way of mortgage," it was held by Lord Hatherley, C., reversing V.-C. Giffard, that a trustee, who had advanced a considerable sum to the settlor and paid off part of the mortgage debt, was only entitled to a sale of so much of the estate as was necessary

(*k*) *Per* Lord Hatherley, C., in *Tennant* v. *Trenchard*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 537, 542; and see *Footner* v. *Sturgis*, 5 De G. & S. 736; *Lloyd* v. *Whittey*, 17 Jur. 754, V.-C. W.; *Nash* v. *Worcester Commissioners*, 1 Jur. N. S. 973, V.-C. W.

(*l*) J. & H. 126; for cases directing a sale, see *Pain* v. *Smith*, 2 My. & K. 417; *Tipping* v. *Power*, 1 Ha. 410; *Matthews* v. *Goodday*, 8 Jur. N. S. 90, V.-C. K.; and for cases directing foreclosure, see *Price* v. *Carver*, 3 My. & C. 163; *Creswick* v. *Harrison*, *ib.* 444; *Moore* v. *Perry*, 1 Jur. N. S. 126; see too *Jones* v. *Bailey*, 17 Beav. 582; *Cox* v. *Toole*, 20 Beav. 145.

(*m*) Seton, 448, 449, and cases there cited.

(*n*) *Footner* v. *Sturgis*, 5 De G. & Sm. 736; *Simpson* v. *Morley*, 2 K. & J. 71; but see *Jones* v. *Bailey*, 17 Beav. 582.

(*o*) 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, s. 4, and *vide supra*, p. 437.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 1.

to repay the advances, and not to a formal mortgage giving him the right to foreclose; and his lordship, without however deciding the case on this ground, appears to have considered that where a trustee is also mortgagee, the Court, in order to prevent the conflict of duty and interest, will not allow him to foreclose (*p*).

Who may bid.

As a general rule, no party to the suit ought to bid for the estate without the previous permission of the Court (*q*); and the party permitted to bid will not be allowed to conduct the sale (*r*); and where, without such permission, the party conducting the sale purchased, and under a feigned name, the Court, even after the purchase had been confirmed, ordered the estate to be put up again at the price for which he had bought it: and if there should be no higher bidding, he was to be held to his bargain (*s*). A residuary legatee (*t*), or tenant for life, or owner of a reversionary interest in the estate, may, (subject to the above restriction,) purchase on a sale by the Court; and Lord Eldon, although disapproving of the rule, has referred to its existence as free from doubt (*u*). But leave to bid has been refused to an executor in an administration suit (*x*); so also, to a receiver (*y*), and to a guardian *ad litem* (*z*). The stringency of the rule may, however, be relaxed where all parties who are *sui juris* consent, and an advantageous sale cannot be otherwise effected (*a*).

Who conducts sale.

In general, the plaintiff conducts the sale (*b*); in which

(*p*) *Tennant* v. *Trenchard*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 537, 544.

(*q*) *Elworthy* v. *Billing*, 10 Sim. 98; Sug. 99; but see *Wilson* v. *Greenwood*, 10 Sim. 101, n.; and see *Tennant* v. *Trenchard*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 537, 546, 547.

(*r*) See *Domville* v. *Berrington*, 2 You. & C. 723.

(*s*) *Sidny* v. *Ranger*, 12 Sim. 118; such an order may be brought under the review of the House of Lords by a purchaser, although he is not a party to the cause; *Bailey* v. *Maule*, 7 Cl. & F. 121, n.

(*t*) *Hooper* v. *Goodwin*, G. Coop. 95.

(*u*) See *Williams* v. *Attenborough*, Turn. & R. 76.

(*x*) *Geldard* v. *Randall*, 9 Jur. 1085.

(*y*) *Alvine* v. *Bond*, 1 Flan. & K. 196.

(*z*) *Dodson* v. *Bishop*, Seton, 1184.

(*a*) *Campbell* v. *Walker*, 65 Ves. 678, 682, and see *Farmer* v. *Dean*, 32 Beav. 327; *Tennant* v. *Trenchard*, L. R. 4 Ch. Ap. 547.

(*b*) See *Dale* v. *Hamilton*, 10 Ha. App. vii.

case his solicitor is considered, as between the vendors and the purchaser, to be the agent of all the parties to the suit (*c*): the Court, however, may, if it be probably for the benefit of the parties to the suit, and a sufficient case is made out, give the conduct of the sale to a person other than the plaintiff (*d*); and, in determining the question, does not necessarily consider the extent of the interests of the several parties, nor the possession of the title deeds, inasmuch as every party to the suit is bound to facilitate the sale (*e*).

Court when executing trust, cannot anticipate time thereby fixed for sale.

Where a suit is instituted to carry into execution the trusts of an instrument which directs a sale upon the occurrence of a specified event, and some of the parties interested in the proceeds of sale are not *sui juris*, the Court has no power, under its general jurisdiction, to direct a sale before the occurrence of such event (*f*); however injurious delay may be to the property (*g*): nor even, it would seem, where all the parties are *sui juris*, if the intention of the testator in fixing a time for sale would be defeated (*h*).

Sale may be in town or country.

Assuming the Court to have properly directed a sale, the estate may be sold at such place either in London or in the country, and by such person, as the Court shall think fit (*i*). A sale in a manner different from that directed by the decree, and unperfected by conveyance, will be treated as a nullity (*k*).

Relative duties of vendors and purchasers prior to sale.

The general rules, to which we have before adverted, respecting the relative duties of intended vendors and purchasers prior to the contract, apply as well to sales under an order of the Court as to ordinary sales; *e. g.*, puffing cannot be supported in the one case more than in the other (*l*).

(*c*) *Dalby* v. *Pullen*, 1 Russ. & M. 296.

(*d*) *Dixon* v. *Pyner*, 7 Ha. 331; and see *Hewitt* v. *Nanson*, 28 L. J. Ch. 49, and *suprà*, p. 1080.

(*e*) *Knott* v. *Cottee*, 27 Beav. 33.

(*f*) *Blacklow* v. *Laws*, 2 Ha. 40.

(*g*) *Johnstone* v. *Baber*, 8 Beav. 233.

(*h*) *Bristow* v. *Skirrow*, 27 Beav. 590, *et vide suprà*, p. 1078.

(*i*) Ord. XXXV. 61.

(*k*) *Annesley* v. *Ashurst*, 3 P. Wms. 282; *Ex parte Hughes*, 8 Ves. 617; *Bowen* v. *Evans*, 1 J. & L. 178, 266.

(*l*) *Dimmock* v. *Hallett*, L. R. 2 Ch. Ap. 21, 29; and see Sug. 109.

Particulars of property to be sold.

Where the sale is made in an administration suit, the trustees or other real representatives of the deceased person must make an affidavit (*m*) as to the particulars of the real estate, and the incumbrances affecting it; and in other cases similar evidence is required by the Court. The particulars of sale are prepared by the solicitor of the party conducting the sale, and are in the ordinary form, except that they are intituled in the cause or matter, and that the sale is stated to be made with the approbation of the Judge, under a decree or order. The solicitor of the party conducting the sale also prepares the abstract, which before the property is offered for sale, must, according to the present practice, "be laid before some conveyancing counsel to be approved by the Court for the opinion of such counsel thereon, to the intent that the Court may be better enabled to give such directions as may be necessary respecting the conditions of sale and other matters connected therewith;" and a time for the delivery of the abstract to the purchaser or his solicitor is to be specified in the conditions (*n*). Under this provision the abstract, with a copy of the particulars as settled in chambers, and a draft of the ordinary formal conditions employed on sales by the Court, is usually laid before one of the six conveyancing counsel of the Court; with instructions to advise whether the sale should be made subject to any and what special conditions (*o*). The Court may, however, dispense with this rule, upon the ground of expense (*p*), or for any other special reason (*q*).

Preparation of abstract.

To be laid before conveyancing counsel.

In considering the conditions, the expression "the vendors," if unexplained, has been held by V.-C. Wood, at chambers, to include *all* the parties to the suit. The Court will not knowingly pass off an absolutely bad title by the aid of special conditions (*r*).

(*m*) As to the form of such affidavit, see Regul. 8 Aug. 1857, sched. No. 6.

(*n*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 56.

(*o*) A form of the common conditions ordinarily used on sales by the Court will be found in the 1st vol. of Davidson's Conveyancing; and see Regul. 8 Aug. 1857, sched. No. 7.

(*p*) *Chamberlain* v. *Chamberlain*, 1 Sm. & G. App. 28.

(*q*) *Gibson* v. *Wollard*, 5 De G. M. & G. 835; *Re Jones*, 1 Jur. N. S. 817.

(*r*) *Bennett* v. *Wheeler*, 1 Ir. Eq. 18: and see *Hume* v. *Bentley*, 5 De G. & S. 527.

Particulars and conditions settled in chambers.

When the conveyancing counsel has added such special conditions as he thinks necessary, the particulars and conditions are finally settled in chambers, the time and place of sale are fixed, and the auctioneer is appointed, and the amount of his remuneration is determined (*s*).

Reserved bidding and deposit.

The common conditions provide for a reserved bidding, and also for the payment of a deposit by the purchaser: the latter, however, is often not required. When a deposit is paid the person appointed to receive it must give security (*t*). Under the old practice, the Court has refused to sanction its payment to the Master's clerk, but has allowed it to be paid to the solicitors of a defendant in the cause, they undertaking by counsel to account for it, and the defendant submitting to be bound by any future order which the Court might make respecting it (*u*).

Highest bidding by person incompetent, or of insufficient means—effect of.

If an incompetent person, (as a lunatic,) is declared the highest bidder, the Court cannot hold the next bidder to his bidding, or even allow him to stand as purchaser with the consent of the parties to the cause (*x*). In a modern case, where the offer of the highest bidder was rejected, under the idea that he was of insufficient means, and the next bidder was declared the purchaser, the Court did not treat the sale as void; but seemed to consider that the highest bidder should have moved that he, instead of the other, might be declared the purchaser (*y*).

Bidding after estate bought in.

Where a purchaser made an offer after the auctioneer had declared the amount of the reserved bidding, it was held that this was an offer respecting which a special application to the Court was necessary (*z*): but in a recent case, where the property was bought in, but before the auctioneer left the

(*s*) See Dan. Ch. Pr. 1171, 1172.

(*t*) Dan. Ch. Pr. 1173.

(*u*) *Lyon* v. *Colvill*, 6 Jur. 680, V.-C. K. B.

(*x*) Sug. 102; *Blackbeard* v. *Lindigren*, 1 Cox, 205; *sed quære*, whether the Court might not treat the case as one of an offer to purchase by private contract.

(*y*) *Hughes* v. *Lipscombe*, 6 Ha. 142.

(*z*) *Doule* v. *Lucy*, 4 Ha. 311.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 1.

rostrum, a person, to whom the reserved price had been improperly divulged, agreed to purchase for that amount, the contract was held to be binding upon him (*a*); and the learned Judge observed that it is very usual for the reserved bidding to be known; and a constant practice for persons to take the property at the reserved bidding (*b*).

Section 2.

As to the rights and liabilities of highest bidder, &c.

(2.) *As to the rights and liabilities of the highest bidder, after the sale but before the certificate of the result of the sale becomes absolute;—and as to the late practice of opening biddings.*

Highest bidder not the purchaser until certificate of sale becomes absolute.

After the sale, the chief clerk of the Judge to whose branch of the Court the cause is attached, proceeds, on a day named in the conditions of sale, to certify the result; and the purchasers may, if they think fit, attend at chambers, by their solicitors, to settle the certificate. The certificate having been settled is signed by the Judge and filed; with the same result as under the old practice attended the order *nisi* confirming the Master's report of the sale: and after eight days, if no application be made in the interval to discharge or vary it, becomes absolute; with the same result as, under the old practice, attended the confirmation absolute of the Master's report; and will not be opened except upon very special grounds (*c*). Until the certificate becomes absolute the bidder has not absolutely assumed the character of purchaser; so that in the interval a loss by fire falls on the vendors (*d*): and a motion that the best bidder shall complete, and pay his purchase-money, by a certain day, will be refused (*e*); but, if the interest purchased be in its own nature determinable—*e. g.*, a life estate,—it seems that he must pay the purchase-

(*a*) *Else* v. *Barnard*, 28 Beav. 228; affirmed, 232; and see *Bousfield* v. *Hodges*, 33 Beav. 90.

(*b*) And see Sug. 96; Dan. Ch. Pr. 1175.

(*c*) See 15 & 16 Vict. c. 80, ss. 32, 33, 34, and the Orders of 16 Oct. 1852, No. 47, *et seq.*; and *Bridger* v. *Penfold*, 1 K. & J. 28; *Ware* v. *Watson*, 25 L. J. Ch. 199; 7 De G. M. & G. 739; *Howell* v. *Kightley*, 4 W. R. 477; 8 De G. M. & G. 325; *Re Jones' Settled Estates*, 5 Jur. N. S. 1243.

(*d*) *Ex parte Minor*, 11 Ves. 559; cited 13 Ves. 518.

(*e*) *Anon.*, 2 Ves. jun. 335.

money, although the event, upon which the interest determines, occur before the certificate becomes absolute (*f*): so, if the certificate become absolute, he will, in the case of a life estate, be entitled to the intermediate income (*g*).

Death of, before certificate becomes absolute.

The death of the purchaser before the certificate becomes absolute, does not, however, vacate the sale, even although he never signed an agreement; sales by the Court, not being within the Statute of Frauds (*h*); but the contract, it is said, cannot be enforced against his representatives without suit (*i*): and it was the practice in such a case not to serve the heir with notice of an application to open the biddings (*k*).

Subsale at profit.

If, before the certificate becomes absolute, the purchaser resell at a profit, the sub-purchaser becomes the purchaser under the Court at the advanced price (*l*): in a modern case, where the first purchaser had received the advance in price and had absconded, the Court directed the property to be resold: reserving the question whether, if it should not produce the sum offered by the sub-purchaser, he should not be answerable to the Court for the difference; and reserving all questions of liability in the original purchaser (*m*); and, in a recent case, where before the certificate became absolute, the original purchaser sold at a profit, a resale was ordered, upon the terms of his paying into Court the amount of the advance offered by the sub-purchaser (*n*).

Opening bidding—what is.

Until the certificate became absolute (*o*), the purchaser might, before the recent Statute (*p*), have lost his bargain by

(*f*) *Anson* v. *Towgood*, 1 Jac. & W. 639; and see *Vesey* v. *Elwood*, 2 Con. & L. 47; 8 Dru. & W. 74, overruling *Vincent* v. *Going*, cited *ibid.* p. 75.

(*g*) *Anson* v. *Towgood*, 1 Jac. & W. 637.

(*h*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Day*, 1 Ves. 221.

(*i*) *Lord* v. *Lord*, 1 Sim. 503, *sed quære.*

(*k*) *Templer* v. *Sweet*, 8 Beav. 464; Lord Langdale's private opinion seems to have been that the heir should be served.

(*l*) *Hodder* v. *Ruffin*, Taml. 341.

(*m*) *Holroyd* v. *Wyatt*, 2 Coll. 329.

(*n*) *Re Goodwin's Settled Estates*, 4 Giff. 90; 8 Jur. N. S. 1173.

(*o*) *Bridger* v. *Penfold*, 1 K. & J. 28.

(*p*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 43, s. 7, and *vide infrà.*

Chap. XXI. Sect. 2.

the Court opening, (as it is termed,) the biddings; that is, directing a resale, on the application of a person willing to give a higher price for the property; and this, although he were interested in the proceeds of sale (*q*), or were present at the sale (*r*); but, in the last case, the Court regarded the application with some jealousy, and required a larger advance than under ordinary circumstances (*s*): and they might be opened a second time (*t*) on the application of the same person (*u*): but could not be opened until the certificate had been filed (*x*). And the Court had the same power to open biddings upon a sale by sealed tender, as on a sale by public auction (*y*); but the practice was not extended to a sale strictly by private contract (*z*); even in the case of a sale by trustees, under a power, for a lower price than they might have obtained by a more spirited competition (*a*).

On what advance in price.

The sufficiency of the advance was considered with reference to the entire purchase-money; including the price of timber, although valued separately from the estate (*b*). As to what constituted sufficiency, there was no definite rule; but about ten *per cent.* appears to have been the usual advance on small sums (*c*). The Court would not accept an insufficient advance on the ground of the applicant having mistaken the time of sale (*d*).

Case of several lots

Where several lots are purchased by the same person, and

(*q*) *Hooper* v. *Goodwin*, G. Coop. 95.

(*r*) *Thornhill* v. *Thornhill*, 2 Jac. & W. 347; overruling earlier cases there cited; see Sug. 118, n.

(*s*) *Tyndale* v. *Warre*, Jac. 525, 526; *Lefroy* v. *Lefroy*, 2 Russ. 606; *Shallcross* v. *Hibberson*, 1 C. P. C., N. R. 380; as to what constituted an advance in price, see *Re Carew's Estate*, 26 Beav. 187.

(*t*) *Scott* v. *Nesbit*, 3 Bro. C. C. 475; *Walond* v. *Walond*, 8 Beav. 352.

(*u*) *Preston* v. *Barker*, 16 Ves. 140; Sug. 115.

(*x*) *Lovegrove* v. *Cooper*, 9 Ha. 279.

(*y*) *Osborne* v. *Foreman*, 2 Jur. N. S. 361; affd. *sub nomine Barlow* v. *Osborne*, 6 H. L. Ca. 556; *Waterhouse* v. *Wilkinson*, 1 H. & M. 636.

(*z*) *Millican* v. *Vanderplank*, 11 Ha. 136.

(*a*) *Harper* v. *Hayes*, 2 De G. F. & Jo. 542.

(*b*) *Bates* v. *Bonnor*, 6 Sim. 380.

(*c*) See Sug. 115; Dan. Ch. P. 1198; and 2 Coll. 537.

(*d*) *Anon.*, 1 Ves. jun. 453.

bought by same purchaser.

the biddings are opened as to any of them, he may give up those which he subsequently purchased, on satisfying the Court that he bought them in consequence of having purchased the prior lot (*e*): and a like indulgence would probably be granted if, the biddings in respect of a subsequent lot being opened, he could satisfy the Court that he bought the prior lot with a view of purchasing such subsequent lot (*f*): and a person seeking to open biddings on some only out of several lots bought by the same purchaser, will therefore be required to take such other lots at their original price, if the purchaser declines them, and they do not fetch so much on a resale (*g*).

Mode of opening biddings.

The person wishing to open a bidding must, at his own expense, apply for leave, by motion; notice of which must be given to the parties in the cause, and the purchaser (*h*), but not to the heir of a purchaser dying before the certificate of sale becomes absolute (*i*): he cannot in one motion include lots sold to separate purchasers (*k*). If, under the late practice of opening biddings on the mere ground of an advance in price, his offer were accepted, the order was, in general, made on condition that he paid, as a deposit, the amount of his advance (*l*); and this he had to do at his own expense (*m*): however, in one case, where an advance of 7000*l.* was offered upon 27,000*l.*, Lord Langdale allowed the biddings to be opened on payment into Court of only 3400*l.* (*n*): and it was held in a modern case that he could not, pending the resale, be required to pay into Court the amount of the original deposit (*o*). He was also required to pay to the first pur-

Deposit required.

First purchaser to be

(*e*) *Price* v. *Price*, and *Fielder* v. *Fielder*, 1 Sim. & St. 386; see, as to Ireland, *Gregg* v. *Glover*, 1 Ir. Eq. 211.

(*f*) See Sug. 116; *Bowyer* v. *Blackwall*, 3 Anst. 657; *Ex parte Tilsley*, 4 Madd. 227, n.; *et vide suprà*, p. 987, as to connecting lots.

(*g*) *Bates* v. *Bonnor*, 6 Sim. 380.

(*h*) Dan. Ch. P. 1202.

(*i*) *Templer* v. *Sweet*, 8 Beav. 464.

(*k*) *Goodall* v. *Pickford*, 6 Sim. 379. In *Humphries* v. *Roberts*, 6 Jur. 680, the nine lots appear to have been bought by the same purchaser; see Registrar's Minute Book, Trin. T. 1842, fol. 258, where the case is entered as *Jones* v. *Williams*.

(*l*) See *Anon.*, 6 Ves. 513.

(*m*) Sug. 114.

(*n*) *Manners* v. *Furze*, 17 L. J., N. S., Ch. 485, R.

(*o*) *Banks* v. *Banks*, 16 Beav. 380.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 2.

chaser interest, at four *per cent.*, on such part of his purchase-money as might have lain dead (*p*); and his costs, including any costs which he himself paid on opening former biddings (*q*); and also, it would seem, (although no special directions would in general be given (*r*),) his or his agent's costs of a journey to the estate (*s*): and where property, which had been sold in several lots, was directed to be resold in a single lot, the Court, under the special circumstances, directed that the person opening the biddings should pay to the purchasers their expenses of surveying the estate (*t*): but the purchaser's costs of investigating the title have been refused (*u*): and it is conceived properly so, as they were prematurely incurred.

paid interest and costs.

Biddings might be re-opened on neglect to pay in deposit.

If the person obtaining the order neglected to draw it up and pay the deposit, any other person might, upon notice to him, move to open the biddings (*x*).

Resale.

The order being obtained and drawn up, and the deposit paid, the estate would then be resold; the proceedings on the resale being similar to those on the original sale: it appears doubtful whether the estate could be re-allotted without a special order, made on special reasons (*y*).

First purchaser discharged by order opening biddings.

The first purchaser was entirely discharged by the order opening the biddings (*z*).

Person opening biddings if outbid at resale is *primâ facie* discharged.

If, upon a resale, the person opening the biddings were outbid, he was, in the absence of any special agreement with the Court (*a*), discharged from his offer (*b*); and might reclaim his deposit, but without costs (*c*), although the price of the

(*p*) *Re Birch*, Sug. 115: as to deposit, *Banks* v. *Banks*, 16 Beav. 380.

(*q*) *Bates* v. *Bonnor*, 6 Sim. 382.

(*r*) See *Anon.*, 2 Ves. jun. 286.

(*s*) *S. C.*; and see note to *Farlow* v. *Weildon*, 4 Madd. 461.

(*t*) *Watts* v. *Martin*, 4 Bro. C. C. 113, Belt's edition.

(*u*) *Sullivan* v. *Bayly*, Fl. & K. 460.

(*x*) *Gibbons* v. *Howell*, 4 Madd. 52.

(*y*) *Ward* v. *Cooke*, 9 Sim. 87; and see *Humphries* v. *Roberts*, 6 Jur. 680, *suprà*, p. 1087.

(*z*) See Dan. Ch. P. 1204.

(*a*) See *Walond* v. *Walond*, 8 Beav. 352.

(*b*) See *S. C.*, and *Williams* v. *Attenborough*, Turn. & R. 77.

(*c*) *Rigby* v. *M'Namara*, 6 Ves.

When entitled to costs.

estate had been more than doubled by the resale (*d*): but such costs (*e*), and also interest at 4*l. per cent.* on the deposit (*f*), have been allowed where the biddings were opened merely for the benefit of the parties interested in the proceeds of the estate.

Opening biddings in fictitious name.

A person opening biddings in a fictitious name, would be compelled to take the estate at the price at which he opened them (*g*), if, on a resale, no better offer were made and could be enforced (*h*).

The practice of opening biddings after a contract had been entered into, which, in any ordinary case, would have been treated as binding on both parties, was frequently productive of serious mischief and inconvenience: but, though reluctantly sanctioned by eminent judges (*i*), was too deeply rooted in the procedure of the Court to be eradicated, except by the aid of the legislature. Now, by a recent statute, the practice has been discontinued; and the highest *bonâ fide* bidder at any sale by auction under the decree of the Court, provided he shall have bid a sum equal to or higher than the reserved price (if any), is to be declared and allowed the purchaser, unless the Court or Judge shall, on the ground of fraud or improper conduct in the management of the sale, upon the application of any person interested in the land, either open the biddings, holding such bidder bound by his bidding, or discharge him from being the purchaser, and direct a resale: but any such application must be made to the Court or Judge before the chief clerk's certificate of the result of the sale shall have become binding (*k*).

466; *Trefusis* v. *Clinton*, 1 Ves. & B. 361; *Chester* v. *Gorges*, 2 Moll. 505.

(*d*) *Earl Macclesfield* v. *Blake*, 8 Ves. 214.

(*e*) *S. C.*; *Owen* v. *Foulks*, 9 Ves. 348; *West* v. *Vincent*, 12 Ves. 6; *Chapman* v. *Fowler*, 3 Ha. 577.

(*f*) *Filder* v. *Bellingham*, 1 Coll. 526; *Gravenor* v. *Miles*, 8 Jur. 838, V.-C. K. B.; see *Chester* v. *Gorges*, *ubi suprà*; *Banks* v. *Banks*, 16 Dre. 380.

(*g*) *Molesworth* v. *Opie*, 1 Dick, 289.

(*h*) Sug. 118.

(*i*) See Lord Eldon's remarks in *White* v. *Wilson*, 14 Ves. 151, 153; and Lord Redesdale's in *Fergus, Executors of*, v. *Gore*, 1 Sch. & Lef. 350.

(*k*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 48, s. 7.

Section 3.

(3.) *As to the certificate of sale becoming absolute;—and as to the purchaser's rights and liabilites thereafter.*

As to certificate of sale, &c.

How certificate of sale becomes absolute.

When the certificate by the chief clerk of the result of the sale has been settled and adopted, and signed by the Judge, the same is filed, and becomes binding on all the parties to the proceedings, unless discharged or varied upon an application for that purpose made within eight clear days after the same is filed (*l*).

Purchaser henceforth *primâ facie* entitled to estate subject to payment of price.

Upon the certificate thus becoming absolute, the purchaser becomes the owner of the estate, subject to payment of the purchase-money; and is not liable to have the biddings opened on the mere ground of advance in price (*m*), or of negligence, surprise, &c., on the part of the vendors (*n*), or of mistake on the part of an intended bidder (*o*); but only on special grounds, such as fraud or misconduct in the purchaser, or his fiduciary character, or some fraudulent negligence in another person,—*e.g.*, the agent for sale,—of which it is against conscience that the purchaser should take advantage (*p*). In a late case, where on a sale under the direction of the Court, two persons agreed not to bid against each other, but that one should bid up to a stated sum, which, though they did not know it, was in excess of the reserved price, and that the property should be divided between them, it was held that this was not a sufficient reason on the ground of fraud for opening the biddings after the sale had been confirmed (*q*). When the certificate has become absolute, the purchaser may resale at a profit for his own benefit (*r*). He

(*l*) Cons. Ord. XXXV., r. 52; Morgan, p. 560; and see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 80, s. 34.

(*m*) *Morice* v. *Bishop of Durham*, 11 Ves. 57; *White* v. *Wilson*, 14 Ves. 151; *Fergus, Executors of*, v. *Gore*, 1 Sch. & L. 350; *Ware* v. *Watson*, 25 L. J., Ch. 199; 7 De G. M. & G. 739; and see now 30 & 31 Vict. c. 48, s. 7.

(*n*) See 14 Ves. 153.

(*o*) *Anon.*, 1 Ves. jun. 453.

(*p*) See *Morice* v. *Bishop of Durham*, 11 Ves. 57; and, as to fraud, see *Ryder* v. *Earl Gower*, 6 Bro. P. C. 306; and see *Watson* v. *Birch*, 2 Ves. J. 52, 55, where the owner of the estate was in prison at the time of sale.

(*q*) *Re Carew's Estate*, 26 Beav. 187.

(*r*) *Dewell* v. *Tuffnell*, 1 Kay & J.

is also liable to any loss which may happen in connection with the estate; as, in a modern case, the expenses of making good damages caused to adjoining property by the fall of the houses which he had purchased (*s*); but he may, it seems, be discharged by the improper conduct of the vendors, as *e.g.*, by their neglect to insure leaseholds pursuant to their covenant (*t*).

May move to pay in purchase-money, or to discharge incumbrances.

He may apply by summons for leave to pay his purchase-money into the Bank, and to be let into possession; or, if incumbrances appear by the certificate, or (*semble*) if, although not so appearing, the same are known to exist, and all parties to the suit are *sui juris* and agree to their discharge, for leave to pay them off out of the purchase-money, and to pay in the balance (*u*): the payment, however, must be an entire payment, although the lot be sold to joint purchasers (*x*). The conditions usually provide that the purchaser may deduct property tax from any interest payable by him on his purchase-money (*y*): where this is not the case, the interest must be paid in full without deducting the tax (*z*); but the purchaser may, it seems, apply for repayment when the purchase-money is dealt with by the Court (*a*). If the money is invested at the vendor's request, the purchaser will not be affected by any variation in the funds (*b*); nor will he, in the absence of any improper delay on his part, have to bear any extraordinary expense necessary to complete the conveyance, as *e.g.*, the fine in the admittance of the heir of a vendor who has died since the contract was entered into but before completion of the sale (*c*).

324; and compare *Goodwin's Settled Estate*, 4 Giff. 90.

(*s*) *Robertson* v. *Skelton*, 12 Beav. 260.

(*t*) *Palmer* v. *Goren*, 4 W. R. 688, V.-C. K.

(*u*) Dan. Ch. Pr. 1191, *et seq.*

(*x*) *Darkin* v. *Marye*, 1 Anst. 22.

(*y*) See Regul. 8 Aug. 1857, sched. 7; Morgan App. lxvi.

(*z*) *Holroyd* v. *Wyatt*, 1 De G. & S. 125; *Dawson* v. *Dawson*, 11 Jur. 984, V.-C. S.; *Humble* v. *Humble*, 12 Beav. 43.

(*a*) *Bebb* v. *Bunny*, 1 K. & Jo. 216; and see *Duval* v. *Mount*, there cited.

(*b*) *Ambrose* v. *Ambrose*, 1 Cox, 194; *D'Oyley* v. *Countess Powis*, *ib.* 206; *Gell* v. *Watson*, 2 Sim. & S. 402; *Humphries* v. *Horne*, 3 Ha. 276, 279.

(*c*) *Paramore* v. *Greenslade*, 1 Sm. & G. 541.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 3.

Substitution of purchaser allowed, on what terms.

The Court will, either before or after the certificate of sale has become absolute, discharge the purchaser and substitute any other person (*d*), upon his paying in the entire purchase-money; and such an order has been made, under the old practice, where the first purchaser, after confirmation of the report, had agreed in writing to sell the property, and had since died, and his heir was abroad (*e*): and, where the same motion asks for such substitution and for leave to pay in the money and be let into possession, since no additional costs are incurred by the parties to the cause than would have been incurred on the usual motion to pay in purchase-money, no costs will be given (*f*). If the application is made before the certificate of sale has become absolute, there must be an affidavit that there is no underbargain (*g*); but such affidavit is unnecessary after the certificate has become absolute, as the purchaser has thereby become the absolute owner.

Where a purchaser died after confirmation, the Court ordered the estate to be conveyed to his devisee, although the heir was an infant (*h*).

Section 4.

(4.) *As to the investigation of the title;—payment and application of purchase-money;—possession;—and preparation and execution of the conveyance.*

As to the investigation of the title, &c.

Abstract—and title.

Delivery of the abstract may, if necessary, be compelled by an order obtained on summons (*i*); and, if dissatisfied with the title shown thereby, the purchaser may procure an order that the title be referred to chambers; upon which reference the proceedings will be similar to those in a suit for specific performance (*k*). When a decree is

(*d*) *Miller* v. *Smith*, 6 Ha. 609.

(*e*) *Pearce* v. *Pearce*, 7 Sim. 138.

(*f*) *Christian* v. *Chambers*, 4 Ha. 307. For form of order, see Seton, 1207.

(*g*) *Rigby* v. *Macnamara*, 6 Ves. 515; *Vale* v. *Davenport*, 6 Ves. 615; see *Dewell* v. *Tuffnell*, 1 K. & Jo. 324; see too *Goodwin's Settled Estate*, 4 Giff. 90; and *supra*, p. 1063.

(*h*) *Rex* v. *Gregory*, 4 Pri. 380.

(*i*) Dan. Ch. P. 1178.

(*k*) *Ibid.* 1180, 1193.

manifestly wrong, by reason of the absence of a necessary party to the record, the purchaser is entitled to be discharged without a reference; but not where the question, whether all proper persons were parties, depends on extraneous circumstances which should be the subject for inquiry (*l*). Contrary to the rule which prevails in ordinary sales, the Court will compel the purchaser to take an equitable title (*m*); but only where the legal estate is outstanding without any claim of interest on the part of the person in whom it is vested (*n*); or is outstanding in an infant from whom it may be readily got in (*o*), and the rule is strictly confined to such cases (*p*): nor will it compel him to take a doubtful equitable title (*q*); nor, perhaps, where there is material error in the decree, to wait until the same is rectified (*r*). In one case, where a purchaser had accepted the title and paid in his purchase-money, he was discharged from the contract upon a deed being discovered which showed that the plaintiffs could not make a title to more than a moiety of the estate (*s*): but a purchaser, who, having discovered a supposed defect in the title, buys in the interest of the party who alone could take advantage of it, will not be allowed the benefit of the general rule as to doubtful titles (*t*). Where the abstract was erroneous and misled the purchaser's counsel on a material point, and the mistake remained for a time undiscovered owing to the negligence of the solicitor in failing to examine the original will, the purchaser having paid his purchase-money into Court, was allowed to be discharged; but he was not allowed interest on his purchase-money, and he had to pay

(*l*) *Whitfield* v. *Lequestre*, 3 De G. & S. 364, 367.

(*m*) 14 Sim. 312; and see Sug. 397.

(*n*) *Craddock* v. *Piper*, 14 Sim., see p. 312; and see 3 Ves. 23; but see *Freeland* v. *Pearson*, L. R. 7 Eq. 246.

(*o*) Sug. 397.

(*p*) See *Freeland* v. *Pearson*, L. R. 7 Eq. 246, 249.

(*q*) *Marlow* v. *Smith*, 2 P. Wms. 201.

(*r*) *Lechmere* v. *Brasier*, 2 Jac. & W. 287; *Whitfield* v. *Lequestre*, 3 De G. & S. 467; but see *Sherwood* v. *Beveridge*, 3 De G. & S. 425; *Calvert* v. *Godfrey*, 6 Beav. 97, 110; *Plumtre* v. *O'Dell*, 4 Ir. Eq. 602.

(*s*) *Ward* v. *Trathen*, 14 Sim. 82; *S. C.*, 8 Jur. 303.

(*t*) *Sheppard* v. *Doolan*, 3 Dru. & W. 1.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 4.

the costs of all parties, except the person who had the conduct of the sale (*u*). Where the title was rendered bad by the vendor's default to keep the property insured, the purchaser was discharged (*x*).

Costs of reference.

It is stated by Lord St. Leonards (*y*), that, in every case, the purchaser is entitled to the costs of the motion for a reference of title, and to the costs of that reference: it appears, however, from a later case (*z*), that the decision, upon which the above proposition was founded, is misreported; and that the Court only held that the purchaser was not liable to *pay* costs, on the certificate being in favour of the title: if, however, the title were made out, in chambers, on grounds not appearing on the abstract, he would be entitled to receive costs (*a*): and if the title *is* found to be good upon grounds appearing in the abstract, he may be ordered to pay costs, if his objections are frivolous and vexatious (*b*). If the title prove bad, the purchaser, unless precluded by the conditions, is entitled to receive his costs (*c*), charges, and expenses (*d*), out of the fund in Court (if any) (*e*), or, if there be none, from the plaintiff, who may recover them in the suit (*f*): but a defendant, to whom the conduct of the sale has been given, will not, it seems, be ordered to pay the purchaser's costs, where there are funds in Court which may be made primarily answerable: in such a case leave will be given to the purchaser to apply for pay-

(*u*) *McCulloch* v. *Gregory*, 1 Kay & J. 286.

(*x*) *Palmer* v. *Goren*, 4 W. R. 688, V.-C. K.

(*y*) Sug. 107, citing *Camden* v. *Benson*, 1 Ke. 671.

(*z*) *Flower* v. *Hartopp*, 8 Beav. 200; and see *Holland* v. *King*, 20 L. J. 123.

(*a*) *Fielder* v. *Higginson*, 3 Ves. & B. 142; where the purchase seems to have been made under a decree: see 2 Sim. & St. 117.

(*b*) See Dan. Ch. Pr. 1180; Morgan & Davey, 270, *et seq.*

(*c*) See *Leland* v. *Griffith*, 2 Moll. 150; *Pleasants* v. *Roberts*, *ib.* 507; *Barton* v. *Lord Downes*, Fl. & K. 633; *Weir* v. *Crawley*, 2 Ir. Ch. Rep. 566.

(*d*) See form of Order, *Perkins* v. *Ede*, 16 Beav. 268.

(*e*) *Reynolds* v. *Blake*, 2 Sim. & St. 117; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Corp. of Newark*, 8 Sim. 71; *Calvert* v. *Godfrey*, 6 Beav. 97; *Ward* v. *Trathen*, 14 Sim. 82; *Lachlan* v. *Reynolds*, 1 Kay. 52.

(*f*) *Berry* v. *Johnson*, 2 Y. & C. 564, 565; *Smith* v. *Nelson*, 2 Sim. & St. 557.

ment (*g*). It is said to have been held by Sir J. Leach that, where exceptions were allowed to the Master's report in favour of the title, the Court would not thereupon direct that the purchaser be discharged and his costs be paid, but that some specific application must be made for the purpose (*h*): notice of which must have been given to all parties interested in the purchase-money (*i*). It appears that, where the title is decided to be bad, the purchaser must be actually discharged by order, before there can be a resale (*k*).

Condition as to discharge of purchaser and return of deposit.

A condition is not unfrequently inserted providing that if the purchaser shall make any valid objection or requisition which the vendors shall be unable to remove, or comply with, the purchaser may be discharged by an order of the Judge; and shall thereupon be entitled to a return of his deposit, but not (unless the Judge shall otherwise direct), to any interest, costs, expenses, or damages in respect of his purchase (*l*).

Where the sale has taken place under circumstances which, in the case of an ordinary sale, would be a defence to a suit for specific performance, except with a variation, but would not be a ground for rescinding the contract, the Court, as the property must be sold, is obliged to decide whether the sale is to be carried into effect, or the property is to be resold: but, so far as possible, the rules which regulate such cases between ordinary vendors and purchasers will be adapted to purchases under orders of the Court (*m*).

(*g*) *Mullins* v. *Hussey*, L. R. 1 Eq. 488, M. R.

(*h*) *Hide* v. *Hide*, 1 C. P. C. N. R. 379; and see *Howell* v. *Kightley*, 4 W. R. 477; 8 De G. M. & G. 325. It appears that on a sale by the Crown under the 25 Geo. III. c. 35, authorising the sale of the lands of Crown debtors or their sureties, the purchaser gets no costs if the title prove bad; *Rex* v. *Cracroft*, 1 M'Clel. & Y. 460.

(*i*) *Sherwood* v. *Beveridge*, 3 De G. S. 425.

(*k*) *Williams* v. *Wace*, 1 C. P. C. N. R. 379.

(*l*) See Dan. Ch. Pr. 1180; and as to this being a proper condition for fiduciary vendors to employ, see *Falkner* v. *Equitable Reversionary Society*, 4 Drew. 352; *supra*, p. 66.

(*m*) *Alcanley* v. *Kinnaird*, 2 Mac. & G. 1, 8.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 4.

Purchase-money may, under special circumstances, be paid in without accepting title.

Although the practice has varied (*n*), it is now clearly the rule of the Court, that, on a special case, as where the purchaser is entitled to relieve himself from paying interest, the Court will receive the purchase-money on his application, without his accepting the title (*o*): but the order will not be made except in a special case (*p*): nor will it be extended so as to let him into possession (*q*). The acceptance of the title, subject to a mere reservation of a claim to compensation in case the property should prove not to be tithe free, has, however, been held sufficient (*r*). Where a purchaser, without the authority of the Court, enters into possession, although with the consent of the vendor's solicitor, he will be held to have accepted the title (*s*), and will be at once ordered to pay in his purchase-money (*t*): so, if in possession, without having paid for the estate, he may, on motion, without suit, be restrained from waste (*u*).

As to its application and distribution.

When the purchase-money is paid into Court, it will not, without the purchaser's consent, be applied in discharge of incumbrances, on the ground of his delay in preparing the draft conveyance (*x*): it is, however, usual, upon paying in the money, expressly to ask that it may not be paid out again without notice to the purchaser; an order to which effect prevents the distribution of the fund without the purchaser's consent given in Court, or upon his non-appearance and an affidavit of his having been served with a copy of the order for setting down the cause for further consideration, or of the petition for distribution. Where,

(*n*) See Sug. 103; *Denning* v. *Henderson*, 1 De G. & S. 689; and *Rutter* v. *Marriott*, 10 Beav. 33.

(*o*) *Per* Lord Cottenham in *De Visme* v. *De Visme*, 1 Mac. & G. 344; *Hindle* v. *Dakins*, 1 C. P. C. N. R. 378; *Morris* v. *Bull*, 1 De G. & S. 691, n.; *Rutley* v. *Gill*, 3 De G. & S. 640.

(*p*) *Ouseley* v. *Anstruther*, 11 Beav. 399.

(*q*) *Hutton* v. *Mansell*, 2 Beav. 260; *Rutter* v. *Marriott*, 10 Beav. 33; *Dempsey* v. *Dempsey*, 1 De G. & S. 691; Dan. Ch. Pr. 1183.

(*r*) *Man* v. *Ricketts*, 5 De G. & S. 116.

(*s*) *Wilding* v. *Andrews*, 1 C. P. C. N. R. 380.

(*t*) *S. C.*; and see *Anon.*, cited Sug. 105.

(*u*) *Casamajor* v. *Strode*, 1 Sim. & S. 381.

(*x*) *Bevan* v. *Bevan*, 1 C. P. C. N. R. 381.

however, a purchaser accepted the title, with knowledge of an incumbrance, and paid his purchase-money into Court, it was held that he had no lien upon it in respect of the incumbrance (*y*). In one case, where the fund was small, the Court inserted in the order for sale a special direction that the proceeds of sale should be distributed upon the chief clerk's certificate; but that before distribution the purchasers should be served with a summons to show cause why the money should not be so distributed (*z*). In another case, Lord Langdale appears to have held that, although the estate was sold for payment of debts, the Court ought not to distribute the fund until an effectual conveyance could be made to the purchaser (*a*). In an early case, where the title had been accepted and the conveyances executed, the purchaser was unable to prevent the distribution of the fund, although an adverse claim had been made to the estate (*b*). He is not in any way responsible for its application; for by payment into Court he has discharged the only condition incumbent upon him (*c*).

Is legal assets.

The purchase-money of real estate paid into Court in a creditor's suit, has been held to be legal assets (*d*); and where it proves insufficient for the payment in full of the debts, it will be applied, first in payment of the costs of the plaintiff and the defendants, who are beneficially entitled, *pari passu* as between party and party, then in payment of the plaintiff's extra costs as between solicitor and client, and then towards satisfaction of the debts (*e*).

Application of, where

We may here observe that an incumbrancer consenting to

(*y*) *Miller* v. *Pridden*, 3 Jur. N. S. 78.

(*z*) *Thorp* v. *Owen*, 2 Sm. & Gif. App. 1.

(*a*) *Heming* v. *Archer*, 9 Beav. 366; see and consider *Morris* v. *Clarkson*, 3 Sw. 558, and other cases cited in reporter's note, *et quære*.

(*b*) *Thomas* v. *Powell*, 2 Cox, 394.

(*c*) *Todd* v. *Studholme*, 3 K. & Jo. 324, 338.

(*d*) *Lovegrove* v. *Cooper*, 2 Sm. & Gif. 271; as to whether it is subject to the legacy duty, *vide suprà*, p. 255.

(*e*) *Henderson* v. *Dodds*, L. R. 2 Eq. 532; see too *Wetenhall* v. *Dennis*, 33 Beav. 285.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 4.

estate is incumbered.

a sale in a legatee's administration suit, is entitled to be paid his principal, interest, and costs, out of the purchase-money, in priority to the costs of the plaintiff in the cause (*f*); but in a creditors' suit, it has been held that he is only entitled to have his costs of the actual sale paid out of the proceeds, leaving his other costs and expenses to be borne by the general assets (*g*). He may put a stop order on the fund (*h*); but, even if he omit to do so the plaintiff may be made responsible, if he permit the purchase-money to be paid out of Court without satisfying the incumbrance (*i*). As a general rule, a decree for sale of an encumbered estate does not, of itself, alter the rights of the parties: so that where estates subject to numerous and complicated incumbrances were sold, by consent, it was held that to authorise payment of the costs of sale in the first place out of the general fund there should have been a special direction in the decree; and that, there being no such direction, the money arising from the sale of each estate ought to be treated as the estate itself would have been; and that the mortgagees ought to be paid their principal, interest, and costs, according to their respective priorities (*k*): so where a devisee in trust for sale is himself a creditor of the testator, his right to retain his own debt out of the proceeds of sale is not prejudiced by their payment into Court (*l*); and the ultimate surplus of the proceeds of sale belongs to the heir or devisee (*m*). If a mortgagee institutes a suit for the administration of the estate of his deceased mortgagor, his costs are those of a plaintiff in an ordinary administration suit (*n*); and where a first mortgagee with power of sale unnecessarily files a bill praying a sale, subsequent incumbrancers, although they consent to the sale, are entitled to their costs out of the purchase-money, although it be insufficient to pay off the first charge (*o*). A mortgagee, in an

(*f*) *Hepworth* v. *Heslop*, 3 Ha. 485; and see *Tipping* v. *Power*, 1 Ha. 405.

(*g*) *Berry* v. *Hebblethwaite*, 4 K. & Jo. 80.

(*h*) *Todd* v. *Studholme*, *ubi suprà*.

(*i*) *Ibid.*

(*k*) *Wild* v. *Lockhart*, 10 Beav. 320; and see *Aldridge* v. *Westbrook*, 5 Beav. 118; and *Hall* v. *Macdonald*, 14 Sim. 1; *Crosse* v. *Revy. Socy.*, 3 De G. M. & G. 698.

(*l*) *Hall* v. *Macdonald*, 14 Sim. 1.

(*m*) *Cooke* v. *Dealey*, 22 Beav. 196.

(*n*) *Wright* v. *Kirby*, 23 Beav. 463.

(*o*) *Cooke* v. *Brown*, 4 Y. & C. 227.

administration suit, has no specific claim on the proceeds of sale paid in to the general credit of the estate, so as to entitle him to the accumulations (*p*).

Purchasers should require the deeds to be handed over.

Purchasers on taking a conveyance should be careful that the deeds are not improperly left in the possession of the releasing incumbrancer. Where such is the case, although they may not be postponed to him in the event of the money not reaching his hands, his bill against them may be dismissed without costs, unless they have a covenant for the production of the deeds (*q*).

Purchaser's costs of appearing on petition for its distribution, when allowed.

If the purchaser, before completion, is served with a petition or notice of motion for payment of the purchase-money out of Court, he is entitled to his costs of appearing on the application, although he make no opposition (*r*); but such costs will (as a general rule) be disallowed if he appear after the conveyance is executed: in such a case his proper course is merely to inform the petitioners that he has no claim on the fund (*s*). Under special circumstances, however, he may, after conveyance, be allowed his costs of such appearance (*t*).

If invested at purchaser's request, he takes proceeds of investment, if contract rescinded.

If the money has been invested on his application, he must, if the purchase is rescinded, take the stock, notwithstanding any variation in the funds (*u*): but when, in a foreclosure suit, the estate is sold by consent, and the purchase-money invested in Consols, pending an enquiry as to the amount due on the security, the mortgagee is not prejudiced by a fall in Consols; and, if the ultimate proceeds are insufficient, may claim the deficiency in an administration suit (*x*).

Possession—from what time purchaser entitled to.

Where the conditions of sale are silent as to the time when he is to have possession, and as to interest upon the pur-

(*p*) *Irby* v. *Irby*, 22 Beav. 217.

(*q*) See *Todd* v. *Studholme*, 3 K. & J. 324, 338, 339.

(*r*) *Bamford* v. *Watts*, 2 Beav. 201.

(*s*) *Barton* v. *Latour*, 18 Beav. 526.

(*t*) *Strong* v. *Strong*, 4 Jur. N. S. 943; *Noble* v. *Stow*, 30 Beav. 272.

(*u*) *Hodder* v. *Ruffin*, cited Sug. 119; *suprd*, p. 1093.

(*x*) *Tompsett or Bridger* v. *Wickens*, 2 Jur. N. S. 10; 3 Sm. & G. 171.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 4.

chase-money, the rule of the Court is, that he shall be let into possession from the quarter-day preceding the time when the chief clerk's certificate of his being the purchaser becomes absolute, he paying his purchase-money into Court before the following quarter-day (*y*): and although he may not pay his purchase-money into Court until the quarter is nearly expired, yet he will not be liable to pay interest (*z*), unless the estate be a reversion, or a life annuity payable quarterly (*a*), in which case interest is payable from the date of the purchase (*b*). If he delay payment, he will take the rent only from the quarter-day preceding payment (*c*): nor will he be allowed the rents from an earlier day on the ground of his money having lain idle (*d*). Where, as in the case of a colliery, the profits are ascertained monthly or weekly, he will be entitled to them from the commencement of the month or week (as the case may be) in which he pays his money (*e*); and the same principle would, it is conceived, prevail where, as often happens with house property, the rents are paid at shorter intervals than a quarter: while, on the other hand, if rents are reserved half-yearly, the purchaser would seem, on principle, to be entitled to them from the commencement of the current half, instead of quarter, year; and this has been so decided (*f*): on the purchase of a manor, fines on descent are, for the purpose of the above rules, considered to accrue due on the death of the copyholder, and not on the admission of his heir or devisee (*g*).

(*y*) See *Twigg* v. *Fifield*, 13 Ves. 518; *Gowan* v. *Tighe*, 1 Rep. t. Pl. 168, 176; but see, as to Ireland, *Prendergast* v. *Eyre*, 1 Rep. t. Pl. 180; *Maurice* v. *Wainewright*, C. P. C. N. R. 378.

(*z*) *S. C.*

(*a*) As to which, *vide infrà*.

(*b*) *Trefusis* v. *Lord Clinton*, 2 Sim. 359; *suprà*, p. 409; see, as to the practice in Ireland, *Hutchinson* v. *Cathcart*, 1 Jo. & C. 260.

(*c*) Sug. 104.

(*d*) *Ibid.*; *Barker* v. *Harper*, G. Coop. 32; *Hindle* v. *Dakins*, 1 C. P. C. N. R. 378. As to the case of a mortgagee, see *Bates* v. *Bonnor*, 7 Sim. 427.

(*e*) *Wren* v. *Kirton*, 8 Ves. 502; *Williams* v. *Attenborough*, Turn. & R. 73.

(*f*) *Hughes* v. *Wells*, V.-C. Wood, 1 Dav. Conv. 513, 2nd ed.

(*g*) *Garrick* v. *Lord Camden*, 2 Cox, 231; the marginal note is incorrect; it will be seen from the case that the admissions were *after* and not *before* the time fixed for completion; see *Earl Hardwicke* v. *Lord Sandys*, 12 M. & W. 761; *Cuddon* v. *Tite*, 1 Giff. 395.

Where an offer was made, out of Court, to purchase a deteriorating property (leaseholds), and the Court, upon the Master reporting in favour of the sale, accepted the offer, the purchaser was held entitled to the rents from the date of the order of reference (*h*).

On purchase of life interest or life annuity.

On the purchase of a life interest in stock, the purchaser pays interest and takes the dividends from the day of sale (*i*): on the purchase of a life annuity, secured by bond and payable quarterly, he must pay interest and take the annuity from, it is conceived, the day on which the chief clerk's certificate of the sale became absolute (*k*).

As to abstract, &c.

The remarks already made (*l*) as to the abstract, searches for incumbrances, and matters arising between its delivery and the preparation of the conveyance, are generally applicable as well to sales by the Court as to ordinary sales.

Conveyance—when to be settled in Chambers.

The conveyance, if an infant be a necessary conveying party (*m*), or if, although he be not a party, it will by statute have the effect of divesting his estate (*n*), must as a general rule, be settled by the Judge at Chambers (*o*): and this is always required, where the estate is sold under the provisions of the Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act (*p*). Subject to this exception, it is usual to direct only that the draft be settled by the Judge "in case the parties differ;" and when the order is so worded, a purchaser going before the Judge pays his own costs, unless he can make out special grounds for

(*h*) *Cheetham* v. *Sturtevant*, 3 De G. & S. 468.

(*i*) *Anson* v. *Towgood*, 1 Jac. & W. 637.

(*k*) See *Twigg* v. *Fifield*, 13 Ves. 517.

(*l*) *Suprà*, Chaps. VIII., X., XI.

(*m*) *Calvert* v. *Godfrey*, 2 Beav. 267.

(*n*) *Cheese* v. *Cheese*, 15 L. J. N. S. 28, V.-C. S.; *aliter*, if the infant be only interested in the proceeds of sale (*Richardson* v. *Ward*, 11 Beav. 378): the consequent costs must be borne by the funds in Court: *Brown* v. *Lake*, 15 L. J. N. S. 34, V.-C. K. B.

(*o*) But see as to leases, *Day* v. *Croft*, 14 Beav. 219. As to leases under the Settled Estates Act, no form of lease need now be settled in Chambers except in special cases, *Re Doring's Settled Estates*, 14 W. R. 125; and see now sects. 1 and 2 of the Amendment Act, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 48.

(*p*) *Re Eyre*, 4 K. & J. 268; Dan. Ch. Pr. 1186; see, however. Dav. Conv. 2, p. 216, 2nd ed.; Seton, 1197.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 4.

exemption (*q*) : the practice at Chambers is similar to that in a suit for specific performance (*r*). Where the estate belongs to an infant, the order for conveyance should be distinct from and should recite the order for payment of the purchase-money into Court (*s*).

Executor of lessee entitled to indemnity from purchaser of leaseholds.

Upon the sale by the Court of leaseholds of a testator, his executor, although he have not been in possession, is entitled to an indemnity against the rent and covenants (*t*), by the covenant of the purchaser, and also by a retainer of part of the assets, or by a security from the legatees to refund (*u*). And it would seem that a sum which has been set apart to answer such liabilities will not be paid out without notice to the landlord (*x*).

Purchaser may require concurrence of all necessary parties.

The purchaser may require the concurrence of all persons having a legal title to, or remedy against, the property, although parties to the suit (*y*) ; except, perhaps, a dowress, whose dower is barred by a term or equitable jointure (*z*) ; or a person who claims in respect of an estate held merely in trust, or by way of mortgage (*a*) ; as also of equitable claimants or incumbrancers who are not parties to the suit (*b*) : but cannot, it would seem, "if he acquire the legal estate, require, at the seller's expense, a release from equitable incumbrancers whose demands have been satisfied by the Court" (*c*) ; nor does it, in fact, appear, that he can insist on the concurrence, even at his own expense, of parties having

Who are such.

(*q*) *Hodgson* v. *Shaw*, 11 Jur. 95, V.-C. K. B.

(*r*) *Vide suprà*, p. 1008.

(*s*) *Harvey* v. *Brooke*, 17 Jur. 1.

(*t*) *Cochrane* v. *Robinson*, 11 Sim. 378 ; see, too, *Garratt* v. *Lancefield*, 2 Jur. N. S. 177 ; *Dean* v. *Allen*, 20 Beav. 1 ; *Brewer* v. *Pocock*, 23 Beav. 310 ; *Waller* v. *Barrett*, 24 Beav. 413.

(*u*) *Dobson* v. *Carpenter*, 12 Beav. 370 ; *Smith* v. *Smith*, 2 Eq. R. 727.

(*x*) *Bunting* v. *Marriott*, 7 Jur. N. S. 565 ; but see *King* v. *Malcott*, 9 Ha. 692.

(*y*) See and consider *Craddock* v. *Piper*, 14 Sim. 310.

(*z*) *Vide suprà*, pp. 471, 472.

(*a*) *Suprà*, p. 473.

(*b*) *Piers* v. *Piers*, 1 Dru. & Wal. 265 ; *Rolleston* v. *Morton*, 1 Dru. & W. 171, 177 ; *Grey Coat Hospital* v. *Westminster Improvement Commissioners*, 1 De G. & J. 531 ; and see *Knight* v. *Pocock*, 24 Beav. 436.

(*c*) Sug. 107, citing *Keatinge* v. *Keatinge*, 6 Ir. Eq. 43 ; and *Webber* v. *Jones*, *ib.* 142.

mere equitable interests and who are bound by the decree (*d*); and the Court has refused to make, under the Trustee Act, an order purporting to vest such an interest in the purchaser (*e*). Any right of the purchaser to require the concurrence of such parties is very commonly expressly negatived by condition. If the decree direct that all proper parties convey, and a party to the suit, or creditor coming in under the decree (*f*), whom the Judge considers a proper party to the conveyance, refuses to concur, the purchaser's application should be against the recusant party (and not against the plaintiffs) that he do convey (*g*). It appears that a mortgagee, who has proved his debt, may be required to receive his money and to concur without the usual six months' notice (*h*); but in a late case, Lord Romilly stated the rule to be that a mortgagee consenting to a sale is entitled to six months' interest from the date of his consent, if paid within that period; but if paid afterwards, then interest down to the time of actual payment (*i*). Where the conveyance to the purchaser depended in some measure upon a resettlement, which was impeached by annuitants who were parties to the suit, they were ordered to join in the conveyance, without prejudice to their rights against the purchase-money (*k*).

Party refusing may be ordered to convey.

Such an order will not be made against a married woman in respect of her real estate not settled to her separate use (*l*): but will be made against an infant (*m*); and

Against whom order will be made.

(*d*) *Webber* v. *Jones*, *ubi suprà*; and see *Cole* v. *Sewell*, 17 Sim. 40.

(*e*) *Re Williams' Estate*, 5 De G. & S. 515; but see *Lechmere* v. *Clamp*, 31 Beav. 578, where a mortgagor who could not be found was declared to be a trustee, and a vesting order made.

(*f*) See *Usher* v. *Scanlan*, Fl. & K. 243. A direction that the vendor shall convey is tantamount to a direction that he and all necessary parties shall convey: *Minton* v. *Kirwood*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 614.

(*g*) *Stillwell* or *Stilwell* v. *Mellersh*, 10 Sim. 367; 4 Myl. & C. 581.

(*h*) *Matson* v. *Swift*, 5 Jur. 645.

(*i*) *Day* v. *Day*, 31 Beav. 270.

(*k*) *Sullivan* v. *Sullivan*, 28 Beav. 102.

(*l*) *Jordan* v. *Jones*, 2 Ph. 170; but in such a case the married woman may now be declared a trustee, and a vesting order obtained under the Trustee Act.

(*m*) As to conveyances on sales in creditors' suits, see 1 Will. IV. c. 47, ss. 11 and 12, amended by 2 & 3 Vict. c. 60, and 11 & 12 Vict. c. 87; and see *Penny* v. *Pretor*, 9 Sim. 135; *Walker* v. *Aston*, 14 Sim. 87; *Heming*

Chap. XXI. Sect. 4.

if he refuse to execute, an attachment may issue against him (*n*).

Party refusing may be declared a trustee.

But the more usual course of proceeding, where a party to the suit refuses to execute, has been to treat such party as a trustee within the 1 Will. IV. c. 60, and to obtain an order for some other person to convey under the Act: and this course might have been adopted when the recusant party was a married woman (*o*), infant (*p*), lunatic (*q*), or mere tenant for life (*r*): and the mere decree directing a sale and all proper parties to convey, made the owner of the legal estate, if party to the suit, a trustee within the Act (*s*): and an order for a conveyance, or a vesting or releasing order having the effect of a conveyance, may now be obtained under the Trustee

As to lunatics, see 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, s. 122.

v. *Archer*, 8 Jur. 945; 7 Beav. 515; 8 Beav. 294. An infant tenant in tail may be ordered to convey, *Radcliffe* v. *Eccles*, 1 Ke. 130; *Penny* v. *Pretor*, *suprà*; it is doubtful whether a conveyance by a person appointed to convey in place of infant would have the same effect, *Wood* v. *Beetlestone*, 1 K. & J. 213; and see now Trustee Extension Act, 1852, sect. 1. A suit by an equitable mortgagee praying a sale is within the statute; and the infant heir of the mortgagor will be ordered to convey, although the mortgagee is, with the permission of the Court, the purchaser; and although, if the decree had been for foreclosure, the infant would have been allowed to show cause on coming of age; see *Scholefield* v. *Heafield*, 7 Sim. 669; 8 Sim. 470; *Redshaw* v. *Newbold*, 12 Jur. 833, V.-C. K. B.; *Clinton* v. *Bernard*, 1 Dru. 287. A conveyance may still be enforced under the above Acts, but, in practice, recourse is now generally had to the Trustee Act, 1850, see ss. 29 and 30, and *suprà*, p. 534, *et seq.* On a suit by a registered judgment creditor to realize his security, a tenant in tail in possession may be directed to execute a disentailing assurance: *Lewis* v. *Duncombe*, 20 Beav. 398. *Quære*, whether under the 1 Will. IV. c. 47, and the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 104, the Court can sell copyholds: see *Branch* v. *Browne*, 12 Jur. 768, V.-C. K. B.

(*n*) *Thomas* v. *Gwynne*, 8 Beav. 312; and see *Re Beech*, 4 Madd. 128.

(*o*) *Jordan* v. *Jones*, 2 Ph. 170; *Billing* v. *Webb*, 1 De G. & S. 716; and see *Jumpson* v. *Pitchers*, 1 Coll. 13; *Hood* v. *Hall*, 14 Jur. 127, V.-C. W.

(*p*) *Walters* v. *Jackson*, 12 Sim. 278; *Warburton* v. *Vaughan*, 4 Y. & C. 247; *Thomas* v. *Gwynne*, 9 Beav. 275.

(*q*) *In re Blake*, 3 J. & L. 265; and see as to lunatics, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, ss. 124, 139.

(*r*) *In re Milfield*, 2 Ph. 254.

(*s*) See cases cited in last four notes; and *King* v. *Leach*, 2 Ha. 57; *Robinson* v. *Wood*, 5 Beav. 246; *Jackson* v. *Milfield*, 5 Ha. 538; *In re Blackwell*, 7 Jur. 9, V.-C. S.; *Barfield* v. *Rogers*, 8 Jur. 229, C. As to the application of the Trustee Act, 1850, to cases of partition where an infant is legally interested, see *Bowra* v. *Wright*, 4 De G. & S. 265; *Re Bloomar*, 2 De G. & J. 88.

Acts (*t*); which may be made so as to limit the estate to the common uses to bar dower (*u*). Where property was sold in lots to several purchasers, it was held that each purchaser might separately petition for an order vesting the estate of an infant, and that the vendors must pay the costs (*x*).

Section 5.

(5.) *As to the purchaser's rights after completion.*

As to purchaser's rights after completion.

Purchaser, after conveyance executed, may claim the deeds

Upon the execution of the conveyance, the purchaser is, as a general rule, entitled to have the title deeds delivered to him; and an order for their delivery, if not provided for in the order for payment of the purchase-money, may be obtained on summons, or (by consent) by a petition of course at the Rolls (*y*). On a sale in lots, the purchaser of the largest lot is, in the absence of special agreement, entitled to the deeds as against the purchaser of several lots of larger aggregate amount (*z*); if the purchaser, instead of applying to the Court, bring an action at Law against parties to the suit for a document to which he is entitled, he will be restrained by injunction (*a*). Where mortgagees, parties to the suit, consented to the sale, they were ordered to leave the deeds in the Master's office, but it was directed that they should not be delivered to the purchaser, without notice to the mortgagees (*b*). The solicitor conducting the sale is the proper person to apply for the delivery to the purchaser of the deeds deposited in Court (*c*).

The purchaser is also, in the absence of stipulation, entitled

(*t*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, ss. 29 and 30; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, s. 1; and as to County Palatine of Lancaster, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 82, s. 11. The purchaser is the proper person to make the application, but the plaintiff may join with him. See *Rowley* v. *Adams*, 14 Beav. 130. Several lots may be included in one petition, *S. C.*

(*u*) *In re Lush's Estate*, 5 De G. & S. 436; *Davey* v. *Miller*, 1 Sm. & G. xix. App.; but see *In re Howard's Estate*, 5 De G. & S. 435. And see, as to several cases on the statutes, Dan. Ch. Pr. 1763, *et seq.*; Morgan, 76, *et seq.*

(*x*) *Ayles* v. *Cox*, 17 Beav. 584; *Bradley* v. *Munton*, 16 Beav. 294.

(*y*) Dan. Ch. Pr. 1190.

(*z*) *Kinnaird* v. *Christy*, cited Dan. Ch. Pr. 1190; *Scott* v. *Jackman*, 21 Beav. 110. The conditions ought always to provide that the purchaser of the largest part in *value* of property, held under the common title, shall have the custody of the deeds.

(*a*) *Stubbs* v. *Sargon*, 4 Beav. 90.

(*b*) *Livesey* v. *Harding*, 1 Beav. 343, 346; *Knott* v. *Cottee*, 27 Beav. 33.

(*c*) See Dan. Ch. Pr. 1190; Seton, 1062, 1199, 1200.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 5.

As to attested copies.

to attested copies, and a covenant for the production of the originals of such documents of title as are not delivered to him (*d*): it may, however, be remarked that, in *Dare* v. *Tucker* (*e*), Lord Eldon qualified his order for delivery of attested copies by the expression, "unless you leave the originals, or make some other proposal in the Master's office:" so that, possibly, upon a sale by the Court, a deposit of the deeds with the Clerk of Records and Writs might be sufficient to preclude the right to attested copies; but such a deposit could probably not be enforced against a purchaser who had purchased to an amount exceeding that of any other purchaser, and the part (if any) remaining unsold. It is a not uncommon practice in Court sales, after providing by the conditions for the custody of the deeds, to reserve a general power for the vendors to make any other arrangement respecting them which the Judge may approve of.

Purchaser will be protected against all parties to suit.

Where the estate is sold in accordance with the decree, the Court "will protect the purchaser against the parties to the suit (*f*), and all parties coming in under the decree" (*g*); and Lord St. Leonards considers it to be a general rule that, even as against absent parties (*h*), the purchaser shall not lose the benefit of his purchase by any irregularity in the proceedings in a cause (*i*). So, if the Court being authorised by a private Act to ascertain the amount of A.'s debts, and to sell for their payment, sell in a manner authorised by the Act, but under a wrong conclusion as to the amount of the debts, the error will not affect a purchaser (*k*). So, as we have already seen (*l*), where the sale is made under the provisions of the Leases and Sales of

(*d*) As to the qualification of this right, *vide suprà*, p. 502.

(*e*) 6 Ves. 460.

(*f*) Although claiming by title acquired subsequently to the decree; *Massy* v. *Batwell*, 4 Dru. & W. 58, 80.

(*g*) Sug. 111; *Usher* v. *Scanlan*, Fl. & K. 243; *Stacpoole* v. *Curtis*, 2 Moll. 504; *Tommey* v. *White*, 3 H. L. C. 63.

(*h*) Sug. Law of Prop. 682.

(*i*) Sug. 110, and cases cited in the judgment in *Bowen* v. *Evans*, 1 J. & L. 256, *et seq.*; Dan. Ch. Pr. by H. 1201; and see *Baker* v. *Sowter*, 10 Beav. 343; *Edgeworth* v. *Edgeworth*, 12 Ir. Eq. 81; *Keogh* v. *Keogh*, 13 Ir. Eq. 284; *Dixon* v. *Wilkinson*, 1 Eq. R. 556; 22 L. J. 981; and see *Blackie* v. *Clark*, 15 Beav. 606.

(*k*) *Vans Agnew* v. *Stewart*, Sug. 68.

(*l*) *Suprà*, p. 1068.

Settled Estates Act (*m*), it is not to be invalidated on the ground that the Court was not empowered to authorise the same.

Unless Court exceed its jurisdiction.

If, however, the Court clearly exceed its jurisdiction, as if, in cases not falling within the scope of the Partition Act, 1868, or the Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act (*n*), it assume to sell the real estate of infants upon the mere notion that a sale is beneficial (*o*), or, as against *cestuis que trust*, not *sui juris*, to anticipate, without special grounds, the time fixed by the author of the trust for the sale of the estate (*p*), it is not clear that the purchaser would be protected by the decree; at any rate, he will not be compelled to accept the title: and a purchaser, especially if he be the plaintiff in the cause (*q*),

(*m*) 19 & 20 Vict. c. 120, s. 28.

(*n*) *Vide suprà*, p. 1068.

(*o*) *Calvert* v. *Godfrey*, 6 Beav. 97; *Russel* v. *Russel*, 1 Moll. 525; *Daly* v. *Daly*, 2 J. & L. 758; *Weir* v. *Chamley*, 1 Ir. Ch. R. 317; see *Peto* v. *Gardner*, 2 Y. & C. C. C. 312. See, as to special circumstances warranting a sale, *Garmstone* v. *Gaunt*, 1 Coll. 577; and as to cases in which, before the late Partition Act, the Court directed a sale of an estate in which an infant was interested, *vide suprà*, p. 1075, and cases there cited. And see, as to the sale by the Court of charity lands, *Att.-Gen.* v. *Corporation of Newark*, 1 Ha. 395; *Att.-Gen.* v. *South Sea Company*, 4 Beav. 453, and cases cited; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Pilgrim*, 12 Beav. 57, 60; 14 Jur. 1053; it has been doubted whether the Court can direct a sale upon petition under Sir S. Romilly's Act (52 Geo. III. c. 101); see *In re Parke's Charity*, 12 Sim. 329; *In re Newton's Charity*, 12 Jur. 1011; *In re Suir Island Charity*, 3 J. & L. 171; *Eccleshall, In re*, 16 Beav. 297; *Lyford's Charity, ib.*; and, as to the statute generally, see reporter's note, 14 Beav. 120: however, it has been held that the Court has such a power, and that the title acquired thereby can be forced on an unwilling purchaser, *In re Ashton's Charity*, 22 Beav. 288. See now 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, s. 24, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 38, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 112, 32 & 33 Vict. c. 100; and see s. 12, which gives a power to the majority of the trustees of a charity to carry out a sale of the charity estate. Under the 1 Will. IV. c. 65, the Court has ordered the reversionary interest of a lunatic in realty to be sold for his maintenance: *In re Burbidge*, 3 Mac. & G. 1; see *In re Vavasour*, *ib.* 275; *In re Fisher*, 2 H. & Tw. 449; and this is now expressly authorised, see 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, ss. 116, 124, 125, 139. Where the lunatic is tenant for life, and the income is more than sufficient for his maintenance, the Court has no power, under the 125th section, to sell the land for building purposes: *In re Corbett*, L. R. 1 Ch. Ap. 516. The Act does not interfere with the additional requirements of private Acts, *Re Bingley School*, 2 Dre. 283. As to the rights of real representative to surplus proceeds, see the Acts, and *In re Wharton*, 5 De G. M. & G. 33.

(*p*) *Blacklow* v. *Laws*, 2 Ha. 40; *Johnstone* v. *Baber*, 8 Beav. 233; and see *Bristow* v. *Skirrow*, 27 Beav. 590.

(*q*) *Talbott* v. *Minnett*, 6 Ir. Eq. 83; *vide suprà*, p. 1083.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 5.

is always bound to see that the sale is according to the decree (*r*); although he is not bound to see that no more property is sold than will be sufficient for the purposes for which a sale was directed (*s*); nor will he, it would seem, be affected by fraud in the proceedings of which he himself is innocent (*t*), unless it be apparent on the face of the decree (*u*): nor is a sale impeachable on the ground of its having been the object for which the suit, professedly directed to other purposes, was in fact instituted (*x*). And the decree is no protection against persons of whom the purchaser has actual notice that they ought to have been, but are not, parties to the suit (*y*); or against a judgment creditor, who does not come in under the decree (*z*); so that in every such case the purchaser should see that he obtains a discharge.

Cestuis que trust when unnecessary parties to conveyance.

Where the property is vested in trustees who have power to give a discharge for the purchase-money, and are bound by the decree, it is unnecessary that *cestuis que trust* who are not before the Court should be made parties to the conveyance (*a*).

Purchaser allowed compensation for mis-description of estate.

A purchaser, after conveyance, has been allowed compensation out of his purchase-money, on the ground of the rent of the estate having been misstated in the particulars (*b*), or the

(*r*) *Colclough* v. *Sterum*, 3 Bli. 181, 186, 188; *Lutwych* v. *Winford*, 2 Bro. C. C. 248, 251; and see *Re Thompson's Settled Estates*, Johns. 418, 423; *Re Woodcock's Trusts*, L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 230.

(*s*) *S. C.*; *Thomas* v. *Townsend*, 16 Jur. 736; *Dixon* v. *Wilkinson*, 21 L. T. 279; 22 L. J. 911; 1 Eq. R. 556.

(*t*) See Sug. 111; *Bowen* v. *Evans*, 1 J. & L. 178; 2 H. L. C. 257; *Edgeworth* v. *Edgeworth*, 12 Ir. Eq. 81. If participating in the fraud, of course he is liable: *Colclough* v. *Bolger*, 4 Dow. 54; *Lord Bandon* v. *Belcher*, 9 Bli. N. S. 532; see also on the general subject, *Thornhill* v. *Glover*, 3 Dru. & W. 195.

(*u*) *Gore* v. *Stacpoole*, 1 Dow. 30; 1 J. & L. 257.

(*x*) *Bowen* v. *Evan*, 1 J. & L. 178; 2 H. L. C. 257.

(*y*) *Colclough* v. *Sterum*, 3 Bli. 181—186; *Piers* v. *Piers*, 1 Dru. & Wal. 265; *Rolleston* v. *Morton*, 1 Dru. & W. 177; and see Sug. L. of Prop. 682; 9 Ha. App. 37; *Doody* v. *Higgins*, 9 Ha. App. 37; *Goldsmid* v. *Stonehewer*, *ib.* 38; as to representation, *Harman* v. *Riley*, *ib.* 40; *Densem* v. *Elsworthy*, *ib.* 42; and see *ib.* 47, 48.

(*z*) *Knight* v. *Pocock*, 24 Beav. 436.

(*a*) *Walters* v. *Jones*, 6 Jur. N. S. 530.

(*b*) *Cann* v. *Cann*, 3 Sim. 447; where the conditions provided that

length of an outstanding term (*c*). But of course this would not be allowed, if he purchased with notice of the error (*d*). When he claims compensation, he should apply by summons to have it either paid, or deducted from his purchase-money. Under special circumstances, he has been allowed to pay the purchase-money into Court and take possession, without prejudice to his claim for compensation (*e*).

Section 6.

(6.) *As to the practice, when the purchaser fails to complete.*

As to the practice, &c.

As we have already seen (*f*), under the new practice, no step need be taken by the highest bidder in order that he may assume the character of purchaser; the conditions of sale fix a time at which all parties may, if they think fit, attend by their solicitors at the judge's chambers to settle the certificate of sale: if a bidder fails to attend, the certificate is settled in his absence; and, when settled, is signed and filed, and becomes binding on him without notice. If he take no step to complete the purchase, and he be supposed to be incompetent in point of means, the vendors may apply, on notice, that he be discharged, and that the estate be resold (*g*): or, as is now the more usual course, to obtain an order, not that the purchaser be discharged, but that the estate be resold, and that he may pay the expenses arising from his non-completion of the purchase, the expenses of the application to the Court, and of the resale, and any deficiency in price on the resale (*h*): under such an order, however, the purchaser has

Course to be adopted if purchaser refuse to complete.

If supposed to be irresponsible.

compensation should be allowed for any error in the particulars.

(*c*) *Horner* v. *Williams*, 1 J. & C. 274. As to whether, in an ordinary case, the *quantum* of compensation can be determined under the provisions of the Common Law Procedure Act, see *Bos* v. *Helsham*, L. R. 2 Ex. 72, following *Collins* v. *Collins*, 26 Beav. 306; and compare *Re Hopper*, L. R. 2 Q. R. 367; and *vide suprà*, pp. 206, 208.

(*d*) *Campbell* v. *Hay*, 2 Moll. 102.

(*e*) *Man* v. *Ricketts*, 5 De G. & S. 116.

(*f*) *Suprà*, p. 1086.

(*g*) *Hodder* v. *Ruffin*, 1 V. & B. 544; *Cunningham* v. *Williams*, 2 Anst. 344; Dan. Ch. Pr. 1193; Sug. 102.

(*h*) *Harding* v. *Harding*, 4 Myl. & C. 514; *Saunders* v. *Gray*, *ibid*, 515; *Gray* v. *Gray*, 1 Beav. 199.

Chap. XXI. Sect. 6.

still a *locus pœnitentiæ;* so that if the property, being a reversion, fall into possession before a resale, he may claim it on paying his purchase-money with costs (*i*). Where the purchaser makes default in payment of the purchase-money and takes no step to complete the sale, an order may, it is conceived, be obtained to rescind the contract altogether (*k*).

Purchaser becoming bankrupt before completion.

Where, before the time fixed for completion, the purchaser became bankrupt, and his assignees declined to complete, the Court held that the deposit was forfeited, and made an order for resale; but refused to make it without prejudice to any right which the vendors might have against the bankrupt or his assignees, in the event of a less price being obtained (*l*).

If supposed to be responsible.

If the purchaser is responsible, the vendors may take out a summons requiring him to show cause why he should not be ordered within a given time to pay his money into Court, and to pay the costs of the summons (*m*); if he appear on the summons, he is *primâ facie* entitled to have a reference on the title; and, if he do not appear, it seems to be requisite, before any order can be made, that the vendors shall have delivered the abstract, and procured the chief clerk's certificate in favour of the title (*n*); or that the purchaser shall have accepted the title (*o*). Where defendants to the suit, who were entitled with the plaintiff to shares in the estate, purchased a part of it of which they were in possession, and the conditions precluded any objection to the title, they were ordered to pay in the *entire* purchase-money, although they claimed allowances for improvements, and the estate was incumbered (*p*).

(*i*) *Robertson* v. *Skelton*, 13 Beav. 91.

(*k*) Compare *Folegno* v. *Martin*, 16 Beav. 586; *Sweet* v. *Meredith*, 9 Jur. N. S. 569; 4 Giff. 207; cases of specific performance.

(*l*) *Depree* v. *Bedborough*, 9 Jur. N. S. 1317; 4 Giff. 479.

(*m*) *Lansdown* v. *Elderton*, 14 Ves. 512.

(*n*) Dan. Ch. 1193, and cases cited; and see *Bulmer* v. *Alison*, 8 Jur. 440, V.-C. W.; 15 L. J., N. S. 11, Ch.

(*o*) *Rutter* v. *Marriott*, 10 Beav. 33.

(*p*) *Bulmer* v. *Allison*, 15 L. J., N. S., Ch. 11, L. C.; Seton, 1194.

Purchaser, whether allowed to forfeit deposit and abandon contract.

On the other hand, where the contract is inequitable (*q*), or where to enforce it would be attended with great hardship, as in the case of a sudden and violent change in the money market (*r*), or where the purchaser has by mistake given an unreasonable price for the estate (*s*), and is expeditious in applying to the Court (*t*), he will, according to some authorities, be allowed to forfeit his deposit (if any), and abandon the contract: but this will not be conceded on the mere ground of the price being excessive (*u*); nor in the case of a person without authority buying the estate to prevent a sale at an undervalue (*x*); nor, it is conceived, under any ordinary state of circumstances.

(*q*) Sug. 119.

(*r*) *Savile* v. *Savile*, 1 P. Wms. 745; *sed quære.*

(*s*) *Morshead* v. *Frederick*, cited, but with disapprobation, Sug. 120; see *Coote* v. *Coote*, 2 Ir. Eq. 159.

(*t*) See *Price* v. *North*, 2 Y. & C. 620, 626.

(*u*) *In re Birch*, cited Sug. 119.

(*x*) *Nelthorpe* v. *Pennyman*, 14 Ves. 517; *Ex parte Tomkins*, Sug. 120.

INDEX.

ABANDONMENT.

Of parol agreement, letter suggesting, is no contract, 200.
Of contract—purchaser in possession not liable for use and occupation, 234.
by vendor—rights of his representatives, 242.
in purchaser's lifetime, its effect, &c., 243, 246.
entitles vendor to have abstract returned, 259.
by assignees of bankrupt purchaser, 235, 252.
by trustee of bankrupt purchaser, 75, 235, 253.
by purchaser from Court, whether allowable, 1113.
Of rights of way, 336.
Of possession by husband and wife, of her estate, 358.
what is, under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 359, n.
Of vendor's lien for purchase-money, what is, 671 *et seq.*
Of objection to title by purchaser, its effect on costs, 1038.
Of projected railways, Act for, 195, 697. And *see* ADDENDA.
its effect, 698.
Of decree for specific performance by delay, &c., 1024.

ABATEMENT.

Of rent, agreement for, must be in writing, 190.
Of price, for misdescription, 108, 600.
when claimable for defects in estate, 597 *et seq.*, and *see* 979 *et seq.*
none for defect of title, 979.
vendor, when compelled to allow, 976 *et seq.*, 979, 982.
right to, how lost, 982.
purchaser, when compelled to accept, 988.
purchaser unsuccessfully claiming, pays costs, when, 988.
in respect of deteriorations, 1025.
Of incumbrances, obtained by purchasing partner, enures to benefit of firm, 847.

ABSENCE.

Of husband, may prove illegitimacy, 312.
Without tidings, raises presumption of death, 315 *et seq.*
Of title deeds, how far notice, 799.

ABSOLUTE.
Interest, purchaser need not take redeemable in lieu of, 984.

ABSTRACT.
Vendor, independently of condition, bound to deliver, 114.
Conditions respecting, 114, 115.
In conditions, means "perfect abstract," 115, 148.
What is a "perfect," 115, 148, 261.
Vendor bound to verify, 130, 142, 374.
except in what cases, 130.
When perfect, what it must contain and show, Ch. VIII. s. 2.
Taxation of charges for, 282, n.
Purchaser's right to, and right to retain, 114, 259.
Condition restricting, when expedient, 114.
Vendor pays for, except on sale to railway company, &c., 260.
Condition *contra*, mortgagee may sell under, 158.
Costs of, included in condition as to costs of contract, 260.
where a mere copy of former, is furnished, 260.
should state written consent of parties agreeing to join in sale, 262.
What must be furnished in various cases, Ch. VIII. s. 3.
Effect of condition for its commencement with specified document, 138.
Condition respecting, if early title lost or defective, 139.
Production of, prior to sale, when expedient, 140.
As to its preparation, contents, and delivery, Ch. VIII. s. 4, and *see* 1084.
What a sufficient commencement of, 273—275.
Should be regularly continued, 276.
Delivery of, on sale by Court, 1094.
Condition for delivery of, 114.
How to be copied, 281, *ib.* n.
How waived in Equity, 282, 391.
Of title under Land Registry Act, 283.
Delivery of, cannot supply want of written contract, 200, 939.
But must precede application for payment of purchase-money into Court, on sale under decree, 1112.
Non-delivery of, its effect on conditions as to time, &c., 115, 282.
As to perusal of, 285.
Matters to be observed in examining, Ch. IX. s. 4.
Or on condition as to interest, 584 *et seq.*
Long retention of, without objection, a waiver of title, 1022.
As to its examination and perusal, Ch. VIII. s. 5.
expenses of, when recoverable by purchaser, 869, and *see* n.
Objections to, carried in, on reference of title, 1007.
As to its verification, 133, 142, 158.
Must be verified, although deeds not to be produced, 133.
Should be verified at vendor's expense, on sale in lots, 142, 158.

ABSTRACT—(*continued*).
Erroneous, purchaser reselling on faith of, 871.
Must be returned if contract finally abandoned, 259.

ABSTRACTION.
Of part of subject-matter of contract, *pendente lite*, 1026.

ACCEPTANCE.
Of lease by assignees in bankruptcy, 74.
Of goods to sustain contract under Stat. of Frauds, 188.
Payment by, to agent of vendor, when valid, 177.
Of right of pre-emption, 194.
Of offer by post, 203, 213.
Of offer, binding if not conditional, 211, and *see ib.*, n.
Conditional, its effect, 212, 395.
Of abstract, after time fixed for delivery, when inexpedient, 282.
Of title shown by abstract, its effect, 286, 396.
when delay in making requisitions amounts to, 276, 392, 394.
not a waiver of purchaser's right to have abstract verified, 396.
does not bind purchaser in case of fraudulent concealment by vendor, 396.
Acts of purchaser, being occupying tenant, whether an, 401.
Subject to removal of specified objection, its effect, 395, 1007.
Not always required of purchaser moving to pay purchase-money into Court, 1098.
And see WAIVER.

ACCESS.
To estate, want of title to, 104, 105.
Doctrine as to, as respects illegitimacy, 312.

ACCESSION.
In correspondence, by both parties to same terms, is an agreement, 211.

ACCIDENTAL.
Loss or improvement after contract is the purchaser's, 230 *et seq.*
Omission of parcels from conveyance, 739.

ACCOMMODATION WORKS.
Should be referred to in agreement for sale to railway company, 192.
Whether contract for, enforceable in Equity, 905, 906.
where there has been part performance, 906.

ACCOUNT. *See* EXPENDITURE.
Of profits, &c., how taken, if sale to trustee, &c., set aside, 39, 40.

ACCOUNT—(*continued*).
Liability to, of fiduciary vendors, 60.
When sale set aside as fraudulent against vendor, 403, 694.
Or as fraudulent against purchaser, 735.
Or as against creditors, 833.
On charity informations, 13, n.
Against vendor, delaying to show title, 576.
Against purchaser evicted under paramount title in Equity, 832, 833.
Against purchaser evicted by the Crown, 453.
Not obtainable under prayer for general relief, 928.
Decree for specific performance should direct, 1025.
Settlement of, with agent, when equivalent to payment to vendor, 177, 604.

ACCOUNTANT:
To the Crown, how far his lands are liable, 453.
who is an, 453, n.
Within the rule as to privileged communications, 804.

ACCRUER.
Of title. *See* STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

ACCRUING.
Benefit after contract—purchaser entitled to, 229 *et seq.*

ACCURACY.
Of particulars, material, 102.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.
Of title, under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, 356, 361, 365, 366.
What amounts to, 356, 365.
By whom it must be signed, 356, 365.
Its effect between mortgagor and mortgagee, 361.
By married women, search for, 459.
how proved, 292.
when necessary, 522, 632.
as respects her separate estate, 522 *et seq.*
Mode of taking, and practice respecting, 524 *et seq.*
Until made, vendor must discharge incumbrances, 542.
Vendor pays for, 647.

ACQUIESCENCE.
In purchase, binds infant attaining majority, 19.
Or married woman becoming *sui juris*, 22.
Or married woman as regards her separate estate, 43, 44.
In voidable purchase by trustee, &c., binds *cestui que trust*, 41, 42.
How distinguishable from confirmation, 44.
The unauthorised act of agent, 173, 174.
Of vendor in purchaser's abandonment of contract, effect of, on relative rights of vendor's representatives, 242.

ACQUIESCENCE—(*continued*).
May bar constructive trust, 353.
Bars vendor's right to set aside fraudulent sale, 353, 684, 695.
In case of a charity, 353.
Bars right to an injunction, when, 707, 708.
In purchase, or expenditure by purchaser, binds adverse claimants, 770, 771.
But by party in possession does not bind remainderman, 771, 944.
In expenditure, held to bind landowner, 943.
What sufficient to waive right to compensation, 979.
Purchaser when not bound by, to accept bad title, 1022.

ACRE.
Statutory and customary, 591 *et seq.*
Estate presumptively sold by, if quantity stated, 597, 598.
Cheshire, what it contains, 592.

ACT.
Private, copy of should accompany abstract, 281.
Recitals in, not evidence, 326.
How to be proved, 287.
Is not notice, although declared public, 789, 795.
Affecting property, should be noticed in particulars, 106.
But local public Act need not be noticed, 106.
Being notice to all the world, 789.

ACTION.
Against vendor, for concealment or misrepresentation, 61 *et seq.*, 83—85, 736.
Against solicitor misrepresenting title, 88.
Against stranger misrepresenting property, 93.
Against purchaser or stranger, for slander of title, 98.
Against auctioneer, selling without authority, 162.
Against devisee of covenantor, when it lies for breach, 728, 729.
Against tenant, for payment of rent, by purchaser after conveyance, 745.
For deposit, if purchase go off, 164.
By auctioneer against party for whom he acts as agent, 164.
By vendor, on cheque for deposit, 178.
On I O U for purchase-money, 678, 866.
In respect of performance of parol agreement, 186.
Or of transfer of parol agreement, 187.
Not for collateral matter, mixed up with void parol agreement, 190.
Right of, for breach of covenant, to whom it belongs on death of covenantee, 724.
already accrued, must be discharged by release under seal, 888.
For mortgage debt, not restrained, though mortgagee have agreed to sell estate, 251.

ACTION—(*continued*).
For refusal to refer to arbitration, 129.
For recovery of land, &c. *See* STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.
Of ejectment against purchaser rejecting title, 403.
For use and occupation against purchaser, 233, 404, 876.
by purchaser, 234, 404.
By vendor upon purchaser's covenants, Ch. XIV. s. 4.
By purchaser upon vendor's covenants, Ch. XIV. s. 5.
For rents, &c., by purchaser of reversion, 745.
For rent and covenants, vendor of leaseholds when liable to, 842, 843.
Purchaser, when liable to, for nuisance, 842.
For breach of contract, Ch. XVII. *passim*.
Grounds of defence to, Ch. XVII. s. 6.
When restrained in Equity, Ch. XVII. s. 7.
Inability to recover damages in, when a defence in Equity, 973.
Damages recovered in, a defence in Equity, 1000.
For title deeds by purchaser under decree, restrained, 1107.
Costs of, in suit for specific performance, 1045.

ACTS.
Meaning of, in covenants for title, 717.
Of ownership by purchaser, when an acceptance of title, 401, 402.
Of purchaser, what will rebut presumption of advancement, 854.
Of vendor, may avoid contract, 998.
Subsequent, of parties, cannot explain agreement, 884.
but may be evidence of mistake, 949, n. (*l*).

ACTUARY.
Opinion of, no test of value of reversionary interest, 690.

ADEQUACY.
Of consideration, how to be determined, 690.

ADDITION.
By parol to written agreement, inadmissible at Law, 100, 880.
Or on behalf of plaintiff in Equity, 948.
When admissible as a defence in Equity, 949 *et seq*.
When inadmissible as a defence in Equity, 959.

ADITS, MINING.
Law respecting, 342.

ADJOINING.
Owner, what is under Lands C. C. Act, 698.

ADMINISTRATION.
Letters of, received as evidence of intestacy, 311.
Suit, its effect on power of trustees for sale, and executors, 52.
is a *lis pendens*, when, 456.
damages for breach of covenant, claimable as debt in, 729.

ADMINISTRATION—(*continued*).
Suit, as is vendor's claim under decree for unpaid purchase-money, 1026.
sale in by Court before decree, 1078.

ADMINISTRATOR. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES.
Cannot buy intestate's personal estate, 29.
May adopt contract, entered into by agent before grant of letters of administration, 174.
Time runs against, from death of intestate, 350.
Assignment by, before administration, void, 532.
one of several, valid, 532.
Of unpaid and intestate mortgagee, can obtain legal estate under Trustee Act, 537, n.
Ad litem, when may be appointed by the Court, 926.

ADMISSION.
Of agreement by answer, cures want of stamp, 221.
Of title, when contract for purchase amounts to, 252.
Answer in Chancery may amount to, 396, 1007.
Of debt, when a sufficient acknowledgment under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 366.

ADMITTANCE.
To copyholds, should in abstract be preceded by surrender, 275.
Necessary to complete the legal title, 635.
To several tenements, practice as to, 460.
Costs of, who pays for, 648, 649.
Customary heir may sue as such, before, 724.

ADOPTED.
Child, purchase in name of, an advancement, 853.

ADOPTION.
Of act of unauthorised agent, 173.
By widow of husband's contract for sale, 917.

ADVANCE.
Of price, what required on opening biddings, 1088.
of biddings not opened for, after certificate of sale is absolute, 1092.

ADVANCEMENT.
When purchase is held to be, 853 *et seq.*
Where purchase is in joint names of parent and child, 854.
May be rebutted by contemporaneous acts, &c., 854 *et seq.*
but not by subsequent acts, &c., *ib.*

ADVANTAGES.
Concealment or disclosure of, by purchaser, 97.
Legally incidental to, are presumed to accompany property, 104.
Obtained by partner enure to benefit of co-partner, 847.

ADVENTITIOUS VALUE.
Destruction of matters conferring, relieves purchaser from contract, 229, 406, 998.
Want of title to part of property possessing, a defence in Equity, 984, 985.

ADVENTURE.
Property purchased as an, does not survive in Equity, 845, 846.

ADVERSE INTEREST.
Parties having, prior to contract, not proper parties to suit, 921.

ADVERSE CLAIMS. *See* CLAIMS.

ADVERSE LITIGATION. *See* LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT.

ADVERTISEMENT.
Of sale by fiduciary vendors, proper, 61.
when evidence of reputation, 842.
Of resale, whether evidence of acceptance of title, 398.
Under Settled Estates Acts, practice respecting, 1066.

ADVICE. *See* PROFESSIONAL.

ADULTERY.
Of wife, yet issue legitimate, 312.

ADVOWSON.
Time for sale of, by trustee, 55.
As to sales of, with respect to simony, 225.
Title to, must be accepted by purchaser claiming to present, 231.
Must be carried back, over what period, 272.
May pass under the word "living," 272.
Right to recover, when barred by time, 362.
How affected by judgments, 421, 426, 431.
Purchaser of, restrained from presenting to, before payment, 1004.
on fraudulent sale, 696.

AFFIDAVIT.
May be a sufficient memorandum of agreement, 200.
acknowledgment of debt or claim under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 366.
May be taken by officials abroad, 529.
Verifying certificate of acknowledgment by married woman, must be filed, 525.
as to erasures or omissions in, 525.
Of title on petition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, for payment out of Court, 612, 614.
Of fitness of proposed investment, 615.

AGE.
Of tenant for life, misstated, on sale of reversion, 129.
Of childbearing, presumption as to, 320, 321.

AGENCY.
Denied, may be established, 169.
By parol evidence, 882.
Alleged agent may be examined to disprove, 215.
Should be alleged in bill, and proved, 928.

AGENT.
For purchase, may not sell his own estate to principal, 15.
Fiduciary vendor may not act as, 25.
responsible for acts of, 67.
For sale or management, cannot purchase, 28.
Of mortgagee, cannot purchase from him under power of sale, 29.
Of fiduciary vendor, cannot himself purchase, 31.
For sale, should sell when practicable, 46.
how he ought to sell, Ch. II. s. 2.
for what price he should sell, Ch. II. s. 3.
General points respecting sales by, Ch. II. s. 4.
Vendor not communicating defect to, how far liable, 84.
Claim of, to remuneration, how lost, 166.
As to his appointment, powers, duties, liabilities, and remuneration, Ch. V. s. 3.
May be appointed by parol, 168, 183.
Of public company, how should be appointed, 168.
Private instructions to, by principal, effect of, 168.
General authority to, includes right to do subordinate acts, 169.
How far purchaser bound by acts of, 169.
How authority of, may be established, 169, 882.
Contract by nominal, enforced, 170.
When his authority may be revoked, 173.
When personally liable, 170, and *see* 172, 868.
Powers of, 171 *et seq.*
Payments to, when valid, 177, 601, 604.
May not, without special authority, receive purchase-money, 171, 601; nor deposit, 177.
Signature of agreement by, binds principal, 183, 215.
How agent should sign, 170, 216.
When entitled to commission, 172, 173.
Alleged agent may be examined to disprove agency, 215.
Acknowledgment of title by, binds principal, 356, 361.
Principal, when bound by fraud, &c., of, or misrepresentation, 83, 84, 733 *et seq.*, 766.
And by notice to, 773, n., 784, 802.
Loss by fraud of common, how to be borne, 604, n.
by failure of common, how to be borne, 605.
Whether within the rule as to professional communications, 804.
May sue and be sued on contract, when, 866 *et seq.*

AGENT—(*continued*).
No damages in Equity against person falsely contracting as, 899.
Principal, contracting as, is bound, 170.
Nominal, contract by, when enforced, 972.
whether he may sue, 866.
When to be a party to suit for specific performance, 922.
Improvident contract by, not enforced in Equity, 960.
Town, costs of, may be taxed, 665.
Powers and liabilities of, 867 *et seq.*
For purchase, cannot set up illegality of agreement as against his principal, *semble*, 958.

AGISTMENT.
Parol agreement for, valid, 189.

AGREEMENT.
Not to bid at auction, valid, 98.
For sale of land, what it comprises, 104.
In writing, generally necessary under Statute of Frauds, Ch. VI. s. 1.
Effect of, on preliminary negotiations, 98.
Cases within the 4th section of the Statute of Frauds, 186, 188.
Cases not within, 187, 188.
Void under the Statute, may yet operate as a licence, 187.
Written transfer of parol, 187.
Parol, between outgoing and incoming tenant for sale of growing crops, valid, 189.
To take furnished lodgings, may be by parol, 190.
For increase or abatement of rent, whether may be by parol, 190.
For (*inter alia*) sale of land, when void *in toto*, 190.
How far constituted by notice from railway company, 195 *et seq.*
Answer in Chancery may be a sufficient memorandum of, 199.
Affidavit in Chancery may be a sufficient agreement, 200.
Recital of, may be a sufficient memorandum, 200.
Whether petition of landowner for investment sufficient, 201.
Whether both parties must be named in, 201, 202.
All the essential terms must be fixed, 204.
Written, when dispensed with, in suits for specific performance, 936 *et seq.*
The preparation of formal agreements, Ch. VI. s. 2.
What to be comprised in, on sale by private contract, 191.
on sale to public companies, 192.
What informal documents may constitute, Ch. VI. s. 3.
Signature to, Ch. VI. s. 4.
need not be alleged in bill, 927.
Stamps on, Ch. VI. s. 5.
in tenants' agreements, 152.

AGREEMENT—(*continued*).
In evasion of stamp laws, is void, 221.
As to illegal agreements, Ch. VI. s. 6.
What are, 222 *et seq.*
For sale by assignees of bankrupt, its effect, 252.
trustee of bankrupt, its effect, 253.
When to be recited, 480.
To pay interest, effect of, 583.
To take rents, &c., excludes claim to interest, 590.
In conveyance, for lease, no additional stamp, 645.
Parol, to give indemnity enforceable in Equity after conveyance, 744.
Voidable, purchaser whether bound by notice of, 807 *et seq.*
To use property as in trade, bars survivorship, 845, 846.
Respecting joint purchases, 847.
Remedies at Law and in Equity for breach of, Chaps. XVII. and XVIII.
Entire, Equity must be able to enforce, 958, 973, 994.
Production of, when compelled at Law, Ch. XVII. s. 5.
And see CONTRACT.

ALIEN,
Incapacity of, to hold land, law respecting, 17—19 ; but *see* now, ADDENDA.
Denization, effect of, 18.
Naturalization of, 19.
No lien on land, presumed in favour of, 677.

ALIENATION.
Restraints on, how far valid, 14.
Married woman may be restrained from, 8, 15.
And Court cannot waive the restriction, 916.
Of charity lands, when valid, 13, 1109, n.
Of tenant for life's estate, effect of, on his power to consent to sale, 68.
By Crown debtor, its effect, 453, 454.
Champerty, what amounts to, 222.
Of purchaser's interest under contract, allowable, 223, 228.
As to restrictions on general right of, Ch. I. ss. 1 & 2.
Of land, yet covenantor liable, 711.

ALIENEES.
Of purchaser, when bound by his covenants, 700, 702.
When take benefit of vendor's covenants, 712.
Of purchaser or vendor, may enforce specific performance, 910, 911.
Of vendor, specific performance when enforced against, 911—913, 924.

ALIUNDE.
Objections arising, purchaser's right to take, 137, 139.

ALLOTMENT.
Expected, not included in contract, 105.
Condition to be used, on sale of, 150.
Sale of, before award, 150.
What abstract of title to, requisite, 265—267.
Tenure of, 265.
Held under several titles, steward's fees, 650.
Unascertained, sale of, at inadequate price, enforced, 992.

ALLOWANCE.
To vendor or purchaser, when sale set aside. *See* ACCOUNTS.
To tenants, conditions as to, 121.
Crown-debtor not entitled to, for repairs or improvements, 454.
None to vendor, for unauthorised expenditure, subsequently to the contract, 230, n., 595.

ALTERATION.
Of property, by infant purchaser, its effect, 21.
Or by married woman, 22.
Of time fixed for sale by author of trust, inadmissible, 55.
Of advertised mode of sale, should be advertised, 61.
Of printed particulars, &c., by auctioneer, 102.
Of draft conveyance, whether equivalent to agreement, 217.
Of signed agreement, effect of, 218, 880, 888.
Of property by vendor, discharges purchaser, 229, 406.
Of property by purchaser, its effect, 401, 402, 405.
In approved draft conveyance, should be mentioned, 519.
In affidavit, verifying certificate of acknowledgment by married woman, its effect, 525, n.
Of deed, whether fresh stamps necessary, 647.
Of will, presumption as to, 382.

AMBASSADOR.
May take affidavit or oath, 528.

AMBIGUITY.
In written agreement, fatal, if patent, 209.
Patent, distinguished from imperfect reference, 209.
In contract, its effect on purchaser's liability to pay interest on purchase-money, until completion, 577.
Parol evidence, when admissible to explain, 881.
A ground of defence in Equity, 950.
and for refusal of costs, 1036.

AMBIGUOUS RECITAL.
Not notice, 800.

ANCESTORS.
Vendor covenants against acts of, when, 721.
Purchase in name of, no advancement, 853.

ANCIENT DEEDS.
Not to be abstracted, 273.
but must be given up on completion, 617.
Attested copies of, cannot be required, 131, 620.
Proof of execution of original, unnecessary, 289.

ANCIENT DEMESNE.
Land held in, whether within the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, 426, 432.

ANGLING.
Right of, is a profit *à prendre*, 343.

ANNUITY.
Contract for purchase of, from infant, formerly a misdemeanor, 4.
by infant, formerly void, 19.
Sale by fiduciary vendors for, invalid, 70.
For sale of, when enforced after death of annuitant, 231, 992, 993.
If redeemable, should be so stated, 106.
Arrears of, for how long recoverable, 348, 350, 367, 368.
Is "rent" within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 348, 368.
Payable out of personalty, not within s. 42, 369.
Secured on land, is bound by registered judgment, 432.
Searches for, 419, 458.
Estate sold for, *ad valorem* duty, now payable, 484, 638.
Charged on land, estate must be sold subject to, unless annuitant concur, 563.
Covenant merely to indemnify against insufficient, 507.
Unless there is a trust to pay debts, 547.
Vendor's lien, when the estate is sold for, 674.
Covenant for payment of, he can require, 516.
Whether inadequacy of, as a consideration, may be shown, 685, 992.
Release of, supports settlement otherwise voluntary, 821.
Purchaser of, from Court, when entitled to, 1103.

ANSWER.
Incumbrancer, &c., bound by, on inquiry as to claim, 89.
Whether he need make, 89.
In Chancery, may be a sufficient memorandum of agreement, 199.
And in such case, want of stamp is immaterial, 221.
May be a sufficient acknowledgment of debt or claim under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 366.
May amount to an acceptance of title, 386, 948, 1007.
Admission of parol agreement in, by defendant, 946.

ANTICIPATION.
Of time, fixed by author of trust, for sale, improper, 55, 1083, 1104.
mortgage for sale, in bankruptcy, 58, n. (*d*).
By married woman, restraint on, Court cannot waive, 916

APPARENT AGENT.
Acts of, may bind, 169.

APPEAL.
Pending, yet conveyance is settled, 1028.
Money repaid on, does not bear interest, 1030, 1045.

APPLICATION.
Of purchase-money, purchaser when bound to see to, Ch. XIII. s. 3, 602 *et seq.*
On sales to railway companies, &c., 607.
Mode of, on sale by Court, 1098.

APPOINTMENT.
Of agent, how to be made, 168.
Exercise of power of, its effect as to liability to succession duty, 256.
Deed of, in abstract, should be preceded by deed creating power, 275.
Of inclosure commissioners, &c., presumed, 303, 311.
Defeated judgment, under old law, 424.
Sed aliter, under new law, 425, 432.
Does not defeat Crown debts, 453.
Except as respects purchasers without notice, 448.
And testamentary appointments, 426, n.
To be registered in County Register, 624.
Effect of, on prior covenants for title, 700, 712.
By covenantor, person claiming under, claims under him, 717.

APPORTIONMENT. And *see* ADDENDA.
Of dividend on stock sold out for investment in land, 79.
Of accruing rents, condition for, 119, 838.
Of rent-charge, condition for, *ib.*
Of rent, condition for, on sale of reversion, 120.
Of rent, &c., conditions for, on sale of leaseholds in lots, 120, 156.
Of tithe, 329.
Of purchase-money of copyholds and other property, 482.
to avoid higher duty, 482.
Of purchase-money, when several conveyances taken, 462.
When of purchase-money paid into Court under L. C. C. Act, 610, 617.
None of damages for breach of covenants for title, between tenant for life and remainderman, 730.
Act, does not apply between vendor and purchaser, 745.
What cases are within, 745, n.
Of rent, when purchaser of severed portion of estate may sue for, 747.
Of land tax, where lands rated together are severed, 837.

APPROPRIATION.
Of purchase-money, and notice given, saves interest, 576.

APPROPRIATION—(*continued*).
When justifiable, 577, 583.
What amounts to, 582 *et seq.*
Must be a *bonâ fide*, 583.
Its effect, if incumbrance discovered, 738.
Of payment by purchaser, 737, n.

APPROVAL.
Of draft, when equivalent to agreement, 216.
When a waiver of title, 397.
Of title, by counsel, does not bind client, 286, 395.

"APPURTENANCES."
Will not pass rights not properly servitudes, 493.

ARBITRATION. *See* AWARD.
Condition for, action lies for breach of, 129.
Bond may amount to an agreement, 193.
Price made determinable by, 205, 206, 572, 994.
Under Common Law Procedure Act, 207.
Proceedings under, on sales under L. C. C. Act, 72, 573, 894, 895.
Costs of, 660.

ARBITRATOR.
Cannot purchase claims of parties to reference, 26.
Must act strictly within the terms of his authority, 572.
Appointment of, by one party, should be duly notified to the other, 572, n.
Award of, how invalidated, 573, 995.
Mistake of, when rectified, *ib.*

ARCHES.
Throwing over land, by Railway Co., 195, n., 196, n., 409.

ARGUMENTATIVE REPLIES.
To objections to title, whether a waiver of conditions as to time, &c., 147.

ARREARS.
Of dower, what recoverable, 367.
Of periodical payments, what recoverable, 347, 367 *et seq.*
Of interest on purchase-money, what recoverable, 577.
Of rent, what recoverable, by purchaser, after conveyance, 745.

ARTICLES.
Marriage, post-nuptial settlement is notice of, 790.

ASSENT.
Purchaser's, to investment of deposit, necessary, to bind him, 178, 1101.
To contract, party bound may require other party to signify, or to reject, 214.
To purchase, does not bind subsequently acquired interest, 770.

ASSESSMENT.
To land-tax, evidence of occupancy, 310.

ASSETS.
When marshalled for vendor's lien, 671.
Heir or devisee liable in action to extent of, 729.
Legal, purchase-money paid into Court is, 1099.

ASSIGNEES.
Of Bankrupt or Insolvent, their rights to his after-acquired property, 11, 23, 24.
Selling below reserved price, 72.
Take subject to all equities, 24.
Selling, cannot purchase the estate, 26.
Time for sale by, Ch. II. s. 1.
Mode of sale by, Ch. II. s. 2.
Price, Ch. II. s. 3.
Buying in, liability of, 74.
Their general liabilities, Ch. II. s. 4.
Of bankrupt purchaser, might take to, or abandon, contract, 235, 918.
Contract by, to sell lease, fixed them as assignees thereof, 252.
Of bankrupt, covenant by, to produce deeds, is qualified, 509.
Of purchase-money, their rights and liabilities, 543, 670, 737, 911.
Of insolvent, when not postponed for delay, 772.
Of bankrupt or insolvent vendor, protection against, 773.
compelled to bar estate tail, 741.
may enforce and are bound by contract for sale, 911.
Of vendor's or purchaser's interest under contract, who proper parties to suits by or against, 924—926.

ASSIGNMENT.
Of lease for less than three years, parol agreement for, void, 184.
Of parol agreement, when a good consideration, 187.
Of terms for years, when presumed, 301.
Desirable, if incumbrance kept on foot, 464, 465.
What to be entered in County Register, 622 *et seq.*
Of lease, agreement for, how not performed, 982, 986.

ASSIGNS.
Of purchaser when bound by his covenants, 700.
When should be named in covenants, 700, 701.

ASSISTANCE.
Writ of, to obtain possession of land, 1032.

ASSURANCE.
By infants, lunatics, and married women, whether void, &c., Ch. I. s. 1.
Further. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.
Further, purchaser's right to, in Equity, Ch. XIV. s. 8.

ATTACHMENT.
Effect of taking debtor into custody under, 442.
For non-payment of purchase-money, 1030, 1112.

ATTAINDER.
What it is, and its effect, 10.
Not avoided by conditional pardon, 11.

ATTENTION.
From defect in estate, vendor must not divert, 86.

ATTESTATION.
Of registration memorial, what sufficient, 626 *et seq.*, and *vide* n. (*c*), p. 626.
Of deeds, should be attended to, in examining abstract, 381.
must be counted in estimating progressive duty, 646.
unusual, when notice of fraud, 793.

ATTESTED COPIES.
Condition respecting, 130, 131.
Purchaser's right to, 131, Ch. XIII., s. 7, 1108.
Of deeds, when evidence, 289.
Of documents produced as negative evidence, purchaser not entitled to, 131, 308.

ATTESTING WITNESS.
Signature as, no signature within Statute of Frauds, 216.
Whether proof of deeds by, can be required, 289, and *see* 886.
Whether affected with notice of contents of deed, 799.

ATTORNEY. *See* SOLICITOR.
Assurance made by, power to be produced, &c., 288, 289.
Signature by, of agreement, 171.
Receipt under power of, when insufficient, 572, and *see* 606.
Conveyance by, by infant or married woman, void, 2, n., 522.
Vendor must not convey by, 521.
Must execute, in name of principal, 522.
Mode of execution by, 475.
Power of, whether irrevocable, 288, 521.
Remuneration of, under recent Act, *see* ADDENDA.

ATTORNMENT.
Purchaser can proceed for rent, &c., without, 746, 841.
By mortgagor, operates as an estoppel, 743.

AUCTION.
What it is, 162.
Purchase at, by fiduciary vendor, voidable, 25, *see* 34 & 36.
Authority to sell by, does not justify private sale, 57.
Fiduciary vendors, whether bound to sell by, 58, 59, 70.
selling by, are not responsible for result, 72.
Agreement not to bid at, valid, 98.
Sales by, are within Statute of Frauds, 183, 946.

AUCTION—(*continued*).
Agreement on sale by, refers to particulars, &c., 191.
Bonâ fide sale by, a *primâ facie* proof of value, 691, 99
Estates are generally sold by, by the Court, 1077.

AUCTION DUTY.
Repealed (by 8 Vict. c. 15), 946, n.
Payment of, was not a part performance, 946.

AUCTIONEER.
Cannot buy the estate, 29.
Being a trustee cannot charge, 77, 166.
Verbal declarations by, at sale, their effect, 101, 952.
His liabilities, power, and remuneration, Ch. V. s. 2.
When personally liable, 162, 163.
Cannot vary terms after sale, 163.
Authority of, revocable before sale, 167.
Loss by insolvency of, falls on vendor, 166.
May sell his own estate, 162.
When he may pay deposit to vendor, 165.
Commission of, how regulated, *ib.*
Claim of, to remuneration, how lost, 166.
Payment of deposit to, 177, 178.
Entry by, in sale book, binds either party, 167, 193.
But the name of other party must appear, or auctioneer must be personally bound, 201, 202.
Whether can sue party for whom he personally signs as agent, 167.
May be sued for deposit, 869.
When and why a party to suit for specific performance, 922.
Who appointed, on sale by Court, 1084.

AUSTRALIA.
Lands in, how conveyed, 484.

AUTHORITY.
Effect of agent exceeding his, 169.
Of agent, 171, 172.
Special, as to payment, must be followed, 177, 604 *et seq.*

AWARD. *See* ARBITRATION.
Conditions respecting, under Inclosure Act, 150.
Want of enrolment of, supplied by statute, 150.
Under Common Law Procedure Act, how may be enforced, 208.
When evidence of requisition of Acts being complied with, 266, 267.
Agreement that title shall commence with, 267.
How proved, 287, *see* 266, 267, 295.
How invalidated, 573, 994, 995.
Mistake in, when rectified, 573.
Public Company bound to take up, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 575.

AWARD– (*continued*).
What it should determine, and when final, 575, *et ib.*, n.
Of Tithe Commissioners, an instrument in writing within Apportionment Act, 746, n.

BAILIFF.
Purchaser of infant's estate, chargeable as, 834.

BANK.
Payment into, on sale by statutory vendors, 806.
by trustees, whether they are responsible for its failure, 603, n.

BANKING ACCOUNT.
Payment into, whether an appropriation, 582.

BANKRUPT. *And see* BANKRUPTCY AND ASSIGNEES.
Cannot make a title against his assignees, 11.
After-acquired property of, vests in assignees, when, 23.
Estate of, may not be bought by assignee, 26.
nor by commissioner, 27.
How to be sold. *See* ASSIGNEES.
Election by assignees of, 235, 253, 710.
Trustee of, under recent Act, 47, 59, 253.
disclaimer by, 75, 235, 253, 711, 728.
being a solicitor, may contract to be paid for his services, 661.
Contract for sale of his estate, exempt from stamp duty, 220.
Whether to be a party to conveyance of his estate, 471.
Bound to convey under order of the Court of Bankruptcy, 471, 506, n.
Joining in sale by assignees, enters into what covenants for title, 506.
Trustee, estate of, how may be got in, under statute, 539.
Assignees of, purchaser when protected against, 773.
Dealings with, what protected under recent Act, 775.
"Order and disposition of," doctrine as to, 776.
Property of, what is, under recent Act, 777.

BANKRUPTCY. *And see* BANKRUPT AND ASSIGNEES.
Sales in, on application of mortgagee, 58, n.
Sales in, are within Statute of Frauds, 183, 946.
Are exempt from stamp duty, 640.
Biddings in, may be opened, 72.
Of proposer, revokes unaccepted offer, 213.
Of either party does not determine contract, 235.
Of vendor, purchaser how protected against, 773.
Of purchaser, deposit set off against deficiency on resale, 148.
Costs of resale, &c., whether proveable in, 148, n.
Plea of, in vendor's suit for specific performance, 236.

BANKRUPTCY—(*continued*).
Of purchaser before completion, its effect, 242.
Of tenant in tail, its effect, 631.
Proceedings in, how proved, 293.
under the recent Act, 294.
Search when to be made for, 458.
Act of, notice of, when immaterial, *ib.*
Effect of, on rights of judgment creditor, 423, 443.
on purchases, &c., in name of child or wife, 858.
Orders in, have the effect of judgments, 430.
Purchase-money how paid, on sale in, 606.
Commission in, not in itself notice, 796.
Certificate in, whether a defence to action on covenants, 727.
Damages for breach of covenant, when proveable in, 727.
Its effects, under the late Act, on voluntary settlements, 831, 832.

BAPTISM.
Of child as legitimate, raises presumption of marriage, 314.
Certificate of, not evidence of time or order of birth, 321.

BARGAIN.
No substantial damages generally, for loss of, 870 *et seq.*

BARRATRY.
What is common, 224, n.

BASE FEE.
When enlarged into fee simple by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, 360.
Created before passing of the Act, is protected, *ib.*

BEDFORD LEVEL.
Register of conveyances of land in, 627.

BENEFICE.
Not within 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, 435.

BENEFIT.
Party may consent to sale for his own, 55, 67.
Happening to estate after contract, is taken by purchaser, 229.
Rule respecting, on purchase under decree, 1102, 1112.
When purchaser claiming, must accept title, 230.

BIBLE.
Entries in, evidence of pedigree, 324.

BIDDER.
At auction, to protect property, formerly allowable in Equity, 102, 103, 180.
But not at Law; *semble*, except by stipulation, 103, 181.
Buying in wrong lot, specific performance not enforced against, 181.
Employment of, under Sale of Land by Auction Act, 1867, 181.
Who is authorised, on sale by Court, 1082.

BIDDER—(*continued*).
Highest, when he becomes the purchaser on sale by Court, 1086.

BIDDING.
Reserved, when allowable, 102, 103, 113, 114.
usual, on sale by Court, 1085.
May be retracted before fall of hammer, if no condition against, 113, and *see* 167.
Whether such a condition is valid, 113.
Agreement not to oppose is legal, 98, 959, n.
By agent, beyond authorised amount, its effect, 169.
After estate bought in, 1085.
See OPENING BIDDINGS *and* RESERVED BIDDINGS.

BILL.
In administration suit, its effect on power of executors, 52.
For specific performance, dismissed, return of deposit when ordered, 178, 179, 1030.
Of costs, delivery and taxation of, 661 *et seq.*
For specific performance, form of, Ch. XVIII. s. 5.
filing, binds plaintiff to parol contract, 968.
not dismissed for want of prosecution, pending reference, 1009.
dismissal of, 1020, 1030, 1031.
Cross, for rescinding contract, when not to be filed, 983, n.

BILL OF EXCHANGE.
Should not be given to agent, &c., for purchase-money, 177, 605.
Taking for purchase-money, does not affect vendor's lien, 672.
Payable to the order of a married woman, whether notice that it belongs to her separate estate, 795.

BIRTH.
Evidence of, 320—324.

BISHOP.
Purchase by, of annuity charged on rectory, set aside, 27.
Sale of lease by, freehold title not to be required, 153, 269.
Restraint from presenting or collating, pending suit, 1004.

BLANK.
Left for signature at foot of agreement, its effect, 215.
Filling up, after deed is executed, its effect, 218, n.

BLIND AND DEAF PERSON.
Notice to, whether valid, 64.

BOND.
Of reference, may constitute agreement, 193.
By Railway Companies, on entry before payment, 407, 895.

BOND—(*continued*).
Taking for purchase-money, whether it affects vendor's lien, 672 *et seq.*
Money secured by, not within sect. 40 of 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 364.
By mortgagee, as indemnity against loss of title deeds, 279.
For quiet enjoyment, cannot be required as a "further assurance," 720.
Agreement to give, specifically enforced, 910.
Agreement in shape of, specific performance of, enforced, 972.

BOOK.
Entries in, when evidence of pedigree, 324 *et seq.*

BOUNDARIES.
Of different tenures, must be distinguished on sale, 141.
Evidence of reputation as to, 842.

BREACH. *See* RE-ENTRY.
Of covenant. *See* COVENANT.
Of contract. *See* CONTRACT.
Of agreement by tenant, when vendor may sue for, after conveyance, 745.
Of trust, what amounts to confirmation of, 42,
Trustee of legal estate, liable for facilitating, 76.
When use of special conditions amounts to, 157.
Of trust, and inability to give receipts for purchase-money, distinguished, 551, and *see* 559.
clearly stated in conditions, may bind purchaser, 137.
vendor's lien affected by, 676.
purchaser, when affected by notice of, 795.
lands purchased in, *cestuis que trust* may claim, 861.
agreement amounting to, not enforced in Equity, 959.

BRICK-BUILT.
What is, 111, 127.

BROTHER.
Purchase in name of a, not an advancement, 853.

BUILDINGS.
Pulled down, how valued in taking accounts, 39.
Ruinous state of, a patent defect, 83.
When a matter for compensation, 124, n., 600.
Removed, to be referred to in sale of lease, 109.
Erection of new, when an authorised expenditure under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 609.
Covenants respecting erection of, 699 *et seq.*
Undisclosed, a defect in title, 986.

BUILDING CONTRACT.
Whether enforceable in Equity, 247, n., 904 *et seq.*
Distinction where the building is by way of easement or accommodation, 905.
Where there has been part performance, 906.

BUILDING LAND.
As to laying out roads, &c., on sale of, 62.
under Settled Estates Act, 62.
Plan of intended improvements, on sale of, 110.
Adjoining land stated to be, effect of, 111, and *see* 799.
Land sold as, and rights of way, &c., concealed, 128.
What is, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 698.

BUILDING SOCIETY.
May buy land, 16, n.

BURIAL.
Certificate of, how far evidence of time of death, 321.

BUYING IN.
Estate by fiduciary vendors, their liability, 71.
by assignees of bankrupt, 58, 74.

CAIRNS' (LORD) ACT.
When damages may be awarded in Equity, 95.
for breach of covenant, 705 *et seq.*
in suits for specific performance, 899 *et seq.*, 1026.
how assessed, 901.
The jurisdiction is purely discretionary, 900.
Plaintiff in Equity may sue for damages at Law, notwithstanding, 909.

CASE.
For opinion of counsel, whether to be produced, 306, 806.
Is not evidence of pedigree, 324.
On title, was not sent to Law, unless purchaser consented, 1009.
As to costs of, 1044.
Practice of sending, abolished, 1010.
Special, under 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35, 932.
Who must be parties to, 933.
How to be framed, *ib.*
General provisions respecting, 934.

CAUTION.
Purchaser, not bound to use excessive, 801.

"CAVEAT EMPTOR."
When maxim applies, 91.

CELLAR.
Want of title to, 104.

CERTIFICATE.
Of enrolment of disentailing assurance, 292.
Of births, marriages, and deaths, evidence, 321.
Of burial, whether purchaser can require, 322.
Of acknowledgment by married woman, 292, 525.
Must be verified and filed, 525.
when defective, 525.
when lost before being filed, 526.
general rules respecting, 526.
where there has been delay in filing, 528.
costs of, 647.
In bankruptcy, whether a defence to action on covenant, 727.
Of chief clerk as to title, when and how given, 616, 1009, 1018, 1020, 1021.
When absolute, only opened on special grounds, 1018, 1092.
When objections should be taken, 1019.
Death of purchaser before, its effect, 1087.

CESTUI QUE TRUST.
Right of, to impeach purchase by trustee, &c., 35 *et seq.*
Declining to adopt purchase by trustee, 41, 861.
Becoming a trustee, must act for general benefit, 56.
Becoming absolutely entitled, trustee may not sell, 54.
Contract by, should be adopted by trustee, when, 71.
Trustee bound to convey, at request of, 533.
Under express trust, when barred by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 351 *et seq.*
Trustee, whether barred by possession of, 354, 355.
Specific performance, when enforced against, 913.
When not necessary party to suit, 924.
When unnecessary party to conveyance, 1110.
His right to either land or money, on improper purchase by trustee, 861.

CESTUI QUE VIE.
Death of, before conveyance, on purchase in consideration of life annuity, 230, 231.
Must be proved to be alive, on sale of leaseholds for lives, 270.
As to proof of death of, 317
Production of, *ib.*

CHAMPERTY.
What is, 222, 223.

CHANCEL.
Liability to repair, does not admit of compensation, 106, 986.
Right to pews in, 271

CHANGE.
Of solicitors, not notice of change of interest, 800.

CHARACTER.
In which actual notice is acquired, immaterial, 784.

CHARGE. *See* INCUMBRANCE.
Of debts in a will, its effect, 564 *et seq.*
what words sufficient to create a, 565.

CHARITY.
Lands, alienation of, when valid, 12, 1109, n.
What consent necessary to sale, by trustees of, 13, and *see* 268.
Governor of, lease to, of the lands, invalid, 27.
Lands, exchange of, double title to be shown on sale, 266, n., 267.
Trustees, sale, &c., by, under 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, 268.
Trusts for, within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 353, and *see* 767, 827.
And within the rule as to purchasers without notice, 754, 767, and *see* 827.
When not bound by acquiescence, 353.
Conveyance to, must be enrolled in Chancery, 627.
On re-investment under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 617, 629.
As to notice, in cases of, 767, 826.
Voluntary conveyance to, is irrevocable, 813.
Bequest of purchase-money to, is within 9 Geo. II. c. 36, 244.

CHARTER.
Ancient, parcels in, proved by modern usage, 309.

CHATTELS.
Agreement for sale of, when valid, 188.
for purchase of, when specifically enforced, 902 *et seq.*
Passing by delivery, not to be included in conveyance, 481.
Real, of wife, husband's power over, 8, 529, 825, 916.

CHEQUE.
When deposit may be paid by, 177, 178.
Action on, for deposit, when defensible, 177.
For purchase-money, when not a payment, 604, 605.
Loss by non-payment of, how borne, 605.

CHIEF CLERK.
Certificate of, as to title, 616,
practice respecting, 1018 *et seq.*
as to draft conveyance, 1028.
as to result of sale by Court, Ch. XXI., s. 2.

CHIEF RENT.
When land may be sold, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act for, 70.

CHILD.
Of trustee, purchase by, valid, 35.
Purchase in name of, when an advancement, 853 *et seq.*
when valid in case of bankruptcy, 858, 859.
And parent, contracts between, when valid, 689, 690.

CHIROGRAPH.
Evidence of fine, 292.

CHOSES IN ACTION.
Rules as to, do not apply to equitable estates in land, 764—767.

CHURCH BUILDING ACTS.
Authorise sales by infants, &c., 3.
Agreements under, not liable to stamp duty, 220.

CHURCHWARDENS.
When a corporation to purchase land, 16.
Regularity of appointment of, presumed, 311, n. (*m*).

CHURCHYARDS.
Sales for sites of, 12.

CIRCUMSTANCES.
Of parties to contract, evidence of, when admissible, 881.

CIVILITER MORTUUS.
When husband is, whether wife's capacity to purchase is restored, 22.

CLAIM.
Party supposed to have, on estate, should be applied to, 88.
Party not disclosing adverse, 89.
Notice of, not followed by proceedings, its effect, 306, 1014.
Moneys paid to compromise, when recoverable, 725.
Notice of, its effect, 761, 768, 790 *et seq.*
Particulars of, to be delivered in action, 891.
As to proceeding by, under Orders of April, 1850, 931.
now abolished, 932.
Adverse, by persons not parties to suit, decree does not bar, 1024.
by person having legal title, whether *bonâ fide* purchaser for value without notice protected against, 761.
causing delay in completion, its effect on condition as to payment of interest, 590.
Against moral equity, its effect on costs, 1033.
And see INCUMBRANCES.

CLAIMANTS.
Of estate, agreement between conflicting, for sale and division of proceeds, is a conversion into personalty, 239.

CLASS.
Unincorporated cannot purchase, 16.
More favoured as respects *laches* than individuals, 42.

CLEAR YEARLY RENT.
What is, 112.

CLERGYMAN.
And penitent, transactions between, 15.

CLERICAL ERROR.
Court will correct, 214.

CLERK.
Of auctioneer is agent of both parties, 167.
Of agent cannot bind principal, 174.
Of solicitor, &c., may not disclose professional communications, 804.
Of solicitor, cannot bind client to allow compensation, 403, n.
When disqualified from purchasing from client, 29, 35.
Of solicitor, notice to, of bankruptcy held insufficient, 796, n. (*z*).
Master's, deposit not paid to, on sale by Court, 1085.

CLIENT. *See* SOLICITOR.

CO-CESTUI QUE TRUST.
Ouster of, is not within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 25, 352.

CODICIL.
Republishes will, 249.
Must be produced, on sale by devisee under will, 307.
even when considered immaterial, 307.

COHABITATION.
May raise presumption of marriage, 314.
But if illicit, presumably continues so, *ib.*

COLLATERAL.
Agreement as to land, whether within the Statute of Frauds, 186.
Relations, as to limitations to, in settlements, 816 *et seq.*
Securities, mortgagee selling, after foreclosure, cannot enforce, 840.
Litigation, costs of, in suit for specific performance, 1044.
Covenants not binding at Law on the alienee, 710.
Facts, what is notice of, 798, 799.

COLLIERY.
Purchaser of, from Court, when entitled to profits, 1102.

COLONIES.
Modes of conveyance in, 485, n.
Stamps on conveyance of land in, when necessary, 647.

COMMENCEMENT.
Of title, conditions as to, 138, 139.
what is a sufficient, 271, 273—275.
Of suit, what is, 348.

COMMENDATION.
Of estate by vendor, what allowable, Ch. III. s. 2.

COMMISSION.
Auctioneer, filing bill of interpleader, cannot claim out of deposit, 164.
Auctioneer's or agent's right to, 165, 172, 173.
Amount of, how regulated, 165.
How claim to, may be lost, 166.
Trustee or mortgagee, cannot claim, 166.
Broker's allowed, among costs of re-investment, 653.

COMMISSIONERS.
Of bankrupts, could not buy the estate, 27.
For inclosure, cannot buy lands in parish, 27.
Power of, to exchange lands of different tenures, 1047.
Regularity of appointment of, presumed, 303.
For tithe commutation, power of, 266, n.
Under public Act, effect of notice of purchase by, 195.
For taking acknowledgment by married woman, 524.
When taken abroad, 527.
Of Woods and Forests, cannot sue or be sued, &c., 911.
Sales by, protect purchaser, 779.

COMMITTEE.
Of lunatic, may set aside conveyance or purchase by, when, 5, 21.
May convey, under statute, 6.
under Settled Estates Act, 7, 1069.
Cannot purchase or rent the estate, 27.
May sell, &c., with consent of Chancellor, 6, 73.
May grant leases under Settled Estates Act, 7.
Consent to sale, on behalf of, 68.
Specific performance enforced by and against, 911, 918.
Of lunatic vendor, purchase-money to be paid to, 1029. *See* FIDUCIARY CHARACTER *and* STATUTORY OWNERS.

COMMONS INCLOSURE ACT.
Sale under, 11.
Title to lands held under, 266, 267.
Agreements under, not liable to stamp duty, 220.
Valuers under, cannot buy land in parish, 27.

COMMON.
Liability to right of, does not admit of compensation, 106, 986.
But purchaser may elect to take subject to, with compensation, 982.

COMMON—(*continued*).
Rights of, title to, under Prescription Act, 343 *et seq.*
how may be defeated, 343.
Title to limited, instead of unlimited right of, admits of compensation, 989.
Right of, unlikely to be enforced, held immaterial, 1015, *sed qu.*

COMMON, TENANT IN.
Possession of one does not save rights of others under 3 & Will. IV. c. 27, 357.
Buying of another, entitled to abstract of general title, 265.
Of mortgagee buying equity of redemption, 845.
Relative rights of, to income of estate, 847.

COMMON LAW PROCEDURE ACT, 1854.
Mandamus under, 50, 199, n., Ch. XVII. s. 9.
Arbitration under, 207.
What may be referred to arbitration under, 208.
Award under, how may be enforced, 208.
Proof of deeds under, 289.

COMMUTATION.
Of tithe, 328, 329.
Should be shown in abstract, 280.

COMPANY.
How far bound by acts of promoters before incorporation, 50.

COMPENSATION. *See* ABATEMENT *and* PURCHASE-MONEY.
Defects, &c., not admitting of, avoid contract, if undisclosed, 106.
Condition respecting, 123.
Misdescription of quantity, so gross as to exclude, 128.
Where nature of misdescription is such that compensation cannot be estimated, 129.
Action lies for breach of, 129.
May be used by mortgagee, 157.
What matters do not admit of, 123—129.
Trustees cannot allow, 129.
Condition against allowing, 129, 594.
applies only to trivial errors, 130.
Purchaser, when entitled to defective estate, with, 146, 976 *et seq.*
Purchaser when not entitled to, for deficiency in quantity of estate, 141.
By mortgagee for loss of title deeds, 379.
Dower may be a fit subject for, 473.
Waiver of title, not always waiver of, 402, 979.
Ejectment without, of purchaser rejecting the title, 403.
Alterations of property, by vendor in possession, when a subject for, 406.
To landowners, for severance, &c., not liable to stamp duty, 484.
is considered purchase-money, 241.
but not as respects *ad valorem* duty, 484.

COMPENSATION—(*continued*).
To tenant for life, &c., allowed out of money paid into Court, 607, 610.
For breach of contract, whether purchaser bound to pay interest during delay in showing title, can claim, 585 *et seq.*
Vendor's or purchaser's right to, for difference in quantity, 591 *et seq.*, 597.
Purchaser's right to, for deficiency in quality, 600.
None allowed, for misdescription known to purchaser, 601.
Bill for, after conveyance, not sustainable, 736.
For parcels omitted from conveyance, when allowed to purchaser, 740.
For personal inconvenience, &c., when allowed to statutory vendor, 609.
Not awarded in Equity, under the general jurisdiction to decree specific performance, 899.
But may be now awarded under Lord Cairns' Act, 899 *et seq.*
For mis-stated rental, allowed to purchaser from the Court, after conveyance, 1110.

COMPLETION.
Conditions should fix time, for, 115.
Means payment of purchase-money in conditions as to time, 116.
Interest payable on purchase-money from time fixed for, when, 576 *et seq.*
Delay in, its effect on condition as to payment of interest, 584 *et seq.*
Relative rights of vendor and purchaser until, Ch. VII. ss. 2 & 3.
Death of vendor, before, relative rights of his representatives, Ch. VII. s. 5.
Death of purchaser, before, relative rights of his representatives, Ch. VII. s. 6.
Of line of railway, &c., action of *mandamus* to compel, 895.

COMPOSITION.
For tithe—Commissioners may decide on validity of, 328.
When not within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 348.
How otherwise proved, 329.

COMPROMISE.
When purchaser can recover from vendor, moneys paid for, 725.
Arrangement in nature of, not voluntary, 815.
By Court, in respect of costs, 1035.

COMPULSORY POWERS.
Of Railway Companies—time for exercise of, 49, 410.
Second notice may be given under, 232.
Extent of, 196.
Notice under, to what extent a contract, 195, 240, 894.

CONCEALED.
Fraud, time does not run, during, 352, 835.

CONCEALMENT.
Of defects, &c., by vendor, Ch. III. s. 1.
Of advantages, &c., by purchaser, Ch. III. s. 3.
Of claim by incumbrancer, &c., 414.
Of incumbrance by vendor's solicitor, a misdemeanor, 88, 280.
Inadequacy of consideration, resulting from, its effect, 683, 684, 990.
Contract procured by, Equity will not enforce, 965.
Conveyance procured by, may be rescinded, 732.

CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE.
Effect of condition as to, 135.

CONCURRENCE.
Of mortgagor in sale by mortgagee, 47, 49.
Of fiduciary vendors with others in a sale, 60.
Of incompetent parties, condition for the, 134.
Of judgment creditors, in conveyance, when may be required, 469.
Of first purchaser, in case of subsale, *ib.*
Of mortgagor, on sale by mortgagee under power, not necessary, 470.
Of bankrupt, in conveyance, when may be required, 471.
Of wife or dowress, 472 *et seq.*
Of dower trustee, 473, 497.
Of mortgagee, in conveyance of equity of redemption, desirable, 533.
Of husband, on sale of wife's separate estate, may be dispensed with, 474.
in conveyance by wife, when dispensed with, 523, 530.
Of necessary party in settlement, a good consideration, 814.
Of others, vendor when required to procure, 470, 974, 975, 1104 *et seq.*
when purchaser should require, 468.
Of necessary parties, who pays for, 648.

CONDITIONAL.
Acceptance of title, by preparation of conveyance, 398.
of offer, 212.
Powers and trusts, as to sales under, 56.
Parol evidence admissible to prove that agreement was, 213.
Waiver of notice rescinding contract, 391.
Acceptance of title, 395, 1007.

CONDITIONS.
Subsequent or precedent, as affecting sales under powers, &c., 56, 57.
Purchaser of reversion, his rights in respect of breach of, 746.
Mutual, in contract, whether independent, 876 *et seq.*
Performance of, when to be alleged in the bill, 928.

CONDITIONS OF SALE.
Depreciatory, should not be used by fiduciary vendors, 65.
General construction of, Ch. IV. s. 1.
Must be clear and unambiguous, 99.
Construed strictly against vendor, *ib.*
Questionable, may bind purchaser, when, 100.
How affected by verbal declarations at time of sale, 100, 101.
Statements in, may bind parties consenting to sale, 103.
As to a reserved bidding, 102, 103, and *see* 180—182.
As to sale without reserve, *ib.*
As to modifying sale plan, &c., 159.
As to description of parcels being presumed to be correct, 598.
Against retracting biddings, 113.
For withdrawing lots, *ib.*
As to deposit, 114.
For delivery of abstract, 114.
Restrictive of purchaser's right to abstract, 114.
As to time for completion, and interest, 116 *et seq.*, 583 *et seq.*
As to receipt of rents and profits, 117.
For preparation and execution of conveyance, 118, 119.
As to covenants by trustees and mortgagees, 119, 157.
For apportionment of rent, 119, 120, 156.
As to crops, fixtures, and timber, 121, 122.
As to misdescriptions, and for compensation, 122 *et seq.*, 129, 130.
As to deeds and attested copies 130—132.
Restrictive of purchaser's right to title and evidence, 132—140.
When not conclusive, 138.
As to identity, 140, 141.
Does not apply where part of property cannot be found, 140.
or cannot be identified, 141.
or where descriptions are inconsistent, *ib.*
Stringent conditions not favoured, 142.
As to release of outstanding terms, 143.
As to property being taken subject to easements, &c., *ib.*
As to expenses, 142 *et seq.*
As to indemnity against charges, &c., 143.
As to time for objections, &c., 144—148.
Further objections, 145.
As to resale, and forfeiture of deposit, 148, and *see* 880.
Matters of fact stated in, must be proved, 138, 149.
Against production of earlier title, does not preclude objections *aliunde*, 139.
As to accepting specified evidence, does not preclude objections *aliunde*, *ib.*
Special, what generally required in various cases, Ch. IV. s. 4.
Use of special, by fiduciary vendors, Ch. IV. s. 5.
What amount to breach of trust, 157.
What special, may be used by mortgagee, *ib.*

CONDITIONS OF SALE—(*continued*).
Too stringent, by mortgagee, yet sale not readily stopped, 63.
Effect of express power to sell under special, 159.
Whether trustees may buy under, 80.
Restrictive, do not necessarily protect a purchaser from notice of what might be learnt by inquiry, 159.
General remarks on special, 160, 161.
Whether auctioneer has general authority to use, 163.
Whether impliedly incorporated, in subsequent agreement for sale by private contract, 212.
What objections respecting, are objections to title for purpose of reference, 1007.
What usual, on sale by Court, 1084, 1085.
how prepared, 1085.

CONDUCT.
Of parties, evidence of illegitimacy, 312, 313.
Whether admissible as evidence against advancement, 854.
Of plaintiff, after contract, a defence, when, 995.

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS.
Vendor need not disclose, 306.
What are protected as such, 804.

CONFIRMATION.
Of alien's title, by Crown, 18.
Of purchase, by infant, 19.
Of purchase, by married woman, 22.
Of voidable purchase by trustees, &c., 42—44.
What necessary to constitute, 43.
Contract, 95.
Of void exchanges, by Tithe Commutation Commissioners, 266, n.
Of doubtful title, by separate deed, whether purchaser can require, 461.
Deed of, recitals of objections in, 481.
not liable to *ad valorem* duty, 643.
Voluntary, of sale by reversioner, when invalid, 481, n., 688.
Advised, of purchase at undervalue, bars relief, 695.

CONFIRMATION OF SALES ACT.
General provisions of, Ch. XXI., s. 2.
Has a retrospective operation, 1071.
Mode of procedure, &c., under, 1073.

CONFLICTING.
Claimants of estate, agreement between, for sale and division of proceeds, a conversion into personalty, 239.

CONSENT.
To sale, by party thereby benefited, valid, 56, 67.
by *cestui que trust* becoming a trustee, 56.
By creditors to assignees buying in estate, 58.
to sale by assignees of insolvent, 59.

CONSENT—(*continued*).
General to sale, whether sufficient, 67.
Power to, how affected by alienation of estate, 68.
Of parties agreeing to join in sale, should be in writing, 262.
When insufficient, *ib.*
To inclosure and exchanges under Inclosure Acts, as to proof of, 266, 267.
Of committee of lunatic, to sale under power, 67.
Of protector, to disentailing assurance, 630—632.
deed of, vendor pays for, 647.
Of trustees, tenant for life contracting to sell without, 971.
Requisite, bill omitting to state, yet not demurrable, 928.
To sale under Settled Estates Acts, 1064.
when dispensed with, 1065.
of parties under disability, how obtained, 1069, 1070.

CONSIDERATION.
Incapacitated vendors or purchasers impeaching sale, must restore, 3, 5, 20, 22.
Fiduciary vendors may sell, for what, Ch. II. s. 3.
On sale of reversion, condition, on resale, against requiring evidence of its sufficiency, 156.
Cannot be sued for as such, on parol contract, 186, 189.
Transfer of parol contract, when a good, 187.
Statement of, in conveyance, 481 *et seq.*
What duty payable on, and on what, 481 *et seq.*; 636 *et seq.*
Apportionment of, when several conveyances taken, 462, 482.
on sale of copyholds and other property, 482.
Where it consists of stock, how to be valued for purposes of duty, 483.
Where it consists of an annuity, 484.
On purchase by Railway Company, how to be ascertained, 573.
Misstatement of, does not avoid the deed, 637.
Affidavit as to, may be required, *ib.*
Unspecified, in conveyance, otherwise voluntary, must be proved, 823.
No part of, to be paid to statutory vendor, 607.
What sufficient to support settlement, 812 *et seq.*
Purchaser for, how protected in Equity. *See* Ch. XV.
Adequacy of, how to be determined, 690.
Of marriage, how far it extends, 816 *et seq.*
Inadequacy of, when conveyance set aside for, 684 *et seq.*
on sale of reversion, former rule respecting, 686 *et seq.*
Inadequacy or excess of, a defence in Equity, 990 *et seq.*
a ground for refusing costs, 1036.
Uncertainty of, whether it excludes question of adequacy, 992.
Paid, yet vendor's suit sustainable, when, 904.
Payment of, may be proved by parol evidence, 852.

CONSTRUCTION.
Of particulars and conditions of sale, Ch. IV. s. 1.
Of doubtful instrument, whether purchaser need notice, 786.
Of agreement, case of plaintiff insisting on his own, 1024.
Titles held good, bad, or doubtful, on questions of, 1046, n.

CONSUL.
May take affidavit on oath, 527.

CONTINGENT.
Interest, *laches* not imputed to owners of, 42.
Interests in real estate, may be conveyed, 225, 529, 532.
in copyholds, are now alienable, 633.
Event, as to vendor's lien for purchase-money payable on, 673 *et seq.*
Reversion, as to inadequacy of consideration paid for, 687.
Estates, owners of, when parties to suit, 924.
Amount of consideration, effect of, as respects inadequacy, 992.
Consideration, failure of, its effect, 231, 993.
Remainders, title founded on destruction of, 1047, 1048.

CONTRACT.
As to restrictions on general power to enter into, Ch. I.
Fiduciary vendors selling by private, 58.
Voidable, how may be set up, 95.
Avoided by fraud, *ib.*
Condition for rescinding, how far available, 144, 147.
fiduciary vendors may use, 144.
Auctioneer, cannot vary after sale, 163.
By agent, Ch. V. s. 3.
Whether constituted by notice from Railway Company, 195 *et seq.*
As to contracts in writing, *see* AGREEMENT.
By public companies, &c., 217.
before complete registration, 226.
Effect of, on relative rights of parties, Ch. VII.
Purchaser entitled to estate, and vendor to money, 227.
Purchaser's general rights under, against vendor, Ch. VII. s. 2.
Vendor's general rights under, against purchaser, *ib.* s. 3.
Rights of parties under, *inter se*, not affected by death, bankruptcy, &c., *ib.* s. 4.
Relative rights under, of vendor's real and personal representatives, if he die before completion, *ib.* s. 5.
And of purchaser's, if he die, &c., *ib.* s. 6.
If binding, operates as a conversion, 238, 241.
Not presumed as against heir, 250.
Effect of contract in various special cases, *ib.* s. 7.
On prior devise, 241.
Sub-purchaser, whether he can call for the original vendor's title, 259.

CONTRACT—(*continued*).
How affected by subsequent judgment, 424.
Purchaser's right to rescind on notice, for delay, 387 *et seq.*
By tenant in tail, cannot be enforced against issue or remainderman, 768, 913.
For purchase or sale, remedies at Law for breach of, Ch. XVII. remedy in Equity, &c., Ch. XVIII.
Purchaser rescinding, what damages he may claim, 869 *et seq.*
Plaintiff, rescinding after bill filed, no costs given, 1035.
Cross bill for rescinding, when not to be filed by purchaser, 983, n.
Stranger to, not generally a necessary party to suit for specific performance, 920.

CONTRIBUTION.
To paramount charges, Ch. XV. s. 6.
Suit for, by joint purchaser, 848.

"CONVENIENT."
House, what is a, 112.

CONVENIENT SPEED.
What is, as regards sales and purchases by trustees, 50, 51, 79.

CONVERSION.
What amounts to, 237—240.
Compulsory purchase by a public company, whether a, 239, 240.
Compulsory sale by trustees under power, is a, 617.
Power of, should be exercised for general benefit, 56.
Of land bought as a speculation, 849.
See CONTRACT.

CONVEYANCE.
Of gavelkind lands of an infant, 3.
Of lands of a lunatic, 6.
Of lands of a married woman, 7.
Common condition respecting, whether necessary, 119.
Condition as to costs of, its effect, 143.
Requisition, that stranger shall join in, an objection to title within common condition for rescinding contract, 147.
Rights of parties before, *see* CONTRACT.
Approval of draft of, whether an agreement, 216.
Memorandum of transfer of chattels, when subject to duty as, 221.
Of legal estate, under statute, 237, 534 *et seq.*, 1029, 1106.
To purchaser, when it revokes prior devise, 248.
Incumbrances, considered matters of, in Equity, 263.
Should not be prepared before deeds are produced, 375.
or until it is reasonably certain that the title will be accepted, 461.
Preparation of, whether waiver of title, 397, 461.

CONVEYANCE—(*continued*).
As to the preparation of, generally, Ch. XII., and *see* 740 n. (*d*).
Whether purchaser can insist on his own form of, 461.
or on keeping doubtful matter out of, *ib.*
or on having separate conveyances, 462, and *see* 464, 465.
As to short statutory forms of, 463.
Who should be made parties to, Ch. XII. s. 2.
Mode of, in case of a subsale, 469.
Arrangement and description of parties to, 474.
Of land in India and the colonies, 485.
As to its execution, &c., Ch. XIII. s. 1.
As to its registration, enrolment, &c., Ch. XIII. s. 8.
As to the stamps, Ch. XIII. s. 9, and *see* 481 *et seq.*
As to the costs of, Ch. XIII. s. 10.
Its effect on relative rights of vendor and purchaser, Ch. XIV.
on adverse rights of third parties, Ch. XV.
When reformed in Equity, 681, 682, 695.
Execution of, by purchaser, not necessary to enable him to sue on vendor's covenants, 730.
Defective, when may be remedied by purchaser getting in legal estate, 755.
Rights under, of joint purchasers, &c., Ch. XVI.
Costs of, whether recoverable at Law, 870.
Plaintiff at Law, whether bound to tender or execute, 877—879.
Refusal to execute, whether a defence to action on security for purchase-money, 879.
Giving instructions for, not a part performance, 939.
Execution of, by vendor, not a part performance, 946.
Of property by vendor, *pendente lite*, when restrained, 1004.
Preparation and execution of, in suit for specific performance, 1026 *et seq.*
Execution by "all necessary parties," 1026.
When settled by the Court, 1027.
and in sales by the Court, 1103 *et seq.*

CONVEYANCER.
Certificated, cannot prove notice to client, *semble*, 804.
Uncertificated, cannot recover for services on special contract, 666.
Opinion of, not conclusive against title, 893.

COPARCENER.
Possession of one does not save others' right of action, 357.
Estate of, how affected by judgment, 420.

COPIES. *See* ATTESTED COPIES.
Condition that purchaser shall pay for, mortgagee may use, 157, and *see* 158.
Of what documents, should accompany abstract, 281.

COPIES—*(continued)*.
Of deeds, or enrolments of deeds, when evidence, 289, 290.
Vendor has a right to retain, when, 617.
Of recoveries, Crown grants, legal proceedings, &c., 292 *et seq.*
Office, usually received in evidence, 295.
Certified, of records, under 1 & 2 Vict. c. 94, 295.
of other documents under 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99, 296.
Of wills, when are received, 296.
Of records, under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74: and 1 & 2 Vict. c. 94, 292, 295.
Of instruments on record, vendor may verify abstract by, 130, 375.
Covenant for right to take, of documents not delivered, 509.
Purchaser's right to, on completion, Ch. XIII. s. 5, 1108.
Copy of agreement, production of, when ordered at Law, 884.

COPIES OF COURT ROLL. *See* COPIES.
As to production of, 130, 509.
Evidence, although not the original copies, 288.
Examined copies evidence, *ib.*
Steward to deliver out, stamped, 644.

COPPICE.
Agreement for sale of standing, should be in writing, 188.
Vendor in possession may cut, for benefit of purchaser, 229, 406, 998.
Improper cutting of, by purchaser, restrained, *semble*, 233.
Purchaser in possession may cut before conveyance, 401.

COPYHOLDS.
Assurance of, by married women, 8, 528, 532.
Quit rents, &c., need not be noticed on sale of, 167.
Described as freehold, 123.
Vague description of, on Court Rolls, sufficient, 142.
Enfranchised, conditions proper on sale of, 152.
as to identity of, 309, n.
what title to be shown to, 269.
Formerly waste, conditions, &c., 151, 152.
Subsequently surrendered to use of, would pass by prior will, 248.
Sixty years' title to be abstracted on sale of, 271.
Assurances of, how proved, 287.
Surrender of, presumed, 300.
to use of will, presumed, 301.
How affected by Statute of Limitations, 372.
Not extendible on a judgment under old law, 421.
Aliter under 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, 425 *et seq.*
Leases of, when extendible under old law, 420.
Whether extendible by Crown process, 453.
Court Rolls should be searched on purchase of, 457.

COPYHOLDS—*continued.*
Statutory provisions as to production of, 380.
Are within the 27 Eliz. c. 4, 813, n. (*s*).
Not within the Merger of Satisfied Terms Act, 268, 465.
Nor within the County Registry Acts, 457.
Nor within the Dower Act, 474.
Are devisable under the late Wills Act, 635, n.
Surrender of, to uses, 468, 635, n.
Consideration, when to be apportioned, on purchase of, with other property, 482.
Vendor should surrender, in person, 520.
Assurance of, need not be entered in local Registry, 623.
under the Trustee Act, 1850, 538.
by tenant in tail, 630 *et seq.*
Entry of assurances on Court Rolls, 630—632.
on sale to Railway Companies, &c., 634.
Contingent interests in, are now alienable, 633.
Admittance to, necessary to complete the legal title, 635.
Stamping of assurances of, how effected, 644.
Expenses how borne, on sale of, 648—650.
Covenants will run with, 713, 724.
Conveyance of, under private Act, effect of, 838, n.
Purchaser need not take, instead of freehold, 126, 983, 984.
Nor need he take freehold instead of, 126.
Purchase of, by one of several lords of the manor, its effect, 841.

COPYRIGHT.
Whether there is an implied warranty on sale of, 499, n.

CORNWALL.
Duchy of—evidence of deeds relating to, 290.
title acquired against, by adverse possession, 372.
enrolment of assurances of land in, 629.
purchasers from, protected, 780.

CORPORATION.
Property of, collusive sale of, 14, n.
Cannot hold lands without a licence, &c., 16.
Parochial, purchase by, *ib.*
Lease to member of, of corporate property, set aside, 27.
Agent of, not to be appointed by parol, 168.
Contracts by, should be under seal, 217.
Trading, contracts by, *ib.*
Municipal, can sell under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, with consent of Treasury, 73.
restrictions on sale by, 13.
lands of, how affected by judgments, 435.
On sale of lease granted by, freehold title must be shown, 269.
Modus, on exemption from tithe, how proved against, 329.
How affected by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 362.

CORPORATION—(*continued*).
Notice to, of act of bankruptcy, 773, n. (*k*).
Ecclesiastical, authorised to sell, &c., 13.

CORRECTION.
of error in signed agreement, its effect, 218.

CORRESPONDENCE. *See* LETTERS.
May constitute agreement for sale, &c., 192, 193.
Test of its sufficiency as an agreement, 211.

COSTS.
Sale to solicitor in discharge of, 33.
Fiduciary vendor, obtaining leave to purchase trust estate must pay, *semble*, 38.
Of application that mortgagee may bid in bankruptcy, 36, n.
Fiduciary vendor purchasing, pays, if sale set aside, 41.
When this rule is relaxed, *ib.*
Of unsuccessful suit, mortgagee, when disallowed, 66.
Fiduciary vendors liable to, as against purchaser, 75, 76.
as against *cestuis que trust*, when, 55.
Of consulting counsel, by vendors, allowed in bankruptcy, 160.
Of reinvestment, on sale under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 73. 2 Jurist. N.S. 1093
Of auctioneer, in interpleader suit, 164.
Of abstract, 260.
Of examination of abstract, 283, and *see* 870.
Of production of deeds, 374.
Incurred by vendor before fatal objection by purchaser, 394, 395.
what recoverable by purchaser, Ch. XVII. *passim*.
Landowner has no lien for, on sum deposited by Railway Company, 408, 652.
Of unnecessary searches disallowed, 459.
Vendor's solicitor has no lien for, on conveyance, 520.
Purchaser's lien for purchase-money and costs, if contract rescinded, 405.
Of the purchase, generally, Ch. XIII. s. 10.
Of setting aside fraudulent conveyance, 694.
Of statutory vendors, 651.
Of petition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 657 *et seq.* under Lec. 80 652.
where there are several companies, 659.
As to stipulating for, on sales by trustees, 73.
Of arbitration under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 660.
Additional, what borne by vendor, *ib.*
Of ejected purchaser, recoverable under covenants for title, 725, 729.
Purchaser allowed, if sale set aside for fraud in vendor, 735.

COSTS—(*continued*).
What not recoverable in action at Law, 870.
General rules respecting, in suits for specific performance, Ch. XVIII. s. 11, and *see* 1032 *et seq.*
Where fraud is falsely charged, 929.
Where defendant submits to plaintiff's demand, 1041.
Where he disclaims, 1042, 1043.
Where title is perfected, *pendente lite*, 1043.
Where suit might have been brought in County Court, 1045.
Under Partition Act, 1868, 1076.
General rules respecting, on sales by the Court, Ch. XXI.
What to be paid on opening biddings, 1090, 1091.
Of reference as to title, 1096.
Of special case, 934.

CO-TRUSTEES.
Opinion of, trustee need not adopt, 51.
Responsibility for acts of, 67.

COUNSEL.
Buying up charges on client's estate, 29.
Opinion of, whether binding, 140, 284, and *see* 893.
on abstract, purchaser's right to if contract goes on, 259.
Costs of consulting, prior to sale, 281.
As to consulting, on behalf of purchaser, 283.
Acceptance of defective title by, does not bind client, 286, 395.
Confidential communications to, as to non-disclosure of, 306, 804 *et seq.*
Case for the opinion of, inadmissible as evidence of pedigree, 324.
Usually directs what searches, 417.
Notice to, whether notice to client, 802 *et seq.*
But his evidence is inadmissible in proof of notice, 804.
Conveyancing, reference to, on purchases by Court, 615.
opinion of, is taken on sales by Court, 1084.
does not save costs, 1033.
adverse, does not make title doubtful, 1013.

COUNTERPART.
When presumptive proof of lease, 300.
Who pays for, 651.

COURT.
Sales or purchases by, whether within Statute of Frauds, 183
Trustees appointed by, power of, 358.
Payment into, of purchase-money, on sales by statutory owners, its investment and application, 607 *et seq.*
Conveyance when and how settled by, 1027 *et seq.*
Sales under order of, Chs. XX. XXI.

COURT ROLLS.
Copies of, if authenticated are evidence, 288.
Production of, 380.
of copies of, to purchaser, 131, 620.
To be searched on purchase of copyholds, 457.
Statutory provisions as to entry of assurances on, 633.
Assignees omitting to enter their title on, yet not postponed, 773.
Are notice when, 789.
If not searched are not notice, 796.

COVENANTS. *See* RE-ENTRY.
Unusual in lease, notice of lease is notice of, 86, 87, 106, and *see* 153.
In lease, deceptive statement respecting, 87, 108.
Condition as to, by trustees and mortgagees, 119, 157.
Should not be referred to as "usual," 153, what are such, *ib.*
Evidence of performance of, condition as to, 154.
What breaches of, it covers, 154, 155.
Waiver of breach of, title depending on, 1047.
How affected, if lessor purchase underlease, 252.
What should be inserted in conveyance, 351 *et seq.*
By purchaser, for indemnity, 511.
Implied, when, 517.
When purchaser elects to accept defective title, 1024.
Conveyance in consideration of, whether vendor's lien exists, 498 *et seq.*
Against a known defect, should be by a separate instrument, 507.
Vendor's remedies on purchaser's, Ch. XIV. s. 4.
Purchaser's, how classified, 699.
what do and what do not run with the land at Law, 700 *et seq.*
when are binding, though he do not execute conveyance, 599.
legal privity whether essential to, so as to be enforceable at Law, 700.
Breach of, by alienee, when restrained, 702.
Restrictive, on sale of building estate, how enforceable, 703 *et seq.*
constructive notice of, sufficient to bind alienee, 704.
whether can be released, 708.
Damages now awarded in Equity for breach of, 705.
when this relief granted, and when refused, 706 *et seq.*
where the damage sustained is trivial, 709.
what recoverable at Law for breach of, 724 *et seq.*
not apportionable between tenant for life and remainderman, 730.

COVENANTS—(*continued*).
Covenantee, though not named, may take the benefit of, 812, n.
Purchaser's remedies on vendor's, Ch. XIV. s. 5.
when they pass to his alienees, 712.
run with leaseholds and copyholds, 713.
how far privity of estate, at date of covenant, essential, 713.
Benefit of, is apportioned on severance of estate, &c., 713, 714.
will run with incorporeal hereditaments, 714.
how far enforceable by equitable assignee, *ib.*
By lessee, who may sue on, after sale of reversion, 746.
By A. and B., relative values of, Court will not determine, 810, n., 980, n.
To indemnify husband, a consideration for separation deed, 814.
To settle land, purchase when a performance of, 862 *et seq.*
its effect on after acquired land, 862.
Unexpected liability to, a defence to specific performance, 986.
Collateral deed of, stamps on, 508, n., 643.
Breach of, when restrained in Equity, 702.
by lessee, what purchaser after conveyance may sue for, 746, n.
Building, purchaser of one of two adjoining estates, when affected with notice of, 799.

COVENANTS FOR TITLE.
Fiduciary vendors covenant only against incumbrances, 75, 504.
Except under special circumstances, 505, 506.
Condition respecting, usual, 119.
What entered into by vendor, in various cases, 498 *et seq.*
Liability of solicitor, in respect of frame of, 498.
Must be entered into by *deed, ib.*
But no precise form of words necessary to bind covenantor, if he adopt the deed, *ib.*
Covenantee need not now be a party to the deed, *ib.*
What entered into by absolute beneficial owner, *ib.*
What may be omitted, 499.
To whose acts they extend, *ib.*
on a sale by the Court, *ib.*, 500.
Whether beneficiaries must enter into, on a sale by the Court or by trustees, 500, 507.
Landowner enters into what, on sale to a Railway Company, 501.
When entered into by tenant for life, how should be restricted, 502, 503.
Husband enters into, on sale of wife's estate, 503.
What should be entered into by vendor of leaseholds, *ib.*
By tenants in common and joint tenants, whether should be limited, 504, 506, 727.

COVENANTS FOR TITLE—(*continued*).
When implied, 516.
Breach of, what amounts to, and purchaser's remedies, 714 *et seq.*
What are usual, 715, and *see* 722.
How usually restricted, 716, 721, 722, n.
When construed as restricted, 721 *et seq.*
How broken, 715 *et seq.*
When may be sued on, 716.
For quiet enjoyment, how broken, 716, 717, 722.
not by a wrongful claim of a stranger, 716.
except in what cases, 717.
Meaning of particular expressions in, 717—719.
For further assurance, purchaser's remedy under in Equity, Ch. XIV. s. 8.
What acts are, and are not comprised in, 720, 740.
What refusal to convey is a breach of, 720, 721.
Purchase-money when applicable in discharge of incumbrances covered by, Ch. XIV. s. 7, 755.
When relieved against in Equity, 723, 730.
Fresh, whether can be required under covenant for further assurance, 720.

COVENANT FOR PRODUCTION.
Of deeds not delivered, purchaser's right to, 131, 298, 508 *et seq.*, 621.
When to be entered into by separate deed, 508.
Vendor having only, must procure production of deeds to purchaser, 375.
Vendor having entered into, not entitled to retain title deeds, *semble*, 618.
Who pays costs of, 621.
When to be made determinable on parting with deeds and procuring substituted covenant, 509.
By fiduciary vendors, how should be framed, 509.
To what documents it extends, 510.
When it runs with the land, 510.
With whom it should be entered into, 511.
To prior covenantees, purchaser taking deeds must enter into, 515, 618.
Who enters into, on conveyance in strict settlement, 515.
Whether to be required under covenant for further assurance, 720.
Included in conveyance, not liable to stamp duty, 645.

COVERTURE. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
No excuse for participation in fraud, 10, 22, 414, 769.
Estate of husband during, bound by judgments, 420.

CREDITOR.
Of bankrupt, advising on sale, cannot purchase, 29.
Execution, may buy the estate, 32.
Under composition deed, whether bound by majority to voidable sale, 37.
Single, may compel sale of bankrupt's estate, 46.
Creditors of insolvent, direct time, mode, and place of sale, 59.
Letters to, when not sufficient agreement within Statute of Frauds, 200.
Of purchaser, by judgment, his rights against vendor before completion, 228.
Judgment, when necessary party to conveyance, 469.
Buying part of the lands extended, discharges the residue, 841.
Not a purchaser for value, within 27 Eliz. c. 4, 813.
Vendor's lien for purchase-money is valid against, 668.
Conveyance to, when will be supported, 777.
Conveyance in trust for creditors, when voluntary, 813, 824 *et seq.*
What conveyances fraudulent against, 822 *et seq.*

CROPS.
Condition as to payment for, 121.
Right to, if no condition, 121.
Growing, written agreement for sale or purchase of, when necessary, 187—189.
Who entitled to, until time fixed for completion, 229.
Vendor may get in, pending completion, 229.

CROSS BILL.
For rescinding contract, when not to be filed, 983, n.
For enforcing varied contract, 1025.
Decree without, 1025.
Costs of, *ib.*, 1039, n. (*m*).

CROWN.
Rights of, against estates of traitors and felons, 10, 23.
or of aliens, 17, 18, and *see* ADDENDA.
May avoid purchase by lunatic, 21.
Grant from, to be abstracted, on sale of estate held under, 273.
when lost, condition as to, 151.
how proved, 293.
vendor stating place of enrolment of, need not produce, 375.
Cannot waive a forfeiture of lease, by accepting rent, 155, n.
Debts, when search should be made for, 453, 454.
when the lien attaches, and to what it extends, 453.
registration and re-registration of, 454, 779.
satisfaction of, how entered up, 455, 545.
Grant from, of advowson, presumed, 299.
Title acquired against, by adverse possession, 272.

CROWN—(*continued*).
Process, what estates are liable to, 233, 453, 454. *See* COPYHOLDS.
Protection against debts to, by Statute, 434, 453, 545, 779.
Makes no allowance to evicted purchaser for expenditure, &c., 453.
Gives no covenants, 507.
Selling, pays no costs, if title bad, 1097, n. (*h*).
Voluntary conveyance to, 813, n. (*q*).
Right of, as respects mines, 1015, and *see ib.*, n. (*l*).

CUJUS EST SOLUM, ETC.
Effect of infringement of rule, 104.

CULTIVATION.
Compensation claimable, for state of, misdescribed, 600.
or for deterioration through want of, 596.

CURTESY.
Estate by the, subject to judgments, 420.

CUSTODY.
Of deeds—condition as to, 132.
"Proper," what is, 289, n. (*r*).
Of deeds of settled estate, right to, 377.

CUSTOM.
Universal, conditions not to be read so as to contravene, 99.
Manorial, or local, need not be noticed in particulars, 107.
That steward shall prepare surrenders, valid, 460.
Negativing doctrine of resulting trusts, is bad, 851.
Evidence of, when admissible to explain agreement, 881.
Local, cannot vary statutory meaning of certain expressions, 881.

CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS.
Whether subject to judgments under old law, 421.
Are subject to judgments under new law, 425, 426, 427, 432.
Are not within Merger of Satisfied Terms Acts, 268, 465.
And 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 53, does not apply to, 474, 632, n.
Are devisable under the late Wills Act, 635.
As to assurance of, 485, n.
by married woman, 528.

CUSTOMARY HEIR.
May sue on covenants for title before admittance, when, 724.

CUSTOMARY.
Conveyance by married women, 7.
Measurements abolished, 592.

DAMAGES. *See* ACTION.
Recoverable for breach of contract, notwithstanding condition for forfeiture of deposit, 149.
May be awarded in Equity for breach of restrictive covenant, when, 705 *et seq.*
What recoverable for breach of covenants for title, 724 *et seq.*, and *see* 874.
When claimable as a debt in administration suit, 729.
Not apportioned between tenant for life, and remainderman, 730.
For prior negligence of vendor, when recoverable by purchaser, 753.
What recoverable at Law for breach of contract, 869 *et seq.*, 873, 874, 876.
What not recoverable, 870.
Recovery of, in prior action, a defence at Law and in Equity, 889, 1000.
When recoverable in Equity, for breach of contract, 95, 899 *et seq.*, 904, 1031.
Presumed inadequacy of, the ground for decreeing specific performance, 901, 903.
Inability to recover at Law, when a defence in Equity, 973.
By abstraction of subject of contract, *pendente lite*, ascertained by action, 1026.

DATE.
Instrument without, when it begins to operate, 884.

DEAN AND CHAPTER.
Sale of lease granted by, whether freehold title must be produced, 153, 269.
On sales by, time is of essence of the contract, 385.

DEATH.
Actual or imminent, of life tenant, must be disclosed in dealing with reversioner, 97.
Of life tenant, *cestui que vie*, or annuitant, pending contract, its effect, 230, 231, 232.
Of proposer, revokes unaccepted offer to sell or buy, 213.
Of either party, contract not affected by, 234.
Of purchaser, intestate and without heir, before completion, vendor may retain estate and purchase-money, 179, 233.
Of vendor, before completion, relative rights of his real and personal representatives, Ch. VII. s. 5.
Of purchaser, before, &c., relative rights of his, &c., *ib.* s. 6.
Presumption of, as between vendor and purchaser, 315, 318
as between adverse claimants, 316, 318.
as to time of, 317.
as to survivorship, 319.
Value of non-receipt of tidings as raising presumption of, 316.

DEATH—(*continued*).
Of *cestui que vie*, as to proof of, 317.
Without issue, 319.
Evidence of, 321 *et seq.*
Of vendor or purchaser, who may sue and be sued for breach of contract, 872—876.
for specific performance in Equity, 910, 911 *et seq.*
Of husband, effect of, on his contract to sell wife's chattels real, 916.
Of purchaser under decree, effect of, 1087.
after confirmation of sale, effect of, 1094.

DEBT.
From vendor's agent to purchaser may not be discharged out of purchase-money, 177, 604.
Purchase-money is a, from purchaser, 227, and *see* 1026.
Mortgage, mortgagee need not receive before time fixed for redemption, 533, 534.
Trust to pay debts, purchaser when bound to see performed, 547 *et seq.*
an "express" trust within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, *ib.*
Charge of debts in will, its effect, 564 *et seq.*
not an "express" trust within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 351.
Statutes making real estate assets for payment, do not amount to charge of, 570.
Purchaser from heir or devisee need not see to payment of, 571.
When subject to *ad valorem* duty, on conveyance, 637.
Damages, when claimable as, in administration suit, 729.
Sale by the Court for payment of, 1079.

DECEPTIVE PLAN OR STATEMENT.
Avoids what would otherwise be notice of defects in estate, 108, and *see* 125, 126.
As to occupancy, its effect, 103, n.
As to covenants in lease, its effect, 108.

DECISION.
Of Court below, does not in Appellate Court render title doubtful, 1011.
Reported and since reversed, bill filed on authority of, may be dismissed without costs, 1037.

DECLARATION.
Verbal, at time of sale, effect of, 100, 101.
Statutory, by vendor, not sufficient evidence of title, 308.
copy of, should accompany abstract, 281.
By members of family, evidence in matters of pedigree, 322.
By husband or wife, inadmissible to bastardize issue, 313.

DECLARATION—(*continued*).
By strangers, not generally evidence of pedigree, yet acted on by conveyancers, 320, 323.
Must be made *ante litem motam*, 324.
May be made by party in like interest, 325.
Of identity, should accompany extracts from Registers, 321.
What admissible, to rebut presumption of advancement, 854 *et seq.*
What admissible to prove purchase out of trust money, 865.
Of right, how obtained under Chancery Improvement Act, 935.
Of Title Act 1862, 1050, 1057.

DECREE.
Sale under, not within the Statute of Frauds, 183, 1087.
purchase by trustee on, 37.
For payment, has the effect of a judgment, 429.
Is not notice, 796.
Form of, in suit for specific performance, 1022 *et seq.*
in suit by judgment creditor, 420.
Does not affect persons not parties to suit, 1024.
Reversed, no interest allowed on money paid under, 1030, 1045.
Abandonment of, by delay to enforce, 1024.
Should direct what accounts, 1025.
When it directs a re-sale, 1026.
Sales under, Ch. XXI.
Sale may be made before, 1078.
When it protects a purchaser, 1108 *et seq.*

DEDUCTION.
Of title by abstract, should be in regular order, 276.

DEED.
By infant, effect of, 2, n.
By lunatic, 5.
By married woman, 7, 8.
What leases must be by, 184.
Agreement by, not within Statute of Frauds, *semble*, 184.
Erroneous statement of, how far notice to purchaser, 800.

DEEDS.
Fiduciary purchaser compelled to produce, 39.
Vendor must produce all, but need not state defects apparent thereon, 85.
Purchaser's right to inspect earlier, where sixty years' title shewn, *ib.*
Condition respecting production, and copies of, 130—132, 157.
Condition as to, being evidence, 135.
Destruction of, its effect, 131, 379, 617, n.
Loss of, its effect, 130, 275, 280, 799.
By mortgagee, his liability for, 379.
Examination of, with abstract, 283.

DEEDS—(*continued*).
Examination of, matters to be observed in, 381.
whether an acceptance of title, 376.
Proof of, 289 *et seq.*
Presumption of, 299 *et seq.*
Presumption of formalities relating to, 302, 303.
Production of, Ch. IX., and 761, 763; and *see* COVENANT FOR PRODUCTION.
Who may compel production of, 376.
owner of an undivided share of the estate, *ib.*
of a severed portion of the estate, *ib.*
purchaser of a portion of the estate, *ib.*
vested remainderman, 377.
Unsatisfied mortgagee not bound to produce, 377.
except in what cases, 379.
Custody of, who entitled to in case of settled estate, 377.
Non-production of, how far material, 380; and *see* 772.
may be notice of a charge by deposit, *ib.*; but *see* 772.
When may be compelled against purchaser for value without notice, 763, 764.
Purchaser's right to, and to copies of, &c., on completion, Ch. XIII. s. 7.
Vendor's right to retain, on sale of part of the estate, 618.
On sale in lots, 132.
Grant of, now unusual, 496.
With double operation, liable to what stamps, 644.
Not protected at Law by vendor's lien for purchase-money, 669.
Who entitled to, 669, n.
Omission to ask for, or to retain, its effect as regards priority, 668, 771 *et seq.*, 794, 799, 801.
Defective execution of, when supplied, 768.
Notice of, as affecting property, is notice of entire contents, 786, 790 *et seq.*
Notice that party holds, is notice of his incumbrance, 792.
Notice of fraud, from unusual execution of, 793.
Attesting witness, not affected with notice of contents of, 799.
Delivery of, should be directed by decree, 1025.
Burnt after contract, and title therefore bad, yet bill dismissed with costs, 1034.
Purchaser's right to, on sale by Court, 1107; and *see* 1101.
Vendor may recover at Law from defaulting purchaser, 876.

DEFAMATION.
Of title, when action lies for, 98.

DEFAULT.
Condition that purchaser making, shall pay interest, 116 *et seq.*, 584 *et seq.*

DEFAULT—(*continued*).
Rents receivable but for, account when extended to, 577, 596, 694, 735.
Wilful, what is, 116, 117, 584, n.
in delivery of abstract, its effect, 282.
Meaning of, in covenants for title, 718.
Of either vendor or purchaser justifies rescission of contract by the other, 865.

DEFECTS.
Patent and latent, what are, 83.
Disclosure or concealment of, by vendor, Ch. III. s. 1.
Liability of vendor for not disclosing latent, 84.
In title, how to be guarded against by conditions, 140.
what are not, 261.
What not included in acceptance of title, 286.
In client's title, not to be disclosed to client entitled to take advantage thereof, 286.
Known, in title, vendor's liability to remove, 134.
as to covenants against, 507, 719.
Vendor liable for, until conveyance executed, 542.
In estate, abatement of purchase-money in respect of, 597 *et seq.*
when a defence against specific performance, 973, *et seq.*
In estate or title, after conveyance, purchaser's general remedies for, depend on vendor's covenants, 711 *et seq.*
when relief afforded, 740.
In title, what damages for, if no eviction, 724.
purchaser's equitable remedy for, under special circumstances, 731 *et seq.*
when a defence to specific performance, 974 *et seq.*, 1009 *et seq.*
purchaser may elect to take title, notwithstanding, 1024.
made good by Statute in several cases, 778, 779.
when purchaser fixed with constructive notice of, 789.
In execution of power, when supplied in Equity, 768.
by 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, 768.

DEFENCE.
Grounds of, at Law, admitting the agreement, Ch. XVII, s. 6.
in Equity, against specific performance, except with variation, Ch. XVIII. s. 8.
negativing *in toto* plaintiff's right to specific performance, Ch. XVIII. s. 9.
verbal variations at time of sale, when a sufficient, 101, 102.
Of purchaser for value without notice, when available, 757, 762 *et seq.*
General remarks respecting the present state of the doctrine, 764.

DEFENCE—(*continued*).
Frivolous, may be disposed of on motion, *semble*, 1006.
Nature of, its effect on costs, 1033 *et seq.*, 1039.

DEFENCE ACTS.
Purchases under, 12.

DEFICIENCY.
Of evidence as to identity, covered by the ordinary condition, 140.
In personal estate, as to sales to make good, 554.
In quantity of estate, purchaser when precluded from objecting to, 141.
His remedy in respect of, after conveyance, 711.
On resale, forfeited deposit taken into account, 149.
In quantity or quality of estate, compensation for, 595—600.
In rental, compensation for, to purchaser from Court, after conveyance, 1110.
In proof of documents, how far supplied by presumption, 299.

DELAY.
By infant, to impeach voidable purchase, bars relief, 20.
Or by *cestui que trust*, to impeach purchase by trustee, 41, 42.
Or by vendor to impeach sale at undervalue, 684, 695.
In taking proceedings, its effect under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 349, 353.
In sale or investment by trustees, not allowed to prejudice *cestui que trust*, 51, 52, n.
May call for inquiry on part of purchaser, 51.
In payment of purchase-money, condition as to interest, 116, 117. *And see* INTEREST.
In delivery of abstract, effect of, 115, 282.
Landowner's remedy in case of, by public Company, 199, n.
In Post Office, party sending letter not responsible for, 203.
Wilful, effect of, 387.
Waiver of, 391.
Protest against, its effect, 392.
In filing certificate of acknowledgment by married woman, its effect, 528.
Of executors, in selling under an implied power, its effect, 566.
In completion, payment of interest in cases of, 576 *et seq.*
purchaser acceding to, cannot afterwards appropriate purchase-money, 583.
Effect of express agreement to pay interest during, 583 *et seq.*
"From any cause whatever," condition as to, its effect, 586, *et seq.*
In claiming compensation, its effect, 593.
In showing title, &c., fatal at Law, 891.
In filing a bill, a defence in Equity, 995, 996.
Material on the question of costs, 997, n.

DELAY—(*continued*).
Reference of title before hearing, refused on ground of, 1007, 1021.
Considerable—yet clearly bad title not forced on purchaser, 1022.
In prosecuting decree, its effect, 1024.
Bill dismissed on ground of, dismissed without costs, 1035.
And see TIME.
DELEGATION.
Of sale by auctioneer, inadmissible, 163.
DELIVERY.
Of abstract, condition respecting, 114, 115.
neglect in, its effect, 115.
waiver of, 390, 391.
On sales by Court, 1094.
Of deeds, not enforced against *bonâ fide* purchaser without notice, 761, 763.
by mortgagee to mortgagor, effect of, 772.
should be directed by decree, 1025.
Of particulars of claim in action, 891.
Of land in execution, under an *elegit*, 428, 438, 439.
what is a, 439.
Of conveyance, 520.
Of possession, a sufficient act of part performance, 937.
how enforced, 1031, 1032.
DEMAND.
Constant, of title—therefore no waiver, 403.
Defendant submitting to, may stop suit, 1041.
DEMISE.
The word implies a covenant for title, 517.
DEMURRER.
Defence on Statute of Frauds may be raised by, 947.
DENIAL.
Of claim on estate, binds the party, 88, 414.
DENIZATION.
Effect of, 18.
DENOMINATION.
Erroneous, stamps of, when sufficient, 646.
DENOTING STAMP.
May be affixed in certain cases, 643.
DEPENDENT.
Stipulations in agreement, what are, 876 *et seq.*; and *see* 952, 953.
DEPOSIT.
Fraud in obtaining, vendor criminally liable for, 96.
Condition for payment and investment of, 114.

DEPOSIT—(*continued*).
For forfeiture of, 148.
when relieved against in Equity, 149, 178.
its effect at Law, 149.
how distinguished from condition for payment of penalty, *ib.*
When may be paid by auctioneer to vendor, 165.
When purchaser may recover, *ib.*
Forfeited, on sale of settled estate, goes as purchase-money, 180.
Purchaser cannot elect to forfeit, and avoid contract, 177.
Except, perhaps, under special circumstances, on sale by Court, 1113.
Purchaser has a lien for, on estate, 179.
Auctioneer cannot receive more than, 163.
should receive it in cash, *ib.*
When allowed his charges out of, 164.
His liability in respect of, 163.
Vendor bears loss of, on insolvency of auctioneer, 179.
Interest, whether recoverable on, 165, 179, 591, 869, 870.
As to payment, investment, and forfeiture of, Ch. V. s. 4; and *see* p. 880.
How to be paid to auctioneer or agent, 177.
Investment of, when binding on purchaser or vendor, 178.
Receipt for, may constitute agreement, 193.
Vendor rescinding contract need not return, nor need purchaser rescinding sue for, 389.
By Railway Companies before entry, 407 *et seq.*, 895.
how to be applied, 408.
whether landowner has lien on, *ib.*
should cover valid claim of mortgagee, 409.
Of deeds, on completion, for joint benefit of parties, 132, 618.
condition as to, 132.
notice of, is notice of lien of depositee, 792.
Mortgagee by deposit, bound by prior secret trust, 765.
Equitable mortgage by, overrides subsequent judgment, 366.
By heir, is subject to claims of ancestor's creditors, 571.
On purchase-money, purchaser can recover at Law, 383, 866 *et seq.*, 880.
Payment of, into Court, when required in Equity, 1003.
Action for, when not restrained in Equity, 870, 890, 1003.
Return of, when decreed in Equity, 178, 1030, 1031.
ordered in Bankruptcy, 179.
Of *earlier* title deeds, a good equitable mortgage, 772, 793, n., 801.
Agent liable to restore, whether therefore a party to suit, 923.
Cannot be set off against costs, 1044.
Required on sale in foreclosure suit, 1079, 1080.

DEPOSIT—(*continued*).
Whether required, on sale by Court, 1085.
Party receiving, gives security for, 1085.
What required, on opening biddings, 1089.
DEPRECIATORY.
Remarks, &c., by purchaser, their effect, Ch. III. s. 4.
Conditions of sale by fiduciary vendors, what are, 65, 157, 158.
what are not, 66.
DERBYSHIRE.
Mining customs of, 107.
DESCENT.
If recent, proof of ancestor's intestacy required, 307.
Stock of, presumption as to, 311.
DESCRIPTION.
Of property in particulars, Ch. IV. s. 2.
should be fair and clear, 103.
Inconsistent, not within usual condition as to identity, 141.
Vague, of copyhold, sufficient, 142.
General, of estate, sufficient in agreement, 203.
But there must be some, 204.
Specific, of documents referred to in agreement, not essential, 210.
Of party, cannot amount to a signature, 214.
Of parcels in conveyance, 486 *et seq.*
Error in, when not material, 488.
DETERIORATION.
Trustee, &c., purchasing is liable for, if sale set aside, 39.
Accidental, after contract, purchaser bears, 230, 406, 974, 1086, 1093.
Vendor liable for wilful or permissive, after contract, 596.
Abatement of price, in respect of, 1025, 1026.
DESTRUCTION.
Of deeds, effect of, on title, 131, 379, 617, n.
liability of mortgagee for, 379.
Of conveyance, vendor must execute duplicate, 721.
Accidental, of property, purchaser bears, when, 230, 974, 1086, 1093.
no defence to a suit for specific performance, 974.
Of estate, by purchaser in possession, restricted, 1003.
through fault of vendor, effect of, 596.
Allowance for, in suits for specific performance, 1025.
Of estate, through fault of purchaser, effect of, 1000.
restrained, when, 1003.
DETERMINABLE.
Interest, when sold, should be so described, 106.
Character of the property, may make time essential, 384, 385.
Interest, purchaser of, from Court, bears loss of, before certificate is absolute, 1087.

DEVISE.
By vendor, how affected by contract for sale, Ch. VII. s. 5.
By purchaser, how affected, &c., 247, 748.
General, not sufficient root of title, 274.
its effect on prior contract, 243.
Specific, its effect on prior contract, *ib.*
Residuary, under new law, whether still specific, 250, n.
To an infant, after contract, its effect on costs, 1036, 1037.

DEVISEE. *See* DEVISE.
Of estate, when entitled to have purchase-money paid out of testator's personalty, 246, n., 247.
Purchaser from, when liable to payment of charges, 563 *et seq.*
Selling, must produce any subsequent will or codicil, 307.
Or executor, which should sell to pay debts, 565 *et seq.*
Of surviving trustee, when he may exercise trust for sale, 556.
Conveyance from, under the Trustee Act, 535 *et seq.*, 1028, 1106.
May sue on covenants for title, when, 724.
Liability of, on testator's covenants, 729.
May set aside settlement actually fraudulent, 825.
When party to suit for specific performance, 925.

DIFFICULTY.
Of ascertaining compensation, a ground for refusing specific performance, 980, n. (*e*).

DIGNITIES.
Judgments affect estates granted in support of, 420.

DILAPIDATIONS.
Generally admit of, and give right to, compensation, 124, n. 600.

DIMENSIONS.
Of property, misstated, purchaser can claim abatement, though the occupying tenant, 108.

DIMINUTION.
Of purchase-money, grounds for, 575, 596 *et seq.*
In value of estate, whether purchaser, rescinding contract, is prejudiced by, 869.

DIRECTION.
To pay purchase-money to stranger, when irrevocable, 172.
In decree for specific performance, what inserted, 1025 *et seq.*

DIRECTORS.
Of public company, their power to contract, 218.

DISABILITY.
Persons under, enabled to convey by statute, 11.
notice to, when valid, 64.

DISABILITY—(*continued*).
Persons under, concurrence of, how to be obtained under Settled Estates Acts, 1069.
Condition for concurrence of parties under, fraudulent, 134.
Owner under, compulsory purchase from, not a conversion, 239, 240.
See STATUTORY OWNERS, *and* STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

DISCHARGE.
Of insolvent, effect of, 23.
For purchase-money, inability of vendor to give, a defect in title, 261.
For purchase-money, when trustees, &c., can give, Ch. XIII. s. 3.
Of incumbrances, on completion, and under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, Ch. XIII. s. 2.
Of incumbrances, purchase-money being required for, makes time material, 386.
by purchaser out of unpaid purchase-money, Ch. XIV. s. 7.
Of purchaser, on certificate against title, 1020.
Of purchaser from Court, if biddings opened, 1090.

DISCLAIMER.
By infant electing to avoid purchase, 20.
Disclaimer by trustee of bankrupt, 75, 235, 253, 512, 729.
By married woman, of interests in real estate, 532.
By trustees for sale, 557, 1078, 1079.
By executors, power of sale saved to others by statute, 558.
By assignees of insolvent purchaser, estate decreed to belong to vendor, 918.
What sufficient to save costs, 1042, 1043.

DISCLOSURE.
Of defects, &c., by vendor, Ch. III. s. 1.
Of advantages, &c., by purchaser, Ch. III, s. 3.
Of defects in client's title to client entitled to take advantage of, improper, 286.
Of incumbrance, by incumbrancer to intending purchaser, 414
Of professional confidence, not allowed, 804 *et seq.*

DISCONTINUANCE.
Of user, is not an interruption, within Prescription Act, 346.

DISCOVERY.
Not compelled against *bonâ fide* purchaser for value, 761, 763.
Jurisdiction of Courts of Law to compel, 885.

DISCRETION.
Of trustees as to time of sale, 50.
as to time of investment, 79.
Trusts involving, purchaser need not see performed, 547.
Discretionary power of disclaiming trustees, Court will exercise, 1078, 1079.

DISENTAILING.
Assurance, whether tenant in tail selling the fee is bound to execute, 264, and *see* 720.
Deeds, when to be searched for, 459.
Should be distinct from conveyance, 463.
Recitals in, generally unnecessary, 475.
When dispensed with, on payment out of purchase-money under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act to tenant in tail, 613.
Enrolment of, 629 *et seq.*
costs of, 647.
Deed, whether can be required under covenant for further assurance, 720, and *see* 741.
statutory defect, not supplied in, 768.

DISMISSAL.
Of bill, return of deposit, when decreed, 178, 1030.
Does not generally prejudice right of action, 889, 1031.
For want of prosecution, pending reference, irregular, 1009.
Without giving judgment on objections to title, 1020.
On further consideration, on certificate against title, 1020, 1030.
Of vendor's bill without costs, in what cases, 1035.
By plaintiff, without costs, when allowed, 1037.

DISPUTE.
Agreement to accept title "without," is binding, 137.

DISQUALIFIED.
Persons, no lien presumed in favour of, 677.

DISSENT.
From voidable purchase by infant, when to be expressed, 20.

DISTRESS.
Conveyance obtained from person in, when set aside, 684 *et seq.*
Agreement obtained from person in, when not enforced, 991.
And see POVERTY.

DISTRESS FOR RENT.
Illegal by vendor, not restrained in Equity, 715.
Purchaser's right to make, after conveyance, 745, 841.

DISTRIBUTION.
Of purchase-money, on sale by Court, 1098, *et seq.*

DISTURBANCE.
What is a, within covenants for title, 716.

DIVIDENDS.
Of joint-stock companies, whether within the Apportionment Act, 745, n., 746, n.

DIVISION.
Of estate, effect of, on prior covenants for title, 713.

DIVORCE.
Court of, may rectify marriage settlement, when, 696.

DOCKETING.
Of judgments, 421, 448.
Dockets closed by 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, 444.

DOCUMENTS.
Conditions of sale respecting, 130 *et seq.*
Loss of, how guarded against, in conditions, 139.
What may constitute agreement, within Statute of Frauds, Ch. VI. s. 3.
Abstract should commence with, if practicable, 273, and *see* 275.
What a sufficient root of title, 273 *et seq.*
As to abstracting, 276 *et seq.*
When to be produced merely as negative evidence, 298, and *see* 308.
But purchaser cannot require copies of such, *ib.*
Deficiencies in proof of, how far supplied by presumption, 299 *et seq.*
Production of, at Law, under 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99, 885, 886.
What are privileged, 805, 806.
And see DEEDS, ATTESTED COPIES.

DOMICILE.
Foreign, its effect as to liability to succession duty, 257.

DONEE.
Of power of sale, cannot buy under, 29.

DOUBTFUL.
Expressions in conditions, &c., construed against vendor, 99, 104.
purchaser not bound by, 136.
Document, abstract should not commence with, 274, 275.
Title, purchaser need not accept, 892, 1009, 1095.
may require confirmation of, by a separate deed, 461, 462.
what is a, 1009 *et seq.*, 1016, and *see* 892.
Construction of executory instrument, whether purchaser need notice, 786.

DOWER. *See* FREEBENCH.
Naturalized alien not entitled to, 19, n.
Conveyance to uses to bar, for purchaser, revokes prior devise, when, 248.
How affected by contract for sale, or purchase, 253, 254.
Whether let in, by contract of mortgagee to buy equity of redemption, 254.
Arrears of, how long recoverable, 367.

DOWER—(*continued*).
Purchaser, when entitled to concurrence of wife or dowress, 471, 472, 474.
Act, what it extends to, 474.
Right to, not defeated by statutes making real estate assets for payment of debts, in absence of an express charge of debts, 571.
Trustee to bar, whether to concur, 473, 497.
Satisfied term, when a protection against, 472.
Conveyance to uses to bar, still not uncommon, 497.
Release of, a sufficient consideration for settlement, 814.
Specific performance not enforced against wife entitled to, when, 913, 917.
when enforceable against her husband, 977.

DRAFT.
Conveyance for perusal, condition as to furnishing, 119.
Agreement or conveyance, approval of, whether a sufficient signature, 216.
Conveyance, preparation of, when a waiver of title, 397.
How should be perused, 518.
Belongs to purchaser, 519.
Alterations in, should be communicated, *ib.*
Of proposed further assurance, should be submitted to vendor, &c., 721.
Notice of, not noticed of executed deed, 799.
Conveyance, practice respecting, when settled by Judge, 1028, 1103.

DRAINAGE.
By trustees under Improvement of Land Act, 1864, 79, and *see* 11, n.
Loans, when search should be made for, 418.
An authorized improvement of settled lands, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 609.

DROPPING.
Of life. *See* DEATH.

DUPLICATES.
Stamps on, 643.

DURESS.
A defence at Law, 887.
And in Equity, 965, 966.

DUTIES.
Relative, of vendor and purchaser prior to sale, Ch. III.
And see STAMPS.

DUTY. *See* STAMPS.
Legacy, points as to, 254.
Succession, 255—258.

EASEMENT.
When not a matter for compensation, 128.
Condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
Can be granted only by deed, 185.
As to the creation of new, 493, 495, 496, n.
Grant and reservation of, when presumed, 301, 333, 335, 493 *et seq.*
When intended to be retained, should be expressly mentioned, 495.
Distinction between a continuous and discontinuous, 494.
Title to, under Prescription Act, 331 *et seq.*
Whether extinguished, by unity of seisin, 331.
Undisclosed, what inquiry should be made respecting, 416.
Notice of, purchaser when affected with, 791.
Stipulations respecting, on sale to Railway Company, Courts may enforce, 906.

EAST INDIES.
Land in, how conveyed, 485.

ECCLESIASTICAL.
Corporation, authorized to sell, &c., 13.
as to identity of lands belonging to, 309, n.
when entitled to compensation under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, for loss of fines on renewal, 611, n.

EDUCATION.
Infants, &c., may convey for purposes of, 3.

EJECTMENT.
By mortgagee contracting for purchase of equity of redemption, 251.
By lessor, if contract for purchase by lessee goes off, 252.
When may be brought by mortgagee, 350.
As between several adverse possessors, 371.
Without compensation, of purchaser rejecting title, 403.
Of Railway Companies, 411.
By landowner, restrained on ground of mere acquiescence in expenditure, 943.
Of tenants by vendor, compensation for, 596.
Costs of, allowed, as damages under covenants for title, 725, 729.
Of purchaser, a defence against specific performance, 998.
Of purchaser, when he has a remedy under his covenant for quiet enjoyment, 720.
Of tenant claiming right of purchase, when restrained, 1003.
No equitable defence, in action of, 893, n.

ELECTION.
By infant purchaser, on attaining majority, 19.
By assignees of bankrupt lessee, 74, or purchaser, 235.

ELECTION—(*continued*).
What sufficient by, 74.
Power of lessor to compel, *ib.*
Party bound by contract, may require other party to make his, 214.
By purchaser, under optional contract, effect of, on vendor's representatives, 238.
By vendor, under, &c., effect of, on purchaser's representatives, 246.
Heir of purchaser, when put to his, 247.
By *cestui que trust*, on unauthorized investment by trustees, 561.
By vendor, of remedies for purchase-money, 677.
In cases of apparent advancement, 857.
By plaintiff at Law and in Equity, 677, 889, 909, 973, 995, 1000.
between home and colonial litigation, 909, n.
By assignees of bankrupt purchaser, 235, 918.
By purchaser, to take defective title, 1024.
Title depending on doctrine of, 1047.
Parliamentary, *bonâ fide* purchase, for purpose of voting at legal, 224.
purchaser not entitled to vote at, before purchase completed, 232.

ELEGIT. *See* JUDGMENT.
What it reached under old law of judgments, 420, *et seq.*
Does not affect prior equitable mortgage, 778.
Discharged by purchase of part of land, 841.

EMBLEMENTS.
Parol agreement for sale of crops which would go, as valid, 189.

ENCOURAGEMENT.
By adverse claimant of purchase, &c., Ch. XV. s. 3.

ENCROACHMENT.
By lessee, lessor's right to, 151.
By vendor in possession, purchaser's right to, 748.

ENFRANCHISED COPYHOLDS.
Title to be shown to; condition respecting, 152, 269.
When unnecessary to show the lord's title, 269.
Owner of, how he may obtain production of Court Rolls, 380.

ENFRANCHISEMENT.
Power of sale and exchange authorises, 70.
Presumed, 301.
Act for, to be considered with reference to certain defects in title, 106, 127, 1016.
Under General Enfranchisement Act, lord's title need not be shown, 152.

ENFRANCHISEMENT—(*continued*).
Whether a person assuming to act as lord can enfranchise, 152.
Authorised as an investment by the Court, 614.

ENGROSSMENT.
Of draft conveyance, rights of parties to, 519.
where contract rescinded after, 520.
Vendor has a lien upon, for unpaid purchase-money, *ib.*

ENJOYMENT.
Absolute, of estate, matter affecting, should be stated, 105.
Of estate, matter materially affecting, avoids contract, 127, 985.
Subsequent, of manor, whether to be proved on sale of enfranchised land, 152, 269.
or of lands given in exchange to a charity, 267.
Evidence of, when a sufficient root of title, 275.
May raise presumption of existence of documents, &c., 299.
Confers title under Prescription Act, when, 331 *et seq.*

ENLARGEMENT.
Of time for completion, in Equity and at Law, 390, 391, 891, 955.
Of base fee, by subsequent enrolled assurance, 743.

ENROLMENT.
Of proceedings in bankruptcy, when to be required, 294.
Of deeds, when evidence thereof, 290.
under Duchy of Cornwall Acts, *ib.*
Under Statute of Charitable Uses, 627, 628.
not presumed, 303.
Of disentailing assurances, 629 *et seq.*
costs of, vendor pays, 647.

ENTRY.
On land, what is an, 353.
Right of, when it accrues as between mortgagor and mortgagee, 350.
By auctioneer in sale book, bind parties, 167, 193.
Subject to what qualification, 202.
In books, when evidence of pedigree, 323, 324.
On lands, by railway companies, before completion, Ch. X. s. 5; and *see* 895.
what is an, 408.
penalties for an unlawful, 410.
Power of, in conveyance of minerals, 516.
should be reserved, to secure performance by purchaser of his covenants, 515.
On court rolls, of disentailing assurances, 631.
of assurances generally, statutory provisions for, 633.
By purchaser of reversion, for condition broken, 746.
Right of, what may be sold, 225, 226, 532.
Right of, by strangers, a defect in title, 986.

ENTRY—(*continued*).
Of satisfaction of judgments, 449.
of crown debts, 453.

ENVELOPE.
And inclosed letter, as to connecting, 203.

EQUITABLE DEFENCES.
May now be pleaded at Law, 893, 996.
Failure of, at Law do not preclude the defendant from suing in Equity for an injunction, 890, 893.
But reliance on, *may* be a waiver of right to proceed in Equity, 893.

EQUITABLE ESTATE.
Trustees for sale of, can call for conveyance of legal estate, 76.
In land, purchaser of, acquires no priority, by notice to owner of legal estate, 89, 415, 764, 766.
Secus where an equitable interest in sale proceeds is purchased, 415.
Contract for purchase, not equivalent to conveyance of, 228, 752.
Nature of purchaser's, under contract, 228.
Same length of title to be shown to, as to legal, 273.
Instruments only affecting, as to abstracting, 277—279.
How affected by judgments, 421, 423, 425 *et seq.*
Purchaser of, is entitled to a conveyance, when, 461, 752, 910.
when not protected against prior unregistered assurance, 780.

EQUITABLE TITLE.
Purchaser's, without notice, legal estate protects, Ch. XV. s. 1.
Mere, is postponed to prior equities, Ch. XV. s. 2.
As to *choses in action*, 776.
Registered, yet subsequently registered legal title prevails, 780.
Purchaser of, when protected against prior bankruptcy, 777.
Notice of, whether should be given, *ib.*
Purchaser need not accept, 1009.
Unless he purchase from the Court, 1095.

EQUITY.
Proof of proceedings in, 293.
And Law, election between, 677, 889, 909.
Damages, when awarded in, 705 *et seq.*
Suit in, a disturbance, 716.

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.
Mortgagee may buy from mortgagor, 29, 226, 251.
But cannot contract for, at date of loan, 226.
When barred under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 360.
How affected by judgments, 421, 431, 436.
by crown debts, 453.
Purchase of, an investment not sanctioned by Court, 613.

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION—(*continued*).
Purchase of, by tenants in common of mortgage, 845.
Notice to be given to mortgagee, on purchase of, 635.
Stamp duty on purchase of, 482, 637.
Mortgage debt, how borne as between purchaser's representatives, 748.
Purchaser of, enters into what covenants, 511.
Purchase of, by mortgagee, effect of, 838 *et seq.*

EQUITIES.
Under contract, cannot, before conveyance, be enforced against stranger, 228, 752.

EQUIVOCAL.
Terms of agreement, a reason for refusing costs, 1036.

ERASURES, &c.
Presumption as to, in deeds and wills, 382.

ERROR.
In description of parcels, 130, 487, 598.
In description of parcels, what covered by ordinary condition, 595, 599.
In scale of plan, 487.
In decree for sale, effect of, 1108, 1110.
Whether purchaser need wait to have rectified, 1095.
Clerical, in agreement, Court will correct, 214.
Correction of, in signed agreement, its effect, 218.

ESCHEAT.
Follows on attainder, 10.
None of equitable estates, 233.
Of trust or mortgage estates, provision against, 540, 861.

ESTATE.
General description of, in agreement, sufficient, 203.
Is bound by contract of trustee for, or donee of power of, sale, 228.
Case of purchaser buying his own, 738.
or one which has no existence, 739.
or which is utterly worthless, *ib.*
Clause in conveyance, effect of, 496, and *see* 813.
Conflicting claimants of, agreement between for sale and division of proceeds is a conversion into personalty, 239.
Part of, vendor compellable to convey with abatement, when, 976 *et seq.*

ESTATE TAIL.
Remainders expectant on, when barred under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 358 *et seq.*
Of married woman, subject to a jointure term, whether legal or equitable, 529.

ESTATE TAIL—(*continued*).
Enrolment, &c., of assurances to bar, 629 *et seq.*
Barred by fraud, remedy of remainderman, 693.

ESTIMATION.
Quantity stated, described as being by, 597.

ESTOPPEL.
By acceptance of possession from landlord, 234.
Whether any, by recital of vendor's title, 480, 715.
When by recital, 742.
By attornment of mortgagor, 743.
As between lessee and mortgagor, where mortgagee does not concur in lease, 811.

ET CÆTERA.
Its effect in rendering contract uncertain, 204, 945.

EVASION.
Of stamp laws, agreement in, is void, 221.

EVICTION.
What covered by covenant for quiet enjoyment, 720.
Damages for breach of covenant, how affected by purchaser's, 725.

EVIDENCE. *See* NEGATIVE.
Of verbal declarations at time of sale, 101.
Copies of deeds, when admissible in, 130.
Conditions restricting purchaser's right to, 131 *et seq.*, 139.
respecting, what necessary in various cases, 149 *et seq.*
as to recitals being, 134.
as to deeds twenty years old being, 135.
as to statutory declarations being, 135.
Of identity of parcels, condition as to, 140, 141.
covers mere deficiencies in evidence, 140.
not repugnances or absence of, 140, 141.
Of covenants, &c., on lease having been performed, 154.
how usually framed and what it extends to, 154, 155.
Parol admissible to explain imperfect reference in documents constituting agreement, 209.
to prove that agreement was conditional, 213.
Called for within limited time, objections on, 148.
Non-production of, its effect on claim to interest, 578.
Whether purchaser precluded from, may require information, 149.
Statement of, should accompany abstract, 281.
Of existence and genuineness of abstracted documents, what necessary or admissible, 287 *et seq.*
Deficiencies in, when supplied by presumption, 299 *et seq.*

EVIDENCE—(*continued*).
May be required, of what facts in title, not documentary, 304 *et seq.*
Deficiencies in, when supplied by presumption, 308 *et seq.*
Ordinary, of material facts, 321 *et seq.*
In matters of pedigree, &c., by declarations, 322, 323.
Defects in, how far remedied by Statutes of Prescription and Limitation, 331 *et seq.*
Unnecessary, danger of requiring, 394.
Further, no bill for, after conveyance, 742.
Deed, not properly stamped, is inadmissible as, 635.
Of vendor's intention to abandon lien, what sufficient, 675.
Of intention, cannot at Law, cut down parcels, 681.
Of professional adviser, cannot prove notice, 804.
Parol payment of consideration, proveable by, against nominal purchaser, 852.
may prove a joint purchase to be a tenancy in common, 845.
may prove apparent conveyance, a mortgage, 852.
What will rebut presumption of advancement, 854.
Parol, may rebut presumption of resulting trust, 859, 860.
What will prove application of trust money, 862.
Parol, agreement how affected by, Ch. XVII. s. 4, Ch. XVIII. ss. 7 & 8.
Amendment, Act for, 296, 885.
On applications under Settled Estates Acts, 1066.
Necessary, refusal to furnish, its effect on costs, 1035.

EXAMINATION.
Of abstract with deeds, expenses of, 142, 289.
may be made before taking opinion on title, 283, 375.
but as a rule should be deferred till afterwards, 283.
matters to be observed in, 381.
Of married women, before taking acknowledgment, 526.

EXCESS.
In sale for limited purpose, purchaser not affected by, 61.
its effect as to conversion of surplus proceeds, 241.
In quantity, whether vendor can claim compensation for, 591 *et seq.*
Not after conveyance, 679 *et seq.*
Of purchase-money, whether a purchaser's defence, 990 *et seq.*, 993.
no ground for discharging purchaser under decree, 1113.
no relief against, after conveyance, 735.

EXCHANGE.
Power of sale and, when may be accelerated, 55, 56.

EXCHANGE—(*continued*).
Power of, authorises enfranchisement, 70.
whether it authorises partition, *ib.*
Title to estates held under, 266 *et seq.*
Of charity lands, double title should be shown, 267.
Of lands of different tenures, by commissioners, 1047.
Title depending on validity of, *ib.*

EXECUTION.
Alteration of agreement after, 218, 887.
Alteration of conveyance after, stamps how affected by, 647.
Of title deeds, when vendor must prove, 289.
mode of, should be attended to, in examining abstract, 381.
Of conveyance, Ch. XIII. ss. 1, 5.
by purchaser, not necessary to enable him to sue on vendor's covenants, 730.
Vendor pays for, 647.
Defective, of power, when relieved against in Equity, 768, 915.
What might be taken in, under old law of judgments, 420 *et seq.*
Creditor, taking debtor's body in, discharges judgment, 442.
Unusual, of deeds, when notice of fraud, 793.

EXECUTOR.
Cannot buy testator's estate, 29.
As to sales by, Ch. II.
Whether he can sell, after bill filed for administration, 52.
before decree, *ib.*
Power of, to sell under charge of debts, 52, 53, 564 *et seq.*
Time allowed for selling under implied power, 52 *et seq.*, 566.
Sabin v. *Heape*, remarks on, 53.
Selling under implied power, whether he can pass the legal estate, 567.
Whether he should concur in a sale by beneficial devisee subject to a charge of debts, 568 *et seq.*
Acting as auctioneer, cannot charge commission, 165.
Need not be named in agreement, 191.
Probate Act Book, proves appointment of, 297.
Compelled to enter into special covenants, 505.
Assignment of term, by one of several executors, or before probate, valid, 532, and *see* 548.
Power of, over chattel specifically bequeathed, 548.
Can give good discharges, unless purchaser has notice of breach of trust, 548, 552.
Whether he can release estate from charge of debts, 553, 567.
Disclaimer of, remedied by statute, when, 558.
Of vendor, purchase-money should be paid to, 554.
Contract for sale by one, whether enforceable against his co-executors, 914.
Not allowed to bid, on sale in administration suit, 1082.

EXECUTOR—(*continued*).
Of lessee, entitled to indemnity from purchaser, 1104.
And see REPRESENTATIVES *and* FIDUCIARY CHARACTER.

EXECUTORY INTEREST.
In land may be sold, 225.

EXECUTORY INSTRUMENT.
Doubtful, or voidable, purchaser how far bound by notice of, 786, 807.

EXEMPLIFICATION.
Evidence of Fine or Recovery, 292.

EXPECTANCY.
As to sale of, 223, 225.

EXPENDITURE.
By vendor, after contract, for whose benefit, 230, n., 234, 595.
In improvements, purchaser when allowed, in account, 39, 403, 735, 832—834.
In improvements on property of wife or child, valid as against assignees in bankruptcy, 859.
When recoverable at Law by purchaser, 726, 735, 870.
Purchaser when protected in Equity, against persons encouraging, 770.
No performance of agreement to buy and settle land, 863.
By joint-purchaser, he has a lien for, when, 847.
When a part-performance, in Equity, 937 *et seq.*, 941.

EXPENSES.
Usually borne by vendor, condition for payment of, by purchaser, 142, 143.
May be used by fiduciary vendor, *semble*, 157, 158.
Of purchaser, to be provided for, on sale to railway company, 192.
Of examination of abstract, 283.
Of producing and inspecting deeds, 374.
Prior to contract, whether railway companies need pay, 651 *et seq.*
What recoverable by purchaser, in action at Law, 869.
What allowed to first purchaser, if biddings opened, 1090.
And see COSTS *and* EXPENDITURE.

EXPIRATION
Of term, agreement for lease, whether enforced, 998.

EXPLANATION.
Of suspicious circumstances, or adverse notice, 305, 306.
Of deeds not being forthcoming, 772, 794.
Of written contract by parol evidence, how far admissible, 881.

EXTENT.
On Crown process, its effect before conveyance, 233.

EXTINGUISHMENT.
Of charges, on purchase by incumbrancer, 464, 838, 861, n. (*u*).
Parol of written agreement, inadmissible, 101.
Of power, title depending on, 1047, 1048.
Of rent-charge by non-payment, 371.

EXTRACTS.
Official, of Fines and Recoveries, not strictly evidence, 292.
From parochial and general registers, how far evidence, 321 *et seq.*
how verified, 321, n. (*d*).

FACT.
Material to title, and not apparent on the deeds, vendor must disclose, 85.
Material to title, what is, 87.
False statement of, what, by vendor, may avoid contract, 92.
Increasing value of property, purchaser need not disclose, 97.
Aliter, if it increase vendor's interest in property, *ib.*
Matters of, stated in conditions, must be proved, 138, 149.
Instrument produced simply to establish, need not be abstracted, 275.
Matters of, what to be proved in support of title, 304 *et seq.*
Deficiencies in evidence of, supplied by presumption, 308 *et seq.*
How ordinarily proved, 321 *et seq.*
Notice of, as affecting property, is notice of connected facts, 790 *et seq.*

FAILURE.
Of issue, how proved, 319.
Of contingent consideration, before completion, 231, 993, 1086, 1087.
Of subject-matter of contract, yet account directed in Equity, 1025.

FALL. *See* COPPICE.
Of timber, when matter for compensation, 229, 406.
Of buildings contracted for, purchaser pays for consequent damage, 231, 1093.

FALSE DEFENCE.
Its effect on costs, 1036.

FAMILY.
Declarations by members of, evidence of pedigree, 320, 322.

FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.
Money payable as part of, not liable to duty, 639.
General validity of, 689, 815.
What is a, 690.
Not a sale of reversionary interest, within the old rule as to adequacy of consideration, 687, 689.
What a sufficient part performance of, 943.

FARM.
Includes what, 112.

FATHER.
Holding infant's estate, presumed to hold as guardian, 355.
Purchase by, in name of child, an advancement, 853 *et seq.*
Arrangements between, and son, their validity, 687, 689 *et seq.*

FAULTS.
Sale with all, 83, 84, 86.

FEE SIMPLE.
Vendor's interest if unexpressed, presumed to be, 104.

FEES. *See* STEWARD.

FELONS.
How far incapable to sell or buy, 10, 23.
Effect of pardon of, 10, 11.
Forfeiture of leaseholds, &c., of, 11.
Compulsory purchase of realty of, its effect as to conversion, 240.

FEMALE.
Elderly, presumption against her having issue, 320.

FEME COVERT. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.

FENCES.
Out of order, compensation when to be made for, 596.
Liability to maintain, a defect in title, 986.

FEOFFMENT.
Customary, by infant, still valid, 3, n.
By lunatic, now inoperative, *semble*, 6.
By a corporation, 484.
Common conveyance in Australia, *ib.*

FIAT IN BANKRUPTCY.
Not notice, 796.
Must issue within twelve months after act of bankruptcy, 773.
Was held to issue, when, 773, n. (*o*).
Annulled, purchases under, 774.

FICTITIOUS.
Sale by trustee, set aside, 55.
Name, opening biddings in, its effect, 1091.

FIDUCIARY CHARACTER.
Persons filling cannot generally purchase the estate, 24, 25.
General rule applies in what cases, 26 *et seq.*
Incompetent purchaser bound at option of parties interested, 32.
General rule, when inapplicable, or but partially applicable, 32—35.
How far it affects trustees, 35.
trustees for sale, 36.

FIDUCIARY CHARACTER—(*continued*).
Risk incurred by disqualified purchaser, 38.
On what terms reconveyance decreed, 39.
Or estate ordered to be resold, 40.
Purchaser, having made a profit, must refund it, *ib.*
General rule respecting costs, 41.
Time allowed for impeaching sale, *ib.*
When time begins to run, 42.
Confirmation of voidable purchase, 43.
As to sales by persons filling, Ch. II. ss. 1, 2, 3, & 4.
Should advertise sale, 61.
As to purchases by persons filling, Ch. II. s. 5.
Cannot allow compensation for their own errors, 129.
break off binding contract, 62.
May have estate valued, 70.
Should show marketable title, 75, and *see* 158.
Allowed costs of consulting counsel, 160.
May sell under special conditions, 157, 159.
Acting prudently, not liable for loss through auctioneer, 166.
Enter into what covenants, 157, 504 *et seq.*
Should themselves receive the purchase-money, 602, but *see* 557.
And should all join in signing receipt, 557.
On sale by, apparently regular, purchaser need not investigate collateral questions, 798.
Contract by, not enforced, if amounting to a breach of trust, 959.

FINE.
On renewal, stated by vendor to be "small," 91.
Joint purchaser, paying, has a lien for, 847.
Manorial, alleged misdescription of, 100.
right to, after contract, 229, n.
Need not be noticed, on sale of copyhold, 107.
On his own admittance, purchaser pays, 649.
Not claimable before admittance, 650.
Manorial, right to, as "rents and profits," how determined, 1102.

FINE AND RECOVERY.
By lunatic were binding, when, 6.
How proved, 292.
Proof of, under statute, 293.
Defects in, when remedied by statute, 778.
Fine and non-claim, equitable right to bar adverse claims by, 755, n. (*i*).

FINES AND RECOVERIES ABOLITION ACT.
Lunatic cannot convey under, 6.
Married woman may convey under, 7, 522 *et seq.*
And can contract under, 6, 915.
By tenant in tail of freeholds or copyholds, 629 *et seq.*

FIRE.
Purchaser after contract bears damage by, 230, 974, 1093, and *see* 1086.
Vendor need not insure against, 230.
Policy, who entitled to, 744.

FIRM.
Partner in, how affected by fraud of co-partner, 352.
Affected by disability of co-partner as to buying, 26.
Or charging expenses, &c., 661.

FISH.
Tithes of, excepted from Commutation Act, 328.
Right of riparian proprietor to, 336.
Right to, when a profit *à prendre*, within Prescription Act, 343.

FIXTURES.
Conditions as to payment for, 121.
By valuation, 206.
Tenant may sell to landlord by parol, 190.
Price of, liable to *ad valorem* duty, 481, 638.
Will pass by conveyance, though not specified, 491.
Sometimes sold separately from the freehold, *ib.*
What are, 491 *et seq.*
As to interest on valuation of, during delay in completion, 581.

FLUCTUATING.
Value of property, may make time essential, 385.
its effect, if there is delay in seeking relief, 998.
Body, fact of vendors being, may make time essential, 385.

FOOTPATH.
Existence of a patent defect, 83, 106, 990.
And not a sufficient defence to purchaser, 990, *sed qu.*

FORCIBLE.
Entry, an acceptance of title, 399.

FORECLOSURE.
Suit for, whether within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 364.
Whether the appropriate equitable remedy for judgment creditor, 437, 1081.
Or for equitable mortgagee, 1080.
Sale when ordered in, 1079 *et seq.*
And on what terms, 1079, 1080.
Mortgagee selling after, cannot enforce collateral securities, 840.
Mortgagor, in suit for, may be declared trustee for mortgagee, 542.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE.
Agreement written in, Courts receive evidence of interpretation, 881.

FORFEITURE. *See* DEPOSIT.
By treason, felony, &c., 11, 12.
Of deposit, condition for, its effect at Law and in Equity, 148, 149.
Of Lease, when objections barred by the ordinary condition, 154, 155.
Crown cannot waive, by accepting rent, 155, n.
licence to commit, its effect under 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, 747.
waiver of, its effect, *ib.*
Of lease, act by tenant amounting to, a part performance of agreement to buy the freehold, *semble*, 938.
But is a defence to suit to compel grant of lease, 999.
Agreement which would lead to, not enforced, 962.
where there is a conflict of evidence as to, 999.
Reversioner waiving, subsequent right of, to enter, 357.
Clause of, title under, 1046.

FORGED INSTRUMENT.
Purchaser without notice under, yet protected by getting in legal estate, 757.

FORGETFULNESS.
Trustee, giving wrong information through, liable, 89.

FORMAL. *See* NOTICE.

FORMALITIES.
Of deeds may be presumed, 302.
notwithstanding mutilation, *ib.*
but not if required by Law on grounds of general policy, 303.
Want of, in execution of powers, when supplied in Equity, 768.
when supplied by 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, *ib.*
Want of, when supplied, in contract by married woman, 915.

FRAUD.
By infant or married woman, when relieved against, 3, 10, 21, 22, 414, 769.
In exercise of power of sale, avoids sale, 55.
Must be shown, in action against stranger for misstatement, 94.
A ground for avoiding contract, 96.
Of vendor, a defence in action against auctioneer, or agent for deposit, 164, 172.
Concealed, when Statute of Limitations begins to run, in cases of, 352, 835.
Of one member of firm, affects co-partner, 352.
By vendor, incumbrancer encouraging, &c., postponed in Equity, 414, 769.

FRAUD—(*continued*).
In barring estate tail, remainderman when relieved, 693.
Of vendor, purchaser accepting defective title by, relieved, Ch. XIV. s. 6.
Of agent, principal bound by, 84, 733 *et seq.*
Of a common agent, 604, n. (*d*).
Of stranger does not prejudice innocent purchaser without notice, 756.
Of trustee, &c., its effect, 756.
Of married woman, binds her, when, 3, 10, 769.
Purchaser not protected by legal estate obtained by, *semble*, 764.
Gross negligence may be treated as equivalent to, 787, 788.
Mere suspicion of, does not affect purchaser, 800.
not an objection to title, 1013.
Nor render title doubtful, *ib.*
Of his own professional adviser, whether purchaser has implied notice of, 803.
Cases of, with reference to production of documents, 806, n. (*q*).
How purchaser guilty of, must account, if sale set aside, 833.
A defence at Law and in Equity, 887, 949, 966, 990, 995.
When a ground for decreeing specific performance of parol contract, 936.
Or of a written contract with parol variations, 948.
Bill founded on unsubstantial allegation of, when dismissed with costs, 929, 1033.
Groundless imputation of, its effect on costs, 929, 1033, 1036.
A ground for setting aside sale by Court, 1092.
In proceedings, purchaser under Court when not affected by, 1110.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Written agreement, when necessary under, Ch. VI. s. 1.
What sales not within, 183.
Cases within, and not within, the 4th sect., 186—189.
What informal documents may constitute agreement within, Ch. VI. s. 3.
Document relied on must consist with alleged parol agreement, 201.
What is a sufficient signature within, Ch. VI. s. 4, and *see* 171.
Does not affect right to waive by word of mouth contract not under seal, *semble*, 888.
Want of contract sufficient within, when supplied in Equity, Ch. XVIII. s. 7.
Sales by auction and in bankruptcy, are within, 183, 946.
But not sales by the Court, 183.
Defence under, may be taken by demurrer, 947.
or by answer, though admitting the agreement, 947.
or orally at the hearing, where no answer required, *ib.*

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
What are, 812 *et seq.*
As against creditors, 822, 827, 858 *et seq.*
what are, and how validity to be tested, 828 *et seq.*
Execution of, a misdemeanor, 831.
Who may set aside, 825, 830.
Subsequent creditors may impeach, when, 830.

FREE-BENCH.
Wife's right to, bound by husband's contract, when, 913.
Attaches, when, 254.
Is not within the Dower Act, 474.
Is not defeated by statutes making real estate assets for payment of debts, in absence of express charge, 571.

FREE PUBLIC HOUSE.
What is not, 112.

FREEHOLD.
Land presumed to be, if tenure not stated, 104.
If land sold as, prove not to be, defect whether fatal, 126, 984.
be liable to undisclosed restrictive covenants, whether defect fatal, 128.
Instead of copyhold, purchaser need not accept, 126, 983.
How far extendible, under old law of judgments, 420.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.
Assurances to, exempt from duty, 640.

FRIVOLOUS.
Objections to title, danger of taking, 394.
Defence, must be disposed of, before reference, 1005, 1006.

FUND IN COURT.
Stop order on, when to be obtained, 90.

FUNDS.
Purchaser, whether affected by variation in, 40, 178.
on purchase from Court, 1093, *and see* 1101.
Loss by variation in, not recoverable at Law, 870.

FURTHER ADVANCES.
Vendor's lien extended to, 668.

FURTHER ASSURANCE.
Covenant for, a usual covenant, 499.
whether trustees must enter into, 504.
What can or cannot be required thereunder, 720.
What time, &c., allowed for executing, 721.
Purchaser's right in Equity to, Ch. XIV. s. 8.
extends to an interest subsequently acquired by vendor, when, 741.

FURTHER ASSURANCE—(*continued*).
Enrolled under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, confirms prior voidable estate created by tenant in tail, 743.

FURTHER CONSIDERATION.
Order for reference of title, should reserve, 1008.
Cause to be set down on, with motion to discharge certificate in favour of title, 1020.

FUTURE.
Right to property, whether abstract showing, shows a good title at Law, 263.

GAVELKIND.
Infant may convey under custom of, 3.
Lands may be exchanged by commissioners for lands held in common socage, 267, n.
Lands are within Dower Act, 474.
Presumption as to land in Kent being, 302.

GAZETTE.
Evidence of bankruptcy, 773.
Is not notice, 796.

GENERAL DEVISE.
Its effect on prior contract, 243.

GENERAL RELIEF.
Prayer for, what to be obtained under, 928.

GENERAL WORDS.
What usually inserted in a conveyance, 480.
Their use, *ib.*
Not cut down at Law by evidence of intention, 681.

GLEBE.
Rector cannot buy the, 27.
How affected by judgments, 421, 425, 426 *et seq.*

GOODS.
Mortgage of reversion for price of, 692.
Right of stoppage *in transitu*, &c., on sale of, 668, n. (*c*).

GOODWILL.
Stamp duty payable, on sale of, 483, 638, 639.
Contract for sale of, may be specifically enforced, when, 902.
when not enforceable, 907.

GOVERNOR.
Of charity, cannot buy or take lease of charity lands, 27.

GRANDCHILD.
Purchase in name of, an advancement, 853.
Whether so, if he be illegitimate, 853, n.

GRANT.
From Crown, title under, how to be abstracted, 273.
condition on sale of property held under, 151.
how proved, 293.
when presumed, 299.
purchaser must inspect the original, 375.
title against, by adverse possession, 372.
Of easement, when presumed, 301.
By lord of manor, presumed, 2 Vern. 517.
Ancient, modern usage admissible to show what passed under, 309.
The word, not to imply a covenant, 516.
Freehold estate in possession, lies in, 486.

GRANTOR.
Of annuity, must disclose what to intended grantee, 87.

GRASS. *See* CROPS.

GROUND-RENT.
What it is, 112.
Want of title to, 105, 127.
Improved, instead of, purchaser need not take, 984.

GUARANTEE.
Of solvency must be in writing, 95.
That estate yields a specified income, 92, 93.

GUARDIAN.
Enabled by statute to sell, 2.
And ward, transactions between, 15.
Cannot purchase from ward, 29.
Ad litem, may not bid on sale by Court, 1082.
And see STATUTORY VENDORS.

HANDWRITING.
Evidence of, 323, n. (*r*).

HARDSHIP.
A defence in Equity, 961, 977, 994.
Breach of trust, when a defence on this ground, 963.
When not available as a defence, 964.
When to be ascertained, *ib.*
Bill dismissed on ground of, defendant does not pay costs, 1040.
Whether a ground for discharging purchaser under a decree, 1112.
Its effect on costs, 1036.

HEIR. *See* REPRESENTATIVES, LUNATICS, INFANTS, MARRIED WOMEN.
Infant, may sell under custom of gavelkind, 3.

HEIR—(*continued*).
Need not be named in contract not under seal, 191.
Rights of, under contract, Ch. VII. ss. 5 & 6.
Of equitable vendor, whether a necessary party to the conveyance, 237.
Adopting ancestor's parol contract for sale of estate, converts it into personalty, 239.
Devisee selling, when required in Equity to prove will against, 306.
On sale by, or by party claiming under, will stated to be invalid must be produced, 306.
Latent, title against, under Statute of Limitations, 369.
Want of conveyance by, when supplied by Trustee Act, 535 *et seq.*
Infant, costs of procuring conveyance from, 648, 649.
Purchaser from, must see to payment of legacies, but not of debts, 571.
Expectant, sale of reversion by, relieved against, when, 687 *et seq.*
Customary, may sue before admittance, 724.
When entitled to sue for breach of covenants, *ib.*
When, and how far, liable on ancestor's covenants, 728, and *see* 741.
Selling expectancy, must give further assurance, 742.
Whether registered conveyance by, displaces unregistered conveyance by ancestor, 782.
Of settlor on marriage, bound by limitations to collaterals, 816.
Sale by, displaces fraudulent, but not merely voluntary conveyance, 825.
Of purchaser has no remedy at Law upon the contract, 875.
May enforce contract in Equity, 911, 925.
Of vendor, is bound by contract in Equity, 912.
When an unnecessary party to suit, 923.
When a necessary party, 925.
When title must be established against, 1014.

HERBAGE.
Exclusive right to, whether a profit *a prendre* within Prescription Act, 344.

HERIOTS.
Liability to, undisclosed, whether fatal to contract, 106.
Except on sale of copyholds, or manorial freeholds, 107.
Are *rent* within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 348.

HOUSE.
"Substantial and convenient," what is a, 112.
Materials, or number of, misstated, defect is fatal, 127.
What is a, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 197, and *see* ADDENDA.
What is "part of a," within, 198, n.

HUNTING.
Right of, when a profit *a prendre* under the Prescription Act, 344.

HUSBAND.
Power of, over wife's chattels real, 8, 529, 825, 916.
May annul purchase by wife, 22.
May purchase of wife, 36.
Signature by married woman in surname of deceased, sufficient, 214.
Assurance or abandonment of wife's estate by, 358.
Covenants for title, on sale of wife's estate, 503.
Concurrence of, in conveyance of her estate, when dispensed with, 530.
Contract by, for sale of wife's estate, effect of, 915, 916, 957.
of wife's chattels real, whether it binds wife surviving, 916.
Will not be required to procure her concurrence, *semble*, 975, *see* 977.

HUSBANDRY.
Improper, depreciation by, must be compensated for, 596.
by purchaser, a reason for purchase-money being paid in, 1000.

IDENTITY.
Failure of, in subject-matter of contract, fatal, 127.
Proof of, by statutory declaration as to possession, 136.
Condition respecting, 140.
covers mere deficiencies in evidence, 140.
not repugnances or absence of evidence, *ib.*
does not apply when part of property cannot be found, *ib.*
or cannot be identified, 141.
or when descriptions are inconsistent, *ib.*
Of parcels, and individuals, presumption of, 309.
Of individuals, whether proveable by declarations, &c., as a matter of pedigree, 324.
Latent ambiguity respecting, may be removed by evidence of intention, 882.

IDIOT. *See* LUNATIC.

IGNORANCE.
Wilful, may be constructive notice, when, 788.

ILLEGAL.
Agreements cannot be enforced, Ch. VI. s. 6.
what are, 221 *et seq.*, 957.
at Law, or in Equity, 887, 957.
security given under, is void, 678.

ILLEGAL—(*continued*).
Purpose, concealed from vendor, does not avoid conveyance, 696.
Omission of stipulation supposed to be, is binding, 954.
Allegation in answer that agreement is, 1039.

ILLEGIBLE.
Abstract so written as to be, need not be received, 281.
Agreement, evidence to decipher, 881.

ILLEGITIMACY.
Of child born in wedlock may be proved, 312.
Does not rebut presumption of advancement, 853.
whether so, in case of grandchild, 853, n.

ILLNESS.
Covenant for further assurance, not broken by refusal to convey on the ground of, 720.

IMMATERIAL.
Terms of agreement need not be proved, 944.

IMPRISONMENT. *See* DURESS, and 966.

IMPROBABLE.
Claim, possibility of, whether title bad, 1014.

IMPROVEMENT. *See* ACCOUNTS, EXPENDITURE.
Intended, of adjacent land, effect of plan showing, 110.
By landlord, parol agreement to pay for, valid, 190.
Purchaser's expenditure for, when allowed, on sale being set aside, 403, 693.
Crown debtor not entitled to allowance for, 453.
Promised, of, &c., refusal to execute, a defence in Equity, 952.
In estate, after contract, belongs to purchaser, 230.
Of settled lands, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, what authorised, 609.
Value of, when recoverable by purchaser, on conveyance being set aside for fraud, &c., 735.
what allowed on purchaser being evicted by a prior claimant, 832.
whether recoverable under covenants for title, 726, 730.
made prior to completion of contract, whether recoverable by purchaser, 870.
Of charity property, when allowed for, 693, n.

IMPROVIDENT.
Contract by agent, not enforced, 960.

INADEQUACY.
Of consideration, when a ground for a reconveyance, 684 *et seq.*
On sales of reversions, former rule respecting, 686, 991.
Onus of disproving, was on purchaser, 686.
except where vendor fixed the price, *ib.*

INADEQUACY—(*continued*).
And the rule applied equally in case of a mortgage, *ib.*
and notwithstanding perfect *bona fides*, *ib.*
But applied more sparingly where price depended on incalculable contingencies, 687.
General remarks respecting the doctrine, 691, 692.
Recent statute respecting, on sale of a reversion, 692, 991.
How determined, 690.
When a defence in Equity, 990 *et seq.*
Of damages at Law, the principle on which specific performance is decreed, 901.
Its effect on costs, 1036.

INCAPACITY.
To sell or purchase, Ch. I.
To convey, a breach of covenant for right to convey, 715,
Of defendants to contract, a defence in Law, 887.
and in Equity, 956.
Of plaintiff, whether a defence in Equity, *ib.*, *et* 957.

INCAPACITATED OWNERS. *See* STATUTORY OWNERS.
Compulsory purchase from, not a conversion, 240.

INCIDENTS.
All legal, presumably accompany estate, 104, and *see ib.*, n. (*j*).

INCLOSED LANDS.
Conditions usually requisite on sale of, 150.
Title to, 265—267.

INCLOSURE ACT.
Sales under, 11.
Commissioners under, validity of appointment of, presumed, 303.
and valuers under, cannot purchase land in parish, 27.
Provisions of, where land is sold before allotment is made, 105.
Conditions as to award under, 150.
Provisions of, as to evidence of compliance with, 266, 267.
Award under, how proved, 287.
Title under, confirmed in certain cases, 779.

INCOME.
Guaranteed by vendor, 92.
Misstatement as to, 128.

INCOME TAX.
Not deducted from interest paid into Court, 1093.
Aliter in private sales, 591.

INCOMPETENT.
Person, bidding by, at sale by Court, 1085.

INCONSISTENT.
Descriptions of parcels, not within common condition respecting identity, 141.

INCORPOREAL.
Hereditaments, covenants run with, 714.

INCREASE.
Of rent, agreement for, must be in writing, 190.
Of purchase-money, 575 *et seq.*, 591.
In value of estate, purchaser rescinding contract, cannot claim for, 869.

INCUMBRANCES.
On client's estate, counsel cannot buy at a profit, 29.
Effect of, on power of tenant for life to consent to sale, 68.
Vendor must disclose, if not apparent on the deeds, 85.
Inquiry respecting what, should be made, 88, 415 *et seq.*
Permanent, should be noticed in particulars, 105.
Condition, as to indemnity against, 143.
Notice of, to purchaser, before conveyance, binds, 228.
before payment of the whole of his purchase-money, binds, when, 755.
Whether imperfections of title, or matters of conveyance, 261—263.
Equitable, satisfied, whether to be abstracted, 277—279.
whether to be registered in local registry, 622.
Subsisting, should be abstracted, 280.
And *trusts* for payment, difference between, 351.
On land, right to recover when barred, 362 *et seq.*
As to searches for, and inquiries respecting, generally, Ch. XI.
Whether incumbrancer bound to disclose, to intending purchaser, 414.
Fiduciary vendors covenant against, 75, 504.
As to the discharge of, on completion, Ch. XIII. s. 2.
Vendor liable for, until conveyance executed, 542.
Should be discharged before conveyance, or security for their discharge given, 543.
Discharge of, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 545.
Costs of discharging, who pays, 660.
Purchaser, when liable to see to, 562.
Whether they can be paid into Court under Trustees Relief Act, 607.
Vendor, whether bound to get in, by separate deed, 461, 660.
How to be got in, on sale in lots, 464.
How to be kept on foot, 464.
Purchaser, keeping on foot, must pay expenses, 463, 661.
buying up, 738.
What may be discharged out of purchase-money paid into Court under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 608.
Refusal to remove, a breach of covenant for further assurance, 721.
Right of purchaser to pay off, after conveyance, out of unpaid purchase-money, Ch. XIV. s. 7, 755, 756.

INCUMBRANCES—(*continued*).
Future, purchaser pays interest on money retained to meet, 591.
Legal estate, when a protection against, Ch. XV. s. 1.
Concealed, thrown wholly on *puisne* equitable purchaser, 767.
of stranger, when relieved against, 769.
In favour of charities, rule as to notice, 767, 826.
What is notice of, Ch. XV. s. 5, and *see* 770.
What is constructive notice of, 786, 788.
Contribution to, 835.
Merger of, 861, n.
Expenses of searches for, when recoverable, 869.
Affecting enjoyment of estate, a defence in Equity, 985 *et seq.*
When not available as a defence, 971.
Application of money in discharge of, on sale by Court, 1093, 1098 *et seq.*

INCUMBRANCER. *See* CLAIM, EXPENDITURE, INCUMBRANCES, MORTGAGEE, NOTICE, PRIORITY.
Whether bound to disclose incumbrance to intending purchaser, 414.
Releasing, covenant by, 506.
May impliedly agree to concur in sale, 534.
Prior, seeking aid of the Court, must be prompt, 766.
Equitable, when protected against subsequent judgment creditor, 778.
Mesne, whether let in by purchase of equity of redemption from mortgagor by first mortgagee, 839.

INDEMNITY.
Against charges, &c., conditions as to, 143.
its effect, 144.
Nature of, if offered, should be stated, 144.
Mutual, condition for, on sale of leasehold estate in lots, 156.
Lessee, entitled to, from purchaser of term, 252, 511.
By mortgagee, against loss of deeds, 379.
Covenant for, against rent-charges, 507.
Bonds of, how construed, 508.
Purchaser must enter into covenants for, when, 511.
Vendor when entitled to, against liability to produce deeds, 618.
Executor of lessee, entitled to, on sale by Court, 1104.
Successive assignees of lease liable to give, what, 744.
Covenant for, does not run with land, *semble*, 701, n.
Vendor's right to, its effect on purchaser's right to avoid leases, &c., 808.
Neither to be given nor taken compulsorily, unless by agreement, 144, 981.
Agreement to give, enforced, 144, 744.
Covenant for, insufficient, in case of annual charges, 507.

INDIA.
Land in, how conveyed, 485.
Assurances of land in, must be registered, 628.

INDICTMENT.
Lies against grantor and grantee in fraudulent deed, 831.

INDORSEMENT.
On deed, should be examined, 381.
Of notice of conveyance, on leading title deed retained by vendor, 634.
Stamps on instruments by, 219, n. (*s*).
On deed, that it is a duplicate, 721.

INDORSED RECEIPT.
Unusual position of, should be explained, 381, 793.
Not conclusive as to payment, in Equity, 601, 668, *see* 799.
Is counted as part of the deed, 646.

INFANT.
How far incapable to sell or purchase, 2, 3, 4, 19—21.
Election of, after majority, 19.
Confirmation by, *ib.*
Estates of, whether Court can sell, 2, 1075, 1078, 1079.
in cases of partition, 2, 1075.
Sale by, under custom of gavelkind, 3.
Fraud by, relieved against, 3, 21.
Notice of sale served on, is valid, 64.
Facilitating fraud by vendor, 414, 769.
Cestuis que trust, trustees for, can give discharges, when, 547 *et seq.*
Trustees and mortgagees, conveyance by, 535 *et seq.*, 1028, 1029, 1106.
Costs of obtaining, 648 *et seq.*
May be declared trustee, under the Trustee Acts, 542.
Incumbrancer, encouraging purchase or expenditure, 414, 769.
Estate of, person buying, may be treated as bailiff, 834.
Made a co-plaintiff in respect of adverse or inconsistent right, no decree, 921.
Cannot enforce specific performance, but other party cannot rescind contract, 956.
Conveyance of estate of, Judge must settle, 1027, 1103.
Concurrence of, how obtained under Settled Estates Acts, 1070.
May be ordered to convey, 1105.
Refusing, attachment may issue against, 1106.

INFERENCE.
Instrument produced merely to negative, need not be abstracted, 275.
Of Law, whether bill need state, 927.

INFLUENCE.
Undue, sale set aside on ground of, 15.
purchases set aside on ground of, 24.
by mortgagee purchasing from mortgagor, 30.
by solicitor, 33, 34.
Exercised by third person, purchaser not responsible for, 681.
INFORMATION.
Personal, when a defence in Equity, 101.
Whether purchaser precluded from evidence may require, 149.
Inhabitants of a place, cannot buy, *eo nomine*, 16.
INHERITANCE.
Fiduciary vendors must sell timber, &c., along with, 60, and *see* 1072.
All that forms part of, belongs to purchaser from date of contract, 229.
Act, statutory presumption as to stock of descent under, 311.
Owner of any portion of, can sue on covenants for title, 714.
first estate of, when to be a party to suit, 924.
INITIALS.
Signature of agreement by, sufficient, 214.
INJUNCTION.
Against sale by fiduciary vendors rare, 76.
Granted against waste by purchaser in possession before completion, 166, 232, 1003.
Against exercise by vendor of his legal rights, 1004.
Or against process for rent by landlord vendor, 233.
Not against mortgagee contracting to sell estate and suing for mortgage debt, 251.
Against judgment creditor, 424.
Against payment of purchase-money to vendor, 571.
Against breach of covenant, 702.
grounds for interference of Equity by, 702.
Damages in lieu of, or in addition to, when now awarded, 705 *et seq.*
Against action for deposit, when, 870, 890, 1003.
Against action for want of title, not dissolved, pending reference on title, 890.
Against Railway Company, 409, 1002, 1003.
INJURY.
To property, through prior act of vendor, remedy for, 753.
IN LOCO PARENTIS.
Purchase by one standing, an advancement, 853.
What constitutes the relation, 853, n.
INQUIRY.
Should be made of supposed claimants on estate, 88, 413.
of tenants, 415.
Of trustees of real estate confers no priority, 89, 415.

INQUIRY—(*continued*).
As to the existence of undisclosed easements, &c., 416.
restrictive covenants, *ib.*
As to title deeds, 417, 621, Ch. XV. s. 5, 772.
Should be formal, 89.
By purchaser, vendor not bound to answer what, 305.
Of vendor's solicitors, supposed incumbrancers, &c., 413.
Purchaser fraudulently abstaining from, case of, 787—789.
Purchaser negligently abstaining, &c., 793 *et seq.*, 801, and *see* 982, 988.
For title deeds, omission to make, its effect, Ch. XV. s. 5.
What directed, on a reference as to title, 1008.

INROLLED DEEDS.
Secondary evidence whether admissible in proof of, 130.
When search should be made for, 459.
Purchaser, whether entitled to copies of, 620.

INROLMENT.
Of award under Inclosure Act, want of, how remedied by statute, 150.
Of conveyance to a charity, 617, 627, 629.

INSANITY. *See* LUNATIC.
Evidence of, 622.
Covenant for further assurance not broken by inability to convey on the ground of, 720.

INSCRIPTIONS.
When evidence of pedigree, 323.

INSOLVENCY.
Of auctioneer, loss by, falls on vendor, 166, 179.
Of principal, agent need not disclose, 172.
Of party to contract, does not avoid it, 235.
Proceedings in, how proved, 293.
Court of, when to be searched, 418, 458.
Of purchaser, a ground for appointing a receiver, 1002.
Of vendor, purchaser when protected against, 777, 779.
Notice of, what sufficient, 786, 796.

INSOLVENT.
How far incapable to sell or buy, 11, 23.
Judgments against, law respecting, 24.
Assignees of, when they must sell, 47.
how they should sell, Ch. II. s. 2.
might sell below price fixed by creditors, 72.
might sell leaseholds when, and as they pleased, 47, 59.
appointment of, to be registered, when, 776.
Purchaser, assignees of, disclaiming, estate decreed to vendor, 918.
Described as "a man of large property," by vendor, 91.

INSPECTION.
Of prior deeds by purchaser, where sixty years' title shown, 85.
Of property by purchaser, its effect on misdescription, 126.
Of lease, should be allowed to purchaser, 106.
Of abstract, prior to sale, 140.
Of title deeds, Ch. IX. s. 1.
may be enforced by Statute, 380, and *see* Ch. XVII. s. 5.

INSTALMENTS.
Ad valorem duty on purchase-money payable by, 638.
Purchase-money payable by—purchaser when entitled to possession, 581.

INSTRUCTIONS.
Private, to agent, effect of, 168.
Agent exceeding, principal not bound, 168, 169.
Writing sent as, may amount to agreement, 213.

INSURANCE.
Against fire, vendor need not keep up, 230.
Who entitled to, 744.
Covenants for, in lease, 155.
breach of, now remedied by statute, 155.
Title depending on sufficiency of, 1047.
Life—policy of; purchaser must inform vendor of death of the insured, 97.

INTENTION.
Of author of trust, test of trustees' power to give receipts, 546 *et seq.*
Of vendor, as to lien for purchase-money, may be shown, 675.
Evidence of, cannot at Law cut down general words, 681.
Of parties to covenants, is to be collected from entire deed, 723.
Evidence of, when admissible at Law, in aid of agreement, 882.

INTEREST. *See* ACCOUNTS.
On surplus sale monies, mortgagee when liable to, 77.
On purchase-money, condition respecting, 116 *et seq.*, 583 *et seq.*
may be reserved according to ascending scale, 116, 118, 590.
As to payment of, 575 *et seq.*, 740.
On mortgage debt, what recoverable, 368.
On purchase-money, what recoverable, 577.
Miscalculated, vendor cannot claim after conveyance, 678.
On deposit, not recoverable, 165, 591.
Payable at what rate, at Law and in Equity, 575.
Whether compound, can be claimed, *ib.*, n.
Payable from what date, 576 *et seq.*
Where no time fixed for completion, 578.
How may be enforced by vendor, *ib.*

INTEREST—(*continued*).
Where the estate purchased is a reversion, 578, 579.
On purchase-money may be set-off against mortgage debt, on purchase by mortgagee, 579.
On valuation of timber, payable from what date, 579 *et seq.*
Purchaser evicted can recover, when, 725, 730.
Purchaser can recover, at Law, on breach of contract, 869.
on purchase-money refunded in abatement, 601, 1026.
Purchaser allowed what, on sale of reversionary interest being set aside, 693.
on conveyance being rescinded for fraud, &c., 735.
Whether allowed on money refunded on appeal, 1030, 1045.
Not on application under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 591, 617.
After usurious rate, may be reduced, 693.
On money charged on land, for what time recoverable, 367.
First purchaser allowed, if biddings opened, 1090.
When allowed to person opening biddings and outbid, 1091.
Paid into Court must be clear of income tax, 1093.
Aliter on private sales, 591.
Of vendor in property, purchaser must disclose facts increasing, 97.
Of vendor and purchaser, and their representatives, under contract, Ch. VII.
Reversionary, of married woman, acknowledged deed passes what, 529.
In estate, conveying party mistaking, has no remedy, 679 *et seq.*
Subsequently acquired, purchaser may call for, 740, 983.
When bound by contract for sale, 974.
Partial, when vendor bound to convey, 979.
Contracted for, title not shown to, a defence, 983, 984.

INTERLINEATIONS.
Presumption as to, in deeds and wills, 382.
In affidavit verifying certificate of acknowledgment by married women, their effect, 525.

INTERPLEADER.
Order for, auctioneer may obtain, in respect of deposit, 164.

INTERPRETATION.
Of agreement, evidence of, admissible at Law, 881.

INTERRUPTION.
Under Prescription Act, what amounts to, 346.

INTESTACY.
And death of vendor before conveyance, rights of heir, Ch. VII. s. 5.

INTESTACY—(*continued*).
And death of purchaser before conveyance, rights of heir, Ch. VII. s. 6.
What evidence of, can be required, if title commences with conveyance by heir at law, 305.
Or in other cases, 306, 307.
Proof of, how far vendor bound to furnish, 308.
How proved, 311.
If doubtful, Statute of Limitations not to be relied on, 369.

INTOXICATION.
Of party to contract, its effect, 956.

INVALIDITY.
Of contract, a ground of defence to action for breach, 887.

INVESTIGATION.
Of title, should be expressly precluded, if so intended, 138, 139.
on sales by Court, Ch. XXI. s. 4.
Purchaser neglecting, has constructive notice of defects, 789, 793.
Costs of, when recoverable at Law, 869.

INVESTMENT. *See* APPROBATION, PURCHASE-MONEY.
Of purchase-money, fiduciary purchaser, whether bound by, if sale set aside, 41.
by fiduciary purchasers, 78.
What authorised, for fiduciary purchasers, 78.
Of purchase-money, who bears loss on, 601.
Of deposit, condition for, when expedient, 114.
or purchase-money, when binding on purchaser, 178, 601.
Of purchase-money, and declaration of trust, discharge purchaser, 548.
Of purchase-money, on sale under power of attorney, 606.
Of purchase-money paid by Railway Companies, &c., 608 *et seq.* 613.
costs of, 651 *et seq.*
By trustees in general, Ch. II. s. 5.
Power of varying, whether it implies a power to give receipts, 559.
By father of his own money along with settled funds, an advancement, 857.
Of purchase-money on sale by Court, purchaser when bound by, 1093, 1101.

I. O. U.
For purchase-money, vendor may sue on, although conveyance acknowledge payment, 678.
Want of title a defence to action on, 866.

IRREGULARITY.
In proceedings, purchaser from Court, whether affected by, 1108, 1109.

IRRIGATION.
Right to use water for, 337.
By trustees, under Improvement of Land Act, 1864, 79.

ISSUE.
Failure of, when presumed, 319.
Presumption against aged female having, 320.

ISSUE IN TAIL.
Barred, under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, to same extent as tenant in tail, 358, 359.
Not bound by agreement by tenant in tail, 264, 913.

JOINT-PURCHASERS.
What duty on conveyance to, 642.
Rights, &c., of, under conveyance, Ch. XVI. s. 1.
Advancing more than due proportion of purchase-money have no lien on the estate, 847.
Where the conveyance is taken in the name of one of the joint purchasers, trust may be proved by subsequent acts, &c., 849.
Abandonment of contract, by one of several, 996.
Of estate from Court, purchase-money must be paid entire, 1093.

JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES.
Before complete registration, can contract only *sub modo*, 226.

JOINT-TENANT.
Contract for sale by, severs joint-tenancy in Equity, 253, 913.
Possession by one, does not save the right of another, 357.
Estate of, how affected by judgments, 420, 431.
Enters into what covenants for title, 506.
At Law, when not so in Equity, Ch. XVI. s. 1.
Lien of, on estate, for expenditure, &c., 847.
Dealing with property for purposes of trade, holds as tenant in common, 846.

JOINT-VENDORS.
Any one of, several can, at Law, give a discharge for purchase-money, 605.
Aliter in Equity, *ib.*

JOINTURE.
Relied on in bar of dower, whether title to land must be shown, 472.
Release of, a sufficient consideration for settlement, 814.

JOURNEYS.
Expenses of, condition as to, 142.
To examine deeds, 374.
To estate, allowed on opening biddings, 1090.

JUDGMENTS.
Against insolvents, 24, 417, n.
Satisfaction of, how entered up, 24.
under 23 & 24 Vict. c. 115, 449.
Bind purchaser's interest under contract, 228.
Against vendor, give a lien on unpaid purchase-money, 233, 543, 778.
Should be abstracted, 280.
Are within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, ss. 40 and 42, 364, 367, n.
Entering up, what is, 425, n. (*m*).
Vendor cannot be required to search for, 304.
As to seaching for, general law respecting, Ch. XI. s. 2.
Do not affect purchasers, &c., without notice, 419, 424.
unless search is actually made, *ib.*
Under the old law, what they did, and what they did not, affect, 420, 421.
docketing was necessary, 421.
except where purchaser had notice of undocketed judgment, 422.
how affected by bankruptcy, 423.
effect of after contract, 424.
Extended legal and equitable operation of, under 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, 425, 426, 436.
under 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, 427.
under 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, *ib.*, 437 *et seq.*, 1081.
What decrees and orders have the effect of, 428 *et seq.*
What property of the debtor they affect, under new law, 431 *et seq.*
Discharged, if debtor taken in execution, 442.
but not by release of part of the land charged, 443.
How affected by notice of prior charge, 441 *et seq.*
What searches should be made for, 450.
when in the names of prior owners, 451.
General remarks on the present state of the law of, 451.
Suggestions for its improvement, 452.
Creditors by, when to concur in conveyance, 469.
not purchasers within 27 Eliz. s. 4, 812.
buying part of the lands extended, discharge the judgment, 841.
specific performance enforced against, 912.

JUDGMENTS—(*continued*).
How affected by purchase of part of debtor's land, 841.
by bankruptcy, 443.
Against purchaser, vendor's lien is a protection against, 677.
Refusal to remove, a breach of covenant for further assurance, 721.
Are subject to prior equities, 778.
Unregistered, notice of, must be actual, 783.
Registered, are notice only if purchaser search register, 419, 789, 795.
Order in suit for payment by purchaser, a judgment debt, 1026.

JURISDICTION.
Land out of, agreement relating to, enforced, 903.
Trustees, &c., out of, conveyance from. *See* CONVEYANCE.

KEYS.
Of house, acceptance of, equivalent to possession, 400.

LACHES. *See* DELAY.

LAKE.
Joint owner of, alienation by, 253.

LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1845.
Enables incapacitated owners to convey, 11.
Subject to what restriction as to time for compulsory purchases, 49.
As to sales under, by trustees, and other fiduciary vendors, 72, 73.
Costs of reinvestment on sale by trustees, 73.
Or by municipal corporations, *ib.*
Notice under, when and how far an agreement for purchase, 50, 195 *et seq.*, 894, 909.
Must be acted on within reasonable time, 199.
Effect of counter notice under, by land owner, 196.
What is a "house" within, 197. And *see* ADDENDA.
What is a "manufactory" within, 198.
Company, on sales under, pays for abstract, 260.
Entry and possession under, by Railway Company, before completion, 407 *et seq.*, 895.
Surveyor under, how appointed, 408.
Payment into Court of deposit, under, 408 *et seq.*
where land is in mortgage, 409.
where claimed under an adverse title, *ib.*
Penalties under, for unlawful entry, 410.
Compulsory powers under, within what time to be exercised, *ib.*, 894 *et seq.*

LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT—(*continued*).
The word "grant" operates as an implied covenant in conveyance under, 517.
Conveyance under, by promoters of undertaking to themselves, 532.
Conveyance under, statutory forms of, 463.
Discharge of incumbrances under, 545, 608.
Purchase of other lands under, 608.
Expenditure in improvements under, what authorised, 609.
Amount of purchase-money, how ascertained under, 72, 573.
Receipt of two directors a sufficient discharge on sale of superfluous lands under, 572.
Payment and investment of purchase-moneys under, 608 *et seq.*
General practice respecting, 612 *et seq.*
Assurance of land under, whether to be registered, 624.
Assurance of copyholds taken under, to be entered on Court Rolls, 634.
Payment of costs under, 651 *et seq.*
of interest on uninvested purchase-money under, 591.
Vendor's rights of pre-emption of superfluous lands, 696 *et seq.*
Omitted interests, provides for their subsequent purchase, 838.
What is "wilful refusal" to convey within, 656.
What is "adverse litigation" within, 657.
Petition under, on whom to be served, and who pays costs of, 657 *et seq.*
Remedy by mandamus under, Ch. XVII. s. 9.

LAND. *See* COVENANT.
Agreement to sell, includes vendor's entire interest, 104.
Includes what, under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 330, 348, 364.
under 8 & 9 Vict. c. 112, 268.
under 30 & 31 Vict. c. 48, 103, n.
Loss of, not certainly compensated for in damages, 903 *et seq.*
"For building purposes," what is, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 698.
Accidentally omitted from the conveyance, may be claimed by purchaser, 739.

LAND DRAINAGE ACTS, 11, n.

LANDLORD.
Agreement by, with tenant, what must be in writing, 190.
Agreement by, for sale of land to tenant, its effect, 233.
Purchase by, effect of, 747.

LANDOWNER.
Notice by, to company, when an agreement, 50, 195 *et seq.*
must be acted on within a reasonable time, 199.
His remedy in case of delay, 199, n.
Effect of counter notice by, 196, 197.
how lost, 197.

LANDOWNER—(*continued*).
Rights of, as to deposit made by company before entry, 408 *et seq.*
Refusing to convey to company, 410, and *see* 656.
Selling to company, enters into what covenants, 501.
In possession, right of, to money paid into Court, 611, 612.

LAND REGISTRY ACT.
Title under, how abstracted, 283.
Assurance of land under, need not be registered in local registry, 624.
General provisions of, 1050 *et seq.*
Causes of its failure, 1058.
Report of Commissioners respecting, 1059.

LAND-TAX.
Misdescription as to, 108.
Is presumptively a charge on property, 326, 989, n.
Merger of, 326, n.
Redemption of, how shown, 326.
should be shown on abstract, where estate is sold free from, 262.
acts for, sale under, 11, 326.
In cases of allotments, see *Boehm* v. *Wood*, Turn. & R. 334.
Fee farm rent, in nature of, how disentailed, 632.
Certain defects in title to, removed by statute, 779.
Apportionment of, on severance of estate, 837.
Of wife, power of husband over, 917.

LARGEST.
Lot, what is, 132, and *see* 618.

LATENT.
Defects, what are, 83.
must be disclosed by vendor, 84.
Ambiguity in agreement, evidence to remove, 882.

LAW.
Proceedings at, how proved, 293.
And Equity, plaintiff must elect between, when, 677, 869, 909.
Remedies at, for breach of contract, Ch. XVII.
Results of, whether to be stated in bill, 927.
Inability to recover damages at, whether a defence in Equity, 973.
Case not sent to, without purchaser's consent, 1009.
costs of, 1044.
practice of sending to, now abolished, 1010.
Questions of, Court more readily decides against purchaser than questions of construction, 1011.
Titles held good, bad, or doubtful, on questions of, 1046 *et seq.*

LEASE.
Premium obtained fraudulently by infant for, returned, 4.
To aliens, past and present Law respecting, 17, 18, and *see* ADDENDA.
Infant repudiating, and having enjoyed part of term, cannot recover premium for, 21.
Putting up of, to sale by assignees, 74, 252, 253.
Notice of, whether notice of all its contents, 86, 87, and *see* 153.
Covenants, &c., in, need not be mentioned on sale of, 106.
how should be noticed, 153.
what are usual, *ib.*
what run with the land, 701, n.
But there must be no misrepresentation, &c., 87, 108, 109.
Removal of buildings, when to be stated on sale of, 109.
Misdescriptions respecting, when fatal, 107, 108, 109.
Reference to, on sale, 106—109.
Where underlease is sold as a, 109, 127, 133.
Opportunity of examining, should be allowed to purchaser, 106, 798.
Conditions usually requisite, on sale of, 153—156.
What to be by deed, &c., 184.
What agreements respecting, must be in writing, *ib.*
How affected by contract for purchase of reversion, 234, 250.
Renewal of, by vendor, after contract, its effect, 234.
Or by contract by lessor to purchase underlease, 252.
Equitable assignee of, in possession, bound to indemnify original lessee against breaches of covenant, 252, 511, and *see* 744, n.
Title to be shown, on sale of, 269, 270, and *see* ADDENDA.
Whether a sufficient root of title, 274.
Ecclesiastical, recitals in, when evidence, 291.
In writing, its effect on rights of reversioner, under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 357.
Preparation of, when a waiver of lessor's title, 397.
Grant of, equivalent to possession, 400.
How far liable to judgments, 420, 421, 427, 431.
to Crown debts, 454.
Of copyholds, when extendible, under old law, 420.
Counterpart of, when to be deposited, 619.
when presumptive proof of lease, 300.
What to be entered in county register, 623.
Unregistered, defect not supplied by registering assignment, 782.
When liable to *ad valorem* duty, 640.
Building, liable to what duty, 640, and *see* ADDENDA.
Agreement for, in conveyance, no additional duty, 645.
Lessee pays costs of, and lessor's solicitor prepares, 650.
Property in, rights, &c., of purchaser after conveyance, 745 *et seq.*

LEASE—(*continued*).
Next estate is now the reversion, 747.
Purchaser of, has what notice of lessee's title, 798.
Notice of, whether notice of collateral facts, *ib.*
Void or voidable, purchaser may dispute when, 807 *et seq.*
Act for confirming, 809, n. (*l*).
Whether vendor may set aside, for his own benefit, 808.
Granted by mortgagor, without concurrence of mortgagee, whether lessee bound by estoppel, 811.
Agreement to assign, how not to be performed, 983, 984, 986.
to grant, whether enforced, although term expired, 998.
For a less term than that contracted for, purchaser not compellable to accept, 984, 985.
For unnamed lives, agreement to grant enforced, 945.

LEASE FOR A YEAR.
Recital of, when evidence, 291.
Reference to Act, dispensing with, unnecessary, 486.

LEASE AND RELEASE.
By lunatic, 5.

LEASEHOLD.
Of married women, assurance of, 8, 529, 825, 916.
Of insolvent, may be sold, when, and as assignees please, 47, 59.
Described as freehold, variance is fatal, 126, 983, and *see* 979, 983.
Misdescribed as renewable, not a question of title, 147.
Generally an improper investment for trustees, 78.
Conditions on sale of, 153 *et seq.*
Freehold title must be shown on sale of, 269.
Except in what cases, *ib.*
Renewable, what title to be shown to, 270.
For lives, what title to be shown to, *ib.*
Covenants by vendor of, 503, 504.
by purchaser of, 511—513, 843.
Alienation of, by executors, 532.
Occupation rent to be paid for, instead of interest, during delay in completion, 581.
Covenants for title run with, 713.
Not within the Merger of Terms Act, 268.
Purchaser in possession of, should pay in purchase-money, 1001.
And see LEASE, LESSEE, *and* LESSOR.

LEASES AND SALES OF SETTLED ESTATES ACT.
Leases by committees of lunatics under, 7.
Sales under, 12, and *see* Ch. XX. s. 1.
Minerals may be reserved on sale under, 1061.
Dedication of roads, &c., under, 1062.

LEASES AND SALES, &c., ACT—(*continued*).
What is a "settlement" and "settled estate" within, 1062.
Order for sale under, how and by whom obtained, 1063.
Mode of procedure under, 1065 *et seq.*
Application of sale moneys under, 1066.

LEGACY.
On purchase of, what notice should be given, 89.
Right to recover, when barred under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 364.
What is a, within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, *ib.*
Charged on land, registered judgment charges, *semble*, 432.
Whether within the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, 434.
Is charged on land given with personal estate as residue, 563.
Payment of, when purchaser need see to, 545 *et seq.*, 563.
Assignment of, need not be registered, 624.
Duty, when payable on proceeds of sale, 254.
exercise of mere discretionary power does not let in claim to, 255.
Purchaser of, must refund for payment of debts, 765.
Expected, charge upon, sustained in Equity, 742, n.

LEGAL ESTATE.
Dependent on precedent conditions, difficulty attending sale, 57.
Trustee of, must convey to trustee for sale of equitable estate, 76.
How far a protection to purchaser, 228, 424, 668, 754, Ch. XV. s. 1, 780.
Conveyance of, when in infants, &c. *See* CONVEYANCE.
Being outstanding, when not a defect in title, 261.
notice of, is notice of its trusts, 760, 792.
when purchaser may get in, 755.
But abstract must show in whom it is vested, 262.
All documents affecting, should be abstracted, 277, 278.
Reconveyance of, when presumed, 299, 1048.
May be got in, under Trustee Acts, in what cases, 534 *et seq.*
Trustees of, vendor must procure to convey, 975.
Costs of getting in, how to be borne, 648, 1036, 1037.
Got in from unsatisfied incumbrancer, available as against subsequent incumbrancers, 758.
Whether a protection to a purchaser, if got in from a dry trustee having notice of intervening incumbrance, 758, 759.
Trust declared of, its effect if transferred to purchaser, 759.
Best right to call for, when it gives priority in Equity, 760.
Vendor restrained from conveying away, when, 1004.

LEGATEE.
Of bond debt, can set aside purchase by lunatic testator in consideration of release of debt, 22.
Court may sell under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 104, in suit by, 1079.

LEGITIMACY.
Of child born in wedlock, when presumed, 312.
How presumption is rebutted, *ib.*
Declarations of husband and wife inadmissible, 313.
Declaration Act, 1858, 315.
LESSEE.
Misdescription of occupier as, not matter for compensation, 129.
Purchase of reversion by, 233, 250, 251, 747.
Has constructive notice of lessor's title, 793.
May be sued by purchaser for breach of covenant, &c., when, 746.
A purchaser within 27 Eliz. c. 4, when, 812.
Liability of, under covenants, after assignment, 842.
LESSOR. *See* LANDLORD.
Title of, condition against producing, 133, 152.
Contract for sale of crops by, to incoming tenant, must be in writing, 189.
Effect of contract by, to purchase under-lease, 252.
Title of, when to be produced on sale, 269.
lessee, or purchaser from, has notice of, 793, 798.
notice of tenancy, not notice of, 798.
LETTER.
May constitute agreement, 192.
What sufficient for that purpose, 193, 202, 203.
When insufficient for that purpose, 200.
And envelope, as to connecting, 203.
Binds writer from time of transmission, *ib.*
Party accepting offer by, not responsible for delay in post-office, *ib.*
Imperfect references in, to other documents, 209.
Agreement, or merely treaty by, distinguished, 211.
When a sufficient acknowledgment under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 366.
Stamps on agreement by, 219.
To counsel, &c., as to not producing, 806.
How to be referred to in bill, 927.
LIABILITY.
General, of fiduciary vendors, 75.
Of auctioneers, Ch. V. s. 2.
Of agents, Ch. V. s. 3.
Underlease, condition for apportionment of, on sale, 156.
Of purchaser under contract, his alienee, &c., must undertake, 228.
To perform contract, not affected by death, &c., &c., 234.
tests the relative rights of either party's representatives, 237 *et seq.*, 245.
Fresh, incurred by vendor, makes time essential, 384.

LIABILITY—(*continued*).
Of vendor, purchaser must undertake what, 511 *et seq.*
Mutual, under contract, whether dependent, Ch. XVII. s. 3.
Of purchaser, matters increasing, when a defence in Equity, 985, 986.
Attaching to the property, vendor's right to be relieved from, 904.

LICENSE.
Parol, to use land, whether valid, 185, and *see ib.*, n.
Is revocable by grantor, 185, 841.
Is determined by the conveyance, 841.
Void agreement may operate as, to excuse trespass, 187.
To create a forfeiture, its effect under 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, 747.

LIEN.
Implied, fiduciary purchaser, ordered to reconvey, has none for balance due, 39.
Vendor has, on estate and conveyance, for purchase-money, 179, 232, 667 *et seq.*
suit by, to enforce, is for recovery of money charged on land, 364.
Purchaser has, on estate for paid purchase-money, 405.
Judgment is a, on unpaid purchase-money, 233, 778.
Landowner has none, for costs, on sum deposited by Railway Company, 408, 652.
But has on railway, for unpaid purchase-money, 411.
How it may be enforced, 412.
Of mortgagee's solicitor, on deeds, its extent, 378.
Of stranger advancing part of the purchase-money, 606.
Vendor's solicitor has none, on conveyance, for costs, 520.
Vendor's, for unpaid purchase-money, after conveyance, its extent and nature, Ch. XIV. s. 1.
Not within Locke King's Act, 245, 370.
But within the Amendment Act, 245, n., 370.
Is "money payable out of land" within sect. 40 of 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 364, and *see* 669.
Is valid, against whom, 668.
Is assignable by parol, 670.
Is within the Statute of Charitable Uses, 244, 671.
Not within the Judgment Act, 18 & 19 Vict., 435, 671.
When lost, by taking security, &c., 671 *et seq.*
May be waived by special terms of contract, 675.
Not lost where purchase-money payable by instalments, *ib.*
nor by an unauthorised payment to the vendor's agent, 676.
May subsist as to part only of unpaid money, 675.
Presumable intention for or against lien may be rebutted, *ib.*
How lost as against third parties, 676.
Purchaser when affected with notice of, 795.

LIEN—(*continued*).
None implied in favour of disqualified persons, 677.
Is merely equitable, *ib.*
Is a protection against judgment creditors, when, *ib.*
Does not extend to miscalculated interest, 678.
Nor to moneys deposited in Court, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, *ib.*
Purchaser has none on appropriated purchase-money, 738.
Or on money paid into Court, when, 1099.
Notice of possession of deeds is notice of, 792.
Vendor's tenancy, when not notice of, 799.

LIFE.
Misdescription of, how not qualified, 91.
Dropping of, before conveyance, 231, 232, 1086.
Must be shown to exist, on sale of renewable lease, 270.
Estate or annuity, on sale of, time is material, 385.
purchaser of, from Court, when entitled to, 1103.

LIGHT.
Adjoining land stated to be building land, yet vendor may not build on so as to obstruct even new lights, 111.
Title to rights of, under Prescription Act, 331 *et seq.*
need not be as of right, 332.
to what extent may be claimed, *ib. et seq.*
on sale of two adjoining tenements by owner of both, 333.

LIMIT.
Of price, agent exceeding, principal not bound, 169.

LIMITATIONS.
In favour of collaterals, within the marriage contract, when, 817 *et seq.*

LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF.
Delay for less than time allowed by, may bar right to relief in Equity, 41.
Tithes, how affected by, 330.
General provisions of, 347 *et seq.*
What is "land" or "rent" within, 348.
What is the commencement of a suit under, *ib.*
Saving in case of disability, &c., 349.
When right is deemed to have accrued, *ib.*
as against a mortgagee, 350.

LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF—(*continued*).
When right is deemed to have accrued
as against an administrator, 351.
as against remainderman, *ib.*, 357, 358.
in cases of express trust, 357.
what is, and what is not, an express trust, *ib.*
in cases of fraud, 352.
as against charities, 353, 767.
where the property is subject to a tenancy at will, 354.
where the property is subject to a tenancy from year to year, 355.
Right of action saved by acknowledgment, 356.
revived by acknowledgment, 361.
What is a sufficient acknowledgment, 356, 361, 365, 366.
Time allowed for action, &c., by spiritual corporation sole, 362.
by married woman, 358.
for recovery of advowson, &c., 362.
of money charged on land, *ib.*
of arrears of dower, 367.
of arrears of rent, *ib.*
What are suits within, 364.
What is "entry" within, 353.
Effect of adverse possession under, 370.
as between lord of a manor and copyholder, 372.
as against the Crown, *ib.*
as against lands of the Duchy of Cornwall, *ib.*
Purchaser compelled to accept title under, 369.
Suit to enforce vendor's lien is not within 25th sect. of, 669.
Begins to run, when, in favour of covenantor, 715.
on conveyance by trustees in breach of trust, 834.
when, in cases of concealed fraud, 835.

LIS MOTA.
Declarations used as evidence must be made before, 324.
What is a, 325.

LIS PENDENS.
Search for, is usually directed, 418.
for what period, 456.
Is not *per se* ground for refusing to complete, 455.
Satisfaction of, 456.
Vacating registration of, *ib.*
What is a, 456, 789, n., 796.
Must be registered, to bind purchasers without notice, 455, 779.
Is notice, only if registered, 772, 789, 796 *et seq.*

LIS PENDENS—(*continued*).
How far it is notice, 797.
Special case is a, 456, 789, n.
But not a winding-up petition, 457, 789, n.
General nature of the doctrine considered, 796.
Does not depend on the equitable doctrine of notice, *semble*, 797.
Existence of, not a ground for certifying against title, 1013, but *see* 1014.

LIVERY OF SEISIN.
Presumption of, 303.

LOCAL.
Public act, liabilities under, need not be stated, 107.
as it is notice, 789.
Derivation of family, whether a matter of pedigree, 323, 324.
Measures abolished, 592.
Customs, evidence of, to explain contract, 881.
what, need not be stated, 107.
Registration Acts, whether affected by 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, 449.

LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH.
Purchases by, 16.

LOCKE KING'S ACT.
Vendor's lien for unpaid purchase-money, not within, 245, 670, 750.
within the Amendment Act, 245, n., 670.
General provisions of, 749 *et seq.*
Cases within the Act, 750.
Exceptions in the Act, 751.
What is a "contrary intention" within, *ib.*
Applies to a mere equitable charge *semble*, 750.
How it operates where there is a collateral security, *ib.*
Does not operate against the Crown, where there are no next of kin, 751.
Amendment Act, general provisions of, 752.

LONDON.
Middlesex Register Act does not affect, 624.

LORD OF MANOR.
Customary validity of grant by, must be shown, 152.
And title of, on sale of enfranchised copyhold, 152, 269.
except in what cases, 269.
Rights of, how affected by Statute of Limitations, 372.

LOSS.
Fiduciary vendors selling by auction, not generally liable for, 72.
Aliter, if they buy in, and resell without authority, 73.

LOSS—(*continued*).
Through auctioneer, falls on vendor, 166, 179.
By investment. *See* INVESTMENT, *and* FUNDS.
Of unstamped agreement, 220.
Accidental, after contract, falls on purchaser, 230.
rule, on sales by the Court, 1086, 1093.
Of early title, how to be provided for by conditions, 139.
Of deed, when not an objection to title, 275, 280.
lets in secondary evidence of its contents, 130, 289.
what sufficient evidence of, 130, n.
By non-payment of cheque, how borne, 605.
By breach of contract, what recoverable at Law, 871.

LOTS.
Not to be varied, on resale of estate purchased by trustee, 40.
Fiduciary vendors may sell in, 60.
Alteration in, should be advertised, 61.
Condition for withdrawing, 113.
as to delivery of abstract on sale of several lots under common title, 115.
On sale in, condition as to attested copies, 131.
On sale in, abstract should be verified at vendor's expense, 142, 158.
Largest lot, what is, 132.
Of leaseholds in, what conditions requisite, 156.
Employment of several bidders, not allowable, 180.
Who entitled to deeds, 618, 1107.
Stamps, on agreement for purchase of several, 219, 220.
on single conveyance of several, 643.
Purchaser of one, when made a party to suit respecting another, 922.
Part performance as to one does not affect another, 946.
Inadequacy of consideration as to one does not affect another, 691, n. (*q*).
Defect in title to one of several, 874, 979, 987.
As to opening biddings on some only of several, 1088.
If biddings opened, estate may be re-allotted by order, 1090.

LOTTERY.
Sale for purpose of, 221, n.

LUNACY.
Evidence of, 6, 21.
Subsequent, does not avoid contract, 235.
Orders in, operate as judgments, when, 428.
how proved, 295.

LUNATIC.
How far incompetent to buy or sell, 5—7, 21.
Statutory powers of committee of, 6, 7, 67, 73.
Notice of sale served on, is valid, 64.

LUNATIC—(*continued*).
Purchase by, — vendor, without notice, can retain deposit, 179.
Compulsory purchase from a, by a public company, not a conversion, 239, 240.
Vendor, conveyance from, under statute, 535 *et seq.*, 1029, 1106.
costs of conveyance from, how to be borne, 649, 1037.
Highest bidding by, on sale by Court, 1085.
Estate of, when sold, 1109, n.
See COMMITTEE, *and* CONVEYANCE.

LYING IDLE. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.

MAINTENANCE.
Agreement amounting to, invalid, 222, 223, 224, n.

MAJORITY.
Of creditors, or *cestuis que trust*, whether able to bind minority, 37, 43.
Of creditors of insolvent, direct time and mode of sale, 98.

MALICE.
Must be proved in action for slander of title, 98.

MALINS' ACT.
Married woman's power of alienation under, 532.

MANAGEMENT.
Acts of, by purchaser in possession, no waiver of title, 401.

MANDAMUS.
To compel admittance to copyholds, 633, n.
Existence of remedy by, whether a defence in Equity, 908.
Remedy by, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 50, 199, n., Ch. XVII. s. 9.
Action of, 896.

MANNER OF SALE.
By fiduciary vendors, Ch. II. s. 2.

MANOR.
What it includes: care to be taken on sale of, 113.
Customs of, need not be stated on sale of copyholds, 107.
Freeholds stated to be held of, quit rents and heriots need not be referred to, *semble*, 107.
Condition as to title to, on sale of enfranchised copyholds, 152.
Condition as to customary grants of waste, 152.
On sale of, fines when considered to accrue, 229, n.
See COURT ROLLS.

MANSION.
Vendor not compelled to convey, apart from estate, 977.

MANUFACTORY.
Effect of notice by Railway Company to take part of, 198.
Vendor contracting to sell entirety not forced to convey only shares in, 977.

MAP. *See* PLAN.

MARKETABLE TITLE.
Fiduciary vendors should show, 75.
purchasers should require, 80, and *see* 1016, what is a.
Less than a, when sanctioned by the Court, 80, and *see* 614.
trustees should be expressly authorised to buy with, 81.
Ordinary vendor must *primâ facie* deduce, 85, 395.
Purchaser's right to, may be waived, 395.
Fiduciary vendor should cautiously use conditions restrictive of, 158, 159.

MARRIAGE.
To British subject, naturalizes female alien, 19.
Presumption of, 313.
as to validity of, 314.
Evidence of, 321 *et seq.*
Settlement, as to covenants by vendor claiming under, 499.
A sufficient consideration for settlement, 816.
but not, if invalid according to the laws of this country, 816.
even though *bonâ fide* contracted, *ib.*
And such settlement may yet be fraudulent and void, 822.
Whether so as in favour of collaterals, 817 *et seq.*
Subsequent, may support prior voluntary settlement, 825.
Is not a part performance of parol agreement, 940.
But there may be part performance of an independent parol agreement, on the faith of which the marriage is contracted, 941.

MARRIED WOMAN.
Chattels real of, husband's power over, 8, 529, 825, 916.
How far incapable to sell or buy, 7 *et seq.*, 22, 23.
Estates of, how conveyed, 7.
when entitled for separate use, 9.
when judicially separated, *ib.*, 22.
when marriage invalid, *ib.*
Fraudulent sale by, relieved against, 10.
purchase by, 22.
Confirmation by, 43, 44.

MARRIED WOMAN—(*continued*).
Signature by, in surname of first husband, valid, 214.
When barred under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 358.
Husband covenants, on sale of her estate, 503.
need not concur, on sale of her separate estate, 474.
Cannot convey by attorney, 522.
Conveyance and disclaimer by, under statutes, 522 *et seq.*
when entitled for her separate use, 522.
Assurances of copyholds by, 528.
of reversionary interests by, 529, 532.
of terms of years by, 529.
Assignment by woman, erroneously supposing herself to be, 680.
Fraudulently encouraging purchaser, &c., is bound, 414, 769.
Contract for sale of her estate, when enforced, 914.
acknowledged under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, binds, 915.
Surviving, whether she may adopt husband's contract, 917.
Separate estate of, bound by her contract, 915, 918, 957.
purchase out of savings of, belongs to her, 606.
general doctrine respecting, 919, n.
And husband, voidable contract by, for sale of her estate, whether purchaser can rescind, 957.
Concurrence of, how obtained under Settled Estates Acts, 1070.
When not ordered to convey, 720, n., 1105.
Property of, recent Act respecting. *See* ADDENDA.

MARSHALLING.
Doctrine of, in case of securities, 836.

MASTER IN CHANCERY.
Purchase before a, by trustee, &c., invalid, 25.
Sales before, were not within Statute of Frauds, 183, 1087.
Reference of title to, now abolished, 1028.
Appointed under 1 Will. IV. c. 36, to convey, 1029.
Bill recommended by, yet dismissed with costs, 1033.

MATERIAL.
Facts, not appearing on deeds, vendor must disclose, 85.
What facts are, as respects title, 87.
Misstatements avoid contract, 127, 128.
Terms of contract, Court must be able to specially enforce, 958, 973.
Part of estate, title not shown to, its effect, 985.

MEANS.
In covenants for title, 717.

MEASURES.
Statutory and local, 592.

MEASURES—(*continued*).
Statutory meaning of expressions referring to, not varie by parol, 881.

MEDICAL MAN.
As to purchases by, and gifts to, from patient, 15.

MEMORANDUM.
To be endorsed on leading title-deed retained by vendor, 634.

MEMORIAL.
Copy of, when evidence of registered deed, 290.
Should be registered, when, 622.
Of equitable charge, whether it should be registered, *ib.*
Contents and attestation of, 626.
Stamps on, 626, n. (*z*).

MERGER. *See* SATISFIED TERMS.
Of tithes, 273, 327, n.
Of satisfied terms, 251, 268, 465.
Of charges, on purchase by incumbrancer, 861, n. (*u*), 839, 840.
Of incumbered lease in reversion, when inadmissible, 811.
Of land-tax, 326, n., 859.

MINES.
And minerals, whether to be sold by fiduciary vendor with surface, 60, 1072.
May now be reserved under 25 & 26 Vict. c. 108, 61, 1072.
under Settled Estates Act, 61.
Are not *primâ facie* included in sale or conveyance to Railway or Waterworks Company, 60, n., 105, 192, 342, 489.
Right to, whether barred by non-user, 358, n.
Purchaser in possession of, should pay in purchase-money, 1001.
Liability to right to dig for, its effect on title, 106, 982, 986, 1015.
Existence of, intending purchaser need not disclose, 97.
Customary right to dig for, in mining districts, 107.
Shares in mining company, parol agreement for sale of shares in, void, 187.
what title must be shown to, 270.
Mining adits, 342.
And surface, relative rights of owners of, 342.
Right to work *in alieno solo* when a *profit à prendre* within the Prescription Act, 344.

MINERALS.
What are, 61, n., 105, 344, n., 1073.
under 25 & 26 Vict. c. 108, 61, n.
Fiduciary vendors must sell, with estate, 60, and *see* 1072.
Sale of, apart from surface, under 25 & 26 Vict. c. 108, 61, 1072.

MINERALS—(*continued*).
Sale of, apart from surface, under Settled Estates Act, 61, 1062.
Reference to, on sale of copyholds, 107.
Parol agreement to sell, as a chattel, valid, *semble*, 189.
Belong to purchaser from date of contract, 229, 596.
Tithes of, not within Commutation Act, 328.
Right to dig for, may, but exclusive right to particular stratum of, cannot be claimed by prescription, 342.
Reservation of, its effect on right to lateral support, *ib.*
Conveyance of, should reserve power of entry, when, 516.

MISAPPREHENSION.
By one of several vendors of the extent of his interest, immaterial, after conveyance, 680 *et seq.*
Agreement entered into under, when not enforced, 950.

MISCALCULATED.
Interest, vendor cannot claim, after conveyance, 678.

MISDEMEANOR.
Misrepresentation or concealment by vendor's solicitor is a, 88, 280.
Execution of fraudulent deed is a, 831.

MISDESCRIPTIONS.
Destroy effect of what would otherwise be notice, 108.
Condition respecting, 122 *et seq.*, 130, 157, 160.
Action lies for breach of, 129.
Fiduciary vendors cannot allow compensation for, 129, 160.
What are so material as to avoid contract, 124, 128, 129.
Trivial, when not a sufficient defence to the purchaser, 989.
Purchaser from Court allowed compensation for, after conveyance, 1110, 1111.
And see MISREPRESENTATION.

MISINFORMATION.
As to incumbrances, &c., how far trustees giving, are responsible for, 89, 415.
By purchaser, vendor relying on, and selling at undervalue, relieved after conveyance, 683.

MISREPRESENTATION.
Purchaser from infant relieved only on ground of, 4.
By vendor, *see* Ch. III. s. 1.
Unintentional, by vendor's agent, 84.
by principal, 770.
binds in Equity, when, 93—95, 769, 770.
Of value, &c., by vendor, 83 *et seq.*
Of matter of opinion, whether vendor liable for, 91.
What will sustain action against vendor, 91, 93, 94.
As to life being healthy and insurable, 91.

MISREPRESENTATION—(*continued*).
As to covenants in a lease, 92.
As to charge on estate having determined, *ib.*
Of estate to purchaser by third person, 93.
Must, in Equity, make good his, 94.
What concealment or ambiguity is a, 94, n.
What a sufficient, to avoid contract, 95, 107, 108 *et seq.*, 124, 126 *et seq.*
Damages for, when may be awarded in Equity, 95.
Liability of public company for, 96.
Innocent, binds in Equity, 96, 97.
Of terms of lease, avoids contract, though lease read at sale, 107.
By person assuming to contract as agent, 171.
By agent, whether it binds principal, 84, 733 *et seq.*, 766.
if made *bonâ fide*, whether purchaser entitled to relief, 84.
Inadequacy of price, occasioned by, sale set aside, 684 *et seq.*
Purchaser accepting defective title through, relieved, 731 *et seq.*, 736.
What is a sufficient, to entitle the purchaser to relief in Equity, 731, 732, 733.
Contract founded on, rescinded *in toto*, 732.
A defence in Equity, 98, 952 *et seq.*, 965, 966 *et seq.*, 972, 983, 990.
Its effect on costs, 1033.

MISTAKE. *And see* MISDESCRIPTIONS.
Purchase by, specific performance of, not enforced, 181.
In award of arbitrator, may be rectified, when, 573.
By vendor, in respect to the property, no relief after conveyance, 679 *et seq.*
Aliter, if a conveyance of farm A., by mistake, include B., 681.
but the mistake must be mutual, and clearly proved, *ib.*
By vendor, may be ground for relief, after conveyance, if caused by purchaser, 683.
or if he was subject to undue influence, *ib.*
And may not bind, as in favour of third persons, *ib.*
Lands omitted by, purchaser can claim, 739.
When not an excuse for misrepresentation, 89, 415, 770.
Whether a ground for varying written agreement in favour of plaintiff, 948.
When a defence in Equity, 949, 951, 965, 995.
Must be clearly proved, 951.
Not a ground for opening biddings, after certificate absolute, 1092.

MIXED FUND.
Proceeds of sale of real estate to be applied as, with personal estate, executors can give receipts for, 548.

MODIFICATION.
Of waiver by constant demand of title, 403.

MODUS.
Tithe Commutation Commissioners may decide on validity of, 328.
How otherwise established, 329.
When excepted from 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 348.

MONEY.
Charged on land, how long recoverable, 362 *et seq.*
registered judgment binds, 432.
To be invested in land, whether married woman's reversionary interest in, can be assigned, 529.

MONTH.
Means, in a contract, *primâ facie*, lunar month, 393.
in an Act of Parliament, calendar month, *ib.*

MONUMENT.
Is evidence in questions of pedigree, 323.

"MORE OR LESS."
Quantity of land stated to be, 598.

MORTGAGE.
Trustee for sale under, how far restricted from buying, 32.
should communicate with mortgagor, 63.
When authorised by power of sale, 69.
Whether trustee authorised to, can give power of sale, 69.
On sale of estate in, arrangement as to the deeds, 132.
Which cannot be discharged, whether a defect of title, 263.
For term, whether a sufficient root of title, 274.
And reconveyance should not be taken off the title, 276.
Equitable, by deposit, need not, if satisfied, be abstracted, 277—279.
is not affected by subsequent judgments, 441, 778.
is subject to prior equities, 765.
whether foreclosure appropriate remedy for, 1080.
Payment of, and reconveyance, when presumed, 300.
Interest on, for what time recoverable, 364 *et seq.*
Debt, whether judgment is now a charge on, 432 *et seq.*
Provisions respecting in 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, 433.
Debt, may be kept on foot by purchaser, 463.
Power to lend on, implies power to give receipts, 559.
Whether trustees can release part of estates in, 561.
In breach of trust, power of the trustees, 559.
As an investment, report by Master against, sustained, 613.
And conveyance, double duty on deed operating as, 645.
Taken for purchase-money, destroys vendor's lien, 671.
Of estate to vendor, for securing part of purchase-money, judgments against purchaser, whether material, 677.

MORTGAGE—(*continued*).
For price of goods, bought to raise money, supported, 692.
Title, notice of, is notice of equity of redemption, 792.
And conditional purchase, distinguished, 753.
Apparent conveyance may be shown to be, 852.
Debt, how borne, on purchase of equity of redemption, 748 *et seq.*
Undisclosed, purchaser not affected with notice of, when, 802.
Contract for, cannot be enforced, 959.
Mortgagor not compelled to pay off, in order to grant lease, 962.
Settlement reserving power to, when valid, 825, 826.
Purchaser of estate in, may dispute voidable leases, when, 811.
And see INCUMBRANCES.

MORTGAGEE.
Or his agent, cannot buy under power of sale, 29, 251.
May buy from mortgagor, *ib.*
Second mortgagee may buy from first mortgagee selling under power, 30, 63.
Cannot obtain collateral advantage, not belonging to mortgage contract, 30, n.
Permission for, to bid in bankruptcy, whether requisite, 30.
As to sales, under power, Ch. II. ss. 1, 2, 3, 4.
Selling at mortgagor's request, to clear title, 66.
May allow part of purchase-money to remain on mortgage, when, 70.
May not make a gift of the price, 75.
Holding purchase-money unproductive, 77.
May sell, under power, without mortgagor's concurrence, 47.
His power to sell under Lord Cranworth's Act, *ib.*
May not sell, pending redemption suit, 63.
Should not conduct sale in bankruptcy, 58.
Cannot charge for personal services, 77, 166.
Oppressive sale by, not necessarily invalid, 63, but *see* p. 64.
May pursue all his remedies concurrently, 63.
What special conditions may be used by, 157.
Contract by, for sale or purchase, effect of, 251.
Whether liable to interest on surplus proceeds of sale, 77.
Cannot, at time of loan, contract to buy equity of redemption, 226.
Cannot, in Equity, release covenants beneficial to the land, 728.
Need not receive his money until due, 263, n.
Whether search for registered judgments to be made against, 433.
May impliedly agree to concur in sale, 534.
May recover land within what period, 350
Acquires absolute title, under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, when, 361.
Right of, to retain deeds, until paid, 377.
except in what cases, 378, 379.

MORTGAGEE—(*continued*).
Losing, or destroying deeds, liability of, 379.
Conveyance of mortgaged estate by, 533 *et seq.*, 1029, 1104.
When bound to convey, 534.
Estate of lunatic, how may be got in, under Statute, 535 *et seq.*
Heir of, when held to be a trustee for legal personal representatives, 541.
Settling several mortgages by same deed, liability of, 619.
Concurring in sale and retaining deeds, must covenant to produce them, 621.
Inquiry of, and notice to, by purchaser of equity of redemption, 634.
When not bound to answer inquiry as to his claims, 770.
Omitting to take, or giving up deeds, how affected, 669, 771, 794, 795,
Of ship, not to be deemed the owner, 781.
Is a purchaser within 27 Eliz. c. 4, 812.
Buying equity of redemption, 838.
Selling after foreclosure, cannot sue on collateral securities, 840.
Not proper party to mortgagor's suit, 920.
Proving debt in suit, bound at once to convey on sale, 1105.
Consenting to sale, must leave deeds in Court, 1107.
See INCUMBRANCER.

MORTGAGOR.
Selling equity of redemption to mortgagee, 29, 226, 251, 753.
May not buy from first mortgagee so as to defeat subsequent incumbrancers, 30, 840.
Granting lease for his own benefit, 31.
Agreement for his concurrence in sale by mortgagee, 49, 470.
Not tenant at will to mortgagee within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 354.
Attorning tenant, is estopped from disputing mortgagee's title, 743.
Right of, to redeem, when barred, 361.
Concurring with mortgagee in sale, enters into what covenants for title, 506.
Granting lease without concurrence of mortgagee, whether lessee bound by estoppel, 811.
Not proper party to mortgagee's suit, 920.
Of leaseholds, not a trustee of nominal reversion, 540.
Leasing power reserved to, its effect, 812.

MORTMAIN.
Corporations cannot purchase without license to hold in, 16.
Act, enrolment under, 617, 627—629.
bequest of purchase-money to charity, is within, 244, 671.
exemptions from the, 629.

MOTIVE.
For purchase, unexpressed, time not essential, 386.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Restrictions on sales by, 13.
Sale by, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 73.

MURDER.
Attainder for, involves forfeiture and escheat, 10.

MUTILATION.
Deeds how affected by, as evidence, 302.

MUTUALITY.
Of engagements by vendor and purchaser, 876 *et seq.*
may be inferred from nature of the transaction, 878.
On ground of, vendor's bill for purchase-money sustained, 904.
Want of, when a defence in Equity, 968 *et seq.*

NAME.
Of unincorporated class, purchase in, bad, 16.
Of principal, auctioneer not disclosing, is personally liable, 162.
Of stranger, contract entered into in, whether valid, 170, 972.
Of principal, agent should sign in, 170. *And see* SIGNATURE.
being undisclosed, agent may vary times of payment, 171.
Of each party to contract must appear, *semble*, 201, 202.
Of covenantee, when purchaser may sue in, 114.

NATURAL.
Born subjects, who are, 19, 20. *And see* ADDENDA.
Love, &c., may aid inadequate consideration, 690, n. (*i*).

NATURALIZATION.
How procurable, 19, 20. *And see* ADDENDA.
under 21 & 22 Vict. c. 93, *ib.* 19.

NE EXEAT.
Writ of, when granted against purchaser, 1030.

NEGATIVE.
Evidence, vendor does not give copies of, or covenant to produce, 131, and *see* 298, 304, 306, 308, 619.
will or codicil, may be required as, when, 307.
Clause in agreement, Equity will enforce, how, 961.

NEGLECT.
To deliver abstract, its effect, 282.
how to be taken advantage of by purchaser, *ib.*
Gross, by either party in proceeding with contract, entitles other party to rescind, 387.
To require performance of contract, when a waiver of time, 390.
Meaning of in covenants for title, 718.

NEGLIGENCE.
Gross, in preparation of particulars, its effect, 124.
in making out title, its effect in condition as to payment of interest, 588.
Of auctioneer, &c., 166.
Of arbitrator, 205, 995.
Of solicitor, in not making proper searches, 417.
May affect questions of priorities, 772.
Gross, may be treated as notice, 788, 793.
Biddings, whether opened for, after certificate, 1092.
Of vendor, when purchaser may recover damages for, 753.
when it amounts to, with constructive notice, 787.
What is, on the part of a purchaser, 788.
In inquiring after deeds, whether sufficient to postpone purchaser, 801.
Purchaser when liable for, by employing vendor's solicitor, 803.

NEGOTIATIONS.
Subsequent, when a waiver of notice to sell, 65.
Preliminary to contract, rules to be observed in, Ch. III.
how affected by subsequent written agreement, 98.
Condition for rescinding contract, how affected by, 147.
Upon title, Ch. X. s. 2.
Continuance of, after discovery of defect in title, a waiver, 988.

NEPHEW.
Purchase in name of, whether an advancement, 853, n.

NEW TITLE,
Vendor, when bound to convey, 740 *et seq.*
Acquired by plaintiffs in Equity, after bill filed, 969.

NEXT PRESENTATION.
May be sold when incumbent is *in extremis*, 225.

NOMINAL. *See* RESULTING TRUST.
Agent, contract by, when enforced, 170, 972.

NON-EXISTENCE.
Of estate, whether any relief for, after conveyance, 739.
Of part of estate, and want of title to, distinguished as defences, 973.

NOTARIAL ACTS.
How proved, 295.

NOTICE.
Of equitable incapacity in original, affects sub-purchaser, 38.
Of alteration in sale, fiduciary vendors should give, 62.
By mortgagee, prior to sale, 48, 63, 64.
When to be given, 64.
to assignee of mortgagor, *ib.*
What sufficient, *ib.*

NOTICE—(*continued*).
What sufficient under Lord Cranworth's Act, 48, 65.
To purchaser of improper sale by mortgagee, 57.
Served on infant, is valid, 64.
Waived by subsequent negotiations, 65.
Matters of which purchaser has, vendor need not state, 85, 106.
Misrepresentation avoids effect of what would be, 108.
Lease is, of what, 86, 87.
Of appropriation of purchase-money should be given to vendor, 576.
Should be given to mortgagee, on purchase of equity of redemption, 635.
on purchase of equitable estate, 89.
But does not give priority, as between equitable estates in land, 89, 415, 634, 766.
Should be formal, 89, 786, 787.
Of tenancy, how far notice of tenant's rights, 415.
Purchaser without, not affected by judgments, 419.
Of undocketed judgment, binding in Equity, under old law, 422, 448.
Of charge prior to registering judgment, its effect, 441.
Of unregistered judgment, how far it binds purchaser, 447, 449, 783.
What is actual, and by whom it must be given, 784.
Its general effect, 807.
Of claim to estate by stranger, no cause of action, 98.
By or to Railway Company, effect of, 50, 195, 196, 199, 239, 240, 408 *et seq.*, 894 *et seq.*, 908.
Whether it converts the estate into personalty as between the landowner's real and personal representatives, 196, n.
Not *simpliciter* a contract, 195.
Single, does not exhaust statutory power to purchase, 198.
Must be acted on within a reasonable time, 199.
Adverse, not acted on, its effect on title, 306, 1014, 1015.
Of place for production of deeds, when to be given, 375.
Of deposit, absence of deeds may amount to, 380.
Time, not originally essential, may be limited by, 388, 389.
but it should be reasonable, *ib.*
what is a reasonable, *ib.*
Of claim, whether incumbrancer need give, 414.
Registration under 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, is not, *semble*, unless search is made, 419, 789, 796.
Purchasers without, judgments do not affect, under 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, 419.
Whether so as regards Palatinate judgments, 447.
Of unregistered judgment, 447.
Want of, cannot be proved as against sub-purchasers, 420, n. (*t*), 469.

NOTICE—(*continued*).
Of sale being in breach of trust, power to give receipts is no protection, 552, 553.
Of money appropriated and lying idle to save interest, 576, 577.
Of deficiency in quantity, when not presumed, 597.
Of misdescription, bars claim to compensation, 601, 982.
Of copyhold disentailing assurance, 632, n.
Of conveyance, indorsed on principal title deed, when desirable, 634.
Form of, what it should specify, *ib.*
Sub-purchasers with, vendor's lien prevails against, 668.
Alienees with, are bound by certain covenants, 702.
Is the ground for the interference of Equity to restrain breaches of restrictive covenants, 702 *et seq.*
To tenants to pay rent, a disturbance, 716.
When vendor justified in giving, 998.
Of incumbrances, to purchaser, before full payment of purchase-money, its effect, 755.
Of another having prior right to call for legal estate, its effect, 757.
What sufficient, to prevent a purchaser obtaining the protection of the legal estate, 760.
Purchasers without, protected in Equity, 761.
Of voluntary settlement, not material, 812.
Of claim, its effect, 770, 776.
As to notice generally, Ch. XV. s. 5.
Under Ship Registry Acts immaterial, 781.
Of unregistered assurance, &c., when it binds purchaser, 783.
Of executory or doubtful instrument, its effect, 786.
Constructive, how defined, 787.
Should be given to purchaser, before eviction, 876.
Alienees with, must perform vendor's contract, 912, 913.
Of defect, at time of filing bill, does not bind purchaser to accept bad title, 1022.

NOTORIOUS.
Local customs, need not be referred to in contract, 107.

NUISANCE.
Concealment of, by vendor's agent, 84.
On estate, purchaser when liable for, 842.
What is a, 842, n.
On a neighbouring estate, whether a sufficient defence to a suit for specific performance, 974.

NUNC PRO TUNC.
Order for mortgagee to bid, made in Bankruptcy, 30, n. (*b*).

OATH.
May be administered by certain officials abroad, 527, 528.

OBJECTIONS. *See* DEFECTS.
To title, conditions as to, their effect, 32 *et seq.*, 142 *et seq.* *aliunde*, 138, 139.
How affected by delay in delivery of abstract, 115, 282.
Condition limiting time for, fiduciary vendors may use, 144.
when it does and does not apply, 145, 146.
benefit of, how lost, 147.
what a sufficient waiver of, *ib.*
Frivolous, should be avoided, 394.
Important, should not be withheld, *ib.*
Negotiations upon, and waiver of, Ch. X. s. 2.
Expediency of reciting, in deed of confirmation, 481.
Equitable, a Court of Law considers, 892.
What are, for purposes of reference of title, 1007.
When should be taken, 1019.
Fresh, purchaser may take, on fresh reference, 1019, 1020.
What may be raised on reference, 1023.
Fair, not a ground for costs, 1033, 1044.
Purchaser waiving, pays costs of, when, 1038.
Improper, costs occasioned by, not allowed, 1039.

OBSTRUCTION.
Of necessary way, a disturbance, 716.

OCCUPATION.
Of premises by purchaser, its effect on right to rescind, 21, 866.
Seisin not presumed from, as between vendor and purchaser, 310.
Of premises by purchaser, yet compensation allowed for defects, 108, 597.
Erroneous reference to, in describing parcels, 103, n., 129, 487.
Notice of, notice of occupier's equities, 415, 416, 791, 792, and *see* 982.
Sed aliter as respects a past occupation, 416.
Title gained by, 355, 369, 370.
Rent, when set on estate, 1003.

OCCUPATION RENT. *See* ACCOUNT, LEASEHOLDS.

OFFER.
For purchase by third person, false assertion of, by vendor, 92.
By letter, when it binds the party making it, 203.
Party accepting, not liable for delays in post, 203.
Withdrawal, rejection, and acceptance of, 211, 213.
Conditional acceptance of, 212.
Must be accepted within a reasonable time, 213.
May be withdrawn before acceptance, *ib.*
If rejected, ceases to be binding, *ib.*

OFFICIAL.
Assignee of bankrupt, power of as regards sales, 46.
Appointments, presumption of, 311.

OFFICE COPIES, AND EXTRACTS.
Are received as, but are not strictly, evidence, 295.

OMISSION.
Conditions against allowing compensation for, 130.
In operative part of deed, when may be supplied by recitals, 479.
In affidavit verifying certificate of acknowledgment by married woman, its effect, 525.
Of parcels from conveyance, purchaser when relieved, 739.
To make prudent inquiries, purchaser when not liable for, 801.
Of stipulations, if deliberate, binds the parties, 954.
To make inquiry for title deeds, its effect, 621, Ch. XV. s. 5, 772, 801.
To make prudent inquiries, purchaser when liable for, 793 *et seq.*, 801, 982.

OPENING BIDDINGS.
Allowed in Bankruptcy, 72.
Former practice respecting, on sales in Chancery, 72, n. (*b*), 1087 *et seq.*
Now abolished by recent statute, 1091.
Not usual, after certificate became absolute, 1092.

OPERATIVE PART.
Of deed, how affected by recitals, 479, 489.
May restrict generality of recitals, *ib.*
Now used only in present tense, 484.

OPINION.
Puffing statements amounting to mere expression of, whether allowable, 91.
Of counsel, whether within the rule as to privileged communications, 806.
Does not save costs, 1033.
Of conveyancers, not conclusive against title, 893.
And see CASE, COUNSEL.

OPPOSITION.
Parliamentary, as to contracts founded on withdrawal of, 176, *ib.*, n.

OPPRESSIVE.
Sale by mortgagee may yet be valid, 63.

OPTION. *See* PRE-EMPTION.
Of purchase, as to declaring, 193 *et seq.*
at fixed price, fiduciary vendors may not give, 70.
does not subject lease to agreement stamp, 220, n.

OPTION—(*continued*).
Of purchase should not be given by trustees for sale, 70.
must be exercised within prescribed period, 386.
and is strictly construed, 194, 753.
Of sale, or purchase, declared, its effect on relative rights of donee's representatives, 238 *et seq.*
Of purchase by lessee, declared, its effect on relative rights of donee's representatives, 239.

ORDER.
To pay purchase-money to third person, when irrevocable, 171.
Of the Courts of Chancery and Bankruptcy, and in Lunacy, has the effect of judgment, 428, 430.
Of the Probate, Divorce, Admiralty and County Courts, whether it has the effect of judgment, 430.
Of reference of title, 1007 *et seq.*
Whether it can supply want of written contract, 201.
Of the Court not an instrument in writing within Apportionment Act, 746, n.

ORIGINALS.
Loss of, when supplied by secondary evidence, 130.
Condition against production of, its effect, 133.

ORNAMENTAL TIMBER. *See* TIMBER.

OUSTER.
Of *cestui que trust*, is not within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 25, 351 *et seq.*

OUTGOINGS.
What are, 112. Lewis v Gibbon 1. Equity. 135

OUTSTANDING INTERESTS.
How to be got in, and costs of, 143, 461, 660, 661.
whether by separate deeds, 461.
Provisions in Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, respecting, 838.
When a ground for certificate against title, 1018.

OWNER. *See* STATUTORY OWNER.
Purchaser, after contract, is equitable, 228.
Under disability, compulsory purchase from, not a conversion, 239.
Whether purchaser acting as, accepts title, 401 *et seq.*
Of estate sold by Court or his trustees, covenants, 500.
Beneficial devisee and executor selling as, implies no breach of trust, 552.
Of lands, party in possession selling to Railway Company, when deemed such, 611.
Adjoining, right of, to pre-emption, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 698.

PALATINATE COURTS.
As to registration of judgments in, 429, 444.
Such judgments are now within 2 Vict. c. 11, and 3 & 4 Vict. c. 82, 447.
May make orders under the Trustee Act, 535.
Orders by, whether evidence under 45th sect., 539, n.

PARAMOUNT TITLE.
Purchaser asserting, need not give up possession, 403.
Eviction under, when within the usual covenants for title, 717.
And see ACCOUNT.

PARCELS.
Fiduciary vendors may sell in, 58 *et seq.*
Conditions as to identity of, 140.
Presumptions of identity of, 309.
How to be described in conveyance, 486.
Improperly included in, or omitted from conveyance, law respecting, 681, 739.

PARENT.
And child, contracts between, 15, 689.
Purchase in name of, not an advancement, 853.

PARISH.
Inhabitants of, cannot purchase *eo nomine*, 16.

PAROL. *See* VERBAL.

PARSON.
And churchwardens, by custom a corporation to purchase land, 16.

PART.
"Any," trust to sell, extends to entirety, 60, n.
Material, of property, wanting, or no title shown to, defect is fatal, 127, 973, 985, 987.
Unspecified, of estate, notice of charge as affecting, 790.
Of estate, vendor when compelled to convey, 976 *et seq.*

PART-OWNER.
May enforce production of deeds, 376.

PART-PERFORMANCE.
Equitable doctrine of, not recognised at Law, 880.
In case of building contracts, its effect as to specific performance, 906.
What acts of, are, or are not, sufficient in Equity, 937 *et seq.*
must be solely referable to the parol agreement, 945.
Requisite, to set up subsequent parol variation, 955.

PARTICULARS.
Of sale, general matters relating to, Ch. IV. s. 1.
preparation and contents of, Ch. IV. s. 2.
on sale by Court, 1084.
Of claim, may be required at Law, 891.

PARTIES.
To conveyance, requisition as to, an objection to title, 147.
who must be, Ch. XII. s. 2, 1104.
arrangement and description of, 474, 475.
To contract, as between, it is in Equity a conveyance, 228.
To suit for specific performance, Ch. XVIII. s. 4.
To suit cannot, without leave, bid at sale in, 1082.
To interpleader suit, 164.

PARTITION.
Deed, party claiming under, can enforce its production, 376.
Whether power of sale and exchange authorizes, 70.
As to costs of carrying out agreement for, on death of co-owner, 247, n.
By Commissioners under Inclosure Act, 267, n.

PARTITION ACT 1868.
General provisions of, Ch. XX. s. 3.
Sale when ordered under, 1074 *et seq.*
Costs under, 1076.

PARTNER.
Solvent or surviving, selling on bankruptcy, or death of co-partner, 76.
Purchasing from co-parner, is entitled to what abstract, 260, 265.
Selling to co-partner, when stamp duty payable, 483.
As to lands purchased or held in partnership, 844 *et seq.*
Advantage secured by one, enures to the others, 847.
Must conform to agreement, in which property is bought for purposes of speculation, 848.
Where the partnership trade is merely ancillary to the land, whether the land is personal estate, *ib.*
Land of surviving, when reconverted into realty, 849.

PARTNERSHIP.
In a mine, when not sufficiently proved, 204, and *see* 849, n.
Contract for, not enforceable in Equity, 908, 960.

PARTY, OR PRIVY.
Effect of the words, 719.

PASTURAGE.
Right of sole, whether a *profit à prendre* within the Prescription Act, 344.

PATENT.
Defects, what are, vendor need not point them out, 83.
but must not try to conceal, *ib.*
Ambiguity, evidence of intention cannot explain, 209, 882.

PAYMENT.
Terms of, agent of undisclosed principal may vary, 171.
Of deposit. *See* DEPOSIT.
Of charges, when presumed, 300.
Of purchase-money, when presumed, *ib.*
into Court, when ordered, 1000 *et seq.*
recital of, its effect, 480.
Of rent, within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 356.
Of mortgage debt within, 365.
Of purchase-money on completion, Ch. XIII. s. 6.
To agent, when authorised, 604.
Out of Court, of money paid by Railway Companies, 432 *et seq.*, 607 *et seq.*, 651.
costs of, 651.
of moneys, subject to a remote possibility of claim, 316, 319, 320.
To bankrupt, when protected, 773 *et seq.*

PEDIGREE.
Matters of, should be abstracted in chief, 276.
Presumption in matters of, 312 *et seq.*
Evidence of matters of, 321 *et seq.*
Recitals, when evidence of, 322, 325.

PENALTY.
Condition for payment of, distinguished from condition for forfeiture of deposit, 149.
On entry by Railway Companies, before payment or deposit, 410.
Statutory, what is subject to, is unlawful, 957.
Insertion of, in agreement, yet specific performance decreed, 972.
On stamping agreement, 219, 221.
deed, after execution, 636.

PENCIL.
Signature is binding, 214.

PENDENTE LITE.
Protection of property in Equity, 696.
Legal estate may be got in from unsatisfied incumbrancer, 758.
but not from satisfied incumbrancer, *semble, ib.*
Abstraction of subject-matter of suit, relief for, 1026.
Settlements, 830 *et seq.*

PERCH.
Statutory length of, 591.
Statement of perches and roods, its effect on the expressions "more or less," &c., 598.

PERFECT.
Abstract is, when, 115, 148.

PERFORMANCE.
Of covenants, condition as to evidence of, on sale of lease, 154.
Of plaintiff's engagements, when necessary before action, Ch. XVII. s. 3.

PERIODICAL PAYMENTS.
Arrears of, how long recoverable, 367.

PERJURY.
Defendant by answer denying parol agreement, whether indictable for, 948, n.

PERMITTED OR SUFFERED.
Effect of the words, 719.

PERPETUITY.
Covenant creating, whether enforceable, 703.

PERSONAL ESTATE. *See* DEFICIENCY, MIXED FUND.
Land bought by co-adventurers is, 848.
Whether so, where partnership trade is merely ancillary to the land, 848.
Unpaid purchase-money is, on death of vendor before completion, 237.
Conversion into, what amounts to, 238 *et seq.*
Compulsory purchase by a public company, whether a conversion into, 239, 240.

PERUSAL.
Of abstract, as to mode of, 285.
on behalf of purchaser or mortgagee, distinguished, 284.
purchaser's solicitor, objecting to delay in delivery, should abstain from, 283.
Of conveyance, vendor pays for, 647.

PETITION.
Under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, should be served, on whom, 612, 613, 657, 658.
general practice respecting, 614.
For winding-up a public company, is not a *lis pendens*, 457.

PEW.
Right to, how shown, 271.
in chancel, *ib.*

PLACE.
For production of deeds, 374, 375.

PLAINT.
For specific performance in County Court, 927.
General practice respecting, 929 *et seq.*

PLAINTIFF.
In Equity, cannot vary contract by parol evidence, 101, 948
generally conducts sale, 1083.

PLAN.
Reference to, in particulars, its effect, 108, 110, 111.
in conveyance, 486, 487, 883.
care requisite in using, 486, and *see* 883.
Condition reserving right to modify, 159.
Words in, when counted for stamp duty, 646.
Whether to be copied upon abstract, 281.
Tracings of, should generally accompany abstract, *ib.*
Not within the rule as to privileged communications, 805.
How to be interpreted, *see Lyle* v. *Richards*, 883.

PLEA.
Of bankruptcy in a vendor's suit for specific performance, 236.
Of purchase for value without notice, when and how to be raised, 760, 761.

POLE. *See* PERCH.

POLICY OF ASSURANCE.
Right to, on sale of reversion being set aside, 693.
Against fire, whether purchaser entitled to assignment of, 744.

PORTION.
Can be raised, when, 563.
Further, a consideration for settlement, 813.

POSSESSIO FRATRIS.
Doctrine of, destroyed, 357.

POSSESSION.
Condition respecting, 118.
Not necessarily personal occupation, *ib.*
Agreement to give up, for a money consideration, must be in writing, 186.
Vendor in, after time fixed for completion, may get in crops, &c., 229.
Vendor retaining, when liable to occupation rent, 581, 582.
Purchaser in, before payment of purchase-money, restrained from waste, 233.
when liable for use and occupation, if no title, 233, 876.
When title may be proved by evidence of, 275.
Title acquired by, under Statute of Limitations, 347 *et seq.*

POSSESSION—(*continued*).
What is, under the Statute of Limitations, 349 *et seq.*
Does not operate as a statutory transfer, 370.
Rights *inter se* of several adverse possessions, 371.
Evidently at once required, time is essential, 386.
Undertaking to deliver, not binding in Equity, 387.
Neglect to require, when a waiver of time fixed for completion, 390.
When a waiver of title, 396 *et seq.*, 988, 1098.
Taken after delivery of abstract a *primâ facie* waiver of objections to title, 399.
So if taken forcibly, *ib.*
But not if taken under the contract, *ib.*
or with vendor's lease, *ib.*, 401, 402.
Retention of, may be an acceptance of title, 400, 402.
What amounts to, 400.
Purchaser in, his rights and liabilities, Ch. X. s. 3.
when occupying tenant, 401.
pays interest pending completion, when, 576 *et seq.*
ejectment of, a defence in Equity, 998.
when required to vacate or pay purchase-money, 1000 *et seq.*
Purchaser having taken, cannot, by giving up, escape liability to interest, 578.
when entitled to, where price payable by instalments, 581.
Vendor in, by altering property, avoids contract, 406.
when liable to occupation rent, 581.
must account for receipts, and deteriorations, 596.
retaining, after conveyance, not liable for use and occupation, 748.
By Railway Companies before completion, Ch. X. s. 5.
Remedy against landowner refusing to give, 410.
Party in, his *primâ facie* right to purchase-money paid into Court, 611, 612.
A statutory bar as against a charitable trust, 353, 767.
Of estate, or deeds, assignees omitting to take, yet not postponed, 772.
notice of holder's equities, 791, 912.
Of title deeds, how far material as respects priorities, 771 *et seq.*
Given or taken, a part performance, 937.
Retention of, whether a part performance, 937 *et seq.*, 943.
Wrongfully obtained is unavailing, 939.
Collateral parol agreement for, void, 953.
Effect of, on costs, 1044.
Purchaser from Court, not allowed to take, without accepting title, 1098.

POSSESSION—(*continued*).
Purchaser taking, without leave, accepts title, 1098.
from what time entitled to, 1101.
Costs of application for leave to take, and to pay money, 1094.
Writ of assistance, to obtain, 1032.

POSSIBILITY.
May be sold, 225.
Mere, evidence to negative, cannot be required, 305.

POST.
Party sending letter by, is not responsible for delay, 203.
Offer made by, binding, if at once accepted, 213.

POVERTY.
Whether an excuse for *laches*, 42, 695.
Of vendor, effect of, 683 *et seq.*

POWER.
Collateral, infant may convey under, 3.
Married woman may convey or contract under, 9, 914.
Of sale, exercise of, Ch. II. ss. 1, 2, 3, 4, 1046 *et seq.*
donee of, disqualified from purchasing, 24.
mode of reciting, 339.
trustees selling under power, 54.
unlimited, whether valid, 54, n., 1046 *et seq.*
conditional, 56.
strictly construed, 557, 558.
authorises a mortgage, when, 69.
by auction, does not authorise private sale, 57.
in mortgage, title under, 1046 *et seq.*
under Lord Cranworth's Act, 47, 48, 69.
whether exerciseable by sub-mortgagee, 49.
whether trustee, authorised to mortgage, can give, 69.
to A., does not authorise sale to B., 58.
under special conditions, its effect, 159.
reference to, does not extend to accompanying power to give receipts, 558.
trustees not compelled to exercise, 918.
Of sale and exchange, when may be accelerated, 55.
authorises enfranchisement, 70.
whether it authorises partition, *ib.*
To consent to sale, how affected by alienation of life estate, 66 *et seq.*
To purchase, exercise of, Ch. II. s. 5.
Of auctioneers and agents, Ch. V. ss. 2 and 3.
Of vendor to manage estate, until completion, 229.
Instrument creating, should be abstracted, 275.
How to be recited, 477.
Exercise of, defeats judgment under old, but not under new law, 423 *et seq.*, 448.

POWER—(*continued*).
Survives to trustees or their representatives, when, 557, n.
Defective execution of, relief against, 768, 915.
when supplied by 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, 768.
Of revocation, settlement reserving, is fraudulent, 825.
Contract under, enforced against remainderman, 228, 911.
whether so, on the ground of expenditure, if by parol, 944.
To make substituted settlement, vendor not compelled to exercise, 973.
And see RECEIPTS.

PRÆMUNIRE.
Effect of, on general right to sell, or buy, 10, 23.

PRAYER.
For general relief, what relief obtainable under, 928.

PRAYER BOOK.
Entries in, may be evidence of pedigree, 323.

PRECEDENT. *See* CONDITION.

PRE-EMPTION.
Clause of, in lease, whether notice of the lease is notice of, 87.
Parol acceptance of right of, insufficient, 193.
Right of, how not accepted, 193, *see* 943.
at fixed price, fiduciary vendors may not give, 70.
strictly construed, 194, 386, 753.
when may be exercised, 194, 386.
what a sufficient exercise of, 194.
how destroyed, 194, 748.
should be noticed in particulars, 106.
may be reserved to mortgagee at time of loan, 226.
Over superfluous lands, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 696 *et seq.*
Cases in which it does, and does not, arise, 697.

PRELIMINARY INQUIRIES.
Sale by Court can be made before, 1078.

PREMIUM.
For lease, infant lessor obtaining by fraud, decreed to repay, 4.
Infant lessee, having occupied property, cannot recover, 20.

PREJUDICE.
Replies returned without, do not affect vendor's right to rescind contract, *semble*, 147.
Approval of the draft conveyance without, its effect, 397.
Act done to party's own, not a part performance, 946.

PREPARATION.
Of conveyance, when a waiver of title, 397.

PRESCRIPTION.
Title under, 331 *et seq.*
General nature of title under the 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71, 331.
In cases of claims of light, 331.
need not be as of right, 332.
to what extent the right can be claimed, 332 *et seq.*
In cases of claims of way, public or private, 334, 335.
how the right may be lost, 336.
In cases of claims of watercourse, 336 *et seq.*
distinction between natural and artificial, 338.
waters of a canal, 339.
In cases of claims of lateral support, 340 *et seq.*
how the right may be acquired, 340.
when right of action accrues, 341.
where right of working minerals is reserved 342.
In cases of claims of rights of common and profits *à prendre*, 343
right of fishing, *ib.*
to dig coals, &c., 344.
to sole pasturage, *ib.*
Period for which possession must be proved, *ib. et seq.*
Interruption of title under, what is, 346.
Lost grant need not now be presumed, 302, 331.

PRESENTATION.
Purchaser, claiming present right of, must accept title, 231.
Right of, when barred by statute, 362.
Injunction against, *pendente lite*, 1004.
Purchase of next, when simoniacal, 225.

PRESENTMENT.
Of copyhold assurance, dispensed with, 633.

PRESERVATION.
Of property pending litigation, 696.

PRESUMPTION. *See* EVIDENCE.
As to ownership of strips of waste, 151, n.
of encroachments, 151, and *ib.*, n.
Of instrument having been duly stamped, 221.
Of merger of satisfied terms, 251.
Of title to fee simple, from uninterrupted possession, 275.
Deficiencies in proof of documents, or of their attendant formalities, how far supplied by, 299 *et seq.*
General rule of, between vendor and purchaser, 303.

PRESUMPTION—(*continued*).
Deficiencies in proof of facts, not documentary, how far supplied by, 308 *et seq.*
In matters of pedigree, 312 *et seq.*
As to failure of issue, 319 *et seq.*
Under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, of party in possession being owner, 611.
As to stamps being sufficient, 303, 646.
As to a tenancy in common from an equal contribution of the purchase-money, 845.
Of advancement, how rebutted, 856 *et seq.*

PRETENDED TITLE.
Sale of illegal, 222.
What is a, 222, what is not, 223.

PRICE. *See* CONSIDERATION.
Limited, agent exceeding, does not bind principal, 169.
Bond of reference to settle, may amount to agreement, 193.
Uncertainty respecting, is fatal to contract, 204.
Of land taken by Railway Company, how settled, 195, 573.

PRINCIPAL. *See* AGENT.

PRIORITY. *See* Ch. XV. LEGAL ESTATES.
None is gained by notice to trustees, on purchase of equitable estate in land, 89, 415, 766.
On fund in Court, by stop order, 90.
Of purchasers from successive voluntary grantees, *inter se*, 825.
Of judgment creditors, *inter se*, 442, 781.
Of registered over unregistered instruments, 755, n.
Gives equity, meaning of the maxim, 760.
On what the rule as to, depends, 772.
Under Registration Acts, Ch. XV. s. 4.
Of registered deeds, *inter se*, 623, 781.
Legal estate gives, where equities are equal, 754.

PRISON.
Contract executed in, held valid, 966.

PRIVATE.
Contract, as to sale, by fiduciary vendors, 57 *et seq.*
preparation of agreement, on sale by, 191.
Restrictions on agent's written authority, 168.

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
Protected, 306, 804 *et seq.*
What are within the rule, 805.
To whom the rule extends, 806.

PRIVITY.
Of estate, as respects covenants, 700, 712, 713.

PRIVY.
Effect of expression, in covenants for title, 719.

PROBATE. *See* EXECUTOR.
Received as, but not properly evidence of title to freeholds or copyholds, 296.
In solemn form is conclusive as to validity of will, 297.
Should be seen to have issued from proper Court, 298.

PROBATE DUTY.
Payable in respect of unpaid purchase-money, on death of vendor before completion, 238.

PROCEEDINGS.
At Law and in Equity, bankruptcy, &c., how proved, 293.
Stay of, when may be obtained, 1041.

PROCLAMATIONS,
Of fine, want of evidence of, supplied by statute, 293.

PRODUCTION. *See* Ch. IX. *and* COVENANT FOR PRODUCTION.
Of deeds: purchaser's right to, 130, 374.
at what place, 374.
condition against, its effect, 133.
covenant for, runs with land, 709, *see* 730.
by unpaid mortgagee, not compelled, 377.
unless he claim under mortgagor, who must himself have produced them, 378.
or unless he consent to sale by Court, 379, 1107.
by purchasing solicitor enforced, 39.
may be compelled, by whom, 376 *et seq.*
may be enforced by statute, 380.
not by *bonâ fide* purchaser without notice, 761, 763.
Of Court Rolls, how may be procured by owner of enfranchised copyholds, 380.
Of title. *See* ABSTRACT *and* TITLE.
Of lessor's title, condition against, 133.
Of lease at sale, expedient, 153.
Of agreement, for purpose of stamping, enforced, 220, 885.
Of all documents of title in vendor's possession may be required, 273.
Of documents, as negative evidence, 298.
Of cases, opinions, &c., 806.
Of documents under 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99, 885.
Of evidences of title, bill for, 742.

PROFESSIONAL. *See* PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
Advice, want of, on sale by client, to solicitor, 33, 34.
will not of itself make a sale for undervalue impeachable, 685.
Usage, evidence of, to explain agreement, 881.

PROFESSIONAL—(*continued*).
Adviser, agreement entered into without, yet enforced, 951.
deeds procured from party in absence of, set aside, 732.
Agent, approval of draft agreement by, 216.
Communications, what are privileged, 804, 805.

PROFIT.
Trustee, &c., purchasing, and making, must account for, 38, 40.
Trustee, being solicitor, may not make professional, 77.
Agreement for sale at a specified price, *plus* a share of profit on resale, 205.
A prendre, claim to, 343 *et seq.*

PROMISE.
To accede to parol variation, whether enforced, 948.
when a defence in Equity, 952.
To pay, when a sufficient acknowledgment under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 366.

PROMISSORY NOTE.
Payment of deposit by, to auctioneer or agent, improper, 177.
Vendor's lien not affected by taking, 672.
Although stranger join therein as surety, *ib.*

PROMOTERS OF PUBLIC UNDERTAKINGS.
How far their acts bind the company, 50, 174, 175.
May convey to themselves, in certain cases, 532.
Can, in certain cases, dispense with concurrence of incumbrancers, 545.

PROPOSAL.
Contract to sell the benefit of a, 133, n.

PROTECTION. *See* Ch. XV.

PROTECTOR OF SETTLEMENT.
Consent by, 58, 630—632.
costs of deed of, 647.

PROTEST.
Against delay, its effect, 192.
Payment under, 663, *and see* n. (*e*).

PUBLIC COMPANY. *See* RAILWAY COMPANY.
Purchases by, under Act of 1862, 17.
Majority in, cannot bind minority, unless so provided, 43.
Power of compulsory purchase by, when exerciseable, 49.
Bound by offer of adequate, though unascertained, price, to statutory owner, 72.
Bound by adopting acts of agent prior to incorporation, 50, *and see ib.*, n. (*g*), 175, 176 n., 226.
but not if contract of promoters be *ultra vires*, 176.
Rule as to trading companies, 176.
Liable for misrepresentation, 96.

PUBLIC COMPANY—(*continued*).
May ratify contract by agent, 175.
Notice by, of intention to take land under compulsory power, how far an agreement, 50, 195, 240, 894.
May give second notice, 198, 232.
Contract by, how to be signed, 217.
before complete registration, 226.
Purchasing under compulsory power, pays for abstract, 260.
whether a conversion into personalty, 239, 240.
Entry by, before completion, Ch. X. s. 5.
Petition for winding up, is not a *lis pendens*, 457.
Covenants by landowner with, 501.
Expiration of powers of, to construct works, its effect on previous contract by, 964.
Shares, &c., in, *ad valorem* duty on conveyance in consideration of, 483.

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.
Copies of, made evidence by 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99, 295.

PUBLIC HOUSE.
What is a, 112, 707, n.
Free, what is not, 112.
Deeds of, in London, usually mortgaged to brewers, 380.
Usual mode of payment for, 606, n.
Covenants against user as a, how construed, 707, 708.

PUFFING.
Statements by vendor, their effect, Ch. III. s. 2, 90, 109.
what are, 90.
On sales by auction, 180, 1083.

PUFFER.
Not allowable, unless right of bidding expressly reserved, 103, 180, 181.
Under Sale of Land by Auction Act, 1867, 181.

PURCHASE. *See* TRUSTEE, SOLICITOR, AGENT, COVENANTS, *and* TRUST-MONEY.

PURCHASE-MONEY. *See* CONSIDERATION, FUNDS.
When recoverable, from or by infant, 20.
Or lunatic, 21.
Paid by wife, recoverable by husband, 22.
Person signing receipt for, liable as trustee, 77.
Kept unproductive by mortgagee after sale, 77.
Payment of, to agent, &c., 171, 601, 604.
when authorised, 604.
when not a bar to action for fraud, 93.
Provisions respecting, on sale to railway companies, &c.,
Vendor's receipt for, may amount to agreement, 193.

PURCHASE-MONEY—(*continued*).
As to fixing by valuation, 205, 206.
Purchaser bound in Equity to pay, 227.
After payment of, whether purchaser is bound by notice of incumbrance before conveyance, 228, 760.
Judgment against vendor after contract, a lien on, 233, 423, 426.
And estate, vendor may keep, when, 233.
Relative rights of vendor's real and personal representatives to, if he die before completion, 237 *et seq.*
Real representatives of purchaser, when entitled to claim out of personal estate, on his death before payment, 241 *et seq.*
Inability to give discharge for, a defect in title, 261.
Vendor's suit for, is within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 40, 364.
Indorsed receipt for, unusual position of, to be explained, 381.
Condition for payment of, on specified day, not an agreement for previous deduction of title, 383, *sed qu.*
Apologies for non-payment of, an acceptance of title, 396.
Parties interested in, whether to covenant for title, 507.
Should not be paid before acknowledgment by married woman, 522.
Discharge of incumbrances out of, Ch. XIII. s. 2, 737, 1092.
Vendor liable to refund, if purchaser, having taken possession, is evicted before completion, 542.
Purchaser, when he may not retain, after conveyance, in discharge of incumbrances, 543.
Purchaser's liability to see to application of, Ch. XIII. s. 3.
How far protected under Lord St. Leonards' and Lord Cranworth's Acts, 545, 546.
In what cases a trust to sell does not imply a power to give discharge for, 548 *et seq.*
All the trustees should join in receipt for, 556, 603.
Amount of, how ascertained, increased, or diminished, Ch. XIII. s. 4.
To whom and how to be paid, *ib.* s. 6.
Payable by instalments, purchaser entitled to possession, when, 581.
Payment into Court and re-investment of, on sales to railway companies, and costs of, 607 *et seq.*, 651 *et seq.*
Unpaid, vendor's lien for, 232, Ch. XIV. s. 1, 520.
taking security for, when it discharges vendor's lien, 671 *et seq.*
judgment is a charge on, 435.
Paid, purchaser's lien for, 405.
Whether purchaser, not evicted, may claim, if title bad, 724.
Payment of, procured by fraud, relieved against, 732, 736.
notice of adverse right before, whether sufficient, 228, 760, 761.

PURCHASE-MONEY—(*continued*).
Payment of, whether material, as respects purchaser's liability to action for use and occupation, 876.
may be proved by parol evidence, 652.
not a part performance, 939.
into Court, by purchaser in possession, 1000 *et seq.*
by purchaser under decree, 1092, 1098.
ordered on summons, 1112.
What is a sufficient appropriation of, to save interest, 582 *et seq.*
Loss on investment of, who bears, 601.
Purchaser whether allowed to follow, 736.
For estate having no existence, whether purchaser can recover, 739.
Joint purchasers contributing unequally to, take in common in Equity, 844.
Vendor cannot recover at Law, if no conveyance, 875.
Excess or inadequacy of, whether a defence, 990 *et seq.*
Application of, under Settled Estates Acts, 1067.
Application and distribution of, on sale under decree, 1098 *et seq.*
May be paid in, before title accepted, 1098.
Purchaser, after payment into Court, not responsible for, 1099.
Purchaser under, &c., allowed compensation out of, after conveyance, 1110.
Whether vendor can claim additional, for excess in quantity, 593.
Volunteer under a settlement avoided by 27 Eliz. c. 4, has no claim against, 812.
Account of, directed by decree, when, 1025.

QUALIFICATION.
Parliamentary, agreement to give, 958, n. (*l*).

QUALIFYING EXPRESSIONS.
In operative part of conveyance, use of, 485.
their effect, 719.
In statement of quantity, 598.

QUALITY.
Of estate better than stated, no increase of purchase-money, 594, 679.
Deficient, compensation for, 600.
no remedy for, after conveyance, except under covenant, 711.

QUANTITY.
What misdescription of, sufficient to exclude compensation, 128, 130.
Excess of, whether vendor can claim compensation for, 591 *et seq.*

QUANTITY—(*continued*).
Not after conveyance, 679 *et seq.*
Deficient, compensation for, 597 *et seq.*
purchaser, after conveyance, can claim only under covenant, 711.
when purchaser compelled to take, without compensation, 141.
Qualifying expressions in statement of, their effect, 598.

QUARRIES.
Stone got from, whether a mineral, 334.
Are land, within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 261, n. (*z*).

QUIETUS. Under 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 9, 455, 544.

"QUI PRIOR EST TEMPORE, POTIOR EST JURE."
Meaning and application of maxim, 764 *et seq.*

QUIT-RENT.
Need not be noticed by vendor of manorial freehold, *semble*, 107.
Liability to, whether it admits of compensation, 986, 989.
How affected by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 348, 371.
When purchaser of land subject thereto, should covenant to pay, 513.

RACK-RENT.
Leases at, need not be registered, 623; what are, *ib.*
Misdescribed as ground-rent, 127.

RAILWAY COMPANY. *See* PUBLIC COMPANY.
How far bound by the acts of its promoters, 50.
Agreement to sell, or conveyance to, does not include mines, unless named, &c., 105, 192, 489.
Agreement for sale of shares in, not within fourth section of Statute of Frauds, 187.
And will be specifically enforced, 902.
Shares in, what title to be shown to, 270.
Notice by, of intention to take land, its effect, 50, 195, 196, 198, 199.
Entry and possession by, before completion, Ch. X. s. 5.
Rolling stock, &c., of, cannot be taken in execution, 435.
Receiver of, when appointed, 436.
Landowner, on compulsory purchase by, enters into what covenants for title, 501.
Pays purchase-money into Court, on purchase from statutory owner, 607 *et seq.*
when possession taken before payment, 1000.
On purchase by, price of land and compensation may be blended, 904.
Abandonment by, its effect on line, 698.

RATIFICATION.
Of purchase by infant, 19.
Of authority of agent by principal, 171.
RE-ALLOTMENT.
Not admissible on resale of estate bought by trustee, 40.
Of trust estate, should be advertised, 61.
Of estate sold by Court, if biddings opened, 1090.
REASONABLE.
Acts, what are in a covenant for further assurance, 720.
RECEIPT.
For rent, usually made evidence, on sale of leaseholds, of performance of conditions, &c., 154.
For purchase-money, may constitute agreement, 193.
Whether it must be stamped as a receipt, 220.
For deposit not showing amount of purchase-money, no agreement, 204.
Inability to give, for purchase-money, a defect in title, 261.
Condition providing against, used by trustees, 160.
Last, of rent, &c., time under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, runs from, 350, 356, 371.
Of rent, written acknowledgment of title equivalent to, 350.
Indorsed, should be examined on production of deeds, 381.
not conclusive evidence of payment, 601, 668, n.
must be counted in estimating progressive duty, 646.
For purchase-money, all the trustees must join in, 557.
Power of trustees to give, 546 *et seq.*, 602, 603.
Whether valid, if given to a stranger, by direction of the trustees, 557, 602.
Clause, its effect, 557, and Ch. XIII. s. 3.
By one of several joint vendors for the entire purchase-money, valid at Law, 605.
RECEIVER.
Appointment of, its effect under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 349.
Of railway company, when appointed, 436, 679.
Not to be made a party to suit for specific performance, 920.
When appointed in suit, 1002.
When railway company has entered into possession, before payment, *ib.*
Not allowed to bid, on sale by Court, 1082.
RECITAL.
Condition that recitals shall be evidence, effect of, 134, 135, 476, 477.
Instrument appearing by, to be of suspicious character, must be produced, 139.
Of agreement, may amount to a contract, 200.
In first abstracted document should be set out fully, 276.
Documents material to title should not be abstracted by way of, 276.

RECITAL—(*continued*).
Of deed, how far evidence, 290.
Of lease for a year, 291.
In renewed ecclesiastical lease, evidence, *ib.*, and *see* 321, n. (*a*).
How far evidence of pedigree, 322, 325.
In private Act of Parliament, not evidence, 326.
Of payment of debts, its effect, 553.
Conveyance, should contain what, Ch. XII. s. 3.
To be used with what object, and when desirable, 475, 476.
As to the frame and arrangement of, 476, 477.
Matter of convenience, not of necessity, 478.
Of written agreement, when desirable, 480.
Generality of, may be restricted by operative part of deed, 479.
May raise an implied covenant, 517.
Effect of, on operative part of deed, 479, 489.
Of vendor's title, whether purchaser estopped by, 480, 715, and *see* 742.
Of payment, a release at Law, 480.
Doubtful, does not operate by way of estoppel, 742.
Of objections, in deed of confirmation, 481.
Of sale and delivery of chattels, effect of, as respects stamp duty, 482.
General, as to mortgages, notice, 786.
of limitations or trusts, notice, 790.
Ambiguous, is not notice, 800.
Erroneous, whether notice, 790, 800.

RECONVEYANCE.
Decreed on what terms, against purchasing trustee, 38, 39.
And mortgage, not to be suppressed from title, 276.
Of legal or mortgaged estate, when presumed, 299, 300.
When decreed, for fraud, mistake, or inadequacy, Ch. XIV. s. 2, 731 *et seq.*
On what terms, 694, 735.

RECORD. *See* COPIES.
Instruments upon, may be verified by secondary evidence, 131.
purchaser whether entitled to copies, or covenants for production of, 509, 620.
vendor must produce office copies or extracts from, 375.
Matters of, not presumed, *semble*, 303.
From Herald's College, evidence, 323.

RECOVERY DEED.
Whether a sufficient root of title, 275.
Defects in, aided by statute, 778, 779.

RECOVERY AND FINE.
Proof of, 292, 293.
How affected by fraud, 693.
Defects in, how remedied, 778, 779.

RECTIFICATION.
Of conveyance, on the ground of mistake, 681, 682, 695, 740.
Of marriage settlement, when granted or refused, 695, n., 696.

RECTOR.
Purchase of glebe by, invalid, 27.
His right to chancel, 271.

RECTORY.
How now affected by judgments, 425, 426, and *see* 435.

REDEMPTION. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION, LAND-TAX.
Right of, a fatal defect of title, 106.
Where several mortgages on different properties have been consolidated by one mortgagee, who entitled to redeem, 837.

RE-ENTRY.
Power of, deceptive statement respecting, 108.
For breach of condition, right of, not assignable, 225, 746.
Incapable of being enforced, no objection to title, 1015.

REFERENCE.
To documents incorporated with signed agreement, what sufficient, 208 *et seq.*
Must be clear, 209.
Parol evidence admissible to explain imperfect, 209.
Imperfect, distinguished from patent ambiguity, *ib.*
To stamped documents, no additional duty is due, 219, n.
As to terms of agreement, when directed in suit, 944.
Of title, on motion before hearing, 1005 *et seq.*
Order of, subject-matter and form of, 1008.
Proceedings on, *ib.*
Purchaser's general right to, how waived, 1022.
Back, when ordered, 1019, 1020.
Purchaser requiring, and waiving objections, pays costs, 1038.
Costs of, on sale by Court, 1096,

REFORMATION.
Of executed deed, in Equity, 695.

REFUSAL.
Of offer, cannot be retracted, 213.
To discuss or accept title, by purchaser retaining possession, 402, 404, 1044.
To convey, when not a breach of covenant for further assurance, 720.
To execute conveyance, no defence to action on security for purchase-money, 879.
Of party to convey, 534 *et seq.*, 997 *et seq.*, 1105 *et seq.*
entitles purchaser to rescind, and *semble*, without notice, 389.
Of purchaser from Court to complete, 1111 *et seq.*

REGISTER.
Parochial and general, extracts from, how far evidence, 296, 321.
Foreign, when received in evidence, 322, n. (*i*).
County, to be searched, 457.
not affected by Judgment Acts, 449.
does not affect copyholds or leaseholds at rack-rent, 457.
need not be searched, where land registered under 25 & 26 Vict. c. 53, 1056.
Is notice, only if searched, 789, 795.

REGISTRAR.
District and general, difference between certificates of, 322, n. (*f*).
In Bankruptcy, when a trustee under the Act, 236.

REGISTRATION.
Of deeds defective, yet title good, when, 261.
Of judgments, 418 *et seq.*, 444 *et seq.*
Of writs of execution under 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, 427, 445.
under 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, 446.
Does not operate retrospectively, 437.
Provisions as to re-registration, 444, 778,
Whether judgment creditor bound to see to, 444.
Of Crown-debts, 454, 779.
Of annuities, 458.
Of *lis pendens*, 455, 779, 789, 796.
provisions for vacating, 456.
Of the conveyance, in County Register, 621 *et seq.*
purchaser pays for, 648.
Of equitable charge, whether necessary, 622.
Of copyhold instruments unnecessary, 623.
Of leases at rack-rent or for twenty-one years or under, unnecessary, 623.
Of railway conveyances, &c., whether necessary, 624.
Of Indian assurances, 628.
Of wills when sufficient, 624, 625.
Acts, as to priority under, 755, n. (*d*), Ch. XV. s. 4, 789.
Not a protection in Equity, if purchaser have notice of a prior unregistered instrument, 780.
Of appointment of assignees of bankrupts and insolvents, 774.
Acts, local, whether affected by 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, 449.
Does not affect a purchaser without notice, in what cases, 795.
Of title, Ch. XIX., *and see* LAND REGISTRY ACT.

REINVESTMENT.
Of purchase-money, condition as to costs of, on sale by Trustees, to Railway Company, &c., 73.
Practice respecting, 611 *et seq.*
Costs of, 652 *et seq.*

Births & deaths in Ireland 26 & 27 Vict c. 11.

REINVESTMENT—(*continued*).
Cost of, what they include, 653.
Successive, costs of, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 654, n.

RELATION.
Of trustee, &c., may purchase, 35.
Statement by, is evidence of pedigree, 319, 320, 322, 323.
Purchase in name of a, when an advancement, 853.

RELEASE.
Of outstanding terms, condition as to, 143.
Of claims, what recitals necessary in a, 476.
Order operating as a, under Trustee Act, 533 *et seq.*
By trustees, of part of land in mortgage, whether authorised, 559, 560, 561.
Notice of, when notice of the consideration for, 794.
Of restrictive covenants, its effect, 708.
Of claim, a consideration for a settlement, 813.
Of annuity, a consideration for settlement, 821.
Of power of revocation, whether settlement thereby rendered valid, 826.
A defence at Law and in Equity, 888, 995.
Of existing right of action must be under seal, 888.
Of part of land subject to a judgment, &c., 443, 841.

RELIGIOUS, &c., BUILDINGS (SITE) ACT, 1858.
Exempted from the Mortmain Acts, 629.

REMAINDER.
Estates in, how affected by Statute of Limitations, 351, 357, 361, 362.
of married woman, pass by her acknowledged deed, 529.
Right of party entitled in, to production of deeds, 377.
Man cannot claim apportionment of damages for breach of covenants for title, 730.
and tenant for life, relative rights of in respect to sales or purchases by trustees, 51, 52, 78.
and tenant for life whether rents are apportionable between, under the Act, 745.
when entitled to set aside a sale, fraudulent as against tenant in tail, 693.
Specific performance enforced, by and against, when, Ch. XVIII. ss. 2 & 3, and *see* 944.

REMUNERATION.
Trustee stipulating for, 77.
Of auctioneer, how regulated, 165.

RENEWABLE.
Leaseholds, trustee of, cannot renew for his own benefit, 28.
Condition against producing title to surrendered leases, 156.
Such title must be shown, if no condition, 270.

RENEWAL. *See* FINE.
Of lease by trustee, 28.
Of lease by vendor after contract, 234.
Right of, married woman can bind by acknowledged deed, 529.

RENT. *See* GROUND-RENT, RENT-CHARGE *and* RENTS AND PROFITS.
Vendor need not state that tenant has complained of, 85.
Vendor misstating amount of, is liable to action, 93.
"Clear yearly," what is a, 112, *and see* 128.
Condition for apportionment of, accruing, 119.
on sale of reversion, 120.
or of leaseholds, 120, 156.
Condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
Receipt for, generally made evidence of performance of covenants, &c., 154.
What agreements respecting must be in writing, 190.
Action for, restrained, pending contract for purchase by tenant, 234.
Old receipts for, when evidence of *seisin*, 310.
What it includes, within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 348, 357, n.
Payment of, within, 356.
Arrears of, how long recoverable, 367, 368.
Receipt of, by wrongful claimant, confers title, when, 357.
notice of, is notice of landlord's title, 792.
Retention of, by tenant, confers no title, 358.
How affected by judgments, 420, 421, 425, 426.
Covenant to pay, by purchaser of leaseholds, &c., 512, 513.
Notice to tenants to pay, a disturbance, 716.
When vendor justified in giving, 998.
Purchaser's right to, after conveyance, 745.
Occupation, purchaser when debited with, 735.
And covenants, vendor's liability to, after conveyance, 842.
Security for, if leases set aside by vendor after conveyance, 810.
Purchaser of, relieved against fraudulent determination of lease, 811.
Additional, payment of, by tenant, whether a part performance, 938, 941.
Amount of, not fixed, yet agreement enforced, 942.
Occupation, when set on estate, 1003.

RENTAL.
Of estate, signed and delivered, no agreement, 200.

RENT-CHARGE.
Contract for purchase of, from infant, formerly a misdemeanor, 4.
Sale by fiduciary vendors for, invalid, 70.
How long recoverable, 368.
Extinguished by non-payment, 368, 371.
How affected by judgments, 420, 425, 432.
Of uncertain duration, *ad valorem* duty, when estate conveyed, in consideration of, 484.
Conveyance, on sale in consideration of, by whom prepared, 460.
Covenant for indemnity against, its value, 508.
Costs, on sale in consideration of, 650, 651.
Covenant to pay, whether it runs with land, 699 *et seq.*
Covenantor remains liable for, after alienation, 711.
Purchaser of part of, may distrain, 745, 841.
Released by owner buying part of the land, 841.
Contribution, where estates subject to, 839.
Liability to, whether it admits of compensation, 986, 989.

RENTS AND PROFITS. *See* ACCOUNT.
Receipt of, by infant purchaser on coming of age, amounts to election, *semble*, 20.
Trustee, &c., purchasing, must account for, 39.
Of estate devised in trust for sale, right of tenant for life to, 51.
Condition as to receipt of, 117.
Vendor entitled to, up to time fixed for completion, 229.
So are his real representatives in case of his death, 237.
Written acknowledgment of title from person in receipt of equivalent to possession under 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 356.
Purchaser may make vendor account for, during delay, 576, 596.
in possession of, must pay interest, when, 576 *et seq.*
from Court, when entitled to, 1102.
liable to repay what, on sale being set aside, 694, 735.
evicted may recover, 725.
liable for what, on purchasing with notice of a charitable trust, 767.
Agreement reserving to purchaser, and also interest, not favoured 578.
Agreement reserving to vendor, excludes claim to interest, 590.
Account of, as between joint owners, 847.
when directed by decree, 1025.

REPAIRS. *See* ACCOUNT, EXPENDITURE, BUILDINGS.
Purchaser's expenditure for, when allowed, on sale being set aside, 403.

REPAIRS—(*continued*).
Crown-debtor not entitled to allowance for, 453.
Of church chancel, liability of estate to, a fatal defect of title, 106, 986.
State of, gross misstatement respecting, considered fraudulent, 124.
Joint purchaser has a lien for money expended in, 847.
Purchaser allowed for what, on sale being set aside for fraud, &c., 735.
on being evicted by claimant under a paramount title, 832 *et seq.*
done prior to completion of contract, 870.
Agreement for, whether enforceable in Equity, 906.
Execution of, a sufficient part performance, 937.

REPLY. *See* OFFER, REFUSAL.
To purchaser's objections, its effect on condition for rescinding, 147.

REPRESENTATION.
Of agent, how far binding on principal, 84.

REPRESENTATIVES. *See* LOCKE KING'S ACT.
Real and personal, of vendor or purchaser dying before completion, their relative rights, Ch. VII. ss. 5 & 6.
rents are apportionable between, 745, n.
Of covenantee, rights of, on breach of covenant, 724.
Of vendor and purchaser, rights and liabilities of, at Law and in Equity, in respect of breach of contract, 875, 910 *et seq.*
May sue for specific performance, 910.
What are proper parties to suit, 923 *et seq.*
Of purchaser from Court, dying before confirmation, whether without suit, compelled to complete, 1087.
Real or personal, of purchaser, which liable to pay mortgage debt, 748.

REPUBLICATION.
Of wills effect of, 249.

REPUGNANCY.
In descriptions of parcels, usual condition as to identity, does not provide for, 140.

RE-PURCHASE.
Right of, strictly construed, 194, 753.
Conveyance with power to, when not a mortgage, 752.
Of superfluous lands under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 696 *et seq.*

REPUTATION.
Of boundaries, evidence as to, 841, 842.
General, how far constructive notice, 785.

REPUTED OWNERSHIP.
Doctrine as to, in bankruptcy, 776, 777.

REQUISITIONS. *See* OBJECTIONS.
On title, condition respecting, 115, 144.
when it does, and does not, apply, 145, 146.
Frivolous, should be avoided, 394.
As to the form of conveyance, and the concurrence of other parties, when to be made, 395.

RESERVED BIDDING. *See* PUFFER, BIDDING, CONDITIONS.

RE-SALE.
Of property purchased by trustee, &c., 38.
Ordered, on what terms, 40.
Fiduciary vendors, buying in estate without authority, bear loss upon, 74.
Condition for, on default by purchaser, 148, 149.
may be used by fiduciary vendors, 157.
Of estate, whether a waiver of title, 398.
by vendor, *pendente lite*, when restrained, 1004.
where the title is held to be bad, 1097.
Decree in vendor's suit, may direct, and that purchaser pay deficiency, 1026, 1030.
Similar order made, if purchaser from Court make default, 1112.
Petition for, on bankruptcy of purchaser, 235.
By purchaser from Court, before certificate absolute, 1087, 1090.

RESCINDING. *See* ACCOUNT.
On ground of fraud, &c., 95.
misdescription, 112.
Contract, condition for, its effect, 144, 145, 598.
may be used by fiduciary vendor, *semble*, 66, 144, 158.
by mortgagee, under Lord Cranworth's Act, *ib.*
benefit of, how lost, 146.
by party solely bound, on refusal of other party to elect, 214, 956, 978.
in vendor's lifetime, effect of, on prior devise, 242.
purchaser's right of, on ground of delay, 387.
on ground of delay, must be preceded by notice, 388, 389.
and reasonable notice should be given, 388.
on vendor's refusal to convey, 389.
by purchaser, his remedies at Law, Ch. XVII. s. 1.
what he may recover, 869.
what he cannot recover, 870.
asserting paramount title, he need not quit possession, 403.

RESCINDING—(*continued*).
Contract, by purchaser, right of, how lost by altering property, 405.
cross bill for, when not to be filed, 983, n.
Sale by vendor, after conveyance, Ch. XIV., s. 2.
purchaser, after conveyance, *ib.*, s. 6.

RESERVATION.
Of easement on sale of one of two adjoining tenements by the owner of both, 333.
Of necessary easements, when presumed, 493.
Of minerals, its effect on rights of surface owner, 342.
in a conveyance to a Railway Company, its effect, 489.
Restrictive covenants, on sale of a settled estate, whether in the nature of a, 703, 704.

RESERVED BIDDING.
Fiduciary vendors have no implied authority to fix, 71.
Condition for, although a breach of trust, binds bidders, *ib.*
If intended, should be noticed in particulars, &c., 102, 103, 114.
Formerly allowable in Equity, but, *semble*, not at Law, except on notice, 102, 103, 180, 181.
Under "Sale of Land by Auction Act, 1867," 181.
On sale by Court, 1085.
Assignees, selling below, can make a title, 72.

RESIDENCE.
Unexpressed intention to use property for a, does not make time essential, 386.
But expressed or known intention may, 385, 386.
Purchaser of, delaying to complete, pays interest, though out of possession, 576.

RESIDUE.
Gift of, is subject to payment of legacies, 563.

RESTORATION.
By purchaser, of altered premises, compelled, 405, 735.

RESIGNATION.
Of office or trust, does not enable trustee, &c., to buy, 37.

RESTRICTION.
On general capacity to buy or sell real estate, Ch. I.
On due enjoyment of property, not matter for compensation, 127, 985.
Private, on agent with written authority, does not affect parties without notice, 168.

RESTRICTIVE RIGHTS OR COVENANTS.
Should be noticed in particular or conditions, 105, 110.
excepted in conveyance, when, 465.

RESTRICTIVE RIGHTS OR COVENANTS—(*continued*).
To which vendor is liable, purchaser must undertake, 513.
When enforceable in Equity, 702 *et seq.*
on what principle the relief is granted, 704.
Damages may now be awarded in Equity for breach of, 705.
in what cases, 705—707.
How construed in doubtful cases, 707.
Cannot be released as against intermediate purchasers, *semble*, 708.
Breach of, may be restrained, though damage sustained is trivial, 709.
Omission to inquire for, may amount to notice, 795.
Vendor refusing to procure release of, a sufficient defence, when, 999.

RESTRICTIVE WORDS.
Effect of, in covenants for title, 722 *et seq.*

RESTS.
Against evicted purchaser, unusual, 833.
Directed in case of fraud, 736.

RESULTING TRUST. *See* ADVANCEMENT.
Not within the Statute of Frauds, 850, 851.
Custom, *contrà*, bad, 851.
Sustained or rebutted by parol evidence, 852, 859.
What sufficient to create a, 851.

RETAINER.
Client, whether affected by notice to solicitor before, 802.

RETENTION.
Of abstract, a waiver of delay in its delivery, 282.
showing imperfect title, when a waiver of time for completion, 392.
Of rent by tenant, gives him no title against reversioner, 358.
Of incumbrances out of unpaid purchase-money, 542, 737.
Of deeds by vendor, its effect, 668, 669, 771.
Of possession by purchaser, and refusal to discuss or accept title, 389, 390, 404, 1044.
Of possession, when a sufficient act of part performance, 937 *et seq.*, 943.

RETRACTION.
Of bidding allowable, condition against, 113.
Of offer, allowable before acceptance, 213.

RETURN.
Of deposit, when ordered in Equity, 178, 179, 1030.

REVERSION.
Laches—not readily imputed to owner of, 42.
Delay in sale of, not to prejudice tenant for life, 52.
May be sold under clear trust in settlement, 56.

REVERSION—(*continued*).
Lease, how far notice on sale of, 87.
Purchaser contracting for, must inform vendor of death of tenant for life, 97, and *see* 87.
Condition for apportionment for rent, on sale of, 120.
Apportionment of rent, &c., on severance of, *ib.*
Misstatement on sale of, what not matter for compensation, 129.
Condition against evidence of adequacy of original price, on re-sale of, 156.
Purchaser of, should stipulate for payment of succession duty, 192.
Sale of, not within 32 Hen. VIII., 224.
Dropping of lives, enures to benefit of purchaser of, 229.
Abstract of title to, must go back to its creation, 272.
Rights of owner of, where saved under Prescription Act, 345.
how affected by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 357 *et seq.*
to enforce production of title deeds, 377.
not affected by acquiescence of party in possession, 771, 943.
Time generally essential, on sale of, 385.
Subject to judgments, 420, 426, 431.
Assurance of, by married woman, 729.
in personal estate, by married woman, 532.
How to be described in conveyance, 489.
Clause, in conveyance, usually omitted, 496.
Wasting of particular estate, on sale of, equivalent to possession, 578, 1102.
Purchase-money of, how invested, &c., under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 608 *et seq.*
On sale of, whether vendor's lien affected by bond, 674.
Sale of, formerly set aside for inadequacy of consideration, when, 686 *et seq.*
What was an estate or interest in, within the rule, 686.
Recent statutory provisions respecting sale of estate in, 692.
Improper sale of, set aside upon what terms, 693.
Time for setting aside sale of, when it begins to run, 695.
Contract for sale of, when not enforced, &c., 992 *et seq.*
Purchaser of, his rights after conveyance, Ch. XIV. s. 9.
should covenant to pay succession duty, *semble*, 511.
Severance of, its effect on right of purchaser to sue for rent, 747.
Trustees for sale of, need not adopt tenant for life's contract, 918.
Sale of, with abatement, enforced against vendor contracting to sell the fee, 980.
Instead of estate in possession, purchaser need not take, 984.
Person entitled to, may bid on sale by Court, 1082.
Nominal, in mortgagor, not dealt with under Trustee Act, 540.

REVERSIONER.
May assent to breach of trust, 42.
Rights of, when saved under Prescription Act, 345.
how affected by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 357 *et seq.*
Confirmation of voidable sale by, when inoperative, 688.
Loses right to have voidable sale set aside, when, 688.

REVERSED DECISION.
Does not render title doubtful, 1012.

REVIVAL.
Of extinguished title, by subsequent acknowledgment, 356.

REVOCATION.
Of auctioneer's or agent's authority, 167, 173.
Of licence by grantor, 185.
Of power of attorney, when inquiry should be made as to, 288.
Of offer to sell or buy, 212, 213.
Of devise, by contract for sale, 237 *et seq.*
by conveyance, 748.
Power of, settlement reserving, is fraudulent, 825, and *see* 812.
should be expressly reserved, when, 826.

RIGHT.
Time of accrual of, within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 349.
Unlikely to be enforced, whether title therefore bad, 1019.

RING-FENCE.
Land falsely described as being in, whether compensation claimable, 600.

RIPARIAN PROPRIETOR.
What is a, 337, n.
Rights of, 337, 340.
to accretions caused by action of the stream, 311.

RIVER.
Presumption as to ownership of bed of, 340.

ROADS.
Trustees for sale may lay out and make, 62.
May be laid out under Settled Estates Act, *ib.*, 1062.
Covenant to make, 111.
Intended, exhibition of, on sale plan, 110.

ROMAN CATHOLICS.
May buy and hold land, 23.

ROOD.
Statutory contents of, 591.

ROOT OF TITLE. *See* TITLE.

RULE OF COURT.
For payment, equivalent to judgment, 428.

SALE.
By fiduciary vendors, 45.
Fictitious, by trustee, set aside, 55.
Power of, when may be accelerated, *ib.*
The proper equitable remedy for judgment creditor, 437, 1081.
Summary order for, under 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, 437, 1081.
when it will be made, under the Act, 440.
Sale under decree, by whom conducted, 1082, 1083.
General practice respecting, 1084 *et seq.*
Notice to trustee of assignment of, gives priority, 415.
Of pretended title, illegal, 222.
Authorised, for limited purpose, excess in, 61.
By Court, under recent statutory jurisdiction, Ch. XX.
under general jurisdiction, Ch. XXI.
Excessive, by Court, not a conversion as to surplus proceeds, 241.
Of settled estates to a public company, how far a conversion, *ib.*
Under Settled Estates Act, 1060 *et seq.*
Of minerals apart from surface or *vice versâ*, 1072, 1073.
Under Partition Act, 1868, 1074 *et seq.*

SALE "WITHOUT RESERVE."
Should be so stated, 102, 103.

SALES-BOOK.
Entry in, by auctioneer, an agreement, 167, 193.

SATISFACTION.
Of judgments, how entered up, 449.
Of breach of contract, matter accepted in, a defence, 887.

SATISFACTORY.
Means "marketable" title, 145.

SATISFIED TERMS.
Title to, must be abstracted, 268.
Presumption of their surrender, 301, 1049.
Act for merger of, 268, 465, 472.
When not deemed to be merged, 251, 465.
How far a protection under the statute, 466, 467.
When a protection against dower, 472.

SAVINGS.
Of wife's separate estate, purchase with, 860.

SCHOOL SITES.
Sales for, 12.

SEAL.
Loss or want of, 292, n., 293 *et seq.*
Contracts by public companies should be under, 217, 218.

SEARCHES.
Conditions as to expenses of, 142.
For incumbrances, what and when to be made, Ch. XI.
Liability of solicitor for omitting to make, 417.
For judgments, what should be made, 450.
For crown debts, 454.
For *lis pendens*, 456.
For incumbrances, &c., in county registries, 457.
For proceedings in bankruptcy, 458.
For annuities, *ib.*
For disentailing deeds, and acknowledgments by married women, 459.
Time for making, *ib.*
Places for making, 418, 419.
Actual, must be made, in order to bind the purchaser by notice, 789, 796.
For incumbrances, what expenses of, purchaser can recover on contract broken, 869.
Costs of unnecessary, not allowed, 459.
Expenses of, when recoverable at Law, 869.

SEAS.
What not beyond, within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 349.

SEASHORE.
Rights of Crown and landowner therein, 340.

SECRET.
Purchase by trustee, *primâ facie* fraudulent, 37.
Bargain by agent for his own benefit, 174.
Trust, equitable mortgagee bound by, 765.

SECURITY. *See* MORTGAGEE.
Auctioneer or agent cannot accept, for deposit, &c., 177.
To be given by Railway Companies before entry, 407.
Taking, for purchase-money discharges lien, when, 671, *et seq.*
For purchase-money, vendor refusing to convey, may sue on, 879.
Collateral, mortgagee selling after foreclosure, cannot enforce, 840.

SEISIN.
Livery of, when presumed, 303.
Of testator, directed to be assumed, on purchase by Court, 80, n.
Presumption of, and of its continuance, 309, 310, 311.
Benefit of covenants for title runs with, 712.
Covenants for, how broken, 715, 722, 723.

SEPARATE DEED.
Whether purchaser can require outstanding interests, &c., to be got in by, 461, 462, 660, 661.
Covenants, when to be entered into by, 507, 719.
Annuity consideration secured by, vendor's lien held to be discharged, 674.

SEPARATE ESTATE.
Married woman may bind, by contract, 8, 22, 915 *et seq.*
by acquiescence, 43, 44.
her power of alienation over, 522 *et seq.*
having, may contract to purchase land, *semble*, 957.
mortgaging her, to pay her husband's debts, a sufficient consideration for a settlement of his estate, 814.
Savings of, estate purchased with, belongs to wife, 860.
General doctrine respecting, 919, n.

SEPARATION.
Ante-nuptial settlement in contemplation of, illegal, 222.
Voluntary, child born during, is legitimate, 310.
Deed, how supported against creditors, &c., 814.
What is a sufficient consideration for, *ib.*, and *see* n.
Contract providing for, cannot be enforced, 959, 960.

SERVICES.
What equivalent to rent, within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 8, 356.
Contract involving personal, cannot be specifically enforced, 958.

SET-OFF.
Payment to auctioneer or agent by way of, invalid, 177, 604.
Of vendor's expenses unnecessarily caused by purchaser, whether any, 395.
Of deposit against costs ordered to be paid, refused, 1044.
Whether purchaser can claim, in defence to vendor's bill for specific performance, in respect of antecedent transactions, 949.

SETTLED ESTATE.
Forfeited deposit on sale of, goes as purchase-money, 180.
Sale of, its effect as to liability to succession duty, 256.

SETTLED ESTATES ACT. *See* LEASES AND SALES OF SETTLED ESTATES ACT.
Sale by committee of lunatic, under, 7.
of minerals, apart from surface, under, 61, 1062.
As to laying out roads, &c., on sale under, 62, 1062.
General provisions of, Ch. XX.

SETTLEMENT.
Inquiry should be made as to, if vendor is married, 305.
As to custody of, on sales under, 618, 619.
Vendor selling under, enters into what covenants, 499.
Protector of, his consent to disposition by tenant in tail, 630, 632.
Is notice of articles, 790.
Voluntary, is fraudulent as against purchasers, 812.
what is so considered, 813, *et seq.*

SETTLEMENT—(*continued*).
Voluntary, may be supported by matter *ex post facto*, 823.
who may set aside, 825.
how affected by the late Bankruptcy Act, 831.
On marriage, may yet be fraudulent, 822.
may be set aside, when, 695, n.
may be rectified by Divorce Court, when, 696.
Revocable, is fraudulent, &c., 825.
Or to defraud creditors, 827.
Post-nuptial, may be supported, when, 813, 815.
Investment by father of his own moneys on trusts of, an advancement, 857.
Contract for sale by voluntary settlor may be enforced against, but not by him, 914, n. (*x*).
Agreement to make, when purchased lands, &c., go in satisfaction of, 862 *et seq.*
Not satisfied by expenditure on land in settlement, 863.
Who may enforce, 864.
Of conveyance by Court, practice respecting, 1027 *et seq.*
Meaning of the expression within Settled Estates Act, 1062.

SEVERANCE.
Of reversion, apportionment of rent on, 120, 747.
destroys power to distrain for arrears of rent, 746, 841, but *see* now 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, 747.
Compensation for severance under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, is purchase-money, 241.

SHARES.
Undivided, of estate, fiduciary vendors should not sell, 60.
In companies, what within 4th section of Statute of Frauds, 187.
subject to *ad valorem* duty, on sale in consideration of, 483.
In mines or railways, title to be shown to, 270, 271.
Railway, specific performance of contract to sell or buy, enforced, 902.
In estates, vendor when forced to convey, 977, 978.
purchaser for contracting for entirety, need not take part, 984.

SHEEP-WALKS.
Instead of freehold, purchaser need not take, 984.

SHIP REGISTRY ACT.
Title under, 781, 958, n.

SIGNATURE.
Of auctioneer, binds vendor and purchaser, 167.
Of agreement by attorneys or agents, 170, 215, 868.
bill need not allege, 927.
Of agreements, generally, Ch. VI. s. 4.
Of memorandum as instructions for formal agreement, 213.

SIGNATURE—(*continued*).
Of instructions for a telegram accepting offer. *See* ADDENDA.
Of the party to be charged, sufficient, 214.
What a sufficient, *ib.*
Where it should be placed, 215.
Of witness, its effect, 216.
Approval of draft, whether a sufficient, 216, 217.
By public companies, &c., 217.
Of steward, when to be proved, 287.
Of Judge, 293.
To deeds, when presumed to be genuine, 302.
Of counsel to special case, 934.

SILENCE.
When equivalent to misrepresentation, 84, 85.
When it amounts to acquiescence, 590.

SIMONY.
What is not, 225.

SLANDER.
Of title, 98.
What necessary to sustain action for, *ib.*

SOLICITOR. *See* PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
And client, as to transactions between, 15.
As to purchases by, 27, 28, 31, 32.
Clerk of, when disqualified from purchasing, 29, 35.
Taking security from client, 33.
Notice of purchase by, when notice of client's equity, 793.
Cannot authorise purchase by trustee, 37.
Being a trustee, cannot charge costs, 77.
Furnishing copy of former abstract, not entitled to costs of preparing abstract, 260.
Not allowed, on taxation, costs of unnecessary searches, 459.
May not, without special authority, receive purchase money, 601.
Inducing purchaser to accept defective title, liability of, 88.
Liability of, under 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, 88.
May not disclose defect in client's title to client entitled, 286.
Consulting counsel, 281, 283.
Employing town agent, 274.
Lien of, on mortgage deed, its extent, 378.
Bound by undertaking to pay costs of mortgagee's solicitor, on his giving up deeds, *ib.*
Disclosing defects in client's title, 286.
Confidential communications to, as to non-disclosure of, 306.
Undertaking of vendor's, to perfect title, 400.
Purchasing in his own name, out of his client's monies, the latter has a lien on the estate, 859, n. (*m*).

SOLICITOR—(*continued*).
Purchasing, cannot object to title which he accepted for client, 393.
Must search for incumbrances, 417 *et seq.*
Liability of, to client, for negligence, 131, 417, 498.
for suppressing an incumbrance, 280.
Vendor's, has no lien on conveyance for costs, 520.
Mortgagee's, has no lien on the deeds for costs, beyond the amount due on the security, 378.
Of trustees, purchase-money should not be paid to, 602.
Being a trustee, can charge only costs out of pocket, 661.
receives purchase-money as trustee, 604.
Unnecessarily preparing, cannot claim costs of conveyance, 661.
Bill of, for costs, taxation, &c., 662 *et seq.*
Non-employment of, does not of itself make a sale for undervalue impeachable, 685.
Conveyance, &c., procured from client in absence of, set aside, 732.
Change of, how far notice, 800.
Notice to, is notice to client, 784, 802 *et seq.*
when not, 784.
Cannot prove notice, &c., to client, 804.
Of party conducting sale under decree, is considered as acting for all parties, 1083.
Deposit ordered to be paid to, 1085.
Of vendor receiving deposit, holds it as vendor's agent, 177, 869.
Acting for himself, how far affected with notice, 802.
Fraud of, how far it affects client, 803.
Country, notice to, is notice to town agent, *ib.*
Remuneration of, recent Act respecting. *See* ADDENDA.

SON. *See* ADVANCEMENT, FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.
Of trustee may purchase trust estate, 35.
Vendor not generally ordered to procure concurrence of, 975.
Arrangements between, and father, their validity, 687, 689 *et seq.*

SPECIAL CASE.
Is a *lis pendens*, 456, 789, n.
Mode of proceeding by, 932 *et seq.*
What questions decided on, as between vendor and purchaser, 935.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS. *See* CONDITIONS.

SPECIALTY DEBT.
Purchaser from heir or devisee need not see to payment of, 571.
Purchase-money ordered to be paid, is proveable as, 1026.
See Ch. XVIII.

SPECIFIC.
Devise, its effect on prior contract, 243.
Gifts in will, how affected by new Law, 249.
SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE. *See* Ch. XVIII.
Relation of trustee, purchasing, can enforce, 35.
Assignee of insolvent, selling below reserved price, can enforce, 72.
Fiduciary vendors are liable to costs in suit for, 76.
Refused in case of latent defects, 83.
Enforced where purchaser having notice of patent defect takes possession, *ib.*
Right to, how affected, by statements, &c., before sale, Ch. III.
by particulars and conditions of sale, Ch. IV.
What misstatement a sufficient defence to a suit for, 93.
Verbal declarations at time of sale, 101, 952.
When a sufficient defence, 101, 102.
Under special conditions by trustees, 160.
Return of deposit, when directed in suit for, 178, 1030.
Liability or right of either party to, at time of his death before completion, is the test of the rights of his representatives, 237 *et seq.*
Whether one of several executors can enforce, 548.
On what principle decreed, 901.
Not confined to contracts for sale of land, 902.
In what other cases may be decreed, 902 *et seq.*
May be decreed, where land out of jurisdiction, 903.
Jurisdiction, how far discretionary, 910, 969.
By whom may be enforced, Ch. XVIII. s. 2.
Against whom may be enforced, Ch. XVIII. s. 3.
Who are necessary parties to a suit for, Ch. XVIII. s. 4.
Form, &c., of Bill in suit for, Ch. XVIII. s. 5.
Jurisdiction of County Courts as to, 929 *et seq.*
Vendor having no title, at date of contract, whether he can enforce, 970.
As to defences to suit for, Ch. XVIII. ss. 8, 9.
As to proceedings in suit for, Ch. XVIII. s. 10.
As to costs of, Ch. XVIII. s. 11.
Costs of suit for, not recoverable as damages at Law, 870.
Suit for, and action, plaintiff must elect between, 889, 909, 1000.
SPECULATION.
Property bought for purposes of, does not survive in Equity, 844 *et seq.*
And joint purchasers must conform to the agreement, 848.
And is personal estate, *ib.*
Whether so, where the trade is merely ancillary to the land, *ib.*
When treated as reconverted into realty, 849.

SPECULATIVE.
Statement by vendor and misrepresentation distinguished 90, n., and *see* 967.

SPORTING.
Right of, over estate, does not admit of compensation, 105, 986.
when a right of profit *à prendre*, 343.

STAKEHOLDER.
Auctioneer a, in respect of deposit, 163, 869.
But not vendor's solicitor, 164, n., 869.
How far notice to, affects priorities, 767.

STAMPS.
Condition as to want of, 152.
On agreements, Ch. VI. s. 5.
What agreements do not require, 218.
Separate, when necessary, 220.
Presumption respecting, in case of lost instrument, 221, 303, 646.
Examined copies of Court Roll, do not require, 288, n.
On conveyances, 481 *et seq.*, and Ch. XIII. s. 9.
Where timber or fixtures are taken at a valuation, 481.
Where the property is sold subject to a mortgage, 482.
Where a retiring party conveys his share of the partnership estate, 483.
Where the sale is in consideration of transfer of stock, *ib.*
of an annuity, 484.
On vesting orders under Trustee Act, 540.
May be affixed after execution of the deed, 636.
Denoting payment of duty, 641, 642.
On deeds of dissolution of partnership, 639, n.
In case of joint-purchase, 642.
In case of sub-purchase, *ib.*
On deeds of covenant, 643.
On deeds of confirmation, *ib.*
On duplicate instruments, *ib.*
On deeds having a double operation, 644 *et seq.*
On vesting and releasing orders, 642.
On memorial of registration, 626, n. (*z*).
On copies of Court Roll, steward has affixed, 644.
On assurances of land abroad, 647.
Deeds, how counted for, 646.
Exemptions from, 639, 640, 642.
When adequate, though not of proper denomination, 646.
Presumption in favour of, 303, 646.
Fresh, when unnecessary, 647.
Production of agreement, for stamping, when compelled, 885.
Need not be alleged in bill, 927.

STAMPS—(*continued*).
Fresh, when necessary if instrument be altered, 647.
Recent Act respecting. *See* ADDENDA.

STATEMENTS.
In conditions, must be proved, 149.
Vendor's, as to contracts of a deed, whether purchaser may rely on, 800.

STATUTORY.
Forms of conveyance, 463.
Declarations, accepted as evidence, 135.
their value as evidence, *ib.* 136.
copies of, should accompany abstract, 281.
in matters of family and pedigree, 322 *et seq.*
Acre, what it contains, 591.

STATUTORY OWNERS.
Enabled to sell, 11.
Who are, 45, and *see ib.*, n.
May sell, within what time, 49, 50.
Can sell only for gross sum, 70.
Cannot fix the price, except provisionally, 72.
Compulsory purchase from, not a conversion, 239, 240.
Refusal, &c., of, to convey, purchaser's remedies in case of, 532.
Payment, &c., of purchase-money, on sale by, 607 *et seq.*
Costs on sales by, 651 *et seq.*
Rights of pre-emption of, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 696 *et seq.*

STATUTORY REMEDY. *See* MANDAMUS.

STEWARD.
Obtaining lease from employer, must prove its fairness, 31.
Has no implied authority to enter into contracts for leases, 174.
Of manor, whether evidence of handwriting of, can be required, 288.
Custom for, to prepare all surrenders, valid, 460.
May require copyhold parcels to be sufficiently described, 489.
Infant deputy, may take surrender of married woman, 528, n.
Is to indorse acknowledgment on deed of consent, by protector of settlement of copyholds, 632.
Is to enter assurances on Court Rolls, 633.
Fees of, 633, 644, 649, 650.
On surrender of several tenements, 460, 650.
Are not taxable under 6 & 7 Vict. c. 73, 665.
Is to deliver stamped copies of Court Roll, 644.
Not, as such, to be made party to suit, 920.

STIPULATION. *See* PROMISE.
Omitted by consent, no defence, 954.
Nor a breach of an independent, 954.

STIPULATION—(*continued*).
Material, under agreement, inability of plaintiff to perform, a defence in Equity, 999.

STOCK.
Consideration, now pays *ad valorem* duty, 483, 639.
Contract for sale of, not specifically enforced, 902 *et seq.*

STOCK OF DESCENT.
Presumption respecting, 311.

STONE.
Is a mineral as between vendor and purchaser, 105, n.
Got from quarry, whether a mineral, 344, n.
After contract, belongs to purchaser, 229, 596.

STOP ORDER.
On fund in Court, when to be obtained, 90, and *see* 1100.

STOPPAGE *IN TRANSITU*.
Right of, on sale of goods, 668, n. (*c*).

STRANGER.
When liable for misrepresentation, 93.
or for slander of title, 98.
To contract, equities under, cannot be enforced against, before conveyance, 228.
consenting to sale, bound by conditions, when, 103, and *see* 742, 769, 770.
not generally a proper party to suit, 920.
when he may be joined, 921.
Agreement brought about by, with fraudulent object, yet valid as between parties, 968.
Concealed incumbrance of, when purchaser relieved against, 769.
On purchase in name of, presumption of resulting trust, may be rebutted by parol evidence, 859.

STRIPS.
Of waste land, presumption as to ownership of, 151, 310.

SUB-LESSEE.
Has implied notice of title of immediate and original lessors, 793.

SUBMISSION.
By defendant to plaintiff's demand, its effect on costs, 1041.

SUB-MORTGAGE.
How far it affects power of sale in mortgage, 49.

SUB-PURCHASER.
With notice of, is affected by incapacity of orignal purchaser, 38, and *see* 688.
Without notice, protected in Equity, 688.
vendor's lien is valid against, *ib.*

SUB-PURCHASER—(*continued*).
Cannot vary conditions of sale, &c., by parol evidence, as against original purchaser, 101.
Mode of conveyance to, 469.
Stamp duty on conveyance to, 642.
Not a necessary party to suit for specific performance of original contract, 926, and *see* 903, n.
On sale by Court, before certificate is absolute, rule as to, 1067.

SUB-RECITAL.
Purchaser not bound to accept, as evidence, under the common condition, 135.

SUBSEQUENT. *See* CONDITION.
Events, do not affect binding contract for purposes of conversion, 242.
do not affect trustees' power, or want of power, to give receipts, *semble*, 549 *et seq.*
Nor render a contract voidable on ground of hardship, 963.
Title, acquired by vendor, &c., he must convey to purchaser, 740 *et seq.*
not bound by mere assent to the purchase, 770.
Enrolled assurance, under 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 74, confirms prior voidable estate, 743.
Acts, &c., may prove a joint purchase taken in the name of one of several co-owners, 849.
what may rebut presumption of advancement, 602 *et seq.*
of parties, cannot explain agreement, 884.

"SUBSTANTIAL."
House, what is a, 112, and *see* 124.

SUBSTITUTION.
Of purchaser from Court, on what terms allowed, 1094.

SUBTERRANEOUS.
Entry, by Railway Company, before payment or deposit, illegal, 407.
Streams, right to, 336 *et seq.*

SUCCESSION DUTY.
Payment of, purchaser of reversion should stipulate for, 192.
Provisions respecting, 255—258.
What is a "succession," 255, n.
Purchaser of reversion should covenant to pay, 511.
Relative liabilities of vendors and purchasers as to, 543, 544.
Inquiry respecting, may be requisite on purchase, Ch. XIII. s. 2.
Purchaser when protected against, 779.

SUFFER.
Meaning of the word in covenants, 718, n.

SUIT.
Subject-matter of, may be sold, 223.
In Equity, a disturbance, 716.
is within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 347.
Commencement of, what is, 348.
Pendency of, whether an objection to title, 1013.
Election between action and, 1000, and *see* ELECTION.
As to proceedings in, for specific performance, Ch. XVIII., s. 10.

SUPERFLUOUS.
Lands, taken by Railway Company, right of vendor, in respect of, 696 *et seq.*
Cases in which the right does and does not arise, 697.
Receipt of two directors sufficient on sale of, 572.
General provisions respecting, 697.
Meaning of the words "town," "adjoining owners," &c., on sale of, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 698.

SUPPORT.
Of soil, right to, 340.
How may be acquired, *ib.*
Measure of, how determined, 341.
When right to work minerals reserved, 342, 489.
Interfered with, gives immediate right of action, 341.

SUPPRESSION.
Of instruments only affecting equitable title, 277—279.
Liability of vendor's solicitor for, 280.

SURETY.
Joining in bill, note, or bond, whether vendor's lien affected, 672.

SURFACE.
Deficiency, on sale of woods, what compensation for, 600.
Water, right of land-owner to divert, 337.
Subsidence of, by working minerals, remedies of surface owner for, 342.

SURPRISE.
When a ground for rescinding executed contract, 689 *et seq. passim.*
Not, in general, a ground for enforcing parol variation, 948.
A ground of defence in Equity, 949, 965, *et seq.*, 990.
Not a ground for opening biddings after certificate is absolute, 1092.

SURRENDER. *See* STEWARD.
Of prior life interest, in acceleration of power of sale, 55.
Of outstanding terms, condition as to expense of, 143.
Of lease, agreement for, when to be in writing, 186.

SURRENDER—(*continued*).
Of copyholds, when presumed, 300.
by whom prepared, 460.
Of satisfied terms, when presumed, 301, 1049.
Of prior life estate, in order to make a good tenant to the *præcipe* not presumed, 303.
Vendor of copyholds must if possible make, in person, 521.
Of copyholds by married woman, 528.
Description of parcels in, 489.
Purchaser of copyholds, pays for, 649.

SURVEY.
Entry for purposes of, by Railway Company, 407, 409.
Costs of, prior to contract, not recoverable by purchaser, 870.
Of estate, expenses of, allowed, on opening biddings, 1090.

SURVEYOR.
Valuation of estate by, falsely asserted, its effect, 92.
Under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, how appointed, 408.
Evidence of, what reliance placed on, 690.

SURVIVING.
Trustees, powers of, 51, n. (*k*), 554, 557, n.

SURVIVORSHIP. *See* JOINT PURCHASERS, VACANCY.
Presumption as to, 319.

SUSPICION.
Mere, of fraud, is not notice, 800.
Nor ground of objection to title, 306, 1013.
Nor a sufficient defence to a suit for specific performance, 951.

TAIL. *See* TENANT IN TAIL.
Estate in, and remainders on, how affected by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 359 *et seq.*, 362.
How affected by judgments, 420, 426.

TAKING.
Land by Railway Company, what is, 195, n.

TAXATION.
Of costs, under 6 & 7 Vict. c. 73, 662 *et seq.*
under the Court's general jurisdiction, 665.
under 8 & 9 Vict. c. 119, 666.
What are special circumstances for directing, after delivery, 663.
after payment, *ib.*

TAXES.
Local, need not be mentioned in particulars, 107.

TENANCY.
Of purchaser, how affected by contract, 233, 401.
ceases, on conveyance, 532 *et seq.*

TENANCY—(*continued*).
Notice of, is notice of tenant's interests, 415, 791, 792, 982.
but not of lessor's title, 798, 799.
Subsisting, continues after purchase, 747.
Past, notice of, is not notice of tenant's interests, 798.
Of vendor, notice of, is no notice of lien, when, 799.
In common, when presumed from an equal contribution of the purchase-money, &c., 845.
From year to year, contract for, not enforceable in Equity, 908.

TENANT.
Concurrence of, in apportionment of rent, on sale, 119, 120.
Allowances to, condition respecting, 121.
Agreement with, when within Statute of Frauds, 186, 189, 190.
Deteriorating acts of, vendor is liable for, 596.
Vendor ejecting, purchaser may claim compensation, *ib.*
Occupying, purchaser being, may yet claim compensation for misdescription, 597.
how affected by contract, 401.
Notice to, to pay rent, a disturbance, 716.
when vendor justified in giving, 998.
Liability of, to purchaser of reversion, 745.
Purchase by, its effect on tenancy, 747.
What acts by, are a part performance, 937 *et seq.*
Building on landlord's property, improves for landlord's benefit, 771.
except in what cases, *ib.*

TENANT AT WILL.
How affected by Statute of Limitations, 354.
Who is, within the statute, 354, 403.
Tenancy of, determined by contract for purchase, 233, and *see* 355, n., 401, 403, n.
Purchaser taking possession, *primâ facie*, is, 403.

TENANT FOR LIFE.
May sell or lease under power to trustee for his own benefit, 31, 35.
May purchase from trustees of settlement, 35.
Right of, to rents of estate directed to be sold, 51.
Not to be prejudiced by delay of trustee in selling, 51, 52.
Power of, to consent to sale, how affected by alienation, charges, 68.
By joining as protector in disentailing deed, *ib.*
Actual, or imminent death of, must be disclosed by intended purchaser of reversion, 97.
Death of, after contract, gain by, belongs to purchaser of reversion, 230, 1112.
Sale by, and remainderman, estate liable to succession duty, 257.
Right of legal, to custody of deeds, 377.

TENANT FOR LIFE—(*continued*).
Liability of, to covenant for title, 502, 503.
Entitled to what income from purchase-money paid into Court under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 610.
And reversioner, sale by, is treated as of an estate in possession, 686, 687.
May sue for breach of covenants for title, 714.
Remainderman has no claim on damages recovered by, 730.
Acquiescence of, does not bind reversioner, 771.
Concurrence of, in settlement, when a consideration, 815, 821.
Contract by, under power, enforced against remainderman, 911.
not under power, trustees for sale need not adopt, 918.
Parol by, and expenditure, does not bind remainderman, 944.
Under vendor's will, a necessary party to suit, 924.
Not compelled to procure a title, 963, 973.
When compelled to convey partial *interest*, 976, 979 *et seq.*
May buy, by permission, on sale by Court, 1082.

TENANT FROM YEAR TO YEAR.
How affected by Statute of Limitations, 355.

TENANT IN COMMON.
One purchasing of another, what abstract to be furnished, 260, 265.
Possession of one, does not save right of another, 357.
May compel co-owner to produce deeds, 276.
Enters into what covenants for title, 504, 506.
Must perform the contract for sale, as respects his own share, 978.
Receiving entire profits, when liable, 847.
Of mortgage, purchase of equity of redemption by, 845.

TENANT IN TAIL.
Under Entailing Act, may sell under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 11.
In possession, whether abstract showing vendor to be, shows a good title, 264.
Statutory bar against, its effect on issue and remainderman, 359 *et seq.*
Whether judgment creditor of, can take land in execution against remainderman, 431.
Assurances by, 629 *et seq.*
Induced by fraud to bar the entail, remedy of remainderman, 693.
Confirmation of voidable estate by, 743.
Contract by, does not bind issue or remainderman, 264, 913.
In remainder, decreed to convey base fee, and covenant to bar remainders when practicable, 470, 973.
Assignees of bankrupt vendor compelled to bar entail, 741.

TENDER.
By mortgagor, necessary to prevent sale by mortgagee, 63, and *see* 306.
Of payments of annuity, when material to rights of purchaser on death of *cestui que vie*, 231.
Of conveyance and purchase-money, by purchaser, before action, 877.
Sealed, sales in chancery sometimes made by, 1077.

TENURE.
Must be distinguished on sale of intermixed lands, 141.
But need not in contract, 204.
Misstatement of, whether it admits of compensation, 126, 983, 984.
Of allotments, 265.
Lands of every, except ancient demesne, are included in 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 13, 431.
Variation in, is a breach of covenant for seisin in fee, 715.

TERMS. *See* EVIDENCE.
Conditions as to expense of getting in outstanding, 143.
Of contract must be fixed by, or deducible from, written agreement, 203.
must be acceded to by both parties, 211.
plaintiff, how far bound to show, 944, 945.
refusing to perform material, a sufficient defence, 999.

TERM FOR YEARS. *See* LEASE, LEASEHOLD, MARRIED WOMAN, SATISFIED TERMS.
Bequest of, how affected by purchase of reversion, 250.
Old, what title to, must be abstracted, 272.
Satisfied, title to, must be abstracted, 268, 272.
when not deemed to be merged, 251, 465.
assignment or surrender of, when presumed, 301, 1049.
act for dispensing with assignment of, its effect, 268.
what is a, 268, n.
protected purchaser, without notice, from judgments, when, 424.
when a protection against Crown debts, &c., 454.
Beneficial, how affected by judgments, 420, 421.
Of married woman, how conveyed, 529.
Alienation of, by executors, 532.
Termor contracting to sell the fee, must assign, 979.
purchasing fee, its effect under old wills law, 250.
Instead of fee, purchaser need not accept, 983.
Nor short instead of long, 985.
Trusts of, purchaser how far affected with notice of, 800.

TIMBER.
What trees are, 122.

TIMBER—(*continued*).
Power of felling reserved to lessee, lease held to be notice of, 87, n.
Ornamental, effect of felling, 21, 229, 401, 406.
Fiduciary vendors must sell with estate, 60.
Standing, trustees should sell with estate, 60, and *see* note (*q*), 1072.
sale proceeds of, are personal estate on death of vendor before completion, 237, n.
Condition for payment for, 121, 122.
Agreement for sale of, when to be in writing, 188.
Felled, &c., after contract, belongs to purchaser, 229, 596.
Fall of, by purchaser in possession before payment, when restrained, 232, 401, and *see* 402, 1004.
a reason for purchase-money being paid into Court, 1000.
by vendor in possession, when it avoids contract, 406.
when a subject for compensation, *ib.*
Price of, is subject to stamp duty, as part of the consideration, 481, 638.
interest upon, when payable during delay, 579 *et seq.*
Compensation for surface deficiency, on sale of timber estate, 600.
Price of, included as part of price of estate, on opening biddings, 1088.

TIME.
What, allowed for election by infant purchaser, 20.
for impeaching or setting aside purchase, &c., 41, 731.
for election by assignee of bankrupt, or disclaimer by his trustee, 235, 236.
For sale by fiduciary vendors, Ch. II. s. 1.
As between the *cestuis que trust*, 51.
For sale by executors under implied power, 53, 54.
Sabin v. *Heape*, remarks on, 53.
For sale by trustee, may not be anticipated, 55.
when may be postponed, *ib.*
For investment by trustee, 79.
For delivery of abstract, and completion, conditions as to, 114, 115, 260, 282.
For making searches, 459.
For objecting to title, conditions limiting, 144—148, and *see* 157.
may be used by fiduciary vendor, 144, 157.
For further objections to title, conditions limiting, 145.
When it begins to run, 148.
For acceptance of offer, 213.
Of death, presumption as to, 317.
Registers when evidence of, 321.

TIME—(*continued*).
For examination of deeds, 283, 375.
What allowed under the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 347 *et seq.*
What excluded, 363 *et seq.*
Essential at Law, and when in Equity, 116, Ch. X. s. 1, 891.
in Equity, when vendor incurs liability by keeping the property, 384.
or when property is of fluctuating value, 385.
or of a determinable character, *ib.*
or is required for an immediate purpose, *ib.*
or where vendors are a fluctuating body, *ib.*
When made essential as to requisitions, whether essential also as to the completion of the purchase, 386.
When not made essential, may be limited by notice, 388.
When held to remain at option of purchasers, 390.
May be enlarged or waived in Equity, *ib.*
by proceeding in purchase, *ib.*
by neglect to require possession, *ib.*
by not objecting to delay in completion, 392.
Cannot be enlarged at Law, 390, 888, 891.
For setting aside sale of reversion, when it begins to run, 695.
For executing a further assurance, what allowed, 721.
Priority in, when it governs the equities, 764 *et seq.*
Its effect, in considering the sufficiency of acts of part performance, 937, 938.
What lapse of, sufficient to bar relief in Equity, 996 *et seq.*
where there is a refusal to perform the contract, 997.
For sale by Court, 1078, 1079.
Fixed for sale by author of trust, Court cannot in general anticipate, 1083, 1109.

TITHE.
Grant of, when lost, condition as to, 151.
Where estate is sold free from, exemption should appear on the abstract, 263.
What title to, should be abstracted, 273.
Commutation of, 327.
Should be shewn in abstract, 280.
Merger of, 273, 327, n., 1047.
When held as lay property, 273, n.
Apportionment of, 329.
Exemption from, or modus, how proved, 328, 329.

TITHE—(*continued*).
How affected by Statute of Limitations, 330, 348.
by judgments, 420, 425, 426.
Liability to, a fatal defect, if estate sold as tithe-free, 985, 986.
Unless freedom from tithe seems to have been no part of the inducement to the purchase, 989, *sed qu.*

TITHE-FREE.
Title to estate sold as, 268, 273, 985, 986.
When estate is sold, exemption should be shewn on abstract, 263, 268.

TITLE. *See* MARKETABLE TITLE, TIME.
Instances of good, bad, and doubtful, 1046.
Fiduciary vendors must show a marketable, 75.
Marketable, Court does not always require, 80.
As to disclosure of defects, &c., in, by vendor, 85.
Want of, to material part of estate, 127.
Conditions respecting, 132—148, 158.
Known to be defective, its effect on condition as to time for making objections, 145.
"Satisfactory," means "marketable," 145, what is, 75, 115.
Clear stipulation as to, binds purchaser, 136, 137.
Conditions restrictive of marketable, should be sparingly used by trustees, 158, 159.
Pretended, sale of, is illegal, 222.
What is a pretended, *ib.*
What is not, 223.
Purchaser claiming accruing benefit to estate, when bound to accept, 230.
Verification of, 130, 133, 142.
Commencement of, under special conditions, 138, 139.
What is a sufficient root of, 273, 275.
When perfect, 260 *et seq.*
What are not defects in, 261.
Good, though immediate conveyance not procurable, 264.
What to be abstracted, in various cases, Ch. VIII. s. 3.
Must extend over what period, 271.
Abstracted, acceptance of, its effect, 286.
Defects in client's, not to be disclosed to another client, *ib.*
Under Tithe Commutation, Prescription, and Limitations Acts, 327 *et seq.*
When must be shewn, where time not made essential, 387, 388.
Objections to, negotiations upon, and waiver of, Ch. X. s. 2.
Possession, when a waiver of objections to, 398 *et seq.*
Waiver of objections to, by acts of ownership, 401 *et seq.*
Fiduciary vendors, whether bound to covenant for, 505.
Owners or incumbrancers not making, power of purchasers under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, 532, 545.
As to payment of interest during delay in making out, 575 *et seq.*

TITLE—(*continued*).
Affidavit of, on petition for payment of purchase-money out of Court, 612.
To land proposed for reinvestment, must be approved by Court, 614.
Statutory, vendor's costs of making out, Railway Companies, &c., pay, 651.
Defects in, vendor until conveyance must make good, 542.
purchaser's general remedies for, after conveyance, depend on vendor's covenants, 711.
purchaser neglecting to investigate, has notice of, 789, 793.
Of purchaser, when impeachable under Registration Acts, 782.
Defective, purchaser accepting, through fraud of vendor, relieved, 731.
New, acquired by vendor, purchaser's right to, 740, *see* 770.
Lessor's, lessee has notice of, 793.
how far purchaser from lessee has notice of, 799.
condition against production of, 133, 153.
Want of, to any part, when fatal at Law, 872, 874.
contract going off through, whether purchaser can claim damages, 871.
may recover his expenses, 375.
whether he is liable for use and occupation, 876.
Certificate of, must be procured, before injunction against action for want of title dissolved, 890.
Time for showing, in action at Law, 891.
Equitable objections to, entertained at Law, 892.
Want of, in plaintiff, when a defence on the ground of non-mutuality, 969 *et seq.*
when a vendor's defence, 974 *et seq.*
when a purchaser's defence, 983 *et seq.*
Reference of, and proceedings thereon, 1005 *et seq.*
on purchase under decree, 1094.
What, may be required on reference, 1009 *et seq.*
or by purchaser under decree, 1009.
Bad, purchaser after great delay not forced to accept, 1022.
Costs, how affected by questions of, 1033 *et seq.*
Supported by decision of the Lords, yet not absolutely good, 1011, n. (*m*).
Instances of good, bad, or doubtful, 1046 *et seq.*
Registration of, under Land Registry Act, 1050 *et seq.*
Declaration of, 1050, 1057.
Purchaser on Sale under Settled Estates Acts, has an indefeasible, *semble*, 1068.
Investigation of, on sales by Court, Ch. XXI. s. 4.

TOMBSTONE.
Evidence of pedigree, 323.

TOWN.
What is a, 698.

TRADE.
In contract for property connected with, time generally essential in Equity, 385.
Covenant not to carry on, when enforceable, 703.
how not waived, 708.
its meaning in a parliamentary conveyance, 464.
Vendors held to carry on, at their own risk, 582.
Property purchased for purposes of, does not survive in Equity, 844 *et seq.*
Usage, evidence of, in explanation of agreement, 881.

TRADITIONARY EVIDENCE.
Receivable in matters of pedigree, 323 *et seq.*

TRAITORS.
How far disqualified to sell or buy, 10, 23.
Effect of pardon of, 10, 11.

TRANSFER.
Written, of parol agreement, when a valuable consideration, 187.
Of mortgage, omission to give notice of, its effect, 801, 802.

TRAVELLING.
Expenses, for inspection of deeds, who bears, 374, 375.

TREASON.
Its effect on sale or purchase, 10, 23.

TREATY.
For purchase, relative duties of parties during, Ch. III.
And agreement, test of difference between, 211.

TRUST. *See* RESULTING TRUST.
When not to be disclosed on abstract, 277 *et seq.*
How affected by Statute of Limitations, 351, 352, 355, 363.
What is, and what is not, an *express*, 351.
Vendor's lien for purchase-money, is not an express, 364, 669.
For payment of debts, trustee for sale may give receipts under a, 547.
Estates held in, how affected by judgments, 421 *et seq.*
by Crown debts, 453.
Land improperly purchased out of trust money, becomes impressed with, 860.
Property, improperly sold, becomes reimpressed with, when, 827.
Resulting, on purchase in name of stranger, 850 *et seq.*
Declaration of, by person holding legal estate, its effect, 759.
By whom should be signed, 850.

TRUST—(*continued*).
Whether binding, if in favour of a volunteer, 850.
Breach of, purchaser when affected with notice of, 795.
when an available defence, 959, 963.

TRUSTEE ACT, 1850.
Conveyance or vesting of legal estate under, 534 *et seq.*, 1029, and 1106, 1107 *in notis.*
in case of lunatic or infant trustee or mortgagee, 535.
of trustee out of the jurisdiction, *ib.*
or it being unknown who was the survivor of several trustees, 535.
or dying without an heir, 536.
or refusing to convey, *ib.*
of heir or devisee of mortgagee being out of the jurisdiction, 537.
or refusing to convey, *ib.*
or being unknown, *ib.*
Costs of conveyance or vesting order under, 535, n.
Order made under, when conclusive proof of facts alleged, 539.
Meaning of terms used in, 535, n., 540.
Cases where vendor or his heir is held to be trustee for purchaser under, 541.

TRUSTEE RELIEF ACT.
Mortgagee may pay in surplus proceeds of sale under, 77, 562, 607.
When auctioneer may pay in deposit under, 164.
Purchaser, is not a trustee under, 227, n.
May afford means of perfecting titles in some cases, 562, 607.
Purchaser subject to a pecuniary charge, may not pay in purchase-money under, 607.
Aliter where there are adverse claims, or no power to give receipt, *ib.*

TRUSTEE. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.
And *cestui que trust*, transactions between, 15.
Purchases by, voidable, rules as to, 24—42.
What trustees are within rules against, 35, 36.
For sale how far disqualified from purchasing, 36.
may not sell, when objects of trust satisfied, 54.
should promote competition, 72.
As to sales by, Ch. II. ss. 1, 2, 3, 4.
Fictitious sale by, set aside, 54.
Sale by, under Lord Cranworth's Act, 58, 66.
Liability of, refusing to adopt contract of *cestuis que trust*, 71.
As to purchases by, Ch. II. s. 5.
Of bankrupt under Act of 1869, 47, 59, 236, 253.

TRUSTEE—(*continued*).
Inquiry of, and notice to, as to incumbrances, and of completion, 89, 414, 634, 784.
Liability of, for giving wrong information, 415.
De son tort, liability of, 77.
Cannot allow compensation for his own mistakes, 129.
Special conditions, whether he can buy or sell under, 80, 157.
Acting as solicitor or auctioneer, cannot charge costs or commission, 77, 166, 661.
Acting prudently, not liable for loss through auctioneer, 166.
Of estate, vendor is, for purchaser after contract, 227.
Where title derived through surviving, his will, containing a general devise, should be produced, 307.
Provisions respecting, in Statute of Limitations, 351, 352, 354, 355, 363.
Acknowledgment of title, or payment by, bars *cestui que trust*, 356, 366.
Covenants, on sale by, 75, 119, 157.
Bound to convey at request of *cestui que trust*, 470, 533.
or of trustee for sale, 76.
but only by the description under which he took the estate, 533.
Conveyance from, under Trustee Act, 1850, 534 *et seq.*, 1029, 1106.
Becoming bankrupt, may be superseded, 539.
Purchaser from, when bound to see to application of purchase-money, Ch. XIII. s. 3.
When protected from this liability by statute, 545, 546.
On what principles the doctrine of the purchaser's liability depends, 546 *et seq.*.
Power of, to release part of mortgaged land, or to sell land in which trust-moneys have improperly been invested, &c., 559 *et seq.*, 561, 562.
Surviving or continuing, when competent to give a discharge for purchase-money, 554 *et seq.*
Devisees of surviving, when able to sell, 556.
Purchase-money, how to be paid, on sale by, 602.
All the trustees should join in the receipt, 557.
Whether disclaiming, should concur in receipt, 557, 558.
Appointed by Court, has the same discretionary powers as an original trustee, 558.
Compulsory sale by, under power, is a conversion, 617.
Liability of, for loss, 602, 603.
Can make good title to purchaser without notice, 756 *et seq.*
Legal estate got in from, when available, 757—760.
Improperly purchasing in his own name, holds for the *cestuis que trust*, 860.

TRUSTEE—(*continued*).
Notice to, effect of, 802.
Contract by, enforced against *cestuis que trust*, unless it be in breach of trust, 913.
Represents his *cestuis que trust* for the purposes of suit, when, 925.
Agreement by, to exonerate estate, not enforced against, 963.

TRUSTEES AND MORTGAGEES ACT.
Sale by mortgagee under, 47, 48, 65, 66.
by trustee under, 58.

TRUST-MONEY.
Purchaser, when liable to see to application of, Ch. XIII. s. 3.
Invested in purchase or on mortgage of land, as to the power of the trustees to deal with the land, 559 *et seq.*
Land purchased with, becomes impressed with trust, 860, 861.
Evidence of purchase with, 860.

TUNNELLING.
By Railway Company, whether a "taking," 195, n., 196, n., 408.

TURNPIKE TOLLS.
Not within 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, 364.

UMPIRE.
How to be chosen, 572.
How to be appointed, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 574, 575, 895.
His decision conclusive as to value, 994.
Except in what cases, 995.

UNASCERTAINED.
Cestuis que trust, trustees for, can give receipts, 547.
Interest under expected inclosure award, sale of, at inadequate price, supported, 992.

UNAUTHORIZED.
Agent, acts of, may be adopted, when, 173.
Acts, by agent, bind principal, when, 168, 169.

UNAVOIDABLE.
Obstacle, whether delay in making out title is an, 584.

UNCERTAINTY.
In material terms of agreement, fatal, 204, 209, 945.
Of amount of consideration, whether material, as respects the question of adequacy, 685, 992.
As to quantity of land taken, its effect, 1002.

UNDERLEASE. *See* SUB-LESSEE.
Sold, should be so described, 109, 127, 133, 134.
Effect of agreement by lessor to purchase, 252.
Instead of lease, purchaser need not accept, 109, 127, 984.
nor need vendor grant, 983.
Covenants, on sale by way of, 503.

UNDERTAKING.
By vendor, in conditions, strictly construed, 100.
For delivery of possession, not enforced in Equity, 387.
By solicitor, for payment of costs, enforced summarily, 379.
to perfect title, not so enforced, 400.
to complete purchase, enforced as an agreement, 211.

UNDERVALUE.
Vendor selling at, has no remedy, 679.

UNDERWOOD. *See* COPPICE.

UNDIVIDED SHARES.
Trustees should not sell in, 60.
Purchaser having contracted for entirety not compellable to take, 984.

UNTENABLE.
Objection made and persisted in, vendor, under condition, may rescind contract, 144.
Requisitions, danger of, 394, and *see* 1040.

USAGE.
Parol evidence admissible to explain local, 209.
or trade or professional, 881.
Modern, may show what passed under ancient grant, 309.

USE AND OCCUPATION.
Purchaser, when liable for, 233, 404, 876, and *see* 909.
may sue for, when, 234, 404, 748.

USUAL.
Covenants, what are, 153, 499.
should not be described as, in particulars, 153.

USURY.
What is not, 118, and *see ib.*, n. (*e*), 221.
Interest amounting to, may be reduced, 693.

VACANCY.
Occurring, pending contract for sale of advowson, 231.
In trust, directed to be filled up, whether surviving trustees can give receipts, 555.
Of possession, no notice of vendor's want of title, 799.

VAGUE.
Description of copyholds, sufficient, 142.
estate, when insufficient in agreement, 203.

VALUATION.
Trustees for sale, may make a, 70.
As to fixing price of land by, 205, 206.
Under Common Law Procedure Act, 207, 208.
As to fixing price of land by, under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 72, 407, 573.
Agreement to sell at a, 205 *et seq.*, 472, 994.
Mistake of valuer in, may be rectified, when, 573.
Should be signed by all the valuers at the same time and place, *ib.*
Misstatement of, by vendor, its effect, 92.
Low, vendor need not disclose, 85.
Of timber and fixtures, as to interest on amount of, 579 *et seq.*
amount of, is subject to *ad valorem* duty, and must be stated in conveyance, 481, 638.

VALUE.
Alteration in, after contract, 229 *et seq.*, 596.
immaterial, on the question of adequacy of consideration, 690, 990, 994.
Whether purchaser, rescinding contract, can claim for, 869.
Fluctuating, of property, may make time essential, 385.
Relative, of covenants, Court will not determine, 810, n., 980, n. (*y*).

VALUERS. *See* VALUATION, ARBITRATOR.
Under Commons Inclosure Act, cannot buy lands in parish, 27.

VARIATION. *See* FUNDS.
Parol, of conditions, &c., generally inadmissible, 101.
Should be reduced into writing, *ib.*
Of description of parcels, its effect, 104.
Of contract, by auctioneer or agent, 163, 171.
Between statutory and local measurements, 590.
In quantity or quality of estate, when a subject for compensation, 592 *et seq.*
Of offer, in reply, amounts to a refusal, 213.
Parol, of contract, inadmissible at Law, 880, 891.
whether admissible on behalf of plaintiff in Equity, 947, 948.
is admissible on behalf of defendant in Equity, 949 *et seq.*, and *see* 955.
proved by defendant's agent, plaintiff allowed to take decree with, 1023.

VARIATION—(*continued*).
offered by bill, defendant may elect to take decree with, 1025.
proved by defendant, he may take a decree with, when, 1025.

VERBAL.
Declarations at sale, their effect, 100, 101.
should be reduced into writing, 101.
Appointment of agent, inexpedient, 168.
Agreements. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS, Ch. VI. and Ch. XVII. sect. 4.
Evidence, when admissible, to explain agreement, 209, 880 *et seq.*
Enlargement of time, bad at Law, 391, 891.
Waiver of contract not under seal, whether a defence at Law, or in Equity, 888, 995.

VERIFICATION.
Of abstract, vendor's liability respecting, 130, 132, 133, 142, 374.
not excluded by condition against production, 133.
acceptance of title, 396.
Conditions respecting, 130—133.
Should be at vendor's expense, on sale in lots, 142, 158.
What evidence necessary for, Ch. VIII. s. 6.
Of Court Rolls, 288.
Delay in, effect of, as to interest, 589.

VESTING ORDER.
Under Trustee Act, 1850, 535 *et seq.*
Operating as conveyance is liable to stamp duty, 540, 642.
Costs of obtaining, 1036, 1037.

VEXATIOUS.
Re-investments, costs of, not allowed, 657.
Objections to title, reference refused on ground of, 1007.
Conduct, its effect on costs, 1033 *et seq.*

VOID.
Lease, no abatement allowed for, on sale of reversion, 982.

VOIDABLE.
And void assurances by infant, distinguished, 2, n.
Contract, how may be set up, 95.
Estate, created by tenant in tail, how confirmed, 743.
Or void, agreements, &c., purchaser how far bound by notice of, 809 *et seq.*
Leases, whether vendor may set aside, for his own benefit, 809.

VOLUNTARY.
Trust for payment of creditors, whether within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 25, 351.
fraudulent, within 27 Eliz. c. 4, 813.
Settlements, Law respecting, 812 *et seq.*
valid, notwithstanding notice, 812.
against subsequent judgments, 425.
what are and what are not, 813 *et seq.*
concurrence of wife or stranger in, when a sufficient consideration, 814.
may be validated by matter *ex post facto*, 823.
how far enforceable by the volunteers, 823, n.
who may set aside, 825.
not necessarily fraudulent as against creditors under 13 Eliz. c. 5, 827.
person who has assisted in preparing, may not claim adversely to, 831.
by traders, how affected by the recent Bankruptcy Act, 831, 859.
Expenditure on property of wife or child, valid as against assignees in bankruptcy, 859.
Settler selling, specific performance can be enforced against, but not by him, 914, 958.

VOLUNTEERS.
Under a settlement avoided by 27 Eliz. c. 4 have no claim against purchase-money paid to settler, 812.
Whether they can enforce the settlement, 823, n.

VOTES.
Splitting, *bonâ fide* purchase with view to, valid, 224, 958, n.
Purchaser not entitled, before completion, to parliamentary franchise, 232.

WAIVER. *See* TIME.
Of notice of sale by mortgagee, 64.
Of breaches of covenants in lease, 154, 155.
Title of reversioner when to be shewn, where waiver of breaches relied on, 156.
Of time fixed for delivery of abstract, 282.
generally, 390 *et seq.*
what amounts to, *ib.*
Conditional, effect of, 395, 398.
Modified, effect of, 403.
Of title, and objections to title, Ch. X. s. 2, 401 *et seq.*, 461, 988.
preparation of conveyance whether a, 397, 461.

WAIVER—(*continued*).
Of objections to defective title, may not exclude right to compensation for the defect, 402, 597.
Of irregularities, on an arbitration, 573.
Verbal, of parol contract, whether sufficient at Law, 888, 996.
Of contract, what sufficient as a defence in Equity, 995.
must be conclusively established, 996.
Of title, whether to be alleged in bill, 927.
no reference directed, 1007, 1022.
not necessarily waiver of compensation, 979.
Of forfeiture, its effect under 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, 747.

WARRANT OF ATTORNEY.
Judgment under, and insolvency of debtor, 310.

WASTE.
Conditions on sale of land formerly being, 151.
Encroachments on, title to, *ib.*
Strips of, presumption as to ownership of, 151, n., 310.
By purchaser in possession, restrained, 232, 1003.
a ground for purchase-money being paid into Court, 1000.
Effect of, on right to rescind, 21.
By vendor, after contract, entitles purchaser to compensation, 596.
when a sufficient defence to purchaser, 998.

WATER.
Misdescription as to supply of, 128.
Rights of, title to, under Prescription Act, 336 *et seq.*
condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
Right to foul, 338.
pump and use, 339.

WATERCOURSE.
Rights of, undisclosed, 106, 128.
Law respecting, 336.
Title to, under Prescription Act, 336 *et seq.*
must flow in a definite channel, 337.
distinction between natural and artificial, a respects the rights which may be acquired, 338.
as respects canals, 339.
As to ownership of soil of, 340.
Existence of, with right for stranger to open, does not admit of compensation, 128, 986.

WATERWORKS COMPANY.
Agreement to sell or conveyance to, does not include mines, &c., unless named, 105, 192, 489.

WAY.
Right of, undisclosed, 106, 128, 733, 990.
condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
its effect, 143.
title to, under Prescription Act, 334 *et seq.*
how may be defeated, 334, 336.
What is a public or private, 335.
Of necessity, what is a, *ib.*, 336, 493, n.
grant and reservation of, when implied, 493.
Right of, when it will pass under the words "all ways, &c., usually enjoyed," 494.
when purchaser affected with notice of, 791.
Necessary, obstruction of, a disturbance, 716.

WEDLOCK.
Child born in, is presumably legitimate, 312.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Statutory meaning of expressions referring to, not alterable by evidence of usage, &c., 881.

WESTMINSTER IMPROVEMENT BONDS.
Are within 4th section of Statute of Frauds, 187.

WIDOW. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Settlement by, before marriage, on children by former husband, not fraudulent, 822.
Whether she may adopt husband's contract for sale of her estate, 917.

WIFE. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Of vendor, holding deeds, not a proper party to suit for specific performance, 378, n. (*k*), 920.
Post-nuptial settlement on, when voluntary, 813 *et seq.*
Concurrence of, in post-nuptial settlement, when a sufficient consideration, 814.
Purchase in name of, an advancement, 853 *et seq.*
when valid in case of bankruptcy, 858.
not within the 27 Eliz. c. 4, 858.
when specific performance may be enforced against, 913.
Vendor whether compellable to procure concurrence of, 973.

WILFUL.
Default, as respects liability to interest, 116, 117, 584.
what is, 116, 117, 584, n. *See* ACCOUNT, DEFAULT.
as respects delivery of abstract, 282.
effect of, 387.
Refusal, &c., of statutory owners, Railway Companies do not pay costs occasioned by, 652, 656.

WILL.
Effect of new law on relative rights of heir and devisee of vendor, 244.
on relative rights of heir and devisee of purchaser, 249.
Speaks from what date, 249, 250, 551.
Republication of, 249
General devise in, an insufficient root of title, 274.
whether still specific under the new law, 570, n.
Copy of, should accompany abstract, when, 280.
What evidence of, required, 296.
under recent Probate Act, 297.
Thirty years old, proves itself, *ib.*
When to be proved in Equity, 298, 306, and *see* 1014.
How proved under present law, 297.
When to be produced as negative evidence, 306, 510.
Not affecting the estate, received as evidence of intestacy, 311.
Proved, vendor must verify abstract by office copy of, 375.
Registration of, after time fixed by Statute, effect of, 624—626, 782.
Registered or entered on Court Rolls is notice, 789.
Whether purchaser can claim copy of, on completion, 620.
Purchaser's, how affected by contract, *see* Ch. VII.
by conveyance, 748.
When sufficiently executed under Wills Act, 768.

WINDFALLS.
After contract, belong to purchaser, 229.

WINDING-UP.
Petition for, is not a *lis pendens*, 457, 789, n.

WITHDRAWAL.
Of unaccepted offer, admissible, 212.
Of landowner's opposition, agreement founded on, 176, *ib.*, n.

WITHOUT RESERVE.
On sale, no bidder must be employed by vendor, 102, 103, 114, 180—182.
Auctioneer selling, may not receive bidding from vendor, 163.

WITNESS. *See* ATTESTING WITNESS.
Signature as, its effect, 216.

WOODLAND.
Compensation for surface deficiency, on sale of, 600.

WOODS AND FORESTS.
Protection to purchasers from Commissioners of, 779.
Commissioners of, can neither sue nor be sued for specific performance, 911.
Agreements by, not liable to stamp duty, 220.

WRONGFUL.
Claim, &c., when a breach of covenants for title, 717.

YARD.
Sold with house and no title to, 127.

THE END.

LONDON:
STEVENS AND RICHARDSON, PRINTERS, 5, GREAT QUEEN STREET, W.C.

Stanford Law Library
3 6105 06 081 487 3

VARIATION—(*continued*).
offered by bill, defendant may elect to take decree with, 1025.
proved by defendant, he may take a decree with, when, 1025.

VERBAL.
Declarations at sale, their effect, 100, 101.
should be reduced into writing, 101.
Appointment of agent, inexpedient, 168.
Agreements. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS, Ch. VI. and Ch. XVII. sect. 4.
Evidence, when admissible, to explain agreement, 209, 880 *et seq.*
Enlargement of time, bad at Law, 391, 891.
Waiver of contract not under seal, whether a defence at Law, or in Equity, 888, 995.

VERIFICATION.
Of abstract, vendor's liability respecting, 130, 132, 133, 142, 374.
not excluded by condition against production, 133.
acceptance of title, 396.
Conditions respecting, 130—133.
Should be at vendor's expense, on sale in lots, 142, 158.
What evidence necessary for, Ch. VIII. s. 6.
Of Court Rolls, 288.
Delay in, effect of, as to interest, 589.

VESTING ORDER.
Under Trustee Act, 1850, 535 *et seq.*
Operating as conveyance is liable to stamp duty, 540, 642.
Costs of obtaining, 1036, 1037.

VEXATIOUS.
Re-investments, costs of, not allowed, 657.
Objections to title, reference refused on ground of, 1007.
Conduct, its effect on costs, 1033 *et seq.*

VOID.
Lease, no abatement allowed for, on sale of reversion, 982.

VOIDABLE.
And void assurances by infant, distinguished, 2, n.
Contract, how may be set up, 95.
Estate, created by tenant in tail, how confirmed, 743.
Or void, agreements, &c., purchaser how far bound by notice of, 809 *et seq.*
Leases, whether vendor may set aside, for his own benefit, 809.

VOLUNTARY.
Trust for payment of creditors, whether within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 25, 351.
fraudulent, within 27 Eliz. c. 4, 813.
Settlements, Law respecting, 812 *et seq.*
valid, notwithstanding notice, 812.
against subsequent judgments, 425.
what are and what are not, 813 *et seq.*
concurrence of wife or stranger in, when a sufficient consideration, 814.
may be validated by matter *ex post facto*, 823.
how far enforceable by the volunteers, 823, n.
who may set aside, 825.
not necessarily fraudulent as against creditors under 13 Eliz. c. 5, 827.
person who has assisted in preparing, may not claim adversely to, 831.
by traders, how affected by the recent Bankruptcy Act, 831, 859.
Expenditure on property of wife or child, valid as against assignees in bankruptcy, 859.
Settler selling, specific performance can be enforced against, but not by him, 914, 958.

VOLUNTEERS.
Under a settlement avoided by 27 Eliz. c. 4 have no claim against purchase-money paid to settler, 812.
Whether they can enforce the settlement, 823, n.

VOTES.
Splitting, *bonâ fide* purchase with view to, valid, 224, 958, n.
Purchaser not entitled, before completion, to parliamentary franchise, 232.

WAIVER. *See* TIME.
Of notice of sale by mortgagee, 64.
Of breaches of covenants in lease, 154, 155.
Title of reversioner when to be shewn, where waiver of breaches relied on, 156.
Of time fixed for delivery of abstract, 282.
generally, 390 *et seq.*
what amounts to, *ib.*
Conditional, effect of, 395, 398.
Modified, effect of, 403.
Of title, and objections to title, Ch. X. s. 2, 401 *et seq.*, 461, 988.
preparation of conveyance whether a, 397, 461.

WAIVER—(*continued*).
Of objections to defective title, may not exclude right to compensation for the defect, 402, 597.
Of irregularities, on an arbitration, 573.
Verbal, of parol contract, whether sufficient at Law, 888, 996.
Of contract, what sufficient as a defence in Equity, 995.
must be conclusively established, 996.
Of title, whether to be alleged in bill, 927.
no reference directed, 1007, 1022.
not necessarily waiver of compensation, 979.
Of forfeiture, its effect under 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, 747.

WARRANT OF ATTORNEY.
Judgment under, and insolvency of debtor, 310.

WASTE.
Conditions on sale of land formerly being, 151.
Encroachments on, title to, *ib.*
Strips of, presumption as to ownership of, 151, n., 310.
By purchaser in possession, restrained, 232, 1003.
a ground for purchase-money being paid into Court, 1000.
Effect of, on right to rescind, 21.
By vendor, after contract, entitles purchaser to compensation, 596.
when a sufficient defence to purchaser, 998.

WATER.
Misdescription as to supply of, 128.
Rights of, title to, under Prescription Act, 336 *et seq.*
condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
Right to foul, 338.
pump and use, 339.

WATERCOURSE.
Rights of, undisclosed, 106, 128.
Law respecting, 336.
Title to, under Prescription Act, 336 *et seq.*
must flow in a definite channel, 337.
distinction between natural and artificial, a respects the rights which may be acquired, 338.
as respects canals, 339.
As to ownership of soil of, 340.
Existence of, with right for stranger to open, does not admit of compensation, 128, 986.

WATERWORKS COMPANY.
Agreement to sell or conveyance to, does not include mines, &c., unless named, 105, 192, 489.

WAY.
Right of, undisclosed, 106, 128, 733, 990.
condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
its effect, 143.
title to, under Prescription Act, 334 *et seq.*
how may be defeated, 334, 336.
What is a public or private, 335.
Of necessity, what is a, *ib.*, 336, 493, n.
grant and reservation of, when implied, 493.
Right of, when it will pass under the words "all ways, &c., usually enjoyed," 494.
when purchaser affected with notice of, 791.
Necessary, obstruction of, a disturbance, 716.

WEDLOCK.
Child born in, is presumably legitimate, 312.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Statutory meaning of expressions referring to, not alterable by evidence of usage, &c., 881.

WESTMINSTER IMPROVEMENT BONDS.
Are within 4th section of Statute of Frauds, 187.

WIDOW. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Settlement by, before marriage, on children by former husband, not fraudulent, 822.
Whether she may adopt husband's contract for sale of her estate, 917.

WIFE. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Of vendor, holding deeds, not a proper party to suit for specific performance, 378, n. (*k*), 920.
Post-nuptial settlement on, when voluntary, 813 *et seq.*
Concurrence of, in post-nuptial settlement, when a sufficient consideration, 814.
Purchase in name of, an advancement, 853 *et seq.*
when valid in case of bankruptcy, 858.
not within the 27 Eliz. c. 4, 858.
when specific performance may be enforced against, 913.
Vendor whether compellable to procure concurrence of, 973.

WILFUL.
Default, as respects liability to interest, 116, 117, 584.
what is, 116, 117, 584, n. *See* ACCOUNT, DEFAULT.
as respects delivery of abstract, 282.
effect of, 387.
Refusal, &c., of statutory owners, Railway Companies do not pay costs occasioned by, 652, 656.

WILL.
Effect of new law on relative rights of heir and devisee of vendor, 244.
on relative rights of heir and devisee of purchaser, 249.
Speaks from what date, 249, 250, 551.
Republication of, 249
General devise in, an insufficient root of title, 274.
whether still specific under the new law, 570, n.
Copy of, should accompany abstract, when, 280.
What evidence of, required, 296.
under recent Probate Act, 297.
Thirty years old, proves itself, *ib.*
When to be proved in Equity, 298, 306, and *see* 1014.
How proved under present law, 297.
When to be produced as negative evidence, 306, 510.
Not affecting the estate, received as evidence of intestacy, 311.
Proved, vendor must verify abstract by office copy of, 375.
Registration of, after time fixed by Statute, effect of, 624—626, 782.
Registered or entered on Court Rolls is notice, 789.
Whether purchaser can claim copy of, on completion, 620.
Purchaser's, how affected by contract, *see* Ch. VII.
by conveyance, 748.
When sufficiently executed under Wills Act, 768.

WINDFALLS.
After contract, belong to purchaser, 229.

WINDING-UP.
Petition for, is not a *lis pendens*, 457, 789, n.

WITHDRAWAL.
Of unaccepted offer, admissible, 212.
Of landowner's opposition, agreement founded on, 176, *ib.*, n.

WITHOUT RESERVE.
On sale, no bidder must be employed by vendor, 102, 103, 114, 180—182.
Auctioneer selling, may not receive bidding from vendor, 163.

WITNESS. *See* ATTESTING WITNESS.
Signature as, its effect, 216.

WOODLAND.
Compensation for surface deficiency, on sale of, 600.

WOODS AND FORESTS.
Protection to purchasers from Commissioners of, 779.
Commissioners of, can neither sue nor be sued for specific performance, 911.
Agreements by, not liable to stamp duty, 220.

WRONGFUL.
Claim, &c., when a breach of covenants for title, 717.

YARD.
Sold with house and no title to, 127.

THE END.

LONDON:
STEVENS AND RICHARDSON, PRINTERS, 5, GREAT QUEEN STREET, W.C.

Stanford Law Library
3 6105 06 081 487 3

VARIATION—(*continued*).
offered by bill, defendant may elect to take decree with, 1025.
proved by defendant, he may take a decree with, when, 1025.

VERBAL.
Declarations at sale, their effect, 100, 101.
should be reduced into writing, 101.
Appointment of agent, inexpedient, 168.
Agreements. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS, Ch. VI. and Ch. XVII. sect. 4.
Evidence, when admissible, to explain agreement, 209, 880 *et seq.*
Enlargement of time, bad at Law, 391, 891.
Waiver of contract not under seal, whether a defence at Law, or in Equity, 888, 995.

VERIFICATION.
Of abstract, vendor's liability respecting, 130, 132, 133, 142, 374.
not excluded by condition against production, 133.
acceptance of title, 396.
Conditions respecting, 130—133.
Should be at vendor's expense, on sale in lots, 142, 158.
What evidence necessary for, Ch. VIII. s. 6.
Of Court Rolls, 288.
Delay in, effect of, as to interest, 589.

VESTING ORDER.
Under Trustee Act, 1850, 535 *et seq.*
Operating as conveyance is liable to stamp duty, 540, 642.
Costs of obtaining, 1036, 1037.

VEXATIOUS.
Re-investments, costs of, not allowed, 657.
Objections to title, reference refused on ground of, 1007.
Conduct, its effect on costs, 1033 *et seq.*

VOID.
Lease, no abatement allowed for, on sale of reversion, 982.

VOIDABLE.
And void assurances by infant, distinguished, 2, n.
Contract, how may be set up, 95.
Estate, created by tenant in tail, how confirmed, 743.
Or void, agreements, &c., purchaser how far bound by notice of, 809 *et seq.*
Leases, whether vendor may set aside, for his own benefit, 809.

VOLUNTARY.
Trust for payment of creditors, whether within the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, s. 25, 351.
fraudulent, within 27 Eliz. c. 4, 813.
Settlements, Law respecting, 812 *et seq.*
valid, notwithstanding notice, 812.
against subsequent judgments, 425.
what are and what are not, 813 *et seq.*
concurrence of wife or stranger in, when a sufficient consideration, 814.
may be validated by matter *ex post facto*, 823.
how far enforceable by the volunteers, 823, n.
who may set aside, 825.
not necessarily fraudulent as against creditors under 13 Eliz. c. 5, 827.
person who has assisted in preparing, may not claim adversely to, 831.
by traders, how affected by the recent Bankruptcy Act, 831, 859.
Expenditure on property of wife or child, valid as against assignees in bankruptcy, 859.
Settler selling, specific performance can be enforced against, but not by him, 914, 958.

VOLUNTEERS.
Under a settlement avoided by 27 Eliz. c. 4 have no claim against purchase-money paid to settler, 812.
Whether they can enforce the settlement, 823, n.

VOTES.
Splitting, *bonâ fide* purchase with view to, valid, 224, 958, n.
Purchaser not entitled, before completion, to parliamentary franchise, 232.

WAIVER. *See* TIME.
Of notice of sale by mortgagee, 64.
Of breaches of covenants in lease, 154, 155.
Title of reversioner when to be shewn, where waiver of breaches relied on, 156.
Of time fixed for delivery of abstract, 282.
generally, 390 *et seq.*
what amounts to, *ib.*
Conditional, effect of, 395, 398.
Modified, effect of, 403.
Of title, and objections to title, Ch. X. s. 2, 401 *et seq.*, 461, 988.
preparation of conveyance whether a, 397, 461.

WAIVER—(*continued*).
Of objections to defective title, may not exclude right to compensation for the defect, 402, 597.
Of irregularities, on an arbitration, 573.
Verbal, of parol contract, whether sufficient at Law, 888, 996.
Of contract, what sufficient as a defence in Equity, 995.
must be conclusively established, 996.
Of title, whether to be alleged in bill, 927.
no reference directed, 1007, 1022.
not necessarily waiver of compensation, 979.
Of forfeiture, its effect under 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, 747.

WARRANT OF ATTORNEY.
Judgment under, and insolvency of debtor, 310.

WASTE.
Conditions on sale of land formerly being, 151.
Encroachments on, title to, *ib.*
Strips of, presumption as to ownership of, 151, n., 310.
By purchaser in possession, restrained, 232, 1003.
a ground for purchase-money being paid into Court, 1000.
Effect of, on right to rescind, 21.
By vendor, after contract, entitles purchaser to compensation, 596.
when a sufficient defence to purchaser, 998.

WATER.
Misdescription as to supply of, 128.
Rights of, title to, under Prescription Act, 336 *et seq.*
condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
Right to foul, 338.
pump and use, 339.

WATERCOURSE.
Rights of, undisclosed, 106, 128.
Law respecting, 336.
Title to, under Prescription Act, 336 *et seq.*
must flow in a definite channel, 337.
distinction between natural and artificial, a respects the rights which may be acquired, 338.
as respects canals, 339.
As to ownership of soil of, 340.
Existence of, with right for stranger to open, does not admit of compensation, 128, 986.

WATERWORKS COMPANY.
Agreement to sell or conveyance to, does not include mines, &c., unless named, 105, 192, 489.

WAY.
Right of, undisclosed, 106, 128, 733, 990.
condition as to property being taken subject to, 143.
its effect, 143.
title to, under Prescription Act, 334 *et seq.*
how may be defeated, 334, 336.
What is a public or private, 335.
Of necessity, what is a, *ib.*, 336, 493, n.
grant and reservation of, when implied, 493.
Right of, when it will pass under the words "all ways, &c., usually enjoyed," 494.
when purchaser affected with notice of, 791.
Necessary, obstruction of, a disturbance, 716.

WEDLOCK.
Child born in, is presumably legitimate, 312.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Statutory meaning of expressions referring to, not alterable by evidence of usage, &c., 881.

WESTMINSTER IMPROVEMENT BONDS.
Are within 4th section of Statute of Frauds, 187.

WIDOW. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Settlement by, before marriage, on children by former husband, not fraudulent, 822.
Whether she may adopt husband's contract for sale of her estate, 917.

WIFE. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Of vendor, holding deeds, not a proper party to suit for specific performance, 378, n. (*k*), 920.
Post-nuptial settlement on, when voluntary, 813 *et seq.*
Concurrence of, in post-nuptial settlement, when a sufficient consideration, 814.
Purchase in name of, an advancement, 853 *et seq.*
when valid in case of bankruptcy, 858.
not within the 27 Eliz. c. 4, 858.
when specific performance may be enforced against, 913.
Vendor whether compellable to procure concurrence of, 973.

WILFUL.
Default, as respects liability to interest, 116, 117, 584.
what is, 116, 117, 584, n. *See* ACCOUNT, DEFAULT.
as respects delivery of abstract, 282.
effect of, 387.
Refusal, &c., of statutory owners, Railway Companies do not pay costs occasioned by, 652, 656.

WILL.
Effect of new law on relative rights of heir and devisee of vendor, 244.
on relative rights of heir and devisee of purchaser, 249.
Speaks from what date, 249, 250, 551.
Republication of, 249
General devise in, an insufficient root of title, 274.
whether still specific under the new law, 570, n.
Copy of, should accompany abstract, when, 280.
What evidence of, required, 296.
under recent Probate Act, 297.
Thirty years old, proves itself, *ib.*
When to be proved in Equity, 298, 306, and *see* 1014.
How proved under present law, 297.
When to be produced as negative evidence, 306, 510.
Not affecting the estate, received as evidence of intestacy, 311.
Proved, vendor must verify abstract by office copy of, 375.
Registration of, after time fixed by Statute, effect of, 624—626, 782.
Registered or entered on Court Rolls is notice, 789.
Whether purchaser can claim copy of, on completion, 620.
Purchaser's, how affected by contract, *see* Ch. VII.
by conveyance, 748.
When sufficiently executed under Wills Act, 768.

WINDFALLS.
After contract, belong to purchaser, 229.

WINDING-UP.
Petition for, is not a *lis pendens*, 457, 789, n.

WITHDRAWAL.
Of unaccepted offer, admissible, 212.
Of landowner's opposition, agreement founded on, 176, *ib.*, n.

WITHOUT RESERVE.
On sale, no bidder must be employed by vendor, 102, 103, 114, 180—182.
Auctioneer selling, may not receive bidding from vendor, 163.

WITNESS. *See* ATTESTING WITNESS.
Signature as, its effect, 216.

WOODLAND.
Compensation for surface deficiency, on sale of, 600.

WOODS AND FORESTS.
Protection to purchasers from Commissioners of, 779.
Commissioners of, can neither sue nor be sued for specific performance, 911.
Agreements by, not liable to stamp duty, 220.

WRONGFUL.
Claim, &c., when a breach of covenants for title, 717.

YARD.
Sold with house and no title to, 127.

THE END.

LONDON:
STEVENS AND RICHARDSON, PRINTERS, 5, GREAT QUEEN STREET, W.C.

Stanford Law Library
3 6105 06 081 487 3